

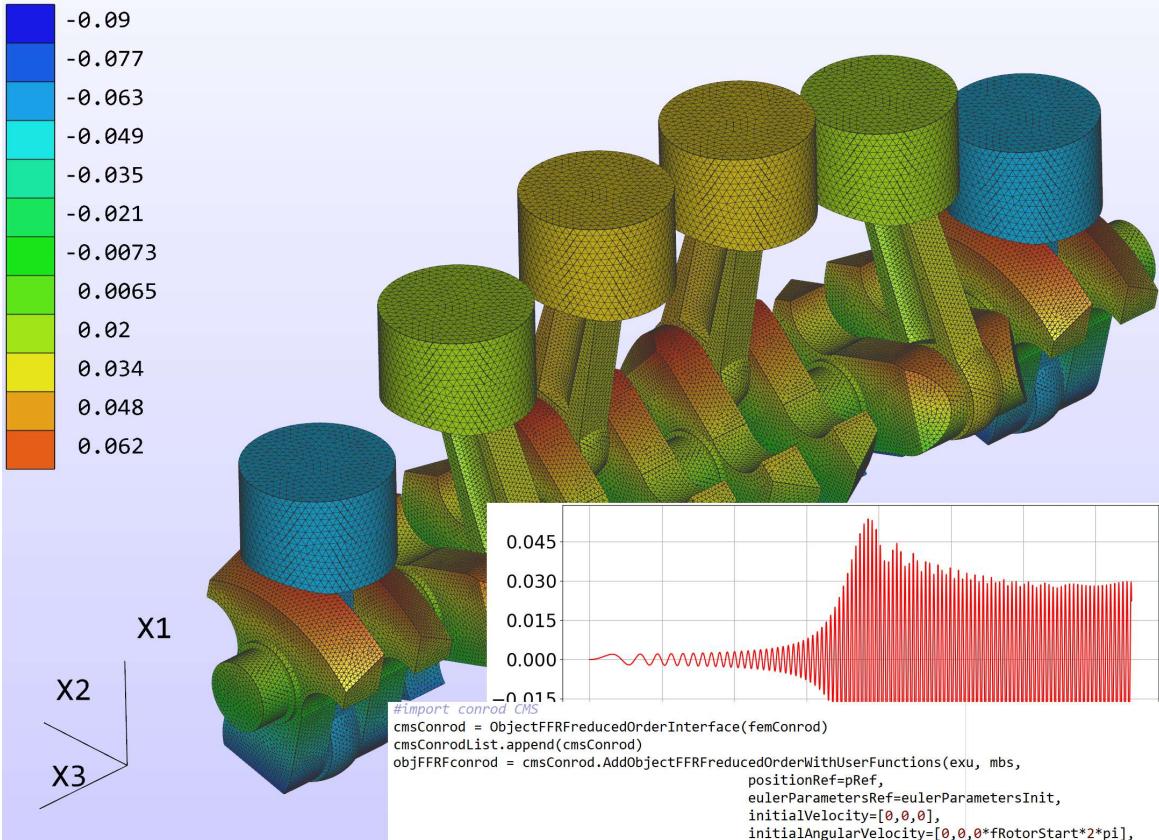
Exudyn

USER DOCUMENTATION

EXUDYN

Solver finished successfully
time = 0.0355

Displacement(0)
min=-0.0904633, max=0.0758431



(mesh and FEM-model generated with NETGEN and NGsolve – 647058 total coordinates)

Exudyn version = 1.7.122.dev1 (Hall)
(build date and time=2024-02-24 17:45)
CHECK [Section 12](#) for changes from previous versions!!!

University of Innsbruck, Department of Mechatronics, February 29, 2024,

Johannes Gerstmayr

Table of Contents

1 Installation and Getting Started	3
1.1 Getting started	3
1.1.1 What is Exudyn?	4
1.1.2 Developers of Exudyn and thanks	5
1.2 Installation instructions	7
1.2.1 Requirements for Exudyn?	7
1.2.2 Install Exudyn with PIP INSTALLER (pypi.org)	8
1.2.3 Install from specific Wheel (Ubuntu and Windows)	9
1.2.4 Build and install Exudyn under Windows 10?	10
1.2.5 Build and install Exudyn under Mac OS X?	11
1.2.6 Build and install Exudyn under Ubuntu?	12
1.2.7 Uninstall Exudyn	14
1.2.8 How to install Exudyn and use the C++ source code (advanced)?	14
1.3 Further notes	15
1.3.1 Goals of Exudyn	15
1.4 Run a simple example in Python	15
1.5 Trouble shooting and FAQ	18
1.5.1 Trouble shooting	18
1.5.2 FAQ	23
2 Overview on Exudyn	27
2.1 Module structure	27
2.1.1 Overview of modules	27
2.1.2 Conventions: items, indexes, coordinates	29
2.2 Items: Nodes, Objects, Loads, Markers, Sensors,	32
2.2.1 Nodes	32
2.2.2 Objects	32
2.2.3 Markers	33
2.2.4 Loads	33
2.2.5 Sensors	33
2.2.6 Reference coordinates and displacements	33
2.3 Mapping between local and global coordinate indices	34

2.4	Exudyn Basics	34
2.4.1	Interaction with the Exudyn module	35
2.4.2	Simulation settings	35
2.4.3	Generating output and results	36
2.4.4	Renderer and 3D graphics	36
2.4.5	Visualization settings dialog	37
2.4.6	Execute Command and Help	40
2.4.7	Graphics pipeline	41
2.4.8	Storing the model view	41
2.4.9	Graphics user functions via Python	42
2.4.10	Color, RGBA and alpha-transparency	43
2.4.11	Solution viewer	43
2.4.12	Generating animations	45
2.4.13	Examples, test models and test suite	46
2.4.14	Removing convergence problems and solver failures	46
2.4.15	Performance and ways to speed up computations	48
2.5	Advanced topics	50
2.5.1	Camera following objects and interacting with model view	50
2.5.2	Contact problems	51
2.5.3	OpenVR	52
2.5.4	Interaction with Julia	52
2.5.5	Interaction with other codes	54
2.5.6	ROS	54
2.6	C++ Code	54
2.6.1	Focus of the C++ code	55
2.6.2	C++ Code structure	55
2.6.3	C++ Code: Modules	56
2.6.4	Code style and conventions	57
2.6.5	Notation conventions	57
2.6.6	No-abbreviations-rule	58
2.6.7	Implementation of new computational items in C++	59
3	Tutorial	61
3.1	Mass-Spring-Damper tutorial	61
3.2	Rigid body and joints tutorial	67
3.3	Flexible beams tutorial	75
4	Notation	81
4.0.1	Common types	81
4.0.2	States and coordinate attributes	82
4.0.3	Symbols in item equations	83

4.1	Left-Hand-Side (of equation) (LHS)–Right-Hand-Side (of equation) (RHS) naming conventions in EXUDYN	85
4.2	System assembly	86
4.3	Nomenclature for system equations of motion and solvers	87
5	Theory and formulations	89
5.1	Introduction to multibody systems	89
5.1.1	Historical development	90
5.1.2	Simulation tools in computational engineering	90
5.1.3	Components of a multibody system	91
5.1.4	Kinematics basics	92
5.1.5	Euler's and Chasles's Theorems	94
5.1.6	Degree of freedom – degree of freedom (DOF)	95
5.1.7	Non-holonomic constraints	95
5.1.8	Dependent and independent coordinates	96
5.1.9	Chebychev-Grübler-Kutzbach criterion	96
5.1.10	Generalized coordinates	97
5.1.11	Reference and current coordinates	97
5.2	Dynamics: Mechanical principles	98
5.2.1	Newton's basic principles	98
5.2.2	The Lagrange-d'Alembert principle	99
5.2.3	Generalized Principle of Virtual Work	99
5.2.4	Virtual displacements	100
5.2.5	Generalized Forces	100
5.2.6	Lagrange's Equations of Motion	100
5.2.7	Multibody formulations: redundant and minimal coordinates	101
5.3	Frames, rotations and coordinate systems	103
5.3.1	Reference points and reference frames	103
5.3.2	Coordinate systems of frames	104
5.3.3	Homogeneous transformations	104
5.3.4	Rotations	106
5.3.5	Rotation tensor: axis-angle representation	111
5.3.6	Euler angles: Tait-Bryan angles	113
5.3.7	Euler parameters and unit quaternions	115
5.4	Integration Points	118
5.5	Model order reduction and component mode synthesis	120
5.5.1	Import of flexible bodies	120
5.5.2	Eigenmodes	121
5.5.3	Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes	123
5.5.4	Interfaces and boundaries	127
5.5.5	Node weighting	129
5.5.6	Reference conditions	130

5.6	Modeling of Contact in Exudyn	131
5.6.1	Contact of meshed rigid bodies	131
5.6.2	Regularized friction	132
5.6.3	Sphere-sphere contact: Equations	133
5.6.4	Contact relations for ANCF cable g_i (marker $m0$) and sphere g_j (marker $m1$)	139
6	Python-C++ command interface	145
6.1	General information on Python-C++ interface	145
6.1.1	Item index	147
6.1.2	Copying and referencing C++ objects	147
6.1.3	Exceptions and Error Messages	148
6.2	Exudyn	149
6.3	SystemContainer	152
6.4	MainSystem	154
6.4.1	MainSystem extensions (create)	157
6.4.2	MainSystem extensions (general)	175
6.4.3	MainSystem: Node	190
6.4.4	MainSystem: Object	192
6.4.5	MainSystem: Marker	194
6.4.6	MainSystem: Load	195
6.4.7	MainSystem: Sensor	197
6.5	SystemData	198
6.5.1	SystemData: Access coordinates	200
6.5.2	SystemData: Get object LTG coordinate mappings	202
6.6	Symbolic	203
6.6.1	symbolic.Real	203
6.6.2	symbolic.Vector	207
6.6.3	symbolic.Matrix	209
6.6.4	symbolic.VariableSet	211
6.6.5	symbolic.UserFunction	212
6.7	GeneralContact	213
6.7.1	VisuGeneralContact	218
6.8	Data structures	218
6.8.1	MatrixContainer	218
6.8.2	Vector3DList	219
6.8.3	Vector2DList	220
6.8.4	Vector6DList	221
6.8.5	Matrix3DList	221
6.8.6	Matrix6DList	222
6.9	Type definitions	222
6.9.1	OutputVariableType	223
6.9.2	ConfigurationType	224

6.9.3	ItemType	225
6.9.4	NodeType	225
6.9.5	JointType	226
6.9.6	DynamicSolverType	226
6.9.7	CrossSectionType	227
6.9.8	KeyCode	227
6.9.9	LinearSolverType	228
6.9.10	ContactTypeIndex	228
7	Python utility functions	231
7.1	Utility: ResultsMonitor	231
7.2	Module: advancedUtilities	232
7.2.1	CLASS ExpectedType(Enum) (in module advancedUtilities)	241
7.3	Module: artificialIntelligence	241
7.3.1	CLASS OpenAIGymInterfaceEnv(Env) (in module artificialIntelligence)	241
7.4	Module: basicUtilities	244
7.5	Module: beams	249
7.6	Module: FEM	257
7.6.1	CLASS MaterialBaseClass (in module FEM)	263
7.6.2	CLASS KirchhoffMaterial(MaterialBaseClass) (in module FEM)	263
7.6.3	CLASS FiniteElement (in module FEM)	264
7.6.4	CLASS Tet4(FiniteElement) (in module FEM)	264
7.6.5	CLASS ObjectFFRFinterface (in module FEM)	264
7.6.6	CLASS ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface (in module FEM)	266
7.6.7	CLASS HCBstaticModeSelection(Enum) (in module FEM)	269
7.6.8	CLASS FEMinterface (in module FEM)	270
7.7	Module: graphicsDataUtilities	285
7.8	Module: GUI	305
7.9	Module: interactive	305
7.9.1	CLASS InteractiveDialog (in module interactive)	307
7.10	Module: kinematicTree	312
7.10.1	CLASS KinematicTree33 (in module kinematicTree)	314
7.10.2	CLASS KinematicTree66 (in module kinematicTree)	316
7.11	Module: lieGroupBasics	318
7.12	Module: mainSystemExtensions	327
7.13	Module: physics	327
7.14	Module: plot	330
7.15	Module: processing	334
7.16	Module: rigidBodyUtilities	343
7.16.1	CLASS RigidBodyInertia (in module rigidBodyUtilities)	361
7.16.2	CLASS InertiaCuboid(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)	365
7.16.3	CLASS InertiaRodX(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)	365

7.16.4	CLASS InertiaMassPoint(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)	365
7.16.5	CLASS InertiaSphere(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)	366
7.16.6	CLASS InertiaHollowSphere(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)	366
7.16.7	CLASS InertiaCylinder(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)	366
7.17	Module: robotics	367
7.17.1	CLASS VRobotLink (in module robotics)	368
7.17.2	CLASS RobotLink (in module robotics)	368
7.17.3	CLASS VRobotTool (in module robotics)	370
7.17.4	CLASS RobotTool (in module robotics)	370
7.17.5	CLASS VRobotBase (in module robotics)	370
7.17.6	CLASS RobotBase (in module robotics)	371
7.17.7	CLASS Robot (in module robotics)	371
7.17.8	CLASS InverseKinematicsNumerical() (in module robotics)	377
7.17.9	Module: robotics.rosInterface	379
7.17.10	Module: robotics.future	383
7.17.11	Module: robotics.models	386
7.17.12	Module: robotics.mobile	389
7.17.13	Module: robotics.motion	393
7.17.14	Module: robotics.special	398
7.17.15	Module: robotics.utilities	402
7.18	Module: signalProcessing	403
7.19	Module: solver	406
7.20	Module: utilities	409
7.20.1	CLASS TCPIPdata (in module utilities)	417
8	Objects, nodes, markers, loads and sensors reference manual	419
8.1	Nodes	420
8.1.1	NodePoint	420
8.1.2	NodePoint2D	423
8.1.3	NodeRigidBodyEP	426
8.1.4	NodeRigidBodyRxyz	430
8.1.5	NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG	433
8.1.6	NodeRigidBody2D	436
8.1.7	Node1D	439
8.1.8	NodePoint2DSlope1	441
8.1.9	NodePointSlope1	443
8.1.10	NodePointSlope12	445
8.1.11	NodePointSlope23	447
8.1.12	NodeGenericODE2	449
8.1.13	NodeGenericODE1	451
8.1.14	NodeGenericAE	453
8.1.15	NodeGenericData	454

8.1.16	NodePointGround	456
8.2	Objects (Body)	458
8.2.1	ObjectGround	458
8.2.2	ObjectMassPoint	462
8.2.3	ObjectMassPoint2D	465
8.2.4	ObjectMass1D	468
8.2.5	ObjectRotationalMass1D	472
8.2.6	ObjectRigidBody	476
8.2.7	ObjectRigidBody2D	483
8.3	Objects (SuperElement)	488
8.3.1	ObjectGenericODE2	488
8.3.2	ObjectKinematicTree	496
8.3.3	ObjectFFRF	507
8.3.4	ObjectFFRFreducedOrder	516
8.4	Objects (FiniteElement)	527
8.4.1	ObjectANCFCable	527
8.4.2	ObjectANCFCable2D	531
8.4.3	ObjectALEANCFCable2D	542
8.4.4	ObjectANCFBeam	546
8.4.5	ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D	548
8.4.6	ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact	551
8.4.7	ObjectANCFThinPlate	553
8.5	Objects (Joint)	556
8.5.1	ObjectJointGeneric	556
8.5.2	ObjectJointRevoluteZ	563
8.5.3	ObjectJointPrismaticX	568
8.5.4	ObjectJointSpherical	572
8.5.5	ObjectJointRollingDisc	575
8.5.6	ObjectJointRevolute2D	579
8.5.7	ObjectJointPrismatic2D	581
8.5.8	ObjectJointSliding2D	583
8.5.9	ObjectJointALEMoving2D	589
8.6	Objects (Connector)	594
8.6.1	ObjectConnectorSpringDamper	594
8.6.2	ObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper	601
8.6.3	ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper	607
8.6.4	ObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper	614
8.6.5	ObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper	619
8.6.6	ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper	624
8.6.7	ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt	629
8.6.8	ObjectConnectorGravity	636

8.6.9	ObjectConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple	640
8.6.10	ObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings	646
8.6.11	ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty	652
8.6.12	ObjectContactConvexRoll	658
8.6.13	ObjectContactCoordinate	663
8.6.14	ObjectContactCircleCable2D	665
8.6.15	ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D	667
8.7	Objects (Constraint)	678
8.7.1	ObjectConnectorDistance	678
8.7.2	ObjectConnectorCoordinate	681
8.7.3	ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector	687
8.8	Objects (Object)	692
8.8.1	ObjectGenericODE1	692
8.9	Markers	696
8.9.1	MarkerBodyMass	696
8.9.2	MarkerBodyPosition	698
8.9.3	MarkerBodyRigid	700
8.9.4	MarkerNodePosition	702
8.9.5	MarkerNodeRigid	704
8.9.6	MarkerNodeCoordinate	706
8.9.7	MarkerNodeCoordinates	708
8.9.8	MarkerNodeODE1Coordinate	709
8.9.9	MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate	710
8.9.10	MarkerSuperElementPosition	711
8.9.11	MarkerSuperElementRigid	715
8.9.12	MarkerKinematicTreeRigid	722
8.9.13	MarkerObjectODE2Coordinates	724
8.9.14	MarkerBodyCable2DShape	725
8.9.15	MarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates	727
8.10	Loads	728
8.10.1	LoadForceVector	728
8.10.2	LoadTorqueVector	731
8.10.3	LoadMassProportional	734
8.10.4	LoadCoordinate	737
8.11	Sensors	740
8.11.1	SensorNode	740
8.11.2	SensorObject	742
8.11.3	SensorBody	744
8.11.4	SensorSuperElement	746
8.11.5	SensorKinematicTree	748
8.11.6	SensorMarker	750

8.11.7 SensorLoad	752
8.11.8 SensorUserFunction	754
9 Structures and Settings	757
9.1 Structures for structural elements	757
9.2 Simulation settings	758
9.3 Visualization settings	775
9.4 Solver substructures	795
10 Graphics and visualization	813
10.1 Mouse input	813
10.1.1 6D mouse	813
10.2 Keyboard input	814
10.3 Render state	815
10.4 GraphicsData	817
10.4.1 BodyGraphicsData	817
10.4.2 GraphicsData: Line	818
10.4.3 GraphicsData: Lines	818
10.4.4 GraphicsData: Circle	818
10.4.5 GraphicsData: Text	819
10.4.6 GraphicsData: TriangleList	819
10.5 Character encoding: UTF-8	819
11 Solvers	821
11.1 Solvers in Exudyn	821
11.1.1 System equations of motion	822
11.2 General solver structure	823
11.3 Explicit solvers	827
11.3.1 Explicit Runge-Kutta method	827
11.3.2 Automatic step size control	828
11.3.3 Stability limit	829
11.3.4 Explicit Lie group integrators	830
11.3.5 Constraints with explicit solvers	830
11.4 Implicit trapezoidal rule-based, Newmark and Generalized-alpha solver	830
11.4.1 Newmark and Generalized-alpha method	831
11.4.2 Parameter selection for Generalized-alpha	832
11.4.3 Newton iteration	832
11.4.4 Initial accelerations	834
11.5 Optimization and parameter variation	836
11.5.1 Parameter Variation	836
11.5.2 Genetic Optimization	836

12 Issues and bugs	839
12.1 Resolved issues and resolved bugs	839
12.2 Known open bugs	916
References	918
13 License	925

List of abbreviations (for the Doc, C++ and Python codes)

This section shows typical abbreviations. For further symbols in notation, see Section Notation [Section 4](#).

2D	two dimensions or planar
3D	three dimensions or spatial
abs	absolute (e.g., absolute error), absolute value
AE	algebraic equations
CMS	component mode synthesis
coeffs	coefficients
COM	center of mass
DOF	degree of freedom
EOM	equations of motion
EP	Euler parameters
FFRF	floating frame of reference formulation
HT	homogeneous transformation
LHS	Left-Hand-Side (of equation)
LTG	local-to-global
mbs	multibody system
min	minimum
max	maximum
ODE	ordinary differential equation
ODE1	first order ordinary differential equations
ODE2	second order ordinary differential equations
pos	position
quad	quadrangle, polygon with 4 vertices
rel	relative (e.g., relative error)
RHS	Right-Hand-Side (of equation)
Rot	rotation

Rxyz rotation parameterization: consecutive rotations around x, y and z-axis (Tait-Bryan)

STL STereoLithography

T66 Plücker transformation

trig triangle

Chapter 1

Installation and Getting Started

The documentation for Exudyn is split into this introductory section, including a quick start up, installation, code structure and important hints, as well as a larger part containing the Exudyn module description and interfaces, theory, references to the accessible items and data structures, solvers, settings and much more.

How to cite:

Johannes Gerstmayr. Exudyn – a C++-based Python package for flexible multibody systems. Multibody System Dynamics (2023). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11044-023-09937-1> [17]

Tutorial videos can be found in the [youtube channel of Exudyn](#). Exudyn is hosted on [GitHub](#) [18]:

- <https://github.com/jgerstmayr/EXUDYN>

Online documentation is available at:

- <https://jgerstmayr.github.io/EXUDYN>
- <https://exudyn.readthedocs.io>

For any comments, requests, issues, bug reports, send an email to:

- email: reply.exudyn@gmail.com

Thanks for your contribution!

1.1 Getting started

This section will show:

1. What is Exudyn?
2. Who is developing Exudyn?
3. How to install Exudyn
4. How to link Exudyn and Python
5. Goals of Exudyn
6. Run a simple example in Python
7. FAQ – Frequently asked questions

1.1.1 What is Exudyn?

Exudyn – (fLEXible mUltibody DYNamics – EXtend yoUr DYNamics)

Exudyn is a C++ based Python library for efficient simulation of flexible multibody dynamics systems. It is the follow up code of the previously developed multibody code HOTINT, which Johannes Gerstmayr started during his PhD-thesis. It seemed that the previous code HOTINT reached limits of further (efficient) development and it seemed impossible to continue from this code as it was outdated regarding programming techniques and the numerical formulation at the time Exudyn was started.

Exudyn is designed to easily set up complex multibody models, consisting of rigid and flexible bodies with joints, loads and other components. It shall enable automatized model setup and parameter variations, which are often necessary for system design but also for analysis of technical problems. The broad usability of Python allows to couple a multibody simulation with environments such as optimization, statistics, data analysis, machine learning and others.

The multibody formulation is mainly based on redundant coordinates. This means that computational objects (rigid bodies, flexible bodies, ...) are added as independent bodies to the system. Hereafter, connectors (e.g., springs or constraints) are used to interconnect the bodies. The connectors are using Markers on the bodies as interfaces, in order to transfer forces and displacements. For details on the interaction of nodes, objects, markers and loads see [Section 2.2](#). For a non-redundant formulation, see `ObjectKinematicTree` – this allows to create tree-structures with minimal coordinates in Exudyn.

There are several journal papers of the developers which were using Exudyn (list may be incomplete):

- J. Gerstmayr. Exudyn – a C++-based Python package for flexible multibody systems. *Multibody System Dynamics* (2023). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11044-023-09937-1> [17]
- J. Gerstmayr, P. Manzl, M. Pieber. Multibody Models Generated from Natural Language, Preprint, Research Square, 2023. <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-3552291/v1> [22]
- P. Manzl, O. Rogov, J. Gerstmayr, A. Mikkola, G. Orzechowski. Reliability Evaluation of Reinforcement Learning Methods for Mechanical Systems with Increasing Complexity. Preprint, Research Square, 2023. [38] <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-3066420/v1>
- S. Holzinger, M. Arnold, J. Gerstmayr. Evaluation and Implementation of Lie Group Integration Methods for Rigid Multibody Systems. Preprint, Research Square, 2023. [29] <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-2715112/v1>
- M. Sereinig, P. Manzl, and J. Gerstmayr. Task Dependent Comfort Zone, a Base Placement Strategy for Autonomous Mobile Manipulators using Manipulability Measures, Robotics and Autonomous Systems, submitted. [50]
- R. Neurauter, J. Gerstmayr. A novel motion reconstruction method for inertial sensors with constraints, *Multibody System Dynamics*, 2022. [40]
- M. Pieber, K. Ntarladima, R. Winkler, J. Gerstmayr. A Hybrid ALE Formulation for the Investigation of the Stability of Pipes Conveying Fluid and Axially Moving Beams, *ASME Journal of Computational and Nonlinear Dynamics*, 2022. [44]

- S. Holzinger, M. Schieferle, C. Gutmann, M. Hofer, J. Gerstmayr. Modeling and Parameter Identification for a Flexible Rotor with Impacts. *Journal of Computational and Nonlinear Dynamics*, 2022. [31]
- S. Holzinger, J. Gerstmayr. Time integration of rigid bodies modelled with three rotation parameters, *Multibody System Dynamics*, Vol. 53(5), 2021. [30]
- A. Zwölfer, J. Gerstmayr. The nodal-based floating frame of reference formulation with modal reduction. *Acta Mechanica*, Vol. 232, pp. 835–851 (2021). [63]
- A. Zwölfer, J. Gerstmayr. A concise nodal-based derivation of the floating frame of reference formulation for displacement-based solid finite elements, *Journal of Multibody System Dynamics*, Vol. 49(3), pp. 291 – 313, 2020. [62]
- S. Holzinger, J. Schöberl, J. Gerstmayr. The equations of motion for a rigid body using non-redundant unified local velocity coordinates. *Multibody System Dynamics*, Vol. 48, pp. 283 – 309, 2020. [32]

1.1.2 Developers of Exudyn and thanks

Exudyn is currently (2-2024) developed at the University of Innsbruck. In the first phase most of the core code is written by Johannes Gerstmayr, implementing ideas that followed out of the project HOTINT [19]. 15 years of development led to a lot of lessons learned and after 20 years, a code must be re-designed.

Some important tests for the coupling between C++ and Python have been written by Stefan Holzinger. Stefan also helped to set up the previous upload to GitLab and to test parallelization features. For the interoperability between C++ and Python, we extensively use **Pybind11**[34], originally written by Jakob Wenzel, see <https://github.com/pybind/pybind11>. Without Pybind11 we couldn't have made this project – Thanks a lot!

Important discussions with researchers from the community were important for the design and development of Exudyn, where we like to mention Joachim Schöberl from TU-Vienna who boosted the design of the code with great concepts.

The cooperation and funding within the EU H2020-MSCA-ITN project 'Joint Training on Numerical Modelling of Highly Flexible Structures for Industrial Applications' contributes to the development of the code.

The following people have contributed to Python and C++ library implementations, testing, examples or theory:

- Joachim Schöberl, TU Vienna (Providing specialized NGsolve [47, 48, 13] core library with **taskmanager for multi-threaded parallelization**; NGsolve mesh and FE-matrices import; highly efficient eigenvector computations)
- Stefan Holzinger, University of Innsbruck (Lie group module and solvers in Python, Lie group node; helped with Lie group solvers, geometrically exact beam; testing)
- Peter Manzl, University of Innsbruck (ConvexRoll Python and C++ implementation; revised artificialIntelligence, ParameterVariation, robotics and MPI parallelization; providing many figures for theDoc; pip install on linux, wsl with graphics)

- Andreas Zwölfer, Technical University Munich (theory and examples for FFRF, CMS formulation and ANCF 2D cable prototypes in MATLAB)
 - Martin Sereinig, University of Innsbruck (special robotics functionality, mobile robots, manipulability measures, robot models)
 - Michael Pieber, University of Innsbruck (helped in several Python libraries; ComputeODE2Eigenvalues with constraints, FEM and CMS testing; Abaqus import and test files; ANCF Cable2D+ALE theory improvements and equations check)
 - Grzegorz Orzechowski, Lappeenranta University of Technology (coupling with openAI gym and running machine learning algorithms)
 - Aaron Bacher, University of Innsbruck (helped to integrated OpenVR, connection with Franka Emika Panda)
 - Martin Arnold, Martin-Luther-University of Halle-Wittenberg (support for explicit and implicit Lie group solvers, especially to theory / jacobians and automatic step size)
 - Konstantina Ntarladima, University of Innsbruck (ANCF Cable2D+ALE theory improvements and equations check)
 - Alexander Humer, Johannes Kepler University Linz (initial discussions on structure and C++ code)
 - Qasim Khadim, University of Oulu (suggestion for improved model of HydraulicsActuatorSimple with effective bulk modulus)
 - Michael Gerbl, University of Innsbruck (figures in the documentation, taken from lecture notes)
 - examples provided by: Manuel Schieferle, Martin Knapp, Lukas March, Dominik Sponring, David Wibmer, Simon Scheiber
- thanks a lot! –

1.2 Installation instructions

1.2.1 Requirements for Exudyn?

Exudyn only works with Python. Thus, you need an appropriate Python installation. So far (2021-07), we tested

- **Anaconda 2023-07, 64bit, Python 3.11** with Spyder 5.4
- **Anaconda 2021-11, 64bit, Python 3.9¹**
- Currently, we support Python 3.8 - Python 3.12 **conda environments** on Windows, Linux and MacOS (please report configurations that do not work on GitHub/issues).
- **Spyder 5.1.5** (with Python 3.9.7, 64bit) and **Spyder 4.1.3** (with Python 3.7.7, 64bit), which is included in the Anaconda installation²; Spyder works with all virtual environments

Many alternative options exist:

- Users report successful use of Exudyn with **Visual Studio Code**. Jupyter has been tested with some examples; both environments should work with default settings.
- Anaconda 2020-11 with **Python 3.8** and Spyder 4.1.5: no problems except some regular crashes of Spyder, TestSuite runs without problems since Exudyn version 1.0.182.
- Alternative option with more stable Spyder (as compared to Spyder 4.1.3): Anaconda, 64bit, Python 3.6.5³

If you plan to extend the C++ code, we recommend to use Microsoft Visual Studio (VS2022) and previously VS2017⁴ to compile your code, which offers Python 3.x compatibility. Remember that Python versions and the version of the Exudyn module must be identical (e.g., Python 3.9 64 bit **both** in the Exudyn module and e.g. in Spyder).

1.2.1.1 Run without Anaconda

If you do not install Anaconda (e.g., under Linux), make sure that you have the according Python packages installed:

- **numpy** (used throughout the code, inevitable)
- **matplotlib** (for any plot, also PlotSensor(...))
- **tkinter** (for interactive dialogs, SolutionViewer, etc.)
- **scipy** (needed for eigenvalue computation)

¹older Anaconda3 versions can be downloaded via the repository archive <https://repo.anaconda.com/archive/>

²Note that it is important that Spyder, Python and Exudyn are **either 32bit or 64bit** and are compiled up to the same minor version, i.e., 3.7.x. There will be a strange .DLL error, if you mix up 32/64bit. It is possible to install both, Anaconda 32bit and Anaconda 64bit – then you should follow the recommendations of paths as suggested by Anaconda installer.

³Anaconda 64bit with Python3.6 can be downloaded via the repository archive <https://repo.anaconda.com/archive/> choosing **Anaconda3-5.2.0-Windows-x86_64.exe** for 64bit.

⁴Note: VS2019 has problems with the library 'Eigen' and therefore leads to erroneous results with the sparse solver.

You can install most of these packages using `pip install numpy` (Windows) or `pip3 install numpy` (Linux). NOTE: as there is only `numpy` needed (but not for all sub-packages) and `numpy` supports many variants, we do not add a particular requirement for installation of depending packages. It is not necessary to install `scipy` as long as you are not using features of `scipy`. Same reason for `tkinter` and `matplotlib`.

For interaction (right-mouse-click, some key-board commands) you need the Python module `tkinter`. This is included in regular Anaconda distributions (recommended, see below), but on Ubuntu you need to type alike (do not forget the '3', otherwise it installs for Python2 ...):

```
sudo apt-get install python3-tk
```

see also common blogs for your operating system.

1.2.2 Install Exudyn with PIP INSTALLER ([pypi.org](https://pypi.org/project/exudyn))

Pre-built versions of Exudyn are hosted on [pypi.org](https://pypi.org/project/exudyn), see the project

- <https://pypi.org/project/exudyn>

As with most other packages, in the regular case (if your binary has been pre-built) you just need to do

```
pip install exudyn
```

On Ubuntu/Linux, make sure that pip is installed and up-to-date (**update pip to at least 20.3**; otherwise the manylinux wheels will not be accepted!):

```
sudo apt install python3-pip
python3 -m pip install --upgrade
```

Depending on installation the command may read `pip3` or `pip`:

```
pip3 install exudyn
```

For pre-releases (use with care!), add `--pre` flag:

```
pip install exudyn --pre -U
```

The `-U` (identical to `-upgrade`) flag ensures that the current installed version is also updated in case of a change of the micro version (e.g., from version 1.6.119 to version 1.6.164), otherwise, it will only update if you switch to a newer minor version.

In some cases (e.g. for AppleM1 or special Linux versions), your pre-built binary will not work due to some incompatibilities. Then you need to build from source as described in the 'Build and install' sections, [Section 1.2.4](#).

1.2.2.1 Troubleshooting pip install

Pip install may fail, if your linux version does not support the current manylinux version. This was known for Red Hat, CentOS, Rocky Linux or similar systems which usually support manylinux2014. In this case, you had to build Exudyn from source, see [Section 1.2.6](#). Since version 1.7.116, the manylinux2014 version is supported and according problems should be solved.

Sometimes, you install exudyn, but when running python, the `import exudyn` fails. In case of several environments, check where your installation goes. To guarantee that the pip install goes to the python call, use:

```
python -m pip install exudyn
```

which ensures that the used python is calling its associated pip module.

If the PyPi index is not updated, it may help to use

```
pip install -i https://pypi.org/project/ exudyn
```

1.2.3 Install from specific Wheel (Ubuntu and Windows)

A way to install the Python package Exudyn is to use the so-called 'wheels' (file ending .whl). NOTE that this approach usually is not required; just use the pip installer of the previous section!

Ubuntu:

Wheels can be downloaded directly from <https://pypi.org/project/exudyn/#files>, for many Python versions and architectures.

For Ubuntu 18.04 (which by default uses Python 3.6) this may read (version number 1.0.20 may be different):

- Python 3.6, 64bit: pip3 install dist\exudyn-1.0.20-cp36-cp36-linux_x86_64.whl

For Ubuntu 20.04 (which by default uses Python 3.8) this may read (version number 1.0.20 may be different):

- Python 3.8, 64bit: pip3 install dist\exudyn-1.0.20-cp38-cp38-linux_x86_64.whl

NOTE that your installation may have environments with different Python versions, so install that Exudyn version appropriately! If the wheel installation does not work on Ubuntu, it is highly recommended to build Exudyn for your specific system as given in [Section 1.2.6](#).

Windows:

First, open an Anaconda prompt:

- EITHER calling: START->Anaconda->... OR go to anaconda/Scripts folder and call activate.bat
- You can check your Python version then, by running `python5`, the output reads like:

```
Python 3.6.5 |Anaconda, Inc.| (default, Mar 29 2018, 13:32:41) [MSC v.1900 64 bit  
(AMD64)] on win32
```

⁵python3 under Ubuntu 18.04

...

- type `exit()` to close Python

For Windows the installation commands may read (version number 1.0.20 may be different):

- Python 3.6, 32bit: `pip install dist\exudyn-1.0.20-cp36-cp36m-win32.whl`
- Python 3.6, 64bit: `pip install dist\exudyn-1.0.20-cp36-cp36m-win_amd64.whl`
- Python 3.7, 64bit: `pip install dist\exudyn-1.0.20-cp37-cp37m-win_amd64.whl`

1.2.4 Build and install Exudyn under Windows 10?

Note that there are a couple of pre-requisites, depending on your system and installed libraries. For Windows 10, the following steps proved to work:

- you need an appropriate compiler (tested with Microsoft Visual Studio; recommended: VS2017)
- install your Anaconda distribution including Spyder
- close all Python programs (e.g. Spyder, Jupyter, ...)
- run an Anaconda prompt (may need to be run as administrator)
- if you cannot run Anaconda prompt directly, do:
 - open windows shell (cmd.exe) as administrator (START → search for cmd.exe → right click on app → ‘run as administrator’ if necessary) [may not be necessary]
 - go to your Scripts folder inside the Anaconda folder (e.g. C:\ProgramData\Anaconda\Scripts) [may not be necessary]
 - run ‘activate.bat’ [may not be necessary]
- go to ‘main’ of your cloned github folder of Exudyn
- run:⁶ `pip wheel . -v -w dist -no-deps`
- Before version 1.7.116: run:⁷ `python setup.py install -parallel`
- read the output; if there are errors, try to solve them by installing appropriate modules

You can also create your own wheels, doing the above steps to activate the according Python version and then calling:

```
python setup.py bdist_wheel -parallel
```

This will add a wheel in the `dist` folder.

⁶Since version 1.7.116 a PEP518 compatible build is available. This should work with Windows, MacOS and linux. The `setupPyConfig.json` file includes some flags such as the parallel compilation, GLFW, etc.; the `-v` flag adds verbosity.

⁷the `-parallel` option performs parallel compilation on multithreaded CPUs and can speedup by 2x - 8x

1.2.5 Build and install Exudyn under Mac OS X?

Installation and building on Mac OS X is less frequently tested, but successful compilation including GLFW has been achieved. Requirements are an according Anaconda (or Miniconda) installation.

Tested configurations:

- Mac OS 11.x 'Big Sur', Mac Mini (2021), Apple M1, 16GB Memory
- Miniconda with conda environments (x86 / i368 based with Rosetta 2) with Python 3.7 - 3.11
- Miniconda with conda environments (ARM) with Python 3.8 - 3.11
 - wheels are available on pypi since Exudyn 1.5.0

NOTE:

- New universal2 wheels should support x86 (APPLE Intel and Python/Rosetta on APPLE Silicon)
- Multi-threading is not fully supported on MacOS, but may work in some applications
- On Apple M1 processors the newest Anaconda supports now all required features; environments with Python 3.8-3.11 have been successfully tested;
- The Rosetta (x86 emulation) mode on Apple M1 also works now without much restrictions; these files should also work on older Macs
- If you have a MacOS version < 11, it worked to download wheels from PyPI, change wheel names, e.g., from exudyn-1.7.116.dev1-cp311-cp311-macosx_11_0_x86_64.whl to exudyn-1.7.116.dev1-cp311-cp311-macosx_11_0_universal2.whl. This also works for universal2 files. Installation worked and wheels were running smoothly.
- `tkinter` has been adapted (some workarounds needed on MacOS!), available since Exudyn 1.5.15.dev1
- Some optimization and processing functions do not run (especially multiprocessing and tqdm);

Alternatively, we tested on:

- Mac OS X 10.11.6 'El Capitan', Mac Pro (2010), 3.33GHz 6-Core Intel Xeon, 4GB Memory, Anaconda Navigator 1.9.7, Python 3.7.0, Spyder 3.3.6

Compile from source:

If you would like to compile from source, just use a bash terminal on your Mac, and do the following steps inside the `main` directory of your repository and type

- uninstall if old version exists (may need to repeat this!): `pip uninstall exudyn`
- remove the `build` directory if you would like to re-compile without changes
- to perform compilation from source, write:⁸
- Since version 1.7.116: `pip wheel . -v -w dist -no-deps`
- Until version 1.7.116: `python setup.py bdist_wheel -parallel`
- which takes 75 seconds on Apple M1 in parallel mode, otherwise 5 minutes. To install Exudyn, run

⁸the `-parallel` option performs parallel compilation on multithreaded CPUs and can speedup by 2x - 8x

```
python setup.py install
```

→ this will only install, but not re-compile. Otherwise, just use pip install from the created wheel in the dist folder

NOTE that conda environments are highly recommended

Then just go to the pythonDev/Examples folder and run an example:

```
python springDamperUserFunctionTest.py
```

If there are other issues, we are happy to receive your detailed bug reports.

Note that you need to run

```
exudyn.StartRenderer()  
exudyn.DoRendererIdleTasks(-1)
```

in order to interact with the render window, as there is only a single-threaded version available for Mac OS.

1.2.6 Build and install Exudyn under Ubuntu?

Having a new Ubuntu 18.04 standard installation (e.g. using a VM virtual box environment), the following steps need to be done (Python 3.6 is already installed on Ubuntu 18.04, otherwise use sudo apt install python3)⁹:

First update ...

```
sudo apt-get update
```

Install necessary Python libraries and pip3; matplotlib and scipy are not required for installation but used in Exudyn examples:

```
sudo dpkg --configure -a  
sudo apt install python3-pip  
pip3 install numpy  
pip3 install matplotlib  
pip3 install scipy
```

Install pybind11 (needed for running the setup.py file derived from the pybind11 example):

```
pip3 install pybind11
```

To have dialogs enabled, you need to install Tk/tkinter (may be already installed in your case). Tk is installed on Ubuntu via apt-get and should then be available in Python:

```
sudo apt-get install python3-tk
```

If graphics is used (#define USE_GLFW_GRAPHICS in BasicDefinitions.h), you must install the according GLFW libs:

```
sudo apt-get install libglfw3 libglfw3-dev
```

⁹see also the youtube video: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLZduTa9mdcmOh5KVUqatD9GzVg_jtl6fx

In some cases, it may be required to install OpenGL and some of the following libraries:

```
sudo apt-get install freeglut3 freeglut3-dev  
sudo apt-get install mesa-common-dev  
sudo apt-get install libx11-dev xorg-dev libglew1.5 libglew1.5-dev libglu1-mesa libglu1-  
mesa-dev libgl1-mesa-glx libgl1-mesa-dev
```

With all of these libs, you can run the setup.py installer (go to Exudyn_git/main folder), which takes some minutes for compilation (the -user option is used to install in local user folder)¹⁰:

```
sudo python3 setup.py install --user --parallel
```

Since version 1.7.116, a PEP518 compatible way to compile sources and install the current repository has been added (the -v flag activates a verbose mode):

```
pip install . -v --no-deps
```

Congratulation! Now, run a test example (will also open an OpenGL window if successful):

```
python3 pythonDev/Examples/rigid3Dexample.py
```

You can also create a Ubuntu wheel which can be easily installed on the same machine (x64), same operating system (Ubuntu 18.04) and with same Python version (e.g., 3.6):

```
sudo pip3 install wheel  
sudo python3 setup.py bdist_wheel -parallel
```

Since version 1.7.116, the PEP518 compatible way which puts wheels into the dist folder reads:

```
pip wheel . -v -w dist -no-deps
```

Exudyn under Ubuntu / WSL:

- Note that Exudyn also nicely works under WSL (Windows subsystem for linux; tested for Ubuntu 18.04) and an according xserver (VcXsrv).
- In case of old WSL2, just set the display variable in your .bashrc file accordingly and you can enjoy the OpenGL windows and settings.
- It shall be noted that WSL + xserver works better than on MacOS, even for tkinter, multitasking, etc.! So, if you have troubles with your Mac, use a virtual machine with ubuntu and a xserver, that may do better
- In case of WSLg (since 2021), only the software-OpenGL works; therefore, you have to set (possibly in .bashrc file): `export LIBGL_ALWAYS_SOFTWARE=0`

Exudyn under RaspberryPi 4b:

- Exudyn also compiles under RaspberryPi 4b, Ubuntu Mate 20.04, Python 3.8; current version should compile out of the box using `python3 setup.py install` command.
- Performance is quite ok and it is even capable to use all cores (but you should add a fan!)

¹⁰the -parallel option performs parallel compilation on multithreaded CPUs and can speedup by 2x - 8x

- → this could lead to a nice cluster project!

KNOWN issues for linux builds:

- Using **WSL2** (Windows subsystem for linux), there occur some conflicts during build because of incompatible windows and linux file systems and builds will not be copied to the dist folder; workaround: go to explorer, right click on 'build' directory and set all rights for authenticated user to 'full access'
- **compiler (gcc,g++) conflicts:** It seems that Exudyn works well on Ubuntu 18.04 with the original Python 3.6.9 and gcc-7.5.0 version as well as with Ubuntu 20.04 with Python 3.8.5 and gcc-9.3.0. Upgrading gcc on a Linux system with Python 3.6 to, e.g., gcc-8.2 showed us a linker error when loading the Exudyn module in Python – there are some common restriction using gcc versions different from those with which the Python version has been built. Starting python or python3 on your linux machine shows you the gcc version it had been build with. Check your current gcc version with: `gcc -version`

1.2.7 Uninstall Exudyn

To uninstall exudyn under Windows, run (may require admin rights):

```
pip uninstall exudyn
```

To uninstall under Ubuntu, run:

```
sudo pip3 uninstall exudyn
```

If you upgrade to a newer version, uninstall is usually not necessary!

1.2.8 How to install Exudyn and use the C++ source code (advanced)?

Exudyn is still under intensive development of core modules. There are several ways of using the code, but you **cannot** install Exudyn as compared to other executable programs and apps.

In order to make full usage of the C++ code and extending it, you can use:

- Windows / Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 and above:
 - get the files from git
 - put them into a local directory (recommended: C:/DATA/cpp/EXUDYN_git)
 - start `main_sln.sln` with Visual Studio (recommended version: 2017, otherwise you have to manually adapt)
 - compile the code and run `main/pythonDev/pytest.py` example code
 - adapt `pytest.py` for your applications
 - extend the C++ source code
 - link it to your own code
 - NOTE: on Linux systems, you mostly need to replace '/' with '\'
- Linux, etc.: Use the build methods described above; Visual Studio Code may allow native Python and C++ debugging; switching to other build mechanisms (CMakeLists or scikit-build-core).

1.3 Further notes

1.3.1 Goals of Exudyn

After the first development phase (2019-2023), it

- is a moderately large ¹¹ multibody library, which can be easily linked to other projects,
- contains basic multibody rigid bodies, flexible bodies, joints, contact, etc.,
- includes a large Python utility library for convenient building and post processing of models,
- allows to efficiently simulate small scale systems (compute 100 000s of time steps per second for systems with $n_{DOF} < 10$),
- allows to efficiently simulate medium scaled systems for problems with $n_{DOF} < 1\,000\,000$,
- is a safe and widely accessible module for Python,
- allows to add user defined objects and solvers in C++,
- allows to add user defined objects and solvers in Python,
- allows multi-threaded parallel computing,
- includes Lie group integration,
- includes interfaces for robotics and ROS,
- includes interfaces for reinforcement learning (stable-baselines3), pytorch and artificial intelligence,
- includes kinematical trees with minimal coordinates.

Future goals (2024-2026) are:

- add specific and advanced connectors/constraints (extended wheels, contact, control connector)
- automatic step size selection for second order solvers (planned 2025),
- add 3D beams and plates (first attempts exist; planned 2024),
- export equations (planned, 2025),
- add GPU support (planned, 2025).

For solved issues (and new features), see section 'Issues and Bugs', [Section 12](#). For specific open issues, see `trackerlog.html` – a document only intended for developers!

1.4 Run a simple example in Python

After performing the steps of the previous section, this section shows a simplistic model which helps you to check if Exudyn runs on your computer.

In order to start, run the Python interpreter Spyder (or any preferred Python environment). In order to test the following example, which creates a multibody system (`mbs`), adds a node, an object, a marker and a load and simulates everything with default values,

¹¹wheels have only sizes of 2MB on Windows and 4MB on Linux, without fast Exudyn options

Listing 1.1: My first example

```
######
# This is an EXUDYN example
#
# Details: Micro example from documentation; use this to check if Exudyn works
#
# Author: Johannes Gerstmayer
# Date: 2019-08-01
#
# Copyright: This file is part of Exudyn. Exudyn is free software. You can redistribute it
# and/or modify it under the terms of the Exudyn license. See 'LICENSE.txt' for more
# details.
#
######

import exudyn as exu          #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
from exudyn.itemInterface import * #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries

SC = exu.SystemContainer()      #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem()           #add a new system to work with

nMP = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates=[0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(ObjectMassPoint2D(physicsMass=10, nodeNumber=nMP ))
mMP = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber = nMP))
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mMP, loadVector=[0.001,0,0]))

mbs.Assemble()                 #assemble system and solve
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseMode=1 #provide some output
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings)
```

- open Spyder and copy the example provided in Listing 1.1 into a new file, or
- open `myFirstExample.py` from your Examples folder.

Hereafter, press the play button or F5 in Spyder.

If successful, the IPython Console of Spyder will print something like:

```
runfile('C:/DATA/cpp/EXUDYN_git/main/pythonDev/Examples/myFirstExample.py',
      wdir='C:/DATA/cpp/EXUDYN_git/main/pythonDev/Examples')
#####
EXUDYN V1.2.9 solver: implicit second order time integration
STEP100, t = 1 sec, timeToGo = 0 sec, Nit/step = 1
solver finished after 0.0007824 seconds.
```

If you check your current directory (where `myFirstExample.py` lies), you will find a new file `coordinatesSolution.txt`, which contains the results of your computation (with default values for

time integration). The beginning and end of the file should look like:

```
#Exudyn implicit second order time integration solver solution file
#simulation started=2022-04-07,19:02:19
#columns contain: time, ODE2 displacements, ODE2 velocities, ODE2 accelerations
#number of system coordinates [nODE2, nODE1, nAlgebraic, nData] = [2,0,0,0]
#number of written coordinates [nODE2, nVel2, nAcc2, nODE1, nVel1, nAlgebraic, nData] =
[2,2,2,0,0,0,0]
#total columns exported (excl. time) = 6
#number of time steps (planned) = 100
#Exudyn version = 1.2.33.dev1; Python3.9.11; Windows AVX2 FLOAT64
#
0,0,0,0,0,0.0001,0
0.01,5e-09,0,1e-06,0,0.0001,0
0.02,2e-08,0,2e-06,0,0.0001,0
0.03,4.5e-08,0,3e-06,0,0.0001,0
0.04,8e-08,0,4e-06,0,0.0001,0
0.05,1.25e-07,0,5e-06,0,0.0001,0

...
0.96,4.608e-05,0,9.6e-05,0,0.0001,0
0.97,4.7045e-05,0,9.7e-05,0,0.0001,0
0.98,4.802e-05,0,9.8e-05,0,0.0001,0
0.99,4.9005e-05,0,9.9e-05,0,0.0001,0
1,5e-05,0,0.0001,0,0.0001,0
#simulation finished=2022-04-07,19:02:19
#Solver Info: stepReductionFailed(or step failed)=0,discontinuousIterationSuccessful=1,
newtonSolutionDiverged=0,massMatrixNotInvertible=1,total time steps=100,total Newton
iterations=100,total Newton jacobians=100
```

Within this file, the first column shows the simulation time and the following columns provide coordinates, their derivatives and Lagrange multipliers on system level. For relation of local to global coordinates, see [Section 2.3](#). As expected, the x -coordinate of the point mass has constant acceleration $a = f/m = 0.001/10 = 0.0001$, the velocity grows up to 0.0001 after 1 second and the point mass moves 0.00005 along the x -axis.

Note that line 8 contains the Exudyn and Python versions¹² provided in the solution file are the versions at which Exudyn has been compiled with. The Python micro version (last digit) may be different from the Python version from which you were running Exudyn. This information is also provided in the sensor output files.

¹²as well as some other specific information on the platform and compilation settings (which may help you identify with which computer, etc., you created results)

1.5 Trouble shooting and FAQ

1.5.1 Trouble shooting

Exudyn has a solid exception handling and does lots of error checking on inputs as well as during computations. This should usually not lead to an unexpected crash as in early days of scientific codes.

For basic information on exception handling, see also the according section on Exceptions and Error Messages. In the following, typical error messages are listed.

Python import errors:

- Sometimes the Exudyn module cannot be loaded into Python. Typical **error messages if Python versions are not compatible** are:

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

```
  File "<ipython-input-14-df2a108166a6>", line 1, in <module>
    import exudynCPP
```

```
ImportError: Module use of python36.dll conflicts with this version of Python.
```

Typical **error messages if 32/64 bits versions are mixed**:

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

```
  File "<ipython-input-2-df2a108166a6>", line 1, in <module>
    import exudynCPP
```

```
ImportError: DLL load failed: \%1 is not a valid Win32 application.
```

There are several reasons and workarounds:

- You mixed up 32 and 64 bits version (see below)
- You are using an exudyn version for Python $x_1.y_1$ (e.g., 3.6. z_1) different from the Python $x_2.y_2$ version in your Anaconda (e.g., 3.7. z_2); note that $x_1 = x_2$ and $y_1 = y_2$ must be obeyed while z_1 and z_2 may be different

- **Import of exudyn C++ module failed Warning: ...:**

- ... and similar messages with: ModuleNotFoundError, Warning, with AVX2, without AVX2
- A known reason is that your CPU **does not support AVX2**, while Exudyn is compiled with the AVX2 option¹³.

¹³modern Intel Core-i3, Core-i5 and Core-i7 processors as well as AMD processors, especially Zen and Zen-2 architectures should have no problems with AVX2; however, low-cost Celeron, Pentium and older AMD processors do **not** support AVX2, e.g., Intel Celeron G3900, Intel core 2 quad q6600, Intel Pentium Gold G5400T; check the system settings of your computer to find out the processor type; typical CPU manufacturer pages or Wikipedia provide information on this

→ **solution:** the release versions without the .dev1 ending in the wheel contain C++ libraries which are compiled without AVX/AVX2; the module loader will usually detect automatically, if your CPU supports AVX/AVX2; if not, it will load the exudynCPPnoAVX.cppyd file; if this does not work, try

```
import sys  
sys.exudynCPUHasAVX2 = False
```

to explicitly load the version without AVX2.

→ you can also compile for your specific Python version without AVX if you adjust the `setup.py` file in the `main` folder.

→ **DEPRECATED workaround** to solve the AVX problem: use the Python 3.6 version (up to Exudyn V1.2.28 only the 32bit version), which is compiled without AVX2.

→ The `ModuleNotFoundError` may also happen if something went wrong during installation (paths, problems with Anaconda, ..) → very often a new installation of Anaconda and Exudyn helps.

Typical Python errors:

- Typical Python **syntax error** with missing braces:

```
File "C:\DATA\cpp\EXUDYN_git\main\pythonDev\Examples\springDamperTutorial.py", line 42  
    nGround=mbs.AddNode(NodePointGround(referenceCoordinates = [0,0,0]))  
          ^  
SyntaxError: invalid syntax
```

→ such an error points to the line of your code (line 42), but in fact the error may have been caused in previous code, such as in this case there was a missing brace in the line 40, which caused the error:

```
38 n1=mbs.AddNode(Point(referenceCoordinates = [L,0,0],  
39                      initialCoordinates = [u0,0,0],  
40                      initialVelocities= [v0,0,0])  
41 #ground node  
42 nGround=mbs.AddNode(NodePointGround(referenceCoordinates = [0,0,0]))  
43
```

- Typical Python **import error** message on Linux / Ubuntu if Python modules are missing:

```
Python WARNING [file '/home/johannes/.local/lib/python3.6/site-packages/exudyn/solver.  
py', line 236]:  
Error when executing process ShowVisualizationSettingsDialog':  
ModuleNotFoundError: No module named 'tkinter'
```

→ see installation instructions to install missing Python modules, [Section 1.2](#).

- Problems with **tkinter**, especially on MacOS:

Exudyn uses `tkinter`, based on tcl/tk, to provide some basic dialogs, such as `visualizationSettings`. As Python is not suited for multithreading, this causes problems in window and dialog workflows. Especially on MacOS `tkinter` is less stable and compatible with the window manager. Especially, `tkinter` already needs to run before the application's OpenGL window (renderer) is

opened. Therefore, on MacOS `tkinter.Tk()` is called before the renderer is started. In some cases, `visualizationSettings` dialog may not be available and changes have to be made inside the code.

→ To resolve issues, the following `visualizationSettings` may help (before starting `renderer!`), but may reduce functionality: `dialogs.multiThreadedDialogs=False`, `general.useMultiThreadedRendering=False`

Typical solver errors:

- Consider the example for a mixed error message comes from the solver when called for a (possibly empty) `mbs` with no prior call to `mbs.Assemble()`:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import *
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
sims=exu.SimulationSettings()
exu.SolveDynamic(mbs, sims)
```

- This will results in error messages similar to:

```
=====
User ERROR [file 'C:\Users\username\.conda\envs\venvP39\lib\site-packages\exudyn\solver
.py', line 245]:
Solver: system is inconsistent and cannot be solved (call Assemble() and check error
messages)
=====

=====
SYSTEM ERROR [file 'C:\Users\username\.conda\envs\venvP39\lib\site-packages\exudyn\
solver.py', line 245]:
EXUDYN raised internal error in 'CSolverBase::InitializeSolver':
Exudyn: parsing of Python file terminated due to Python (user) error
=====

*****
DYNAMIC SOLVER FAILED:
use showHints=True to show helpful information
*****
```

Traceback (most recent call last):

```
File "C:\Users\username\AppData\Local\Temp\ipykernel_24988\3348856385.py", line 1, in
<module>
    exu.SolveDynamic(mbs, sims)

File "C:\Users\username\.conda\envs\venvP39\lib\site-packages\exudyn\solver.py", line
255, in SolveDynamic
    raise ValueError("SolveDynamic terminated")
```

```
ValueError: SolveDynamic terminated
```

→ it seems clear that you should read this error from top as it indicates that you just forgot to call `mbs.Assemble()`

- **SolveDynamic or SolveStatic terminated due to errors:**

→ use flag `showHints = True` in `SolveDynamic` or `SolveStatic`

- Very simple example **without loads** leads to error: `SolveDynamic` or `SolveStatic terminated due to errors`:

→ see also 'Convergence problems', [Section 2.4.14](#)

→ may be caused due to nonlinearity of formulation and round off errors, which restrict Newton to achieve desired tolerances; adjust `.newton.relativeTolerance / .newton.absoluteTolerance` in static solver or in time integration

- Typical **solver error due to redundant constraints or missing inertia terms**, could read as follows:

```
=====
SYSTEM ERROR [file 'C:\ProgramData\Anaconda3_64b37\lib\site-packages\exudyn\solver.py',
line 207]:
CSolverBase::Newton: System Jacobian seems to be singular / not invertible!
time/load step #1, time = 0.0002
causing system equation number (coordinate number) = 42
=====
```

→ this solver error shows that equation 42 is not solvable. The according coordinate is shown later in such an error message:

```
...
The causing system equation 42 belongs to a algebraic variable (Lagrange multiplier)
Potential object number(s) causing linear solver to fail: [7]
object 7, name='object7', type=JointGeneric
```

→ object 7 seems to be the reason, possibly there are too much (joint) constraints applied to your system, check this object.
→ show typical REASONS and SOLUTIONS, by using `showHints=True` in `exu.SolveDynamic(...)` or `exu.SolveStatic(...)`
→ You can also **highlight** object 7 by using the following code in the iPython console:

```
exu.StartRenderer()
HighlightItem(SC,mbs,7)
```

which draws the according object in red and others gray/transparent (but sometimes objects may be hidden inside other objects!). See the command's description for further options, e.g., to highlight nodes.

- Typical solver error if Newton does not converge:

```
=====
EXUDYN V1.0.200 solver: implicit second order time integration
  Newton (time/load step #1): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  0.079958, time = 2
  Newton (time/load step #1): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  0.0707764, time = 1
  Newton (time/load step #1): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  0.0185745, time = 0.5
  Newton (time/load step #2): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  0.332953, time = 0.5
  Newton (time/load step #2): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  0.0783815, time = 0.375
  Newton (time/load step #2): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  0.0879718, time = 0.3125
  Newton (time/load step #2): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  2.84704e-06, time = 0.28125
  Newton (time/load step #3): convergence failed after 25 iterations; relative error =
  1.9894e-07, time = 0.28125
STEP348, t = 20 sec, timeToGo = 0 sec, Nit/step = 7.00575
solver finished after 0.258349 seconds.
```

- this solver error is caused, because the nonlinear system cannot be solved using Newton's method.
- the static or dynamic solver by default tries to reduce step size to overcome this problem, but may fail finally (at minimum step size).
- possible reasons are: too large time steps (reduce step size by using more steps/second), inappropriate initial conditions, or inappropriate joints or constraints (remove joints to see if they are the reason), usually within a singular configuration. Sometimes a system may be just unsolvable in the way you set it up.
- see also 'Convergence problems', [Section 2.4.14](#)

- Typical solver error if (e.g., syntax) **error in user function** (output may be very long, **read always message on top!**):

```
=====
SYSTEM ERROR [file 'C:\ProgramData\Anaconda3_64b37\lib\site-packages\exudyn\solver.py',
line 214]:
Error in Python USER FUNCTION 'LoadCoordinate::loadVectorUserFunction' (referred line
number my be wrong!):
```

```

NameError: name 'sin' is not defined

At:
  C:\DATA\cpp\DocumentationAndInformation\tests\springDamperUserFunctionTest.py(48):
Sweep
  C:\DATA\cpp\DocumentationAndInformation\tests\springDamperUserFunctionTest.py(54):
userLoad
  C:\ProgramData\Anaconda3_64b37\lib\site-packages\exudyn\solver.py(214): SolveDynamic
  C:\DATA\cpp\DocumentationAndInformation\tests\springDamperUserFunctionTest.py(106): <
module>
  C:\ProgramData\Anaconda3_64b37\lib\site-packages\spyder_kernels\customize\
    spydercustomize.py(377): exec_code
  C:\ProgramData\Anaconda3_64b37\lib\site-packages\spyder_kernels\customize\
    spydercustomize.py(476): runfile
<ipython-input-14-323569bebfb4>(1): <module>
  C:\ProgramData\Anaconda3_64b37\lib\site-packages\IPython\core\interactiveshell.py
(3331): run_code
...
...
; check your Python code!
=====

```

Solver stopped! use showHints=True to show helpful information

- this indicates an error in the user function `LoadCoordinate::loadVectorUserFunction`, because `sin` function has not been defined (must be imported, e.g., from `math`). It indicates that the error occurred in line 48 in `springDamperUserFunctionTest.py` within function `Sweep`, which has been called from function `userLoad`, etc.

1.5.2 FAQ

Some frequently asked questions:

1. When **importing** Exudyn in Python (windows) I get an error
 - see trouble shooting instructions above!
2. I do not understand the **Python errors** – how can I find the reason of the error or crash?
 - Read trouble shooting section above!
 - First, you should read all error messages and warnings: from the very first to the last message. Very often, there is a definite line number which shows the error. Note, that if you are executing a string (or module) as a Python code, the line numbers refer to the local line number inside the script or module.

- If everything fails, try to execute only part of the code to find out where the first error occurs.
By omitting parts of the code, you should find the according source of the error.
- If you think, it is a bug: send an email with a representative code snippet, version, etc. to reply.exudyn@gmail.com

3. Spyder **console hangs** up, does not show error messages, ...:

- very often a new start of Spyder helps; most times, it is sufficient to restart the kernel or to just press the 'x' in your IPython console, which closes the current session and restarts the kernel (this is much faster than restarting Spyder)
- restarting the IPython console also brings back all error messages

4. Where do I find the '**.exe**' file?

- Exudyn is only available via the Python interface as a module 'exudyn', the C++ code being inside of exudynCPP.pyd, which is located in the exudyn folder where you installed the package. This means that you need to **run Python** (best: Spyder) and import the Exudyn module.

5. I get the error message 'check potential mixing of different (object, node, marker, ...) indices', what does it mean?

- probably you used wrong item indexes, see beginning of command interface in [Section 6](#).
- E.g., an object number oNum = mbs.AddObject(...) is used at a place where a NodeIndex is expected, e.g., mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber=oNum, ...))
- Usually, this is an ERROR in your code, it does not make sense to mix up these indexes!
- In the exceptional case, that you want to convert numbers, see beginning of [Section 6](#).

6. Why does **type auto completion** / intellisense not work for mbs (MainSystem)?

- in earlier versions of Exudyn type completion did not work properly for more complex structures
- since version 1.6.103 type completion works for most functions types and structures: tested in Spyder 5.2.2 and Visual Studio Code 1.78.1); with an added stub file (.pyi) the standard type completion fetches information about structures or functions; this even works for example with SC.visualizationSettings.bodies.kinematicTree.showJointFrames. If you still have problems, try to restart your environment / computer or switch to a different version, and create an issue on GitHub.

7. How to add graphics?

- Graphics (lines, text, 3D triangular / [STL](#) mesh) can be added to all BodyGraphicsData items in objects. Graphics objects which are fixed with the background can be attached to a ObjectGround object. Moving objects must be attached to the BodyGraphicsData of a moving body. Other moving bodies can be realized, e.g., by adding a ObjectGround and changing its reference with time. Furthermore, ObjectGround allows to add fully user defined graphics.

8. In GenerateStraightLineANCFCable2D

- coordinate constraints can be used to constrain position and rotation, e.g., `fixedConstraintsNode0 = [1, 1, 0, 1]` for a beam aligned along the global x-axis;
- this **does not work** for beams with arbitrary rotation in reference configuration, e.g., 45°. Use a GenericJoint with a rotationMarker instead.

9. What is the difference between MarkerBodyPosition and MarkerBodyRigid?

- Position markers (and nodes) do not have information on the orientation (rotation). For that reason, there is a difference between position based and rigid-body based markers. In case of a rigid body attached to ground with a SpringDamper, you can use both, MarkerBodyPosition or MarkerBodyRigid, markers. For a prismatic joint, you will need a MarkerBodyRigid.

10. I get an error in `exu.SolveDynamic(mbs, ...)` OR in `exu.SolveStatic(mbs, ...)` but no further information – how can I solve it?

- Typical **time integration errors** may look like:

```
File "C:/DATA/cpp/EXUDYN\_git/main/pythonDev/...<file name>", line XXX, in <module
    >
solver.SolveSystem(...)

SystemError: <built-in method SolveSystem of PyCapsule object at 0x0CC63590>
    returned a result with an error set
```

- The pre-checks, which are performed to enable a crash-free simulation are insufficient for your model
- As a first try, **restart the IPython console** in order to get all error messages, which may be blocked due to a previous run of Exudyn.
- Very likely, you are using Python user functions inside Exudyn: They lead to an internal Python error, which is not always caught by Exudyn; e.g., a load user function `UFLoad(mbs, t, load)`, which tries to access component `load[3]` of a load vector with 3 components will fail internally;
- Use the `print(...)` command in Python at many places to find a possible error in user functions (e.g., put `print("Start user function XYZ")` at the beginning of every user function; test user functions from iPython console
- It is also possible, that you are using inconsistent data, which leads to the crash. In that case, you should try to change your model: omit parts and find out which part is causing your error
- see also **I do not understand the Python errors – how can I find the cause?**

11. Why can't I get the focus of the simulation window on startup (render window hidden)?

- Starting Exudyn out of Spyder might not bring the simulation window to front, because of specific settings in Spyder(version 3.2.8), e.g., Tools→Preferences→Editor→Advanced settings: uncheck 'Maintain focus in the Editor after running cells or selections'; Alternatively, set `SC.visualizationSettings.window.alwaysOnTop=True` before starting the renderer with `exu.StartRenderer()`

Chapter 2

Overview on Exudyn

This section provides a general overview on important parts of Exudyn. It is recommended to read these parts as it alleviates your life in creating models, understanding the behavior of the system and resolving errors.

2.1 Module structure

This section will show:

- Overview of modules
- Conventions: dimension of nodes, objects and vectors
- Coordinates: reference coordinates and displacements
- Nodes, Objects, Markers and Loads

For an introduction to the solvers, see [Section 11](#).

2.1.1 Overview of modules

Currently, the Exudyn module structure is split into a C++ core part and a set of Python parts, see Fig. [2.1](#).

- **C++ parts**, see Fig. [2.2](#) and Fig. [2.3](#):
 - exudyn: on this level, there are just very few functions: `SystemContainer()`, `StartRenderer()`, `StopRenderer()`, `GetVersionString()`, `SolveStatic(...)`, `SolveDynamic(...)`, ... as well as system and user variable dictionaries `exudyn.variables` and `exudyn.sys`
 - `SystemContainer`: contains the systems (most important), solvers (static, dynamics, ...), visualization settings
 - `mbs`: multibody system (`mbs`) created with `mbs = SC.AddSystem()`, this structure contains everything that defines a solvable multibody system; a large set of nodes, objects, markers, loads can be added to the system, see [Section 8](#);
 - `mbs.systemData`: contains the initial, current, visualization, ... states of the system and holds the items, see Fig. [2.3](#)

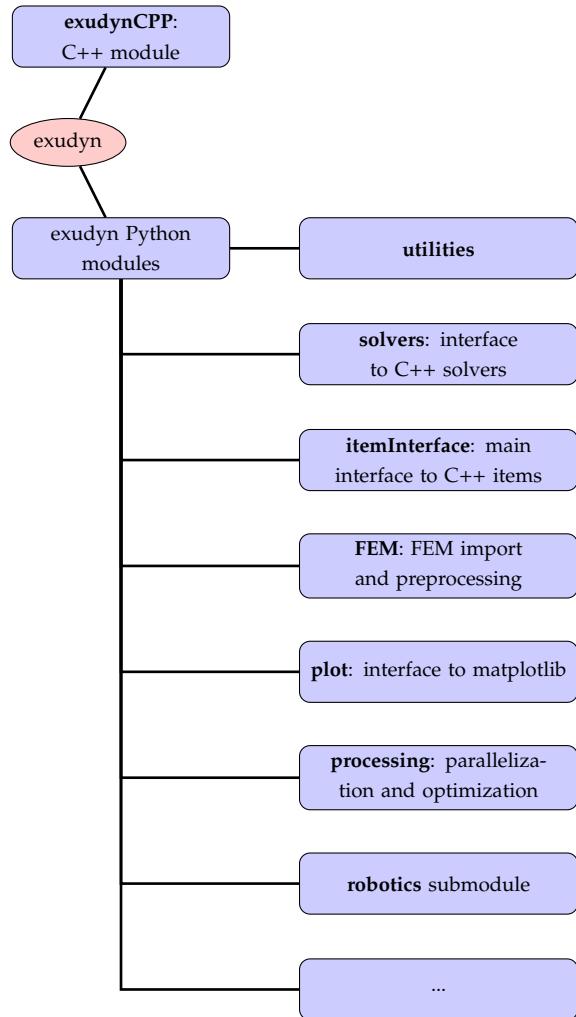


Figure 2.1: Overview of exudyn C++ and Python modules.

- **Python parts** (this list is continuously extended, see [Section 7](#)):

- `exudyn.artificialIntelligence`: interface to stablebaselines, interface to pytorch training (coming soon)
- `exudyn.basicUtilities`: contains basic helper classes, without importing numpy
- `exudyn.beams`: helper functions for creation of beams along straight lines and curves, sliding joints, etc.
- `exudyn.graphicsDataUtilities`: provides some basic drawing utilities, definition of colors and basic drawing objects (including [STL import](#)); rotation/translation of graphicsData objects
- `exudyn.interactive`: helper classes to create interactive models (e.g. for teaching or demos)
- `exudyn.itemInterface`: contains the interface, which transfers Python classes (e.g., of a `NodePoint`) to dictionaries that can be understood by the C++ module
- `exudyn.FEM`: everything related to finite element import and creation of model order reduction flexible bodies
- `exudyn.lieGroupBasics`: a collection of Python functions for Lie group methods (`SO3`, `SE3`, `log`, `exp`, `Texp`, ...)
- `exudyn.mainSystemExtensions`: mapping of some functions to `MainSystem` (`mbs`)
- `exudyn.physics`: containing helper functions, which are physics related such as friction
- `exudyn.plot`: contains `PlotSensor(...)`, a very versatile interface to `matplotlib` and other valuable helper functions
- `exudyn.processing`: methods for optimization, parameter variation, sensitivity analysis, etc.
- `exudyn.rigidBodyUtilities`: contains important helper classes for creation of rigid body inertia, rigid bodies, and rigid body joints; includes helper functions for rotation parameterization, rotation matrices, homogeneous transformations, etc.
- `exudyn.robotics`: submodule containing several helper modules related to manipulators (`robotics`, `robotics.models`), mobile robots (`robotics.mobile`), trajectory generation (`robotics.motion` etc.
- `exudyn.signalProcessing`: filters, FFT, etc.; interfaces to `scipy` and `numpy` methods
- `exudyn.solver`: functions imported when loading `exudyn`, containing main solvers
- `exudyn.utilities`: constains helper classes in Python and includes Exudyn modules `basicUtilities`, `rigidBodyUtilities`, `graphicsDataUtilities`, and `itemInterface`, which is recommended to be loaded at beginning of your model file

2.1.2 Conventions: items, indexes, coordinates

In this documentation, we will use the term **item** to identify nodes, objects, markers, loads and sensors:

`item` ∈ {node, object, marker, load, sensor}

Indexes: arrays and vectors starting with 0:

As known from Python, all **indexes** of arrays, vectors, matrices, ... are starting with 0. This means that the first component of the vector `v=[1, 2, 3]` is accessed with `v[0]` in Python (and also in the C++

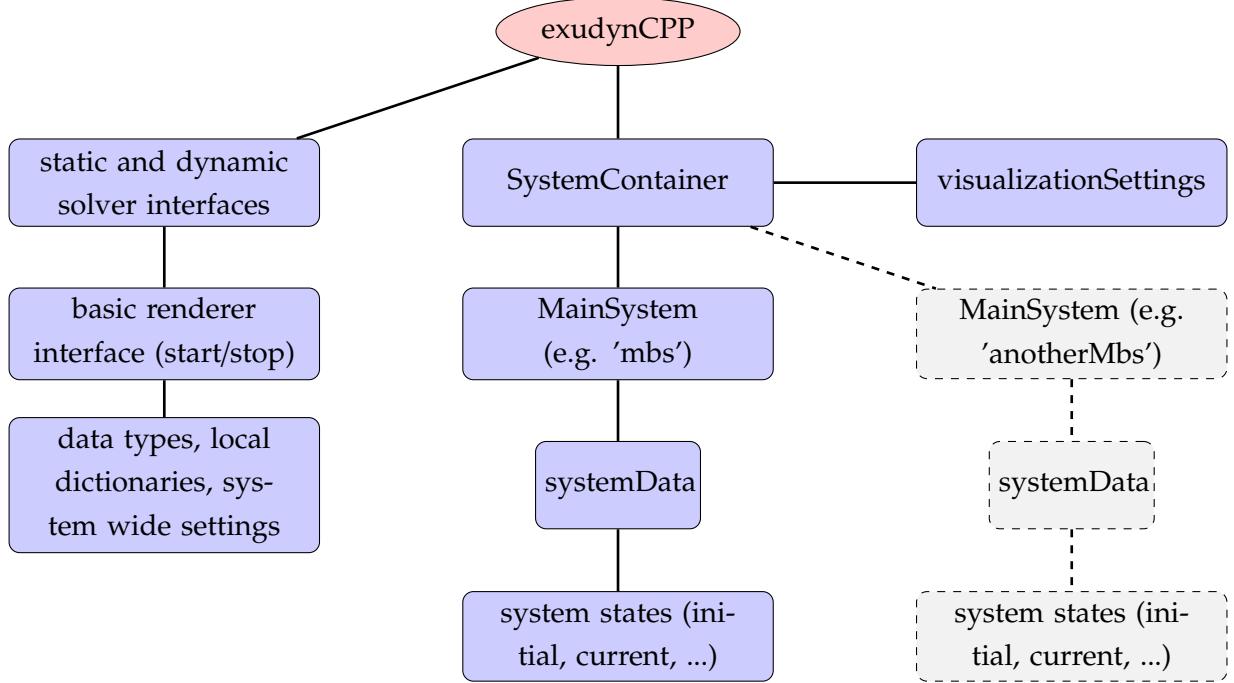


Figure 2.2: Overview of exudyn C++ module.

part of Exudyn). The range is usually defined as `range(0, 3)`, in which '3' marks the index after the last valid component of an array or vector.

Dimensionality of objects and vectors:

two dimensions or planar (**2D**) vs. three dimensions or spatial (**3D**)

As a convention, quantities in Exudyn are 3D, such as nodes, objects, markers, loads, measured quantities, etc. For that reason, we denote planar nodes, objects, etc. with the suffix **2D**, but 3D objects do not get this suffix¹.

Output and input to objects, markers, loads, etc. is usually given by 3D vectors (or matrices), such as (local) position, force, torque, rotation, etc. However, initial and reference values for nodes depend on their dimensionality. As an example, consider a `NodePoint2D`:

- `referenceCoordinates` is a 2D vector (but could be any dimension in general nodes)
- measuring the current position of `NodePoint2D` gives a 3D vector
- when attaching a `MarkerNodePosition` and a `LoadForceVector`, the force will be still a 3D vector

Furthermore, the local position in 2D objects is provided by a 3D vector. Usually, the dimensionality is given in the reference manual. User errors in the dimensionality will be usually detected either by the Python interface (i.e., at the time the item is created) or by the system-preprocessor

¹There are some rare exceptions, such as `Beam3D` as the pure beam may easily lead to name space conflicts in Python

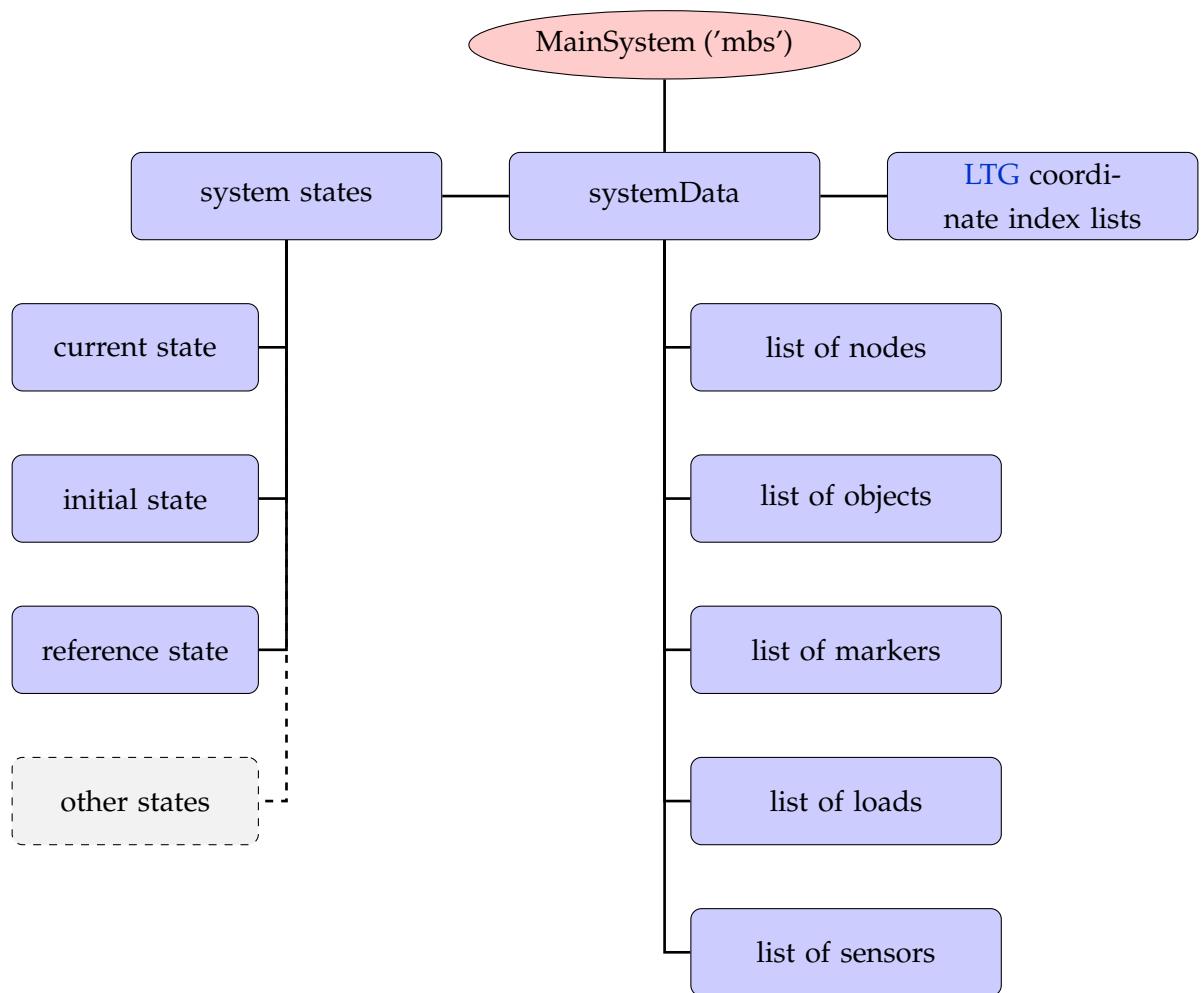


Figure 2.3: Overview of systemData, which connects items, states and stores the LTG. Note that access to items is provided via functions in MainSystem.

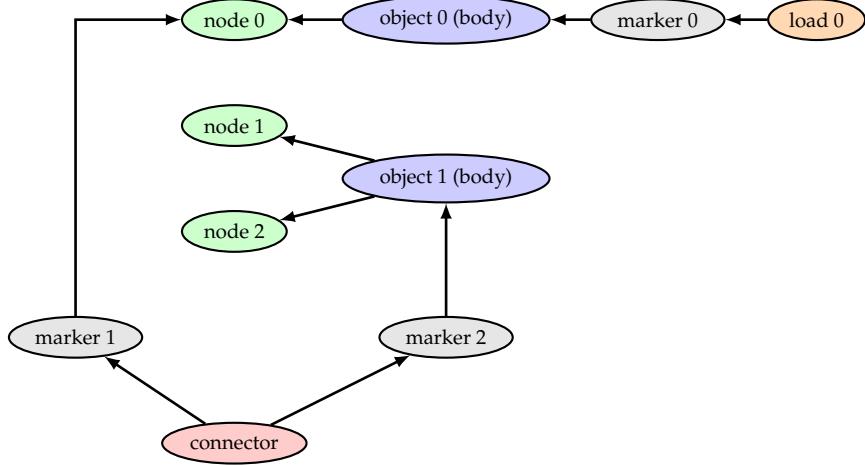


Figure 2.4: Interaction of items in a multibody system. Note that both, bodies and connectors (including constraints) are – computational – objects. The arrows indicate, that, e.g., object 1 has node 1 and node 2 (indexes) and that marker 0 is attached to object 0, while load 0 uses marker 0 to apply the load. Sensors could additionally be attached to certain items.

2.2 Items: Nodes, Objects, Loads, Markers, Sensors, ...

In this section, the most important part of Exudyn are provided. An overview of the interaction of the items is given in Fig. 2.4

2.2.1 Nodes

Nodes provide the coordinates (and the degrees of freedom) to the system. They have no mass, stiffness or whatsoever assigned. Without nodes, the system has no unknown coordinates. Adding a node provides (for the system unknown) coordinates. In addition we also need equations for every nodal coordinate – otherwise the system cannot be computed (NOTE: this is currently not checked by the preprocessor). In general, adding nodes and objects (e.g., to represent rigid bodies), leads to a **redundant coordinate formulation**. In order to determine the degree of freedom, you may use the Grübler-Kutzbach criterion. This can also be done numerically, using the function `ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom`, see the module `exudyn.solver`. Furthermore, **minimal** coordinates can be used for open tree systems, using `ObjectKinematicTree`.

2.2.2 Objects

Objects are ‘computational objects’ and they provide equations to your system. Objects often provide derivatives and have measurable quantities (e.g. displacement) and they provide access, which can be used to apply, e.g., forces. Some of this functionality is only available in C++, but not in Python.

Objects can be a:

- general object (e.g. a controller, user defined object, ...; no example yet)
- body: has a mass or mass distribution; markers can be placed on bodies; loads can be applied; constraints can be attached via markers; bodies can be:

- ground object: has no nodes
- simple body: has one node (e.g. mass point, rigid body)
- finite element and more complicated body (e.g. FFRF-object): has more than one node
- connector: uses markers to connect nodes and/or bodies; adds additional terms to system equations either based on stiffness/damping or with constraints (and Lagrange multipliers). Possible connectors:
 - algebraic constraint (e.g. constrain two coordinates: $q_1 = q_2$)
 - classical joint
 - spring-damper or penalty constraint

2.2.3 Markers

Markers are interfaces between objects/nodes and constraints/loads. A constraint (which is also an object) or load cannot act directly on a node or object without a marker. As a benefit, the constraint or load does not need to know whether it is applied, e.g., to a node or to a local position of a body.

Typical situations are:

- Node – Marker – Load
- Node – Marker – Constraint (object)
- Body(object) – Marker – Load
- Body1 – Marker1 – Joint(object) – Marker2 – Body2

2.2.4 Loads

Loads are used to apply forces and torques to the system. The load values are static values. However, you can use Python functionality to modify loads either by linearly increasing them during static computation or by using the '`mbs.SetPreStepUserFunction(...)`' structure in order to modify loads in every integration step depending on time or on measured quantities (thus, creating a controller).

2.2.5 Sensors

Sensors are only used to measure output variables (values) in order to simpler generate the requested output quantities. They have a very weak influence on the system, because they are only evaluated after certain solver steps as requested by the user.

2.2.6 Reference coordinates and displacements

Nodes usually have separated reference and initial quantities. Here, `referenceCoordinates` are the coordinates for which the system is defined upon creation. Reference coordinates are needed, e.g., for definition of joints and for the reference configuration of finite elements. In many cases it marks the undeformed configuration (e.g., with finite elements), but not, e.g., for `ObjectConnectorSpringDamper`, which has its own reference length.

Initial displacement (or rotation) values are provided separately, in order to start a system from a configuration different from the reference configuration. As an example, the initial configuration of a `NodePoint` is given by `referenceCoordinates + initialCoordinates`, while the initial state of a dynamic system additionally needs `initialVelocities`.

2.3 Mapping between local and global coordinate indices

The local-to-global ([LTG](#))-index-mappings² between local coordinate **indices**, on node or object level, and global (=system) coordinate **indices** follows the following rules:

- [LTG](#)-index-mappings are computed during `mbs.Assemble()` and are not available before.
- Nodes own a global index which relates the local coordinates to global (system) coordinate. E.g., for a second order ordinary differential equations ([ODE2](#)) node with node number `i`, this index can be obtained via the function `mbs.GetNodeODE2Index(i)`.
- The order of global coordinates is simply following the node numbering. If we add three nodes `NodePoint`, the system will contain 9 coordinates, where the first triple (starting index 0) belongs to node 0, the second triple (starting index 3) belongs to node 1 and the third triple (starting index 6) belongs to node 2. After `mbs.Assemble()`, you can access the system coordinates via `mbs.systemData.GetODE2Coordinates()`, which returns a numpy array with 9 coordinates, containing the initial values provided in `NodePoint` (default: zero).
- Objects have their own [LTG](#)-index-mappings for their respective coordinate types. The [ODE2](#) coordinates of an object `j` can be retrieved via `mbs.systemData.GetObjectLTGODE2(j)`. For a body, these are the global [ODE2](#) coordinates representing the body; for a connector, these are the coordinates to which the connector is linked (usually coordinates of two bodies); for a ground object, the [LTG](#)-index-mapping is empty; see also [Section 6.5.2](#).
- Constraints create algebraic variables (Lagrange multipliers) automatically. For a constraint with object number `k`, the global index to algebraic variables (of algebraic equations ([AE](#))-type) can be accessed via `mbs.systemData.GetObjectLTGAE(k)`.

2.4 Exudyn Basics

This section will show:

- Interaction with the Exudyn module
- Simulation settings
- Visualization settings
- Generating output and results
- Graphics pipeline
- Generating animations

²local-to-global coordinate index mappings containing transformation from local object coordinate indices to global (system) coordinate indices; this is different for **coordinate transformations**!

2.4.1 Interaction with the Exudyn module

It is important that the Exudyn module is basically a state machine, where you create items on the C++ side using the Python interface. This helps you to easily set up models using many other Python modules (numpy, sympy, matplotlib, ...) while the computation will be performed in the end on the C++ side in a very efficient manner.

Where do objects live?

Whenever a system container is created with `SC = exu.SystemContainer()`, the structure `SC` becomes a variable in the Python interpreter, but it is managed inside the C++ code and it can be modified via the Python interface. Usually, the system container will hold at least one system, usually called `mbs`. Commands such as `mbs.AddNode(...)` add objects to the system `mbs`. The system will be prepared for simulation by `mbs.Assemble()` and can be solved (e.g., using `exu.SolveDynamic(...)`) and evaluated hereafter using the results files. Using `mbs.Reset()` will clear the system and allows to set up a new system. Items can be modified (`ModifyObject(...)`) after first initialization, even during simulation.

2.4.2 Simulation settings

The simulation settings consists of a couple of substructures, e.g., for `solutionSettings`, `staticSolver`, `timeIntegration` as well as a couple of general options – for details see [Section 9.2.0.1](#) and [Section 9.2](#).

Simulation settings are needed for every solver. They contain solver-specific parameters (e.g., the way how load steps are applied), information on how solution files are written, and very specific control parameters, e.g., for the Newton solver.

The simulation settings structure is created with

```
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()
```

Hereafter, values of the structure can be modified, e.g.,

```
tEnd = 10 #10 seconds of simulation time:  
h = 0.01 #step size (gives 1000 steps)  
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = tEnd  
#steps for time integration must be integer:  
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = int(tEnd/h)  
#assigns a new tolerance for Newton's method:  
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.newton.relativeTolerance = 1e-9  
#write some output while the solver is active (SLOWER):  
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseMode = 2  
#write solution every 0.1 seconds:  
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod = 0.1  
#use sparse matrix storage and solver (package Eigen):  
simulationSettings.linearSolverType = exu.LinearSolverType.EigenSparse
```

2.4.3 Generating output and results

The solvers provide a number of options in `solutionSettings` to generate a solution file. As a default, exporting the solution of all system coordinates (on position, velocity, ... level) to the solution file is activated with a writing period of 0.01 seconds.

Typical output settings are:

```
#create a new simulationSettings structure:  
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()  
  
#activate writing to solution file:  
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.writeSolutionToFile = True  
#write results every 1ms:  
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod = 0.001  
  
#assign new filename to solution file  
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.coordinatesSolutionFileName= "myOutput.txt"  
  
#do not export certain coordinates:  
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.exportDataCoordinates = False
```

Furthermore, you can use sensors to record particular information, e.g., the displacement of a body's local position, forces or joint data. For viewing sensor results, use the `PlotSensor` function of the `exudyn.plot` tool, see the rigid body and joints tutorial. Finally, the render window allows to show traces (trajectories) of position sensors, sensor vector quantities (e.g., velocity vectors), or triads given by rotation matrices. For further information, see the `sensors.traces` structure of `VisualizationSettings`, [Section 9.3.0.10](#).

2.4.4 Renderer and 3D graphics

A 3D renderer is attached to the simulation. Visualization is started with `exu.StartRenderer()`, see the examples and tutorials. In order to show your model in the render window, you have to provide 3D graphics data to the bodies. Flexible bodies (e.g., FFRF-like) can visualize their meshes. Further items (nodes, markers, ...) can be visualized with default settings, however, often you have to turn on drawing or enlarge default sizes to make items visible. Item number can also be shown. Finally, since version 1.6.188, sensor traces (trajectories) can be shown in the render window, see the `VisualizationSettings` in [Section 9.3](#).

The renderer uses an OpenGL window of a library called GLFW, which is platform-independent. The renderer is set up in a minimalistic way, just to ensure that you can check that the modeling is correct.

Note:

- For closing the render window, press key 'Q' or Escape or just close the window.
- There is no way to construct models inside the renderer (no 'GUI').
- Try to avoid huge number of triangles in STL files or by creating large number of complex objects, such as spheres or cylinders.

- After `visualizationSettings.window.reallyQuitTimeLimit` seconds a 'do you really want to quit' dialog opens for safety on pressing 'Q'; if no tkinter is available, you just have to press 'Q' twice. For closing the window, you need to click a second time on the close button of the window after `reallyQuitTimeLimit` seconds (usually 900 seconds).

There are some main features in the renderer, using keyboard and mouse, for details see [Section 10](#):

- press key H to show help in renderer
- move model by pressing left mouse button and drag
- rotate model by pressing right mouse button and drag
- for further mouse functionality, see [Section 10.1](#)
- change visibility (wire frame, solid, transparent, ...) by pressing T
- zoom all: key A
- open visualization dialog: key V, see [Section 2.4.5](#)
- open Python command dialog: key X, see [Section 2.4.6](#)
- show item number: click on graphics element with left mouse button
- show item dictionary: click on graphics element with right mouse button
- for further keys, see [Section 10.2](#) or press H in renderer

Depending on your model (size, place, ...), you may need to adjust the following visualization and OpenGL parameters in `visualizationSettings`, see [Section 9.3](#):

- change window size
- light and light position
- shadow (turned off by using 0; turned on by using, e.g., a value of 0.3) and shadow polygon offset; shadow slows down graphics performance by a factor of 2-3, depending on your graphics card
- visibility of nodes, markers, etc. in according bodies, nodes, markers, ..., `visualizationSettings`
- move camera with a selected marker: adjust `trackMarker` in `visualizationSettings.interactive`

NOTE: changing `visualizationSettings` is not thread-safe, as it allows direct access to the C++ variables. In most cases, this is not problematic, e.g., turning on/off some view parameters may just lead to some short-time artifacts if they are changed during redraw. However, more advanced quantities (e.g., `trackMarker` or changing strings) may lead to problems, which is why it is strongly recommended to:

- set all `visualizationSettings` **before start of renderer**

2.4.5 Visualization settings dialog

Visualization settings are used for user interaction with the model. E.g., the nodes, markers, loads, etc., can be visualized for every model. There are default values, e.g., for the size of nodes, which may be inappropriate for your model. Therefore, you can adjust those parameters. In some cases, huge models require simpler graphics representation, in order not to slow down performance – e.g., the

number of faces to represent a cylinder should be small if there are 10000s of cylinders drawn. Even computation performance can be slowed down, if visualization takes lots of CPU power. However, visualization is performed in a separate thread, which usually does not influence the computation exhaustively.

Details on visualization settings and its substructures are provided in [Section 9.3](#). These settings may also be edited by pressing 'V' in the active render window (does not work, if there is no active render loop using, e.g., `SC.WaitForRenderEngineStopFlag()` or `mbs.WaitForUserToContinue()`). The visualization settings dialog is shown exemplarily in Fig. 2.5. Note that this dialog is automatically created and uses Python's `tkinter`, which is lightweight, but not very well suited if display scalings are large (e.g., on high resolution laptop screens). If working with Spyder, it is recommended to restart Spyder, if display scaling is changed, in order to adjust scaling not only for Spyder but also for Exudyn.

The appearance of visualization settings dialogs may be adjusted by directly modifying `exudyn.GUI` variables (this may change in the future). For example write in your code before opening the render window³:

```
import exudyn.GUI
exudyn.GUI.dialogDefaultWidth           #unscaled width of, e.g., right-mouse-button
dialog
exudyn.GUI.treeEditDefaultWidth = 800
exudyn.GUI.treeEditDefaultHeight = 600
exudyn.GUI.treeEditMaxInitialHeight = 600 #otherwise height is increased for larger
screens
exudyn.GUI.treeEditOpenItems = ['general','contact'] #these tree items are opened each
time the dialog is opened
#
exudyn.GUItreeviewDefaultFontSize      #this is the base font size of the dialog (also
right-mouse-button dialog)
exudyn.GUI.useRenderWindowDisplayScaling #if True, the scaling will follow the current
scaling of the render window; if False, it will use the \texttt{tkinter} internal
scaling, which uses the main screen where the dialog is created (which won't scale well,
if the window is moved to another screen).
#
exudyn.GUI.textHeightFactor = 1.45       #this factor is used to increase height of lines
in tree view as compared to font size
```

The visualization settings structure can be accessed in the system container `SC` (access per reference, no copying!), accessing every value or structure directly, e.g.,

```
SC.visualizationSettings.nodes.defaultSize = 0.001      #draw nodes very small

#change openGL parameters; current values can be obtained from SC.GetRenderState()
#change zoom factor:
SC.visualizationSettings.opengl.initialZoom = 0.2
#set the center point of the scene (can be attached to moving object):
```

³treeEdit and treeview both mean the settings dialog currently used for visualization settings and partially for right-mouse-click

Name	Value	Description (press H to show)
# contour		
# contact		
# general		
# window		
# openGL		
# nodes		
basisSize	0.2	size of basis for nodes
defaultColor	[0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0]	default cRGB color for nodes; 4th value
defaultSize	-1.0	global node size; if -1.f, node size is re
drawNodesAsPoint	True	simplified/faster drawing of nodes; use
show	True	flag to decide, whether the nodes are s
showBasis	False	show basis (three axes) of coordinate s
showNodalSlopes	0	draw nodal slope vectors, e.g. in ANCF
showNumbers	False	flag to decide, whether the node numbe
tiling	4	tiling for node if drawn as sphere; used
# bodies		
# beams		
# kinematicTree		
defaultColor	[0.3, 0.3, 1.0, 1.0]	default cRGB color for bodies; 4th val
defaultSize	[1.0, 1.0, 1.0]	global body size of xyz-cube
deformationScaleFactor	1.0	global deformation scale factor; also ap
show	True	flag to decide, whether the bodies are :
showNumbers	False	flag to decide, whether the body(=obje
# connectors		
contactPointsDefaultSize	0.02	DEPRECATED: do not use! global co
defaultColor	[0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0]	default cRGB color for connectors; 4th
defaultSize	0.1	global connector size; if -1.f, connector
jointAxesLength	0.2	global joint axes length
jointAxesRadius	0.02	global joint axes radius
show	True	flag to decide, whether the connectors
showContact	False	flag to decide, whether contact points,
showJointAxes	False	flag to decide, whether contact joint ax
showNumbers	False	flag to decide, whether the connector(=
springNumberOfWindings	8	number of windings for springs drawn a
# markers		
defaultColor	[0.1, 0.5, 0.1, 1.0]	default cRGB color for markers; 4th val
defaultSize	-1.0	global marker size; if -1.f, marker size i
drawSimplified	True	draw markers with simplified symbols
show	True	flag to decide, whether the markers are
showNumbers	False	flag to decide, whether the marker num
# loads		
defaultColor	[0.7, 0.1, 0.1, 1.0]	default cRGB color for loads; 4th value
defaultRadius	0.005	global radius of load axis if drawn in 3D
defaultSize	0.2	global load size; if -1.f, load size is rela
drawSimplified	True	draw markers with simplified symbols
fixedLoadSize	True	if true, the load is drawn with a fixed ve
loadSizeFactor	0.1	if fixedLoadSize=false, then this scaling
show	True	flag to decide, whether the loads are si
showNumbers	False	flag to decide, whether the load numbe
# sensors		
# interactive		
# dialogs		
# exportImages		

Figure 2.5: View of visualization settings (as of Exudyn 1.5.51.dev1) (press 'V' in render window to open dialog)

```

SC.visualizationSettings.opengl.initialCenterPoint = [0.192, -0.0039,-0.075]

#turn off auto-fit:
SC.visualizationSettings.general.autoFitScene = False

#change smoothness of a cylinder:
SC.visualizationSettings.general.cylinderTiling = 100

#make round objects flat:
SC.visualizationSettings.opengl.shadeModelSmooth = False

#turn on coloured plot, using y-component of displacements:
SC.visualizationSettings.contour.outputVariable = exu.OutputVariableType.Displacement
SC.visualizationSettings.contour.outputVariableComponent = 1 #0=x, 1=y, 2=z

```

2.4.6 Execute Command and Help

In addition to the Visualization settings dialog, a simple help window opens upon pressing key 'H'. It is also possible to execute single Python commands during simulation by pressing 'X', which opens a dialog, saying 'Exudyn Command Window'. Note that the dialog may appear behind the visualization window! This dialog may be very helpful in long running computations or in case that you may evaluate variables for debugging. The Python commands are evaluated in the global python scope, meaning that mbs or other variables of your scripts are available. User errors are caught by exceptions, but in severe cases this may lead to crash. To print values, always use `print(...)` to see the string representation of an object.

Useful examples (single lines) may be:

```

x=5 #or change any other variable used in Python user functions
print(mbs) #print current mbs overview
print(mbs.GetSensorValues(0))
#adjust simulation end time, in long-run simulations:
mbs.sys['dynamicSolver'].it.endTime = 1
#adjust output behavior
mbs.sys['dynamicSolver'].output.verboseMode = 0

```

You can also do quite fancy things during simulation, e.g., to deactivate joints (of course this may result in strange behavior):

```

n=mbs.systemData.NumberOfObjects()
for i in range(n):
    d = mbs.GetObject(i)
    #if 'Joint' in d['objectType']:
    if 'activeConnector' in d:
        mbs.SetObjectParameter(i, 'activeConnector', False)

```

Note that you could also change `visualizationSettings` in this way, but the Visualization settings dialog is much more convenient. Changing `simulationSettings` within the execute command is

dangerous and must be treated with care. Some parameters, such as `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime` are copied into the internal solver's `mbs.sys['dynamicSolver'].it` structure.

Thus, changing `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime` has no effect during simulation. As a rule of thumb, all variables that are not stored inside the solvers structures may be adjusted by the `simulationSettings` passed to the solver (which are then not copied internally); see the C++ code for details. However, behavior may change in future and unexpected behavior or and changing `simulationSettings` will likely cause crashes if you do not know exactly the behavior, e.g., changing output format from text to binary ... ! Specifically, `newton` and `discontinuous` settings cannot be changed on the fly as they are copied internally.

2.4.7 Graphics pipeline

There are basically two loops during simulation, which feed the graphics pipeline. The solver runs a loop:

- compute step (or set up initial values)
- finish computation step; results are in current state
- copy current state to visualization state (thread safe)
- signal graphics pipeline that new visualization data is available
- the renderer may update the visualization depending on `graphicsUpdateInterval` in `visualizationSettings.general`

The openGL graphics thread (=separate thread) runs the following loop:

- render openGL scene with a given `graphicsData` structure (containing lines, faces, text, ...)
- go idle for some milliseconds
- check if openGL rendering needs an update (e.g. due to user interaction)
→ if update is needed, the visualization of all items is updated – stored in a `graphicsData` structure)
- check if new visualization data is available and the time since last update is larger than a prescribed value, the `graphicsData` structure is updated with the new visualization state

2.4.8 Storing the model view

There is a simple way to store the current view (zoom, centerpoint, orientation, etc.) by using `SC.GetRenderState()` and `SC.SetRenderState()`, see also [Section 10.3](#). A simple way is to reload the stored render state (model view) after simulating your model once at the end of the simulation⁴:

```
import exudyn as exu
SC=exu.SystemContainer()
SC.visualizationSettings.general.autoFitScene = False #prevent from autozoom
exu.StartRenderer()
if 'renderState' in exu.sys:
```

⁴note that `visualizationSettings.general.autoFitScene` should be set False if you want to use the stored zoom factor

```

SC.SetRenderState(exu.sys['renderState'])

#####
#do simulation here and adjust model view settings with mouse
#####

#store model view for next run:
StopRenderer() #stores render state in exu.sys['renderState']

```

Alternatively, you can obtain the current model view from the console after a simulation, e.g.,

```

In[1] : SC.GetRenderState()
Out[1]:
{'centerPoint': [1.0, 0.0, 0.0],
 'maxSceneSize': 2.0,
 'zoom': 1.0,
 'currentWindowSize': [1024, 768],
 'modelRotation': [[ 0.34202015, 0. , 0.9396926 ],
                   [-0.60402274, 0.76604444, 0.21984631],
                   [-0.7198463 , -0.6427876 , 0.26200265]]}

```

which contains the last state of the renderer. Now copy the output and set this with `SC.SetRenderState` in your Python code to have a fixed model view in every simulation (`SC.SetRenderState` AFTER `exu.StartRenderer()`):

```

SC.visualizationSettings.general.autoFitScene = False #prevent from autozoom
exu.StartRenderer()
renderState={'centerPoint': [1.0, 0.0, 0.0],
             'maxSceneSize': 2.0,
             'zoom': 1.0,
             'currentWindowSize': [1024, 768],
             'modelRotation': [[ 0.34202015, 0. , 0.9396926 ],
                               [-0.60402274, 0.76604444, 0.21984631],
                               [-0.7198463 , -0.6427876 , 0.26200265]]}

SC.SetRenderState(renderState)
#.... further code for simulation here

```

Note that in the current version of Exodyn there is more data stored in render state, which is not used in `SC.SetRenderState`, see also [Section 10.3](#).

2.4.9 Graphics user functions via Python

There are some user functions in order to customize drawing:

- You can assign `graphicsData` to the visualization to most bodies, such as rigid bodies in order to change the shape. Graphics can also be imported from files (`GraphicsDataFromSTLfileTxt`) using the established format STereoLithography ([STL](#))⁵.

⁵STereoLithography or Standard Triangle Language; file format available in nearly all CAD systems

- Some objects, e.g., `ObjectGenericODE2` or `ObjectRigidBody`, provide customized a function `graphicsDataUserFunction`. This user function just returns a list of `GraphicsData`, see [Section 10.4](#). With this function you can change the shape of the body in every step of the computation.
- Specifically, the `graphicsDataUserFunction` in `ObjectGround` can be used to draw any moving background in the scene.

Note that all kinds of `graphicsDataUserFunctions` need to be called from the main (=computation) process as Python functions may not be called from separate threads (GIL). Therefore, the computation thread is interrupted to execute the `graphicsDataUserFunction` between two time steps, such that the graphics Python user function can be executed. There is a timeout variable for this interruption of the computation with a warning if scenes get too complicated.

2.4.10 Color, RGBA and alpha-transparency

Many functions and objects include color information. In order to allow alpha-transparency, all colors contain a list of 4 RGBA values, all values being in the range [0..1]:

- red (R) channel
- green (G) channel
- blue (B) channel
- alpha (A) value, representing the so-called **alpha-transparency** (A=0: fully transparent, A=1: solid)

E.g., red color with no transparency is obtained by the `color=[1,0,0,1]`. Color predefinitions are found in `exudynGraphicsDataUtilities.py`, e.g., `color4red` or `color4steelblue` as well a list of 16 colors `color4list`, which is convenient to be used in a loop creating objects.

2.4.11 Solution viewer

Exudyn offers a convenient WYSIWYS – ‘What you See is What you Simulate’ interface, showing you the computation results during simulation in the render window. If you are running large models, it may be more convenient to watch results after simulation has been finished. For this, you can use

- `interactive.SolutionViewer`, see [Section 6.4.2](#)
- `interactive.AnimateModes`, lets you view the animation of computed modes, see [Section 7.9](#)

shown exemplary in Fig. 2.6. The `SolutionViewer` adds a `tkinter` interactive dialog, which lets you interact with the model, with the following features:

- The `SolutionViewer` represents a ‘Player’ for the dynamic solution or a series of static solutions, which is available after simulation if `solutionSettings.writeSolutionToFile = True`
- The parameter `solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod` represents the time period used to store solutions during dynamic computations.
- As soon as ‘Run’ is pressed, the player runs (and it may be started automatically as well)

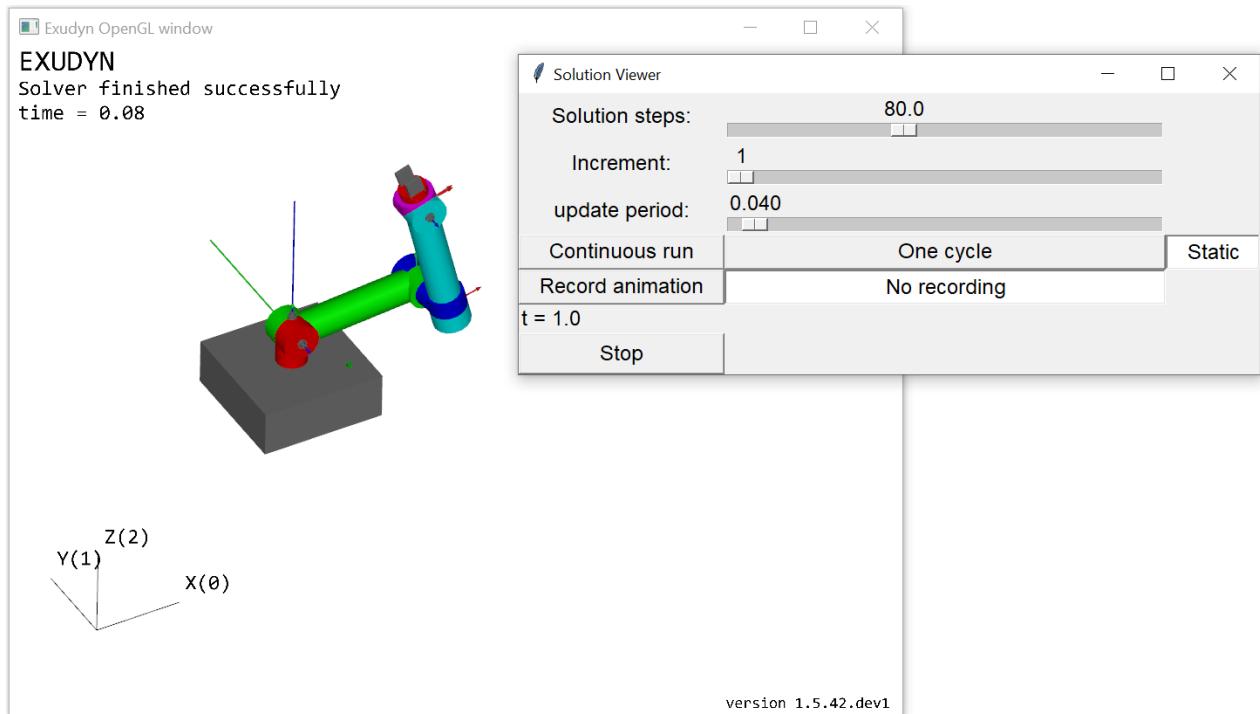


Figure 2.6: View of SolutionViewer (as of Exudyn 1.5.42.dev1)

- In the 'Static' mode, drag the slider 'Solution steps' to view the solution steps
- In the 'Continuous run' mode, the player runs in an infinite loop
- In the 'One cycle' mode, the player runs from the current position to the end; this is perfectly suited to record series of images for **creating animations**, see [Section 2.4.12](#) and works together with the visualization settings dialog.

The solution should be loaded with `LoadSolutionFile('coordinatesSolution.txt')`, where 'coordinatesSolution.txt' represents the stored solution file, see

- `exu.SimulationSettings().solutionSettings.coordinatesSolutionFileName`

You can call the `SolutionViewer` either in the model, or at the command line / IPython to load a previous solution (belonging to the same mbs underlying the solution!):

```
from exudyn.interactive import SolutionViewer
sol = LoadSolutionFile('coordinatesSolution.txt')
SolutionViewer(mbs, sol)
```

Alternatively, if no solution is provided, `SolutionViewer` tries to reload the solution of the previous simulation that is referred to from `mbs.sys`

'simulationSettings'

:

```
from exudyn.interactive import SolutionViewer
SolutionViewer(mbs)
```

An example for the SolutionViewer is integrated into the Examples/ directory, see solutionViewerTest.py.

Note: The previous function AnimateSolution in exudyn.utilities allows to directly visualize the stored solution for according stored time frames without tkinter (useful for MacOS).

2.4.12 Generating animations

In many dynamics simulations, it is very helpful to create animations in order to better understand the motion of bodies. Specifically, the animation can be used to visualize the model much slower or faster than the model is computed.

Animations are created based on a series of images (frames, snapshots) taken during simulation. It is important, that the current view is used to record these images – this means that the view should not be changed during the recording of images. To turn on recording of images during solving, set the following flag to a positive value

- `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.recordImagesInterval = 0.01`

which means, that after every 0.01 seconds of simulation time, an image of the current view is taken and stored in the directory and filename (without filename ending) specified by

- `SC.visualizationSettings.exportImages.saveImageFileName = "myFolder/frame"`

By default, a consecutive numbering is generated for the image, e.g., 'frame0000.png, frame0001.png,...'. Note that the standard file format PNG with ending '.png' uses compression libraries included in glfw, while the alternative TGA format produces '.tga' files which contain raw image data and therefore can become very large.

To create animation files, an external tool FFMPEG is used to efficiently convert a series of images into an animation. In windows, simple DOS batch files can do the job to convert frames given in the local directory to animations, e.g.:

```
echo off
REM 2019-12-23, Johannes Gerstmayr
REM helper file for EXUDYN to convert all frame0000.png, frame0001.png, ... files to a video
REM for higher quality use crf option (standard: -crf 23, range: 0-51, lower crf value means higher
quality)

IF EXIST animation.mp4 (
    echo "animation.mp4 already exists! rename the file"
) ELSE (
    "C:\Program Files (x86)\FFMPEG\bin\ffmpeg.exe" -r 25 -start_number 0 -i frame%%05d.png -c:v
    libx264 -vf "fps=25,format=yuv420p" animation.mp4
)
```

After the video has been created, you should delete the single images:

```
REM 2022-03-28, Johannes Gerstmayr
REM helper file for EXUDYN
```

```
REM delete all .png images of current directory  
  
del *.png
```

2.4.13 Examples, test models and test suite

The main collection of examples and models is available under

- `main/pythonDev/Examples`
- `main/pythonDev/TestModels`

You can use these examples to build up your own realistic models of multibody systems. Very often, these models show the way which already works. Alternative ways may exist, but sometimes there are limitations in the underlying C++ code, such that they won't work as you expect.

We would like to note that, even that some examples and test models contain comparison to papers of the literature or analytical solutions, there are many models which may not contain real mechanical values and these models may not be converged in space or time (in order to keep running our test suite in less than a minute).

Finally, note that the `main/pythonDev/TestModels` are often only intended to preserve functionality in the Python and C++ code (e.g., if global methods are changed), but they should not be misinterpreted as validation of the implemented methods. The `TestModels` are used in the `ExudynTestSuite TestModels/runTestSuite.py` which is run after a full build of Python versions. Output for every version is written to `main/pythonDev/TestSuiteLogs` containing the Exudyn version and Python version. At the end of these files, a summary is included to show if all models completed successfully (which means that a certain error level is achieved, which is rather small and different for the models). There are also performance tests (e.g., if a certain implementation leads to a significant drop of performance). However, the output of the performance tests is not stored on github.

We are trying hard to achieve error-free algorithms of physically correct models, but there may always be some errors in the code.

2.4.14 Removing convergence problems and solver failures

Nonlinear formulations (such as most multibody systems, especially nonlinear finite elements) cause problems and there is no general nonlinear solver which may reliably and accurately solve such problems. Tuning solver parameters is at hand of the user. In general, the Newton solver tries to reduce the error by the factor given in

- `simulationSettings.staticSolver.newton.relativeTolerance` (for static solver),

which is not possible for very small (or zero) initial residuals. The absolute tolerance is helping out as a lower bound for the error, given in

- `simulationSettings.staticSolver.newton.absoluteTolerance` (for static solver),

which is by default rather low ($1e-10$) – in order to achieve accurate results for small systems or small motion (in mm or μm regime). Increasing this value helps to solve such problems. Nevertheless, you should usually set tolerances as low as possible because otherwise, your solution may become inaccurate.

The following hints / rules for described problems shall be followed.

- **static solver:** load steps get very small even if the solution seems to be smooth (or linear) and less steps are expected:
 - this may happen for **system without loads**; larger number of steps may happen for finer discretization;
 - you may adjust (increase) `.newton.relativeTolerance / .newton.absoluteTolerance` in static solver or in time integration to resolve such problems, but check if solution achieves according accuracy
- **static solver:** load steps are reduced significantly for **highly nonlinear problems**:
 - solver repeatedly writes that steps are reduced → try to use `loadStepGeometric` and use a large `loadStepGeometricRange`: this allows to start with very small loads in which the system is nearly linear (e.g. for thin strings or belts under gravity).
- **static solver:** system is (nearly) **kinematic**:
 - a static solution can be achieved using `stabilizerODE2term`, which adds mass-proportional stiffness terms during load steps < 1 ; see also hints for singular Jacobians below
- very small loads or even **zero loads** do not converge: `SolveDynamic` or `SolveStatic` terminated due to errors
 - the reason is the nonlinearity of formulations (nonlinear kinematics, nonlinear beam, etc.) and round off errors, which restrict Newton to achieve desired tolerances
 - adjust (increase) `.newton.relativeTolerance / .newton.absoluteTolerance` in static solver or in time integration
 - in many cases, especially for static problems, the `.newton.newtonResidualMode = 1` evaluates the increments; the nonlinear problems is assumed to be converged, if increments are within given absolute/relative tolerances; this also works usually better for kinematic solutions
- **for discontinuous problems:**
 - try to adjust solver parameters; especially the `discontinuous.iterationTolerance` and `discontinuous.maxIterations`; try to make smaller load or time steps in order to resolve switching points of contact or friction; generalized alpha solvers may cause troubles when reducing step sizes → use `TrapezoidalIndex2` solver
 - in case of **user functions**, make sure that there is no switching inside the user function (if or sign function); switching must be done in the `PostNewtonStep`, otherwise convergence severely suffers

- **singular Jacobians or redundant constraints:**
 - in case of systems that lead to a singular Jacobian due to redundant constraints or kinematic DOF in static solutions, you may switch to Eigen's FullPivotLU solver using:
 - `simulationSettings.linearSolverType = exu.LinearSolverType.EigenDense` and
 - `simulationSettings.linearSolverSettings.ignoreSingularJacobian=True`;
 - however, check your results as they may be erroneous, because the solver tries to find an optimal solution / compromise which may not be what you intend to get!
- if you see further problems, please post them (including relevant example) at the Exudyn github page!

2.4.15 Performance and ways to speed up computations

Multibody dynamics simulation should be accurate and reliable on the one hand side. Most solver settings are such that they lead to comparatively reliable results. However, in some cases there is a significant possibility for speeding up computations, which are described in the following list. Not all recommendations may apply to your models.

The following examples refer to `simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()`. In general, to see where CPU time is lost, use the option turn on `simulationSettings.displayComputationTime = True` to see which parts of the solver need most of the time (deactivated in exudynFast versions!).

To activate the Exudyn C++ versions without range checks, which may be approx. 30 percent faster in some situations, use the following code snippet before first import of exudyn:

```
import sys
sys.exudynFast = True #this variable is used to signal to load the fast exudyn module
import exudyn as exu
```

The faster versions are available for all release versions, but only for some .dev1 development versions (Python 3.10), which can be determined by trying `import exudyn.exudynCPPfast`.

However, there are many **ways to speed up Exudyn in general:**

- for models with more than 50 coordinates, switching to sparse solvers might greatly improve speed: `simulationSettings.linearSolverType = exu.LinearSolverType.EigenSparse`
- when preferring dense direct solvers, switching to Eigen's PartialPivLU solver might greatly improve speed: `simulationSettings.linearSolverType = exu.LinearSolverType.EigenDense`; however, the flag `simulationSettings.linearSolverSettings.ignoreSingularJacobian=True` will switch to the much slower (but more robust) Eigen's FullPivLU
- try to avoid Python functions or try to speed up Python functions; if this is not possible, see solutions below
- instead of user functions in objects or loads (computed in every iteration), some problems would also work if these parameters are only updated in `mbs.SetPreStepUserFunction(...)`
- Python user functions can be speed up (since Exudyn V1.7.40) by converting conventional Python functions into Exudyn (internal) symbolic user functions, which have similar performance as C++ functions with the ability to parallelize; see [Section 6.6](#)

- Alternatively, Python user functions can be speed up using the Python numba package, using `@jit` in front of functions (for more options, see <https://numba.pydata.org/numba-doc/dev/user/index.html>); Example given in `Examples/springDamperUserFunctionNumbaJIT.py` showing speedups of factor 4; more complicated Python functions may see speedups of 10 - 50
- for **discontinuous problems**, try to adjust solver parameters; especially the `discontinuous.iterationTolerance` which may be too tight and cause many iterations; iterations may be limited by `discontinuous.maxIterations`, which at larger values solely multiplies the computation time with a factor if all iterations are performed
- For multiple computations / multiple runs of Exudyn (parameter variation, optimization, compute sensitivities), you can use the processing sub module of Exudyn to parallelize computations and achieve speedups proportional to the number of cores/threads of your computer; specifically using the `multiThreading` option or even using a cluster (using `dispy`, see `ParameterVariation(...)` function)
- In case of multiprocessing and cluster computing, you may see a very high CPU usage of "Antimalware Service Executable", which is the Microsoft Defender Antivirus; you can turn off such problems by excluding `python.exe` from the defender (on your own risk!) in your settings:
Settings → Update & Security → Windows Security → Virus & threat protection settings → Manage settings → Exclusions → Add or remove exclusions

Possible speed ups for dynamic simulations:

- for implicit integration, turn on **modified Newton**, which updates jacobians only if needed: `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.newton.useModifiedNewton = True`
- use **multi-threading**: `simulationSettings.parallel.numberOfThreads = ...`, depending on the number of cores (larger values usually do not help); improves greatly for contact problems, but also for some objects computed in parallel; will improve significantly in future
- decrease number of steps (`simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = int(tEnd/h)`) by increasing the step size h if not needed for accuracy reasons; note that in general, the solver will reduce steps in case of divergence, but not for accuracy reasons, which may still lead to divergence if step sizes are too large
- switch off measuring computation time, if not needed: `simulationSettings.displayComputationTime = False`
- try to switch to **explicit solvers**, if problem has no constraints and if problem is not stiff
- try to have **constant mass matrices** (see according objects, which have constant mass matrices; e.g. rigid bodies using `RotationVector` Lie group node have constant mass matrix)
- for explicit integration, set `computeEndOfStepAccelerations = False`, if you do not need accurate evaluation of accelerations at end of time step (will then be taken from beginning)
- for explicit integration, set `explicitIntegration.computeMassMatrixInversePerBody=True`, which avoids factorization and back substitution, which may speed up computations with many bodies / particles
- if you are sure that your mass matrix is constant, set:

- ```

simulationSettings.timeIntegration.reuseConstantMassMatrix = True; check results!

```
- check that `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.simulateInRealtime = False`; if set True, it breaks down simulation to real time
  - do not record images, if not needed: `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.recordImagesInterval = -1`
  - in case of bad convergence, decreasing the step size might also help; check also other flags for adaptive step size and for Newton
  - use `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseMode = 1`; larger values create lots of output which drastically slows down
  - use `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseModeFile = 0`, otherwise output written to file
  - adjust `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.sensorsWritePeriod` to avoid time spent on writing sensor files
  - use `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.writeSolutionToFile = False`, otherwise much output may be written to file;
  - if solution file is needed, adjust `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod` to larger values and also adjust `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.outputPrecision`, e.g., to 6, in order to avoid larger files; also adjust `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.exportVelocities = False` and `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.exportAccelerations = False` to avoid large output files

## 2.5 Advanced topics

This section covers some advanced topics, which may be only relevant for a smaller group of people. Functionality may be extended but also removed in future

### 2.5.1 Camera following objects and interacting with model view

For some models, it may be advantageous to track the translation and/or rotation of certain bodies, e.g., for cars, (wheeled) robots or bicycles. Since Exudyn 1.4.18 you can attach view to a marker, using the visualization setting

```
SC.visualizationSettings.interactive.trackMarker = nMarker
```

in which `nMarker` represents the desired marker number to follow. See also related options in `SC.visualizationSettings.interactive` in [Section 9.3.0.18](#).

The following paragraph represents a slower, slightly outdated approach, which may be interesting for advanced usage of object tracking. To do so, the current render state (`SC.GetRenderState()`, `SC.SetRenderState(...)`) can be obtained and modified, in order to always follow a certain position. As this needs to be done during redraw of every frame, it is conveniently done in a `graphicsUserFunction`, e.g., within the ground body. This is shown in the following example, in which `mbs.variables['nTrackNode']` is a node number to be tracked:

```

#mbs.variables['nTrackNode'] contains node number
def UFgraphics(mbs, objectNum):
 n = mbs.variables['nTrackNode']
 p = mbs.GetNodeOutput(n,exu.OutputVariableType.Position,
 configuration=exu.ConfigurationType.Visualization)
 rs=SC.GetRenderState() #get current render state
 A = np.array(rs['modelRotation'])
 p = A.T @ p #transform point into model view coordinates
 rs['centerPoint']=[p[0],p[1],p[2]]
 SC.SetRenderState(rs) #modify render state
 return []

#add object with graphics user function
oGround2 = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround(visualization=
 VObjectGround(graphicsDataUserFunction=UFgraphics)))
#.... further code for simulation here

```

NOTE that this approach is slower and it may lead to a (usually silent) crash after closing the renderer, as the renderer thread is somehow coupled to Python which is prohibited from Python side.

## 2.5.2 Contact problems

Since Q4 2021 a contact module is available in Exudyn. This separate module **GeneralContact** [**still under development, consider with care!**] is highly optimized and implemented with parallelization (multi-threaded) for certain types of contact elements.

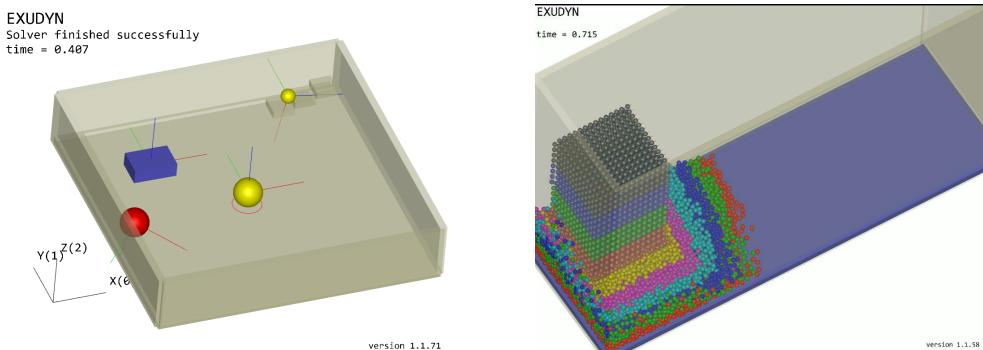


Figure 2.7: Some tests and examples using **GeneralContact**.

### Note:

- **GeneralContact** is (in most cases) restricted to dynamic simulation (explicit or implicit [**still under development, consider with care!**]) if friction is used; without friction, it also works in the static case
- in addition to **GeneralContact** there are special objects, in particular for rolling and simple 1D contacts, that are available as single objects, cf. **ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty**

- `GeneralContact` is recommended to be used for large numbers of contacts, while the single objects are integrated more directly into mbs.

Currently, `GeneralContact` includes:

- Sphere-Sphere contact (attached to any marker); may represent circle-circle contact in 2D
- Triangles mounted on rigid bodies, in contact with Spheres [only explicit]
- ANCF Cable2D contacting with spheres (which then represent circles in 2D) [partially implicit, needs revision]

For details on the contact formulations, see [Section 5.6](#).

### 2.5.3 OpenVR

The general open source libraries from Valve, see

<https://github.com/ValveSoftware/openvr>

have been linked to Exudyn. In order to get OpenVR fully integrated, you need to run `setup.py` Exudyn with the `-openvr` flag. For general installation instructions, see [Section 1.2](#).

Running OpenVR either requires an according head mounted display (HMD) or a virtualization using, e.g., Riftcat 2 to use a mobile phone with an according adapter. Visualization settings are available in `interactive.openVR`, but need to be considered with care. An example is provided in `openVRengine.py`, showing some optimal flags like locking the model rotation, zoom or translation.

Everything is experimental, but contributions are welcome!

### 2.5.4 Interaction with Julia

The scientific community gets increasingly interested into the language Julia. There is a very simple interoperability with julia – at least from julia to Python – which has been tested. The other way – calling Python from julia – is also possible, but it is left to the reader.

After installing julia (tested on Windows 10 with julia 1.6.7), you need to add Python accessibility via PyCall in julia:

```
using Pkg
Pkg.add("PyCall")
```

Ideally, you have a certain Python installation where Exudyn is already installed (and for the following examples, you also need `matplotlib`). Find the according Python path in any **Python** console:

```
import sys
print(sys.executable)
```

Use this path and adapt the following **julia** script ('raw' allows to use single backslash) in **julia**:

```
ENV["PYTHON"] = raw"C:\Users\xyz\.conda\envs\venvP38\python.exe"
Pkg.build("PyCall")
```

Now we can interact with Python, using Python objects in **julia** almost natively, try:

```

py"""
import exudyn
from exudyn.demos import *

Demo1()
"""

```

This will run the very simple Exudyn Demo1. As `exudyn` is now imported into this Python session, you can access it, e.g., `py"exudyn".Help()` will write the help message.

To show the interoperability with julia, test the following example (similar to `Demo1`) in **julia**:

```

py"""
import exudyn as exu #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
import exudyn.itemInterface as eii #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries

SC = exu.SystemContainer() #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #add a new system to work with

nMP = mbs.AddNode(eii.NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates=[0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(eii.ObjectMassPoint2D(physicsMass=10, nodeNumber=nMP))
mMP = mbs.AddMarker(eii.MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber = nMP))
mbs.AddLoad(eii.Force(markerNumber = mMP, loadVector=[0.001,0,0]))

#add a sensor:
s = mbs.AddSensor(eii.SensorNode(nodeNumber=nMP,
 outputVariableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position,
 storeInternal=True))

mbs.Assemble() #assemble system and solve
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseMode=1 #provide some output
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.coordinatesSolutionFileName = 'solution/demo1.txt'

exu.SolveDynamic(mbs, simulationSettings)
print('results can be found in local directory: solution/demo1.txt')
"""

```

We can access Python variables from julia via `py"..."` to read out, e.g., `mbs`:

```
py"mbs".systemData.Info()
```

We can use variables (or objects) directly in julia, e.g.,

```
mbs=py"mbs"
print(mbs)
```

Finally, we can also plot values via `PlotSensor` (`matplotlib` in the background):

```
eplt=pyimport("exudyn.plot")
eplt.PlotSensor(py"mbs", py"s")
```

We could also access the stored sensor data in julia, using

```
x = py"mbs".GetSensorStoredData(py"s")
```

and we could just print (or use) the first 10 rows of this data generated on the Python side, using it in **julia**:

```
x[1:10,:]
```

NOTE the 1-based indexing in julia, which highlights the limitations of this approach.

To finally check if the GLFW renderer also runs via julia, just use:

```
py"""
from exudyn.demos import *
Demo2()
"""
```

For the full range of possibilities, see [github.com/JuliaPy/PyCall.jl](https://github.com/JuliaPy/PyCall.jl).

### 2.5.5 Interaction with other codes

Interaction with other codes and computers (E.g., MATLAB or other C++ codes, or other Python versions) is possible. To connect to any other code, it is convenient to use a TCP/IP connection. This is enabled via the `exudyn.utilities` functions

- `CreateTCPIPconnection`
- `TCPIPsендReceive`
- `CloseTCPIPconnection`

Basically, data can be transmitted in both directions, e.g., within a `preStepUserFunction`. In Examples, you can find `TCPIPExudynMatlab.py` which shows a basic example for such a connectivity.

### 2.5.6 ROS

Basic interaction with ROS has been tested. However, make sure to use Python 3, as there is no (and will never be any) Python 2 support for Exudyn.

## 2.6 C++ Code

This section covers some information on the C++ code. For more information see the Open source code and use doxygen.

Exudyn was developed for the efficient simulation of flexible multi-body systems. Exudyn was designed for rapid implementation and testing of new formulations and algorithms in multibody systems, whereby these algorithms can be easily implemented in efficient C++ code. The code is applied to industry-related research projects and applications.

### 2.6.1 Focus of the C++ code

The code focuses on four principles, starting with highest priority:

1. developer-friendly
2. error minimization
3. user-friendliness
4. efficiency

The focus is therefore on:

- A developer-friendly basic structure regarding the C++ class library and the possibility to add new components.
- The basic libraries are slim, but extensively tested; only the necessary components are available
- Complete unit tests are added to new program parts during development; for more complex processes, tests are available in Python
- In order to implement the sometimes difficult formulations and algorithms without errors, error avoidance is always prioritized.
- To generate efficient code, classes for parallelization (vectorization and multithreading) are provided. We live the principle that parallelization takes place on multi-core processors with a central main memory, and thus an increase in efficiency through parallelization is only possible with small systems, as long as the program runs largely in the cache of the processor cores. Vectorization is tailored to SIMD commands as they have Intel processors, but could also be extended to GPGPUs in the future.
- The user interface (Python) provides a nearly 1:1 image of the system and the processes running in it, which can be controlled with the extensive possibilities of Python.

### 2.6.2 C++ Code structure

The following **entry points** into the C++ code can be found:

- Python – C++: the creation of the module exudyn is found in:

`main/src/Pymodules/PybindModule.cpp`

it includes large header files, which are automatically created for binding C++ code with Python.

- The object factory for creation of items (calling `mbs.AddNode(...)` and similar):

`main/src/Main/ObjectFactory.h / .cpp`

- Using the VisualStudio .sln file and using the Debug mode allows you to smoothly walk from Python to C++ code (though that this takes some time to start up and it does not work always; and it does not work for graphics if it runs in a separate thread).

The functionality of the code is mainly based on systems (MainSystem and CSystem), items and solvers representing the multibody system or similar physical systems to be simulated. Parts of the core structure of Exudyn are:

- `CSystem / MainSystem`: a multibody system which consists of nodes, objects, markers, loads, etc.
- `SystemContainer`: holds a set of systems; connects to visualization (container)
- `items`: node, (computational) object, marker, load, sensor
- computational objects: efficient objects for computation = bodies, connectors, connectors, loads, nodes, ...
- visualization objects: interface between computational objects and 3D graphics
- main (manager) objects: do all tasks (e.g. interface to visualization objects, GUI, Python, ...) which are not needed during computation
- static solver, kinematic solver, time integration
- Python interface via `pybind11`; items are accessed with a dictionary interface; system structures and settings read/written by direct access to the structure (e.g. `SimulationSettings`, `VisualizationSettings`)
- interfaces to linear solvers; future: optimizer, eigenvalue solver, ... (mostly external or in Python)
- **autogenerated**: this folder in `main/src` contains many item definitions as well as other interface files; they are all automatically generated by some Python code and should not be changed manually as they will be overwritten.

### 2.6.3 C++ Code: Modules

The following internal modules are used, which are represented by directories in `main/src`:

- Autogenerated: item (nodes, objects, markers and loads) classes split into main (management, Python connection), visualization and computation
- Graphics: a general data structure for 2D and 3D graphical objects and a tiny OpenGL visualization; linkage to GLFW
- Linalg: Linear algebra with vectors and matrices; separate classes for small vectors (`SlimVector`), large vectors (`Vector` and `ResizableVector`), vectors without copying data (`LinkedDataVector`), and vectors with constant size (`ConstVector`)
- Main: mainly contains `SystemContainer`, `System` and `ObjectFactory`
- Objects: contains the implementation part of the autogenerated items
- Pymodules: manually created libraries for linkage to Python via `pybind`; remaining linking to Python is located in autogenerated folder
- `pythonGenerator`: contains Python files for automatic generation of C++ interfaces and Python interfaces of items;
- Solver: contains all solvers for solving a `CSystem`
- System: contains core item files (e.g., `MainNode`, `CNode`, `MainObject`, `CObject`, ...)
- Tests: files for testing of internal linalg (vector/matrix), data structure libraries (array, etc.) and functions
- Utilities: array structures for administrative/managing tasks (indexes of objects ... bodies, forces, connectors, ...); basic classes with templates and definitions

The following main external libraries are linked to Exudyn:

- LEST: for testing of internal functions (e.g. linalg)
- GLFW: 3D graphics with openGL; cross-platform capabilities
- Eigen: linear algebra for large matrices, linear solvers, sparse matrices and link to special solvers
- pybind11: linking of C++ to Python

#### 2.6.4 Code style and conventions

This section provides general coding rules and conventions, partly applicable to the C++ and Python parts of the code. Many rules follow common conventions (e.g., google code style, but not always – see notation):

- write simple code (no complicated structures or uncommon coding)
- write readable code (e.g., variables and functions with names that represent the content or functionality; AVOID abbreviations)
- put a header in every file, according to Doxygen format
- put a comment to every (global) function, member function, data member, template parameter
- ALWAYS USE curly brackets for single statements in 'if', 'for', etc.; example: if (i<n) {i += 1;}
- use Doxygen-style comments (use '//' Qt style and '@ date' with '@' instead of 'for commands)
- use Doxygen (with preceeding '@') 'test' for tests, 'todo' for todos and 'bug' for bugs
- USE 4-spaces-tab
- use C++11 standards when appropriate, but not exhaustively
- ONE class ONE file rule (except for some collectors of single implementation functions)
- add complete unit test to every function (every file has link to LEST library)
- avoid large classes (>30 member functions; > 15 data members)
- split up god classes (>60 member functions)
- mark changed code with your name and date
- REPLACE tabs by spaces: Extras->Options->C/C++>Tabstopps: tab stopp size = 4 (=standard)  
+ KEEP SPACES=YES

#### 2.6.5 Notation conventions

The following notation conventions are applied (**no exceptions!**):

- use lowerCamelCase for names of variables (including class member variables), consts, c-define variables, ...; EXCEPTION: for algorithms following formulas, e.g.,  $f = M * q_{tt} + K * q$ , GBar, ...
- use UpperCamelCase for functions, classes, structs, ...
- Special cases for CamelCase (with some exceptions that happened in the past ...):
  - continue upper case after upper case abbreviations in case of **functions or classes**: 'ODESystem', 'Point2DClass', 'ANCF Cable2D', 'ANCFALE', 'ComputeODE1Equations', ... (this is not always nice to read, but has become a standard and will be further used!)

- for variables and class member variables continue **lower case**: 'nODE1variables', 'dim2Dspecial', 'ANCFSsize'
- abbreviations at beginning of expressions: for functions or classes use `ODEComputeCoords()`, for variables avoid 'ODE' at beginning: use 'nODE' or write 'odeCoordinates'
- '[...]Init' ... in arguments, for initialization of variables; e.g. 'valueInit' for initialization of member variable 'value'
- use American English throughout: Visualization, etc.
- AVOID consecutive capitalized words, e.g., avoid 'ODEAE'
- do not use '\_' within variable or function names; exception: derivatives
- use name which exactly describes the function/variable: 'numberOfItems' instead of 'size' or 'l'
- examples for variable names: secondOrderSize, massMatrix, mThetaTheta
- examples for function/class names: `SecondOrderSize`, `EvaluateMassMatrix`, `Position(const Vector3D& localPosition)`
- use the Get/Set...() convention if data is retrieved from a class (Get) or something is set in a class (Set); Use `const T& Get() / T& Get` if direct access to variables is needed; Use Get/Set for pybind11
- example Get/Set: `Real* GetDataPointer()`, `Vector::SetAll(Real)`, `GetTransposed()`, `SetRotationalParam`, `SetColor(...)`, ...
- use 'Real' instead of double or float: for compatibility, also for AVX with SP/DP
- use 'Index' for array/vector size and index instead of size\_t or int
- item: object, node, marker, load: anything handled within the computational/visualization systems
- Do not use numbers (3 for 3D or any other number which represents, e.g., the number of rotation parameters). Use `const Index` or `constexpr` to define constants.

## 2.6.6 No-abbreviations-rule

The code uses a **minimum set of abbreviations**; however, the following abbreviation rules are used throughout: In general: DO NOT ABBREVIATE function, class or variable names: `GetDataPointer()` instead of `GetPtr()`; exception: cnt, i, j, k, x or v in cases where it is really clear (short, 5-line member functions).

**Exceptions to the NO-ABBREVIATIONS-RULE**, see also [List of Abbreviations](#):

- ordinary differential equation ([ODE](#))
- [ODE2](#): marks parts related to second order differential equations (SOS2, EvalF2 in HOTINT)
- first order ordinary differential equations ([ODE1](#)): marks parts related to first order differential equations (ES, EvalF in HOTINT)
- [AE](#); note: using the term 'AEcoordinates' for 'algebraicEquationsCoordinates'
- 'C[...]' ... Computational, e.g. for `ComputationalNode` ==> use 'CNode'
- [mbs](#)
- minimum ([min](#)), maximum ([max](#))

- absolute (e.g., absolute error), absolute value ([abs](#)), relative (e.g., relative error) ([rel](#))
- triangle ([trig](#))
- quadrangle, polygon with 4 vertices ([quad](#))
- [RHS](#)
- [LHS](#)
- Euler parameters ([EP](#))
- rotation parameterization: consecutive rotations around x, y and z-axis (Tait-Bryan) ([Rxyz](#))
- coefficients ([coeffs](#))
- position ([pos](#))
- Plücker transformation ([T66](#)); based on  $6 \times 6$  matrix transformations
- write time derivatives with underscore: `_t`, `_tt`; example: `Position_t`, `Position_tt`, ...
- write space-wise derivatives ith underscore: `_x`, `_xx`, `_y`, ...
- if a scalar, write coordinate derivative with underscore: `_q`, `_v` (derivative w.r.t. velocity coordinates)
- for components, elements or entries of vectors, arrays, matrices: use 'item' throughout
- '[...]Init' ... in arguments, for initialization of variables; e.g. 'valueInit' for initialization of member variable 'value'

## 2.6.7 Implementation of new computational items in C++

This section should sketch which changes will be needed to integrate new C++ items. In general, it is recommended to first start with a Python implementation with user functions based on `NodeGeneric...`, `ObjectGeneric...`, `ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector` for constraints and any suitable connector for new nodes or objects. New sensors can be based on the `SensorUserFunction`.

If such an implementation is successful, but too slow, a C++ implementation can be considered. In the following, two use cases are shown, which show the simplicity of the procedure:

- **Case 1:** user object (body):

It is recommended to first search for a body with a similar behavior. Copy the definition of such an object inside the file `objectDefinition.py` and edit the according lines. There is not much description of this file yet (except from the first lines of the file), as it will be transformed into another format in the future. Basically, you need to edit the interface, which contains parameters (which are linked to Python) and functions, which go to the header file. When you finished editing, run `pythonAutoGenerateObjects.py`. This generates the header file in `src/autogenerated` but also adds description to some docs files and adds the `pybind11` interface. Now copy the implementation (`.cpp`) file of the same connector from which you copied from and rename and edit all functions. For the body

- `ComputeMassMatrix`: computes the mass matrix either in sparse or dense mode; this function is performance-critical if the mass matrix is non-constant

- `ComputeODE2LHS`: computes the [LHS](#) generalized forces of the body; this function is performance-critical
- `GetAccessFunctionTypes`: specifies, which access functions are available in `GetAccessFunctionBody()`
- `GetAccessFunctionBody`: needs to compute functions for ‘access’ to the body, in the sense that e.g. forces or torques can be applied.
- `GetAvailableJacobians`: shall return the flags which jacobians of `ComputeODE2LHS` need to be computed and which are available as functions; binary flags added up
- `GetOutputVariableBody`: function needs to implement the output variables, such as position, acceleration, forces, etc. as defined in `GetOutputVariableTypes()`
- `HasConstantMassMatrix`: specifies, if mass matrix is constant
- `GetNumberofNodes`: number of nodes of object
- `GetODE2Size`: total number of [ODE2](#) coordinates
- `GetType`: some flags for objects, such as `Body`, `SingleNoded`, `SuperElement`, ...; these flags are needed for connectivity and special treatment in the system
- `GetPosition`, `GetVelocity`, ...: provide this functions as far as possible; rigid bodies need to provide positions and rotation matrix, as well as velocity and angular velocity for markers; if functions do not exist, some marker or sensor functions may fail
- ... possibly some helper functions, which you should implement for the functionality of your object.

- **Case 2:** user connector:

It is recommended to search for a connector with similar behavior; first check, if you would like to implement an algebraic constraint or a spring-damper-like connector. Again, copy a similar connector in `objectDefinition.py` and edit the according lines. When you finished editing, run `pythonAutoGenerateObjects.py` and make a copy of the copied implementation (.cpp) file. The implementation file usually consists of

- `ComputeODE2LHS`: this function shall compute the [LHS](#) generalized forces on the two marker objects
- `ComputeJacobianODE2_ODE2`: computes the `GetAvailableJacobians()` is not providing any ‘...\_function’ flag, which indicates that these jacobians are available as function
- `GetOutputVariableConnector`: this function needs to compute all output variables as given in `GetOutputVariableTypes()`
- ... possibly some helper functions, which you should implement for the functionality of your object.

# Chapter 3

## Tutorial

This section will show:

- A basic tutorial for a 1D mass and spring-damper with initial displacements, shortest possible model with practically no special settings
- A more advanced rigid-body model, including 3D rigid bodies and revolute joints
- Links to examples section

A large number of examples, some of them quite advanced, can be found in:

`main/pythonDev/Examples`

`main/pythonDev/TestModels`

### 3.1 Mass-Spring-Damper tutorial

The Python source code of the first tutorial can be found in the file:

`main/pythonDev/Examples/springDamperTutorial.py`

A similar version based on a simplified approach (using a 3D mass point) is available as

`main/pythonDev/Examples/springDamperTutorialNew.py`

This tutorial will set up a mass point and a spring damper, dynamically compute the solution and evaluate the reference solution.

We import the exudyn library and the interface for all nodes, objects, markers, loads and sensors:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities,
 rigidBodyUtilities, ...
import numpy as np #not required in general, but convenient for linear algebra
```

Next, we need a `SystemContainer`, which contains all computable systems and add a new `MainSystem mbs`. Per default, you always should name your system 'mbs' (multibody system), in order to copy/paste code parts from other examples, tutorials and other projects:

```
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
```

In order to check, which version you are using, you can printout the current Exudyn version. The version shown is in line with the issue tracker and marks the number of open/closed issues added to Exudyn . Adding True as argument will also print platform-specific information, which is helpful in case of reporting some compatibility issues:

```
print('EXUDYN version=' +exu.GetVersionString(True))
```

Using the powerful Python language, we can define some variables for our problem, which will also be used for the analytical solution:

```
L=0.5 #reference position of mass
mass = 1.6 #mass in kg
spring = 4000 #stiffness of spring-damper in N/m
damper = 8 #damping constant in N/(m/s)
f =80 #force on mass
```

For the simple spring-mass-damper system, we need initial displacements and velocities:

```
u0=-0.08 #initial displacement
v0=1 #initial velocity
x0=f/spring #static displacement
print('resonance frequency = '+str(np.sqrt(spring/mass)))
print('static displacement = '+str(x0))
```

We first need to add nodes, which provide the coordinates (and the degrees of freedom) to the system. The following line adds a 3D node for 3D mass point<sup>1</sup>:

```
n1=mbs.AddNode(Point(referenceCoordinates = [L,0,0],
 initialCoordinates = [u0,0,0],
 initialVelocities = [v0,0,0]))
```

Here, `Point` (=NodePoint) is a Python class, which takes a number of arguments defined in the reference manual. The arguments here are `referenceCoordinates`, which are the coordinates for which the system is defined. The initial configuration is given by `referenceCoordinates + initialCoordinates`, while the initial state additionally gets `initialVelocities`. The command `mbs.AddNode(...)` returns a `NodeIndex` `n1`, which basically contains an integer, which can only be used as node number. This node number will be used lateron to use the node in the object or in the marker.

While `Point` adds 3 unknown coordinates to the system, which need to be solved, we also can add ground nodes, which can be used similar to nodes, but they do not have unknown coordinates – and therefore also have no initial displacements or velocities. The advantage of ground nodes (and ground bodies) is that no constraints are needed to fix these nodes. Such a ground node is added via:

```
nGround=mbs.AddNode(NodePointGround(referenceCoordinates = [0,0,0]))
```

---

<sup>1</sup>Note: Point is an abbreviation for NodePoint, defined in `itemInterface.py`.

In the next step, we add an object<sup>2</sup>, which provides equations for coordinates. The `MassPoint` needs at least a mass (kg) and a node number to which the mass point is attached. Additionally, graphical objects could be attached:

```
massPoint = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass = mass, nodeNumber = n1))
```

Note that instead of adding a `NodePoint` and a `MassPoint` with `mbs.AddNode(...)` and `mbs.AddObject(...)`, there is also a convenient function `mbs.CreateMassPoint(...)`, which can do everything at once including the option to add gravity.

In order to apply constraints and loads, we need markers. These markers are used as local positions (and frames), where we can attach a constraint lateron. In this example, we work on the coordinate level, both for forces as well as for constraints. Markers are attached to the according ground and regular node number, additionally using a coordinate number (0 ... first coordinate):

```
groundMarker=mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= nGround,
 coordinate = 0))
#marker for springDamper for first (x-)coordinate:
nodeMarker = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= n1,
 coordinate = 0))
```

This means that constraints are be applied to the first coordinate of node n1 via marker with number `nodeMarker`, which is in fact of type `MarkerNodeCoordinate`.

Now we add a spring-damper to the markers with numbers `groundMarker` and the `nodeMarker`, providing stiffness and damping parameters:

```
nC = mbs.AddObject(CoordinateSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [groundMarker, nodeMarker],
 stiffness = spring,
 damping = damper))
```

A load is added to marker `nodeMarker`, with a scalar load with value f:

```
nLoad = mbs.AddLoad(LoadCoordinate(markerNumber = nodeMarker,
 load = f))
```

Again, instead of adding a `MarkerNodeCoordinate` and a `LoadCoordinate` with `mbs.AddLoad(...)`, we could just use `mbs.CreateForce(...)` to add a 3D force vector. For specific joints, there are also `mbs.Create...(...)` functions.

Finally, a sensor is added to the coordinate constraint object with number `nC`, requesting the `outputVariableType Force`:

```
mbs.AddSensor(SensorObject(objectNumber=nC, fileName='groundForce.txt',
 outputVariableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Force))
```

Note that sensors can be attached, e.g., to nodes, bodies, objects (constraints) or loads. As our system is fully set, we can print the overall information and assemble the system to make it ready for simulation:

```
print(mbs) #show system properties
mbs.Assemble() #prepare for simulation
```

---

<sup>2</sup>For the moment, we just need to know that objects either depend on one or more nodes, which are usually bodies and finite elements, or they can be connectors, which connect (the coordinates of) objects via markers, see [Section 2.1](#).

We will use time integration and therefore define a number of steps (fixed step size; must be provided) and the total time span for the simulation:

```
tEnd = 1 #end time of simulation
h = 0.001 #step size; leads to 1000 steps
```

All settings for simulation, see according reference section, can be provided in a structure given from `exu.SimulationSettings()`. Note that this structure will contain all default values, and only non-default values need to be provided:

```
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod = 5e-3 #output interval general
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.sensorsWritePeriod = 5e-3 #output interval of sensors
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = int(tEnd/h) #must be integer
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = tEnd
simulationSettings.displayComputationTime = True #show how fast
```

In order to see some solver output, we must set `verboseMode` to 1 (higher values gives detailed output per step). Furthermore, we can show information on computation time (which may cost some overhead in computation!):

```
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseMode = 1 #show some solver output
simulationSettings.displayComputationTime = True #show how fast
```

We are using a generalized alpha solver, where numerical damping is needed for index 3 constraints. As we have only spring-dampers, we can set the spectral radius to 1, meaning no numerical damping:

```
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha.spectralRadius = 1
```

In order to visualize the results online, a renderer can be started. As our computation will be very fast, it is a good idea to wait for the user to press SPACE, before starting the simulation (uncomment second line):

```
exu.StartRenderer() #start graphics visualization
#mbs.WaitForUserToContinue() #wait for SPACE bar or 'Q' to continue (in render window
 !)
```

As the simulation is still very fast, we will not see the motion of our node. Using a very small step size of, e.g., `h=1e-7` in the lines above allows us to visualize the resulting oscillations in realtime.

Finally, we start the solver, by telling which system to be solved, solver type and the simulation settings:

```
exu.SolveDynamic(mbs, simulationSettings)
```

After simulation, our renderer needs to be stopped (otherwise it will stop unsafely as soon as the Python kernel is stopped or restarted). Sometimes you would like to wait until closing the render window, using `WaitForRenderEngineStopFlag()`:

```
#SC.WaitForRenderEngineStopFlag()#wait for pressing 'Q' to quit
exu.StopRenderer() #safely close rendering window!
```

If you run this code, e.g. in Spyder or Visual Studio Code, it may take a 1-2 seconds to complete. However, the time spent is only related to some overhead in the Python environment and for the

visualization. The simulation itself will only take around 3-10 milliseconds, in which a large overhead is due to file writing.

There are several ways to evaluate results, see the reference pages. In the following we take the final value of node n1 and read its 3D position vector:

```
#evaluate final (=current) output values
u = mbs.GetNodeOutput(n1, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
print('displacement=', u)
```

The following code generates a reference (exact) solution for our example:

```
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import matplotlib.ticker as ticker

omega0 = np.sqrt(spring/mass) #eigen frequency of undamped system
dRel = damper/(2*np.sqrt(spring*mass)) #dimensionless damping
omega = omega0*np.sqrt(1-dRel**2) #eigen freq of damped system
C1 = u0-x0 #static solution needs to be considered!
C2 = (v0+omega0*dRel*C1) / omega #C1, C2 are coeffs for solution
steps = int(tEnd/h) #use same steps for reference solution

refSol = np.zeros((steps+1,2))
for i in range(0,steps+1):
 t = tEnd*i/steps
 refSol[i,0] = t
 refSol[i,1] = np.exp(-omega0*dRel*t)*(C1*np.cos(omega*t)+C2*np.sin(omega*t))+x0

plt.plot(refSol[:,0], refSol[:,1], 'r-', label='displacement (m); exact solution')
```

Now we can load our results from the default solution file `coordinatesSolution.txt`, which is in the same directory as your Python tutorial file. Note that the visualization of results can be simplified considerably using the `PlotSensor(...)` utility function as shown in the **Rigid body and joints tutorial!**

For reading the file containing commented lines (this does not work in binary mode!), we use a numpy feature and finally plot the displacement of coordinate 0 or our mass point<sup>3</sup>:

```
data = np.loadtxt('coordinatesSolution.txt', comments='#', delimiter=',')
plt.plot(data[:,0], data[:,1], 'b-', label='displacement (m); numerical solution')
```

The sensor result can be loaded in the same way. The sensor output format contains time in the first column and sensor values in the remaining columns. The number of columns depends on the sensor and the output quantity (scalar, vector, ...):

```
data = np.loadtxt('groundForce.txt', comments='#', delimiter=',')
plt.plot(data[:,0], data[:,1]*1e-3, 'g-', label='force (kN)')
```

In order to get a nice plot within Spyder, the following options can be used<sup>4</sup>:

---

<sup>3</sup>data[:,0] contains the simulation time, data[:,1] contains displacement of (global) coordinate 0, data[:,2] contains displacement of (global) coordinate 1, ...)

<sup>4</sup>note, in some environments you need finally the command `plt.show()`

```
ax=plt.gca() # get current axes
ax.grid(True, 'major', 'both')
ax.xaxis.set_major_locator(ticker.MaxNLocator(10))
ax.yaxis.set_major_locator(ticker.MaxNLocator(10))
plt.legend() #show labels as legend
plt.tight_layout()
plt.show()
```

The matplotlib output should look as shown in Fig. 3.1.

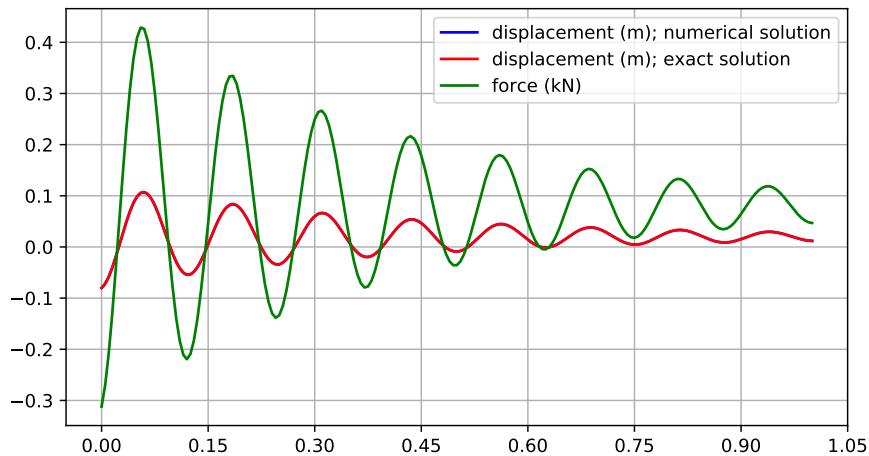


Figure 3.1: Output of spring-damper tutorial.

## 3.2 Rigid body and joints tutorial

The Python source code of the first tutorial, based on the simple description of revolute joints, can be found in the file:

```
main/pythonDev/Examples/rigidBodyTutorial3.py
```

For alternative approaches, see

```
main/pythonDev/Examples/rigidBodyTutorial3withMarkers.py
```

```
main/pythonDev/Examples/rigidBodyTutorial2.py
```

This tutorial will set up a multibody system containing a ground, two rigid bodies and two revolute joints driven by gravity, compare a 3D view of the example in Fig. 3.2.

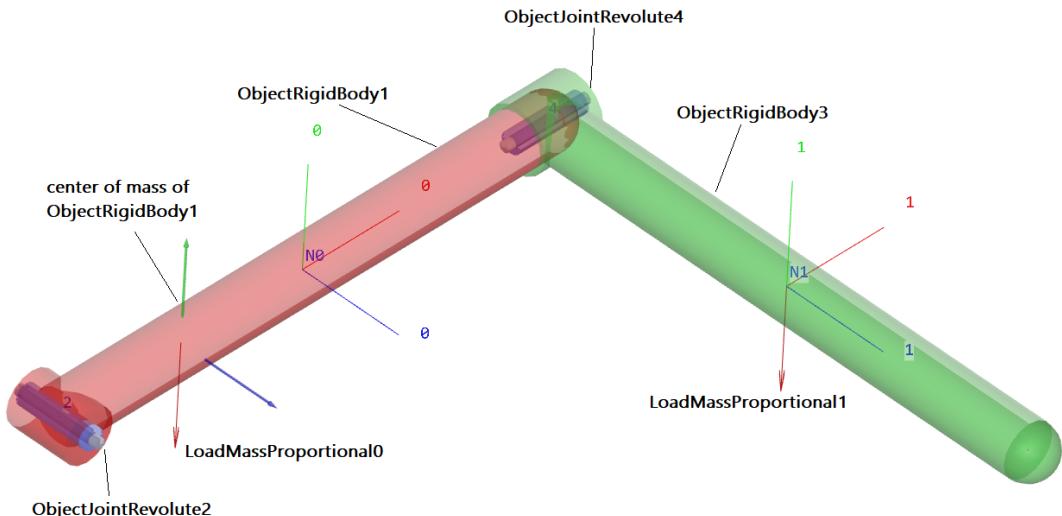


Figure 3.2: Render view of rigid body tutorial, showing objects, nodes ( $N_0, N_1$ ), and loads.

---

We first import the exudyn library and the interface for all nodes, objects, markers, loads and sensors:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np #for postprocessing
```

The submodule `exudyn.utilities` contains helper functions for graphics representation, 3D rigid bodies and joints.

As in the first tutorial, we need a `SystemContainer` and add a new MainSystem `mbs`:

```
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
```

We define some geometrical parameters for lateron use.

```

#physical parameters
g = [0,-9.81,0] #gravity
L = 1 #length
w = 0.1 #width
bodyDim=[L,w,w] #body dimensions
p0 = [0,0,0] #origin of pendulum
pMid0 = np.array([L*0.5,0,0]) #center of mass, body0

```

We add an empty ground body, using default values. It's origin is at [0,0,0] and here we use no visualization.

```

#groud body, located at specific position (there could be several ground objects)
oGround = mbs.CreateGround(referencePosition=[0,0,0])

```

For physical parameters of the rigid body, we can use the class `RigidBodyInertia`, which allows to define mass, center of mass (COM) and inertia parameters, as well as shifting COM or adding inertias. The `RigidBodyInertia` can be used directly to create rigid bodies. Special derived classes can be used to define rigid body inertias for cylinders, cubes, etc., so we use a cube here:

```

#first link:
#inertia for cubic body with dimensions in sideLengths
iCube0 = InertiaCuboid(density=5000, sideLengths=bodyDim)
iCube0 = iCube0.Translated([-0.25*L,0,0]) #transform COM, COM not at reference point!

```

Note that the COM is translated in axial direction, while it would be at the body's local position [0,0,0] by default!

For visualization, we add some graphics for the body defined as a 3D cube with center point and dimensions; additionally we draw a basis (three RGB-vectors) at the COM:

```

#graphics for body
graphicsBody0 = GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(centerPoint=[0,0,0],size=[L,w,w],color=
 color4red)
graphicsCOM0 = GraphicsDataBasis(origin=iCube0.com, length=2*w)

```

Now we have defined all data for the link (rigid body). We could use `mbs.AddNode(NodeRigidBody(...))` and `mbs.AddObject(ObjectRigidBody(...))` to create a node and a body, but the `MainSystem` since V1.6.110 offers a much more comfortable function:

```

#create node, add body and gravity load:
b0=mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = iCube0, #includes COM
 referencePosition = pMid0,
 gravity = g,
 graphicsDataList = [graphicsCOM0, graphicsBody0])

```

which also adds a gravity load and could also set initial velocities, if wanted. Note that much more options are available for this function, e.g., we could define a `nodeType` for the underlying formulation of the rigid body node, see [Section 6.9.4](#). We can use

- `RotationEulerParameters`: for fast computation, but leads to an additional algebraic equation and thus needs an implicit solver

- `RotationRxyz`: contains a singularity if the second angle reaches +/- 90 degrees, but no algebraic equations
- `RotationRotationVector`: for usage with Lie group integrators, especially with explicit integration, singularities are bypassed; leads to fewest unknowns and usually less Newton iterations

We now add a revolute joint around the (global) z-axis. We have several possibilities, which are shown in the following. For the **first two possibilities only**, following `rigidBodyTutorial3withMarkers.py`, we need the following markers

```
#markers for ground and rigid body (not needed for option 3):
markerGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=oGround, localPosition=[0,0,0]))
markerBody0J0 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=b0, localPosition=[-0.5*L,0,0]))
```

The very general **option 1** is to use the `GenericJoint`, that can be used to define any kind of joint with translations and rotations fixed or free,

```
#revolute joint option 1:
mbs.AddObject(GenericJoint(markerNumbers=[markerGround, markerBody0J0],
 constrainedAxes=[1,1,1,1,1,0],
 visualization=VObjectJointGeneric(axesRadius=0.2*w,
 axesLength=1.4*w)))
```

In addition, transformation matrices (`rotationMarker0/1`) can be added, see the joint description. **Option 2** is using the revolute joint, which allows a free rotation around the local z-axis of marker 0 (`markerGround` in our example)

```
#revolute joint option 2:
mbs.AddObject(ObjectJointRevoluteZ(markerNumbers = [markerGround, markerBody0J0],
 rotationMarker0=np.eye(3),
 rotationMarker1=np.eye(3),
 visualization=VObjectJointRevoluteZ(axisRadius=0.2*w,
 axisLength=1.4*w)
))
```

Additional transformation matrices (`rotationMarker0/1`) can be added in order to chose any rotation axis.

Note that an error in the definition of markers for the joints can be also detected in the render window (if you completed the example), e.g., if you change the following marker in the lines above,

```
#example if wrong marker position is chosen:
markerBody0J0 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=b0, localPosition=[-0.4*L,0,0]))
```

→ you will see a misalignment of the two parts of the joint by  $0.1*L$ . The latter approach is very general and will also work for any kind of flexible bodies.

Due to the fact that the definition of markers for general joints is tedious, **option 3** is based on a `MainSystem` function, which allows to attach revolute joints immediately to bodies and defining the rotation axis only once for the joint:

```
#revolute joint option 3:
mbs.CreateRevoluteJoint(bodyNumbers=[oGround, b0], position=[0,0,0],
 axis=[0,0,1], axisRadius=0.2*w, axisLength=1.4*w)
```

For the latter option, there are more arguments that may be specified, e.g., the axis and position can also be defined in the local frame of the first body.

---

The second link and the according joint can be set up in a very similar way. For visualization, we need to add some graphics for the body defined as a RigidLink GraphicsData function:

```
#second link, simple graphics:
graphicsBody1 = GraphicsDataRigidLink(p0=[0,0,-0.5*L],p1=[0,0,0.5*L],
axis0=[1,0,0], axis1=[0,0,0], radius=[0.06,0.05],
thickness = 0.1, width = [0.12,0.12],
color=color4lightgreen)

b1=mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000, sideLengths=[0.1,0.1,1]),
referencePosition = np.array([L,0,0.5*L]),
gravity = g,
graphicsDataList = [graphicsBody1])
```

The revolute joint in this case has a free rotation around the global x-axis:

```
#revolute joint (free x-axis)
mbs.CreateRevoluteJoint(bodyNumbers=[b0, b1], position=[L,0,0],
axis=[1,0,0], axisRadius=0.2*w, axisLength=1.4*w)
```

Optionally, we could also add forces or torques onto bodies

```
#forces can be added like in the following
force = [0,0.5,0] #0.5N in y-direction
torque = [0.1,0,0] #0.1Nm around x-axis
mbs.CreateForce(bodyNumber=b1,
 loadVector=force,
 localPosition=[0,0,0.5], #at tip
 bodyFixed=False) #if True, direction would corotate with body
mbs.CreateTorque(bodyNumber=b1,
 loadVector=torque,
 localPosition=[0,0,0], #at body's reference point/center
 bodyFixed=False) #if True, direction would corotate with body
```

Finally, we also add a sensor for some output of the double pendulum:

```
#position sensor at tip of body1
sens1=mbs.AddSensor(SensorBody(bodyNumber = b1, localPosition = [0,0,0.5*L],
 fileName = 'solution/sensorPos.txt',
 outputVariableType = exu.OutputVariableType.Position))
```

---

Before simulation, we need to call **Assemble()** for our system, which links objects, nodes, ..., assigns initial values and does further pre-computations and checks:

```
mbs.Assemble()
```

After `Assemble()`, markers, nodes, objects, etc. are linked and we can analyze the internal structure. First, we can print out useful information, either just typing `mbs` in the iPython console to print out overall information:

---

```
<systemData:
 Number of nodes= 2
 Number of objects = 5
 Number of markers = 8
 Number of loads = 4
 Number of sensors = 1
 Number of ODE2 coordinates = 14
 Number of ODE1 coordinates = 0
 Number of AE coordinates = 12
 Number of data coordinates = 0
 For details see mbs.systemData, mbs.sys and mbs.variables
>
```

---

Note that there are 2 nodes for the two rigid bodies. The five objects are due to ground object, 2 rigid bodies and 2 revolute joints. The meaning of markers can be seen in the graphical representation described below.

Furthermore, we can print the full internal information as a dictionary using:

```
mbs.systemData.Info() #show detailed information
```

which results in the following output (shortened):

---

```
node0:
 {'nodeType': 'RigidBodyEP', 'referenceCoordinates': [0.5, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'addConstraintEquation': True, 'initialCoordinates': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'initialVelocities': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'name': 'node0', 'Vshow': True, 'VdrawSize': -1.0, 'Vcolor': [-1.0, -1.0, -1.0, -1.0]}
node1:
 {'nodeType': 'RigidBodyEP', 'referenceCoordinates': [1.0, 0.0, 0.5, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'addConstraintEquation': True, 'initialCoordinates': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'initialVelocities': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'name': 'node1', 'Vshow': True, 'VdrawSize': -1.0, 'Vcolor': [-1.0, -1.0, -1.0, -1.0]}
object0:
 {'objectType': 'Ground', 'referencePosition': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'name': 'object0', 'Vshow': True, 'VgraphicsDataUserFunction': 0, 'Vcolor': [-1.0, -1.0, -1.0, -1.0], 'VgraphicsData': {'TODO': 'Get graphics data to be implemented'}}
object1:
 {'objectType': 'RigidBody', 'physicsMass': 50.0, 'physicsInertia': [0.0833333333333336, 7.33333333333334, 7.33333333333334, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'physicsCenterOfMass': [-0.25, 0.0, 0.0], 'nodeNumber': 0, 'name': 'object1', 'Vshow': True, 'VgraphicsDataUserFunction': 0, 'VgraphicsData': {'TODO': 'Get graphics data to be implemented'}}
object2:
 {'objectType': 'JointRevolute', 'markerNumbers': [3, 4], 'rotationMarker0': [[0.0, 1.0, 0.0], [-1.0, 0.0, 0.0], [0.0, 0.0, 1.0]], 'rotationMarker1': [[0.0, 1.0, 0.0],
```

---

```

[-1.0, 0.0, 0.0], [0.0, 0.0, 1.0]], 'activeConnector': True, 'name': 'object2', 'Vshow':
 True, 'VaxisRadius': 0.01999999552965164, 'VaxisLength': 0.14000000059604645, 'Vcolor':
 : [-1.0, -1.0, -1.0, -1.0]}
object3:
...

```

---

Sometimes it is hard to understand the degree of freedom for the constrained system. Furthermore, we may have added – by error – redundant constraints, which are not solvable or at least cause solver problems. Both can be checked with the command:

```
mbs.ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom(verbose=True) #print out DOF and further information
```

This will print:

```

ODE2 coordinates = 14
total constraints = 12
redundant constraints = 0
pure algebraic constraints= 0
degree of freedom = 2

```

We see that there are 14 ODE2 coordinates from the two nodes that are based on Euler parameters. The two joints add  $2 \times 5$  constraints and there are 2 additional Euler parameter constraints, giving a degree of freedom of 2 (as expected ...).

You can try and duplicate the code for the second revolute joint:

```
#add a second constraint for bodies b0 and b1:
mbs.CreateRevoluteJoint(bodyNumbers=[b0, b1], ...)
```

such that we have two identical joints (which would be unwanted, in general). This would give

```

ODE2 coordinates = 14
total constraints = 17
redundant constraints = 5
pure algebraic constraints= 0
degree of freedom = 2

```

which clearly shows the 5 redundant constraints, which will lead to a solver failure (except for the EigenDense solver, see there). In practical cases, redundant constraints may be much more involved, but can be detected in this way.

A graphical representation of the internal structure of the model can be shown using the command `DrawSystemGraph`:

```
mbs.DrawSystemGraph(useItemTypes=True) #draw nice graph of system
```

For the output see Fig. 3.3. Note that obviously, markers are always needed to connect objects (or nodes) as well as loads. We can also see, that 2 markers `MarkerBodyRigid1` and `MarkerBodyRigid2` are unused, which is no further problem for the model and also does not require additional computational resources (except for some bytes of memory). Having isolated nodes or joints that are not connected (or having too many connections) may indicate that you did something wrong in setting up your model. Furthermore, it can be seen that the function `CreateRigidBody` added a body `ObjectRigidBody`, a node `NodeRigidBodyEP`, a `LoadMassProportional` for gravity load with a `MarkerBodyMass`, and the

function `CreateRevoluteJoint` created two `MarkerBodyRigid` and a `ObjectJointRevoluteZ` which represents a revolute joint about a Z-axis in the joint coordinate system. For further information, consult the respective pages in the Items reference manual.

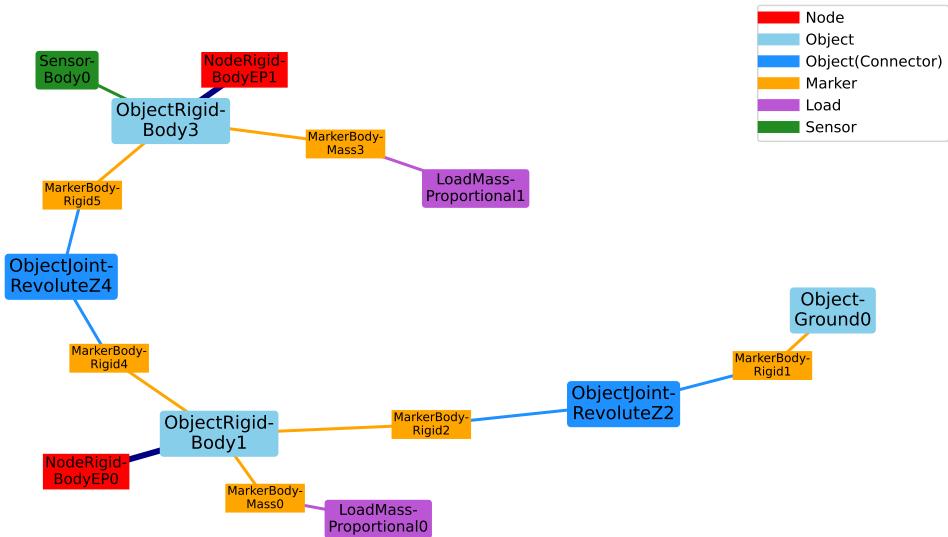


Figure 3.3: System graph for rigid body tutorial (with option 3 for the first revolute joint). Numbers are always related to the node number, object number, etc.; note that colors are used to distinguish nodes, objects, markers, loads and sensors

Before starting our simulation, we should adjust the solver parameters, especially the end time and the step size (no automatic step size for implicit solvers available!):

```
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or default
values

tEnd = 4 #simulation time
h = 1e-3 #step size
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = int(tEnd/h)
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = tEnd
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseMode = 1
#simulationSettings.timeIntegration.simulateInRealtime = True
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod = 0.005 #store every 5 ms
```

The `verboseMode` tells the solver the amount of output during solving. Higher values (2, 3, ...) show residual vectors, jacobians, etc. for every time step, but slow down simulation significantly. The option `simulateInRealtime` is used to view the model during simulation, while setting this false, the simulation finishes after fractions of a second. It should be set to false in general, while solution can be viewed using the `SolutionViewer()`. With `solutionWritePeriod` you can adjust the frequency which is used to store the solution of the whole model, which may lead to very large files and may

slow down simulation, but is used in the `SolutionViewer()` to reload the solution after simulation. In order to improve visualization, there are hundreds of options, see Visualization settings in [Section 9.3](#), some of them used here:

```
SC.visualizationSettings.window.renderWindowSize = [1600,1200]
SC.visualizationSettings.opengl.multiSampling = 4 #improved OpenGL rendering
SC.visualizationSettings.general.autoFitScene = False

SC.visualizationSettings.nodes.drawNodesAsPoint = False
SC.visualizationSettings.nodes.showBasis = True #shows three RGB (=xyz) lines for node
 basis
```

The option `autoFitScene` is used in order to avoid zooming while loading the last saved render state, see below.

We can start the 3D visualization (Renderer) now:

```
exu.StartRenderer()
```

In order to reload the model view of the last simulation (if there is any), we can use the following commands:

```
if 'renderState' in exu.sys: #reload old view
 SC.SetRenderState(exu.sys['renderState'])

mbs.WaitForUserToContinue() #stop before simulating
```

the function `WaitForUserToContinue()` waits with simulation until we press SPACE bar. This allows us to make some pre-checks.

Finally, the **index 2** (velocity level) implicit time integration (simulation) is started with:

```
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings,
 solverType = exu.DynamicSolverType.TrapezoidalIndex2)
```

This solver is used in the present example, but should be considered with care as it leads to (small) drift of position constraints, linearly increasing in time. Using sufficiently small time steps, this effect is often negligible on the advantage of having a **energy-conserving integrator** (guaranteed for linear systems, but very often also for the nonlinear multibody system). Due to the velocity level, the integrator is less sensitive to consistent initial conditions on position level and compatible to frequent step size changes, however, initial jumps in velocities may never damp out in undamped systems. Alternatively, an **index 3** implicit time integration – the generalized- $\alpha$  method – is started with the default settings for `solverType`:

```
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)
```

Note that the **generalized- $\alpha$  method** includes numerical damping (adjusted with the spectral radius) for stabilization of index 3 constraints. This leads to effects every time the integrator is (re-)started, e.g., when adapting time step sizes. For fixed step sizes, this is **the recommended integrator**.

After simulation, the library would immediately exit (and jump back to iPython or close the terminal window). In order to avoid this, we can use `WaitForRenderEngineStopFlag()` to wait until we press key 'Q'.

```

SC.WaitForRenderEngineStopFlag() #stop before closing
exu.StopRenderer() #safely close rendering window!

```

If you entered everything correctly, the render window should show a nice animation of the 3D double pendulum after pressing the SPACE key. If we do not stop the renderer (StopRenderer()), it will stay open for further simulations. However, it is safer to always close the renderer at the end. As the simulation will run very fast, if you did not set simulateInRealtime to true. However, you can reload the stored solution and view the stored steps interactively:

```

mbs.SolutionViewer()
#alternatively, we could load solution from a file:
#sol = LoadSolutionFile('coordinatesSolution.txt')
#mbs.SolutionViewer(sol)

```

Finally, we can plot our sensor, drawing the y-component of the sensor (check out the many options in PlotSensor(...) to conveniently represent results!):

```
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=[sens1], components=[1], closeAll=True)
```

**Congratulations!** You completed the rigid body tutorial, which gives you the ability to model multibody systems. Note that much more complicated models are possible, including feedback control or flexible bodies, see the Examples!

### 3.3 Flexible beams tutorial

This tutorial briefly introduces two simple planar beams and how to work with them with utility functions. The python source code of the beam tutorial can be found at:

```
main/pythonDev/Examples/beamTutorial.py
```

The tutorial uses the GeometricallyExactBeam2D, which is a shear deformable Reissner-Timoshenko beam, and a thin cable ANCFBeam2D, which represents a large deformation Bernoulli-Euler beam. The model includes two highly flexible planar with length 2m, height 0.005m, width 0.01m, Young's modulus 1e9N/m<sup>2</sup> and density 2000kg/m<sup>3</sup>. The shear deformable beam is rigidly attached to ground and the cable is rigidly attached to a moving ground.

We first import necessary libraries and set up a mbs. Note that utilities also include pi, sin, cos and sqrt.

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import *
import numpy as np

SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()

```

We define a set of beam parameters, discretization and geometry for both beam models.

```

numberOfElements = 16
L = 2 # length of pendulum

```

```

E=2e11 # steel
rho=7800 # elastomer
h=0.005 # height of rectangular beam element in m
b=0.01 # width of rectangular beam element in m
A=b*h # cross sectional area of beam element in m^2
I=b*h**3/12 # second moment of area of beam element in m^4
nu = 0.3 # Poisson's ratio

EI = E*I
EA = E*A
rhoA = rho*A
rhoI = rho*I
ks = 10*(1+nu)/(12+11*nu) # shear correction factor
G = E/(2*(1+nu)) # shear modulus
GA = ks*G*A # shear stiffness of beam

g = [0,-9.81,0] # gravity vector

positionOfNode0 = [0,0,0] # 3D vector
positionOfNode1 = [L,0,0] # 3D vector

```

Build geometrically exact 2D beam template (Timoshenko-Reissner), which includes all parameters. In order to create beams, we usually need to create 2D rigid body nodes, create beam elements, add constraints and loads.

However, there is a utility function `GenerateStraightBeam(...)`, which conveniently does this for straight beams, including discretization, constraints and gravity. First, we create a beam template, which includes all beam parameters (this could also be another beam type):

```

beamTemplate = Beam2D(nodeNumbers = [-1,-1], #added later
 physicsMassPerLength=rhoA,
 physicsCrossSectionInertia=rhoI,
 physicsBendingStiffness=EI,
 physicsAxialStiffness=EA,
 physicsShearStiffness=GA,
 physicsBendingDamping=0.02*EI,
 visualization=VObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D(drawHeight = h))

```

Now we use this template and call `GenerateStraightBeam`, which takes the nodal positions, calculates according beam element lengths from discretization and could add constraints, if `fixedConstraintsNode0` or `fixedConstraintsNode1` are not `None`.

```

beamData = GenerateStraightBeam(mbs, positionOfNode0, positionOfNode1,
 numberOfElements, beamTemplate, gravity= g,
 fixedConstraintsNode0=[1,1,1],
 fixedConstraintsNode1=None)

```

We perform the same operations for ANCF cable elements (Bernoulli-Euler), but in this case, we do not add constraints:

```

beamTemplate = Cable2D(nodeNumbers = [-1,-1], #added later
 physicsMassPerLength=rhoA,
 physicsBendingStiffness=EI,
 physicsAxialStiffness=EA,
 physicsBendingDamping=0.02*EI,
 visualization=VCable2D(drawHeight = h))

cableData = GenerateStraightBeam(mbs, positionOfNode0, positionOfNode1,
 numberOfElements, beamTemplate, gravity= g,
 fixedConstraintsNode0=None,
 fixedConstraintsNode1=None)

```

Now, we create a ground object and markers to attach cable with generic joint

```

oGround = mbs.CreateGround(referencePosition=[0,0,0])
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=oGround, localPosition=[0,0,0]))

mCable = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeRigid(nodeNumber=cableData[0][0]))

```

As we like to move the cable relative to ground, we employ a simple user function which prescribes relative rotation and (corotated) translation in the joint:

```

def UFoffset(mbs, t, itemNumber, offsetUserFunctionParameters):
 x = SmoothStep(t, 2, 4, 0, 0.5) #translate in local joint coordinates
 phi = SmoothStep(t, 5, 10, 0, pi) #rotates frame of mGround
 return [x, 0,0,0,0,phi]

```

Finally, we add the rigid joint (2D displacements and rotation around Z fixed) as GenericJoint. Note that for 2D objects, we may only fix X- and Y-translations, as well as the Z-rotation

```

mbs.AddObject(GenericJoint(markerNumbers=[mGround, mCable],
 constrainedAxes=[1,1,0, 0,0,1],
 offsetUserFunction=UFoffset,
 visualization=VGenericJoint(axesRadius=0.01,
 axesLength=0.02)))

```

As in the previous example, we just need to assemble and set up simulation parameters:

```

mbs.Assemble()

simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()

tEnd = 10
stepSize = 0.005
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = int(tEnd/stepSize)
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = tEnd
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.verboseMode = 1
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod = 0.005
simulationSettings.solutionSettings.writeSolutionToFile = True

simulationSettings.linearSolverType = exu.LinearSolverType.EigenSparse

```

```

simulationSettings.timeIntegration.newton.useModifiedNewton = True #for faster simulation

add some visualization settings
SC.visualizationSettings.nodes.defaultSize = 0.01
SC.visualizationSettings.nodes.drawNodesAsPoint = False #show beam nodes
SC.visualizationSettings.bodies.beams.crossSectionFilled = True

```

Now start the solver with visualization and run the solution viewer afterwards, because simulation may be faster than you can follow:

```

exu.StartRenderer()
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings)
exu.StopRenderer()

visualize computed solution:
mbs.SolutionViewer()

```

The visualization window for the solution drawn at 6.5s is shown in Fig. 3.4.

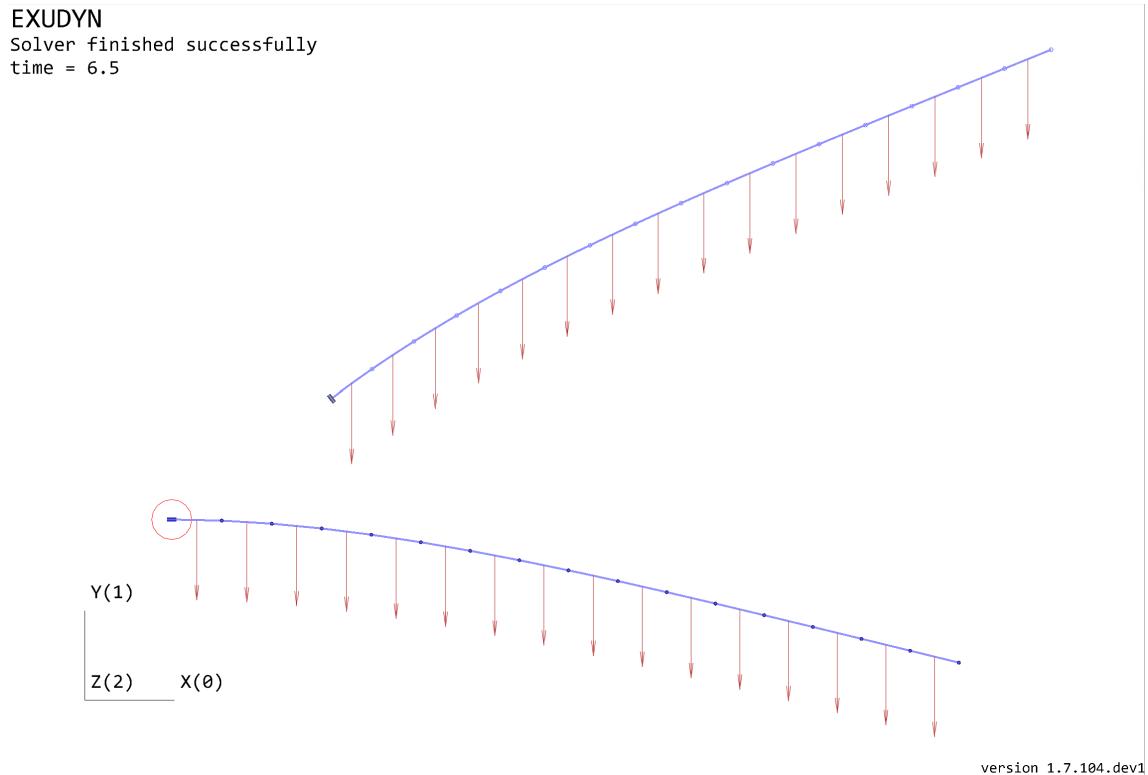


Figure 3.4: Render window showing the deformed state of the two beams at 6.5s. The lower beam is fixed at the left end, while the upper beam's support is translated and rotated.

This example should give you a good starting point to create beam models. See further examples, and more advanced functions, e.g., to create curved beam or reeving systems. There are also a sliding joint as well as axially moving beams and contact between beams and sheaves.

3D beams are still under development and include less functionality. In case, send a request at the

GitHub discussion or issues.



# Chapter 4

## Notation

The notation is used to explain:

- typical symbols in equations and formulas (e.g.,  $q$ )
- common types used as parameters in items (e.g., PInt)
- typical annotation of equations (or parts of it) and symbols (e.g., ODE2)

### 4.0.1 Common types

Common types are especially used in the definition of items. These types indicate how they need to be set (e.g., a Vector3D is set as a list of 3 floats or as a numpy array with 3 floats), and they usually include some range or size check (e.g., PReal is checked for being positive and non-zero):

- float ... a single-precision floating point number (note: in Python, 'float' is used also for double precision numbers; in EXUDYN, internally floats are single precision numbers especially for graphics objects and OpenGL)
- Real ... a double-precision floating point number (note: in Python this is also of type 'float')
- UReal ... same as Real, but may not be negative
- PReal ... same as Real, but must be positive, non-zero (e.g., step size may never be zero)
- Index ... deprecated, represents unsined integer, UInt
- Int ... a (signed) integer number, which converts to 'int' in Python, 'int' in C++
- UInt ... an unsigned integer number, which converts to 'int' in Python
- PInt ... an positive integer number ( $> 0$ ), which converts to 'int' in Python
- NodeIndex, MarkerIndex, ... ... a special (non-negative) integer type to represent indices of nodes, markers, ...; specifically, an unintentional conversion from one index type to the other is not possible (e.g., to convert NodeIndex to MarkerIndex); see [Section 6.1.1](#)
- String ... a string
- ArrayIndex ... a list of integer numbers (either list or in some cases numpy arrays may be allowed)
- ArrayNodeIndex ... a list of node indices
- Bool ... a boolean parameter: either True or False ('bool' in Python)

- `VObjectMassPoint`, `VObjectRigidBody`, `VObjectGround`, etc. ... represents the visualization object of the underlying object; 'V' is put in front of object name
- `BodyGraphicsData` ... see [Section 10.4](#)
- `Vector2D` ... a list or numpy array of 2 real numbers
- `Vector3D` ... a list or numpy array of 3 real numbers
- `Vector'X'D` ... a list or numpy array of 'X' real numbers
- `Float4` ... a list of 4 float numbers
- `Vector` ... a list or numpy array of real numbers (length given by according object)
- `NumpyVector` ... a 1D numpy array with real numbers (size given by according object); similar as `Vector`, but not accepting list
- `Matrix3D` ... a list of lists or numpy array with  $3 \times 3$  real numbers
- `Matrix6D` ... a list of lists or numpy array with  $6 \times 6$  real numbers
- `NumpyMatrix` ... a 2D numpy array (matrix) with real numbers (size given by according object)
- `NumpyMatrixI` ... a 2D numpy array (matrix) with integer numbers (size given by according object)
- `MatrixContainer` ... a versatile representation for dense and sparse matrices, see [Section 6.8.1](#)
- `PyFunctionGraphicsData` ... a user function providing `GraphicsData`, see the user function description of the according object
- `PyFunctionMbsScalar` ... a user function for the according object; the name is chosen according to the interface (arguments containing scalars, vectors, etc.) and is only used internally for code generation; see the according user function description

#### 4.0.2 States and coordinate attributes

The following subscripts are used to define configurations of a quantity, e.g., for a vector of displacement coordinates  $\mathbf{q}$ :

- $\mathbf{q}_{\text{config}}$  ...  $\mathbf{q}$  in any configuration
- $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}}$  ...  $\mathbf{q}$  in reference configuration, e.g., reference coordinates:  $\mathbf{c}_{\text{ref}}$
- $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}}$  ...  $\mathbf{q}$  in initial configuration, e.g., initial displacements:  $\mathbf{u}_{\text{ini}}$
- $\mathbf{q}_{\text{cur}}$  ...  $\mathbf{q}$  in current configuration
- $\mathbf{q}_{\text{vis}}$  ...  $\mathbf{q}$  in visualization configuration
- $\mathbf{q}_{\text{start of step}}$  ...  $\mathbf{q}$  in start of step configuration

As written in the introduction, the coordinates are attributed to certain types of equations and therefore, the following attributes are used (usually as subscript, e.g.,  $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ODE2}}$ ):

- `ODE2` ... second order ordinary differential equations (coordinates)
- `ODE1` ... first order ordinary differential equations (coordinates)
- `AE` ... algebraic equations (coordinates)
- Data ... data coordinates (history variables)

Time is usually defined as 'time' or  $t$ . The cross product or vector product ' $\times$ ' is often replaced by the skew symmetric matrix using the tilde ' $\sim$ ' symbol,

$$\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \tilde{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b} = -\tilde{\mathbf{b}} \mathbf{a}, \quad (4.1)$$

in which  $\sim$  transforms a vector  $\mathbf{a}$  into a skew-symmetric matrix  $\tilde{\mathbf{a}}$ . If the components of  $\mathbf{a}$  are defined as  $\mathbf{a} = [a_0, a_1, a_2]^T$ , then the skew-symmetric matrix reads

$$\tilde{\mathbf{a}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -a_2 & a_1 \\ a_2 & 0 & -a_0 \\ -a_1 & a_0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (4.2)$$

The inverse operation is denoted as  $\text{vec}$ , resulting in  $\text{vec}(\tilde{\mathbf{a}}) = \mathbf{a}$ .

For the length of a vector we often use the abbreviation

$$\|\mathbf{a}\| = \sqrt{\mathbf{a}^T \mathbf{a}}. \quad (4.3)$$

A vector  $\mathbf{a} = [x, y, z]^T$  can be transformed into a diagonal matrix, e.g.,

$$\mathbf{A} = \text{diag}(\mathbf{a}) = \begin{bmatrix} x & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & y & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & z \end{bmatrix} \quad (4.4)$$

### 4.0.3 Symbols in item equations

The following tables contains the common notation General coordinates are:

| python name (or description)                      | symbol                                                   | description                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| displacement coordinates ( <a href="#">ODE2</a> ) | $\mathbf{q} = [q_0, \dots, q_n]^T$                       | vector of $n$ displacement based coordinates in any configuration; used for second order differential equations                                                                                                         |
| rotation coordinates ( <a href="#">ODE2</a> )     | $\boldsymbol{\psi} = [\psi_0, \dots, \psi_\eta]^T$       | vector of $\eta$ rotation based coordinates in any configuration; these coordinates are added to reference rotation parameters to provide the current rotation parameters; used for second order differential equations |
| coordinates ( <a href="#">ODE1</a> )              | $\mathbf{y} = [y_0, \dots, y_n]^T$                       | vector of $n$ coordinates for first order ordinary differential equations ( <a href="#">ODE1</a> ) in any configuration                                                                                                 |
| algebraic coordinates                             | $\mathbf{z} = [z_0, \dots, z_m]^T$                       | vector of $m$ algebraic coordinates if not Lagrange multipliers in any configuration                                                                                                                                    |
| Lagrange multipliers                              | $\boldsymbol{\lambda} = [\lambda_0, \dots, \lambda_m]^T$ | vector of $m$ Lagrange multipliers (=algebraic coordinates) in any configuration                                                                                                                                        |
| data coordinates                                  | $\mathbf{x} = [x_0, \dots, x_l]^T$                       | vector of $l$ data coordinates in any configuration                                                                                                                                                                     |

The following parameters represent possible **OutputVariable** (list is not complete):

| python name             | symbol                                                                                                                                                   | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinate              | $\mathbf{c} = [c_0, \dots, c_n]^T$                                                                                                                       | coordinate vector with $n$ generalized coordinates $c_i$ in any configuration; the letter $c$ is used both for <a href="#">ODE1</a> and <a href="#">ODE2</a> coordinates                                                     |
| Coordinate_t            | $\dot{\mathbf{c}} = [c_0, \dots, c_n]^T$                                                                                                                 | time derivative of coordinate vector                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Displacement            | ${}^0\mathbf{u} = [u_0, u_1, u_2]^T$                                                                                                                     | global displacement vector with 3 displacement coordinates $u_i$ in any configuration; in 1D or 2D objects, some of these coordinates may be zero                                                                            |
| Rotation                | $[\varphi_0, \varphi_1, \varphi_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                    | vector with 3 components of the Euler angles in xyz-sequence ( ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} =: \mathbf{A}_0(\varphi_0) \cdot \mathbf{A}_1(\varphi_1) \cdot \mathbf{A}_2(\varphi_2)$ ), recomputed from rotation matrix |
| Rotation (alt.)         | $\boldsymbol{\theta} = [\theta_0, \dots, \theta_n]^T$                                                                                                    | vector of <b>rotation parameters</b> (e.g., Euler parameters, Tait Bryan angles, ...) with $n$ coordinates $\theta_i$ in any configuration                                                                                   |
| Identity matrix         | $\mathbf{I} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \ddots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$                                                                    | the identity matrix, very often $\mathbf{I} = \mathbf{I}_{3\times 3}$ , the $3 \times 3$ identity matrix                                                                                                                     |
| Identity transformation | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{I}_{3\times 3} = \mathbf{I}_{3\times 3}$                                                                                                 | converts body-fixed into global coordinates, e.g., ${}^0\mathbf{x} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{I}_{3\times 3} {}^b\mathbf{x}$ , thus resulting in ${}^0\mathbf{x} = {}^b\mathbf{x}$ in this case                                        |
| RotationMatrix          | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} A_{00} & A_{01} & A_{02} \\ A_{10} & A_{11} & A_{12} \\ A_{20} & A_{21} & A_{22} \end{bmatrix}$                     | a 3D rotation matrix, which transforms local (e.g., body $b$ ) to global coordinates (0): ${}^0\mathbf{x} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{x}$                                                                                |
| RotationMatrixX         | ${}^{01}\mathbf{A}_0(\theta_0) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos(\theta_0) & -\sin(\theta_0) \\ 0 & \sin(\theta_0) & \cos(\theta_0) \end{bmatrix}$ | rotation matrix for rotation around X axis (axis 0), transforming a vector from frame 1 to frame 0                                                                                                                           |
| RotationMatrixY         | ${}^{01}\mathbf{A}_1(\theta_1) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\theta_1) & 0 & \sin(\theta_1) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin(\theta_1) & 0 & \cos(\theta_1) \end{bmatrix}$ | rotation matrix for rotation around Y axis (axis 1), transforming a vector from frame 1 to frame 0                                                                                                                           |
| RotationMatrixZ         | ${}^{01}\mathbf{A}_2(\theta_2) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\theta_2) & -\sin(\theta_2) & 0 \\ \sin(\theta_2) & \cos(\theta_2) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ | rotation matrix for rotation around Z axis (axis 2), transforming a vector from frame 1 to frame 0                                                                                                                           |
| Position                | ${}^0\mathbf{p} = [p_0, p_1, p_2]^T$                                                                                                                     | global position vector with 3 position coordinates $p_i$ in any configuration                                                                                                                                                |
| Velocity                | ${}^0\mathbf{v} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{u}} = [v_0, v_1, v_2]^T$                                                                                              | global velocity vector with 3 displacement coordinates $v_i$ in any configuration                                                                                                                                            |
| AngularVelocity         | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} = [\omega_0, \dots, \omega_2]^T$                                                                                                | global angular velocity vector with 3 coordinates $\omega_i$ in any configuration                                                                                                                                            |
| Acceleration            | ${}^0\mathbf{a} = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{u}} = [a_0, a_1, a_2]^T$                                                                                             | global acceleration vector with 3 displacement coordinates $a_i$ in any configuration                                                                                                                                        |
| AngularAcceleration     | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha} = {}^0\ddot{\boldsymbol{\omega}} = [\alpha_0, \dots, \alpha_2]^T$                                                               | global angular acceleration vector with 3 coordinates $\alpha_i$ in any configuration                                                                                                                                        |

|                      |                                                           |                                                                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VelocityLocal        | ${}^b\mathbf{v} = [v_0, v_1, v_2]^T$                      | local (body-fixed) velocity vector with 3 displacement coordinates $v_i$ in any configuration |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} = [\omega_0, \dots, \omega_2]^T$ | local (body-fixed) angular velocity vector with 3 coordinates $\omega_i$ in any configuration |
| Force                | ${}^0\mathbf{f} = [f_0, \dots, f_2]^T$                    | vector of 3 force components in global coordinates                                            |
| Torque               | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau} = [\tau_0, \dots, \tau_2]^T$       | vector of 3 torque components in global coordinates                                           |

The following table collects some typical **input parameters** for nodes, objects and markers:

| python name          | symbol                                                                                                                    | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{ref}} = [c_0, \dots, c_n]_{\text{ref}}^T = [c_{\text{Ref},0}, \dots, c_{\text{Ref},n}]_{\text{ref}}^T$ | $n$ coordinates of reference configuration (can usually be set at initialization of nodes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| initialCoordinates   | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{ini}}$                                                                                                 | initial coordinates with generalized or mixed displacement/rotation quantities (can usually be set at initialization of nodes)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| reference point      | ${}^0\mathbf{r} = [r_0, r_1, r_2]^T$                                                                                      | reference point of body, e.g., for rigid bodies or floating frame of reference formulation ( <a href="#">FFRF</a> ) bodies, in any configuration; NOTE: for ANCF elements, ${}^0\mathbf{r}$ is used for the position vector to the beam centerline                                                                               |
| localPosition        | ${}^b\mathbf{b} = [{}^b b_0, {}^b b_1, {}^b b_2]^T$                                                                       | local (body-fixed) position vector with 3 position coordinates $b_i$ in any configuration, measured relative to reference point; NOTE: for rigid bodies, ${}^0\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{r} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}$ ; localPosition is used for definition of body-fixed local position of markers, sensors, COM, etc. |

## 4.1 LHS–RHS naming conventions in EXUDYN

The general idea of the Exudyn is to have objects, which provide equations ([ODE2](#), [ODE1](#), [AE](#)). The solver then assembles these equations and solves the static or dynamic problem. The system structure and solver are similar but much more advanced and modular as earlier solvers by the main developer [[23](#), [16](#), [19](#)].

Functions and variables contain the abbreviations [LHS](#) and [RHS](#), sometimes lower-case, in order to distinguish if terms are computed at the [LHS](#) or [RHS](#).

The objects have the following [LHS–RHS](#) conventions:

- the acceleration term, e.g.,  $m \cdot \ddot{q}$  is always positive on the [LHS](#)
- objects, connectors, etc., use [LHS](#) conventions for most terms: mass, stiffness matrix, elastic forces, damping, etc., are computed at [LHS](#) of the object equation
- object forces are written at the [RHS](#) of the object equation

- in case of constraint or connector equations, there is no **LHS** or **RHS**, as there is no acceleration term.

Therefore, the computation function evaluates the term as given in the description of the object, adding it to the **LHS**. Object equations may read, e.g., for one coordinate  $q$ , mass  $m$ , damping coefficient  $d$ , stiffness  $k$  and applied force  $f$ ,

$$\underbrace{m \cdot \ddot{q} + d \cdot \dot{q} + k \cdot q}_{LHS} = \underbrace{f}_{RHS} \quad (4.5)$$

In this case, the C++ function `ComputeODE2LHS(const Vector& ode2Lhs)` will compute the term  $d \cdot \dot{q} + k \cdot q$  with positive sign. Note that the acceleration term  $m \cdot \ddot{q}$  is computed separately, as it is computed from mass matrix and acceleration.

However, system quantities (e.g. within the solver) are always written on **RHS**<sup>1</sup>:

$$\underbrace{M_{sys} \cdot \ddot{q}_{sys}}_{LHS} = \underbrace{f_{sys}}_{RHS} . \quad (4.6)$$

In the case of the object equation

$$m \cdot \ddot{q} + d \cdot \dot{q} + k \cdot q = f , \quad (4.7)$$

the **RHS** term becomes  $f_{sys} = -(d \cdot \dot{q} + k \cdot q) + f$  and it is computed by the C++ function `ComputeSystemODE2RHS`. This means, that during computation, terms which appear at the **LHS** of the object are transferred to the **RHS** of the system equation. This enables a simpler setup of equations for the solver.

## 4.2 System assembly

Assembling equations of motion is done within the C++ class `CSystem`, see the file `CSystem.cpp`. The general idea is to assemble, i.e. to sum up, (parts of) residuals attributed by different objects. The summation process is based on coordinate indices to which the single equations belong to. Let's assume that we have two simple `ObjectMass1D` objects, with object indices  $o0$  and  $o1$  and having mass  $m_0$  and  $m_1$ . They are connected to nodes of type `Node1D`  $n0$  and  $n1$ , with global coordinate indices  $c0$  and  $c1$ . The partial object residuals, which are fully independent equations, read

$$m_0 \cdot \ddot{q}_{c0} = RHS_{c0} , \quad (4.8)$$

$$m_1 \cdot \ddot{q}_{c1} = RHS_{c1} , \quad (4.9)$$

where  $RHS_{c0}$  and  $RHS_{c1}$  the right-hand-side of the respective equations/coordinates. They represent forces, e.g., from `LoadCoordinate` items (which directly are applied to coordinates of nodes), say  $f_{c0}$  and  $f_{c1}$ , that are in case also summed up on the right hand side. Let us for now assume that

$$RHS_{c0} = f_{c0} \quad \text{and} \quad RHS_{c1} = f_{c1} . \quad (4.10)$$

---

<sup>1</sup>except for the acceleration  $\times$  mass matrix and constraint reaction forces, see Eq. (11.1)

Now we add another `ObjectMass1D` object with object index  $o2$ , having mass  $m_2$ , but letting the object *again* use node  $n0$  with coordinate  $c0$ . In this case, the total object residuals read

$$(m_0 + m_2) \cdot \ddot{q}_{c0} = RHS_{c0}, \quad (4.11)$$

$$m_1 \cdot \ddot{q}_{c1} = RHS_{c1}. \quad (4.12)$$

It is clear, that now the mass in the first equation is increased due to the fact that two objects contribute to the same coordinate. The same would happen, if several loads are applied to the same coordinate.

Finally, if we add a `CoordinateSpringDamper`, assuming a spring  $k$  between coordinates  $c0$  and  $c1$ , the `RHS` of equations related to  $c0$  and  $c1$  is now augmented to

$$RHS_{c0} = f_{c0} + k \cdot (q_{c1} - q_{c0}), \quad (4.13)$$

$$RHS_{c1} = f_{c1} + k \cdot (q_{c0} - q_{c1}). \quad (4.14)$$

The system of equation would therefore read

$$(m_0 + m_2) \cdot \ddot{q}_{c0} = f_{c0} + k \cdot (q_{c1} - q_{c0}), \quad (4.15)$$

$$m_1 \cdot \ddot{q}_{c1} = f_{c1} + k \cdot (q_{c0} - q_{c1}). \quad (4.16)$$

It should be noted, that all (components of) residuals ('equations') are summed up for the according coordinates, and also all contributions to the mass matrix. Only constraint equations, which are related to Lagrange parameters always get their 'own' Lagrange multipliers, which are automatically assigned by the system and therefore independent for every constraint.

### 4.3 Nomenclature for system equations of motion and solvers

Using the basic notation for coordinates in [Section 4](#), we use the following quantities and symbols for equations of motion and solvers:

| quantity                                | symbol                                                                | description                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| number of <code>ODE2</code> coordinates | $n$                                                                   | second order ordinary differential equations ( <code>ODE2</code> )                                     |
| number of <code>ODE1</code> coordinates | $n_y$                                                                 | first order ordinary differential equations ( <code>ODE1</code> )                                      |
| number of <code>AE</code> coordinates   | $m$                                                                   | algebraic equations ( <code>AE</code> )                                                                |
| number of system coordinates            | $n_s$                                                                 | system equations                                                                                       |
| <code>ODE2</code> coordinates           | $\mathbf{q} = [q_0, \dots, q_{n_q}]^T$                                | <code>ODE2</code> , displacement-based coordinates (could also be rotation or deformation coordinates) |
| <code>ODE2</code> velocities            | $\mathbf{v} = \dot{\mathbf{q}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dots, \dot{q}_{n_q}]^T$ | <code>ODE2</code> velocity coordinates                                                                 |
| <code>ODE2</code> accelerations         | $\ddot{\mathbf{q}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \dots, \ddot{q}_{n_q}]^T$           | <code>ODE2</code> acceleration coordinates                                                             |
| <code>ODE1</code> coordinates           | $\mathbf{y} = [y_0, \dots, y_{n_y}]^T$                                | vector of $n_y$ coordinates for first order ordinary differential equations ( <code>ODE1</code> )      |
| <code>ODE1</code> velocities            | $\dot{\mathbf{y}} = [\dot{y}_0, \dots, \dot{y}_{n_y}]^T$              | vector of $n$ velocities for first order ordinary differential equations ( <code>ODE1</code> )         |

|                                           |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">ODE2</a> Lagrange multipliers | $\lambda = [\lambda_0, \dots, \lambda_m]^T$                                                                 | vector of $m$ Lagrange multipliers (=algebraic coordinates), representing the linear factors (often forces or torques) to fulfill the algebraic equations; for <a href="#">ODE1</a> and <a href="#">ODE2</a> coordinates |
| data coordinates                          | $\mathbf{x} = [x_0, \dots, x_l]^T$                                                                          | vector of $l$ data coordinates in any configuration                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">RHS ODE2</a>                  | $\mathbf{f}_q \in \mathbb{R}^{n_q}$                                                                         | right-hand-side of <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations; (all terms except mass matrix $\times$ acceleration and joint reaction forces)                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">RHS ODE1</a>                  | $\mathbf{f}_q \in \mathbb{R}^{n_y}$                                                                         | right-hand-side of <a href="#">ODE1</a> equations                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">AE</a>                        | $\mathbf{g} \in \mathbb{R}^m$                                                                               | algebraic equations                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| mass matrix                               | $\mathbf{M} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_q \times n_q}$                                                                | mass matrix, only for <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations                                                                                                                                                                     |
| (tangent) stiffness matrix                | $\mathbf{K} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_q \times n_q}$                                                                | includes all derivatives of $\mathbf{f}_q$ w.r.t. $\mathbf{q}$                                                                                                                                                           |
| damping/gyroscopic matrix                 | $\mathbf{D} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_q \times n_q}$                                                                | includes all derivatives of $\mathbf{f}_q$ w.r.t. $\mathbf{v}$                                                                                                                                                           |
| step size                                 | $h$                                                                                                         | current step size in time integration method                                                                                                                                                                             |
| residual                                  | $\mathbf{r}_q \in \mathbb{R}^{n_q}, \mathbf{r}_y \in \mathbb{R}^{n_y}, \mathbf{r}_\lambda \in \mathbb{R}^m$ | residuals for each type of coordinates within static/time integration – depends on method                                                                                                                                |
| system residual                           | $\mathbf{r} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_s}$                                                                           | system residual – depends on method                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| system coordinates                        | $\xi$                                                                                                       | system coordinates and unknowns for solver; definition depends on solver                                                                                                                                                 |
| Jacobian                                  | $\mathbf{J} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_s \times n_s}$                                                                | system Jacobian – depends on method                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# Chapter 5

## Theory and formulations

This section includes some material on formulations and general theoretical backgrounds for Exudyn. Note that the formulation of nodes, objects, markers, etc. is presented right at the subsection of each object, see [Section 8](#). Furthermore, the general notations are described in [Section 4](#) and an overview on the system assembly and system equations of motion is given in [Section 4](#), solvers are described in [Section 11](#).

### 5.1 Introduction to multibody systems

The intention of the subsequent sections is to give brief introductions into subjects which are essential for working with multibody systems. Some of the contents may not go deep enough, which is why we refer to the according literature. In particular, the contents follow the books of

- C. Woernle [\[60\]](#)
- A.A. Shabana [\[52\]](#)
- P.E. Nikravesh [\[42\]](#)

Multibody systems are mechanical systems of bodies (sometimes only one body), which are interconnected. Multibody systems may include linear dynamical systems as used in vibration analysis and rotordynamics. However, multibody systems are often characterized by nonlinear and differential-algebraic equations, and they typically cover arbitrary rigid body motions. In a broader sense, multibody systems represent the mechanical part of mechatronics systems. The range of multibody systems might vary from simple one or two-mass oscillators, or single or double pendulums, up to complex full-scale vehicles or aerospace systems.

Multibody systems (MBS) are characterized by rigid or flexible bodies that are interconnected by means of joints, contacts, springs and dampers and usually driven by electrical, hydraulic or pneumatic actuators, and possibly subject to external forces. Sophisticated models of joints include the deformation of the joint surface and consider contact and friction models.

### 5.1.1 Historical development

The roots of analysis tools for multibody systems trace back to Newton's laws and Euler's contributions to the motion of rigid bodies. Lagrange introduced a formalism to derive the equations of motions for complex rigid or flexible multibody systems, which is still state of the art. Multibody system dynamics attracted the attention of engineers as soon as computer power was large enough to simulate the nonlinear dynamic behavior of such systems numerically, however only using ordinary differential equations for modeling in the beginning. Since the 1960s, flexibility of structures has been introduced, e.g., in order to understand the instability of a satellite with flexible antennas or a helicopter's rotor blades. Since the 1990s flexible multibody system methods have been applied in vehicle and aerospace industry, in particular because model order reduction became available and real life components could be simulated. Models were mainly made out of kinematic trees, using minimum coordinate models in the beginning. For long time, algebraic constraints could only be approximated, such as with Baumgarte's stabilization introduced in the 1970. Major advances on differential-algebraic solvers have been made in the 1990s, introducing Raudau-5 of Hairer and Wanner, as well as BDF solvers of Linda Petzold. Because both approaches had drawbacks, the implicit generalized-alpha solver (Chung, Hubert; Arnold, Brüls) has become a quasi-standard in the 2000s, as it allows to solve almost any index 3 (position level) constraint problem with high efficiency.

### 5.1.2 Simulation tools in computational engineering

As in Exdyn, the main intention is to create computer models for mechanical systems. The further analysis of the system is left to the users' needs. In particular, engineers are interested in

#### (Forward) dynamic analysis:

- Dynamic simulation, by setting initial conditions and using time integration for the equations of motion of the model
- Outputs may be displacements, rotations, velocities, angular velocities, accelerations, stresses, joint or support forces, etc.

#### (Forward) static analysis:

- (Nonlinear) static computation, by solving the equations of motion without inertia forces and without time-dependency (usually setting accelerations and velocities to zero, but possibly also computing quasi-static or stationary solutions)
- Outputs may be displacements, rotations, stresses, joint or support forces, etc.

#### Kinematic analysis:

- Similar to a static analysis, inertia forces are neglected, and in addition forces are neglected as well.
- Inputs may be prescribed translations or rotations to specific bodies or joints.
- Outputs may be ratios of angular velocities, or the motion of bodies due to prescribed motion in specific joints

## **Analysis** of a multibody system

- Kinematic analysis regarding system degree of freedom (**DOF**), redundant constraints, jacobians (e.g., how joint velocities affect velocities of a particular body)
- Critical loads (buckling and bifurcation)
- Eigenfrequency and eigenmode analysis
- Instability analysis (e.g. critical velocity of trains, fluids, etc.)

## **Inverse static and dynamic analysis**

- Computation of required loads in order to reach certain displacements
- Inverse kinematics: computation of joint angles of robots in order to obtain a certain tool-center position
- Inverse dynamics: computation of joint forces to compensate weight and inertia forces of robot mechanism under motion

## **Optimization**

- Minimization of maximum stress within bodies, or of stress to yield-stress ratio
- Optimizing kinematic behavior
- Minimization of energy
- Minimization of damage and wear

## **Sensitivity analysis**

- Investigate the influence of small variations of the parameters (dimensions, material, etc.) on the measured values, such as displacements, forces, etc.

## **Realtime simulation**

- Hardware-in-the-loop simulation: e.g. in virtual reality, the user acts in reality, while the machine input and feedback is simulated in realtime.
- Software-in-the-loop simulation: while the real machine, or parts of it, are considered, other hardware, controllers or humans are emulated by software.

### **5.1.3 Components of a multibody system**

Any multibody system basically consists of a set of components, each of which with specific properties and dependencies. Main components are:

#### **Bodies:**

- mass points
- rigid bodies
- flexible bodies (in general)

- finite elements (often representing flexible bodies)

#### Connectors:

- spring-dampers (bushings)
- joints (represented by algebraic equations)
- general constraints (such as on coordinates)

Further components are:

- **Loads:** forces, moments, body loads, gravity, applied to bodies; loads are usually not coupled to the motion of bodies, as compared to springs; however, follower loads may depend on body rotation. Loads may be time-dependent, which can be realized by defining a load together with a user function, or prescribing a load in each time step.
- **Sensors:** measure displacements, velocities, stresses, strains, bending moments, loads, etc., and they do not affect the system behavior, as long as they are not used in controllers or control units.
- **graphical representation** for bodies and system components
- **Joint control:** certain feed-back control laws (e.g., PID) for each joint axis, in order to prescribe joint rotation, velocity, etc., which may in particular result in coupling of system equations.
- **Motion control, path planning:** prescribing a desired path for one or several joints, using a feed-forward control
- **Control units:** controlling the behavior of the system (such as a sequence of tasks, feeding a list of motion control tasks for several joint axes); often realized as scripts

#### 5.1.4 Kinematics basics

Kinematics, also referred to as the **geometry of motion**, is a fundamental aspect of multibody systems that focuses on the description of **motion without considering the forces that cause it**. It involves the study of the positions, velocities, and accelerations of body parts in a system and how these quantities change over time. For rigid bodies or bodies that employ frames, it also includes rotations, angular velocities and angular accelerations. This branch of mechanics provides the essential framework for understanding how individual components of a multibody system move relative to one another, laying the groundwork for the subsequent analysis of dynamics where forces are taken into account.

Kinematics is also related to **trajectories** (including frames co-moving along trajectories), **curve length**, motion of **frames**, and **homogeneous transformations**. **Kinematic constraints** are used to define joints, basically by constraining specific relative motion, such as the distance between two particles, the relative rotation or the relative translation along axis. For **non-holonomic constraints**, the constraint equations have to be defined at velocity level, such as the idealized rolling (wheel) or slipping conditions (sled skid).

**Kinematic synthesis** involves designing a mechanism's geometry, including its links and joints, to achieve specific motions. In contrast, **kinematic analysis** focuses on determining the kinematic quantities, such as positions, velocities, and accelerations, of certain points or components within a mechanism that is performing a prescribed motion.

### 5.1.4.1 Links, joints, kinematic chains and trees

Kinematics has been studied much earlier than the development of multibody system dynamics. Traditionally in kinematics, joints were the essential part to define specific (relative) motion. The various joints in a system were linked by "links", which had no further role in the geometry of motion, without consideration for forces or inertia. However, with advancements in the field of rigid and flexible multibody dynamics, the significance of links has been elevated, and they are more commonly referred to as bodies, considering their dynamic properties.

A series of interconnected links forms a kinematic chain. In most mechanisms, except for those designed for flight, at least one link is stationary, serving as a reference point or frame for the system. This stationary link is typically referred to as the ground or frame. Mechanisms can be classified based on the motion of their links: if all links move within a single plane, the mechanism is called a planar mechanism; otherwise, it is known as a spatial mechanism.

It is also crucial to differentiate between open-loop and closed-loop mechanisms. An open-loop mechanism is characterized by a configuration where traversing through the links in sequence does not lead back to the starting point. In the general case, such an open-loop system is represented by a kinematic tree, which has a root link, and every link can have arbitrary many joints – as long as it leads to no single closed loop. Conversely, a closed-loop mechanism features a configuration where at least one path forms a loop, including the ground link, allowing for the possibility of returning to the starting link through the sequence of connections.

Fig. 5.1a shows a double pendulum, which is an example of an open-loop mechanism. A closed-loop mechanism is shown in Fig. 5.1b, which is a four-bar linkage. As mentioned before, the fourth link is the ground link.

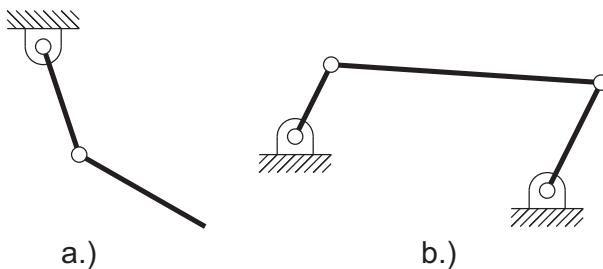


Figure 5.1: a.) Open loop mechanism (double pendulum), b.) Closed loops mechanism (four-bar linkage).

### 5.1.4.2 Kinematic pairs

During early achievements in kinematics, joints have been denoted as kinematic pairs, where the pair represents two bodies where joint constraints are imposed at. There are joints denoted as **lower pairs**, which are defined by the idealized contact of two rigid surfaces, each of which attached to one of the two bodies. The most prominent types, with mention of the respective object names in Exdyn, are:

- spherical joint (S), ball and socket joint; three constraints on relative translation of body-fixed

points; `ObjectJointSpherical`

- revolute (R) joint, hinged joint; three spherical joint constraints plus two on tilting around axes normal to the joint axis; `ObjectJointRevolute`
- prismatic (P) joint; tree constraints on relative rotation; `ObjectJointPrismatic`
- screw (helical, H) joint; not yet available
- cylindrical (C) joint; `ObjectJointGeneric`
- planar joint; restricts motion to plane, thus adding one relative translation and two rotation constraints; `ObjectJointGeneric`

A very practical joint, which has no relevance for kinematics, is the rigid joint (6 constraints, `ObjectJointGeneric`). It simply constrains the rigid body motion of two bodies, making the two bodies identical from the rigid body kinematics viewpoint.

**Higher pairs** involve changing surfaces or curves of contact, such as in a cam and follower or gears.

Indeed, some cases in constraints may not be represented by a set of kinematic pairs, such as several mass points arranged along an inextensible string. Therefore, `codeName` usually employs kinematic pairs, but also allows an arbitrary number of bodies to be coupled.

### 5.1.5 Euler's and Chasles's Theorems

In the following, we consider so-called active rotations of bodies. Consider a body rotating with an angular velocity  $\omega$ . Therein, the orientation of the body can be given with respect a previous orientation using a transformation matrix (rotation matrix). Here, the components of the transformation matrix are given as a function of time. When reconsidering the **DOF** of a mechanism, it is thus the question, how many independent coordinates are required to describe a spatial rotation?

The answer to this question is given by Euler's theorem:

- **Euler's theorem:** The general displacement of a body with one point fixed is a rotation about some axis.

The latter theorem states that at any current time  $t$  and after any rotations, the orientation of the body can be described by a rotation axis and a single rotation angle. Note that this rotation axis is used to describe the rotation of the body from the initial to the current time at once, although, the rotation might have been performed by means of many different successive rotations. This rotation axis is different from the so-called **instantaneous axis of rotation** of the body. As a consequence, points lying at the rotation axis are not affected by this rotation.

In addition to Euler's theorem, we mention **Chasles's theorem**, which reads as follows:

- **Chasles's theorem:** The most general displacement of a body is a translation plus a rotation.

Therefore, the general motion of the rigid body follows from Euler's theorem plus a translation of the point which was originally fixed.

### 5.1.6 Degree of freedom – DOF

According to Nikravesh, "The minimum number of coordinates required to fully describe the configuration of a system is called the number of degrees of freedom of the system". We may consider two examples given in Fig. 5.2, to understand the **DOF**. A double pendulum is shown, which can be described with no less than two independent angles  $\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$ , thus the system has two degrees of freedom.

As a second example, a four-bar mechanism is shown, see Fig. 5.2b. There are three angles  $\phi_a$ ,  $\phi_b$  and  $\phi_c$  related with the current configuration of the system. However, there are two algebraic relations (constraint conditions) between these three angles, given as

$$\begin{aligned} l_a \sin(\phi_a) + l_b \sin(\phi_b) - l_c \sin(\phi_c) - d_1 &= 0 \\ l_a \cos(\phi_a) - l_b \cos(\phi_b) - l_c \cos(\phi_c) + h_1 &= 0 \end{aligned} \quad (5.1)$$

In the latter two equations, the angles  $\phi_a$  and  $\phi_b$  can be expressed in terms of  $\phi_c$ . Thus,  $\phi_c$  is the only remaining independent (minimum) coordinate of the system, and as a consequence, the system has only one degree of freedom. Regarding the four-bar mechanism, there exist some configurations, which can lead to bifurcation and a change in the degrees of freedom – but this is usually avoided in practical cases.

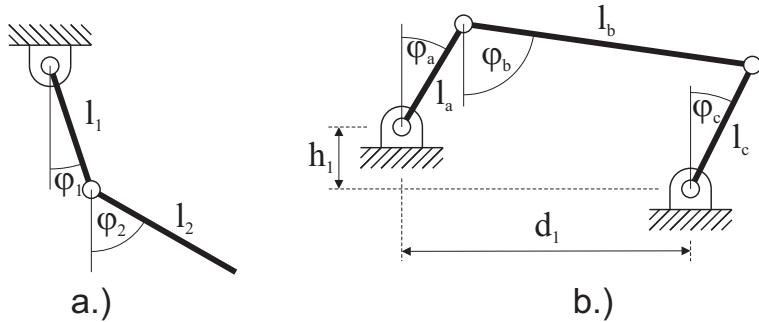


Figure 5.2: Examples of mechanisms with different degrees of freedom.

### 5.1.7 Non-holonomic constraints

It should be noted, that the above given definition works well with holonomic constraints. In case of non-holonomic systems, the non-holonomic constraints, which may only be given at velocity level, lead to different degrees of freedom on position and velocity level. Due to the fact that time integration integrates velocities and accelerations, and constraints may be formulated on position or velocity in Exudyn, non-holonomic constraints are not largely influencing the structure of the system of equations. However, in view of the constraint jacobian, it usually reflects the constraints on velocity level, as this is the matrix which the incremental solver uses to update coordinates.

### 5.1.8 Dependent and independent coordinates

Assuming a holonomic mechanical system with  $k$  degrees of freedom, one can find  $k$  **independent coordinates (minimum coordinates)** to completely describe the system configuration. Note that these coordinates do not necessarily have the meaning of displacement, length or angle, but they may be more general (generalized coordinates).

In addition to the independent coordinates, there may be **dependent coordinates**, similar to the angles  $\phi_a$  and  $\phi_b$  which are dependent on  $\phi_c$  in the example of the four-bar mechanism. It is left to the engineer, whether to find the minimum coordinates of a system and to write all equations in terms of these, or to work with a larger set of independent and dependent coordinates together with algebraic constraint conditions.

### 5.1.9 Chebychev-Grübler-Kutzbach criterion

A **rigid body in space has six degrees of freedom**, and thus, six independent coordinates can be used to describe its configuration. Thus for a system with  $n_b$  bodies, there are  $6 \cdot n_b$  coordinates, to describe the bodies. Assuming that there are a set of spheric, revolute, prismatic and other joints, which reduce the degrees of freedom, we denote the number of **independent constraints** to be of size  $n_c$ . It is important, that the constraint equations are (linearly) independent, because in kinematics it is possible to restrict the motion with redundant constraints, see later.

Finally, having  $n_b$  rigid bodies  $n_c$  scalar, independent constraint equations, the degrees of freedom are given as

$$n_{\text{DOF}} = 6 \cdot n_b - n_c \quad (5.2)$$

which is denoted sometimes as the **Kutzbach, or Chebychev-Grübler-Kutzbach criterion**.

In the case of planar mechanisms, a body obtains only three degrees of freedom. Therefore the Chebychev-Grübler-Kutzbach criterion reads

$$DOF_{\text{planar}} = 3 \cdot n_b - n_c \quad (5.3)$$

As a spatial example, consider again the double pendulum Fig. 5.2a as a spatial mechanism. In this case, there are two bodies,  $n_b = 2$  and two revolute joints with 5 constraints each, giving  $n_c = 10$ . Thus, the Chebychev-Grübler-Kutzbach criterion gives  $n_{\text{DOF}} = 12 - 10 = 2$ , which we expect.

As another example, consider a spatial four-bar mechanism according to Fig. 5.2b. In this case, there are four bodies,  $n_b = 4$ , four revolute joints with 5 constraints each and a ground joints with 6 constraints, totalling at  $n_c = 4 \cdot 5 + 6 = 26$ . Thus, Eq. (5.2) gives

$$n_{\text{DOF}} = 24 - 26 = -2. \quad (5.4)$$

This is certainly not what we expect, as we know that the mechanism can move and has  $n_{\text{DOF}} = 1$ . The reason for this number lies in redundant constraints, which may not be counted for the Chebychev-Grübler-Kutzbach criterion. A solution to this problem is to replace one revolute joint by a planar revolute joint (2 constraints), which then gives

$$n_c = 3 \cdot 5 + 2 + 6 = 23 \quad \text{and} \quad n_{\text{DOF}} = 1. \quad (5.5)$$

Therefore, Exudyn uses an **extended Chebychev-Grübler-Kutzbach criterion** for redundant constraints,

$$n_{\text{DOF}}^* = n_{\text{ODE2}} - (n_c - n_{ca} - n_r) \quad (5.6)$$

where  $n_r$  is the number of redundant constraints and  $n_{\text{ODE2}}$  is the number of **ODE2** coordinates, which may be  $6 \cdot n_b$  for purely spatial rigid bodies,  $n_{ca}$  are pure algebraic constraints and  $n_r$  are redundant constraints.

In Exudyn, there is a function `ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom` in the solver module, available as

```
mbs.ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom(verbose=True)
```

which allows to compute **ODE2** coordinates ( $= n_{\text{ODE2}}$ ), total constraints ( $= n_c$ ), redundant constraints ( $= n_r$ ), and the degree of freedom ( $= n_{\text{DOF}}^*$ ). In addition, the function also computes the number of pure algebraic constraints ( $= n_{ca}$ ), which are internal constraints, which only act on the algebraic quantities but do not affect **ODE2** coordinates. As an example for pure algebraic constraints, in a `GenericJoint` inactive constraints are replaced by  $\lambda_i = 0$  ( $\lambda$  being the Lagrange multiplier), thus reducing the number of effective constraints in the system.

### 5.1.10 Generalized coordinates

In **Cartesian coordinates**, three parameters (denoted as coordinates) are used to uniquely define the position of any point with respect to a Cartesian coordinate system. The position and orientation of a rigid body can be uniquely defined by means of three position and three rotation parameters (rigid body coordinates).

The position and orientation as well as the deformation in deformable bodies can be defined by a **set of coordinates**. We require that any set of coordinates uniquely defines the position of all points of the bodies. As the bodies move, the coordinates vary with time. The set of  $n$  generalized coordinates is commonly represented by a (column) vector

$$\mathbf{q} = [q_0, q_1, \dots, q_{n-1}]^T, \quad (5.7)$$

in which  $n$  represents the total number of coordinates that are used. In Exudyn, position, orientation and deformation coordinates (of bodies) are denoted as **ODE2** coordinates, as they are related to second order differential equations, the main criterion to distinguish computational coordinates in the system.

The **generalized (Lagrangian) coordinates**, which are employed in Lagrange's equations of motion, are another set of well known coordinates used for mechanisms. As known from Lagrange's formalism, coordinates may be defined relative to each other.

### 5.1.11 Reference and current coordinates

An important fact on the coordinates used in Exudyn is upon the **additive**<sup>1</sup> splitting of quantities (e.g. position, rotation parameters, etc.) into **reference** and **current** (initial/visualization/...) coordinates.

---

<sup>1</sup>This additive splitting is also used for rotations: therefore, only the sum of reference and current (or visualization) coordinates has a geometrical meaning, while the parts are only used within the solver for incrementing.

The current position vector of a point node is computed from the reference position plus the current displacement, reading

$$\mathbf{p}_{\text{cur}} = \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}} + \mathbf{u}_{\text{cur}} \quad (5.8)$$

In the same way rotation parameters are computed from,

$$\theta_{\text{cur}} = \theta_{\text{ref}} + \psi_{\text{cur}} \quad (5.9)$$

which are based on reference quantities plus displacements or changes. Note that these changes are additive, even for rotation parameters. Needless to say,  $\psi_{\text{cur}}$  do not represent rotation parameters, while  $\theta_{\text{ref}}$  should be chosen such that they represent the orientation of a node in reference configuration. The necessity for reference coordinates originates from finite elements, which usually split nodal position into displacements and reference position. However, we also use the reference position here in order to define joints, e.g., using the utility function `CreateRevoluteJoint(...)`.

Note that this splitting is only employed for position coordinates, but not for displacements or velocities!

## 5.2 Dynamics: Mechanical principles

Following kinematics, dynamics comes into play, which involves the study of the forces and torques that cause the motion, bridging the gap between the motion observed and the reasons behind it. In this section, we shortly recap mechanical principles, which are used throughout for the simulation of multibody systems.

### 5.2.1 Newton's basic principles

In the study of multibody systems, Newton's basic principles lay the foundational framework. At the heart of these principles are three laws that govern the motion of bodies:

**1. Newton's first law (law of inertia):** A body remains at rest, or in uniform motion in a straight line, unless acted upon by a force  $\mathbf{f}$ , expressed as:

$$\mathbf{f} = 0 \implies \frac{d\mathbf{v}}{dt} = 0 \quad (5.10)$$

where  $\mathbf{f}$  is the net force applied to the body, and  $\frac{d\mathbf{v}}{dt}$  is the acceleration of the body.

**2. Newton's second law (law of motion):** The sum of the forces  $\mathbf{F}$  acting on a point mass equals the change in momentum of this mass,

$$\mathbf{f} = \frac{d\mathbf{J}}{dt} = \mathbf{j} \quad (5.11)$$

where  $\mathbf{J}$  is the (linear, translational) momentum of the mass  $m$ . Assuming a constant mass of the body (which is not true for some cases such as rockets), we find that the acceleration  $\mathbf{a}$  of an object is directly proportional to the net force  $\mathbf{f}$  acting upon it and inversely proportional to its mass, given by the equation:

$$\mathbf{f} = m\mathbf{a} \quad (5.12)$$

where  $m$  is the mass of the object.

**3. Newton's third law (action and reaction):** For every action, there is an equal and opposite reaction. This principle is fundamental in analyzing the interactions within multibody systems and can be summarized as:

$$\mathbf{f}_{12} = -\mathbf{f}_{21} \quad (5.13)$$

in which we observe  $\mathbf{f}_{12}$  as the force exerted by body 1 on body 2, and  $\mathbf{f}_{21}$  as the force exerted by body 2 on body 1.

These principles are pivotal in understanding and modeling the dynamics of multibody systems, providing the basis for further exploration and analysis in this field. Newton's principles represent linear (translational) motion, but may be transformed to rotations by using angular momentum, as well. This leads to Euler's equations, see the description of the `ObjectRigidBody`.

### 5.2.2 The Lagrange-d'Alembert principle

For a constant mass  $m$ , it follows from Newton's second law that

$$\sum \mathbf{f} = m\mathbf{a}, \quad (5.14)$$

Eq. (5.14) can also be written in the form

$$\sum \mathbf{f} - m\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{0} \quad (5.15)$$

The vector  $(-m\mathbf{a})$  is referred to as the inertia force, since it can apparently be balanced to zero in the sense of a generalized equilibrium. This equilibrium is called dynamic equilibrium, in analogy to statics.

In **D'Alembert's Principle**, the inertia force  $\mathbf{f}_i = -m\mathbf{a}$  is introduced, and the sum of the forces is written as

$$\mathbf{f}_e + \mathbf{f}_c + \mathbf{f}_i = \mathbf{0} \quad (5.16)$$

where applied forces  $\mathbf{f}_e$  and constraint forces  $\mathbf{f}_c$  are distinguished.

A key property of the constraint forces is that the virtual work done by constraint forces always vanishes,

$$\mathbf{f}_c \cdot \delta\mathbf{r} = 0. \quad (5.17)$$

where here  $\delta\mathbf{r}$  is the virtual displacement associated with the constraint force.

### 5.2.3 Generalized Principle of Virtual Work

With the generalized principle of virtual work, it follows

$$(\mathbf{f}_e + \mathbf{f}_i) \cdot \delta\mathbf{r} = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad (5.18)$$

Thus, we obtain the **Lagrange-d'Alembert principle** as

$$\delta W_e + \delta W_i = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad (5.19)$$

with the virtual work  $W_e$  of applied forces and  $W_i$  of inertia forces,

$$\delta W_e = \mathbf{f}_e \cdot \delta\mathbf{r} \quad \text{and} \quad \delta W_i = \mathbf{f}_i \cdot \delta\mathbf{r}. \quad (5.20)$$

For a system of  $n$  mass points, it follows

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (\mathbf{f}_{e,i} \cdot \delta \mathbf{r}_i - m_i \mathbf{a}_i \cdot \delta \mathbf{r}_i) = 0 \quad (5.21)$$

It is ultimately characterized by the fact that, in comparison to D'Alembert's principle, constraint forces do not appear.

Note that this principle is used in Exodyn at many places to derive equations for rigid and flexible bodies, as well as for connectors, such as spring-dampers.

#### 5.2.4 Virtual displacements

The virtual displacement  $\delta \mathbf{r}_j$  or the variation of any quantity can be written in terms of variation of the underlying coordinates, see [Section 5.1.10](#),

$$\delta \mathbf{r}_j = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_j}{\partial q_i} \delta q_i . \quad (5.22)$$

#### 5.2.5 Generalized Forces

To derive the Lagrangian equations, we first consider the virtual work done by  $N$  forces on  $N$  mass points

$$\delta W = \sum_{j=1}^N \mathbf{f}_j \cdot \delta \mathbf{r}_j . \quad (5.23)$$

Here,  $\mathbf{f}_j$  represents the force on, and  $\delta \mathbf{r}_j$  represents the displacement of, the  $j$ th mass point.

Using Eq. (5.22), the virtual work can be expressed as

$$\delta W = \sum_{j=1}^N \mathbf{f}_j \cdot \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_j}{\partial q_i} \delta q_i = \sum_{i=1}^n \left( \sum_{j=1}^N \mathbf{f}_j \cdot \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_j}{\partial q_i} \right) \delta q_i . \quad (5.24)$$

In the process of translating the virtual work of forces or moments, we identify what are called generalized forces  $Q_i$ ,

$$Q_i = \sum_{j=1}^N \mathbf{f}_j \cdot \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_j}{\partial q_i} . \quad (5.25)$$

Consequently, the virtual work can also be written as,

$$\delta W = \sum_{i=1}^n Q_i \delta q_i . \quad (5.26)$$

#### 5.2.6 Lagrange's Equations of Motion

We define the kinetic energy as  $T$ , which for  $N$  mass points is given by

$$T = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{j=1}^N m_j \mathbf{v}_j^2 \quad (5.27)$$

Using the kinetic energy  $T$ , the following **Lagrangian equations** can be written,

$$\frac{d}{dt} \frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{q}_i} - \frac{\partial T}{\partial q_i} = Q_i, \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, n. \quad (5.28)$$

These are valid under the assumption of minimal coordinates with holonomic constraints, resulting in the fact that all virtual displacements  $\delta q_i$  are independent of each other.

For forces that possess a potential  $V$ , i.e. the variation of the potential reads

$$\delta V = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\partial V}{\partial q_i} \delta q_i = - \sum_{i=1}^n Q_i^{(V)} \delta q_i, \quad (5.29)$$

and assuming that  $Q_i$  now only includes forces **without a potential**, the Lagrange equations can be rewritten as follows,

$$\frac{d}{dt} \frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{q}_i} - \frac{\partial T}{\partial q_i} = Q_i + Q_i^{(V)} = Q_i - \frac{\partial V}{\partial q_i}, \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, n. \quad (5.30)$$

With the **definition**  $L = T - V$  and the relationship  $\frac{\partial V}{\partial \dot{q}_i} = 0$ , a common form of Lagrange's equations is obtained:

$$\frac{d}{dt} \frac{\partial L}{\partial \dot{q}_i} - \frac{\partial L}{\partial q_i} = Q_i, \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, n. \quad (5.31)$$

This equation is also used sometimes to derive equations of motion for rigid or flexible bodies in Exudyn.

### 5.2.7 Multibody formulations: redundant and minimal coordinates

In multibody system dynamics, we primarily distinguish between two formulations:

- **redundant coordinates**
- **minimal coordinates**

Formulations based on minimal coordinates appeared naturally and early, in principle every model in dynamics, such as a 1D motion of a mass point according to Newton's laws, see Eq. (5.12), Euler's equations, or a single DOF mass-spring-damper model. The **advantages of a minimal-coordinates formulation** are:

- coordinates represent the degrees of freedom
- direct access to relevant coordinates
- direct application of forces to the coordinates
- application of any class of solvers, as long as equations are non-stiff

The **disadvantages** are related to the **additional efforts to derive the equations of motion**, which has to be done for every different system, and the general restriction to open-loop systems, making it difficult to be applied to closed-loop systems (but not always impossible). There are many modifications, which allow closed-loop systems, e.g., via augmented Lagrangians or similar approaches.

A **redundant-coordinates** formulation has the following **advantages**:

- being **extremely versatile** and allowing practically any combination of (closed-loop) constraints
- easy extension to flexible bodies, sliding constraints, etc.
- multibody systems can be created easily by **combining a set of bodies and constraints** ( $\rightarrow$  user friendly)

**Disadvantages** are clearly the **resulting index 3** (position-level) constraints, for which only very few implicit solvers (time integration) exist, and it requires always matrix factorization during solving. A further problem is that this formulation may potentially lead to redundant constraints, which need to be treated specially with solvers, and that the degrees of freedom are less obvious and that relevant (e.g., joint) coordinates are not directly accessible on the equations level.

It is left to the user, which formulation to chose when working with multibody systems. In Exudyn, there is the option to create tree-like rigid body systems using the `ObjectKinematicTree`, which allows to use minimal coordinates for open-loop systems. In general, Exudyn is a redundant multibody dynamics formulation for reasons of simpler assembly of equations of motion.

As an example, we investigate the equations of motion for a **mathematical pendulum** with mass  $m$ , distance  $L$  between support and mass, under gravity  $g$ .

In the minimal coordinates formulation, see Fig. 5.3, we define the angle  $\varphi$ , being zero in the horizontal configuration,

$$mL\ddot{\varphi} = mg \cos \varphi \quad (5.32)$$

leading to one 2<sup>nd</sup> order ordinary differential equation (ODE2), using the minimal coordinate  $\varphi$ .

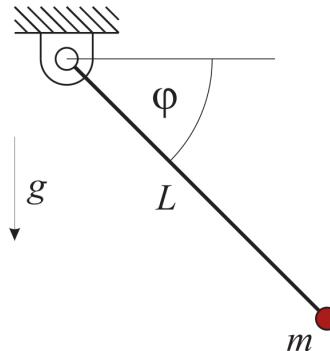


Figure 5.3: Mathematical pendulum with minimal coordinate  $\varphi$ .

With redundant coordinates, see Fig. 5.4, we may introduce two Cartesian coordinates  $(x, y)$ , to define the location of the mass in the plane, leading to two differential equations for the mass point,

$$m\ddot{x} = f_x, \quad m\ddot{y} = f_y \quad (5.33)$$

together with a constraint equation

$$c(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} - L = 0 \quad (5.34)$$

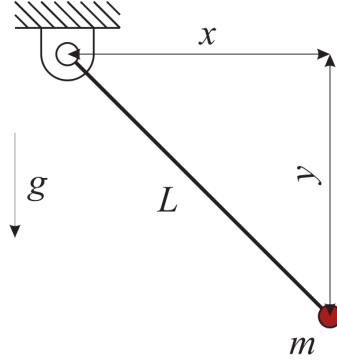


Figure 5.4: Mathematical pendulum with redundant coordinates  $(x, y)$ .

Note that Eq. (5.33) and Eq. (5.34) include 3 equations for only two unknowns  $(x, y)$ . Therefore, we need to introduce an additional unknown Lagrange multiplier  $\lambda$  for the redundant multibody formulation, which represents a force in direction of the pendulum's string, exactly such that the length  $L$  is preserved. The factor  $\lambda$  has to be projected with the constraint derivatives (Jacobian) onto the coordinates  $(x, y)$ , giving the forces

$$f_x = -\frac{\partial c}{\partial x} \lambda, \quad f_y = mg - \frac{\partial c}{\partial y} \lambda. \quad (5.35)$$

Therefore, we can rewrite Eq. (5.33) as

$$m\ddot{x} + \frac{\partial c}{\partial x} \lambda = 0, \quad m\ddot{y} + \frac{\partial c}{\partial y} \lambda = mg \quad (5.36)$$

with the algebraic constraint, written in a computationally more efficient form,

$$c(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 - L^2 = 0 \quad (5.37)$$

The equations of motion are formed by both Eq. (5.36) and Eq. (5.37), which are **differential-algebraic equations (DAEs) of index 3** and therefore much harder to solve than ordinary differential equations in case of minimal coordinates.

In Exudyn, we therefore use either the generalized- $\alpha$  solver, or an implicit trapezoidal rule in combination with an index 2 reduction, see the section on solvers for more details.

## 5.3 Frames, rotations and coordinate systems

In this section, we introduce frames, which provide reference points and rotations attached to the ground or to bodies, thus providing a bases for coordinate systems.

### 5.3.1 Reference points and reference frames

In contrast to the reference coordinates (which may include reference position and rotations), the reference point of a body, marker or joint is available in any configuration (current, initial, etc.). The

reference point and orientation (or reference frame) of a rigid body coincides with the position and orientation of the underlying node. The local position of a point of the body is expressed relative to the body's reference frame, which may be different from the body's center of mass. The reference frame is also used for [FFRF](#) objects. In most cases, reference points are denoted by  $\mathbf{r}$ .

### 5.3.2 Coordinate systems of frames

Many considerations and computations in kinematics can be formulated coordinate-free. However, ultimately local positions are given by the user in different coordinates from results given in global (world) coordinates.

For this reason, we use left upper indices in symbols to indicate underlying frames of points or vectors, e.g.,  ${}^0\mathbf{u}$  represents a displacement vector in the global (world) coordinate system 0, while  ${}^{m1}\mathbf{u}$  represents the displacement vector in marker 1 ( $m1$ ) coordinates.

Typical coordinate systems (frames) are:

- ${}^0\mathbf{u}$  ... global or world coordinates
- ${}^b\mathbf{u}$  ... body-fixed, local coordinates
- ${}^{m0}\mathbf{u}$  ... local coordinates of (the body or node of) marker  $m0$
- ${}^{m1}\mathbf{u}$  ... local coordinates of (the body or node of) marker  $m1$
- ${}^{J0}\mathbf{u}$  ... local coordinates of joint 0, related to marker  $m0$
- ${}^{J1}\mathbf{u}$  ... local coordinates of joint 1, related to marker  $m1$

To transform the local coordinates  ${}^{m0}\mathbf{u}$  of marker 0 into global coordinates  ${}^0\mathbf{x}$ , we use the relation

$${}^0\mathbf{u} = {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \ {}^{m0}\mathbf{u} \quad (5.38)$$

in which  ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$  is the transformation matrix of (the body or node of) the underlying marker 0.

In particular, note that any transformation, e.g., of the angular velocity in body (b) and world coordinates,

$${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^{0,b}\mathbf{A} \ {}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} \quad (5.39)$$

only transforms the vector from one frame to the other, but does not change the vector  $\boldsymbol{\omega}$  itself.

### 5.3.3 Homogeneous transformations

In order to consider rotations and translations in frames, homogeneous transformations are used. An arbitrary vector  ${}^i\mathbf{r}$  in coordinates of frame  $\mathcal{F}_i$  can be expressed relative to  $\mathcal{F}_j$  with the vector  ${}^j\mathbf{p}_i$ , pointing from  $O_j$  to  $O_i$  and a rotation matrix according to Eq. (5.38):

$${}^j\mathbf{r} = {}^{ji}\mathbf{R} \ {}^i\mathbf{r} + {}^j\mathbf{p}_i \quad (5.40)$$

Eq. (5.40) can be written as a linear mapping,

$$\begin{bmatrix} {}^j\mathbf{r} \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^{ji}\mathbf{R} & {}^j\mathbf{p}_i \\ \mathbf{0}^T & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} {}^i\mathbf{r} \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (5.41)$$

in which the matrix

$${}^{ji}\mathbf{T} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^{ji}\mathbf{R} & {}^j\mathbf{p}_i \\ \mathbf{0}^T & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.42)$$

is referred to as the **homogeneous transformation matrix**, and  ${}^j\hat{\mathbf{r}} = [{}^j\mathbf{r} \ 1]^T$  is the homogeneous vector corresponding to  ${}^j\mathbf{r}$ .

Analogous to the rotation matrix,  ${}^{ji}\mathbf{T}$  has an inverse, which follows as

$${}^{ji}\mathbf{T}^{-1} = {}^{ij}\mathbf{T} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^{ji}\mathbf{R}^T & -{}^{ji}\mathbf{R}^T \cdot {}^j\mathbf{p}_i \\ \mathbf{0}^T & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} {}^j\mathbf{r} \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.43)$$

Sequential application of homogeneous transformations simplifies to

$${}^{ki}\mathbf{T} = {}^{kj}\mathbf{T} \cdot {}^{ji}\mathbf{T}. \quad (5.44)$$

We could also actively move vectors, by assuming that the homogeneous transformation matrix  ${}^{i0,i1}\mathbf{T}$  transforms coordinates within the same frame  $\mathcal{F}_i$ , between two (time) steps 0 and 1,

$${}^{i1}\hat{\mathbf{r}} = {}^{i1,i0}\mathbf{T} \cdot {}^{i0}\hat{\mathbf{r}} \quad (5.45)$$

which advances the vector  ${}^{i0}\hat{\mathbf{r}}$  in time.

Note that an efficient implementation would only include  $\mathbf{R}$  and  $\mathbf{p}$ , without necessarily computing  $4 \times 4$  matrices.

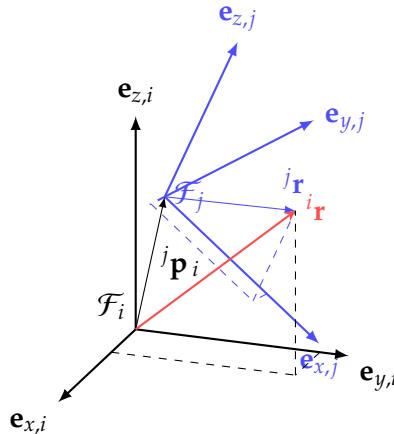


Figure 5.5: Homogeneous transformation from  $\mathcal{F}_i$  to  $\mathcal{F}_j$  using the relation  ${}^j\hat{\mathbf{r}} = {}^{ji}\mathbf{T} \cdot {}^i\hat{\mathbf{r}}$ .

All homogeneous transformations form the **Special Euclidean Group SE(3)** – the motion group – for describing rigid body movements in 3D. Therefore, homogeneous transformations also meet the criteria for groups (closure, associativity, existence of neutral and inverse elements).

Elementary rotations about the  $\mathbf{e}_z$ -axis and translations along the  $\mathbf{e}_x$ -axis, for example, are given by:

$$\text{Rot}(\mathbf{e}_z, \theta) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta & 0 & 0 \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad \text{Trans}(\mathbf{e}_x, d) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & d \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.46)$$

Arbitrary composite transformations can be constructed from elementary transformations. In general, the following applies:

- Pre-multiplication (**Pre-Multiplication**): Transformation in the global coordinate system
- Post-multiplication (**Post-Multiplication**): Transformation in the rotated coordinate system

By exploiting the tools of so-called Lie groups, rigid body movements can be interpolated using matrix logarithm ( $\text{LogSE3}(\dots)$ ) and matrix exponential function ( $\text{ExpSE3}(\dots)$ ).

### 5.3.4 Rotations

In this section, we discuss in particular rotations, as already introduced for coordinate systems and homogeneous transformations. Rotations can be represented by transformation matrices, leading to a linear transformation

$${}^0\mathbf{r} = {}^{0,1}\mathbf{A} {}^1\mathbf{r} \quad (5.47)$$

which transforms the vector  ${}^1\mathbf{r}$  accordingly. However, rotations are inherently nonlinear. First, rotation parametrizations – except for the components of the rotation matrix itself – are highly nonlinear functions of rotation parameters. Second, subsequent rotations couple in a multiplicative (i.e., nonlinear) way. Therefore rotations have to be treated differently from translations.

#### 5.3.4.1 Derivation of the transformation matrix from coordinate transformations

The vector  $\mathbf{a}$  can be represented in coordinates of frame  $\mathcal{F}_1$  with basis vectors  $(\mathbf{e}_{x1}, \mathbf{e}_{y1}, \mathbf{e}_{z1})$  and of frame  $\mathcal{F}_2$  with basis vectors  $(\mathbf{e}_{x2}, \mathbf{e}_{y2}, \mathbf{e}_{z2})$ ,

$$\mathbf{a} = {}^1a_x \mathbf{e}_{x1} + {}^1a_y \mathbf{e}_{y1} + {}^1a_z \mathbf{e}_{z1} = {}^2a_x \mathbf{e}_{x2} + {}^2a_y \mathbf{e}_{y2} + {}^2a_z \mathbf{e}_{z2}. \quad (5.48)$$

Multiplying Eq. (5.48) with the basis vectors  $(\mathbf{e}_{x1}, \mathbf{e}_{y1}, \mathbf{e}_{z1})$  consecutively, we obtain three relations,

$$\begin{aligned} {}^1a_x &= {}^2a_x \mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{x2} + {}^2a_y \mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{y2} + {}^2a_z \mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{z2}, \\ {}^1a_y &= {}^2a_x \mathbf{e}_{y1}^T \mathbf{e}_{x2} + {}^2a_y \mathbf{e}_{y1}^T \mathbf{e}_{y2} + {}^2a_z \mathbf{e}_{y1}^T \mathbf{e}_{z2}, \\ {}^1a_z &= {}^2a_x \mathbf{e}_{z1}^T \mathbf{e}_{x2} + {}^2a_y \mathbf{e}_{z1}^T \mathbf{e}_{y2} + {}^2a_z \mathbf{e}_{z1}^T \mathbf{e}_{z2}. \end{aligned} \quad (5.49)$$

where we apply the orthonormality relationships  $\mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{x1} = 1, \dots$  as well as  $\mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{y1} = 0, \mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{z1} = 0, \dots$  throughout.

We can represent the result as linear transformation

$$\begin{bmatrix} {}^1a_x \\ {}^1a_y \\ {}^1a_z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{x2} & \mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{y2} & \mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \mathbf{e}_{z2} \\ \mathbf{e}_{y1}^T \mathbf{e}_{x2} & \mathbf{e}_{y1}^T \mathbf{e}_{y2} & \mathbf{e}_{y1}^T \mathbf{e}_{z2} \\ \mathbf{e}_{z1}^T \mathbf{e}_{x2} & \mathbf{e}_{z1}^T \mathbf{e}_{y2} & \mathbf{e}_{z1}^T \mathbf{e}_{z2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} {}^2a_x \\ {}^2a_y \\ {}^2a_z \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.50)$$

or in short

$${}^1\mathbf{a} = {}^{12}\mathbf{A} {}^2\mathbf{a}. \quad (5.51)$$

The **Transformationsmatrix**  ${}^{12}\mathbf{A}$  transforms coordinates of vector  $\mathbf{a}$  from  $\mathcal{F}_2$  into  $\mathcal{F}_1$ . We observe that the columns of  ${}^{12}\mathbf{A}$  contain unit vectors  $\mathbf{e}_{x2}$ ,  $\mathbf{e}_{y2}$ , and  $\mathbf{e}_{z2}$  represented in frame  $\mathcal{F}_1$ , and that the rows can be identified as the unit vectors  $\mathbf{e}_{x1}^T$ ,  $\mathbf{e}_{y1}^T$ , and  $\mathbf{e}_{z1}^T$  represented in frame  $\mathcal{F}_2$ :

$${}^{12}\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^1\mathbf{e}_{x2} & {}^1\mathbf{e}_{y2} & {}^1\mathbf{e}_{z2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^2\mathbf{e}_{x1}^T \\ {}^2\mathbf{e}_{y1}^T \\ {}^2\mathbf{e}_{z1}^T \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.52)$$

Note that:

- Columns and rows of  ${}^{12}\mathbf{A}$  represent an orthonormal right-hand system.
- Because the determinant  $\det({}^{12}\mathbf{A}) = +1$ , we call  ${}^{12}\mathbf{A}$  to be proper-orthogonal.
- Rotations conserve length,  $|\mathbf{Ax}| = |\mathbf{x}|$ .
- For the same reason, rotations conserve angles.
- During transformations, we observe that reading left upper indices from left to right, indices are changed only by transformation matrices (which are not transposed):  ${}^2\mathbf{a} = {}^{21}\mathbf{A} {}^1\mathbf{a}$

We note the following rules:

$$\begin{aligned} {}^{21}\mathbf{A} &= {}^{12}\mathbf{A}^{-1}, \\ {}^{12}\mathbf{A}^{-1} &= {}^{12}\mathbf{A}^T, \\ {}^{12}\mathbf{A} {}^{12}\mathbf{A}^T &= \mathbf{I}, \\ {}^{12}\mathbf{A}^T {}^{12}\mathbf{A} &= \mathbf{I}. \end{aligned} \quad (5.53)$$

### 5.3.4.2 Elementary rotations

Elementary rotations are rotations about a single axis, using one of the orthogonal basis vectors. Consider basis  $(\mathbf{e}_{x1}, \mathbf{e}_{y1}, \mathbf{e}_{z1})$  and a rotation around axis  $\mathbf{e}_{x1}$  with angle  $\varphi_1$  in positive rotation sense, obtaining a rotated frame  $(\mathbf{e}_{x2}, \mathbf{e}_{y2}, \mathbf{e}_{z2})$ , see Fig. 5.6. The rotation matrix for this case reads:

$${}^{12}\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^1\mathbf{e}_{x2} & {}^1\mathbf{e}_{y2} & {}^1\mathbf{e}_{z2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c\varphi_1 & -s\varphi_1 \\ 0 & s\varphi_1 & c\varphi_1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.54)$$

In this case, the coordinates of a vector  $\mathbf{r}$  are transformed according to

$${}^1\mathbf{r} = {}^{12}\mathbf{A} {}^2\mathbf{r} \quad (5.55)$$

In a second example, a rotation with angle  $\varphi_2$  around  $\mathbf{e}_{y2}$  is performed to transform from basis  $(\mathbf{e}_{x2}, \mathbf{e}_{y2}, \mathbf{e}_{z2})$  into  $(\mathbf{e}_{x3}, \mathbf{e}_{y3}, \mathbf{e}_{z3})$ , see Fig. 5.7. The rotation matrix for this case reads:

$${}^{23}\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^2\mathbf{e}_{x3} & {}^2\mathbf{e}_{y3} & {}^2\mathbf{e}_{z3} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} c\varphi_2 & 0 & s\varphi_2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -s\varphi_2 & 0 & c\varphi_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.56)$$

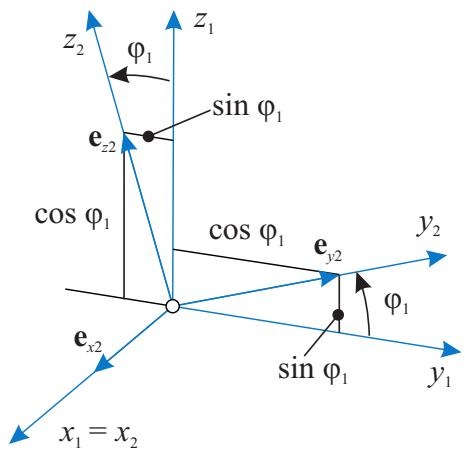


Figure 5.6: Elementary rotation around axis  $x_1$ .

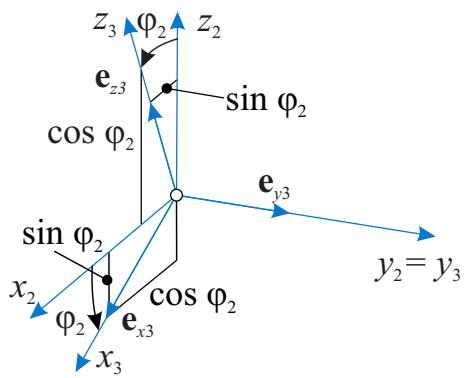


Figure 5.7: Elementary rotation around axis  $y_2$ .

Finally, a rotation around  $\mathbf{e}_{z3}$  with angle  $\varphi_3$  would give similarly,

$${}^{34}\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^3\mathbf{e}_{x4} & {}^3\mathbf{e}_{y4} & {}^3\mathbf{e}_{z4} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} c\varphi_3 & -s\varphi_3 & 0 \\ s\varphi_3 & c\varphi_3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.57)$$

### 5.3.4.3 Linearized rotations

In this case we can interpret the small rotations as a constant angular velocity over small time  $\Delta t$ ,  $\boldsymbol{\varphi} = \Delta t \cdot \boldsymbol{\omega}$ , which results in

$$\mathbf{r}'_1 = \mathbf{r}_1 + \Delta t \cdot (\boldsymbol{\omega} \times \mathbf{r}_1) = (\mathbf{I} + \tilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}})\mathbf{r}_1 \quad (5.58)$$

Leading to the linearized rotation matrix

$$\mathbf{A}_{\text{lin}} = \mathbf{I} - \tilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}} \quad (5.59)$$

Alternatively, using linearized rotations  $\boldsymbol{\varphi} = [\varphi_1, \varphi_2, \varphi_3]^T$ , with  $|\boldsymbol{\varphi}| \ll 1$ , we can approximate  $\sin \varphi_1$  as:

$$\sin \varphi_1 = \varphi_1 - \frac{\varphi_1^3}{3!} + \frac{\varphi_1^5}{5!} - \dots \approx \varphi_1 \quad (5.60)$$

Similarly, we can approximate  $\cos \varphi_1 \approx 1$ . This immediately gives a linearization for elementary rotations – where we observe that contributions for each axis can be added.

The axis-angle representation (see later) leads to the same result by linearization of the Rodrigues formula,

$$\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, \varphi) \approx \mathbf{I} + \tilde{\mathbf{u}}\varphi, \quad \mathbf{A}^T \approx \mathbf{I} - \tilde{\mathbf{u}}\varphi \quad (5.61)$$

in which  $\varphi$  represents the infinitesimal angle and  $\mathbf{u}$  is the rotation axis.

**Note:** whenever you would like to work with linearized rotations, or if you do not know the sequence of small rotations, still do not use the linearized formula as it gives immediately rotation matrices without strict orthogonality and determinant of 1. In order to avoid computational problems, use for example `RotationVector2RotationMatrix(phi)` to compute a consistent rotation matrix based on the matrix exponential.

### 5.3.4.4 Active and passive rotations

It is important to distinguish two fundamentally different concepts of rotations. There is the **active rotation**, which can be represented by a coordinate-free relation,

$$\mathbf{v}' = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{v} \quad (5.62)$$

in which a vector  $\mathbf{v}$  is actively rotated into a new configuration  $\mathbf{v}'$  using a rotation tensor  $\mathbf{A}$ . Eq. (5.62) can be represented in any coordinate system, but keeping it fixed.

Furthermore, we denote a **passive rotation** as a coordinate transformation, as used many times before,

$${}^1\mathbf{v} = {}^{12}\mathbf{A} {}^2\mathbf{v} \quad (5.63)$$

in which the vector  $\mathbf{v}$  is not changed at all, but only its coordinates are represented in two different coordinate systems.

While passive rotations (and homogeneous transformations) are used, e.g., to compute current positions of body-attached points through several relative coordinate systems, active rotations can represent the rotations from one time step to the next one.

#### 5.3.4.5 Successive rotations

The successive application of rotation matrices is non-commutative. An exception is the planar case, i.e., all rotations occur around the same axis. Specifically, we see that for successive rotations, the following must be considered:

$$\mathbf{A}_2 \mathbf{A}_1 \mathbf{v} \neq \mathbf{A}_1 \mathbf{A}_2 \mathbf{v}. \quad (5.64)$$

As an example, we consider in Figure 5.8 the different order of rotations of a block.

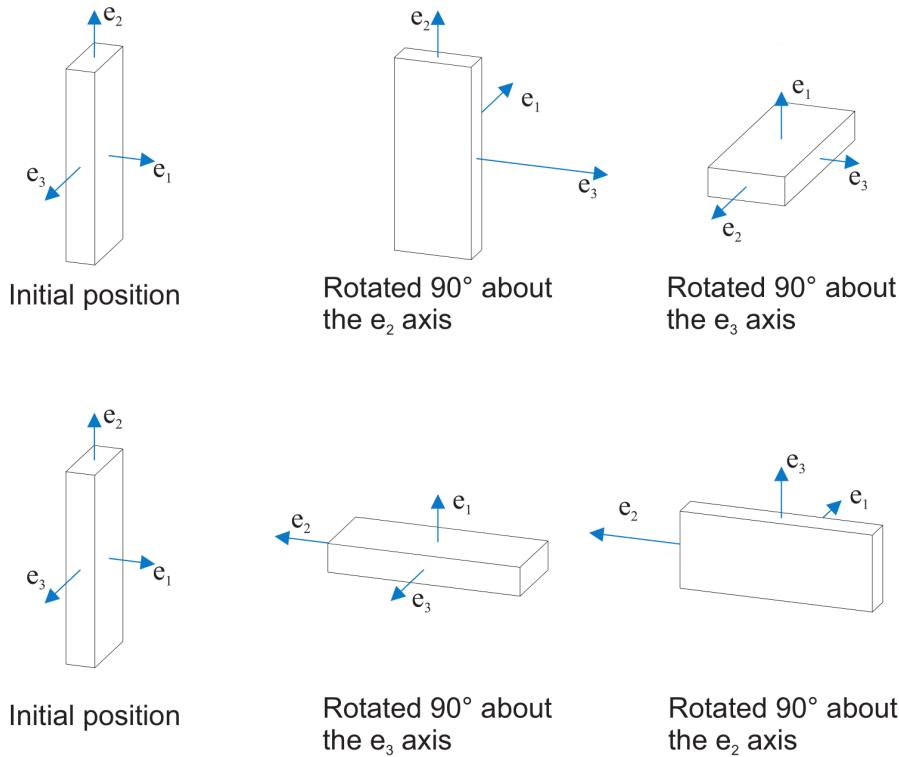


Figure 5.8: Successive rotations are not commutative.

In Fig. 5.8a, the block shown is first rotated 90° about the  $e_2$  axis and then 90° about the  $e_3$  axis. In Figure 5.8b, the same rotations are applied in reverse order, i.e., the block is first rotated 90° about the  $e_3$  axis and then 90° about the  $e_2$  axis. It is immediately apparent that the resulting orientation of the block is different in both cases.

Finally, it should be noted that there are two different types of successive rotations. In the first variant, also known as the **single-frame method**, the same reference frame is chosen for each rotation.

This variant is best understood in the active rotation of vectors, where these rotations always take place, for example, in the global reference system.

In the second variant, also known as the **multi-frame method**, a new reference frame created by the preceding rotation is used for each rotation. This variant can be illustrated by applications in robotics (e.g., articulated arm robots), where (passive) rotations of the reference systems of the robot's respective arms occur, with each rotation taking place in the reference system of the preceding arm.

### 5.3.5 Rotation tensor: axis-angle representation

In the following, we will elaborate the rotation tensor, inherently linked to the axis-angle representation. Note that the rotation axis times the angle is denoted as rotation vector throughout.

Considering Euler's theorem on rotations, we assume a transformation

$$\mathbf{r}_0 \rightarrow \mathbf{r}(t) \quad (5.65)$$

which purely follows from a rotation. This transformation thus can be represented by a rotation axis  $\mathbf{u}$  and an angle  $\varphi(t)$ ,

$$(\mathbf{u}(t), \varphi(t)) \quad (5.66)$$

both of them given in a coordinate-free manner. We may therefore conclude

$$\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{A}(t) \mathbf{r}_0 \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{A}(t) = \mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}(t), \varphi(t)) \quad (5.67)$$

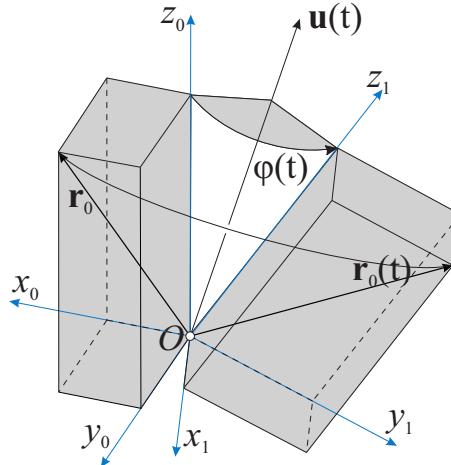


Figure 5.9: Rotation of a vector  $\mathbf{r}_0$  by means of the angle-axis tuple  $(\mathbf{u}(t), \varphi(t))$ .

Using Fig. 5.9, we may now consider relations of the two frames  $(\mathbf{e}_{x0}, \mathbf{e}_{y0}, \mathbf{e}_{z0})$  and  $(\mathbf{e}_{x1}, \mathbf{e}_{y1}, \mathbf{e}_{z1})$ , solely defined by the angle-axis  $(\mathbf{u}(t), \varphi(t))$  relation.

According to Fig. 5.10, we may split the vector  $\mathbf{r}$ , which has the length  $r = |\mathbf{r}|$ , into

$$\mathbf{r} = c_1 \mathbf{e}_1 + c_2 \mathbf{e}_2 + c_3 \mathbf{e}_3 \quad (5.68)$$

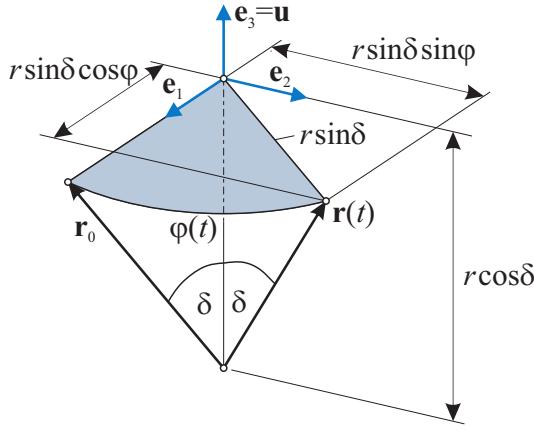


Figure 5.10: Relations for derivation of rotation tensor and Rodrigues' formula.

with the unit vectors given as

$$\mathbf{e}_1 = \frac{\mathbf{r}_0 - \mathbf{u}(\mathbf{u}^T \mathbf{r}_0)}{r \sin \delta}, \quad \mathbf{e}_2 = \frac{\tilde{\mathbf{u}} \mathbf{r}_0}{r \sin \delta}, \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{e}_3 = \mathbf{u}. \quad (5.69)$$

The coefficients can be calculated as follows,

$$c_1 = r \sin \delta \cos \varphi, \quad c_2 = r \sin \delta \sin \varphi, \quad \text{and} \quad c_3 = r \cos \delta \quad (5.70)$$

Putting everything together gives

$$\mathbf{r} = \cos \varphi \mathbf{r}_0 + \sin \varphi \tilde{\mathbf{u}} \mathbf{r}_0 + (1 - \cos \varphi) \mathbf{u} (\mathbf{u}^T \mathbf{r}_0) \quad (5.71)$$

From the relation  $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, \varphi) \mathbf{r}_0$ , we can reinterpret the **rotation tensor**  $\mathbf{A}$

$$\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, \varphi) = \cos \varphi \mathbf{I} + \sin \varphi \tilde{\mathbf{u}} + (1 - \cos \varphi) \mathbf{u} \mathbf{u}^T \quad (5.72)$$

With the additional relations

$$\mathbf{u} \mathbf{u}^T = \tilde{\mathbf{u}} \tilde{\mathbf{u}} + (\mathbf{u}^T \mathbf{u}) \mathbf{I} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{u}^T \mathbf{u} = 1 \quad (5.73)$$

we finally obtain

$$\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, \varphi) = \mathbf{I} + \sin \varphi \tilde{\mathbf{u}} + (1 - \cos \varphi) \tilde{\mathbf{u}} \tilde{\mathbf{u}} \quad (5.74)$$

which is also known as the **Rodrigues formula** for rotations. While this formula is coordinate-free, it may be represented in any coordinate system, such as

$${}^0 \mathbf{r}(t) = {}^0 \mathbf{A}(t) {}^0 \mathbf{r}_0 \quad \text{with} \quad {}^0 \mathbf{A}(t) = \mathbf{A}({}^0 \mathbf{u}(t), \varphi(t)) \quad (5.75)$$

### 5.3.5.1 Rotation vector

Using the rotation vector  $\mathbf{v}_{\text{rot}} = \varphi \cdot \mathbf{u}$  and  $\varphi = |\mathbf{v}_{\text{rot}}|$ , another representation of the rotation tensor follows as

$$\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, \varphi) = \mathbf{I} + \frac{\sin \varphi}{\varphi} \tilde{\mathbf{v}}_{\text{rot}} + \frac{(1 - \cos \varphi)}{\varphi^2} \tilde{\mathbf{v}}_{\text{rot}} \tilde{\mathbf{v}}_{\text{rot}} \quad (5.76)$$

Note, that we inherently assume that  $\varphi \in [0, \pi]$ . In Exudyn, there are the following **functions and items related to the rotation vector** and the axis-angle representation:

- `NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG`: A 3D rigid body node based on rotation vector and Lie group methods; can be used for explicit integration methods, not leading to singularities when integrating with Lie-group methods
- `RotationVector2RotationMatrix`: computes the rotation matrix from a given rotation vector  $\mathbf{v}_{\text{rot}}$
- `RotationMatrix2RotationVector`: computes the rotation vector  $\mathbf{v}_{\text{rot}}$  from a given rotation matrix, based on a reconstruction of Euler parameters
- `ComputeRotationAxisFromRotationVector`: computes the rotation axis  $\mathbf{u}$  from the rotation vector by using  $\varphi = |\mathbf{v}_{\text{rot}}|$

Note the following **properties of the rotation tensor**:

- The axis-angle representations  $(\mathbf{u}, \varphi)$  and  $(-\mathbf{u}, -\varphi)$  represent the same tensor  $\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, \varphi) = \mathbf{A}(-\mathbf{u}, -\varphi)$
- The rotation tensor  $\mathbf{A}$  is orthogonal, i.e.,  $\mathbf{A}^T \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{E}$ .
- The inverse rotation tensor  $\mathbf{A}^{-1} = \mathbf{A}^T$  is represented by the identical axis-angle tuples  $(\mathbf{u}, -\varphi)$  and  $(-\mathbf{u}, \varphi)$ , leading to  $\mathbf{r}_0 = \mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, -\varphi)\mathbf{r}$ .
- We furthermore note the identities:  $\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, -\varphi) \equiv \mathbf{A}(-\mathbf{u}, \varphi) \equiv \mathbf{A}^T(\mathbf{u}, \varphi)$
- The rotation axis is invariant to the rotation:  $\mathbf{A}(\mathbf{u}, \varphi)\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{u}$

### 5.3.6 Euler angles: Tait-Bryan angles

In the following section, we discuss rotation matrices built by Tait-Bryan angles, which are consecutive  $xyz$ -rotations. Note that there are many other representations of Euler angles, however, they are not implemented or used in Exudyn. The output variable `Rotation` gives Tait-Bryan angles, which is why it is important to define their properties.

The transformation given by Tait-Bryan angles  $(\alpha, \beta, \gamma)$  follows from three successive rotations,

$${}^0\mathbf{r} = {}^{01}\mathbf{A}(\alpha) {}^{12}\mathbf{A}(\beta) {}^{23}\mathbf{A}(\gamma) {}^3\mathbf{r} \quad \text{and} \quad {}^0\mathbf{r} = {}^{03}\mathbf{A}(\alpha, \beta, \gamma) {}^3\mathbf{r} \quad (5.77)$$

The **Tait-Bryan rotation matrix** is thus defined as

$${}^{03}\mathbf{A}(\alpha, \beta, \gamma) = \begin{bmatrix} c\beta c\gamma & -c\beta s\gamma & s\beta \\ c\alpha s\gamma + s\alpha s\beta c\gamma & c\alpha c\gamma - s\alpha s\beta s\gamma & -s\alpha c\beta \\ s\alpha s\gamma - c\alpha s\beta c\gamma & s\alpha c\gamma + c\alpha s\beta s\gamma & c\alpha c\beta \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.78)$$

While not fully obvious from the latter equations, we note that there is a singularity at  $|\beta| = \frac{\pi}{2}$ , which causes any computations to stall whenever getting close enough to this value.

It is also possible to reconstruct Tait-Bryan angles from a given rotation matrix. Assume, we have the rotation matrix  ${}^{03}\mathbf{A} = (A_{ij})$ . There are two solutions for  $\beta$  which follow from

$$\cos \beta = \pm \sqrt{1 - A_{13}^2}, \quad \text{and} \quad \sin \beta = A_{13} \quad (5.79)$$

For beta fulfilling  $|\beta| \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , we can uniquely compute  $\gamma$  and  $\alpha$ ,

$$\cos \gamma = \frac{A_{11}}{\cos \beta}, \quad \sin \gamma = -\frac{A_{12}}{\cos \beta}, \quad \cos \alpha = \frac{A_{33}}{\cos \beta}, \quad \text{and} \quad \sin \alpha = -\frac{A_{23}}{\cos \beta}. \quad (5.80)$$

Note that improvements are possible using the `atan2()` function. We can finally resolve non-uniqueness by restricting  $\beta$  within the range  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

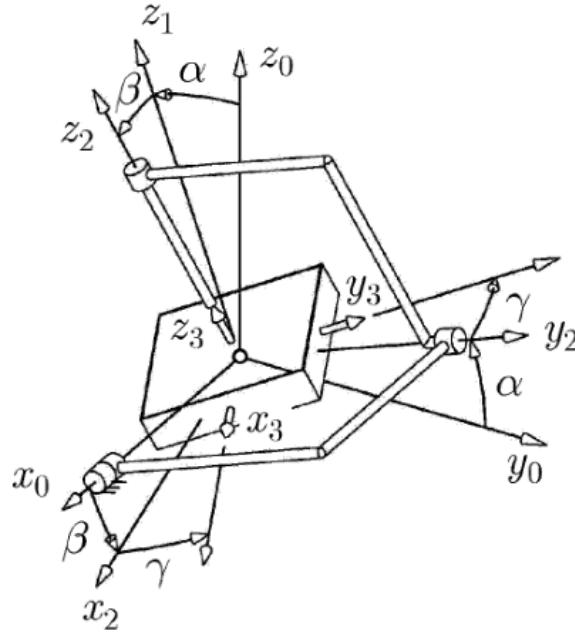


Figure 5.11: Definition of Tait-Bryan angles.

### 5.3.6.1 Tait-Bryan angles: angular velocity vector

Angular velocities are essential for the formulation of equations of motion of rigid bodies, for constraints and for evaluation. Therefore, basic relations are shown for Tait-Bryan angles, in particular the velocity transformation matrix  $\mathbf{G}_{TB}$ .

The angular velocity vector  $\omega$  can either be computed from the basic relation  $\dot{\mathbf{A}} = \tilde{\omega}\mathbf{A}$ , which however involves many trigonometric terms, or from partial angular velocities, being part of the co-rotated rotation axes. With the latter approach, we see that

$$\omega_{30} = \dot{\alpha}\mathbf{e}_{x0} + \dot{\beta}\mathbf{e}_{y1} + \dot{\gamma}\mathbf{e}_{z2} \quad \text{or} \quad \omega_{30} = \underbrace{[\mathbf{e}_{x0} \quad \mathbf{e}_{y1} \quad \mathbf{e}_{z2}]}_{\mathbf{G}_{TB}} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{\alpha} \\ \dot{\beta} \\ \dot{\gamma} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.81)$$

We can now evaluate this equation in frame  $\mathcal{F}_0$  with  $\beta = [\alpha \beta \gamma]^T$ , written as

$${}^0\omega_{30} = \underbrace{[{}^0\mathbf{e}_{x0} \quad {}^0\mathbf{e}_{y1} \quad {}^0\mathbf{e}_{z2}]}_{{}^0\mathbf{G}_{TB}} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{\alpha} \\ \dot{\beta} \\ \dot{\gamma} \end{bmatrix} = {}^0\mathbf{G}_{TB}(\beta)\dot{\beta}. \quad (5.82)$$

Evaluating the consecutive rotations, we find the respective unit vectors as

$${}^0\mathbf{e}_{x0} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad {}^0\mathbf{e}_{y1} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ c\alpha \\ s\alpha \end{bmatrix}, \quad \text{and} \quad {}^0\mathbf{e}_{z2} = \begin{bmatrix} s\beta \\ -s\alpha c\beta \\ c\alpha c\beta \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.83)$$

which results in the relations for the (global) angular velocity vector

$$\begin{bmatrix} {}^0\omega_{30x} \\ {}^0\omega_{30y} \\ {}^0\omega_{30z} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & s\beta \\ 0 & c\alpha & -s\alpha c\beta \\ 0 & s\alpha & c\alpha c\beta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{\alpha} \\ \dot{\beta} \\ \dot{\gamma} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.84)$$

The matrix  ${}^0\mathbf{G}_{TB}$  is used to compute partial derivatives of the angular velocity vector w.r.t. rotations. However, it is also used to project torques and angular velocities into a space given by  $\mathbf{G}_{TB}^T$  (which is indeed not equivalent to  $\mathbf{G}_{TB}^{-1}$ , but gives a symmetric mass matrix – see the equations of motion for the rigid body).

The inverse relation between  $\dot{\beta}$  and  ${}^0\omega_{30}$  gives

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{\alpha} \\ \dot{\beta} \\ \dot{\gamma} \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{c\beta} \begin{bmatrix} c\beta & s\alpha s\beta & -c\alpha s\beta \\ 0 & c\alpha c\beta & s\alpha c\beta \\ 0 & -s\alpha & c\alpha \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\omega_{30x} \\ {}^0\omega_{30y} \\ {}^0\omega_{30z} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.85)$$

or in compact form

$$\dot{\beta} = {}^0\mathbf{G}_{TB}^{-1}(\beta) {}^0\omega_{30} \quad (5.86)$$

We again see that for the case  $|\beta| = \pi/2$  the matrix  ${}^0\mathbf{G}_{TB}$  becomes singular, and Eq. (5.85) cannot be resolved for  $\dot{\beta}$ .

Finally, we also provide the relations of  $\omega_{30}$  in body-fixed (local) coordinates  $\mathcal{F}_3$ , which are frequently used in the implementation,

$$\begin{bmatrix} {}^3\omega_{30x} \\ {}^3\omega_{30y} \\ {}^3\omega_{30z} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} c\beta c\gamma & s\gamma & 0 \\ -c\beta s\gamma & c\gamma & 0 \\ s\beta & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{\alpha} \\ \dot{\beta} \\ \dot{\gamma} \end{bmatrix}, \quad (5.87)$$

which reads in compact form ( ${}^3\mathbf{G}_{TB} = {}^b\mathbf{G}_{TB}$ ),

$${}^3\omega_{30} = {}^3\mathbf{G}_{TB}(\beta) \dot{\beta} \quad (5.88)$$

In Exudyn, there are the following **functions and items related to Tait-Bryan angles**:

- `NodeRigidBodyRxyz`: A 3D rigid body node based on Tait-Bryan angles
- `RotXYZ2RotationMatrix`: computes the rotation matrix from given Tait-Bryan angles
- `RotationMatrix2RotXYZ`: computes Tait-Bryan angles from a given rotation matrix
- `RotXYZ2G`: computes the matrix  ${}^0\mathbf{G}$  relating time derivatives of Tait-Bryan angles to the (global) angular velocity vector
- `RotXYZ2Glocal`: computes the matrix  ${}^b\mathbf{G}$  relating time derivatives of Tait-Bryan angles to the (local, body-fixed) angular velocity vector

### 5.3.7 Euler parameters and unit quaternions

As one of the most important forms of rotational parameters for multibody systems, the 4 Euler parameters are introduced. They can be mathematically represented as unit quaternions and provide

particularly simple expressions and equations of motion, albeit at the expense of an additional constraint.

The Euler parameters are defined as

$$\underline{\mathbf{p}} = \begin{bmatrix} p_s \\ \mathbf{p} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \frac{\varphi}{2} \\ \mathbf{u} \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{bzw.} \quad \underline{\mathbf{p}} = \begin{bmatrix} p_s \\ p_x \\ p_y \\ p_z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \frac{\varphi}{2} \\ u_x \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} \\ u_y \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} \\ u_z \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.89)$$

Here,  $p_s = \cos \frac{\varphi}{2}$  is the scalar part and  $\mathbf{p} = \mathbf{u} \sin \frac{\varphi}{2}$  is the vector part of the Euler parameters  $\underline{\mathbf{p}}$ . The four Euler parameters  $\underline{\mathbf{p}}$  are subject to the normalization condition

$$\phi(\underline{\mathbf{p}}) \equiv p_s^2 + p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2 - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad p_s^2 + \mathbf{p}^T \mathbf{p} - 1 = 0. \quad (5.90)$$

First, the following trigonometric transformations are introduced,

$$\cos \varphi = 2 \cos^2 \frac{\varphi}{2} - 1, \quad \sin \varphi = 2 \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} \cos \frac{\varphi}{2}, \quad 1 - \cos \varphi = 2 \sin^2 \frac{\varphi}{2}. \quad (5.91)$$

When these are substituted into the rotation tensor using Eq. (5.89), it follows

$$\mathbf{A}(\underline{\mathbf{p}}) = (2p_s^2 - 1) \mathbf{E} + 2p_s \tilde{\mathbf{p}} + 2 \mathbf{p} \mathbf{p}^T. \quad (5.92)$$

Euler parameters can initially be expressed in the global reference frame  $\mathcal{F}_0$ ,

$${}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}} = \begin{bmatrix} p_s \\ {}^0\mathbf{p} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \frac{\varphi}{2} \\ {}^0\mathbf{u} \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.93)$$

Thus, the coordinate representation of the rotation tensor is given by

$${}^0\mathbf{A}({}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}}) = 2 \begin{bmatrix} p_s^2 + p_x^2 - \frac{1}{2} & p_x p_y - p_s p_z & p_x p_z + p_s p_y \\ p_x p_y + p_s p_z & p_s^2 + p_y^2 - \frac{1}{2} & p_y p_z - p_s p_x \\ p_x p_z - p_s p_y & p_y p_z + p_s p_x & p_s^2 + p_z^2 - \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix} = {}^0\mathbf{A} \quad (5.94)$$

Note that the axis of rotation is invariant to the rotation,  ${}^0\mathbf{u} = {}^1\mathbf{u}$ , thus  ${}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}} = {}^1\underline{\mathbf{p}}$ . Due to the ambiguity  $\mathbf{A}(\underline{\mathbf{p}}) = \mathbf{A}(-\underline{\mathbf{p}})$ , the scalar part of the Euler parameters is usually normalized, i.e.,  $p_s \geq 0$ .

The careful reader may observe that matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  in Eq. (5.94) is not identical to the implementation in Exudyn. This is true, because there is always an alternative formulation for the diagonal terms by adding the normalization condition times a factor.

### 5.3.7.1 Quaternion operations

Calculations with Euler parameters are efficiently performed through the rules of quaternion algebra. Active perspective as vector rotation: The rotation of vector  $\mathbf{r}_0$  into  $\mathbf{r}(t)$ ,

$${}^0\mathbf{r}(t) = {}^0\mathbf{A}(t) {}^0\mathbf{r}_0 \quad \text{mit} \quad {}^0\mathbf{A}(t) = \mathbf{A}({}^0\mathbf{u}(t), \varphi(t)) \quad (5.95)$$

is formulated using the quaternion  ${}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}} = \underline{\mathbf{p}}({}^0\mathbf{u}, \varphi)$  and its conjugate  $\bar{\underline{\mathbf{p}}}$  with the help of the double quaternion product (operator  $\circ$ ),

$${}^0\underline{\mathbf{r}}(t) = {}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}}(t) \circ {}^0\underline{\mathbf{r}}_0 \circ {}^0\bar{\underline{\mathbf{p}}}(t), \quad (5.96)$$

or in short form,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ {}^0\underline{\mathbf{r}}(t) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} p_s(t) \\ {}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}}(t) \end{bmatrix} \circ \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ {}^0\underline{\mathbf{r}}_0 \end{bmatrix} \circ \begin{bmatrix} p_s(t) \\ -{}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}}(t) \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.97)$$

With the multiplication rule for quaternions, the scalar part yields  $0 = 0$  and the vector part the vector rotation (5.95). For multiple rotations, we have

$${}^0\underline{\mathbf{r}}_2 = {}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}}_2 \circ {}^0\underline{\mathbf{p}}_1 \circ {}^0\underline{\mathbf{r}}_0 \circ {}^0\bar{\underline{\mathbf{p}}}_1 \circ {}^0\bar{\underline{\mathbf{p}}}_2. \quad (5.98)$$

Given two quaternions

$$\underline{\mathbf{a}} = a_s + i a_x + j a_y + k a_z, \quad \text{and} \quad \underline{\mathbf{b}} = b_s + i b_x + j b_y + k b_z, \quad (5.99)$$

we provide two important **rules of quaternion algebra**, which is the sum,

$$\underline{\mathbf{c}} = \underline{\mathbf{a}} + \underline{\mathbf{b}} \quad \rightarrow \quad \begin{bmatrix} c_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{c}} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{a}} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} b_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{b}} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_s + b_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{a}} + \underline{\mathbf{b}} \end{bmatrix}, \quad (5.100)$$

and the multiplication

$$\underline{\mathbf{c}} = \underline{\mathbf{a}} \circ \underline{\mathbf{b}} \neq \underline{\mathbf{b}} \circ \underline{\mathbf{a}} \quad \rightarrow \quad \begin{bmatrix} c_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{c}} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{a}} \end{bmatrix} \circ \begin{bmatrix} b_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{b}} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_s b_s - \underline{\mathbf{a}}^T \underline{\mathbf{b}} \\ a_s \underline{\mathbf{b}} + b_s \underline{\mathbf{a}} + \tilde{\underline{\mathbf{a}}} \underline{\mathbf{b}} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.101)$$

### 5.3.7.2 Angular velocity vector

To derive the angular velocity from Euler parameters, there are both the possibilities of deriving the rotation matrix with respect to time and directly deriving the angular velocity from Euler parameters. For an infinitesimal rotation  $d\psi$ , the quaternion follows

$$\underline{\mathbf{p}}(\underline{\mathbf{e}}, d\psi) = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \frac{d\psi}{2} \\ \underline{\mathbf{e}} \sin \frac{d\psi}{2} \end{bmatrix} \approx \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ \underline{\mathbf{e}} \frac{d\psi}{2} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.102)$$

from which we conclude that from  $\underline{\mathbf{p}}(\underline{\mathbf{e}}, d\psi) \circ \underline{\mathbf{p}}(t) = \underline{\mathbf{p}}(t) + d\underline{\mathbf{p}}$  and thus  $d\underline{\mathbf{p}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ \underline{\mathbf{e}} \frac{d\psi}{2} \end{bmatrix}$ . Dividing by  $dt$  and with the angular velocity  $\omega_{10} = \underline{\mathbf{e}} \dot{\psi}$ , it follows

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{p}_s \\ {}^0\dot{\underline{\mathbf{p}}} \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ \omega_{10} \end{bmatrix} \circ \begin{bmatrix} p_s \\ \underline{\mathbf{p}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.103)$$

or in short form

$${}^0\dot{\underline{\mathbf{p}}} = \frac{1}{2} \omega_{10} \circ \underline{\mathbf{p}} \quad (5.104)$$

With the quaternion product in matrix notation, it follows

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{p}_s \\ {}^0\dot{\underline{\mathbf{p}}} \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} p_s & -\underline{\mathbf{p}}^T \\ \underline{\mathbf{p}} & p_s \mathbf{E} - \tilde{\underline{\mathbf{p}}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ \omega_{10} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.105)$$

or with the matrix  $\underline{\mathbf{P}}$  it can be written as

$${}^0\underline{\dot{\mathbf{p}}} = \frac{1}{2} \underline{\mathbf{P}}(\mathbf{p}) \underline{\omega}_{10} \quad (5.106)$$

This form can be represented in global coordinates due to  $\underline{\mathbf{P}}^{-1} = \underline{\mathbf{P}}^T$  as

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ {}^0\omega_{10} \end{bmatrix} = 2 \begin{bmatrix} p_s & {}^0\mathbf{p}^T \\ -{}^0\mathbf{p} & p_s \mathbf{E} + {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{p}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{p}_s \\ {}_0\dot{\mathbf{p}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.107)$$

Thus, the velocity transformation follows to

$${}^0\mathbf{G}_{EP} = [-2 {}^0\mathbf{p}, 2p_s \mathbf{E} + 2 {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{p}}] \quad (5.108)$$

as a matrix with 3 rows and 4 columns. With  ${}^0\mathbf{G}_{EP}$ , the angular velocity vector can be conveniently calculated,

$${}^0\omega_{10} = [-2 {}^0\mathbf{p}, 2p_s \mathbf{E} + 2 {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{p}}] {}^0\dot{\mathbf{p}} \quad (5.109)$$

In Exudyn, there are the following **functions and items related to Euler parameters**:

- **NodeRigidBodyEP**: A 3D rigid body node based on Euler parameters
- **EulerParameters2RotationMatrix**: computes the rotation matrix from given Euler parameters
- **RotationMatrix2EulerParameters**: computes Euler parameters from a given rotation matrix
- **EulerParameters2G**: computes the matrix  ${}^0\mathbf{G}_{EP}$  relating time derivatives of Euler parameters to the (global) angular velocity vector
- **EulerParameters2Glocal**: computes the matrix  ${}^b\mathbf{G}_{EP}$  relating time derivatives of Euler parameters to the (local, body-fixed) angular velocity vector

## 5.4 Integration Points

For several tasks, especially for finite elements and contact, different integration rules are used, which are summarized here. The interval of all integration rules is  $\in [-1, 1]$ , thus giving a total sum for integration weights of 2. The points  $\xi_{ip}$  and weights  $w_{ip}$  for Gauss rules read:

The following table collects some typical **input parameters** for nodes, objects and markers:

| type/order | point 0                       | point 1                       | point 2                      | point 3                      |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Gauss 1    | 0                             |                               |                              |                              |
| Gauss 3    | $-\sqrt{1/3}$                 | $\sqrt{1/3}$                  |                              |                              |
| Gauss 5    | $-\sqrt{3/5}$                 | 0                             | $\sqrt{3/5}$                 |                              |
| Gauss 7    | $-\sqrt{3/7 + \sqrt{120}/35}$ | $-\sqrt{3/7 - \sqrt{120}/35}$ | $\sqrt{3/7 - \sqrt{120}/35}$ | $\sqrt{3/7 + \sqrt{120}/35}$ |
| type/order | weight 0                      | weight 1                      | weight 2                     | weight 3                     |
| Gauss 1    | 2                             |                               |                              |                              |
| Gauss 3    | 1                             | 1                             |                              |                              |
| Gauss 5    | 5/9                           | 8/9                           | 5/9                          |                              |
| Gauss 7    | $1/2 - 5/(3\sqrt{120})$       | $1/2 + 5/(3*\sqrt{120})$      | $1/2 + 5/(3*\sqrt{120})$     | $1/2 - 5/(3*\sqrt{120})$     |

The points  $\xi_{ip}$  and weights  $w_{ip}$  for Lobatto rules read:

| <b>type/order</b> | <b>point 0</b>  | <b>point 1</b>  | <b>point 2</b>  | <b>point 3</b>  |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Lobatto 1         | -1              | 1               |                 |                 |
| Lobatto 3         | -1              | 0               | 1               |                 |
| Lobatto 5         | -1              | $-\sqrt{1/5}$   | $\sqrt{1/5}$    | 1               |
|                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>type/order</b> | <b>weight 0</b> | <b>weight 1</b> | <b>weight 2</b> | <b>weight 3</b> |
| Lobatto 1         | 1               | 1               |                 |                 |
| Lobatto 3         | 1/3             | 4/3             | 1/3             |                 |
| Lobatto 5         | 1/6             | 5/6             | 5/6             | 1/6             |

Further integration rules can be found in the C++ code of Exudyn, see file `BasicLinalg.h`.

## 5.5 Model order reduction and component mode synthesis

This section describes the process how to create general flexible multibody system models using the floating frame of reference formulation with model order reduction (here also denoted as component mode synthesis ([CMS](#))). The according object `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder` is described in [Section 8.3.4](#).

### 5.5.1 Import of flexible bodies

For flexible bodies in multibody systems, specifically for model order reduction, a standard input data (SID) has been defined in the past [49]. A recent formulation for [FFRF](#) [63] showed that significantly less information is required for the computation of the dynamics of displacement-based solid finite elements:

- nodal reference positions (given in `FEMinterface` member variable `nodes['Position']`)
- stiffness matrix (given in `FEMinterface` member variable `stiffnessMatrix`)
- mass matrix (given in `FEMinterface` member variable `massMatrix`)
- (given in `FEMinterface` member variable `nodes['Position']`)

In addition, the following data may be needed:

- element connectivity: needed for visualization, surface reconstruction and stress computation
- list of surface elements: if not computed internally in Exudyn (stored in `FEMinterface` member variable `surface`)
- information on how to obtain stresses from the set of (reduced) coordinates: if not computed internally in Exudyn (stored in `FEMinterface` member variable `postProcessingModes` for stresses at nodal positions)

This data can be generated by an appropriate interface to NGsolve:

- `FEMinterface.ImportMeshFromNGsolve(...)`,

or imported from ABAQUS with `FEMinterface` functions

- `ReadMassMatrixFromAbaqus(...)`,
- `ReadStiffnessMatrixFromAbaqus(...)`,
- `ImportFromAbaqusInputFile(...)`

and similar functionality exists for ANSYS. Importing data may be time consuming, which is why all `FEMinterface` data, including computed modes, can be saved and loaded via `SaveToFile` and `LoadFromFile`.

It is assumed that there exists an underlying solid finite element mesh, given by e.g., tetrahedral or hexahedral finite elements. However, this mesh is not needed for computations. If the surface or any part of the flexible body shall be visualized, surface elements (triangles or quads) need to be provided with indices of the mesh nodes. The computation of surface elements is done by `FEMinterface` function `VolumeToSurfaceElements`, making use of solid finite elements stored in `FEMinterface.elements`.

A major advantage of the `FEMinterface` data is that it is widely independent of underlying finite element technologies, specifically finite element order, reduced integration, etc., however, stress or strain can not be computed as well. A conventional way is to store computed body deformations and perform post processing in the original finite element code, which gives highest quality of stress, strain, and other quantities. A second way is, due to linearity of the small deformation assumptions, to use post-processing modes, such as modes to represent stress components. Post processing modes may be defined in the `FEMinterface` member `postProcessingModes`, which is a dictionary containing the modes stored in columns of the `matrix`, cyclic for every (stress / strain) component and for all modes, and an extra field `outputVariableType` which denotes the type of modes. The post processing modes may be directly computed in `NGsolve` with `ComputePostProcessingModesNGsolve`, using efficient and accurate internal functionality, or calculated with a much slower and very basic Python function `ComputePostProcessingModes`, which can compute simplified stresses or strains for 4-noded tetrahedral elements.

### 5.5.2 Eigenmodes

This section will describe the computation of eigenmodes using `FEMinterface`.

The `FEMinterface` in the module `FEM` has various functionality to import finite element meshes from finite element software. We create a `FEMinterface` by means of

```
fem = FEMinterface()
```

which allows us to use the variable `fem` from now.

Meshes can be imported from NETGEN/NGsolve ([Section 7.6.8](#)), Abaqus (see [Section 7.6.8](#) and other sections related to ABAQUS), ANSYS (see [Section 7.6.8](#) and other sections related to ANSYS). The import procedure, which can also be done manually, needs to include `massMatrix M` and `stiffnessMatrix K` from any finite element model. Note that many functions are based on the requirement that nodes are 3D displacement-based nodes, without rotation or other coordinates.

For any functionality with `ObjectFFReducedOrder` and for the computation of Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes as described in the next section, `nodes` are required. Finally, `elements` need to be included for visualization, and a surface needs to be reconstructed from the element connectivity, which is available for tetrahedral and hexahedral elements for most import functions.

As an example, we consider a part denoted as 'hinge' in the following, see Fig. [5.12](#). The test example can be found in `Examples/NGsolveCMTutorial.py` with lots of additional features.

After import of mass and stiffness matrix, eigenmodes and eigenfrequencies can be computed using `fem.ComputeEigenFrequencies(...)`, which computes the quantities `fem.modeBasis` and `fem.eigenValues`. The eigenvalues in Hz can be retrieved also with the function `fem.GetEigenFrequenciesHz()`. The function `fem.ComputeEigenFrequencies(...)` is available for dense and sparse matrices, and uses `scipy.linalg` to compute eigenvalues of the linear, undamped mechanical system

$$\mathbf{M}\ddot{\mathbf{q}}(t) + \mathbf{K}\dot{\mathbf{q}}(t) = \mathbf{f}(t) . \quad (5.110)$$

Here, the total number of coordinates of the system is  $n$ , thus having the vector of system coordinates  $\mathbf{q} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ , vector of applied forces  $\mathbf{f} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ , mass matrix  $\mathbf{M} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$  and stiffness matrix  $\mathbf{K} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ . If we are

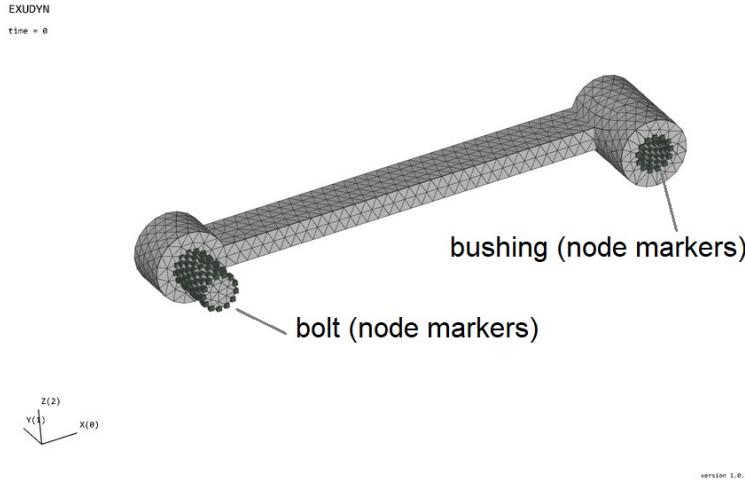


Figure 5.12: Test model and mesh for hinge created with Netgen (linear tetrahedral elements).

interested in free vibrations of the system, without any boundary conditions or interconnections to other bodies, Eq. (5.110) can be converted to a generalized eigenvalue problem. Using the approach  $\mathbf{q}(t) = \mathbf{v}e^{i\omega t}$  in Eq. (5.110), and thus  $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}(t) = -\omega^2\mathbf{q}(t)$ , we obtain

$$[(-\omega^2\mathbf{M} + \mathbf{K})\mathbf{v}]e^{i\omega t} = \mathbf{0}. \quad (5.111)$$

Assuming that Eq. (5.111) is valid for all times, the **generalized eigenvalue problem** follows that

$$(-\omega^2\mathbf{M} + \mathbf{K})\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}, \quad (5.112)$$

which can be rewritten as

$$\det(-\omega^2\mathbf{M} + \mathbf{K}) = 0, \quad (5.113)$$

and which defines the eigenvalues  $\omega_i^2$  of the linear system, where  $i \in \{0, \dots, n-1\}$ . Note that in this case, the eigenvalues are the squared eigenfrequencies (in rad/s). We can use eigenvalue algorithms to compute the eigenvalues  $\omega_i^2$  and according eigenvectors  $\mathbf{v}_i$  from Python. The function `fem.ComputeEigenmodes(...)` uses `eigh(...)` from `scipy.linalg` in the dense matrix mode, and in the sparse mode `eigsh(...)` from `scipy.sparse.linalg`, the latter being restricted to pure symmetric matrices. Using special shift-inverted techniques in `eigsh(...)`, it performs much better than standard settings. However, you may tune your specific eigenvalue problem by modifying the solver procedure (just copy that function and adjust to your needs). As an output, we obtain the smallest `nModes` eigenvectors (=eigenmodes)<sup>2</sup> of the system. Here, we will also use synonymously the terms ‘eigenmodes’ and ‘normal modes’, which result from an eigenvalue/eigenvector computation using certain (or even no) boundary conditions.

Clearly, if there are no supports included in the stiffness matrix, the resulting eigenmodes will contain 6 rigid body modes and we will also call this case for the computation of eigenmodes the ‘free-free’ case, in analogy to a simply supported beam. This rigid body modes, which are usually

<sup>2</sup>Eigenvectors are the result of the eigenvalue algorithm, such as the QR algorithm. The mechanical interpretation of eigenvectors are eigenmodes, that can be visualized as shown in the figures of this section.

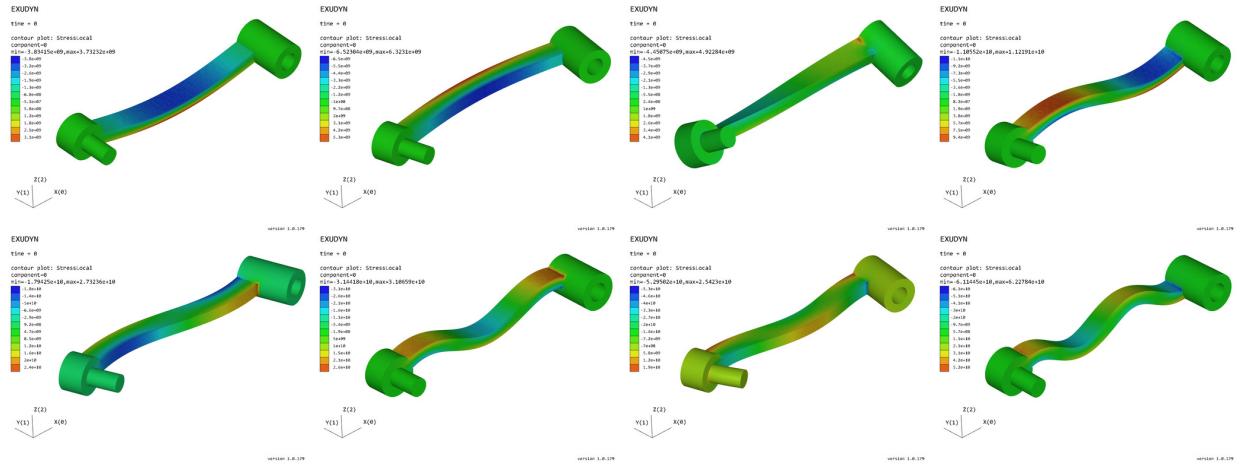


Figure 5.13: Lowest 8 free-free modes for hinge finite element model, contour plot for  $xx$ -stress component.

not needed (=unwanted) in the succeeding computation, can be excluded with an according option in

```
fem.ComputeEigenFrequencies(excludeRigidBodyModes = ...)
```

For our test example, 8 eigenmodes are shown in Fig. 5.13, where the 6 rigid body modes have been excluded (so in total, 14 eigenvectors were computed). The 8 eigenfrequencies for the chosen coarse mesh with mesh size  $h = 0.01$  and 1216 nodes result as

$$f_{0..7} = [671.59, 707.17, 1298.50, 1929.97, 1971.76, 3141.47, 3595.34, 4317.51] \text{Hz} \quad (5.114)$$

Note, that a computation with a finer mesh, using mesh size  $h = 0.002$  and 100224 nodes, leads to significantly different eigenfrequencies, starting with  $f_0 = 371.50$  Hz. This shows that quadratic finite elements would be more appropriate for this case.

After the computation of modes, it is always a good idea to visualize and/or animate these modes. We can do this, using the function `AnimateModes(...)` available in `exudyn.interactive`, which allows us to inspect and animate modes and to create animations for these modes, see the mentioned example.

Clearly, the free-free modes in Fig. 5.13 are not well suited for the modeling of the deformations within the hinge, if the bolt and the bushing shall be fixed to ground or to another part. Therefore, we can use modes based on ideas of Hurty [33] and Craig-Bampton [2], as shown in the following.

### 5.5.3 Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes

This section will describe the computation of static and eigen (normal) modes using FEMinterface. The theory is based on Hurty [33] and Craig-Bampton [2], but often only attributed to Craig-Bampton. Furthermore, boundaries are also called interfaces<sup>3</sup>, as they either represent surface sections of our

<sup>3</sup>Here, and in the description of various Python functions, we will use boundary and interface often synonymously, as flexible bodies can be either connected to ground in the sense of a classical 'support-type' boundary condition, or they can

finite element model which are connected to the ground or they represent interfaces to joints and are connected to other bodies.

The computation of so-called static and normal modes follows a simple concept based on finite element mass and stiffness matrices. The final goal of the computation of modes is to approximate the solution  $\mathbf{q} \in \mathbb{R}^n$  by means of a reduction basis  $\Psi \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times m}$  and a reduced set of coordinates  $\mathbf{p} \in \mathbb{R}^m$ , for which we assume  $m \ll n$ .

In order to include boundary/interface effects, we separate our nodes and the nodal coordinates into

- a) boundary nodes  $\mathbf{q}_b \in \mathbb{R}^{n_b}$  and
- b) internal or inner nodes  $\mathbf{q}_i \in \mathbb{R}^{n_i}$ .

We assume that internal nodes are not exposed to boundary/interface conditions or to forces.

Therefore, we may rewrite Eq. (5.110) as follows

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{M}_{bb} & \mathbf{M}_{bi} \\ \mathbf{M}_{ib} & \mathbf{M}_{ii} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_b \\ \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_i \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{K}_{bb} & \mathbf{K}_{bi} \\ \mathbf{K}_{ib} & \mathbf{K}_{ii} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b \\ \mathbf{q}_i \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_b \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.115)$$

or, equivalently,

$$\mathbf{M}_{bb}\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_b + \mathbf{M}_{bi}\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_i + \mathbf{K}_{bb}\mathbf{q}_b + \mathbf{K}_{bi}\mathbf{q}_i = \mathbf{f}_b \quad (5.116)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{ib}\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_b + \mathbf{M}_{ii}\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_i + \mathbf{K}_{ib}\mathbf{q}_b + \mathbf{K}_{ii}\mathbf{q}_i = \mathbf{0}. \quad (5.117)$$

A pure static condensation follows from Eq. (5.117) with the assumption that inertia terms are neglected, leading to the static result for internal nodes,

$$\mathbf{q}_{i,stat} = -\mathbf{K}_{ii}^{-1}\mathbf{K}_{ib}\mathbf{q}_b. \quad (5.118)$$

A pure static condensation, also denoted as Guyan-Irons method, keeps boundary coordinates but removes all internal modes, using the approximation

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b \\ \mathbf{q}_i \end{bmatrix} \approx \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I} \\ -\mathbf{K}_{ii}^{-1}\mathbf{K}_{ib} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b = \Psi^{GI} \mathbf{q}_b, \quad (5.119)$$

which leads to no approximations ('exact') results for the static case, but poor performance in highly dynamic problems.

Significant improvement result from the Hurty-Craig-Bampton method, which adds eigenmodes of the internal coordinates (internal nodes). We assume that  $\Psi_{ii}$  is the matrix of eigenvectors as a solution to the eigenvalue problem

$$(-\omega^2 \mathbf{M}_{ii} + \mathbf{K}_{ii}) \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}, \quad (5.120)$$

Hereafter, we will only keep the lowest (or other appropriate)  $m$  eigenmodes in a reduced eigenmode matrix,

$$\Psi_{ii}^{red} = [\Psi_{ii,0}, \dots, \Psi_{ii,m-1}] \quad (5.121)$$

---

represent the boundary of the flexible body as an interface to joints (via markers).

Combining these ‘fixed-fixed’ eigenvectors with the Guyan-Irons reduction (5.119), we obtain the Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes as

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b \\ \mathbf{q}_i \end{bmatrix} \approx \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I} \\ -\mathbf{K}_{ii}^{-1}\mathbf{K}_{ib} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{0} \\ \Psi_{r,i} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{p}_r, \quad (5.122)$$

or in matrix form

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b \\ \mathbf{q}_i \end{bmatrix} \approx \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I} & \mathbf{0} \\ -\mathbf{K}_{ii}^{-1}\mathbf{K}_{ib} & \Psi_{r,i} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b \\ \mathbf{p}_r \end{bmatrix} = \Psi^{HCB} \mathbf{p}^{HCB}. \quad (5.123)$$

The disadvantage of Eq. (5.123) is evident by the fact that there may be a large number of boundary/interface nodes, leading to a huge number of static modes (100s or 1000s) and thus making the model reduction inefficient. Therefore, we can switch to other interfaces, as described in the following.

### 5.5.3.1 Definition of RBE2 / RBE3 interfaces

A powerful extension, which is available in many finite element as well as flexible multibody codes, is the definition of special boundary/interface conditions, based on pure rigid body motion. The so-called RBE2 boundaries are defined such that they are firmly connected to a rigid frame, thus the boundary or interface can only undergo rigid body motion. The advantage of this procedure is that, in comparison to Eq. (5.123), the number of boundary/interface modes is given by 6 *rigid body* modes, which allow simple integration into standard joints of multibody systems, e.g., the `GenericJoint`. The disadvantage is that such modes usually lead to artificial stiffening and stresses close to the boundary.

For so-called RBE3 boundaries, the kinematics is significantly different. The displacement of RBE3 boundaries is the (weighted) average displacement of all boundary nodes. The resulting forces at the RBE3 boundary are equally distributed, again using node-weighting. The (linearized) rotation of RBE3 boundaries is computed as the weighted displacements of the boundaries and including the distance to the rotation axes. Forces due to torques at RBE3 boundaries are computed according to the weighting, again considering the distance to the rotation axes, see the according formulas later on. The computation of RBE3 boundaries widely follows the formulation of the `MarkerSuperElementRigid`, see [Section 8.9.11](#).

### 5.5.3.2 Computation of Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes with RBE2 interfaces

In the following section, we show the procedure for the computation of static modes for the RBE2 rigid-body interfaces. Note that eigenmodes directly follow from matrices  $\mathbf{M}_{ii}$  and  $\mathbf{K}_{ii}$  as described in [Section 5.5.3](#). The implementation is given in `fem.ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes(...)`, see [Section 7.6.8](#).

First, we use the index  $j$  here as a node index, having the clear correspondence to the coordinate index  $i$ , that node  $j$  has coordinates  $[3 \cdot j, 3 \cdot j + 1, 3 \cdot j + 2]$ . Furthermore, nodes are split into boundary and internal nodes, which then leads to according internal and boundary coordinates. We shall note that this sorting is never done in the finite element model or matrices, but just some indexing (referencing) lists are generated and used throughout, using valuable features of `numpy.linalg` and `scipy.sparse`.

For a certain boundary node set  $B = [j_0, j_1, j_2, \dots] \in \mathbb{N}^{n_b}$  with certain  $n_b$  node indices  $j_0, \dots$ , we define one boundary set. The following transformations need to be performed for every set of boundary node lists. We also assume that weighting of all boundary nodes is equal, which may not be appropriate in all cases.

If we assume that there may only occur rigid body translation and rotation for the whole boundary node set, which is according to the idea of so-called RBE2 boundary conditions, it follows that the translation of all boundary nodes is given by

$$\mathbf{T}_t = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I} \\ \vdots \\ \mathbf{I} \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{3n_b \times 3} \quad (5.124)$$

with  $\mathbf{I} \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}$  identity matrices. The nodal translation coordinates on boundary  $B$  are denoted as  $\mathbf{q}_{B,t} \in \mathbb{R}^3$ . The translation of the boundary/interface is mapped to the boundary coordinates as follows (assuming only one boundary  $B$ ),

$$\mathbf{q}_{b,t} = \mathbf{T}_t \mathbf{q}_{B,t} \quad (5.125)$$

The nodal rotation coordinates on boundary  $B$  are denoted as  $\mathbf{q}_{B,r} \in \mathbb{R}^3$ . The rotation of the boundary/interface is mapped to the boundary coordinates as follows (assuming only one boundary  $B$ ),

$$\mathbf{q}_{b,r} = \mathbf{T}_r \mathbf{q}_{B,r} \quad (5.126)$$

The computation of matrix  $\mathbf{T}_r$  is more involved. It is based on nodal (reference) position vectors  $\mathbf{r}_j^{(0)}$ ,  $j \in B$ , the midpoint of all boundary nodes,

$$\mathbf{r}^{(m)} = \frac{1}{n_b} \sum_{j=0}^{n_b-1} \mathbf{r}_j^{(0)} \quad (5.127)$$

and the position relative to the midpoint, denoted as

$$\mathbf{r}_j = \mathbf{r}_j^{(0)} - \mathbf{r}^{(m)} . \quad (5.128)$$

Note that the coordinate system refers to the system used in the underlying finite element mesh. The transformation for rotation follows from

$$\mathbf{T}_r = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{\mathbf{r}}_0 \\ \vdots \\ \tilde{\mathbf{r}}_{n_b-1} \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{3n_b \times 3} . \quad (5.129)$$

The total nodal coordinates at the boundary, representing translations and rotations, follow as

$$\mathbf{q}_B = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_{B,t} \\ \mathbf{q}_{B,r} \end{bmatrix} , \quad (5.130)$$

and the transformation matrix for the translation and rotation simply reads

$$\mathbf{T} = [\mathbf{T}_t \ \mathbf{T}_r] \in \mathbb{R}^{3n_b \times 6} , \quad (5.131)$$

which provides the total mapping of boundary rigid body motion

$$\mathbf{q}_b = \mathbf{T} \mathbf{q}_B , \quad (5.132)$$

which is the sum of translation and rotation.

As an example, having the boundary nodes sorted for two boundary node set  $B_0$  and  $B_1$ , we obtain the following transformation for the Hurty-Craig-Bampton method with only 6 modes per boundary node set,

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_b \\ \mathbf{q}_i \end{bmatrix} \approx \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{T}_0 & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{T}_1 & \mathbf{0} \\ -\mathbf{K}_{ii}^{-1} \mathbf{K}_{ib} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{T}_0 \\ \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} & -\mathbf{K}_{ii}^{-1} \mathbf{K}_{ib} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{T}_1 \end{bmatrix} & \Psi_{r,i} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_{B_0} \\ \mathbf{q}_{B_1} \\ \mathbf{p}_r \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.133)$$

with the new boundary node vector  $\mathbf{q}_b = [\mathbf{q}_{B_0}^T \quad \mathbf{q}_{B_1}^T]^T$ .

**Notes:**

- The inverse  $\mathbf{K}_{ii}^{-1}$  is not computed, but this matrix is LU-factorized using sparse techniques.
- The factorization only needs to be applied to six vectors for every relevant boundary node set.
- One set of boundary nodes can be omitted from the final static modes in Eq. (5.133), because keeping all boundary modes, would introduce six rigid body motions to our mode basis, what is usually not wanted nor needed.

Using again the examples given in Fig. 5.12, we now obtain a set of modified modes using the function `fem.ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes(...)`. Fig. 5.14 shows the first 6 rigid body modes. Note that these modes are automatically removed in the function `fem.ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes(...)` with default settings. Fig. 5.15 shows the second set of 6 rigid body modes. Finally, 8 eigenmodes have been computed for the fixed-fixed case (where all boundary/interfaces nodes are fixed), see Fig. 5.16. The eigenfrequencies for this case now are significantly higher than in the free-free case, reading

$$f_{0.7} = [1277.35, 1469.86, 3336.91, 3584.28, \dots] \quad (5.134)$$

#### 5.5.4 Interfaces and boundaries

Being able to model a sole flexible body is not sufficient for the modeling of industrial problems. An important part of component mode synthesis is the appropriate definition of boundaries or interfaces. The term interface is widely used and may be more appropriate when connecting two bodies via such interfaces. However, in some cases the flexible body may be fixed to ground via such a boundary. In order to distinguish boundary/interface (b) and internal nodes (i), boundary seems to be appropriate and boundary/interface will be used synonymously in the context of flexible bodies.

An boundary/interface is represented by a certain surface area of a body, usually defined by surface elements and underlying nodes. For simplicity, it may just be defined by means of a node set. This is sufficient, in order for most of the previously described algorithms to work. If node sets are

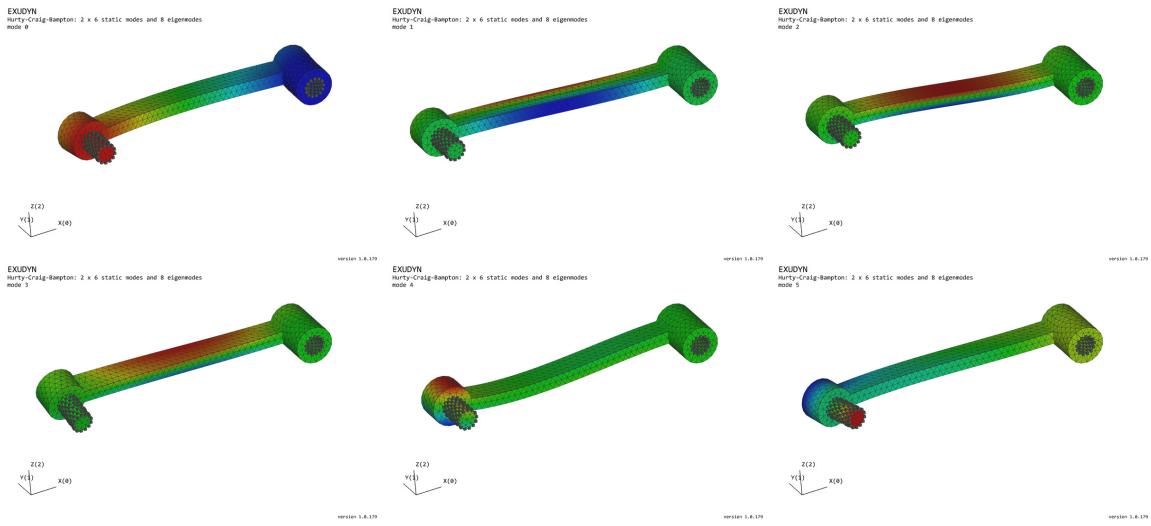


Figure 5.14: Static modes for bolt rigid body interface, using Hurty-Craig-Bampton method; top three images show (x,y,z)-translation modes, bottom three images show (x,y,z)-rotation modes; contour color represents norm of displacements.

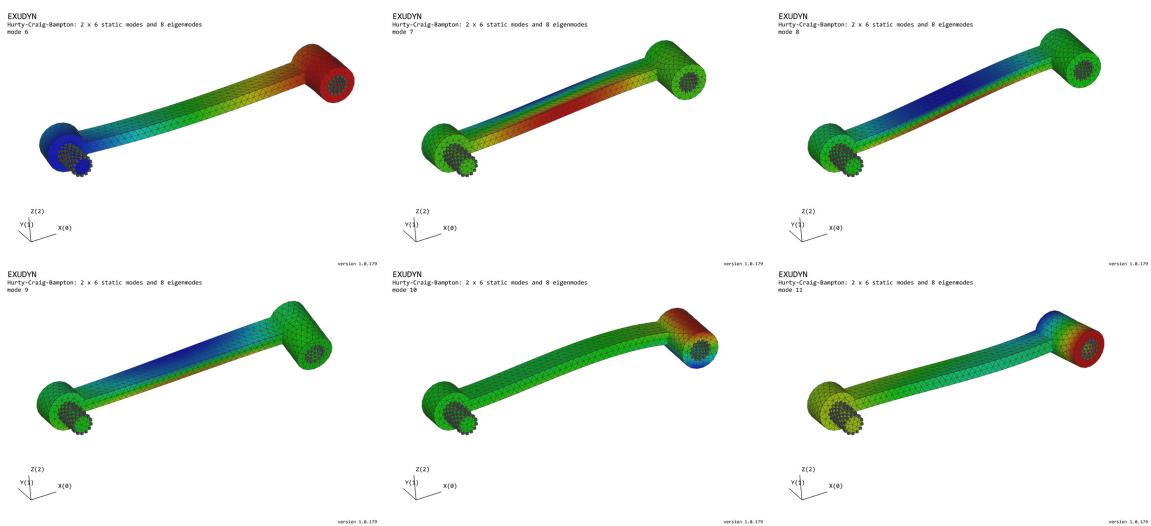


Figure 5.15: Static modes for bushing rigid body interface, using Hurty-Craig-Bampton method; top three images show (x,y,z)-translation modes, bottom three images show (x,y,z)-rotation modes; contour color represents norm of displacements.

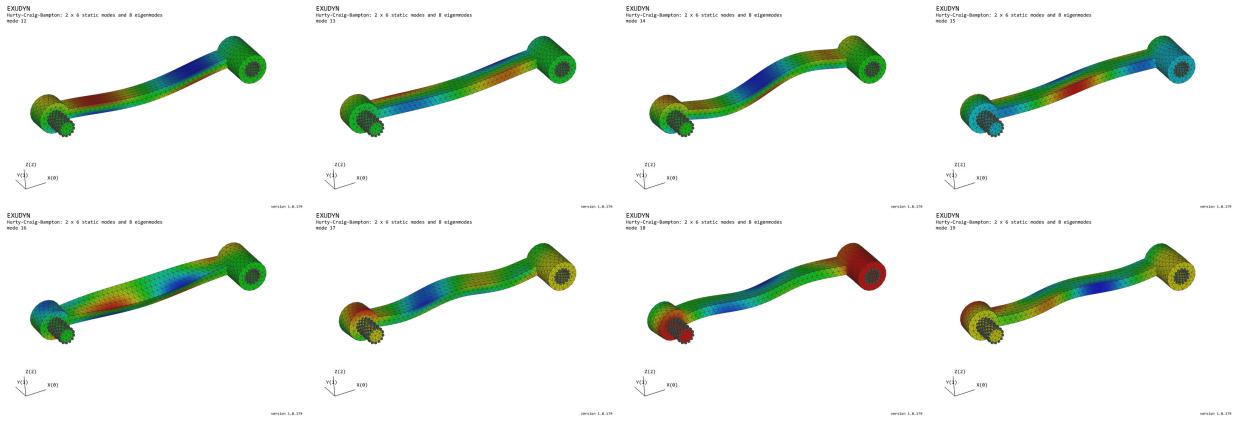


Figure 5.16: Eigenmodes for fixed-fixed case, resulting from Hurty-Craig-Bampton method; contour color represents norm of displacements.

not imported from the underlying finite element codes, practical functions exist for the definition of node sets from geometrical operations, specifically<sup>4</sup>:

- **GetNodeAtPoint**: returns node number of a single node (if found) at given spatial position, with certain tolerance
- **GetNodesInPlane**: returns all nodes lying on a defined plane with certain tolerance
- **GetNodesInCube**: returns all nodes lying in a axis-parallel cube
- **GetNodesOnLine**: returns all nodes lying on a line defined by two points, with certain tolerance
- **GetNodesOnCylinder**: returns all nodes lying on a cylinder defined by two points and radius, with certain tolerance
- **GetNodesOnCircle**: returns all nodes lying on a circle defined by point, normal and radius, with certain tolerance

In order to compute according weighting factors, surface elements need to exist, either importing them the finite element code, or by using the **FEMinterface** member **surface**. The surface of tetrahedral or hexahedral meshes, which follow a standard node numbering, can be computed using the **FEMinterface** function **VolumeToSurfaceElements**.

### 5.5.5 Node weighting

As mentioned in the literature [27], there are certain advantages to use regular meshes on boundaries/interfaces. However, industrial relevant geometries often cannot be meshed by regular hexahedral meshes which leads to unstructured tetrahedral elements with (nearly) arbitrary triangular surfaces. While being a more general approach, an according nodal weighting is inevitable for unstructured surface meshes. As a drawback, accurate nodal weighting for application of forces or for computation of average displacements or rotations requires the information of underlying finite

<sup>4</sup>Note that these functions perform a linear search in the whole mesh, which is computationally inefficient if it is called many times.

element interpolation functions, which are avoided in the present approach. A simplified, first order accurate functionality is provided by `GetNodeWeightsFromSurfaceAreas`, which reconstructs nodal weights for a set of node numbers from a given triangulated surface in `FEMinterface`. After identification of surface triangles and computation of according triangle areas, the weight  $w_i$  of every node  $i$  is built upon the according area of all connected triangles  $j$ ,

$$w_i = \frac{1}{3A_B} \sum_j A_j, \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_i w_i = 1 \quad (5.135)$$

using the total area  $A_B$  of the boundary. This weighting leads to nearly constant strain distribution along the cross section of a fixed bar with equally distributed axial forces.

### 5.5.6 Reference conditions

Currently, there is no specific functionality to define reference conditions for `FFRF` objects in `Exudyn`. In the `ObjectFFRF`, a `ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector` needs to be used to define constraints of a so-called Tisserand frame.

In the `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`, there are in general two approaches:

- The computed modes do not include rigid body motions, by using the appropriate flag `excludeRigidBodyModes = True`  
for most of such functions; in this case, the reference conditions are defined such that the reference node positions of the mesh are rigidly attached to the reference frame. In case of Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes, one boundary set (the first one) is attached to the reference frame.
- Alternatively, `excludeRigidBodyModes` can be set False, or arbitrary modes can be imported from elsewhere. In this case, rigid body motion must be excluded by appropriate constraints, e.g., a `ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector` applied to the `NodeGenericODE2` of `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`. This task is completely left to the user.

It should be noted that regarding efficiency or highest accuracy, better reference conditions may exists, which are not fully supported in the current code and may only be applied with user functions.

## 5.6 Modeling of Contact in Exdyn

The GeneralContact module, see [Section 6.7](#), which is

**still under development, consider with care!**

provides a simple, efficient and versatile interface to a general contact module. The motivation for this module is based on the need for simple contact modeling in robotics, but also for the efficient modeling of beam-cylinder or beam-beam contact, as well as contact between deformable meshes (not yet available).

Note that there are currently only simplistic contact models, such as linear contact and simple damping, which are not representing realistic Hertzian contact (which will be implemented in near future). Furthermore, read the notes in GeneralContact carefully, how stiffness and damping is realized – e.g., stiffness may be a serial spring against the other object, while damping is implemented as parallel damper.

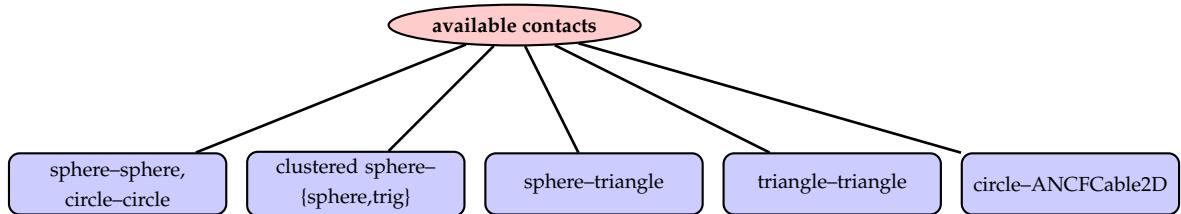


Figure 5.17: Contact: possible coupling of geometrical objects in Exdyn

Fig. 5.17 shows the implemented / possible coupling of contact objects:

- 1) simulate spherical particles; in 2D, spheres are represented as circles
- 2) simulate clustered spherical [circular] particles which consist of rigid bodies made of a cluster of spheres; several contact spheres are attached to one rigid body by using rigid body markers; in 2D, spheres are represented as circles
- 3) simulate the contact of spheres with triangular meshes, e.g., in order to provide some limitations of the range of motion for your objects
- 4) simulate the contact between arbitrarily shaped rigid bodies
- 5) simulate the contact between rolls (spheres) and ANCF cable elements; to enable cable-cable contact, spheres must be attached and distributed along the cable elements

In all use cases, explicit integrators are much faster and they are recommended, as long as your problem allows to do so.

### 5.6.1 Contact of meshed rigid bodies

Case 4) is more involved and needs further explanations (which more or less also applies to case 4). The geometry is approximated by a mesh consisting of flat triangles, which are attached to a rigid body (marker). The triangles obtain a contact stiffness against spheres. There are special cases, depending if the sphere gets in contact with the triangle plane or with the triangle edge. Having

contact with edges, usually involves several triangles at the same time (specifically at vertices), which leads to higher contact stiffness as compared to a planar contact. Nevertheless, for flat planes, contact computation takes care, that contact stiffness is constant in the whole plane, independently of the number of involved triangles. In order to realize contact between meshed rigid bodies, both body-attached meshes are added via the `GeneralContact` function

- `AddTrianglesRigidBodyBased(...)`

In addition, all mesh vertices are added as spheres with markers using

- `AddSphereWithMarker(...)`

However, as we need a certain finite radius of the spheres, the mesh must be shrunk for this purpose (and it needs to have according thickness). Shrinking of the (consistent) triangular mesh can be done by the utility function

- `ShrinkMeshNormalToSurface(...);`
- in order to reduce artifacts at object edges, it is recommended to refine the mesh, using the utility function `RefineMesh(...)`

According examples can be found in test models, but there will be a more convenient function for contact of meshes attached to rigid bodies in the future.

All contacts can be created in a `GeneralContact` object – which is not a regular object in mbs – created by

- `gContact = mbs.AddGeneralContact()`

Note that one can create several, independent contact objects. Hereafter, spheres, triangles, ... are added with appropriate functions, see [Section 6.7](#). Note that triangles need to be correctly numbered (see correct normals in Fig. 10.1), which defines inside/outside of a triangular mesh.

## 5.6.2 Regularized friction

Within a regularized friction law, similar to a well known law attributed to Haff-Werner, the friction force  $\mathbf{f}_f$  is computed from static (dry) friction coefficient  $\mu_s$  and the friction regularization velocity<sup>5</sup>  $v_{\mu,reg}$

$$v_t = |{}^0\mathbf{v}_t|,$$

$$\mathbf{f}_f = \begin{cases} \frac{\mu_s \cdot |f_c|}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t, & \text{if } v_t < v_{\mu,reg} \\ \mu_s \cdot |f_c| \frac{{}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{v_t}, & \text{else} \end{cases} \quad (5.136)$$

**Note** that the following equations represent the computed contact relations in high detail, but minor cases and flags, such as the `intraSpheresContact` are not described here, but must be carefully considered in the description of `GeneralContact`, see [Section 6.7](#).

---

<sup>5</sup>global regularization coefficient stored in `GeneralContact.frictionProportionalZone`

### 5.6.3 Sphere-sphere contact: Equations

The equations for sphere-sphere contact in contact normal direction are very similar to the ObjectConnectorSpring, see [Section 8.6.1](#). Every sphere is attached to a position-based marker<sup>6</sup>. In C++, the sphere attached to marker 0 is denoted as `sphereI` and the sphere attached to marker 1 is denoted as `sphereJ`. Input parameters for this contact model are

| intermediate variables       | symbol     | description                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sphere $i$ radius            | $r_i$      | radius of sphere $i$ , attached to marker 0                                                                                 |
| sphere $j$ radius            | $r_j$      | radius of sphere $j$ , attached to marker 1                                                                                 |
| sphere $i$ contact stiffness | $k_i$      | N/m                                                                                                                         |
| sphere $j$ contact stiffness | $k_j$      | N/m                                                                                                                         |
| sphere $i$ contact damping   | $d_i$      | N/m                                                                                                                         |
| sphere $j$ contact damping   | $d_j$      | N/m                                                                                                                         |
| friction pairing coefficient | $\mu_{ij}$ | the friction coefficient stored in the friction pairings matrix, resulting from the friction indices of spheres $i$ and $j$ |

Marker positions and velocities are given by the relations:

| intermediate variables        | symbol                                          | description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sphere $i$ position           | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                           | current global position which is provided by marker $m0$                                                                                                                                                               |
| sphere $j$ position           | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$                           | current global position which is provided by marker $m1$                                                                                                                                                               |
| marker $m0$ position Jacobian | ${}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}$                       | with interpretation as variation of the position $\delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} \delta \mathbf{q}_{m0}$ ; assuming that $\mathbf{q}_{m0}$ represents the generalized coordinates of marker $m0$ |
| marker $m1$ position Jacobian | ${}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}$                       | with interpretation as variation of the position $\delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \delta \mathbf{q}_{m1}$ ; assuming that $\mathbf{q}_{m0}$ represents the generalized coordinates of marker $m0$ |
| sphere $i$ velocity           | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_i$                              | current global velocity which is provided by marker $m0$                                                                                                                                                               |
| sphere $j$ velocity           | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_j$                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| relative position             | ${}^0\mathbf{n}$                                | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_j - {}^0\mathbf{p}_i$                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Distance*                     | $L =  {}^0\mathbf{n} $                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| unit vector*                  | ${}^0\mathbf{n}_0 = \frac{1}{L} {}^0\mathbf{n}$ | vector in contact normal direction                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| gap*                          | $g = L - (r_i + r_j)$                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| penetration*                  | $p = -g = r_i + r_j - L$                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

In case of rigid bodies and non-zero friction, we also compute angular velocities and orientation,

| intermediate variables: rigid bodies and friction | symbol                         | description                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sphere $i$ angular velocity                       | ${}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega}_i$ | current local angular velocity provided by marker $m0$             |
| marker $m0$ orientation                           | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$          | transformation from marker $m0$ (body-fixed) to global coordinates |

<sup>6</sup>which can be attached itself to position nodes, rigid body nodes, point masses, rigid bodies as well as flexible bodies.  
NOTE, that in case of implicit integration, flexible bodies are not fully implemented!

|                               |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sphere $j$ angular velocity   | ${}^{m1}\omega_j$         | current local angular velocity provided by marker $m1$                                                                                                                                                                          |
| marker $m1$ orientation       | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$     | transformation from marker $m0$ (body-fixed) to global coordinates                                                                                                                                                              |
| marker $m0$ rotation Jacobian | ${}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0}$ | with interpretation as derivative of the global angular velocity ${}^0\omega_{m0} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}$ ; assuming that $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}$ represents the generalized velocities of marker $m0$ |
| marker $m1$ rotation Jacobian | ${}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}$ | with interpretation as derivative of the global angular velocity ${}^0\omega_{m1} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}$ ; assuming that $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}$ represents the generalized velocities of marker $m1$ |

Contact between spheres with global index  $g_i$  and another sphere with global index  $g_j$  is active, if

- Bounding box of sphere  $g_j$  intersects with a box in the searchtree which also intersects with bounding box of sphere  $g_i$  AND
- if Bounding box of sphere  $g_j$  intersects with bounding box of sphere  $g_i$  AND
- if the condition  $L^2 < (r_i + r_j)^2$  holds OR if  $g_j$  belongs to the active set of  $g_i$  (computed in PostNewtonStep).

Note that quantities \* are only computed if contact is active.

### 5.6.3.1 Contact relations for sphere $g_i$ (marker $m0$ ) and sphere $g_j$ (marker $m1$ )

If contact is active, we compute the global position of the contact point<sup>7</sup>, see Fig. 5.18

$${}^0\mathbf{p}_c = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} + r_i \cdot \mathbf{n}_0 , \quad (5.137)$$

the velocities of the spheres at the contact point<sup>8</sup>,

$$\begin{aligned} {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,i} &= {}^0\mathbf{v}_i + ({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\omega_i) \times ({}^0\mathbf{p}_c - {}^0\mathbf{p}_i) = {}^0\mathbf{v}_i + r_i \cdot ({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\omega_i) \times {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 , \\ {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,j} &= {}^0\mathbf{v}_j + ({}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\omega_j) \times ({}^0\mathbf{p}_c - {}^0\mathbf{p}_j) = {}^0\mathbf{v}_j - r_j \cdot ({}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\omega_j) \times {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 , \end{aligned} \quad (5.138)$$

the velocity in contact normal direction, which can be computed from sphere's center points,

$$v_n = {}^0\mathbf{n}_0^T ({}^0\mathbf{v}_j - {}^0\mathbf{v}_i) = {}^0\mathbf{n}_0^T ({}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,j} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,i}) , \quad (5.139)$$

the velocity in tangential direction, considering the tangential velocities,

$$\begin{aligned} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t &= {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,j} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,i} - v_n \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 = (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) ({}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,j} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,i}) , \\ &= (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) ({}^0\mathbf{v}_j + r_j \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\omega_j - {}^0\mathbf{v}_i + r_i \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\omega_i) \\ &= (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) ({}^0\mathbf{v}_j + r_j \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0\omega_j - {}^0\mathbf{v}_i + r_i \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0\omega_i) , \end{aligned} \quad (5.140)$$

<sup>7</sup>considering also penetration, a more consistent contact point would be  ${}^0\mathbf{p}_c^* = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} + (r_i - \frac{p}{2}) \cdot \mathbf{n}_0$ , subtracting the half penetration.

<sup>8</sup>In case of no friction, the angular velocities are not included in these relations

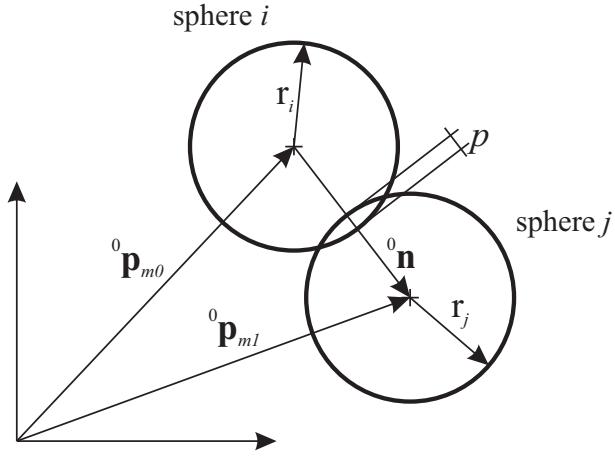


Figure 5.18: Geometrical relations for contact of two spheres  $i$  and  $j$  with according markers  $m0$  and  $m1$ .

the effective contact stiffness coefficient based on the stiffness  $k_i$  of sphere  $i$  and stiffness  $k_j$  of sphere  $j$ ,

$$k_c = \frac{k_i \cdot k_j}{k_i + k_j}, \quad (5.141)$$

and the effective contact damping coefficient<sup>9</sup> based on the damping  $k_i$  of sphere  $i$  and damping  $k_j$  of sphere  $j$

$$d_c = d_i + d_j. \quad (5.142)$$

The contact force (negative contact pressure) is computed from gap  $g$  and normal velocity  $v_n$ ,

$$f_c = k_c \cdot g + d_c \cdot v_n, \quad (5.143)$$

and the total vectorial contact force is computed with the help of Eq. (5.136), defining the friction force  $\mathbf{f}_f$ ,

$${}^0 \mathbf{f}_c = f_c \cdot \mathbf{n}_0 + \mathbf{f}_f. \quad (5.144)$$

The torque due to friction for sphere  $i$  and sphere  $j$  results into<sup>10</sup>

$${}^0 \boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,i} = (-r_i \cdot \mathbf{n}_0) \times {}^0 \mathbf{f}_f, \quad {}^0 \boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,j} = (-r_j \cdot \mathbf{n}_0) \times {}^0 \mathbf{f}_f. \quad (5.145)$$

### 5.6.3.2 Generalized forces due to contact

Based on the contact pressure and the friction forces, forces and torques are applied via the markers' Jacobians, resulting in generalized forces to whatever the marker is attached to.

The generalized forces to the marker  $m0$  and  $m1$  (sphere  $i$  and  $j$ ) are computed as

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{f}_{m0,LHS} &= -{}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{f}_c + {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{rot,m0}^T {}^0 \boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,i}, \\ \mathbf{f}_{m1,LHS} &= {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0 \mathbf{f}_c + {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0 \boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,j}. \end{aligned} \quad (5.146)$$

<sup>9</sup>Note that this simplicial damping law is used according to the idea of parallel dampers, because serial dampers would not allow to adjust damping for different particles

<sup>10</sup>note that both signs are the same and that  ${}^0 \mathbf{f}_f$  could be replaced by  $\mathbf{f}_c$

### 5.6.3.3 Jacobi matrix for sphere $g_i$ and sphere $g_j$

For implicit time integration, the (contact) Jacobian<sup>11</sup> represents the derivative of the generalized forces

$$\mathbf{f}_{LHS} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_{m0,LHS} \\ \mathbf{f}_{m1,LHS} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.147)$$

with respect to the generalized coordinates affected by the two markers,

$$\mathbf{q} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_{m0} \\ \mathbf{q}_{m1} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (5.148)$$

The Jacobian thus reads<sup>12</sup>

$$\mathbf{J}_c = \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{LHS}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial (-{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_c + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0}^T {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,i})}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} & \frac{\partial (-{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_c + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0}^T {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,i})}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \\ \frac{\partial ({}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_c + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,j})}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} & \frac{\partial ({}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_c + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,j})}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.149)$$

The single terms may be expressed as

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial (-{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_c + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0}^T {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,i})}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,1}} = \\ -\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_c}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,1}} - {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_c}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,1}} + \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0}^T {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,i}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,1}} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0}^T \frac{\partial {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{f,i}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,1}}, \end{aligned} \quad (5.150)$$

and similar for  $m_1$ . In order to simplify implementation (avoiding arrays with 3 indices) and improve computational efficiency, derivatives of Jacobians are realized as

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_c}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\bar{\mathbf{f}}_c}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}}, \quad (5.151)$$

in which  ${}^0\bar{\mathbf{f}}_c = {}^0\mathbf{f}_c$ , but assumed to be a constant and not depending on  $\mathbf{q}$  in the computation of derivatives. Note that derivatives for position Jacobians, e.g.,  $\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\bar{\mathbf{f}}_c}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}}$  or rotation Jacobians are provided by the according markers (will be described there in the near future).

For the jacobians, we need to compute the derivatives of the following terms<sup>13</sup><sup>14</sup>:

- $L = ({}^0\mathbf{n}^T {}^0\mathbf{n})^{\frac{1}{2}}$ :

$$\frac{\partial L}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = \frac{\partial ({}^0\mathbf{n}^T {}^0\mathbf{n})^{\frac{1}{2}}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = \frac{1}{L} \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}^T \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{n}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} \right) = \frac{1}{L} ({}^0\mathbf{n}^T {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos}) = ({}^0\mathbf{n}_0^T {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos}) \quad (5.152)$$

<sup>11</sup>Here, we only consider the local Jacobian related to the coordinates underlying the two markers  $m0$  and  $m1$ ; in the implementation, the parts of the Jacobian are added to the sparse system

<sup>12</sup>NOTE that only terms marked in green are currently fully implemented and terms in blue are approximated, while other terms are neglected

<sup>13</sup>terms that are implemented are marked in green; black terms are not implemented or unused

<sup>14</sup>to keep derivations short, we use  ${}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos}$ , which represents  $-{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}$  in case of  $\frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}}$  and  ${}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}$  in case of  $\frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}}$

- $L^{-1} = \left( {}^0 \mathbf{n}^T {}^0 \mathbf{n} \right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ :

$$\frac{\partial L^{-1}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = \frac{\partial \left( {}^0 \mathbf{n}^T {}^0 \mathbf{n} \right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = -\frac{1}{L^3} \left( {}^0 \mathbf{n}^T \frac{\partial {}^0 \mathbf{n}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} \right) = -\frac{1}{L^2} \left( {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0^T {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \right) \quad (5.153)$$

- ${}^0 \mathbf{n} = {}^0 \mathbf{p}_j - {}^0 \mathbf{p}_i$ :

$$\frac{\partial {}^0 \mathbf{n}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \quad (5.154)$$

- ${}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 = \frac{1}{L} {}^0 \mathbf{n}$ :<sup>15</sup>

$$\frac{\partial {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = -\frac{1}{L^3} \left( {}^0 \mathbf{n} \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n} \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} + \frac{1}{L} {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} = \frac{1}{L} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \quad (5.155)$$

- $g = L - r_i + r_j$ :

$$\frac{\partial g}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0^T {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \quad (5.156)$$

- $v_n = \left( {}^0 \mathbf{v}_j - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_i \right)^T {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0$  (**NOTE:** only valid in case that markers are attached to node or body reference point!!!):

$$\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = \left( {}^0 \mathbf{v}_j - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_i \right)^T \left( \frac{1}{L} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \right) \quad (5.157)$$

$$\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} = {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0^T {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \quad (5.158)$$

- $f_c = k_c \cdot g + d_c \cdot v_n$ :

$$\frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = k_c \frac{\partial g}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} + d_c \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} = k_c \cdot {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0^T {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} + d_c \cdot \left( {}^0 \mathbf{v}_j - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_i \right)^T \left( \frac{1}{L} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \right) \quad (5.159)$$

$$\frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} = d_c \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} = d_c {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0^T {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \quad (5.160)$$

- ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_t = {}^0 \mathbf{v}_{c,j} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_{c,i} - v_n \cdot {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 = \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) \left( {}^0 \mathbf{v}_j - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_i \right) + r_j \cdot {}^0 \tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0 \boldsymbol{\omega}_j + r_i \cdot {}^0 \tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0 \boldsymbol{\omega}_i$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0 \mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} &= -{}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes \left( {}^0 \mathbf{v}_j - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_i \right) \left( \frac{1}{L} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n} \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n} \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \right) \\ &\quad - v_n \left( \frac{1}{L} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n} \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n} \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \right) - v_n \cdot \left( \frac{1}{L} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos} \right) \\ &\quad + r_{i,j} \cdot \left( -\frac{1}{L} {}^0 \tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}_{i,j} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) + {}^0 \tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 \frac{\partial {}^0 \boldsymbol{\omega}_{i,j}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0,m1}} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (5.161)$$

- velocity coordinate derivatives for  ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_t$ :

$$\frac{\partial {}^0 \mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} = \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) \left( -{}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} \right) + r_i \cdot {}^0 \tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{rot,m0} , \quad (5.162)$$

$$\frac{\partial {}^0 \mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} = \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{n}_0 \right) \left( {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \right) + r_j \cdot {}^0 \tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \quad (5.163)$$

---

<sup>15</sup>NOTE: dyadic product  $\otimes$

The contact force reads (note that because  $f_c$  is always negative, the sign of regularization term is negative),

$${}^0\mathbf{f}_c = f_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 + \mathbf{f}_f = \begin{cases} f_c \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right), & \text{if } |{}^0\mathbf{v}_t| < v_{\mu,reg} \\ f_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 + \mathbf{f}_f, & \text{else with } \mathbf{f}_f = \text{const.} \end{cases} \quad (5.164)$$

Thus we introduce a factor  $\delta_f$ , which is  $\delta_f = 1$  in the regularized small velocity state, and in the saturated (constant) friction force we use  $\delta_f = 0$ . Thus, the jacobian of the contact force  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_c$  reads (note the diadic product  $\otimes$ ),

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} &= \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} + f_c \left( \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{n}_0}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} \right) \\ &= \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \left( k_c \frac{\partial g}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} + d_c \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} \right) + f_c \left( \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{n}_0}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,m1}} \right) \\ &= \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \left( k_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0^\top + d_c \cdot ({}^0\mathbf{v}_j - {}^0\mathbf{v}_i)^\top \left( \frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) \right) \right) {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos} + f_c \cdot (5.165) \end{aligned}$$

The jacobian for the contact force  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_c$  w.r.t. velocity marker coordinates reads, note that  ${}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \mathbf{I} = -(\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0)$ ,

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} = \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} - f_c \cdot \left( \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} \right) \quad (5.166)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} &= -d_c \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0^\top {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} \right) - \\ &\quad f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \left( -(\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} + r_i \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0} \right) \\ \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} &= d_c \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 - \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}_0^\top {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \right) - \\ &\quad f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \left( (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \otimes {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} + r_j \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \right) \quad (5.167) \end{aligned}$$

The jacobians for torques are computed for the case that friction is in the regularized small velocity state ( $\delta_f = 1$ ), while otherwise derivatives of  ${}^0\tau_{f,(i,j)}$  are zero,

$${}^0\tau_{f,i} = (-r_i \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) \times \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right), \quad {}^0\tau_{f,j} = (-r_j \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) \times \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \quad (5.168)$$

in case of no friction or constant friction forces,  $\delta_f = 0$ . The jacobians follow from (accordingly for  $\tau_{f,i}$ ,  $\tau_{f,j}$  and derivatives w.r.t  $\mathbf{q}_{m0,1}$ ):

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0\tau_{f,(i,j)}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} &= \frac{\partial (-r_{(i,j)} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0) \times \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right)}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} \\ &= \left( -r_{(i,j)} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{n}_0}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} \right) \times \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) + \left( -r_{(i,j)} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \right) \times \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} \right) + \frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} (...) \\ &= \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{v}}_t \right) \left( r_{(i,j)} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{n}_0}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} \right) + \left( -r_{(i,j)} \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 \right) \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} \right) + \frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0,1}} (...) \quad (5.169) \end{aligned}$$

and (note that  ${}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 \cdot {}^0\mathbf{n}_0 = \mathbf{0}$ ),

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial {}^0\tau_{f,(i,j)}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} &= (-r_{(i,j)} \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0) \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} - \frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \\ &= (r_{(i,j)} \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0) \left( f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \left( {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} + r_i \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 \cdot {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m0} \right) - d_c \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \otimes ({}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \cdot {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}) \right) \\ \frac{\partial {}^0\tau_{f,(i,j)}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} &= (-r_{(i,j)} \cdot \tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0) \left( -f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} - \frac{\partial f_c}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \\ &= (r_{(i,j)} \cdot \tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0) \left( f_c \cdot \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \left( {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} + r_j \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{n}}_0 \cdot {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \right) + d_c \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \otimes ({}^0\mathbf{n}_0 \cdot {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}) \right) \end{aligned} \quad (5.170)$$

#### 5.6.4 Contact relations for ANCF cable $g_i$ (marker $m0$ ) and sphere $g_j$ (marker $m1$ )

If contact is active, we have two relative axial reference coordinates  $s_0$  and  $s_1$ , which define start and end location at the beam, for which the span in between intersects with the circle, see Fig. 5.19. The intersection points are either computed based on the exact 6th order polynomial equations or using a set of linear segments for interpolation. In this model, due to the active set strategy, the reference coordinates spanning  $[s_0, s_1]$  are kept fixed, even though that they would change during Newton iterations.

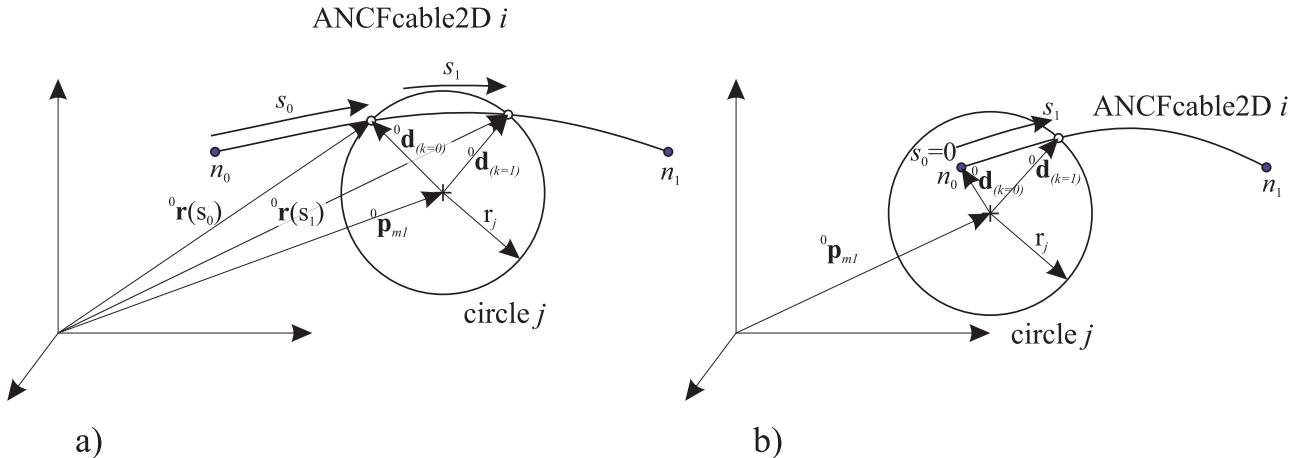


Figure 5.19: Geometrical relations for contact of ANCF Cable2D  $i$  and circle  $j$  with marker  $m1$ ; case a) shows a cable with nodes  $n_0$  and  $n_1$ , partially penetrating at the midspan of the cable; case b) shows the case of a cable where node  $n_0$  is inside the cable.

Normal contact and tangential friction forces are then computed based on integrals over the coordinates  $[s_0, s_1]$ . The integration is performed over  $n_{ip}$  integration points  $x_k \in [x_{i0}, x_{i1}, \dots]$ . In case of a 3 point Lobatto integration, we chose the integration points

$$x_k \in [s_0, (s_0 + s_1)/2, s_1]. \quad (5.172)$$

According weights are

$$w_k \in [1/3, 4/3, 1/3]. \quad (5.173)$$

The ANCF cable provides the global position of an integration point  $k \in \{i0, i1, \dots\}$  via

$${}^0\mathbf{r}(x_k) = {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \mathbf{q} \quad (5.174)$$

with ANCF shape function matrix  $\mathbf{S}$  and current ANCF coordinates  $\mathbf{q}$ . Note that in the simplified case with linear segments,  ${}^0\mathbf{r}(x_k)$  is computed from linear interpolation of the segment which is attached to the cable. The velocity is computed in the same way,

$${}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) = {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \dot{\mathbf{q}} \quad (5.175)$$

again using linear interpolation of the velocities along the straight segment, if linear segments are used.

In order to perform the integration of contact forces due to penetration as well as tangential (friction) forces, we iterate over all integration points, and sum up the according generalized forces on the cable and the circle marker object.

The integration factor for integration point  $k$  follows from

$$f_k = \frac{s_1 - s_0}{2} w_k, \quad (5.176)$$

assuming axial stretch of the cable element being moderately small. The vector  ${}^0\mathbf{d}_k$  which points from the center of the circle to the cable (integration) point reads

$${}^0\mathbf{d}_k = {}^0\mathbf{r}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_j \quad (5.177)$$

The velocity of the circle at the contact integration point  $k$  follows as

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_j + ({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega}_j) \times {}^0\mathbf{d}_k \quad (5.178)$$

The distance  $L$  between cable and circle center point, gap  $g$  and the contact normal vector read

$$L_k = |{}^0\mathbf{d}_k|, \quad g = L_k - (r + h_{1/2}), \quad {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} = \frac{1}{L_k} {}^0\mathbf{d}_k \quad (5.179)$$

with the half height of the ANCF element  $h_{1/2}$ , which gives additional penetration. Note that this height is added on the side of the circle, which virtually represents a larger circle, behaving slightly different from a cable with thickness  $h$ .

The velocity in contact normal direction reads (note that we use the velocity of the circle's center point),

$$v_n = {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} ({}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_j) \quad (5.180)$$

The contact force (tension! is always negative) follows in the simplistic case of a linear contact model as

$$f_{c,k} = k_c \cdot g + d \cdot v_n \quad (5.181)$$

with contact stiffness  $k_c$  and contact normal damping  $d_c$ .

In case of tangential friction, the tangential velocity reads

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v}_{t,k} &= {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k} - v_n \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_j - ({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega}_j) \times {}^0\mathbf{d}_k - v_n \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \\ &= -({}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \mathbf{I}) ({}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k}) + {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_k {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega}_j \end{aligned} \quad (5.182)$$

and the friction force is computed from Eq. (5.136) using the contact pressure  $-f_{c,k}$  from Eq. (5.181), while otherwise  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_f = \mathbf{0}$ .

The force vector for the contact point for integration point  $k$ , including integration weight  $f_k$ <sup>16</sup> thus reads

$${}^0\mathbf{f}_k = f_k \cdot (f_{c,k} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} + {}^0\mathbf{f}_f) \quad (5.183)$$

The total force and torque on the circle  $j$  is found by summation over all integration points  $k$ ,

$${}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ} = \sum_k {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ,k} = \sum_k {}^0\mathbf{f}_k, \quad {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ} = \sum_k {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ,k} = \sum_k (r_j \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) \times {}^0\mathbf{f}_k \quad (5.184)$$

and the contribution to the generalized forces of the ANCF cable element (with generalized coordinates  $\mathbf{q}_{ANCF}$ ) read

$$\mathbf{f}_{ANCF} = \sum_k \mathbf{f}_{ANCF,k} = \sum_k {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k)^T \cdot {}^0\mathbf{f}_k \quad (5.185)$$

The generalized LHS forces for marker  $m1$  (with generalized coordinates  $\mathbf{q}_{m1}$ ) thus read

$$\mathbf{f}_{m1,LHS} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ}. \quad (5.186)$$

The Jacobian matrix for the circle-ANCF contact on position level thus reads<sup>17</sup>,

$$\mathbf{J}_c = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{ANCF}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF}} & \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{ANCF}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \\ -\frac{\partial ({}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ})}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF}} & \frac{\partial ({}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ})}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.187)$$

and on velocity level, it follows as

$$\mathbf{J}_c = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{ANCF}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} & \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{ANCF}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} \\ -\frac{\partial ({}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ})}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} & \frac{\partial ({}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ})}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5.188)$$

For the calculation of the jacobian, the derivatives of the following terms are needed:

- ${}^0\mathbf{d}_k = {}^0\mathbf{r}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_j$ :

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF}} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{r}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_j}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF}} = {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \quad (5.189)$$

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{r}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_j}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} = -{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \quad (5.190)$$

- ${}^0\dot{\mathbf{d}}_k = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\dot{\mathbf{v}}_j$ :

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\dot{\mathbf{d}}_k}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} = \frac{\partial {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\dot{\mathbf{v}}_j}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} = {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \quad (5.191)$$

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\dot{\mathbf{d}}_k}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} = \frac{\partial {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\dot{\mathbf{v}}_j}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} = -{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \quad (5.192)$$

<sup>16</sup>this is done, because all further terms are proportional to  $\mathbf{f}_k$ .

<sup>17</sup>terms that are implemented are marked in green; black terms are not implemented or unused

- $L_k = |{}^0\mathbf{d}_k| = \left({}^0\mathbf{d}_k^\top {}^0\mathbf{d}_k\right)^{1/2}$ :

$$\frac{\partial |{}^0\mathbf{d}_k|}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = \frac{1}{L_k} \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_k^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \right) = {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \quad (5.193)$$

- $L_k^{-1} = \left({}^0\mathbf{d}_k^\top {}^0\mathbf{d}_k\right)^{-1/2}$  (note different sign as in  $L$ -term due to  $-1/2$ ):

$$\frac{\partial L_k^{-1}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = \frac{\partial \left({}^0\mathbf{d}_k^\top {}^0\mathbf{d}_k\right)^{-1/2}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = -\frac{1}{L_k} \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \right) \quad (5.194)$$

- ${}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} = \frac{1}{L_k} {}^0\mathbf{d}_k$ :

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = \frac{\partial \frac{1}{L_k} {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = -\frac{1}{L_k^2} {}^0\mathbf{d}_k \otimes \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \right) + \frac{1}{L_k} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = \frac{1}{L_k} \left( \mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \right) \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \quad (5.195)$$

- $g = L_k - (r + h_{1/2})$ :

$$\frac{\partial g}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = \frac{\partial L_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} = {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \quad (5.196)$$

- velocity at circle contact point  $k$ :  ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_j + ({}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\boldsymbol{\omega}_j) \times {}^0\mathbf{d}_k = {}^0\mathbf{v}_j - {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_k {}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\boldsymbol{\omega}_j$ :

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} - {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_k {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \quad (5.197)$$

- $v_n = {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} ({}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k})$ :<sup>18</sup>

$$\frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1}} = {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \frac{\partial ({}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k})}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} \approx {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \quad (5.198)$$

- $\mathbf{v}_{t,k} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_j - v_n \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} = (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) ({}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x_k) - {}^0\mathbf{v}_j) + {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_k {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_j$ :

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_{t,k}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} = (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \quad (5.199)$$

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_{t,k}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} = -(\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} + {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_k {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \quad (5.200)$$

- $f_{c,k} = k_c \cdot g + d_c \cdot v_n$ :

$$\frac{\partial f_{c,k}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF}} = k_c \cdot \frac{\partial g}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF}} + d_c \cdot \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF}} \approx k_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{k,0}^\top {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \quad (5.201)$$

$$\frac{\partial f_{c,k}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} = k_c \cdot \frac{\partial p}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} + d_c \cdot \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \approx -k_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{k,0}^\top {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \quad (5.202)$$

$$\frac{\partial f_{c,k}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} = d_c \cdot \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} = d_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \quad (5.203)$$

$$\frac{\partial f_{c,k}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} = d_c \cdot \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} = -d_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \quad (5.204)$$

<sup>18</sup>the approximate sign is used, because  ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{c,k}$  includes a normal component if ANCF cable is not fully tangential, which is not considered here.

The contact force reads (note that because  $f_c$  is always negative, the sign of regularization term is negative),

$${}^0\mathbf{f}_k = f_k \cdot (f_{c,k} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} + \mathbf{f}_f) = \begin{cases} f_k \cdot f_{c,k} \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right), & \text{if } |{}^0\mathbf{v}_t| < v_{\mu,reg} \\ f_k \cdot (f_{c,k} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} + \mathbf{f}_f), & \text{else with } \mathbf{f}_f = \text{const.} \end{cases} \quad (5.205)$$

We introduce a factor  $\delta_f$ , which is  $\delta_f = 1$  in the regularized small velocity state, and in the saturated (constant) friction force we use  $\delta_f = 0$ . Thus, the derivative of  $\mathbf{f}_f$ , using  $|f_{c,k}| = -f_{c,k}$ , reads:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_f}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1}} &= \delta_f \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial (-f_{c,k} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t)}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1}} \approx -\delta_f f_{c,k} \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_t}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1}} \\ \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_f}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} &\approx -\delta_f f_{c,k} \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k) \\ \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_f}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} &\approx -\delta_f f_{c,k} \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} \left( -(\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} + {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_k {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (5.206)$$

The term  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_k$  gives:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} &= f_k \cdot \left( \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \frac{\partial f_{c,k}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} + f_{c,k} \cdot \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} + \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_f}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \right) \\ &\approx f_k \cdot k_c \cdot \left( \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (5.207)$$

and the velocity terms yield

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_k}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} &= f_k \cdot \left( d_c \cdot \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} + \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_f}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} \right) \\ &\approx f_k \cdot \left( d_c \cdot \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \delta_f f_{c,k} \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) \right) \frac{\partial {}^0\dot{\mathbf{d}}_k}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF}} \end{aligned} \quad (5.208)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_k}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} &= f_k \cdot \left( d_c \cdot \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes \frac{\partial v_n}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} + \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_f}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} \right) \\ &\approx f_k \cdot \left( \left( d_c \cdot \left( {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\mathbf{v}_t \right) \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} - \delta_f f_{c,k} \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \otimes {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}) \right) \frac{\partial {}^0\dot{\mathbf{d}}_k}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \delta_f f_{c,k} \frac{\mu_s}{v_{\mu,reg}} {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_k {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (5.209)$$

The single jacobian terms w.r.t.  $\mathbf{q}_{ANCF}$  and  $\mathbf{q}_{m1}$  may be expressed as

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \left( {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^\top {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^\top {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ} \right)}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} &= \\ \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^\top {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} + \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^\top {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} + {}^0\mathbf{J}_{rot,m1}^\top \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} & \end{aligned} \quad (5.210)$$

Note that similar relations follow for the time derivatives  $\frac{\partial}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1}}()$ .

The derivatives of  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_{ANCF}$ ,  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ}$ , and

$${}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ} = \sum_k r_j \cdot {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k} \times {}^0\mathbf{f}_k = \sum_k r_j \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_{0,k} {}^0\mathbf{f}_k \quad (5.211)$$

follow from

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{ANCF}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} &= \sum_k {}^0\mathbf{S}(x_k)^T \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}}, \\ \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{circ}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} &= \sum_k \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}}, \\ \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{t}_{circ}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} &\approx \sum_k \left( r_j \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{d}}_{0,k} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_k}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} - r_j \cdot {}^0\tilde{\mathbf{f}}_k \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{d}_{0,k}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (5.212)$$

# Chapter 6

## Python-C++ command interface

This chapter lists the basic interface functions which can be used to set up a Exudyn model in Python.

### 6.1 General information on Python-C++ interface

This chapter lists the basic interface functions which can be used to set up a Exudyn model in Python. Note that some functions or classes will be used in examples, which are explained in detail later on. In the following, some basic steps and concepts for usage are shown, references to all functions are placed hereafter:

To import the module, just include the Exudyn module in Python:

```
import exudyn as exu
```

For compatibility with examples and other users, we recommend to use the `exu` abbreviation throughout. In addition, you may work with a convenient interface for your items, therefore also always include:

```
from exudyn.itemInterface import *
```

Note that including `exudyn.utilities` will cover `itemInterface`. Also note that `from ... import *` is not recommended in general and it will not work in certain cases, e.g., if you like to compute on a cluster. However, it greatly simplifies life for smaller models and you may replace imports in your files afterwards by removing the star import.

The general hub to multibody dynamics models is provided by the classes `SystemContainer` and `MainSystem`, except for some very basic system functionality (which is inside the Exudyn module).

You can create a new `SystemContainer`, which is a class that is initialized by assigning a system container to a variable, usually denoted as `SC`:

```
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
```

Note that creating a second `exu.SystemContainer()` will be independent of `SC` and therefore makes no sense if you do not intend to work with two different containers.

To add a `MainSystem` to system container `SC` and store as variable `mbs`, write:

```
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
```

Furthermore, there are a couple of commands available directly in the exudyn module, given in the following subsections. Regarding the **(basic) module access**, functions are related to the exudyn = exu module, see these examples:

```
import exudyn module:
import exudyn as exu
print detailed exudyn version, Python version (at which it is compiled):
exu.GetVersionString(addDetails = True)
set precision of C++ output to console
exu.SetOutputPrecision(numberOfDigits)
turn on/off output to console
exu.SetWriteToConsole(False)
invalid index, may depend on compilation settings:
nInvalid = exu.InvalidIndex() #the invalid index, depends on architecture and version
```

Understanding the usage of functions for python object SystemContainer of the module exudyn, the following examples might help:

```
#import exudyn module:
import exudyn as exu
import utilities (includes itemInterface, basicUtilities,
advancedUtilities, rigidBodyUtilities, graphicsDataUtilities):
from exudyn.utilities import *
create system container and store in SC:
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
add a MainSystem (multibody system) to system container SC and store as mbs:
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
add a second MainSystem to system container SC and store as mbs2:
mbs2 = SC.AddSystem()
print number of systems available:
nSys = SC.NumberOfSystems()
exu.Print(nSys) #or just print(nSys)
delete reference to mbs and mbs2 (usually not necessary):
del mbs, mbs2
reset system container (mbs becomes invalid):
SC.Reset()
```

If you run a parameter variation (check Examples/parameterVariationExample.py), you may reset or delete the created MainSystem mbs and the SystemContainer SC before creating new instances in order to avoid memory growth.

### 6.1.1 Item index

Many functions will work with node numbers (`NodeIndex`), object numbers (`ObjectIndex`), marker numbers (`MarkerIndex`) and others. These numbers are special Python objects, which have been introduced in order to avoid mixing up, e.g., node and object numbers.

For example, the command `mbs.AddNode(...)` returns a `NodeIndex`. For these indices, the following rules apply:

`mbs.Add[Node|Object|...](...)` returns a specific `NodeIndex`, `ObjectIndex`, ...

You can create any item index, e.g., using `ni = NodeIndex(42)` or `oi = ObjectIndex(42)`

The benefit of these indices comes as they may not be mixed up, e.g., using an object index instead of a node index.

You can convert any item index, e.g., `NodeIndex ni` into an integer number using `int(ni)` or `ni.GetIndex()`

Still, you can use integers as initialization for item numbers, e.g.:

`mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber=13, ...))`

However, it must be a pure integer type.

You can make integer calculations with such indices, e.g., `oi = 2*ObjectIndex(42)+1` restricting to addition, subtraction and multiplication. Currently, the result of such calculations is a `int` type and operating on mixed indices is not checked (but may raise exceptions in future).

You can also print item indices, e.g., `print(ni)` as it converts to string by default.

If you are unsure about the type of an index, use `ni.GetTypeString()` to show the index type.

### 6.1.2 Copying and referencing C++ objects

As a key concept to working with Exudyn, most data which is retrieved by C++ interface functions is copied. Experienced Python users may know that it is a key concept to Python to often use references instead of copying, which is sometimes error-prone but offers a computationally efficient behavior. There are only a few very important cases where data is referenced in Exudyn, the main ones are `SystemContainer`, `MainSystem`, `VisualizationSettings`, and `SimulationSettings` which are always references to internal C++ classes. The following code snippets and comments should explain this behavior:

```
import copy #for real copying
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import *
#create system container, referenced from SC:
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
SC2 = SC #this will only put a reference to SC
 #SC2 and SC represent the SAME C++ object
#add a MainSystem (multibody system):
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #get reference mbs to C++ system
mbs2=mbs #again, mbs2 and mbs refer to the same C++ object
```

```

og = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround()) #copy data of ObjectGround() into C++
o0 = mbs.GetObject(0) #get copy of internal data as dictionary

mbsCopy=copy.copy(mbs) #mbsCopy is now a real copy of mbs; uses pickle;
 #experimental!
SC.Append(mbsCopy) #this is needed to work with mbsCopy

del o0 #delete the local dictionary; C++ data not affected
del mbs, mbs2 #references to mbs deleted (C++ data still available)
del mbsCopy #now also copy of mbs destroyed
del SC #references to SystemContainer deleted
#at this point, mbs and SC are not available any more (data will be cleaned up by Python)

```

### 6.1.3 Exceptions and Error Messages

There are several levels of type and argument checks, leading to different types of errors and exceptions. The according error messages are non-unique, because they may be raised in Python modules or in C++, and they may be raised on different levels of the code. Error messages depend on Python version and on your iPython console. Very often the exception may be called `ValueError`, but it mustnot mean that it is a wrong error, but it could also be, e.g., a wrong order of function calls.

As an example, a type conversion error is raised when providing wrong argument types, e.g., try `exu.GetVersionString('abc')`:

Traceback (most recent call last):

```

File "C:\Users\username\AppData\Local\Temp\ipykernel_24988\2212168679.py", line 1, in <
module>
 exu.GetVersionString('abc')

TypeError: GetVersionString(): incompatible function arguments. The following argument types
are supported:
 1. (addDetails: bool = False) -> str

```

Invoked with: 'abc'

Note that your particular error message may be different.

Another error results from internal type and range checking, saying User ERROR, as it is due to a wrong input of the user. For this, we try

```
mbs.AddObject('abc')
```

Which results in an error message similar to:

```
=====
User ERROR [file 'C:\Users\username\AppData\Local\Temp\ipykernel_24988\2838049308.py', line
1]:
```

```
Error in AddObject(...):
```

```
Check your python code (negative indices, invalid or undefined parameters, ...)
```

```
=====
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

```
File "C:\Users\username\AppData\Local\Temp\ipykernel_24988\2838049308.py", line 1, in <
module>
mbs.AddObject('abc')
```

```
RuntimeError: Exudyn: parsing of Python file terminated due to Python (user) error
```

Finally, there may be system errors. They may be caused due to previous wrong input, but if there is no reason seen, it may be appropriate to report this error on [github.com/jgerstmayr/EXUDYN/](https://github.com/jgerstmayr/EXUDYN/).

Be careful in reading and interpreting such error messages. You should **read them from top to bottom**, as the cause may be in the beginning. Often files and line numbers of errors are provided (e.g., if you have a longer script). In the ultimate case, try to comment parts of your code or deactivate items to see where the error comes from. See also section on Trouble shooting and FAQ.

## 6.2 Exudyn

These are the access functions to the Exudyn module. General usage is explained in [Section 6.1](#) and examples are provided there. The C++ module exudyn is the root level object linked between Python and C++. In the installed site-packages, the according file is usually denoted as exudynCPP.pyd for the regular module, exudynCPPfast.pyd for the module without range checks and exudynCPPnoAVX.pyd for the module compiled without AVX vector extensions (may depend on your installation).

```
#import exudyn module:
import exudyn as exu
#create systemcontainer and mbs:
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
```

| function/structure name              | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetVersionString(addDetails = False) | Get Exudyn built version as string (if addDetails=True, adds more information on compilation Python version, platform, etc.; the Python micro version may differ from that you are working with; AVX2 shows that you are running a AVX2 compiled version) |
| Help()                               | Show basic help information                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RequireVersion(requiredVersionString)                                                                                                                                                | Checks if the installed version is according to the required version. Major, micro and minor version must agree the required level. This function is defined in the <code>__init__.py</code> file<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>exu.RequireVersion("1.0.31")</code>                                                                                                                                                           |
| StartRenderer(verbose = 0)                                                                                                                                                           | Start OpenGL rendering engine (in separate thread) for visualization of rigid or flexible multibody system; use verbose=1 to output information during OpenGL window creation; verbose=2 produces more output and verbose=3 gives a debug level; some of the information will only be seen in windows command (powershell) windows or linux shell, but not inside iPython of e.g. Spyder                                        |
| StopRenderer()                                                                                                                                                                       | Stop OpenGL rendering engine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| IsRendererActive()                                                                                                                                                                   | returns True if GLFW renderer is available and running; otherwise False                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DoRendererIdleTasks(waitSeconds = 0)                                                                                                                                                 | Call this function in order to interact with Renderer window; use waitSeconds in order to run this idle tasks while animating a model (e.g. waitSeconds=0.04), use waitSeconds=0 without waiting, or use waitSeconds=-1 to wait until window is closed                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SolveStatic(mbs, simulationSettings = exudyn.SimulationSettings(), updateInitialValues = False, storeSolver = True)                                                                  | Static solver function, mapped from module <code>solver</code> , to solve static equations (without inertia terms) of constrained rigid or flexible multibody system; for details on the Python interface see <a href="#">Section 6.4.2</a> ; for background on solvers, see <a href="#">Section 11</a>                                                                                                                         |
| SolveDynamic(mbs, simulationSettings = exudyn.SimulationSettings(), solverType = exudyn.DynamicSolverType.GeneralizedAlpha, updateInitialValues = False, storeSolver = True)         | Dynamic solver function, mapped from module <code>solver</code> , to solve equations of motion of constrained rigid or flexible multibody system; for details on the Python interface see <a href="#">Section 6.4.2</a> ; for background on solvers, see <a href="#">Section 11</a>                                                                                                                                             |
| ComputeODE2Eigenvalues(mbs, simulationSettings = exudyn.SimulationSettings(), useSparseSolver = False, numberEigenvalues = -1, setInitialValues = True, convert2Frequencies = False) | Simple interface to scipy eigenvalue solver for eigenvalue analysis of the second order differential equations part in mbs, mapped from module <code>solver</code> ; for details on the Python interface see <a href="#">Section 6.4.2</a>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SetOutputPrecision(numberOfDigits)                                                                                                                                                   | Set the precision (integer) for floating point numbers written to console (reset when simulation is started!); NOTE: this affects only floats converted to strings inside C++ exudyn; if you print a float from Python, it is usually printed with 16 digits; if printing numpy arrays, 8 digits are used as standard, to be changed with <code>numpy.set_printoptions(precision=16)</code> ; alternatively convert into a list |
| SetLinalgOutputFormatPython(flagPythonFormat)                                                                                                                                        | True: use Python format for output of vectors and matrices; False: use matlab format                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SetWriteToConsole(flag)                                                                                                                                                              | set flag to write (True) or not write to console; default = True                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SetWriteToFile(filename, flagWriteToFile = True, flagAppend = False) | set flag to write (True) or not write to console; default value of flagWriteToFile = False; flagAppend appends output to file, if set True; in order to finalize the file, write exu.SetWriteToFile("", False) to close the output file<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>exu.SetWriteToConsole(False) #no output to console<br/>exu.SetWriteToFile(filename='testOutput.log', flagWriteToFile=True, flagAppend=False)<br/>exu.Print('print this to file')<br/>exu.SetWriteToFile('', False) #terminate writing to file which closes the file</code>                 |
| SetPrintDelayMilliSeconds(delayMilliSeconds)                         | add some delay (in milliSeconds) to printing to console, in order to let Spyder process the output; default = 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Print(*args)                                                         | this allows printing via exudyn with similar syntax as in Python print(args) except for keyword arguments: print('test=42'); allows to redirect all output to file given by SetWriteToFile(...); does not output in case that SetWriteToConsole is set to False                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SuppressWarnings(flag)                                               | set flag to suppress (=True) or enable (=False) warnings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| InfoStat(writeOutput = True)                                         | Retrieve list of global information on memory allocation and other counts as list:[array_new_counts, array_delete_counts, vector_new_counts, vector_delete_counts, matrix_new_counts, matrix_delete_counts, linkedDataVectorCast_counts]; May be extended in future; if writeOutput==True, it additionally prints the statistics; counts for new vectors and matrices should not depend on numberOfSteps, except for some objects such as ObjectGenericODE2 and for (sensor) output to files; Not available if code is compiled with __FAST_EXUDYN_LINALG flag |
| Go()                                                                 | Creates a SystemContainer SC and a main multibody system mbs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Demo1(showAll)                                                       | Run simple demo without graphics to check functionality, see exudyn/demos.py                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Demo2(showAll)                                                       | Run advanced demo without graphics to check functionality, see exudyn/demos.py                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| InvalidIndex()                                                       | This function provides the invalid index, which may depend on the kind of 32-bit, 64-bit signed or unsigned integer; e.g. node index or item index in list; currently, the InvalidIndex() gives -1, but it may be changed in future versions, therefore you should use this function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <u>__version__</u>                                                   | stores the current version of the Exudyn package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| symbolic                                                             | the symbolic submodule for creating symbolic variables in Python, see documentation of Symbolic; For details, see Section Symbolic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| experimental                                                         | Experimental features, not intended for regular users; for available features, see the C++ code class PyExperimental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| special                | special attributes and functions, such as global (solver) flags or helper functions; not intended for regular users; for available features, see the C++ code class PySpecial                                                                                                                                   |
| special.solver         | special solver attributes and functions; not intended for regular users; for available features, see the C++ code class PySpecialSolver                                                                                                                                                                         |
| special.solver.timeout | if $\geq 0$ , the solver stops after reaching accoring CPU time specified with timeout; makes sense for parameter variation, automatic testing or for long-running simulations; default=-1 (no timeout)                                                                                                         |
| variables              | this dictionary may be used by the user to store exudyn-wide data in order to avoid global Python variables; usage: exu.variables["myvar"] = 42                                                                                                                                                                 |
| sys                    | this dictionary is used and reserved by the system, e.g. for testsuite, graphics or system function to store module-wide data in order to avoid global Python variables; the variable exu.sys['renderState'] contains the last render state after exu.StopRenderer() and can be used for subsequent simulations |

## 6.3 SystemContainer

The SystemContainer is the top level of structures in Exudyn. The container holds all (multibody) systems, solvers and all other data structures for computation. A SystemContainer is created by `SC = exu.SystemContainer()`, understanding `exu.SystemContainer` as a class like Python's internal list class, creating a list instance with `x=list()`. Currently, only one container shall be used. In future, multiple containers might be usable at the same time. Regarding the **(basic) module access**, functions are related to the `exudyn = exu` module, see also the introduction of this chapter and this example:

```
import exudyn as exu
#create system container and store by reference in SC:
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
#add MainSystem to SC:
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
```

| function/structure name | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reset()                 | delete all multibody systems and reset SystemContainer (including graphics); this also releases SystemContainer from the renderer, which requires <code>SC.AttachToRenderEngine()</code> to be called in order to reconnect to rendering; a safer way is to delete the current SystemContainer and create a new one ( <code>SC=SystemContainer()</code> ) |
| AddSystem()             | add a new computational system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Append(mainSystem)            | append an existing computational system to the system container; returns the number of MainSystem in system container                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NumberOfSystems()             | obtain number of multibody systems available in system container                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| GetSystem(systemNumber)       | obtain multibody systems with index from system container                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| visualizationSettings         | this structure is read/writeable and contains visualization settings, which are immediately applied to the rendering window.<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>SC = exu.SystemContainer()<br/>SC.visualizationSettings.autoFitScene=False</code>                                                               |
| GetDictionary()               | [UNDER DEVELOPMENT]: return the dictionary of the system container data, e.g., to copy the system or for pickling                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SetDictionary(systemDict)     | [UNDER DEVELOPMENT]: set system container data from given dictionary; used for pickling                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| GetRenderState()              | Get dictionary with current render state (openGL zoom, modelview, etc.); will have no effect if GLFW_GRAPHICS is deactivated<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>SC = exu.SystemContainer()<br/>renderState = SC.GetRenderState()<br/>print(renderState['zoom'])</code>                                          |
| SetRenderState(renderState)   | Set current render state (openGL zoom, modelview, etc.) with given dictionary; usually, this dictionary has been obtained with GetRenderState; will have no effect if GLFW_GRAPHICS is deactivated<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>SC = exu.SystemContainer()<br/>SC.SetRenderState(renderState)</code>      |
| RedrawAndSaveImage()          | Redraw openGL scene and save image (command waits until process is finished)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| WaitForRenderEngineStopFlag() | Wait for user to stop render engine (Press 'Q' or Escape-key); this command is used to have active response of the render window, e.g., to open the visualization dialog or use the right-mouse-button; behaves similar as mbs.WaitForUserToContinue()                                                       |
| RenderEngineZoomAll()         | Send zoom all signal, which will perform zoom all at next redraw request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| AttachToRenderEngine()        | Links the SystemContainer to the render engine, such that the changes in the graphics structure drawn upon updates, etc.; done automatically on creation of SystemContainer; return False, if no renderer exists (e.g., compiled without GLFW) or cannot be linked (if other SystemContainer already linked) |
| DetachFromRenderEngine()      | Releases the SystemContainer from the render engine; return True if successfully released, False if no GLFW available or detaching failed                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SendRedrawSignal()                                       | This function is used to send a signal to the renderer that all MainSystems (mbs) shall be redrawn                                                                                                                                         |
| GetCurrentMouseCoordinates(useOpenGLcoordinates = False) | Get current mouse coordinates as list [x, y]; x and y being floats, as returned by GLFW, measured from top left corner of window; use GetCurrentMouseCoordinates(useOpenGLcoordinates=True) to obtain OpenGLcoordinates of projected plane |

## 6.4 MainSystem

This is the class which defines a (multibody) system. The MainSystem shall only be created by `SC.AddSystem()`, not with `exu.MainSystem()`, as the latter one would not be linked to a SystemContainer. In some cases, you may use `SC.Append(mbs)`. In C++, there is a MainSystem (the part which links to Python) and a System (computational part). For that reason, the name is MainSystem on the Python side, but it is often just called 'system'. For compatibility, it is recommended to denote the variable holding this system as mbs, the multibody dynamics system. It can be created, visualized and computed. Use the following functions for system manipulation.

```
import exudyn as exu
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
```

| function/structure name               | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assemble()                            | assemble items (nodes, bodies, markers, loads, ...) of multibody system; Calls CheckSystemIntegrity(...), AssembleCoordinates(), AssembleLTGLists(), AssembleInitializeSystemCoordinates(), and AssembleSystemInitialize() |
| AssembleCoordinates()                 | assemble coordinates: assign computational coordinates to nodes and constraints (algebraic variables)                                                                                                                      |
| AssembleLTGLists()                    | build LTG coordinate lists for objects (used to build global ODE2RHS, MassMatrix, etc. vectors and matrices) and store special object lists (body, connector, constraint, ...)                                             |
| AssembleInitializeSystemCoordinates() | initialize all system-wide coordinates based on initial values given in nodes                                                                                                                                              |
| AssembleSystemInitialize()            | initialize some system data, e.g., generalContact objects (searchTree, etc.)                                                                                                                                               |
| Reset()                               | reset all lists of items (nodes, bodies, markers, loads, ...) and temporary vectors; deallocate memory                                                                                                                     |
| GetSystemContainer()                  | return the systemContainer where the mainSystem (mbs) was created                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WaitForUserToContinue(printMessage = True) | interrupt further computation until user input -> 'pause' function; this command runs a loop in the background to have active response of the render window, e.g., to open the visualization dialog or use the right-mouse-button; behaves similar as SC.WaitForRenderEngineStopFlagthis()                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SendRedrawSignal()                         | this function is used to send a signal to the renderer that the scene shall be redrawn because the visualization state has been updated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GetRenderEngineStopFlag()                  | get the current stop simulation flag; True=user wants to stop simulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SetRenderEngineStopFlag(stopFlag)          | set the current stop simulation flag; set to False, in order to continue a previously user-interrupted simulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ActivateRendering(flag = True)             | activate (flag=True) or deactivate (flag=False) rendering for this system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SetPreStepUserFunction(value)              | Sets a user function PreStepUserFunction(mbs, t) executed at beginning of every computation step; in normal case return True; return False to stop simulation after current step; set to 0 (integer) in order to erase user function. Note that the time returned is already the end of the step, which allows to compute forces consistently with trapezoidal integrators; for higher order Runge-Kutta methods, step time will be available only in object-user functions.<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><pre>def PreStepUserFunction(mbs, t):     print(mbs.systemData.NumberOfNodes())     if(t&gt;1):         return False     return True mbs.SetPreStepUserFunction(PreStepUserFunction)</pre> |
| GetPreStepUserFunction(asDict = False)     | Returns the preStepUserFunction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SetPostStepUserFunction(value)             | Sets a user function PostStepUserFunction(mbs, t) executed at beginning of every computation step; in normal case return True; return False to stop simulation after current step; set to 0 (integer) in order to erase user function.<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><pre>def PostStepUserFunction(mbs, t):     print(mbs.systemData.NumberOfNodes())     if(t&gt;1):         return False     return True mbs.SetPostStepUserFunction(PostStepUserFunction)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| GetPostStepUserFunction(asDict = False)    | Returns the postStepUserFunction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SetPostNewtonUserFunction(value)           | <p>Sets a user function PostNewtonUserFunction(mbs, t) executed after successful Newton iteration in implicit or static solvers and after step update of explicit solvers, but BEFORE PostNewton functions are called by the solver; function returns list [discontinuousError, recommendedStepSize], containing a error of the PostNewtonStep, which is compared to [solver].discontinuous.iterationTolerance. The recommendedStepSize shall be negative, if no recommendation is given, 0 in order to enforce minimum step size or a specific value to which the current step size will be reduced and the step will be repeated; use this function, e.g., to reduce step size after impact or change of data variables; set to 0 (integer) in order to erase user function. Similar described by Flores and Ambrosio, <a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/s11044-010-9209-8">https://doi.org/10.1007/s11044-010-9209-8</a></p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>def PostNewtonUserFunction(mbs, t):     if(t&gt;1):         return [0, 1e-6]     return [0,0] mbs.SetPostNewtonUserFunction(PostNewtonUserFunction)</pre> |
| GetPostNewtonUserFunction(asDict = False)  | Returns the postNewtonUserFunction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| AddGeneralContact()                        | add a new general contact, used to enable efficient contact computation between objects (nodes or markers)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| GetGeneralContact(generalContactNumber)    | get read/write access to GeneralContact with index generalContactNumber stored in mbs; Examples shows how to access the GeneralContact object added with last AddGeneralContact() command:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                            | <b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>gc=mbs.GetGeneralContact(mbs.NumberOfGeneralContacts()-1)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DeleteGeneralContact(generalContactNumber) | delete GeneralContact with index generalContactNumber in mbs; other general contacts are resorted (index changes!)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NumberOfGeneralContacts()                  | Return number of GeneralContact objects in mbs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GetDictionary()                            | [UNDER DEVELOPMENT]: return the dictionary of the system data (todo: and state), e.g., to copy the system or for pickling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SetDictionary(systemDict)                  | [UNDER DEVELOPMENT]: set system data (todo: and state) from given dictionary; used for pickling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| __repr__()                                 | return the representation of the system, which can be, e.g., printed<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print(mbs)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| systemIsConsistent         | this flag is used by solvers to decide, whether the system is in a solvable state; this flag is set to False as long as Assemble() has not been called; any modification to the system, such as Add...(), Modify...(), etc. will set the flag to False again; this flag can be modified (set to True), if a change of e.g. an object (change of stiffness) or load (change of force) keeps the system consistent, but would normally lead to systemIsConsistent=False |
| interactiveMode            | set this flag to True in order to invoke a Assemble() command in every system modification, e.g. AddNode, AddObject, ModifyNode, ...; this helps that the system can be visualized in interactive mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| variables                  | this dictionary may be used by the user to store model-specific data, in order to avoid global Python variables in complex models; mbs.variables["myvar"] = 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| sys                        | this dictionary is used by exudyn Python libraries, e.g., solvers, to avoid global Python variables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| solverSignalJacobianUpdate | this flag is used by solvers to decide, whether the jacobian should be updated; at beginning of simulation and after jacobian computation, this flag is set automatically to False; use this flag to indicate system changes, e.g. during time integration                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| systemData                 | Access to SystemData structure; enables access to number of nodes, objects, ... and to (current, initial, reference, ...) state variables (ODE2, AE, Data,...)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### 6.4.1 MainSystem extensions (create)

This section represents extensions to MainSystem, which are direct calls to Python functions; the 'create' extensions to simplify the creation of multibody systems, such as CreateMassPoint(...); these extensions allow a more intuitive interaction with the MainSystem class, see the following example. For activation, import exudyn.mainSystemExtensions or exudyn.utilities

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import *
#alternative: import exudyn.mainSystemExtensions
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#
#create rigid body
b1=mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000, sideLengths=[0.1,0.1,1]),
 referencePosition = [1,0,0],
 gravity = [0,0,-9.81])

def CreateGround (name= "", referencePosition= [0.,0.,0.], referenceRotationMatrix= np.eye(3),
graphicsDataList= [], graphicsDataUserFunction= 0, show= True)

```

– **function description:**

helper function to create a ground object, using arguments of ObjectGround; this function is mainly added for consistency with other mainSystemExtensions

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreateGround.

– **input:**

*name*: name string for object

*referencePosition*: reference coordinates for point node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D mass)

*referenceRotationMatrix*: reference rotation matrix for rigid body node (always 3D matrix, no matter if 2D or 3D body)

*graphicsDataList*: list of GraphicsData for optional ground visualization

*graphicsDataUserFunction*: a user function graphicsDataUserFunction(mbs, itemNumber)->BodyGraphics (list of GraphicsData), which can be used to draw user-defined graphics; this is much slower than regular GraphicsData

*color*: color of node

*show*: True: show ground object;

– **output:** ObjectIndex; returns ground object index

– **example:**

```
import exodyn as exu
from exodyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
ground=mbs.CreateGround(referencePosition = [2,0,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataCheckerBoard(point=[0,0,0],
 normal=[0,1,0],size=4)])
```

For examples on CreateGround see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [basicTutorial2024.py](#) (Ex), [beamTutorial.py](#) (Ex), [cartesianSpringDamper.py](#) (Ex), [cartesianSpringDamperUserFunction.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ConvexContactTest.py](#) (TM), [rigidBodySpringDamperIntrinsic.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TM), ...

```
def CreateMassPoint (name= "", referencePosition= [0.,0.,0.], initialDisplacement= [0.,0.,0.],
initialVelocity= [0.,0.,0.], physicsMass= 0, gravity= [0.,0.,0.], graphicsDataList= [], drawSize= -1, color=
[-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.], show= True, create2D= False, returnDict= False)
```

– **function description:**

helper function to create 2D or 3D mass point object and node, using arguments as in NodePoint and MassPoint

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreateMassPoint.

- **input:**

*name*: name string for object, node is 'Node:' + name

*referencePosition*: reference coordinates for point node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D mass)

*initialDisplacement*: initial displacements for point node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D mass)

*initialVelocity*: initial velocities for point node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D mass)

*physicsMass*: mass of mass point

*gravity*: gravity vector applied (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D mass)

*graphicsDataList*: list of GraphicsData for optional mass visualization

*drawSize*: general drawing size of node

*color*: color of node

*show*: True: if graphicsData list is empty, node is shown, otherwise body is shown; otherwise, nothing is shown

*create2D*: if True, create NodePoint2D and MassPoint2D

*returnDict*: if False, returns object index; if True, returns dict of all information on created object and node

- **output:** Union[dict, ObjectIndex]; returns mass point object index or dict with all data on request (if returnDict=True)

- **example:**

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0=mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition = [0,0,0],
 initialVelocity = [2,5,0],
 physicsMass = 1, gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 drawSize = 0.5, color=color4blue)
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)
```

For examples on CreateMassPoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [basicTutorial2024.py](#) (Ex), [cartesianSpringDamper.py](#) (Ex), [cartesianSpringDamperUserFunction.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [springDamperTutorialNew.py](#) (Ex), ... , [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM), [symbolicUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TM)

```
def CreateRigidBody (name= "", referencePosition= [0.,0.,0.], referenceRotationMatrix= np.eye(3),
initialVelocity= [0.,0.,0.], initialAngularVelocity= [0.,0.,0.], initialDisplacement= None,
initialRotationMatrix= None, inertia= None, gravity= [0.,0.,0.], nodeType= exudyn.NodeType.RotationEulerParameters, graphicsDataList= [], graphicsDataUserFunction= 0, drawSize= -1, color= [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.], show= True, create2D= False, returnDict= False)
```

– **function description:**

helper function to create 3D (or 2D) rigid body object and node; all quantities are global (angular velocity, etc.)

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreateRigidBody.

– **input:**

*name*: name string for object, node is 'Node:' + name

*referencePosition*: reference position vector for rigid body node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D body)

*referenceRotationMatrix*: reference rotation matrix for rigid body node (always 3D matrix, no matter if 2D or 3D body)

*initialVelocity*: initial translational velocity vector for node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D body)

*initialAngularVelocity*: initial angular velocity vector for node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D body)

*initialDisplacement*: initial translational displacement vector for node (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D body); these displacements are deviations from reference position, e.g. for a finite element node [None: unused]

*initialRotationMatrix*: initial rotation provided as matrix (always a 3D matrix, no matter if 2D or 3D body); this rotation is superimposed to reference rotation [None: unused]

*inertia*: an instance of class RigidBodyInertia, see rigidBodyUtilities; may also be from derived class (InertiaCuboid, InertiaMassPoint, InertiaCylinder, ...)

*gravity*: gravity vector applied (always a 3D vector, no matter if 2D or 3D mass)

*graphicsDataList*: list of GraphicsData for rigid body visualization; use graphicsDataUtilities function GraphicsData...(...)

*graphicsDataUserFunction*: a user function `graphicsDataUserFunction(mbs, itemNumber) -> BodyGraphics` (list of `GraphicsData`), which can be used to draw user-defined graphics; this is much slower than regular `GraphicsData`

*drawSize*: general drawing size of node

*color*: color of node

*show*: True: if `graphicsData` list is empty, node is shown, otherwise body is shown; False: nothing is shown

*create2D*: if True, create `NodeRigidBody2D` and `ObjectRigidBody2D`

*returnDict*: if False, returns object index; if True, returns dict of all information on created object and node

– **output**: Union[dict, ObjectIndex]; returns rigid body object index (or dict with 'nodeNumber', 'objectNumber' and possibly 'loadNumber' and 'markerBodyMass' if `returnDict=True`)

– **example**:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [1,0,0],
 initialVelocity = [2,5,0],
 initialAngularVelocity = [5,0.5,0.7],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
=[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
 color4red)])
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)
```

For examples on `CreateRigidBody` see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), ... , [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM), [carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), [computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), ...

```
def CreateSpringDamper (name= "", bodyList= [None, None], localPosition0= [0.,0.,0.], localPosition1= [0.,0.,0.], referenceLength= None, stiffness= 0., damping= 0., force= 0., velocityOffset= 0., springForceUserFunction= 0, bodyOrNodeList= [None, None], show= True, drawSize= -1, color= color4default)
```

– **function description:**

helper function to create SpringDamper connector, using arguments from ObjectConnector-SpringDamper; similar interface as CreateDistanceConstraint(...), see there for further information

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreate-SpringDamper.

– **input:**

*name*: name string for connector; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyList*: a list of two body numbers (ObjectIndex) to be connected

*localPosition0*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body0, if not a node number

*localPosition1*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body1, if not a node number

*referenceLength*: if None, length is computed from reference position of bodies or nodes; if not None, this scalar reference length is used for spring

*stiffness*: scalar stiffness coefficient

*damping*: scalar damping coefficient

*force*: scalar additional force applied

*velocityOffset*: scalar offset: if referenceLength is changed over time, the velocityOffset may be changed accordingly to emulate a reference motion

*springForceUserFunction*: a user function springForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, deltaL, deltaL\_t, stiffness, damping, force)->float ; this function replaces the internal connector force computation

*bodyOrNodeList*: alternative to bodyList; a list of object numbers (with specific localPosition0/1) or node numbers; may also be of mixed types; to use this case, set bodyList = [None,None]

*show*: if True, connector visualization is drawn

*drawSize*: general drawing size of connector

*color*: color of connector

– **output:** ObjectIndex; returns index of newly created object

– **example:**

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
```

```

SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition = [2,0,0],
 initialVelocity = [2,5,0],
 physicsMass = 1, gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 drawSize = 0.5, color=color4blue)
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
#add vertical spring
oSD = mbs.CreateSpringDamper(bodyList=[oGround, b0],
 localPosition0=[2,1,0],
 localPosition1=[0,0,0],
 stiffness=1e4, damping=1e2,
 drawSize=0.2)
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
SC.visualizationSettings.nodes.drawNodesAsPoint=False
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)

```

For examples on CreateSpringDamper see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [basicTutorial2024.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [springDamperTutorialNew.py](#) (Ex), [symbolicUserFunctionMasses.py](#) (Ex), [tutorialNeuralNetwork.py](#) (Ex), ... , [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM), [symbolicUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TM)

```

def CreateCartesianSpringDamper (name= "", bodyList= [None, None], localPosition0= [0.,0.,0.],
 localPosition1= [0.,0.,0.], stiffness= [0.,0.,0.], damping= [0.,0.,0.], offset= [0.,0.,0.],
 springForceUserFunction= 0, bodyOrNodeList= [None, None], show= True, drawSize= -1, color=
 color4default)

```

#### – function description:

helper function to create CartesianSpringDamper connector, using arguments from Object-ConnectorCartesianSpringDamper

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreate-CartesianSpringDamper.

#### – input:

*name*: name string for connector; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyList*: a list of two body numbers (ObjectIndex) to be connected

*localPosition0*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body0, if not a node number

*localPosition1*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body1, if not a node number

*stiffness*: stiffness coefficients (as 3D list or numpy array)

*damping*: damping coefficients (as 3D list or numpy array)

*offset*: offset vector (as 3D list or numpy array)

*springForceUserFunction*: a user function *springForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, velocity, stiffness, damping, offset)->[float,float,float]* ; this function replaces the internal connector force computation

*bodyOrNodeList*: alternative to *bodyList*; a list of object numbers (with specific *localPosition0/1*) or node numbers; may also be of mixed types; to use this case, set *bodyList = [None,None]*

*show*: if True, connector visualization is drawn

*drawSize*: general drawing size of connector

*color*: color of connector

– **output**: *ObjectIndex*; returns index of newly created object

– **example**:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition = [7,0,0],
 physicsMass = 1, gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 drawSize = 0.5, color=color4blue)
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
oSD = mbs.CreateCartesianSpringDamper(bodyList=[oGround, b0],
 localPosition0=[7.5,1,0],
 localPosition1=[0,0,0],
 stiffness=[200,2000,0], damping=[2,20,0],
 drawSize=0.2)

mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
SC.visualizationSettings.nodes.drawNodesAsPoint=False
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)
```

For examples on *CreateCartesianSpringDamper* see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [cartesianSpringDamper.py](#) (Ex), [cartesianSpringDamperUserFunction.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex),  
[computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

```
def CreateRigidBodySpringDamper (name= "", bodyList= [None, None], localPosition0= [0.,0.,0.],
localPosition1= [0.,0.,0.], stiffness= np.zeros((6,6)), damping= np.zeros((6,6)), offset= [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.],
```

```
rotationMatrixJoint= np.eye(3), useGlobalFrame= True, intrinsicFormulation= True,
springForceTorqueUserFunction= 0, postNewtonStepUserFunction= 0, bodyOrNodeList= [None, None],
show= True, drawSize= -1, color= color4default)
```

– **function description:**

helper function to create RigidBodySpringDamper connector, using arguments from Object-ConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper, see there for the full documentation

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreate-RigidBodySpringDamper.

– **input:**

*name:* name string for connector; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyList:* a list of two body numbers (ObjectIndex) to be connected

*localPosition0:* local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body0, if not a node number

*localPosition1:* local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body1, if not a node number

*stiffness:* stiffness coefficients (as 6D matrix or numpy array)

*damping:* damping coefficients (as 6D matrix or numpy array)

*offset:* offset vector (as 6D list or numpy array)

*rotationMatrixJoint:* additional rotation matrix; in case useGlobalFrame=False, it transforms body0/node0 local frame to joint frame; if useGlobalFrame=True, it transforms global frame to joint frame

*useGlobalFrame:* if False, the rotationMatrixJoint is defined in the local coordinate system of body0

*intrinsicFormulation:* if True, uses intrinsic formulation of Maserati and Morandini, which uses matrix logarithm and is independent of order of markers (preferred formulation); otherwise, Tait-Bryan angles are used for computation of torque, see documentation

*springForceTorqueUserFunction:* a user function springForceTorqueUserFunction(mbs, t, item-Number, displacement, rotation, velocity, angularVelocity, stiffness, damping, rotJ0, rotJ1, offset)->[float,float,float, float,float,float] ; this function replaces the internal connector force / torque compuation

*postNewtonStepUserFunction:* a special user function postNewtonStepUserFunction(mbs, t, Index itemIndex, dataCoordinates, displacement, rotation, velocity, angularVelocity, stiffness, damping, rotJ0, rotJ1, offset)->[PNerror, recommendedStepSize, data[0], data[1], ...] ; for details, see RigidBodySpringDamper for full docu

*bodyOrNodeList:* alternative to bodyList; a list of object numbers (with specific localPosition0/1) or node numbers; may also be of mixed types; to use this case, set bodyList = [None,None]

*show:* if True, connector visualization is drawn

*drawSize:* general drawing size of connector

*color:* color of connector

- **output:** ObjectIndex; returns index of newly created object

- **example:**

#TODO

For examples on CreateRigidBodySpringDamper see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM), [rigidBodySpringDamperIntrinsic.py](#) (TM)

```
def CreateRevoluteJoint (name= "", bodyNumbers= [None, None], position= [], axis= [],
useGlobalFrame= True, show= True, axisRadius= 0.1, axisLength= 0.4, color= color4default)
```

- **function description:**

Create revolute joint between two bodies; definition of joint position and axis in global coordinates (alternatively in body0 local coordinates) for reference configuration of bodies; all markers, markerRotation and other quantities are automatically computed

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreateRevoluteJoint.

- **input:**

*name*: name string for joint; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyNumbers*: a list of object numbers for body0 and body1; must be rigid body or ground object

*position*: a 3D vector as list or np.array: if useGlobalFrame=True it describes the global position of the joint in reference configuration; else: local position in body0

*axis*: a 3D vector as list or np.array containing the joint axis either in local body0 coordinates (useGlobalFrame=False), or in global reference configuration (useGlobalFrame=True)

*useGlobalFrame*: if False, the position and axis vectors are defined in the local coordinate system of body0, otherwise in global (reference) coordinates

*show*: if True, connector visualization is drawn

*axisRadius*: radius of axis for connector graphical representation

*axisLength*: length of axis for connector graphical representation

*color*: color of connector

- **output:** [ObjectIndex, MarkerIndex, MarkerIndex]; returns list [oJoint, mBody0, mBody1], containing the joint object number, and the two rigid body markers on body0/1 for the joint

- **example:**

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [3,0,0],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
 =[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
 color4steelblue)])
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
mbs.CreateRevoluteJoint(bodyNumbers=[oGround, b0], position=[2.5,0,0], axis
 =[0,0,1],
 useGlobalFrame=True, axisRadius=0.02, axisLength=0.14)
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)

```

For examples on CreateRevoluteJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), [pistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial3.py](#) (Ex), ... , [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM), [perf3DRigidBodies.py](#) (TM), ...

```
def CreatePrismaticJoint (name= "", bodyNumbers= [None, None], position= [], axis= [],
useGlobalFrame= True, show= True, axisRadius= 0.1, axisLength= 0.4, color= color4default)
```

#### – function description:

Create prismatic joint between two bodies; definition of joint position and axis in global coordinates (alternatively in body0 local coordinates) for reference configuration of bodies; all markers, markerRotation and other quantities are automatically computed

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreatePrismaticJoint.

#### – input:

*name*: name string for joint; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyNumbers*: a list of object numbers for body0 and body1; must be rigid body or ground object

- position*: a 3D vector as list or np.array: if useGlobalFrame=True it describes the global position of the joint in reference configuration; else: local position in body0
- axis*: a 3D vector as list or np.array containing the joint axis either in local body0 coordinates (useGlobalFrame=False), or in global reference configuration (useGlobalFrame=True)
- useGlobalFrame*: if False, the position and axis vectors are defined in the local coordinate system of body0, otherwise in global (reference) coordinates
- show*: if True, connector visualization is drawn
- axisRadius*: radius of axis for connector graphical representation
- axisLength*: length of axis for connector graphical representation
- color*: color of connector
- **output**: [ObjectIndex, MarkerIndex, MarkerIndex]; returns list [oJoint, mBody0, mBody1], containing the joint object number, and the two rigid body markers on body0/1 for the joint
- **example**:

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [4,0,0],
 initialVelocity = [0,4,0],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
=[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
 color4steelblue)])
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
mbs.CreatePrismaticJoint(bodyNumbers=[oGround, b0], position=[3.5,0,0], axis
=[0,1,0],
 useGlobalFrame=True, axisRadius=0.02, axisLength=1)
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)

```

For examples on CreatePrismaticJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

```
def CreateSphericalJoint (name= "", bodyNumbers= [None, None], position= [], constrainedAxes= [1,1,1], useGlobalFrame= True, show= True, jointRadius= 0.1, color= color4default)
```

– **function description:**

Create spherical joint between two bodies; definition of joint position in global coordinates (alternatively in body0 local coordinates) for reference configuration of bodies; all markers are automatically computed

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreateSphericalJoint.

– **input:**

*name*: name string for joint; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyNumbers*: a list of object numbers for body0 and body1; must be mass point, rigid body or ground object

*position*: a 3D vector as list or np.array: if useGlobalFrame=True it describes the global position of the joint in reference configuration; else: local position in body0

*constrainedAxes*: flags, which determines which (global) translation axes are constrained; each entry may only be 0 (=free) axis or 1 (=constrained axis)

*useGlobalFrame*: if False, the point and axis vectors are defined in the local coordinate system of body0

*show*: if True, connector visualization is drawn

*jointRadius*: radius of sphere for connector graphical representation

*color*: color of connector

– **output:** [ObjectIndex, MarkerIndex, MarkerIndex]; returns list [oJoint, mBody0, mBody1], containing the joint object number, and the two rigid body markers on body0/1 for the joint

– **example:**

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [5,0,0],
 initialAngularVelocity = [5,0,0],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
=[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
color4orange)])
```

```

oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
mbs.CreateSphericalJoint(bodyNumbers=[oGround, b0], position=[5.5,0,0],
 useGlobalFrame=True, jointRadius=0.06)

mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)

```

For examples on CreateSphericalJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TM), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

```

def CreateGenericJoint (name= "", bodyNumbers= [None, None], position= [], rotationMatrixAxes=
np.eye(3), constrainedAxes= [1,1,1, 1,1,1], useGlobalFrame= True, offsetUserFunction= 0,
offsetUserFunction_t= 0, show= True, axesRadius= 0.1, axesLength= 0.4, color= color4default)

```

#### – function description:

Create generic joint between two bodies; definition of joint position (position) and axes (rotationMatrixAxes) in global coordinates (useGlobalFrame=True) or in local coordinates of body0 (useGlobalFrame=False), where rotationMatrixAxes is an additional rotation to body0; all markers, markerRotation and other quantities are automatically computed

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreateGenericJoint.

#### – input:

*name*: name string for joint; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyNumber0*: a object number for body0, must be rigid body or ground object

*bodyNumber1*: a object number for body1, must be rigid body or ground object

*position*: a 3D vector as list or np.array: if useGlobalFrame=True it describes the global position of the joint in reference configuration; else: local position in body0

*rotationMatrixAxes*: rotation matrix which defines orientation of constrainedAxes; if useGlobalFrame, this rotation matrix is global, else the rotation matrix is post-multiplied with the rotation of body0, identical with rotationMarker0 in the joint

*constrainedAxes*: flag, which determines which translation (0,1,2) and rotation (3,4,5) axes are constrained; each entry may only be 0 (=free) axis or 1 (=constrained axis); ALL constrained Axes are defined relative to reference rotation of body0 times rotation0

*useGlobalFrame*: if False, the position is defined in the local coordinate system of body0, otherwise it is defined in global coordinates

*offsetUserFunction*: a user function offsetUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, offsetUserFunctionParameters >float ; this function replaces the internal (constant) by a user-defined offset. This allows to realize rheonomic joints and allows kinematic simulation

*offsetUserFunction\_t*: a user function offsetUserFunction\_t(mbs, t, itemNumber, offsetUserFunctionParameter) >float ; this function replaces the internal (constant) by a user-defined offset velocity; this function is used instead of offsetUserFunction, if velocityLevel (index2) time integration

*show*: if True, connector visualization is drawn

*axesRadius*: radius of axes for connector graphical representation

*axesLength*: length of axes for connector graphical representation

*color*: color of connector

- **output**: [ObjectIndex, MarkerIndex, MarkerIndex]; returns list [oJoint, mBody0, mBody1], containing the joint object number, and the two rigid body markers on body0/1 for the joint

- **example**:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [6,0,0],
 initialAngularVelocity = [0,8,0],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
=[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
color4orange)])
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
mbs.CreateGenericJoint(bodyNumbers=[oGround, b0], position=[5.5,0,0],
 constrainedAxes=[1,1,1, 1,0,0],
 rotationMatrixAxes=RotationMatrixX(0.125*pi), #tilt axes
 useGlobalFrame=True, axesRadius=0.02, axesLength=0.2)
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)
```

For examples on CreateGenericJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [pistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [universalJoint.py](#) (Ex), [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM),  
[computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TM), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM),  
[rigidBodyCOMtest.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TM), ...

```
def CreateDistanceConstraint (name= "", bodyList= [None, None], localPosition0= [0.,0.,0.],
localPosition1= [0.,0.,0.], distance= None, bodyOrNodeList= [None, None], show= True, drawSize= -1.,
color= color4default)
```

– **function description:**

Create distance joint between two bodies; definition of joint positions in local coordinates of bodies or nodes; if distance=None, it is computed automatically from reference length; all markers are automatically computed

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreateDistanceConstraint.

– **input:**

*name*: name string for joint; markers get Marker0:name and Marker1:name

*bodyList*: a list of two body numbers (ObjectIndex) to be constrained

*localPosition0*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body0, if not a node number

*localPosition1*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) on body1, if not a node number

*distance*: if None, distance is computed from reference position of bodies or nodes; if not None, this distance is prescribed between the two positions; if distance = 0, it will create a SphericalJoint as this case is not possible with a DistanceConstraint

*bodyOrNodeList*: alternative to bodyList; a list of object numbers (with specific localPosition0/1) or node numbers; may also be of mixed types; to use this case, set bodyList = [None,None]

*show*: if True, connector visualization is drawn

*drawSize*: general drawing size of node

*color*: color of connector

– **output:** [ObjectIndex, MarkerIndex, MarkerIndex]; returns list [oJoint, mBody0, mBody1], containing the joint object number, and the two rigid body markers on body0/1 for the joint

– **example:**

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [6,0,0],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
=[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
color4orange)])
```

```

m1 = mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition=[5.5,-1,0],
 physicsMass=1, drawSize = 0.2)
n1 = mbs.GetObject(m1)['nodeNumber']
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
mbs.CreateDistanceConstraint(bodyList=[oGround, b0],
 localPosition0 = [6.5,1,0],
 localPosition1 = [0.5,0,0],
 distance=None, #automatically computed
 drawSize=0.06)
mbs.CreateDistanceConstraint(bodyOrNodeList=[b0, n1],
 localPosition0 = [-0.5,0,0],
 localPosition1 = [0.,0.,0.], #must be [0,0,0] for Node
 distance=None, #automatically computed
 drawSize=0.06)
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)

```

For examples on CreateDistanceConstraint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

```
def CreateForce (name= "", bodyNumber= None, loadVector= [0.,0.,0.], localPosition= [0.,0.,0.],
bodyFixed= False, loadVectorUserFunction= 0, show= True)
```

#### – function description:

helper function to create force applied to given body

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreate-Force.

#### – input:

*name*: name string for object

*bodyNumber*: body number (ObjectIndex) at which the force is applied to

*loadVector*: force vector (as 3D list or numpy array)

*localPosition*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) where force is applied

*bodyFixed*: if True, the force is corotated with the body; else, the force is global

*loadVectorUserFunction*: A Python function f(mbs, t, load)->loadVector which defines the time-dependent load and replaces loadVector in every time step; the arg load is the static loadVector

*show*: if True, load is drawn

– **output:** LoadIndex; returns load index

– **example:**

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0=mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition = [0,0,0],
 initialVelocity = [2,5,0],
 physicsMass = 1, gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 drawSize = 0.5, color=color4blue)
f0=mbs.CreateForce(bodyNumber=b0, loadVector=[100,0,0],
 localPosition=[0,0,0])
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)
```

For examples on CreateForce see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [cartesianSpringDamper.py](#) (Ex), [cartesianSpringDamperUserFunction.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial3.py](#) (Ex), ... , [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

```
def CreateTorque (name= "", bodyNumber= None, loadVector= [0.,0.,0.], localPosition= [0.,0.,0.],
bodyFixed= False, loadVectorUserFunction= 0, show= True)
```

– **function description:**

helper function to create torque applied to given body

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function MainSystemCreate-Torque.

– **input:**

*name*: name string for object

*bodyNumber*: body number (ObjectIndex) at which the torque is applied to

*loadVector*: torque vector (as 3D list or numpy array)

*localPosition*: local position (as 3D list or numpy array) where torque is applied

*bodyFixed*: if True, the torque is corotated with the body; else, the torque is global

*loadVectorUserFunction*: A Python function f(mbs, t, load)->loadVector which defines the time-dependent load and replaces loadVector in every time step; the arg load is the static loadVector

*show*: if True, load is drawn

– **output**: LoadIndex; returns load index

– **example**:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [1,3,0],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
 =[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
 color4red)])
f0=mbs.CreateTorque(bodyNumber=b0, loadVector=[0,100,0])
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or
 default values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 2
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings = simulationSettings)
```

For examples on CreateTorque see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial3.py](#) (Ex),  
[mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

## 6.4.2 MainSystem extensions (general)

This section represents general extensions to MainSystem, which are direct calls to Python functions, such as PlotSensor or SolveDynamic; these extensions allow a more intuitive interaction with the MainSystem class, see the following example. For activation, import exudyn.mainSystemExtensions or exudyn.utilities

```
#this example sketches the usage
#for complete examples see Examples/ or TestModels/ folders
#create some multibody system (mbs) first:
...
#
#compute system degree of freedom:
mbs.ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom(verbose=True)
```

```

#
#call solver function directly from mbs:
mbs.SolveDynamic(exu.SimulationSettings())
#
#plot sensor directly from mbs:
mbs.PlotSensor(...)

def SolutionViewer(solution= None, rowIncrement= 1, timeout= 0.04, runOnStart= True, runMode= 2, fontSize= 12, title= "", checkRenderEngineStopFlag= True)

```

- **function description:**

open interactive dialog and visualization (animate) solution loaded with LoadSolutionFile(...);

Change slider 'Increment' to change the automatic increment of time frames; Change mode between continuous run, one cycle (fits perfect for animation recording) or 'Static' (to change Solution steps manually with the mouse); update period also lets you change the speed of animation; Press Run / Stop button to start/stop interactive mode (updating of grpahics)

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function SolutionViewer.

- **input:**

*solution*: solution dictionary previously loaded with exudyn.utilities.LoadSolutionFile(...); will be played from first to last row; if solution==None, it tries to load the file coordinatesSolutionFileName as stored in mbs.sys['simulationSettings'], which are the simulationSettings of the previous simulation

*rowIncrement*: can be set larger than 1 in order to skip solution frames: e.g. rowIncrement=10 visualizes every 10th row (frame)

*timeout*: in seconds is used between frames in order to limit the speed of animation; e.g. use timeout=0.04 to achieve approximately 25 frames per second

*runOnStart*: immediately go into 'Run' mode

*runMode*: 0=continuous run, 1=one cycle, 2=static (use slider/mouse to vary time steps)

*fontSize*: define font size for labels in InteractiveDialog

*title*: if empty, it uses default; otherwise define specific title

*checkRenderEngineStopFlag*: if True, stopping renderer (pressing Q or Escape) also causes stopping the interactive dialog

- **output:** None; updates current visualization state, renders the scene continuously (after pressing button 'Run')

- **example:**

```

#HERE, mbs must contain same model as solution stored in coordinatesSolution.txt
#adjust autoFitScence, otherwise it may lead to unwanted fit to scene
SC.visualizationSettings.general.autoFitScene = False

```

```

from exudyn.interactive import SolutionViewer #import function
sol = LoadSolutionFile('coordinatesSolution.txt') #load solution: adjust to your
 file name
mbs.SolutionViewer(sol) #call via MainSystem

```

For examples on SolutionViewer see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFcableCantilevered.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Ex), [basicTutorial2024.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ACFtest.py](#) (TM), [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM), ...

```

def PlotSensor(sensorNumbers= [], components= 0, xLabel= 'time (s)', yLabel= None, labels= [],
colorCodeOffset= 0, newFigure= True, closeAll= False, componentsX= [], title= "", figureName= "",
fontSize= 16, colors= [], lineStyles= [], lineWidths= [], markerStyles= [], markerSizes= [], markerDensity= 0.08,
rangeX= [], rangeY= [], majorTicksX= 10, majorTicksY= 10, offsets= [], factors= [], subPlot= [],
sizeInches= [6.4,4.8], fileName= "", useXYZcomponents= True, **kwargs)

```

#### – function description:

Helper function for direct and easy visualization of sensor outputs, without need for loading text files, etc.; PlotSensor can be used to simply plot, e.g., the measured x-Position over time in a figure. PlotSensor provides an interface to matplotlib (which needs to be installed). Default values of many function arguments can be changed using the exudyn.plot function PlotSensorDefaults(), see there for usage.

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function PlotSensor.

#### – input:

*sensorNumbers*: consists of one or a list of sensor numbers (type SensorIndex or int) as returned by the mbs function AddSensor(...); sensors need to set writeToFile=True and/or storeInternal=True for PlotSensor to work; alternatively, it may contain FILENAMES (incl. path) to stored sensor or solution files OR a numpy array instead of sensor numbers; the format of data (file or numpy array) must contain per row the time and according solution values in columns; if components is a list and sensorNumbers is a scalar, sensorNumbers is adjusted automatically to the components

*components*: consists of one or a list of components according to the component of the sensor to be plotted at y-axis; if components is a list and sensorNumbers is a scalar, sensorNumbers is adjusted automatically to the components; as always, components are zero-based, meaning 0=X, 1=Y, etc.; for regular sensor files, time will be component=-1; to show the norm (e.g., of a force vector), use component=[plot.componentNorm] for according sensors; norm will consider all values of sensor except time (for 3D force, it will be  $\sqrt{f_0^2 + f_1^2 + f_2^2}$ ); offsets and factors are mapped on norm (plot value=factor\*(norm(values) + offset) ), not on component values

*componentsX*: default componentsX=[] uses time in files; otherwise provide componentsX as list of components (or scalar) representing x components of sensors in plotted curves; DON'T forget to change xLabel accordingly!

Using `componentsX=[...]` with a list of column indices specifies the respective columns used for the x-coordinates in all sensors; by default, values are plotted against the first column in the files, which is time; according to counting in `PlotSensor`, this represents `componentX=-1`;

plotting y over x in a position sensor thus reads: `components=[1], componentsX=[0]`;

plotting time over x reads: `components=[-1], componentsX=[0]`;

the default value reads `componentsX=[-1,-1,...]`

`xLabel`: string for text at x-axis

`yLabel`: string for text at y-axis (default: `None`==> label is automatically computed from sensor value types)

`labels`: string (for one sensor) or list of strings (according to number of sensors resp. components) representing the labels used in legend; if `labels=[]`, automatically generated legend is used

`rangeX`: default `rangeX=[]`: computes range automatically; otherwise use `rangeX` to set range (limits) for x-axis provided as sorted list of two floats, e.g., `rangeX=[0,4]`

`rangeY`: default `rangeY=[]`: computes range automatically; otherwise use `rangeY` to set range (limits) for y-axis provided as sorted list of two floats, e.g., `rangeY=[-1,1]`

`figureName`: optional name for figure, if `newFigure=True`

`fontSize`: change general fontsize of axis, labels, etc. (matplotlib default is 12, default in `PlotSensor`: 16)

`title`: optional string representing plot title

`offsets`: provide as scalar, list of scalars (per sensor) or list of 2D numpy.arrays (per sensor, having same rows/columns as sensor data; in this case it will also influence x-axis if `componentsX` is different from -1) to add offset to each sensor output; for an original value `fOrig`, the new value reads `fNew = factor*(fOrig+offset)`; for offset provided as numpy array (with same time values), the 'time' column is ignored in the offset computation; can be used to compute difference of sensors; if `offsets=[]`, no offset is used

`factors`: provide as scalar or list (per sensor) to add factor to each sensor output; for an original value `fOrig`, the new value reads `fNew = factor*(fOrig+offset)`; if `factor=[]`, no factor is used

`majorTicksX`: number of major ticks on x-axis; default: 10

`majorTicksY`: number of major ticks on y-axis; default: 10

`colorCodeOffset`: int offset for color code, color codes going from 0 to 27 (see `PlotLineCode(...)`); automatic line/color codes are used if no colors and `lineStyles` are used

`colors`: color is automatically selected from `colorCodeOffset` if `colors=[]`; otherwise chose from 'b', 'g', 'r', 'c', 'm', 'y', 'k' and many other colors see [https://matplotlib.org/stable/gallery/color/named\\_colors.html](https://matplotlib.org/stable/gallery/color/named_colors.html)

`lineStyles`: line style is automatically selected from `colorCodeOffset` if `lineStyles=[]`; otherwise define for all lines with string or with list of strings, choosing from '-' , '-' , '-.' , ':' , or ''

*lineWidths*: float to define line width by float (default=1); either use single float for all sensors or list of floats with length  $\geq$  number of sensors

*markerStyles*: if different from [], marker styles are defined as list of marker style strings or single string for one sensor; chose from '.', 'o', 'x', '+' ... check listMarkerStylesFilled and listMarkerStyles in exudyn.plot and see [https://matplotlib.org/stable/api/markers\\_api.html](https://matplotlib.org/stable/api/markers_api.html) ; ADD a space to markers to make them empty (transparent), e.g. 'o' will create an empty circle

*markerSizes*: float to define marker size by float (default=6); either use single float for all sensors or list of floats with length  $\geq$  number of sensors

*markerDensity*: if int, it defines approx. the total number of markers used along each graph; if float, this defines the distance of markers relative to the diagonal of the plot (default=0.08); if None, it adds a marker to every data point if marker style is specified for sensor

*newFigure*: if True, a new matplotlib.pyplot figure is created; otherwise, existing figures are overwritten

*subPlot*: given as list [nx, ny, position] with nx, ny being the number of subplots in x and y direction (nx=cols, ny=rows), and position in [1,..., nx\*ny] gives the position in the subplots; use the same structure for first PlotSensor (with newFigure=True) and all subsequent PlotSensor calls with newFigure=False, which creates the according subplots; default=[](no subplots)

*sizeInches*: given as list [sizeX, sizeY] with the sizes per (sub)plot given in inches; default: [6.4, 4.8]; in case of sub plots, the total size of the figure is computed from nx\*sizeInches[0] and ny\*sizeInches[1]

*fileName*: if this string is non-empty, figure will be saved to given path and filename (use figName.pdf to save as PDF or figName.png to save as PNG image); use matplotlib.use('Agg') in order not to open figures if you just want to save them

*useXYZcomponents*: of True, it will use X, Y and Z for sensor components, e.g., measuring Position, Velocity, etc. wherever possible

*closeAll*: if True, close all figures before opening new one (do this only in first PlotSensor command!)

[\*kwargs]:

*minorTicksXon*: if True, turn minor ticks for x-axis on

*minorTicksYon*: if True, turn minor ticks for y-axis on

*logScaleX*: use log scale for x-axis

*logScaleY*: use log scale for y-axis

*fileCommentChar*: if exists, defines the comment character in files (#,

*fileDelimiterChar*: if exists, defines the character indicating the columns for data (',', ';', ...)

- **output**: [Any, Any, Any, Any]; plots the sensor data; returns [plt, fig, ax, line] in which plt is matplotlib.pyplot, fig is the figure (or None), ax is the axis (or None) and line is the return value of plt.plot (or None) which could be changed hereafter

- **notes:** adjust default values by modifying the variables exudyn.plot.plotSensorDefault..., e.g., exudyn.plot.plotSensorDefaultFontSize

- **example:**

```
#assume to have some position-based nodes 0 and 1:
s0=mbs.AddSensor(SensorNode(nodeNumber=0, fileName='s0.txt',
 outputVariableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position))
s1=mbs.AddSensor(SensorNode(nodeNumber=1, fileName='s1.txt',
 outputVariableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position))

mbs.PlotSensor(s0, 0) #plot x-coordinate
#plot x for s0 and z for s1:
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=[s0,s1], components=[0,2], yLabel='this is the
 position in meter')
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=s0, components=plot.componentNorm) #norm of position
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=s0, components=[0,1,2], factors=1000., title='Answers
 to the big questions')
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=s0, components=[0,1,2,3],
 yLabel='Coordantes with offset 1\nand scaled with $\frac{1}{1000}$',
 factors=1e-3, offsets=1, fontSize=12, closeAll=True)
#assume to have body sensor sBody, marker sensor sMarker:
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=[sBody]*3+[sMarker]*3, components=[0,1,2,0,1,2],
 colorCodeOffset=3, newFigure=False, fontSize=10,
 yLabel='Rotation α, β, γ and\n Position x,y,z',
 title='compare marker and body sensor')
#assume having file plotSensorNode.txt:
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=[s0]*3+ [filedir+'plotSensorNode.txt']*3,
 components=[0,1,2]*2)
#plot y over x:
mbs.PlotSensor(sensorNumbers=s0, componentsX=[0], components=[1], xLabel='x-
 Position', yLabel='y-Position')
#for further examples, see also Examples/plotSensorExamples.py
```

For examples on PlotSensor see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFALEtest.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex),  
[beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Ex), [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ACFtest.py](#) (TM),  
[ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM), ...

```
def SolveStatic (simulationSettings= exudyn.SimulationSettings(), updateInitialValues= False,
storeSolver= True, showHints= False, showCausingItems= True)
```

- **function description:**

solves the static mbs problem using simulationSettings; check theDoc.pdf for MainSolverStatic  
for further details of the static solver; this function is also available in exudyn (using  
exudyn.SolveStatic(...))

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function SolveStatic.

- **input:**

*simulationSettings*: specific simulation settings out of exu.SimulationSettings(), as described in [Section 9.2.0.1](#); use options for newton, discontinuous settings, etc., from staticSolver sub-items

*updateInitialValues*: if True, the results are written to initial values, such at a consecutive simulation uses the results of this simulation as the initial values of the next simulation

*storeSolver*: if True, the staticSolver object is stored in the mbs.sys dictionary as mbs.sys['staticSolver'], and simulationSettings are stored as mbs.sys['simulationSettings']

- **output**: bool; returns True, if successful, False if fails; if storeSolver = True, mbs.sys contains staticSolver, which allows to investigate solver problems (check theDoc.pdf [Section 9.4](#) and the items described in [Section 9.4.0.5](#))

- **example**:

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.itemInterface import *
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#create simple system:
ground = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
mbs.AddNode(NodePoint())
body = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass=1, nodeNumber=0))
m0 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=ground))
m1 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=body))
mbs.AddObject(CartesianSpringDamper(markerNumbers=[m0,m1], stiffness=[100,100,100]))
)
mbs.AddLoad(LoadForceVector(markerNumber=m1, loadVector=[10,10,10]))
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 10
success = mbs.SolveStatic(simulationSettings, storeSolver = True)
print("success =", success)
print("iterations =", mbs.sys['staticSolver'].it)
print("pos=", mbs.GetObjectOutputBody(body, localPosition=[0,0,0],
variableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position))
```

For examples on SolveStatic see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [3SpringsDistance.py](#) (Ex), [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFALtest.py](#) (Ex),  
[ANCFcantileverTest.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TM),  
[ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TM), ...

def **SolveDynamic** (*simulationSettings*= exudyn.SimulationSettings(), *solverType*= exudyn.DynamicSolverType.GeneralizedAlpha, *updateInitialValues*= False, *storeSolver*= True, *showHints*= False, *showCausingItems*= True)

- **function description**:

solves the dynamic mbs problem using simulationSettings and solver type; check theDoc.pdf for MainSolverImplicitSecondOrder for further details of the dynamic solver; this function is also available in exudyn (using exudyn.SolveDynamic(...))

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function SolveDynamic.

- **input:**

*simulationSettings*: specific simulation settings out of exu.SimulationSettings(), as described in [Section 9.2.0.1](#); use options for newton, discontinuous settings, etc., from timeIntegration; therein, implicit second order solvers use settings from generalizedAlpha and explicit solvers from explicitIntegration; be careful with settings, as the influence accuracy (step size!), convergence and performance (see special [Section 2.4.15](#))

*solverType*: use exudyn.DynamicSolverType to set specific solver (default=generalized alpha)

*updateInitialValues*: if True, the results are written to initial values, such at a consecutive simulation uses the results of this simulation as the initial values of the next simulation

*storeSolver*: if True, the staticSolver object is stored in the mbs.sys dictionary as mbs.sys['staticSolver'], and simulationSettings are stored as mbs.sys['simulationSettings']

*showHints*: show additional hints, if solver fails

*showCausingItems*: if linear solver fails, this option helps to identify objects, etc. which are related to a singularity in the linearized system matrix

- **output:** bool; returns True, if successful, False if fails; if storeSolver = True, mbs.sys contains staticSolver, which allows to investigate solver problems (check theDoc.pdf [Section 9.4](#) and the items described in [Section 9.4.0.5](#))

- **example:**

```
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.itemInterface import *
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#create simple system:
ground = mbs.AddObject(0bjectGround())
mbs.AddNode(NodePoint())
body = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass=1, nodeNumber=0))
m0 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=ground))
m1 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=body))
mbs.AddObject(CartesianSpringDamper(markerNumbers=[m0,m1], stiffness=[100,100,100]))
#
mbs.AddLoad(LoadForceVector(markerNumber=m1, loadVector=[10,10,10]))
#
mbs.Assemble()
simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings()
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime = 10
success = mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings, storeSolver = True)
```

```

print("success =", success)
print("iterations = ", mbs.sys['dynamicSolver'].it)
print("pos=", mbs.GetObjectOutputBody(body, localPosition=[0,0,0],
variableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position))

```

For examples on SolveDynamic see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [3SpringsDistance.py](#) (Ex), [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFALTest.py](#) (Ex), ..., [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TM), [ACFtest.py](#) (TM), [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TM), ...

```
def ComputeLinearizedSystem (simulationSettings= exudyn.SimulationSettings(), useSparseSolver=False)
```

– **function description:**

compute linearized system of equations for ODE2 part of mbs, not considering the effects of algebraic constraints

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function ComputeLinearizedSystem.

– **input:**

*simulationSettings*: specific simulation settings used for computation of jacobian (e.g., sparse mode in static solver enables sparse computation)

*useSparseSolver*: if False (only for small systems), all eigenvalues are computed in dense mode (slow for large systems!); if True, only the numberOfEigenvalues are computed (numberOfEigenvalues must be set!); Currently, the matrices are exported only in DENSE MODE from mbs! NOTE that the sparsesolver accuracy is much less than the dense solver

– **output:** [ArrayLike, ArrayLike, ArrayLike]; [M, K, D]; list containing numpy mass matrix M, stiffness matrix K and damping matrix D

– **notes:** consider paper of Agundez, Vallejo, Freire, Mikkola, "The dependent coordinates in the linearization of constrained multibody systems: Handling and elimination", <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S092585740800012X>

– **example:**

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#
b0 = mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition = [2,0,0],
 initialVelocity = [2*0,5,0],
 physicsMass = 1, gravity = [0,-9.81,0],

```

```

 drawSize = 0.5, color=color4blue)

#
oGround = mbs.AddObject(0bjectGround())
#add vertical spring
oSD = mbs.CreateSpringDamper(bodyOrNodeList=[oGround, b0],
 localPosition0=[2,1,0],
 localPosition1=[0,0,0],
 stiffness=1e4, damping=1e2,
 drawSize=0.2)

#
mbs.Assemble()
[M,K,D] = mbs.ComputeLinearizedSystem()
exu.Print('M=\n',M,'\\nK=\n',K,'\\nD=\n',D)

```

For examples on ComputeLinearizedSystem see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TM), [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TM), [geometricallyExactBeamTest.py](#) (TM), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

```
def ComputeODE2Eigenvalues (simulationSettings= exudyn.SimulationSettings(), useSparseSolver=False, numberOfEigenvalues= 0, constrainedCoordinates= [], convert2Frequencies= False, useAbsoluteValues= True, ignoreAlgebraicEquations= False, singularValuesTolerance= 1e-12)
```

#### – function description:

compute eigenvalues for unconstrained ODE2 part of mbs; the computation may include constraints in case that ignoreAlgebraicEquations=False; for algebraic constraints, however, a dense singular value decomposition of the constraint jacobian is used for the nullspace projection; the computation is done for the initial values of the mbs, independently of previous computations. If you would like to use the current state for the eigenvalue computation, you need to copy the current state to the initial state (using GetSystemState, SetSystemState, see [Section 6.5](#)); note that mass and stiffness matrices are computed in dense mode so far, while eigenvalues are computed according to useSparseSolver.

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function ComputeODE2Eigenvalues.

#### – input:

*simulationSettings*: specific simulation settings used for computation of jacobian (e.g., sparse mode in static solver enables sparse computation)

*useSparseSolver*: if False (only for small systems), all eigenvalues are computed in dense mode (slow for large systems!); if True, only the *numberOfEigenvalues* are computed (*numberOfEigenvalues* must be set!); Currently, the matrices are exported only in DENSE MODE from mbs! NOTE that the sparsesolver accuracy is much less than the dense solver

*numberOfEigenvalues*: number of eigenvalues and eivenvectors to be computed; if *numberO-  
fEigenvalues==0*, all eigenvalues will be computed (may be impossible for larger or sparse problems!)

*constrainedCoordinates*: if this list is non-empty (and there are no algebraic equations of ignoreAlgebraicEquations=True), the integer indices represent constrained coordinates of the system, which are fixed during eigenvalue/vector computation; according rows/columns of mass and stiffness matrices are erased; in this case, algebraic equations of the system are ignored

*convert2Frequencies*: if True, the eigen values are converted into frequencies (Hz) and the output is [eigenFrequencies, eigenVectors]

*useAbsoluteValues*: if True, abs(eigenvalues) is used, which avoids problems for small (close to zero) eigenvalues; needed, when converting to frequencies

*ignoreAlgebraicEquations*: if True, algebraic equations (and constraint jacobian) are not considered for eigenvalue computation; otherwise, the solver tries to automatically project the system into the nullspace kernel of the constraint jacobian using a SVD; this gives eigenvalues of the constrained system; eigenvectors are not computed

*singularValuesTolerance*: tolerance used to distinguish between zero and nonzero singular values for algebraic constraints projection

- **output**: [ArrayLike, ArrayLike]; [eigenValues, eigenVectors]; eigenValues being a numpy array of eigen values ( $\omega_i^2$ , being the squared eigen frequencies in ( $\omega_i$  in rad/s)!), eigenVectors a numpy array containing the eigenvectors in every column
- **author**: Johannes Gerstmayer, Michael Pieber
- **example**:

```
#take any example from the Examples or TestModels folder, e.g., 'cartesianSpringDamper.py' and run it
#specific example:
import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#
b0 = mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition = [2,0,0],
 initialVelocity = [2*0,5,0],
 physicsMass = 1, gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 drawSize = 0.5, color=color4blue)
#
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
#add vertical spring
oSD = mbs.CreateSpringDamper(bodyOrNodeList=[oGround, b0],
 localPosition0=[2,1,0],
 localPosition1=[0,0,0],
 stiffness=1e4, damping=1e2,
```

```

 drawSize=0.2)

#
mbs.Assemble()

#
[eigenvalues, eigenvectors] = mbs.ComputeODE2Eigenvalues()
#==>eigenvalues contain the eigenvalues of the ODE2 part of the system in the
current configuration

```

For examples on ComputeODE2Eigenvalues see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Ex), [nMassOscillatorEigenmodes.py](#) (Ex), [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TM), [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TM), [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM), [computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), [computeODE2EigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), ...

```
def ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom (simulationSettings= exudyn.SimulationSettings(),
threshold= 1e-12, verbose= False, useSVD= False)
```

– **function description:**

compute system DOF numerically, considering Gr  bler-Kutzbach formula as well as redundant constraints; uses numpy matrix rank or singular value decomposition of scipy (useSVD=True)

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom.

– **input:**

*simulationSettings*: used e.g. for settings regarding numerical differentiation; default settings may be used in most cases

*threshold*: threshold factor for singular values which estimate the redundant constraints

*useSVD*: use singular value decomposition directly, also showing SVD values if verbose=True

*verbose*: if True, it will show the singular values and one may decide if the threshold shall be adapted

– **output:** dict; returns dictionary with key words ‘degreeOfFreedom’, ‘redundantConstraints’, ‘nODE2’, ‘nODE1’, ‘nAE’, ‘nPureAE’, where: degreeOfFreedom = the system degree of freedom computed numerically, redundantConstraints=the number of redundant constraints, nODE2=number of ODE2 coordinates, nODE1=number of ODE1 coordinates, nAE=total number of constraints, nPureAE=number of constraints on algebraic variables (e.g., lambda=0) that are not coupled to ODE2 coordinates

– **notes:** this approach could possibly fail with special constraints! Currently only works with dense matrices, thus it will be slow for larger systems

– **example:**

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes itemInterface, graphicsDataUtilities and
 rigidBodyUtilities
import numpy as np
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#
b0 = mbs.CreateRigidBody(inertia = InertiaCuboid(density=5000,
 sideLengths=[1,0.1,0.1]),
 referencePosition = [6,0,0],
 initialAngularVelocity = [0,8,0],
 gravity = [0,-9.81,0],
 graphicsDataList = [GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint(size
 =[1,0.1,0.1],
 color=
 color4orange)])
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
mbs.CreateGenericJoint(bodyNumbers=[oGround, b0], position=[5.5,0,0],
 constrainedAxes=[1,1,1, 1,0,0],
 rotationMatrixAxes=RotationMatrixX(0.125*pi), #tilt axes
 useGlobalFrame=True, axesRadius=0.02, axesLength=0.2)
#
mbs.Assemble()
dof = mbs.ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom(verbose=1) ['degreeOfFreedom'] #print out
details

```

For examples on ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial3.py](#) (Ex), [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM),  
[mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

**def CreateDistanceSensorGeometry (meshPoints, meshTrigs, rigidBodyMarkerIndex,  
searchTreeCellSize= [8,8,8])**

– **function description:**

Add geometry for distance sensor given by points and triangles (point indices) to mbs; use a rigid body marker where the geometry is put on;

Creates a GeneralContact for efficient search on background. If you have several sets of points and trigs, first merge them or add them manually to the contact

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function CreateDistanceSensor-  
Geometry.

– **input:**

*meshPoints*: list of points (3D), as returned by GraphicsData2PointsAndTrigs()

*meshTrigs*: list of trigs (3 node indices each), as returned by GraphicsData2PointsAndTrigs()

*rigidBodyMarkerIndex*: rigid body marker to which the triangles are fixed on (ground or moving object)

*searchTreeCellSize*: size of search tree (X,Y,Z); use larger values in directions where more triangles are located

- **output**: int; returns ngc, which is the number of GeneralContact in mbs, to be used in CreateDistanceSensor(...); keep the gContact as deletion may corrupt data
- **notes**: should be used by CreateDistanceSensor(...) and AddLidar(...) for simple initialization of GeneralContact; old name: DistanceSensorSetupGeometry(...)

For examples on CreateDistanceSensorGeometry see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM)

```
def CreateDistanceSensor (generalContactIndex, positionOrMarker, dirSensor, minDistance= -1e7,
maxDistance= 1e7, cylinderRadius= 0, selectedTypeIndex=
exodyn.ContactTypeIndex.IndexEndOfEnumList, storeInternal= False, fileName= "", measureVelocity= False,
addGraphicsObject= False, drawDisplaced= True, color= color4red)
```

- **function description**:

Function to create distance sensor based on GeneralContact in mbs; sensor can be either placed on absolute position or attached to rigid body marker; in case of marker, dirSensor is relative to the marker

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function CreateDistanceSensor.

- **input**:

*generalContactIndex*: the number of the GeneralContact object in mbs; the index of the GeneralContact object which has been added with last AddGeneralContact(...) command is generalContactIndex=mbs.NumberOfGeneralContacts()-1

*positionOrMarker*: either a 3D position as list or np.array, or a MarkerIndex with according rigid body marker

*dirSensor*: the direction (no need to normalize) along which the distance is measured (must not be normalized); in case of marker, the direction is relative to marker orientation if marker contains orientation (BodyRigid, NodeRigid)

*minDistance*: the minimum distance which is accepted; smaller distance will be ignored

*maxDistance*: the maximum distance which is accepted; items being at maxDistance or further are ignored; if no items are found, the function returns maxDistance

*cylinderRadius*: in case of spheres (selectedTypeIndex=ContactTypeIndex.IndexSpheresMarkerBased), a cylinder can be used which measures the shortest distance at a certain radius (geometrically interpreted as cylinder)

*selectedTypeIndex*: either this type has default value, meaning that all items in GeneralContact are measured, or there is a specific type index, which is the only type that is considered during measurement

*storeInternal*: like with any SensorUserFunction, setting to True stores sensor data internally

*fileName*: if defined, recorded data of SensorUserFunction is written to specified file

*measureVelocity*: if True, the sensor measures additionally the velocity (component 0=distance, component 1=velocity); velocity is the velocity in direction 'dirSensor' and does not account for changes in geometry, thus it may be different from the time derivative of the distance!

*addGraphicsObject*: if True, the distance sensor is also visualized graphically in a simplified manner with a red line having the length of dirSensor; NOTE that updates are ONLY performed during computation, not in visualization; for this reason, solutionSettings.sensorsWritePeriod should be accordingly small

*drawDisplaced*: if True, the red line is drawn backwards such that it moves along the measured surface; if False, the beam is fixed to marker or position

*color*: optional color for 'laser beam' to be drawn

- **output:** SensorIndex; creates sensor and returns according sensor number of SensorUserFunction
- **notes:** use generalContactIndex = CreateDistanceSensorGeometry(...) before to create GeneralContact module containing geometry; old name: AddDistanceSensor(...)

For examples on CreateDistanceSensor see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [distanceSensor.py](#) (TM), [laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM)

```
def DrawSystemGraph (showLoads= True, showSensors= True, useItemNames= False, useItemTypes= False, addItemTypeNames= True, multiLine= True, fontSizeFactor= 1., layoutDistanceFactor= 3., layoutIterations= 100, showLegend= True, tightLayout= True)
```

- **function description:**

helper function which draws system graph of a MainSystem (mbs); several options let adjust the appearance of the graph; the graph visualization uses randomizer, which results in different graphs after every run!

- NOTE that this function is added to MainSystem via Python function DrawSystemGraph.

- **input:**

*showLoads*: toggle appearance of loads in mbs

*showSensors*: toggle appearance of sensors in mbs

*useItemNames*: if True, object names are shown instead of basic object types (Node, Load, ...)

*useItemTypes*: if True, object type names (MassPoint, JointRevolute, ...) are shown instead of basic object types (Node, Load, ...); Note that Node, Object, is omitted at the beginning of *itemName* (as compared to theDoc.pdf); item classes become clear from the legend

*addItemTypeNames*: if True, type names (Node, Load, etc.) are added

*multiLine*: if True, labels are multiline, improving readability

*fontSizeFactor*: use this factor to scale fonts, allowing to fit larger graphs on the screen with values < 1

*showLegend*: shows legend for different item types

*layoutDistanceFactor*: this factor influences the arrangement of labels; larger distance values lead to circle-like results

*layoutIterations*: more iterations lead to better arrangement of the layout, but need more time for larger systems (use 1000-10000 to get good results)

*tightLayout*: if True, uses matplotlib plt.tight\_layout() which may raise warning

- **output**: [Any, Any, Any]; returns [networkx, G, items] with nx being networkx, G the graph and item what is returned by nx.draw\_networkx\_labels(...)

For examples on DrawSystemGraph see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial3.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial3withMarkers.py](#) (Ex), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM)

#### 6.4.3 MainSystem: Node

This section provides functions for adding, reading and modifying nodes. Nodes are used to define coordinates (unknowns to the static system and degrees of freedom if constraints are not present). Nodes can provide various types of coordinates for second/first order differential equations (ODE2/ODE1), algebraic equations (AE) and for data (history) variables – which are not providing unknowns in the nonlinear solver but will be solved in an additional nonlinear iteration for e.g. contact, friction or plasticity.

```
import exudyn as exu #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
from exudyn.itemInterface import * #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries
SC = exu.SystemContainer() #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #add a new system to work with
nMP = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates=[0,0]))
```

| function/structure name | description |
|-------------------------|-------------|
|-------------------------|-------------|

|                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddNode(pyObject)                                                                      | <p>add a node with nodeDefinition from Python node class; returns (global) node index (type NodeIndex) of newly added node; use int(nodeIndex) to convert to int, if needed (but not recommended in order not to mix up index types of nodes, objects, markers, ...)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>item = Rigid2D( referenceCoordinates= [1,0.5,0], initialVelocities= [10,0,0]) mbs.AddNode(item) nodeDict = {'nodeType': 'Point', 'referenceCoordinates': [1.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'initialCoordinates': [0.0, 2.0, 0.0], 'name': 'example node'} mbs.AddNode(nodeDict)</pre> |
| GetNodeNumber(nodeName)                                                                | <p>get node's number by name (string)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>n = mbs.GetNodeNumber('example node')</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| GetNode(nodeNumber)                                                                    | <p>get node's dictionary by node number (type NodeIndex)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>nodeDict = mbs.GetNode(0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ModifyNode(nodeNumber, nodeDict)                                                       | <p>modify node's dictionary by node number (type NodeIndex)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.ModifyNode(nodeNumber, nodeDict)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| GetNodeDefaults(typeName)                                                              | <p>get node's default values for a certain nodeType as (dictionary)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>nodeType = 'Point' nodeDict = mbs.GetNodeDefaults(nodeType)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GetNodeOutput(nodeNumber, variableType, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | <p>get the ouput of the node specified with the OutputVariableType; output may be scalar or array (e.g. displacement vector)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.GetNodeOutput(nodeNumber=0, variableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Displacement)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| GetNodeODE2Index(nodeNumber)                                                           | <p>get index in the global ODE2 coordinate vector for the first node coordinate of the specified node</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.GetNodeODE2Index(nodeNumber=0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| GetNodeODE1Index(nodeNumber)                                                           | <p>get index in the global ODE1 coordinate vector for the first node coordinate of the specified node</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.GetNodeODE1Index(nodeNumber=0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| GetNodeAEIndex(nodeNumber)                                                             | <p>get index in the global AE coordinate vector for the first node coordinate of the specified node</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.GetNodeAEIndex(nodeNumber=0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetNodeParameter(nodeNumber, parameterName)        | get nodes's parameter from node number (type NodeIndex) and parameterName; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual; for visualization parameters, use a 'V' as a prefix<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.GetNodeParameter(0, 'referenceCoordinates')</code> |
| SetNodeParameter(nodeNumber, parameterName, value) | set parameter 'parameterName' of node with node number (type NodeIndex) to value; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual; for visualization parameters, use a 'V' as a prefix<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.SetNodeParameter(0, 'Vshow', True)</code>   |

#### 6.4.4 MainSystem: Object

This section provides functions for adding, reading and modifying objects, which can be bodies (mass point, rigid body, finite element, ...), connectors (spring-damper or joint) or general objects. Objects provided terms to the residual of equations resulting from every coordinate given by the nodes. Single-noded objects (e.g. mass point) provides exactly residual terms for its nodal coordinates. Connectors constrain or penalize two markers, which can be, e.g., position, rigid or coordinate markers. Thus, the dependence of objects is either on the coordinates of the marker-objects/nodes or on nodes which the objects possess themselves.

```
import exudyn as exu #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
from exudyn.itemInterface import * #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries
SC = exu.SystemContainer() #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #add a new system to work with
nMP = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates=[0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(ObjectMassPoint2D(physicsMass=10, nodeNumber=nMP))
```

| function/structure name | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddObject(pyObject)     | add an object with objectDefinition from Python object class; returns (global) object number (type ObjectIndex) of newly added object<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>item = MassPoint(name='heavy object',<br/>nodeNumber=0, physicsMass=100)<br/>mbs.AddObject(item)<br/>objectDict = {'objectType': 'MassPoint',<br/>'physicsMass': 10,<br/>'nodeNumber': 0,<br/>'name': 'example object'}<br/>mbs.AddObject(objectDict)</code> |

|                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetObjectNumber(objectName)                                                                                             | get object's number by name (string)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>n = mbs.GetObjectNumber('heavy object')</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| GetObject(objectNumber, addGraphicsData = False)                                                                        | get object's dictionary by object number (type ObjectIndex); NOTE: visualization parameters have a prefix 'V'; in order to also get graphicsData written, use addGraphicsData=True (which is by default False, as it would spoil the information)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>objectDict = mbs.GetObject(0)</code>                                                                                                                                |
| ModifyObject(objectNumber, objectDict)                                                                                  | modify object's dictionary by object number (type ObjectIndex); NOTE: visualization parameters have a prefix 'V'<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.ModifyObject(objectNumber, objectDict)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| GetObjectDefaults(typeName)                                                                                             | get object's default values for a certain objectType as (dictionary)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>objectType = 'MassPoint'<br/>objectDict = mbs.GetObjectDefaults(objectType)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| GetObjectOutput(objectNumber, variableType, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)                              | get object's current output variable from object number (type ObjectIndex) and OutputVariableType; for connectors, it can only be computed for exu.ConfigurationType.Current configuration!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GetObjectOutputBody(objectNumber, variableType, localPosition = [0,0,0], configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | get body's output variable from object number (type ObjectIndex) and OutputVariableType, using the localPosition as defined in the body, and as used in MarkerBody and SensorBody<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>u = mbs.GetObjectOutputBody(objectNumber = 1, variableType = exu.OutputVariableType.Position, localPosition=[1,0,0], configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Initial)</code>                                                          |
| GetObjectOutputSuperElement(objectNumber, variableType, meshNodeNumber, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)  | get output variable from mesh node number of object with type SuperElement (GenericODE2, FFRF, FFRReduced - CMS) with specific OutputVariableType; the meshNodeNumber is the object's local node number, not the global node number!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>u = mbs.GetObjectOutputSuperElement(objectNumber = 1, variableType = exu.OutputVariableType.Position, meshNodeNumber = 12, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Initial)</code> |

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetObjectParameter(objectNumber, parameterName)        | get objects's parameter from object number (type ObjectIndex) and parameterName; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual; for visualization parameters, use a 'V' as a prefix; NOTE that BodyGraphicsData cannot be get or set, use dictionary access instead<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(objectNumber = 0, parameterName = 'nodeNumber')</code>                |
| SetObjectParameter(objectNumber, parameterName, value) | set parameter 'parameterName' of object with object number (type ObjectIndex) to value;; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual; for visualization parameters, use a 'V' as a prefix; NOTE that BodyGraphicsData cannot be get or set, use dictionary access instead<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.SetObjectParameter(objectNumber = 0, parameterName = 'Vshow', value=True)</code> |

#### 6.4.5 MainSystem: Marker

This section provides functions for adding, reading and modifying markers. Markers define how to measure primal kinematical quantities on objects or nodes (e.g., position, orientation or coordinates themselves), and how to act on the quantities which are dual to the kinematical quantities (e.g., force, torque and generalized forces). Markers provide unique interfaces for loads, sensors and constraints in order to address these quantities independently of the structure of the object or node (e.g., rigid or flexible body).

```
import exudyn as exu #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
from exudyn.itemInterface import * #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries
SC = exu.SystemContainer() #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #add a new system to work with
nMP = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates=[0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(ObjectMassPoint2D(physicsMass=10, nodeNumber=nMP))
mMP = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber = nMP))
```

| function/structure name | description |
|-------------------------|-------------|
|-------------------------|-------------|

|                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddMarker(pyObject)                                                                        | <p>add a marker with markerDefinition from Python marker class; returns (global) marker number (type MarkerIndex) of newly added marker</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>item = MarkerNodePosition(name='my marker',nodeNumber=1) mbs.AddMarker(item) markerDict = {'markerType': 'NodePosition', 'nodeNumber': 0, 'name': 'position0'} mbs.AddMarker(markerDict)</pre>                                                                          |
| GetMarkerNumber(markerName)                                                                | <p>get marker's number by name (string)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>n = mbs.GetMarkerNumber('my marker')</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| GetMarker(markerNumber)                                                                    | <p>get marker's dictionary by index</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>markerDict = mbs.GetMarker(0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ModifyMarker(markerNumber, markerDict)                                                     | <p>modify marker's dictionary by index</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.ModifyMarker(markerNumber, markerDict)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| GetMarkerDefaults(typeName)                                                                | <p>get marker's default values for a certain markerType as (dictionary)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>markerType = 'NodePosition' markerDict = mbs.GetMarkerDefaults(markerType)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| GetMarkerParameter(markerNumber, parameterName)                                            | <p>get markers's parameter from markerNumber and parameterName; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SetMarkerParameter(markerNumber, parameterName, value)                                     | <p>set parameter 'parameterName' of marker with markerNumber to value; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GetMarkerOutput(markerNumber, variableType, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | <p>get the ouput of the marker specified with the OutputVariableType; currently only provides Displacement, Position and Velocity for position based markers, and RotationMatrix, Rotation and AngularVelocity(Local) for markers providing orientation; Coordinates and Coordinates_t available for coordinate markers</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.GetMarkerOutput(markerNumber=0, variableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position)</pre> |

#### 6.4.6 MainSystem: Load

This section provides functions for adding, reading and modifying operating loads. Loads are used to act on the quantities which are dual to the primal kinematic quantities, such as displacement and rotation. Loads represent, e.g., forces, torques or generalized forces.

```

import exudyn as exu #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
from exudyn.itemInterface import * #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries
SC = exu.SystemContainer() #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #add a new system to work with
nMP = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates=[0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(ObjectMassPoint2D(physicsMass=10, nodeNumber=nMP))
mMP = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber = nMP))
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mMP, loadVector=[0.001,0,0]))

```

| function/structure name                            | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddLoad(pyObject)                                  | <p>add a load with loadDefinition from Python load class; returns (global) load number (type LoadIndex) of newly added load</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>item = mbs.AddLoad(LoadForceVector(loadVector=[1,0,0], markerNumber=0, name='heavy load')) mbs.AddLoad(item) loadDict = {'loadType': 'ForceVector', 'markerNumber': 0, 'loadVector': [1.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'name': 'heavy load'} mbs.AddLoad(loadDict)</pre> |
| GetLoadNumber(loadName)                            | <p>get load's number by name (string)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>n = mbs.GetLoadNumber('heavy load')</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GetLoad(loadNumber)                                | <p>get load's dictionary by index</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>loadDict = mbs.GetLoad(0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ModifyLoad(loadNumber, loadDict)                   | <p>modify load's dictionary by index</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.ModifyLoad(loadNumber, loadDict)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GetLoadDefaults(typeName)                          | <p>get load's default values for a certain loadType as (dictionary)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>loadType = 'ForceVector' loadDict = mbs.GetLoadDefaults(loadType)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| GetLoadValues(loadNumber)                          | <p>Get current load values, specifically if user-defined loads are used; can be scalar or vector-valued return value</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| GetLoadParameter(loadNumber, parameterName)        | <p>get loads's parameter from loadNumber and parameterName; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SetLoadParameter(loadNumber, parameterName, value) | <p>set parameter 'parameterName' of load with loadNumber to value; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 6.4.7 MainSystem: Sensor

This section provides functions for adding, reading and modifying operating sensors. Sensors are used to measure information in nodes, objects, markers, and loads for output in a file.

```
import exudyn as exu #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
from exudyn.itemInterface import * #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries
SC = exu.SystemContainer() #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #add a new system to work with
nMP = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates=[0,0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(ObjectMassPoint(physicsMass=10, nodeNumber=nMP))
mMP = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber = nMP))
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mMP, loadVector=[2,0,5]))
sMP = mbs.AddSensor(SensorNode(nodeNumber=nMP, storeInternal=True,
 outputVariableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position))
mbs.Assemble()
exu.SolveDynamic(mbs, exu.SimulationSettings())
from exudyn.plot import PlotSensor
PlotSensor(mbs, sMP, components=[0,1,2])
```

| function/structure name                | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddSensor(pyObject)                    | <p>add a sensor with sensor definition from Python sensor class; returns (global) sensor number (type SensorIndex) of newly added sensor</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>item = mbs.AddSensor(SensorNode(sensorType= exu.SensorType.Node, nodeNumber=0, name='test sensor')) mbs.AddSensor(item) sensorDict = {'sensorType': 'Node', 'nodeNumber': 0, 'fileName': 'sensor.txt', 'name': 'test sensor'} mbs.AddSensor(sensorDict)</pre> |
| GetSensorNumber(sensorName)            | <p>get sensor's number by name (string)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>n = mbs.GetSensorNumber('test sensor')</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| GetSensor(sensorNumber)                | <p>get sensor's dictionary by index</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>sensorDict = mbs.GetSensor(0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ModifySensor(sensorNumber, sensorDict) | <p>modify sensor's dictionary by index</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>mbs.ModifySensor(sensorNumber, sensorDict)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| GetSensorDefaults(typeName)            | <p>get sensor's default values for a certain sensorType as (dictionary)</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE:</b></p> <pre>sensorType = 'Node' sensorDict = mbs.GetSensorDefaults(sensorType)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetSensorValues(sensorNumber, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | get sensors's values for configuration; can be a scalar or vector-valued return value!                                                                                                    |
| GetSensorStoredData(sensorNumber)                                            | get sensors's internally stored data as matrix (all time points stored); rows are containing time and sensor values as obtained by sensor (e.g., time, and x, y, and z value of position) |
| GetSensorParameter(sensorNumber, parameterName)                              | get sensors's parameter from sensorNumber and parameterName; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual                                                  |
| SetSensorParameter(sensorNumber, parameterName, value)                       | set parameter 'parameterName' of sensor with sensorNumber to value; parameter names can be found for the specific items in the reference manual                                           |

## 6.5 SystemData

This is the data structure of a system which contains Objects (bodies/constraints/...), Nodes, Markers and Loads. The SystemData structure allows advanced access to this data, which HAS TO BE USED WITH CARE, as unexpected results and system crash might happen.

```

import exudyn as exu #EXUDYN package including C++ core part
from exudyn.itemInterface import * #conversion of data to exudyn dictionaries
SC = exu.SystemContainer() #container of systems
mbs = SC.AddSystem() #add a new system to work with
nMP = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates=[0,0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(ObjectMassPoint(physicsMass=10, nodeNumber=nMP))
mMP = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber = nMP))
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mMP, loadVector=[2,0,5]))
mbs.Assemble()
exu.SolveDynamic(mbs, exu.SimulationSettings())

#obtain current ODE2 system vector (e.g. after static simulation finished):
u = mbs.systemData.GetODE2Coordinates()
#set initial ODE2 vector for next simulation:
mbs.systemData.SetODE2Coordinates(coordinates=u,
 configuration=exu.ConfigurationType.Initial)
#print detailed information on items:
mbs.systemData.Info()
#print LTG lists for objects and loads:
mbs.systemData.InfoLTG()

```

| function/structure name | description                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumberOfLoads()         | return number of loads in system<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br>print(mbs.systemData.NumberOfLoads()) |

|                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumberOfMarkers()                                                    |   | return number of markers in system<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print(mbs.systemData.NumberOfMarkers())</code>                                                                                      |
| NumberOfNodes()                                                      |   | return number of nodes in system<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print(mbs.systemData.NumberOfNodes())</code>                                                                                          |
| NumberOfObjects()                                                    |   | return number of objects in system<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print(mbs.systemData.NumberOfObjects())</code>                                                                                      |
| NumberOfSensors()                                                    |   | return number of sensors in system<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print(mbs.systemData.NumberOfSensors())</code>                                                                                      |
| ODE2Size(configurationType<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)         | = | get size of ODE2 coordinate vector for given configuration<br>(only works correctly after mbs.Assemble() )<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print('ODE2 size=' ,mbs.systemData.ODE2Size())</code>       |
| ODE1Size(configurationType<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)         | = | get size of ODE1 coordinate vector for given configuration<br>(only works correctly after mbs.Assemble() )<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print('ODE1 size=' ,mbs.systemData.ODE1Size())</code>       |
| AESize(configurationType<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)           | = | get size of AE coordinate vector for given configuration<br>(only works correctly after mbs.Assemble() )<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print('AE size=' ,mbs.systemData.AEsize())</code>             |
| DataSize(configurationType<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)         | = | get size of Data coordinate vector for given configuration<br>(only works correctly after mbs.Assemble() )<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print('Data size=' ,mbs.systemData.DataSize())</code>       |
| SystemSize(configurationType<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)       | = | get size of System coordinate vector for given configuration<br>(only works correctly after mbs.Assemble() )<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>print('System size=' ,mbs.systemData.SystemSize())</code> |
| GetTime(configurationType<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)          | = | get configuration dependent time.<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.GetTime(exu.ConfigurationType.Initial)</code>                                                                         |
| SetTime(newTime, configurationType<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | = | set configuration dependent time; use this access with care, e.g. in user-defined solvers.<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetTime(10., exu.ConfigurationType.Initial)</code>           |

|                                                           |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddODE2LoadDependencies(loadNumber,<br>alODE2coordinates) | glob- | advanced function for adding special dependencies of loads onto ODE2 coordinates, taking a list / numpy array of global ODE2 coordinates; this function needs to be called after Assemble() and needs to contain ODE2 coordinate indices; this list only affects implicit or static solvers if numericalDifferentiation.loadsJacobian=True; in this case, it may greatly improve convergence if loads with user functions depend on some system states, such as in a load with feedback control loop; the additional dependencies are not required, if doSystemWideDifferentiation=True, however the latter option being much less efficient!<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.AddODE2LoadDependencies(0,[0,1,2])</code><br><code>#add dependency of load 5 onto node 2</code><br><code>coordinates:</code><br><code>nodeLTG2 = mbs.systemData.GetNodeLTGODE2(2)</code><br><code>mbs.systemData.AddODE2LoadDependencies(5,nodeLTG2)</code> |
| Info()                                                    |       | print detailed information on every item; for short information use print(mbs)<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.Info()</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| InfoLTG()                                                 |       | print LTG information of objects and load dependencies<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.InfoLTG()</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### 6.5.1 SystemData: Access coordinates

This section provides access functions to global coordinate vectors. Assigning invalid values or using wrong vector size might lead to system crash and unexpected results.

| function/structure name                                                         | = | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetODE2Coordinates(configuration<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)              | = | get ODE2 system coordinates (displacements) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current)<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>uCurrent = mbs.systemData.GetODE2Coordinates()</code>                                             |
| SetODE2Coordinates(coordinates, configuration<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | = | set ODE2 system coordinates (displacements) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid vector size may lead to system crash!<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetODE2Coordinates(uCurrent)</code> |
| GetODE2Coordinates_t(configuration<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)            | = | get ODE2 system coordinates (velocities) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current)<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>vCurrent = mbs.systemData.GetODE2Coordinates_t()</code>                                              |

|                                                                                   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SetODE2Coordinates_t(coordinates, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)  | = | set ODE2 system coordinates (velocities) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid vector size may lead to system crash!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetODE2Coordinates_t(vCurrent)</code>         |
| GetODE2Coordinates_tt(configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)              | = | get ODE2 system coordinates (accelerations) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>vCurrent = mbs.systemData.GetODE2Coordinates_tt()</code>                                                 |
| SetODE2Coordinates_tt(coordinates, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | = | set ODE2 system coordinates (accelerations) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid vector size may lead to system crash!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetODE2Coordinates_tt(aCurrent)</code>     |
| GetODE1Coordinates(configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)                 | = | get ODE1 system coordinates (displacements) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>qCurrent = mbs.systemData.GetODE1Coordinates()</code>                                                    |
| SetODE1Coordinates(coordinates, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)    | = | set ODE1 system coordinates (velocities) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid vector size may lead to system crash!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetODE1Coordinates_t(qCurrent)</code>         |
| GetODE1Coordinates_t(configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)               | = | get ODE1 system coordinates (velocities) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>qCurrent = mbs.systemData.GetODE1Coordinates_t()</code>                                                     |
| SetODE1Coordinates_t(coordinates, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)  | = | set ODE1 system coordinates (displacements) for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid vector size may lead to system crash!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetODE1Coordinates(qCurrent)</code>        |
| GetAECoordinates(configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)                   | = | get algebraic equations (AE) system coordinates for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>lambdaCurrent = mbs.systemData.GetAECoordinates()</code>                                             |
| SetAECoordinates(coordinates, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)      | = | set algebraic equations (AE) system coordinates for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid vector size may lead to system crash!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetAECoordinates(lambdaCurrent)</code> |
| GetDataCoordinates(configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)                 | = | get system data coordinates for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>dataCurrent = mbs.systemData.GetDataCoordinates()</code>                                                                 |
| SetDataCoordinates(coordinates, configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Current)    | = | set system data coordinates for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid vector size may lead to system crash!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetDataCoordinates(dataCurrent)</code>                     |

|                                                                   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetSystemState(configuration<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current)    | =             | get system state for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); state vectors do not include the non-state derivatives ODE1_t and ODE2_tt and the time; function is copying data - not highly efficient; format of pyList: [ODE2Coords, ODE2Coords_t, ODE1Coords, AEcoords, dataCoords]<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>sysStateList = mbs.systemData.GetSystemState()</code>                                                                                                                                            |
| SetSystemState(systemStateList,<br>exu.ConfigurationType.Current) | configuration | =<br>set system data coordinates for given configuration (default: exu.Configuration.Current); invalid list of vectors / vector size may lead to system crash; write access to state vectors (but not the non-state derivatives ODE1_t and ODE2_tt and the time); function is copying data - not highly efficient; format of pyList: [ODE2Coords, ODE2Coords_t, ODE1Coords, AEcoords, dataCoords]<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>mbs.systemData.SetSystemState(sysStateList,<br/>configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.Initial)</code> |

### 6.5.2 SystemData: Get object LTG coordinate mappings

This section provides access functions the **LTG**-lists for every object (body, constraint, ...) in the system. For details on the **LTG** mapping, see [Section 2.3](#).

| function/structure name        | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetObjectLTGODE2(objectNumber) | get object local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for ODE2 coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgObject4 = mbs.systemData.GetObjectLTGODE2(4)</code>                     |
| GetObjectLTGODE1(objectNumber) | get object local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for ODE1 coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgObject4 = mbs.systemData.GetObjectLTGODE1(4)</code>                     |
| GetObjectLTGAE(objectNumber)   | get object local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for algebraic equations (AE) coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgObject4 = mbs.systemData.GetObjectLTGODE2(4)</code> |
| GetObjectLTGData(objectNumber) | get object local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for data coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgObject4 = mbs.systemData.GetObjectLTGData(4)</code>                     |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetNodeLTGODE2(nodeNumber) | get node local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for ODE2 coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgNode4 = mbs.systemData.GetNodeLTGODE2(4)</code> |
| GetNodeLTGODE1(nodeNumber) | get node local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for ODE1 coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgNode4 = mbs.systemData.GetNodeLTGODE1(4)</code> |
| GetNodeLTGAE(nodeNumber)   | get node local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for AE coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgNode4 = mbs.systemData.GetNodeLTGAE(4)</code>     |
| GetNodeLTGData(nodeNumber) | get node local-to-global coordinate mapping (list of global coordinate indices) for Data coordinates; only available after Assemble()<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>ltgNode4 = mbs.systemData.GetNodeLTGData(4)</code> |

## 6.6 Symbolic

The Symbolic sub-module in `exudyn.symbolic` allows limited symbolic manipulations in Exudyn and is currently under development. In particular, symbolic user functions can be created, which allow significant speedup of Python user functions. However, **always verify your symbolic expressions or user functions**, as behavior may be unexpected in some cases.

### 6.6.1 `symbolic.Real`

The symbolic Real type allows to replace Python's float by a symbolic quantity. The `symbolic.Real` may be directly set to a float and be evaluated as float. However, turning on recording by using `exttexdyn.symbolic.SetRecording(True)` (on by default), results are stored as expression trees, which may be evaluated in C++ or Python, in particular in user functions, see the following example:

```
import exudyn as exu
esym = exu.symbolic #abbreviation
SymReal = esym.Real #abbreviation

#create some variables
a = SymReal('a',42.) #use named expression
b = SymReal(13) #b is 13
c = a+b**7.+1.-3 #c stores expression tree
d = c #d and c are containing same tree!
```

```

print('a: ',a,' = ',a.Evaluate())
print('c: ',c,' = ',c.Evaluate())

#use special functions:
d = a+b*esym.sin(a)+esym.cos(SymReal(7))
print('d: ',d,' = ',d.Evaluate())

a.SetValue(14) #variable a set to new value; influences d
print('d: ',d,' = ',d.Evaluate())

a = SymReal(1000) #a is now a new variable; not updated in d!
print('d: ',d,' = ',d.Evaluate())

#compute derivatives (automatic differentiation):
x = SymReal("x",0.5)
f = a+b*esym.sin(x)+esym.cos(SymReal(7))+x**4
print('f=',f.Evaluate(), ', diff=',f.Diff(x))

#turn off recording of trees (globally for all symbolic.Real!):
esym.SetRecording(False)
x = SymReal(42) #now, only represents a value
y = x/3. #directly evaluates to 14

```

To create a symbolic Real, use aa=symbolic.Real(1.23) to build a Python object aa with value 1.23. In order to use a named value, use pi=symbolic.Real('pi',3.14). Note that in the following, we use the abbreviation SymReal=exudyn.symbolic.Real. Member functions of SymReal, which are **not recorded**, are:

| function/structure name | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| __init__(value)         | Construct symbolic.Real from float.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| __init__(name, value)   | Construct named symbolic.Real from name and float.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SetValue(valueInit)     | Set either internal float value or value of named expression; cannot change symbolic expressions.<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br>b = SymReal(13)<br>b.SetValue(14) #now b is 14<br><b>#b.SetValue(a+3.) #not possible!</b>                                                                                                                                                    |
| Evaluate()              | return evaluated expression (prioritized) or stored Real value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Diff(var)               | (UNTESTED!) return derivative of stored expression with respect to given symbolic named variable; NOTE: when defining the expression of the variable which shall be differentiated, the variable may only be changed with the SetValue(...) method hereafter!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br>x=SymReal('x',2)<br>f=3*x+x**2*sin(x)<br>f.Diff(x) #evaluate derivative w.r.t. x |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| value                | access to internal float value, which is used in case that symbolic.Real has been built from a float (but without a name and without symbolic expression) |
| operator __float__() | evaluation of expression and conversion of symbolic.Real to Python float                                                                                  |
| operator __str__()   | conversion of symbolic.Real to string                                                                                                                     |
| operator __repr__()  | representation of symbolic.Real in Python                                                                                                                 |

The remaining operators and mathematical functions are recorded within expressions. Main mathematical operators for SymReal exist, similar to Python, such as:

```
a = SymReal(1)
b = SymReal(2)

r1 = a+b
r1 = a-b
r1 = a*b
r1 = a/b
r1 = -a
r1 = a**b

c = SymReal(3.3)
c += b
c -= b
c *= b
c /= b

c = (a == b)
c = (a != b)
c = (a < b)
c = (a > b)
c = (a <= b)
c = (a >= b)

#in most cases, we can also mix with float:
c = a*7 + SymReal.sin(8)
```

Mathematical functions may be called with an SymReal or with a float. Most standard mathematical functions exist for symbolic, e.g., as symbolic.abs. **HINT:** function names are lower-case for compatibility with Python's math library. Thus, you can easily exchange math.sin with esym.sin, and you may want to use a generic name, such as myMath=symbolic in order to switch between Python and symbolic user functions. The following functions exist:

| function/structure name | description |
|-------------------------|-------------|
|-------------------------|-------------|

|             |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| isfinite(x) | according to specification of C++ std::isfinite |
| abs(x)      | according to specification of C++ std::fabs     |
| round(x)    | according to specification of C++ std::round    |
| ceil(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::ceil     |
| floor(x)    | according to specification of C++ std::floor    |
| sqrt(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::sqrt     |
| exp(x)      | according to specification of C++ std::exp      |
| log(x)      | according to specification of C++ std::log      |
| sin(x)      | according to specification of C++ std::sin      |
| cos(x)      | according to specification of C++ std::cos      |
| tan(x)      | according to specification of C++ std::tan      |
| asin(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::asin     |
| acos(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::acos     |
| atan(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::atan     |
| sinh(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::sinh     |
| cosh(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::cosh     |
| tanh(x)     | according to specification of C++ std::tanh     |
| asinh(x)    | according to specification of C++ std::asinh    |
| acosh(x)    | according to specification of C++ std::acosh    |
| atanh(x)    | according to specification of C++ std::atanh    |

The following table lists special functions for SymReal:

| function/structure name                | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sign(x)                                | returns 0 for $x=0$ , -1 for $x<0$ and 1 for $x>1$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Not(x)                                 | returns logical not of expression, equal to Python's 'not'. Not(True)=False, Not(0.)=True, Not(-0.1)=False                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| min(x, y)                              | return minimum of x and y.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| max(x, y)                              | return maximum of x and y.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| mod(x, y)                              | return floating-point remainder of the division operation $x / y$ . For example, mod(5.1, 3) gives 2.1 as a remainder.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| pow(x, y)                              | return $x^y$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| max(x, y)                              | return maximum of x and y.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| IfThenElse(condition, ifTrue, ifFalse) | Symbolic function for conditional evaluation. If the condition evaluates to True, the expression ifTrue is evaluated, while otherwise expression ifFalse is evaluated<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>x=SymReal(-1)</code><br><code>y=SymReal(2, 'y')</code><br><code>a=SymReal.IfThenElse(x&lt;0, y+1, y-1))</code> |
| SetRecording(flag)                     | Set current (global / module-wide) status of expression recording. By default, recording is on.<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>SymReal.SetRecording(True)</code>                                                                                                                                                    |
| GetRecording()                         | Get current (global / module-wide) status of expression recording.<br><br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>symbolic.Real.GetRecording()</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |

## 6.6.2 symbolic.Vector

A symbolic Vector type to replace Python's (1D) numpy array in symbolic expressions. The `symbolic.Vector` may be directly set to a list of floats or (1D) numpy array and be evaluated as array. However, turing on recording by using `exttexdyn.symbolic.SetRecording(True)` (on by default), results are stored as expression trees, which may be evaluated in C++ or Python, in particular in user functions, see the following example:

```
import exudyn as exu
esym = exu.symbolic

SymVector = esym.Vector
SymReal = esym.Real

a = SymReal('a',42.)
b = SymReal(13)
c = a-3*b

#create from list:
v1 = SymVector([1,3,2])
print('v1: ',v1)

#create from numpy array:
v2 = SymVector(np.array([1,3,2]))
print('v2 initial: ',v2)

#create from list, mixing symbolic expressions and numbers:
v2 = SymVector([a,42,c])

print('v2 now: ',v2,"=",v2.Evaluate())
print('v1+v2: ',v1+v2,"=", (v1+v2).Evaluate()) #evaluate as vector

print('v1*v2: ',v1*v2,"=", (v1*v2).Evaluate()) #evaluate as Real

#access of vector component:
print('v1[2]: ',v1[2],"=",v1[2].Evaluate()) #evaluate as Real
```

To create a symbolic Vector, use `aa=symbolic.Vector([3,4.2,5])` to build a Python object `aa` with values [3,4.2,5]. In order to use a named vector, use `v=symbolic.Vector('myVec',[3,4.2,5])`. Vectors can be also created from mixed symbolic expressions and numbers, such as `v=symbolic.Vector([x,x**2,3.1])`, however, this cannot become a named vector as it contains expressions. There is a significance difference to numpy, such that '\*' represents the scalar vector multiplication which gives a scalar. Furthermore, the comparison operator '==' gives only True, if all components are equal, and the operator '!=' gives True, if any component is unequal. Note that in the following, we use the abbreviation

`SymVector=exudyn.symbolic.Vector`. Note that only functions are able to be recorded. Member functions of `SymVector` are:

| function/structure name                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>__init__(vector)</code>            | Construct <code>symbolic.Vector</code> from vector represented as numpy array or list (which may contain symbolic expressions).                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>__init__(name, vector)</code>      | Construct named <code>symbolic.Vector</code> from name and vector represented as numpy array or list (which may contain symbolic expressions).                                                                                                                           |
| <code>Evaluate()</code>                  | Return evaluated expression (prioritized) or stored vector value. (not recorded)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>SetVector(vector)</code>           | Set stored vector or named vector expression to new given (non-symbolic) vector. Only works, if <code>SymVector</code> contains no expression. (may lead to inconsistencies in recording)                                                                                |
| <code>NumberOfItems()</code>             | Get size of Vector (may require to evaluate expression; not recording)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>operator __setitem__(index)</code> | bracket [] operator for setting a component of the vector. Only works, if <code>SymVector</code> contains no expression. (may lead to inconsistencies in recording)                                                                                                      |
| <code>NormL2()</code>                    | return (symbolic) L2-norm of vector.<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>v1 = SymVector([1,4,8])<br/>length = v1.NormL2() #gives 9.</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>MultComponents(other)</code>       | Perform component-wise multiplication of vector times other vector and return result. This corresponds to the numpy multiplication using '*'.<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>v1 = SymVector([1,2,4])<br/>v2 = SymVector([1,0.5,0.25])<br/>v3 = v1.MultComponents(v2)</code> |
| <code>operator __getitem__(index)</code> | bracket [] operator to return (symbolic) component of vector, allowing read-access. Index may also evaluate from an expression.                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>operator __str__()</code>          | conversion of <code>SymVector</code> to string                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>operator __repr__()</code>         | representation of <code>SymVector</code> in Python                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Standard vector operators are available for `SymVector`, see the following examples:

```
v = SymVector([1,3,2])
w = SymVector([3.3,2.2,1.1])

u = v+w
u = v-w
u = -v
#scalar multiplication; evaluates to SymReal:
x = v*w
```

```

#NOTE: component-wise multiplication, returns SymVector:
u = v.MultComponents(w)

#inplace operators:
v += w
v -= w
v *= SymReal(0.5)

```

### 6.6.3 symbolic.Matrix

A symbolic Matrix type to replace Python's (2D) numpy array in symbolic expressions. The `symbolic.Matrix` may be directly set to a list of list of floats or (2D) numpy array and be evaluated as array. However, turing on recording by using `exttexdyn.symbolic.SetRecording(True)` (on by default), results are stored as expression trees, which may be evaluated in C++ or Python, in particular in user functions, see the following example:

```

import exudyn as exu
import numpy as np
esym = exu.symbolic

SymMatrix = esym.Matrix
SymReal = esym.Real

a = SymReal('a',42.)
b = SymReal(13)

#create matrix from list of lists
m1 = SymMatrix([[1,3,2],[4,5,6]])

#create symbolic matrix from list of lists
m3 = SymMatrix([[a,3*b,2],[4,5,6]])

#create from numpy array
m2 = SymMatrix(np.ones((3,3))-np.eye(3))

m1 += m3
m1 *= 3
m1 -= 3*m3
print('m1: ',m1)
print('m2: ',m2)

```

To create a symbolic Matrix, use `aa=symbolic.Matrix([[3,4.2],[3.3,1.2]])` to build a Python object `aa`. In order to use a named matrix, use `v=symbolic.Matrix('myMat',[3,4.2,5])`. Matrixs can be also created from mixed symbolic expressions and numbers, such as `v=symbolic.Matrix([x,x**2,3.14])`, however, this cannot become a named matrix as it contains expressions. There is a significance difference to numpy, such that '\*' represents the matrix multplication (compute components from row times

column operations). Note that in the following, we use the abbreviation `SymMatrix=exudyn.symbolic.Matrix`. Member functions of `SymMatrix` are:

| function/structure name                        | description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>__init__(matrix)</code>                  | Construct <code>symbolic.Matrix</code> from vector represented as numpy array or list of lists (which may contain symbolic expressions).                                                  |
| <code>__init__(name, matrix)</code>            | Construct named <code>symbolic.Matrix</code> from name and vector represented as numpy array or list of lists (which may contain symbolic expressions).                                   |
| <code>Evaluate()</code>                        | Return evaluated expression (prioritized) or stored Matrix value. (not recorded)                                                                                                          |
| <code>SetMatrix(matrix)</code>                 | Set stored Matrix or named Matrix expression to new given (non-symbolic) Matrix. Only works, if <code>SymMatrix</code> contains no expression. (may lead to inconsistencies in recording) |
| <code>NumberOfRows()</code>                    | Get number of rows (may require to evaluate expression; not recording)                                                                                                                    |
| <code>NumberOfColumns()</code>                 | Get number of columns (may require to evaluate expression; not recording)                                                                                                                 |
| <code>operator __setitem__(row, column)</code> | bracket [] operator for (symbolic) component of Matrix (write-access). Only works, if <code>SymMatrix</code> contains no expression. (may lead to inconsistencies in recording)           |
| <code>operator __getitem__(row, column)</code> | bracket [] operator for (symbolic) component of Matrix (read-access). Row and column may also evaluate from an expression.                                                                |
| <code>operator __str__()</code>                | conversion of <code>SymMatrix</code> to string                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>operator __repr__()</code>               | representation of <code>SymMatrix</code> in Python                                                                                                                                        |

Standard Matrix operators are available for `SymMatrix`, see the following examples:

```
m1 = SymMatrix([[1,7],[4,5]])
m2 = SymMatrix([[1,2.2],[4,4.3]])
v = SymVector([1.5,3])
```

```
m3 = m1+m2
m3 = m1-m2
m3 = m1*m2
```

```
#multiply with scalar
m3 = 13*m2
m3 = m2*3.14
```

```
#multiply with vector
m3 = m2*v
```

#transposed:

```

m3 = v*m2 #equals numpy operation m2.T @ v

#inplace operators:
m1 += m1
m1 -= m1
m1 *= 3.14

```

#### 6.6.4 symbolic.VariableSet

A container for symbolic variables, in particular for exchange between user functions and the model. For details, see the following example:

```

import exudyn as exu
import math
SymReal = exu.symbolic.Real

#use global variable set:
variables = exu.symbolic.variables

#create a named Real
a = SymReal('a',42.)

#regular way to add variable:
variables.Add('pi', math.pi)

#add named variable (doesn't need a name):
variables.Add(a)

#print current variable set
print(variables)

print('pi=',variables.Get('pi').Evaluate()) #3.14
print('a=',variables.Get('a')) #prints 'a'

x=variables.Get('a')
print('x=',x.Evaluate()) #x=42

#override a
variables.Set('a',3.33)

#x is depending on a:
print('x:',x,"=",x.Evaluate()) #3.33

#create your own variable set
mySet = esym.VariableSet()

```

| function/structure name     | description                                                         |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Add(name, value)            | Add a variable with name and value (name may not exist)             |
| Add(namedReal)              | Add a variable with named real (name may not exist)                 |
| Set(name, value)            | Set a variable with name and value (adds new or overrides existing) |
| Get(name)                   | Get a variable by name                                              |
| Exists(name)                | Return True, if variable name exists                                |
| Reset()                     | Erase all variables and reset VariableSet                           |
| NumberofItems(name)         | Return True, if variable name exists                                |
| GetNames()                  | Get list of stored variable names                                   |
| data[index]= ...name, value | bracket [] operator for setting a variable to a specific value      |
| ... = data[index]name       | bracket [] operator for getting a specific variable by name         |
| operator __str__()          | create string of set of variables                                   |
| operator __repr__()         | representation of SymMatrix in Python                               |

## 6.6.5 symbolic.UserFunction

A class for creating and handling symbolic user functions in C++. Use these functions for high performance extensions, e.g., of existing objects or loadsFor details, see the following example:

```

import exudyn as exu
esym = exu.symbolic
from exudyn.utilities import * #advancedUtilities with user function utilities included
SymReal = exu.symbolic.Real

SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()

#regular Python user function with esym math functions
def UFload(mbs, t, load):
 return load*esym.sin(10*(2*pi)*t)

#create symbolic user function from Python user function:
symFuncLoad = CreateSymbolicUserFunction(mbs, UFload, load, 'loadUserFunction', verbose=1)

#add ground and mass point:
oGround = mbs.CreateGround()
oMassPoint = mbs.CreateMassPoint(referencePosition=[1.+0.05,0,0], physicsMass=1)

#add marker and load:
mc = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber=mbs.GetObject(oMassPoint) ['nodeNumber'],
 coordinate=0))
load = mbs.AddLoad(LoadCoordinate(markerNumber=mc, load=10,
 loadUserFunction=symFuncLoad))

```

```

#print string of symbolic expression of user function (to check if it looks ok):
print('load user function: ',symFuncLoad)

#test evaluate user function; requires args of user function:
print('load user function: ',symFuncLoad.Evaluate(mbs, 0.025, 10.))

#now you could add further items or simulate ...

```

| function/structure name                                                   | description                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Evaluate()                                                                | Evaluate symbolic function with test values; requires exactly same args as Python user functions; this is slow and only intended for testing                     |
| SetUserFunctionFromDict(mainSystem, fcnDict, itemIndex, userFunctionName) | Create C++ std::function (as requested in C++ item) with symbolic user function as recorded in given dictionary, as created with ConvertFunctionToSymbolic(...). |
| operator __repr__()                                                       | Representation of Symbolic function                                                                                                                              |
| operator __str__()                                                        | Convert stored symbolic function to string                                                                                                                       |

## 6.7 GeneralContact

Structure to define general and highly efficient contact functionality in multibody systems<sup>1</sup>. For further explanations and theoretical backgrounds, see [Section 5.6](#). Internally, the contacts are stored with global indices, which are in the following list: [numberOfSpheresMarkerBased, numberOfANCFCapable2D, numberOfTrigsRigidBodyBased], see also the output of GetPythonObject().

```

#...
#code snippet, must be placed anywhere before mbs.Assemble()
#Add GeneralContact to mbs:
gContact = mbs.AddGeneralContact()
#Add contact elements, e.g.:
gContact.AddSphereWithMarker(...) #use appropriate arguments
gContact.SetFrictionPairings(...) #set friction pairings and adjust searchTree if needed.

```

| function/structure name  | description                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetPythonObject()        | convert member variables of GeneralContact into dictionary; use this for debug only!                          |
| Reset(freeMemory = True) | remove all contact objects and reset contact parameters                                                       |
| isActive                 | default = True (compute contact); if isActive=False, no contact computation is performed for this contact set |
| verboseMode              | default = 0; verboseMode = 1 or higher outputs useful information on the contact creation and computation     |

<sup>1</sup>Note that GeneralContact is still developed, use with care.

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| visualization                            | access visualization data structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| resetSearchTreeInterval                  | (default=10000) number of search tree updates (contact computation steps) after which the search tree cells are re-created; this costs some time, will free memory in cells that are not needed any more                                                                                                  |
| sphereSphereContact                      | activate/deactivate contact between spheres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| sphereSphereFrictionRecycle              | False: compute static friction force based on tangential velocity; True: recycle friction from previous PostNewton step, which greatly improves convergence, but may lead to unphysical artifacts; will be solved in future by step reduction                                                             |
| minRelDistanceSpheresTriangles           | (default=1e-10) tolerance (relative to sphere radii) below which the contact between triangles and spheres is ignored; used for spheres directly attached to triangles                                                                                                                                    |
| frictionProportionalZone                 | (default=0.001) velocity $v_{\{\mu, reg\}}$ upon which the dry friction coefficient is interpolated linearly (regularized friction model); must be greater 0; very small values cause oscillations in friction force                                                                                      |
| frictionVelocityPenalty                  | (default=1e3) regularization factor for friction [ $N/(m^2 \cdot m/s)$ ]; $k_{\{\mu, reg\}}$ , multiplied with tangential velocity to compute friction force as long as it is smaller than $\mu$ times contact force; large values cause oscillations in friction force                                   |
| excludeOverlappingTrigSphereContacts     | (default=True) for consistent, closed meshes, we can exclude overlapping contact triangles (which would cause holes if mesh is overlapping and not consistent!!!)                                                                                                                                         |
| excludeDuplicatedTrigSphereContactPoints | (default=False) run additional checks for double contacts at edges or vertices, being more accurate but can cause additional costs if many contacts                                                                                                                                                       |
| computeContactForces                     | (default=False) if True, additional system vector is computed which contains all contact force and torque contributions. In order to recover forces on a single rigid body, the respective LTG-vector has to be used and forces need to be extracted from this system vector; may slow down computations. |
| ancfCableUseExactMethod                  | (default=True) if True, uses exact computation of intersection of 3rd order polynomials and contacting circles                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ancfCableNumberOfContactSegments         | (default=1) number of segments to be used in case that ancfCableUseExactMethod=False; maximum number of segments=3                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ancfCableMeasuringSegments               | (default=20) number of segments used to approximate geometry for ANCF Cable2D elements for measuring with ShortestDistanceAlongLine; with 20 segments the relative error due to approximation as compared to 10 segments usually stays below 1e-8                                                         |

|                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SetFrictionPairings(frictionPairings)                                                             | set Coulomb friction coefficients for pairings of materials (e.g., use material 0,1, then the entries (0,1) and (1,0) define the friction coefficients for this pairing); matrix should be symmetric!<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>#set 3 surface friction types, all being 0.1:<br/>gContact.SetFrictionPairings(0.1*np.ones((3,3)));</code>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SetFrictionProportionalZone(frictionProportionalZone)                                             | regularization for friction (m/s); used for all contacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SetSearchTreeCellSize(numberOfCells)                                                              | set number of cells of search tree (boxed search) in x, y and z direction<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>gContact.SetSearchTreeInitSize([10,10,10])</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SetSearchTreeBox(pMin, pMax)                                                                      | set geometric dimensions of searchTreeBox (point with minimum coordinates and point with maximum coordinates); if this box becomes smaller than the effective contact objects, contact computations may slow down significantly<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>gContact.SetSearchTreeBox(pMin=[-1,-1,-1],<br/>pMax=[1,1,1])</code>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| AddSphereWithMarker(markerIndex, radius, contactStiffness, contactDamping, frictionMaterialIndex) | add contact object using a marker (Position or Rigid), radius and contact/friction parameters and return localIndex of the contact item in GeneralContact; frictionMaterialIndex refers to frictionPairings in GeneralContact; contact is possible between spheres (circles in 2D) (if intraSphereContact = True), spheres and triangles and between sphere (=circle) and ANCF Cable 2D; contactStiffness is computed as serial spring between contacting objects, while damping is computed as a parallel damper |
| AddANCFCable(objectIndex, halfHeight, contactStiffness, contactDamping, frictionMaterialIndex)    | add contact object for an ANCF cable element, using the objectIndex of the cable element and the cable's half height as an additional distance to contacting objects (currently not causing additional torque in case of friction), and return localIndex of the contact item in GeneralContact; currently only contact with spheres (circles in 2D) possible; contact computed using exact geometry of elements, finding max 3 intersecting contact regions                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddTrianglesRigidBodyBased(rigidBodyMarkerIndex, contactStiffness, contactDamping, frictionMaterialIndex, pointList, triangleList) | add contact object using a rigidBodyMarker (of a body), contact/friction parameters, a list of points (as 3D numpy arrays or lists; coordinates relative to rigidBodyMarker) and a list of triangles (3 indices as numpy array or list) according to a mesh attached to the rigidBodyMarker; returns starting local index of trigsRigidBodyBased at which the triangles are stored; mesh can be produced with GraphicsData2TrigsAndPoints(...); contact is possible between sphere (circle) and Triangle but yet not between triangle and triangle; frictionMaterialIndex refers to frictionPairings in GeneralContact; contactStiffness is computed as serial spring between contacting objects, while damping is computed as a parallel damper (otherwise the smaller damper would always dominate); the triangle normal must point outwards, with the normal of a triangle given with local points (p0,p1,p2) defined as n=(p1-p0) x (p2-p0), see function ComputeTriangleNormal(...) |
| GetItemsInBox(pMin, pMax)                                                                                                          | Get all items in box defined by minimum coordinates given in pMin and maximum coordinates given by pMax, accepting 3D lists or numpy arrays; in case that no objects are found, False is returned; otherwise, a dictionary is returned, containing numpy arrays with indices of obtained MarkerBasedSpheres, TrigsRigidBodyBased, ANCFCable2D, ...; the indices refer to the local index in GeneralContact which can be evaluated e.g. by GetMarkerBasedSphere(localIndex)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>gContact.GetItemsInBox(pMin=[0,1,1],<br/>pMax=[2,3,2])</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GetSphereMarkerBased(localIndex, addData = False)                                                                                  | Get dictionary with current position, orientation, velocity, angular velocity as computed in last contact iteration; if addData=True, adds stored data of contact element, such as radius, markerIndex and contact parameters; localIndex is the internal index of contact element, as returned e.g. from GetItemsInBox                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SetSphereMarkerBased(localIndex, contactStiffness = -1., contactDamping = -1., radius = -1., frictionMaterialIndex = -1)           | Set data of marker based sphere with localIndex (as internally stored) with given arguments; arguments that are < 0 (default) imply that current values are not overwritten                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| GetTriangleRigidBodyBased(localIndex)                                                                                              | Get dictionary with rigid body index, local position of triangle vertices (nodes) and triangle normal; NOTE: the mesh added to contact is different from this structure, as it contains nodes and connectivity lists; the triangle index corresponds to the order as triangles are added to GeneralContact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SetTriangleRigidBodyBased(localIndex, points, contactRigidBodyIndex = -1)                                                          | Set data of marker based sphere with localIndex (triangle index); points are provided as 3x3 numpy array, with point coordinates in rows; contactRigidBodyIndex<0 indicates no change of the current index (and changing this index should be handled with care)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>ShortestDistanceAlongLine(pStart = [0,0,0], direction = [1,0,0], minDistance = -1e-7, maxDistance = 1e7, asDictionary = False, cylinderRadius = 0, typeIndex = Contact.IndexEndOfEnumList)</code> | Find shortest distance to contact objects in GeneralContact along line with pStart (given as 3D list or numpy array) and direction (as 3D list or numpy array with no need to be normalized); the function returns the distance which is $\geq$ minDistance and $<$ maxDistance; in case of beam elements, it measures the distance to the beam centerline; the distance is measured from pStart along given direction and can also be negative; if no item is found along line, the maxDistance is returned; if asDictionary=False, the result is a float, while otherwise details are returned as dictionary (including distance, velocityAlongLine (which is the object velocity in given direction and may be different from the time derivative of the distance; works similar to a laser Doppler vibrometer - LDV), itemIndex and item-Type in GeneralContact); the cylinderRadius, if not equal to 0, will be used for spheres to find closest sphere along cylinder with given point and direction; the typeIndex can be set to a specific contact type, e.g., which are searched for (otherwise all objects are considered) |
| <code>UpdateContacts(mainSystem)</code>                                                                                                                                                                 | Update contact sets, e.g. if no contact is simulated (is-Active=False) but user functions need up-to-date contact states for GetItemsInBox(...) or for GetActiveContacts(...)<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>gContact.UpdateContacts(mbs)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>GetActiveContacts(typeIndex, itemIndex)</code>                                                                                                                                                    | Get list of global item numbers which are in contact with itemIndex of type typeIndex in case that the global itemIndex is smaller than the abs value of the contact pair index; a negative sign indicates that the contacting (spheres) is in Coloumb friction, a positive sign indicates a regularized friction region; for interpretation of global contact indices, see gContact.GetPythonObject() and documentation; requires either implicit contact computation or UpdateContacts(...) needs to be called prior to this function<br><b>EXAMPLE:</b><br><code>#if explicit solver is used, we first need to update contacts:<br/>gContact.UpdateContacts(mbs)<br/>#obtain active contacts of marker based sphere<br/>42:<br/>gList = gContact.GetActiveContacts(exu.ContactTypeIndex.IndexS<br/>42)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>GetSystemODE2RhsContactForces()</code>                                                                                                                                                            | Get numpy array of system vector, containing contribution of contact forces to system ODE2 Rhs vector; contributions to single objects may be extracted by checking the according LTG-array of according objects (such as rigid bodies); the contact forces vector is computed in each contact iteration;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>__repr__()</code>                                                                                                                                                                                 | return the string representation of the GeneralContact, containing basic information and statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 6.7.1 VisuGeneralContact

This structure may contains some visualization parameters in future. Currently, all visualization settings are controlled via SC.visualizationSettings

| function/structure name | description                                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Reset()                 | reset visualization parameters to default values |

## 6.8 Data structures

This section describes a set of special data structures which are used in the Python-C++ interface, such as a MatrixContainer for dense/sparse matrices or a list of 3D vectors. Note that there are many native data types, such as lists, dicts and numpy arrays (e.g. 3D vectors), which are not described here as they are native to Pybind11, but can be passed as arguments when appropriate.

### 6.8.1 MatrixContainer

The MatrixContainer is a versatile representation for dense and sparse matrices.

```
#Create empty MatrixContainer:
from exudyn import MatrixContainer
mc = MatrixContainer()

#Create MatrixContainer with dense matrix:
#matrix can be a list of lists or a numpy array, e.g.:
matrix = np.eye(6)
mc = MatrixContainer(matrix)

#Set with dense pyArray (a numpy array):
pyArray = np.array(matrix)
mc.SetWithDenseMatrix(pyArray, useDenseMatrix = True)

#Set empty matrix:
mc.SetWithDenseMatrix([], bool useDenseMatrix = True)

#Set with list of lists, stored as sparse matrix:
mc.SetWithDenseMatrix([[1,2],[3,4]], bool useDenseMatrix = False)

#Set with sparse CSR matrix:
mc.SetWithSparseMatrixCSR(2,3,[[0,0,13.3],[1,1,4.2],[1,2,42.]], useDenseMatrix=True)
```

```

print(mc)
#gives dense matrix:
#[[13.3 0. 0.]
[0. 4.2 42.]]

```

| function/structure name                                                                                 | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SetWithDenseMatrix(pyArray, useDenseMatrix = False)                                                     | set MatrixContainer with dense numpy array of size (n x m); array (=matrix) contains values and matrix size information; if useDenseMatrix=True, matrix will be stored internally as dense matrix, otherwise it will be converted and stored as sparse matrix (which may speed up computations for larger problems) |
| SetWithSparseMatrixCSR(numberOfRowsInit,    numberColumnsInit,    pyArrayCSR,    useDenseMatrix = True) | set with sparse CSR matrix format: numpy array 'pyArrayCSR' contains sparse triplet (row, col, value) per row; numberOfRows and numberColumns given extra; if useDenseMatrix=True, matrix will be converted and stored internally as dense matrix, otherwise it will be stored as sparse matrix                     |
| GetPythonObject()                                                                                       | convert MatrixContainer to numpy array (dense) or dictionary (sparse): containing nr. of rows, nr. of columns, numpy matrix with sparse triplets                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Convert2DenseMatrix()                                                                                   | convert MatrixContainer to dense numpy array (SLOW and may fail for too large sparse matrices)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| UseDenseMatrix()                                                                                        | returns True if dense matrix is used, otherwise False                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <u>__repr__()</u>                                                                                       | return the string representation of the MatrixContainer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## 6.8.2 Vector3DList

The Vector3DList is used to represent lists of 3D vectors. This is used to transfer such lists from Python to C++.

Usage:

- Create empty Vector3DList with `x = Vector3DList()`
- Create Vector3DList with list of numpy arrays:  
`x = Vector3DList([ numpy.array([1.,2.,3.]), numpy.array([4.,5.,6.]) ])`
- Create Vector3DList with list of lists `x = Vector3DList([[1.,2.,3.], [4.,5.,6.]])`
- Append item: `x.Append([0.,2.,4.])`
- Convert into list of numpy arrays: `x.GetPythonObject()`

| function/structure name | description                                                                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Append(pyArray)         | add single array or list to Vector3DList; array or list must have appropriate dimension! |
| GetPythonObject()       | convert Vector3DList into (copied) list of numpy arrays                                  |

|                                |                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>len(data)</code>         | return length of the Vector3DList, using <code>len(data)</code> where data is the Vector3DList |
| <code>data[index]= ...</code>  | set list item 'index' with data, write: <code>data[index] = ...</code>                         |
| <code>... = data[index]</code> | get copy of list item with 'index' as vector                                                   |
| <code>__copy__()</code>        | copy method to be used for <code>copy.copy(...)</code> ; in fact does already deep copy        |
| <code>__deepcopy__()</code>    | deepcopy method to be used for <code>copy.deepcopy(...)</code>                                 |
| <code>__repr__()</code>        | return the string representation of the Vector3DList data, e.g.: <code>print(data)</code>      |

### 6.8.3 Vector2DList

The Vector2DList is used to represent lists of 2D vectors. This is used to transfer such lists from Python to C++.

Usage:

- Create empty Vector2DList with `x = Vector2DList()`
- Create Vector2DList with list of numpy arrays:  
`x = Vector2DList([ numpy.array([1.,2.]), numpy.array([4.,5.]) ])`
- Create Vector2DList with list of lists `x = Vector2DList([[1.,2.], [4.,5.]])`
- Append item: `x.Append([0.,2.])`
- Convert into list of numpy arrays: `x.GetPythonObject()`
- similar to Vector3DList !

| function/structure name        | description                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Append(pyArray)</code>   | add single array or list to Vector2DList; array or list must have appropriate dimension!       |
| <code>GetPyObject()</code>     | convert Vector2DList into (copied) list of numpy arrays                                        |
| <code>len(data)</code>         | return length of the Vector2DList, using <code>len(data)</code> where data is the Vector2DList |
| <code>data[index]= ...</code>  | set list item 'index' with data, write: <code>data[index] = ...</code>                         |
| <code>... = data[index]</code> | get copy of list item with 'index' as vector                                                   |
| <code>__copy__()</code>        | copy method to be used for <code>copy.copy(...)</code> ; in fact does already deep copy        |
| <code>__deepcopy__()</code>    | deepcopy method to be used for <code>copy.deepcopy(...)</code>                                 |
| <code>__repr__()</code>        | return the string representation of the Vector2DList data, e.g.: <code>print(data)</code>      |

#### 6.8.4 Vector6DList

The Vector6DList is used to represent lists of 6D vectors. This is used to transfer such lists from Python to C++.

Usage:

- Create empty Vector6DList with `x = Vector6DList()`
- Convert into list of numpy arrays: `x.GetPythonObject()`
- similar to Vector3DList !

| function/structure name        | description                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Append(pyArray)</code>   | add single array or list to Vector6DList; array or list must have appropriate dimension!       |
| <code>GetPythonObject()</code> | convert Vector6DList into (copied) list of numpy arrays                                        |
| <code>len(data)</code>         | return length of the Vector6DList, using <code>len(data)</code> where data is the Vector6DList |
| <code>data[index]= ...</code>  | set list item 'index' with data, write: <code>data[index] = ...</code>                         |
| <code>... = data[index]</code> | get copy of list item with 'index' as vector                                                   |
| <code>__copy__()</code>        | copy method to be used for <code>copy.copy(...)</code> ; in fact does already deep copy        |
| <code>__deepcopy__()</code>    | deepcopy method to be used for <code>copy.deepcopy(...)</code>                                 |
| <code>__repr__()</code>        | return the string representation of the Vector6DList data, e.g.: <code>print(data)</code>      |

#### 6.8.5 Matrix3DList

The Matrix3DList is used to represent lists of 3D Matrices. . This is used to transfer such lists from Python to C++.

Usage:

- Create empty Matrix3DList with `x = Matrix3DList()`
- Create Matrix3DList with list of numpy arrays:  
`x = Matrix3DList([ numpy.eye(3), numpy.array([[1.,2.,3.],[4.,5.,6.],[7.,8.,9.]]) ])`
- Append item: `x.Append(numpy.eye(3))`
- Convert into list of numpy arrays: `x.GetPythonObject()`
- similar to Vector3DList !

| function/structure name        | description                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Append(pyArray)</code>   | add single 3D array or list of lists to Matrix3DList; array or lists must have appropriate dimension! |
| <code>GetPythonObject()</code> | convert Matrix3DList into (copied) list of 3x3 numpy arrays                                           |

|                                |                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>len(data)</code>         | return length of the Matrix3DList, using <code>len(data)</code> where data is the Matrix3DList |
| <code>data[index]= ...</code>  | set list item 'index' with matrix, write: <code>data[index] = ...</code>                       |
| <code>... = data[index]</code> | get copy of list item with 'index' as matrix                                                   |
| <code>__repr__()</code>        | return the string representation of the Matrix3DList data, e.g.: <code>print(data)</code>      |

## 6.8.6 Matrix6DList

The Matrix6DList is used to represent lists of 6D Matrices. . This is used to transfer such lists from Python to C++.

Usage:

- Create empty `Matrix6DList` with `x = Matrix6DList()`
- Create `Matrix6DList` with list of numpy arrays:  
`x = Matrix6DList([ numpy.eye(6), 2*numpy.eye(6) ])`
- Append item: `x.Append(numpy.eye(6))`
- Convert into list of numpy arrays: `x.GetPythonObject()`
- similar to `Matrix3DList` !

| function/structure name        | description                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>Append(pyArray)</code>   | add single 6D array or list of lists to Matrix6DList; array or lists must have appropriate dimension! |
| <code>GetPyObject()</code>     | convert Matrix6DList into (copied) list of 6x6 numpy arrays                                           |
| <code>len(data)</code>         | return length of the Matrix6DList, using <code>len(data)</code> where data is the Matrix6DList        |
| <code>data[index]= ...</code>  | set list item 'index' with matrix, write: <code>data[index] = ...</code>                              |
| <code>... = data[index]</code> | get copy of list item with 'index' as matrix                                                          |
| <code>__repr__()</code>        | return the string representation of the Matrix6DList data, e.g.: <code>print(data)</code>             |

## 6.9 Type definitions

This section defines a couple of structures (C++: enum aka enumeration type), which are used to select, e.g., a configuration type or a variable type. In the background, these types are integer numbers, but for safety, the types should be used as type variables. See this examples:

#Conversion to integer is possible:

```

x = int(exu.OutputVariableType.Displacement)
#also conversion from integer:
varType = exu.OutputVariableType(8)
#use in settings:
SC.visualizationSettings.contour.outputVariable = exu.OutputVariableType.StressLocal
#use outputVariableType in sensor:
mbs.AddSensor(SensorBody(bodyNumber=rigid, storeInternal=True,
 outputVariableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Displacement))
#

```

### 6.9.1 OutputVariableType

This section shows the OutputVariableType structure, which is used for selecting output values, e.g. for GetObjectOutput(...) or for selecting variables for contour plot.

Available output variables and the interpretation of the output variable can be found at the object definitions. The OutputVariableType does not provide information about the size of the output variable, which can be either scalar or a list (vector). For vector output quantities, the contour plot option offers an additional parameter for selection of the component of the OutputVariableType. The components are usually out of {0,1,2}, representing {x,y,z} components (e.g., of displacements, velocities, ...), or {0,1,2,3,4,5} representing {xx,yy,zz,yz,xz,xy} components (e.g., of strain or stress). In order to compute a norm, chose component=-1, which will result in the quadratic norm for other vectors and to a norm specified for stresses (if no norm is defined for an outputVariable, it does not compute anything)

| function/structure name | description                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _None                   | no value; used, e.g., to select no output variable in contour plot                                |
| Distance                | e.g., measure distance in spring damper connector                                                 |
| Position                | measure 3D position, e.g., of node or body                                                        |
| Displacement            | measure displacement; usually difference between current position and reference position          |
| DisplacementLocal       | measure local displacement, e.g. in local joint coordinates                                       |
| Velocity                | measure (translational) velocity of node or object                                                |
| VelocityLocal           | measure local (translational) velocity, e.g. in local body or joint coordinates                   |
| Acceleration            | measure (translational) acceleration of node or object                                            |
| AccelerationLocal       | measure (translational) acceleration of node or object in local coordinates                       |
| RotationMatrix          | measure rotation matrix of rigid body node or object                                              |
| Rotation                | measure, e.g., scalar rotation of 2D body, Euler angles of a 3D object or rotation within a joint |
| AngularVelocity         | measure angular velocity of node or object                                                        |
| AngularVelocityLocal    | measure local (body-fixed) angular velocity of node or object                                     |
| AngularAcceleration     | measure angular acceleration of node or object                                                    |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AngularAccelerationLocal | measure angular acceleration of node or object in local coordinates                                                                                                               |
| Coordinates              | measure the coordinates of a node or object; coordinates usually just contain displacements, but not the position values                                                          |
| Coordinates_t            | measure the time derivative of coordinates (= velocity coordinates) of a node or object                                                                                           |
| Coordinates_tt           | measure the second time derivative of coordinates (= acceleration coordinates) of a node or object                                                                                |
| SlidingCoordinate        | measure sliding coordinate in sliding joint                                                                                                                                       |
| Director1                | measure a director (e.g. of a rigid body frame), or a slope vector in local 1 or x-direction                                                                                      |
| Director2                | measure a director (e.g. of a rigid body frame), or a slope vector in local 2 or y-direction                                                                                      |
| Director3                | measure a director (e.g. of a rigid body frame), or a slope vector in local 3 or z-direction                                                                                      |
| Force                    | measure global force, e.g., in joint or beam (resultant force), or generalized forces; see description of according object                                                        |
| ForceLocal               | measure local force, e.g., in joint or beam (resultant force)                                                                                                                     |
| Torque                   | measure torque, e.g., in joint or beam (resultant couple/moment)                                                                                                                  |
| TorqueLocal              | measure local torque, e.g., in joint or beam (resultant couple/moment)                                                                                                            |
| StrainLocal              | measure local strain, e.g., axial strain in cross section frame of beam or Green-Lagrange strain                                                                                  |
| StressLocal              | measure local stress, e.g., axial stress in cross section frame of beam or Second Piola-Kirchoff stress; choosing component==1 will result in the computation of the Mises stress |
| CurvatureLocal           | measure local curvature; may be scalar or vectorial: twist and curvature of beam in cross section frame                                                                           |
| ConstraintEquation       | evaluates constraint equation (=current deviation or drift of constraint equation)                                                                                                |

### 6.9.2 ConfigurationType

This section shows the ConfigurationType structure, which is used for selecting a configuration for reading or writing information to the module. Specifically, the ConfigurationType.Current configuration is usually used at the end of a solution process, to obtain result values, or the ConfigurationType.Initial is used to set initial values for a solution process.

| function/structure name | description                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _None                   | no configuration; usually not valid, but may be used, e.g., if no ConfigurationType is required |

|               |                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Initial       | initial configuration prior to static or dynamic solver; is computed during mbs.Assemble() or AssembleInitializeSystemCoordinates()                      |
| Current       | current configuration during and at the end of the computation of a step (static or dynamic)                                                             |
| Reference     | configuration used to define deformable bodies (reference configuration for finite elements) or joints (configuration for which some joints are defined) |
| StartOfStep   | during computation, this refers to the solution at the start of the step = end of last step, to which the solver falls back if convergence fails         |
| Visualization | this is a state completely de-coupled from computation, used for visualization                                                                           |
| EndOfEnumList | this marks the end of the list, usually not important to the user                                                                                        |

### 6.9.3 ItemType

This section shows the ItemType structure, which is used for defining types of indices, e.g., in render window and will be also used in item dictionaries in future.

| function/structure name | description                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| _None                   | item has no type                |
| Node                    | item or index is of type Node   |
| Object                  | item or index is of type Object |
| Marker                  | item or index is of type Marker |
| Load                    | item or index is of type Load   |
| Sensor                  | item or index is of type Sensor |

### 6.9.4 NodeType

This section shows the NodeType structure, which is used for defining node types for 3D rigid bodies.

| function/structure name | description                                                                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _None                   | node has no type                                                                     |
| Ground                  | ground node                                                                          |
| Position2D              | 2D position node                                                                     |
| Orientation2D           | node with 2D rotation                                                                |
| Point2DSlope1           | 2D node with 1 slope vector                                                          |
| Position                | 3D position node                                                                     |
| Orientation             | 3D orientation node                                                                  |
| RigidBody               | node that can be used for rigid bodies                                               |
| RotationEulerParameters | node with 3D orientations that are modelled with Euler parameters (unit quaternions) |

|                          |                                                                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RotationRxyz             | node with 3D orientations that are modelled with Tait-Bryan angles   |
| RotationRotationVector   | node with 3D orientations that are modelled with the rotation vector |
| LieGroupWithDirectUpdate | node to be solved with Lie group methods, without data coordinates   |
| GenericODE2              | node with general ODE2 variables                                     |
| GenericODE1              | node with general ODE1 variables                                     |
| GenericAE                | node with general algebraic variables                                |
| GenericData              | node with general data variables                                     |
| PointSlope1              | node with 1 slope vector                                             |
| PointSlope12             | node with 2 slope vectors in x and y direction                       |
| PointSlope23             | node with 2 slope vectors in y and z direction                       |

### 6.9.5 JointType

This section shows the JointType structure, which is used for defining joint types, used in Kinematic-Tree.

| function/structure name | description                                              |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| _None                   | node has no type                                         |
| RevoluteX               | revolute joint type with rotation around local X axis    |
| RevoluteY               | revolute joint type with rotation around local Y axis    |
| RevoluteZ               | revolute joint type with rotation around local Z axis    |
| PrismaticX              | prismatic joint type with translation along local X axis |
| PrismaticY              | prismatic joint type with translation along local Y axis |
| PrismaticZ              | prismatic joint type with translation along local Z axis |

### 6.9.6 DynamicSolverType

This section shows the DynamicSolverType structure, which is used for selecting dynamic solvers for simulation.

| function/structure name | description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GeneralizedAlpha        | an implicit solver for index 3 problems; intended to be used for solving directly the index 3 constraints using the spectralRadius sufficiently small (usually 0.5 .. 1) |
| TrapezoidalIndex2       | an implicit solver for index 3 problems with index2 reduction; uses generalized alpha solver with settings for Newmark with index2 reduction                             |
| ExplicitEuler           | an explicit 1st order solver (generally not compatible with constraints)                                                                                                 |
| ExplicitMidpoint        | an explicit 2nd order solver (generally not compatible with constraints)                                                                                                 |

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RK33   | an explicit 3 stage 3rd order Runge-Kutta method, aka "Heun third order"; (generally not compatible with constraints)                                                                                                           |
| RK44   | an explicit 4 stage 4th order Runge-Kutta method, aka "classical Runge Kutta" (generally not compatible with constraints), compatible with Lie group integration and elimination of CoordinateConstraints                       |
| RK67   | an explicit 7 stage 6th order Runge-Kutta method, see 'On Runge-Kutta Processes of High Order', J. C. Butcher, J. Austr Math Soc 4, (1964); can be used for very accurate (reference) solutions, but without step size control! |
| ODE23  | an explicit Runge Kutta method with automatic step size selection with 3rd order of accuracy and 2nd order error estimation, see Bogacki and Shampine, 1989; also known as ODE23 in MATLAB                                      |
| DOPRI5 | an explicit Runge Kutta method with automatic step size selection with 5th order of accuracy and 4th order error estimation, see Dormand and Prince, 'A Family of Embedded Runge-Kutta Formulae.', J. Comp. Appl. Math. 6, 1980 |
| DVERK6 | [NOT IMPLEMENTED YET] an explicit Runge Kutta solver of 6th order with 5th order error estimation; includes adaptive step selection                                                                                             |

### 6.9.7 CrossSectionType

This section shows the CrossSectionType structure, which is used for defining beam cross section types.

| function/structure name | description                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Polygon                 | cross section profile defined by polygon |
| Circular                | cross section is circle or elliptic      |

### 6.9.8 KeyCode

This section shows the KeyCode structure, which is used for special key codes in keyPressUserFunction.

| function/structure name | description        |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| SPACE                   | space key          |
| ENTER                   | enter (return) key |
| TAB                     |                    |
| BACKSPACE               |                    |

|       |                  |
|-------|------------------|
| RIGHT | cursor right     |
| LEFT  | cursor left      |
| DOWN  | cursor down      |
| UP    | cursor up        |
| F1    | function key F1  |
| F2    | function key F2  |
| F3    | function key F3  |
| F4    | function key F4  |
| F5    | function key F5  |
| F6    | function key F6  |
| F7    | function key F7  |
| F8    | function key F8  |
| F9    | function key F9  |
| F10   | function key F10 |

### 6.9.9 LinearSolverType

This section shows the `LinearSolverType` structure, which is used for selecting linear solver types, which are dense or sparse solvers.

| function/structure name | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _None                   | no value; used, e.g., if no solver is selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| EXUdense                | use dense matrices and according solvers for densely populated matrices (usually the CPU time grows cubically with the number of unknowns)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| EigenSparse             | use sparse matrices and according solvers; additional overhead for very small multibody systems; specifically, memory allocation is performed during a factorization process                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EigenSparseSymmetric    | use sparse matrices and according solvers; NOTE: this is the symmetric mode, which assumes symmetric system matrices; this is EXPERIMENTAL and should only be used if user knows that the system matrices are (nearly) symmetric; does not work with scaled GeneralizedAlpha matrices; does not work with constraints, as it must be symmetric positive definite |
| EigenDense              | use Eigen's LU factorization with partial pivoting (faster than EXUdense) or full pivot (if <code>linearSolverSettings.ignoreSingularJacobian=True</code> ; is much slower)                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### 6.9.10 ContactTypeIndex

This section shows the `ContactTypeIndex` structure, which is in `GeneralContact` to select specific contact items, such as spheres, ANCF Cable or triangle items.

| <b>function/structure name</b> | <b>description</b>                                      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IndexSpheresMarkerBased        | spheres attached to markers                             |
| IndexANCF Cable2D              | ANCF Cable2D contact items                              |
| IndexTrigsRigidBodyBased       | triangles attached to rigid body (or rigid body marker) |
| IndexEndOfEnumList             | signals end of list                                     |



# Chapter 7

## Python utility functions

This chapter describes in every subsection the functions and classes of the utility modules. These modules help to create multibody systems with the EXUDYN core module. Functions are implemented in Python and can be easily changed, extended and also verified by the user. **Check the source code** by entering these functions in Synder and pressing **CTRL + left mouse button**. These Python functions are much slower than the functions available in the C++ core. Some matrix computations with larger matrices implemented in numpy and scipy, however, are parallelized and therefore very efficient.

Note that in general functions accept lists and numpy arrays. If not, an error will occur, which is easily tracked. Furthermore, angles are generally provided in radian ( $2\pi$  equals  $360^\circ$ ) and no units are used for distances, but it is recommended to use SI units (m, kg, s) throughout.

Functions have been implemented, if not otherwise mentioned, by Johannes Gerstmayr.

### 7.1 Utility: ResultsMonitor

The results monitor is a special tool, which allows to monitor results during simulation. This is intended, e.g., to show results for long-term simulations or to visualize results for teaching. The tool can visualize time dependent data (e.g., from sensors or solution files) or data from optimization. The tool automatically detects the type of file and visualizes all given columns (default) or selected columns of the file.

For running the results monitor, start a terminal (linux) or an Anaconda prompt (windows). Either you copy the `resultsLoader.py`, located in the `main/pythonDev/exudyn` subfolder of the repository, to your desired/current directory or you call it from a relative path from your current directory. Usage is described by typing `python resultsMonitor.py -h`, as given in the following listing:

---

```
usage for resultsLoader:
 python resultsLoader.py file.txt
options:
 -xcols i,j,...: comma-separated columns (NO SPACES!) to be plotted on x-axis
 -ycols i,j,...: comma-separated columns (NO SPACES!) to be plotted on y-axis
 -logx: use log scale for x-axis
 -logy: use log scale for y-axis
 -sizex float: float = x-size of one subplot in inches (default=5)
 -sizey float: float = y-size of one subplot in inches (default=5)
```

```
-update float: float = update period in seconds
-color char: char = line color code according to pyplot, default=b (blue)
-style char: char = line symbol according to pyplot, default="-"
example: (to be called from windows Anaconda prompt or in linux terminal in the directory
 where file.txt lies)
 python resultsMonitor.py file.txt -logy -xcols 0,1 -ycols 2,3 -update 0.2
```

---

## 7.2 Module: advancedUtilities

Advanced utility functions only depending on numpy or specified exudyn modules; Here, we gather special functions, which are depending on other modules and do not fit into exudyn.utilities as they cannot be imported e.g. in rigidBodyUtilities

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2023-01-06 (created)

def [PlotLineCode](#) (*index*)

- **function description:** helper functions for matplotlib, returns a list of 28 line codes to be used in plot, e.g. 'r-' for red solid line
- **input:** index in range(0:28)
- **output:** a color and line style code for matplotlib plot

For examples on PlotLineCode see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotTSD.py](#) (Ex)
- 

def [FindObjectIndex](#) (*i, globalVariables*)

- **function description:** simple function to find object index i within the local or global scope of variables
- **input:** i, the integer object number and globalVariables=globals()
- **example:**

```
FindObjectIndex(2, locals()) #usually sufficient
FindObjectIndex(2, globals()) #wider search
```

---

```
def FindNodeIndex (i, globalVariables)
```

- **function description:** simple function to find node index i within the local or global scope of variables
- **input:** i, the integer node number and globalVariables=globals()
- **example:**

```
FindObjectIndex(2, locals()) #usually sufficient
FindObjectIndex(2, globals()) #wider search
```

---

```
def IsListOrArray (data, checkIfNoneEmpty= False)
```

- **function description:** checks, if data is of type list or np.array; used in functions to check input data
  - **input:**
    - data*: any type, preferably list or numpy.array
    - checkIfNoneEmpty*: if True, function only returns True if type is list or array AND if length is non-zero
  - **output:** returns True/False
- 

```
def RaiseTypeError (where= "", argumentName= "", received= None, expectedType= None, dim= None, cols= None)
```

- **function description:** internal function which is used to raise common errors in case of wrong types; dim is used for vectors and square matrices, cols is used for non-square matrices
- 

```
def IsValidBool (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is int, float, np.double, np.integer or similar types that can be automatically casted to pybind11
-

```
def IsValidRealInt (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is int, float, np.double, np.integer or similar types that can be automatically casted to pybind11
- 

```
def IsValidPRealInt (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is valid Real/Int and positive
- 

```
def IsValidURealInt (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is valid Real/Int and unsigned (non-negative)
- 

```
def IsReal (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is any python or numpy float type; could also be called IsFloat(), but Real has special meaning in Exudyn
- 

```
def IsInteger (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is any python or numpy float type
- 

```
def IsVector (v, expectedSize= None)
```

- **function description:** check if v is a valid vector with floats or ints; if expectedSize!=None, the length is also checked
-

```
def IsIntVector (v, expectedSize= None)
```

- **function description:** check if v is a valid vector with floats or ints; if expectedSize!=None, the length is also checked
- 

```
def IsSquareMatrix (m, expectedSize= None)
```

- **function description:** check if v is a valid vector with floats or ints; if expectedSize!=None, the length is also checked
- 

```
def IsValidObjectIndex (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is valid exudyn object index
- 

```
def IsValidNodeIndex (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is valid exudyn node index
- 

```
def IsValidMarkerIndex (x)
```

- **function description:** return True, if x is valid exudyn marker index
- 

```
def FillInSubMatrix (subMatrix, destinationMatrix, destRow, destColumn)
```

- **function description:** fill submatrix into given destinationMatrix; all matrices must be numpy arrays
- **input:**

subMatrix: input matrix, which is filled into destinationMatrix

*destinationMatrix*: the subMatrix is entered here

*destRow*: row destination of subMatrix

*destColumn*: column destination of subMatrix

- **output:** destinationMatrix is changed after function call
- **notes:** may be erased in future!

For examples on FillInSubMatrix see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectFFRFTTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

def **SweepSin** (*t, t1, f0, f1*)

- **function description:** compute sin sweep at given time *t*
- **input:**
  - t*: evaluate of sweep at time *t*
  - t1*: end time of sweep frequency range
  - f0*: start of frequency interval [f0,f1] in Hz
  - f1*: end of frequency interval [f0,f1] in Hz
- **output:** evaluation of sin sweep (in range -1..+1)

For examples on SweepSin see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectGenericODE2Test.py](#) (TM)
- 

def **SweepCos** (*t, t1, f0, f1*)

- **function description:** compute cos sweep at given time *t*
- **input:**
  - t*: evaluate of sweep at time *t*
  - t1*: end time of sweep frequency range
  - f0*: start of frequency interval [f0,f1] in Hz
  - f1*: end of frequency interval [f0,f1] in Hz

- **output:** evaluation of cos sweep (in range -1..+1)

For examples on SweepCos see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [rigidRotor3DbasicBehaviour.py](#) (Ex), [rigidRotor3Drunup.py](#) (Ex), [objectGenericODE2Test.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def FrequencySweep (t, t1, f0, f1)
```

- **function description:** frequency according to given sweep functions SweepSin, SweepCos
- **input:**
  - t*: evaluate of frequency at time *t*
  - t1*: end time of sweep frequency range
  - f0*: start of frequency interval [f0,f1] in Hz
  - f1*: end of frequency interval [f0,f1] in Hz
- **output:** frequency in Hz

For examples on FrequencySweep see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectGenericODE2Test.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def SmoothStep (x, x0, x1, value0, value1)
```

- **function description:** step function with smooth transition from value0 to value1; transition is computed with cos function
- **input:**
  - x*: argument at which function is evaluated
  - x0*: start of step ( $f(x) = \text{value0}$ )
  - x1*: end of step ( $f(x) = \text{value1}$ )
  - value0*: value before smooth step
  - value1*: value at end of smooth step
- **output:** returns  $f(x)$

For examples on SmoothStep see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beamTutorial.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [leggedRobot.py](#) (Ex), ...
- 

```
def SmoothStepDerivative (x, x0, x1, value0, value1)
```

- **function description:** derivative of SmoothStep using same arguments
- **input:**
  - x*: argument at which function is evaluated
  - x0*: start of step ( $f(x) = \text{value0}$ )
  - x1*: end of step ( $f(x) = \text{value1}$ )
  - value0*: value before smooth step
  - value1*: value at end of smooth step
- **output:** returns  $d/dx(f(x))$

For examples on SmoothStepDerivative see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def IndexFromValue (data, value, tolerance= 1e-7, assumeConstantSampleRate= False, rangeWarning= True)
```

- **function description:** get index from value in given data vector (numpy array); usually used to get specific index of time vector; this function is slow (linear search), if sampling rate is non-constant; otherwise set assumeConstantSampleRate=True!
- **input:**
  - data*: containing (almost) equidistant values of time
  - value*: e.g., time to be found in data
  - tolerance*: tolerance, which is accepted (default: tolerance=1e-7)
  - rangeWarning*: warn, if index returns out of range; if warning is deactivated, function uses the closest value
- **output:** index
- **notes:** to obtain the interpolated value of a time-signal array, use GetInterpolatedSignalValue() in exudyn.signalProcessing

---

```
def RoundMatrix (matrix, threshold= 1e-14)
```

- **function description:** set all entries in matrix to zero which are smaller than given threshold; operates directly on matrix
  - **input:** matrix as np.array, threshold as positive value
  - **output:** changes matrix
- 

```
def ConvertFunctionToSymbolic (mbs, function, userFunctionName, itemIndex= None, itemTypeName= None, verbose= 0)
```

- **function description:**

Internal function to convert a Python user function into a dictionary containing the symbolic representation;  
this function is under development and should be used with care
  - **input:**

*mbs*: MainSystem, needed currently for interface  
*function*: Python function with interface according to desired user function  
*itemIndex*: item index, such as ObjectIndex or LoadIndex; -1 indicates MainSystem; if None, *itemTypeName* must be provided instead  
*itemTypeName*: use of type name, such as ObjectConnectorSpringDamper; in this case, *itemIndex* must be None  
*itemIndex*: item index, such as ObjectIndex or LoadIndex; -1 indicates MainSystem  
*userFunctionName*: name of user function item, see documentation; this is required, because some items have several user functions, which need to be distinguished  
*verbose*: if > 0, according output is printed
  - **output:** return dictionary with 'functionName', 'argList', and 'returnList'
- 

```
def CreateSymbolicUserFunction (mbs, function, userFunctionName, itemIndex= None, itemTypeName= None, verbose= 0)
```

– **function description:**

Helper function to convert a Python user function into a symbolic user function;  
this function is under development and should be used with care

– **input:**

*mbs*: MainSystem, needed currently for interface

*function*: Python function with interface according to desired user function

*itemIndex*: item index, such as ObjectIndex or LoadIndex; -1 indicates MainSystem; if None, *itemTypeName* must be provided instead

*itemTypeName*: use of type name, such as ObjectConnectorSpringDamper; in this case, *itemIndex* must be None

*userFunctionName*: name of user function item, see documentation; this is required, because some items have several user functions, which need to be distinguished

*verbose*: if > 0, according output may be printed

– **output:** returns symbolic user function; this can be transferred into an item using TransferUserFunction2Item

– **notes:** keep the return value alive in a variable (or list), as it contains the expression tree which must exist for the lifetime of the user function

– **example:**

```
oGround = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround())
node = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates = [1.05,0,0]))
oMassPoint = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=1))
symbolicFunc = CreateSymbolicUserFunction(mbs, function=springForceUserFunction,
 userFunctionName='springForceUserFunction',
 ,
 itemTypeName='ObjectConnectorSpringDamper')
m0 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=oGround, localPosition=[0,0,0]))
m1 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=oMassPoint, localPosition=[0,0,0]))
co = mbs.AddObject(ObjectConnectorSpringDamper(markerNumbers=[m0,m1],
 referenceLength = 1, stiffness = 100, damping = 1,
 springForceUserFunction=symbolicFunc))
print(symbolicFunc.Evaluate(mbs, 0., 0, 1.1, 0., 100., 0., 13.))
```

For examples on CreateSymbolicUserFunction see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [cartesianSpringDamperUserFunction.py](#) (Ex), [SpringDamperMassUserFunction.py](#) (Ex), [symbolicUserFunctionMasses.py](#) (Ex), [symbolicUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TM)

### 7.2.1 CLASS ExpectedType(Enum) (in module advancedUtilities)

**class description:** internal type which is used for type checking in exudyn Python user functions; used to create unique error messages

## 7.3 Module: artificialIntelligence

This library collects interfaces and functionality for artificial intelligence This library is under construction (2022-05); To make use of this libraries, you need to install openAI gym with 'pip install gym'; For standard machine learning algorithms, install e.g. stable\_baselines3 using 'pip install stable\_baselines3'

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2022-05-21 (created)

### 7.3.1 CLASS OpenAIGymInterfaceEnv(Env) (in module artificialIntelligence)

**class description:** interface class to set up Exudyn model which can be used as model in open AI gym; see specific class functions which contain 'OVERRIDE' to integrate your model; in general, set up a model with CreateMBS(), map state to initial values, initial values to state and action to mbs;

---

`def __init__(self, **kwargs)`

- **classFunction:** internal function to initialize model; store self.mbs and self.simulationSettings; special arguments \*\*kwargs are passed to CreateMBS

---

`def CreateMBS(self, SC, mbs, simulationSettings, **kwargs)`

- **classFunction:**

OVERRIDE this function to create multibody system mbs and setup simulationSettings; call Assemble() at the end!

you may also change SC.visualizationSettings() individually; kwargs may be used for special setup

---

---

`def SetupSpaces(self)`

- **classFunction**: OVERRIDE this function to set up self.action\_space and self.observation\_space
- 

```
def MapAction2MBS (self, action)
```

- **classFunction**: OVERRIDE this function to map the action given by learning algorithm to the multibody system, e.g. as a load parameter
- 

```
def Output2StateAndDone (self)
```

- **classFunction**: OVERRIDE this function to collect output of simulation and map to self.state tuple
  - **output**: return bool done which contains information if system state is outside valid range
- 

```
def State2InitialValues (self)
```

- **classFunction**: OVERRIDE this function to maps the current state to mbs initial values
  - **output**: return [initialValues, initialValues\_t] where initialValues[\_t] are ODE2 vectors of coordinates[\_t] for the mbs
- 

```
def TestModel (self, numberOfSteps= 500, seed= 0, model= None, solutionFileName= None, useRenderer= True, sleepTime= 0.01, stopIfDone= False, showTimeSpent= True, **kwargs)
```

- **classFunction**: test model by running in simulation environment having several options
- **input**:
  - numberOfSteps*: number of steps to test MBS and model (with or without learned model); with renderer, press 'Q' in render window to stop simulation
  - seed*: seed value for reset function; this value initializes the randomizer; use e.g. time to obtain non-reproducible results

*model*: either None to just test the MBS model without learned model, or containing a learned model, e.g., with A2C; use A2C.save(...) and A2C.load(...) for storing and retrieving models

*solutionFileName*: if given, the MBS internal states are written to the file with given name, which can be loaded with solution viewer and visualized; solution is written every period given in simulationSettings.solutionSettings.solutionWritePeriod

*useRenderer*: if set True, the internal renderer is used and model updates are shown in visualization of Exudyn

*return\_info*: internal value in reset function

*sleepTime*: sleep time between time steps to obtain certain frame rate for visualization

*stopIfDone*: if set to True, the simulation will reset as soon as the defined observation limits are reached and done is set True

*showTimeSpent*: if True, the total time spent is measured; this helps to check the performance of the model (e.g. how many steps can be computed per second)

---

`def SetSolver (self, solverType)`

- **classFunction**: use solverType = exudyn.DynamicSolverType [...] to define solver (choose between implicit and explicit solvers!)
- 

`def PreInitializeSolver (self)`

- **classFunction**: internal function which initializes dynamic solver; adapt in special cases; this function has some overhead and should not be called during reset() or step()
- 

`def IntegrateStep (self)`

- **classFunction**: internal function which is called to solve for one step
-

```
def step (self, action)
```

- **classFunction**: openAI gym interface function which is called to compute one step
- 

```
def reset (self, *, seed: Optional[int]= None, return_info: bool= False, options: Optional[dict]= None)
```

- **classFunction**: openAI gym function which resets the system
- 

```
def render (self, mode= "human")
```

- **classFunction**: openAI gym interface function to render the system
- 

```
def close (self)
```

- **classFunction**: openAI gym interface function to close system after learning or simulation

## 7.4 Module: basicUtilities

Basic utility functions and constants, not depending on numpy or other python modules.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2020-03-10 (created)

Notes: Additional constants are defined:

pi = 3.1415926535897932

sqrt2 = 2\*\*0.5

g=9.81

eye2D (2x2 diagonal matrix)

eye3D (3x3 diagonal matrix)

Two variables 'gaussIntegrationPoints' and 'gaussIntegrationWeights' define integration points and weights for function GaussIntegrate(...)

```
def ClearWorkspace ()
```

- **function description:**

clear all workspace variables except for system variables with ‘\_’ at beginning, ‘func’ or ‘module’ in name; it also deletes all items in exudyn.sys and exudyn.variables, EXCEPT from exudyn.sys[‘renderState’] for pertaining the previous view of the renderer

- **notes:** Use this function with CARE! In Spyder, it is certainly safer to add the preference Run→‘remove all variables before execution’. It is recommended to call ClearWorkspace() at the very beginning of your models, to avoid that variables still exist from previous computations which may destroy repeatability of results

- **example:**

```
import exudyn as exu
import exudyn.utilities
#clear workspace at the very beginning, before loading other modules and
#potentially destroying unwanted things ...
ClearWorkspace() #cleanup
#now continue with other code
from exudyn.itemInterface import *
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
...
...
```

For examples on ClearWorkspace see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [springDamperUserFunctionNumbaJIT.py](#) (Ex), [ACFtest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def SmartRound2String (x, prec= 3)
```

- **function description:** round to max number of digits; may give more digits if this is shorter; using in general the format() with ‘.g’ option, but keeping decimal point and using exponent where necessary

---

```
def DiagonalMatrix (rowsColumns, value= 1)
```

- **function description:** create a diagonal or identity matrix; used for interface.py, avoiding the need for numpy

- **input:**

*rowsColumns*: provides the number of rows and columns

*value*: initialization value for diagonal terms

- **output**: list of lists representing a matrix
- 

```
def NormL2 (vector)
```

- **function description**: compute L2 norm for vectors without switching to numpy or math module
- **input**: vector as list or in numpy format
- **output**: L2-norm of vector

For examples on NormL2 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex), [HydraulicActuatorStaticInitialization.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex),  
[springsDeactivateConnectors.py](#) (Ex), [tutorialNeuralNetwork.py](#) (Ex), ... , [distanceSensor.py](#) (TM),  
[explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py](#) (TM), [fourBarMechanismIftomm.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def VSum (vector)
```

- **function description**: compute sum of all values of vector
- **input**: vector as list or in numpy format
- **output**: sum of all components of vector

For examples on VSum see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotFlexible.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex),  
[serialRobotKinematicTree.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotTSD.py](#) (Ex), ... , [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM),  
[serialRobotTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def VAdd (v0, v1)
```

- **function description**: add two vectors instead using numpy
- **input**: vectors v0 and v1 as list or in numpy format

- **output:** component-wise sum of v0 and v1

For examples on VAdd see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), [laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM), [mecanumWheelRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), [NGsolveCrankShaftTest.py](#) (TM), [rigidBodyCOMtest.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dtest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def VSub (v0, v1)
```

- **function description:** subtract two vectors instead using numpy: result = v0-v1
- **input:** vectors v0 and v1 as list or in numpy format
- **output:** component-wise difference of v0 and v1

For examples on VSub see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [NGsolveCMSTutorial.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestHinge.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCrankShaftTest.py](#) (TM), [rigidBodyCOMtest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def VMult (v0, v1)
```

- **function description:** scalar multiplication of two vectors instead using numpy: result = v0' \* v1
  - **input:** vectors v0 and v1 as list or in numpy format
  - **output:** sum of all component wise products: c0[0]\*v1[0] + v0[1]\*v1[0] + ...
- 

```
def ScalarMult (scalar, v)
```

- **function description:** multiplication vectors with scalar: result = scalar \* v
- **input:** value *scalar* and vector *v* as list or in numpy format
- **output:** scalar multiplication of all components of v: [scalar\*v[0], scalar\*v[1], ...]

For examples on ScalarMult see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [pendulumFriction.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dtest.py](#) (TM)

---

```
def Normalize (v)
```

- **function description:** take a 3D vector and return a normalized 3D vector (L2Norm=1)
- **input:** vector v as list or in numpy format
- **output:** vector v multiplied with scalar such that L2-norm of vector is 1

For examples on Normalize see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [NGsolveCMSTutorial.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestHinge.py](#) (Ex),  
[NGsolveCrankShaftTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def Vec2Tilde (v)
```

- **function description:** apply tilde operator (skew) to 3D-vector and return skew matrix
- **input:** 3D vector v as list or in numpy format
- **output:**

matrix as list of lists with the skew-symmetric matrix from v:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -v[2] & v[1] \\ v[2] & 0 & -v[0] \\ -v[1] & v[0] & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

For examples on Vec2Tilde see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def Tilde2Vec (m)
```

- **function description:** take skew symmetric matrix and return vector (inverse of Skew(...))
  - **input:** list of lists containing a skew-symmetric matrix (3x3)
  - **output:** list containing the vector v (inverse function of Vec2Tilde(...))
-

```
def GaussIntegrate (functionOfX, integrationOrder, a, b)
```

– **function description:** compute numerical integration of functionOfX in interval [a,b] using Gaussian integration

– **input:**

*functionOfX*: scalar, vector or matrix-valued function with scalar argument (X or other variable)

*integrationOrder*: odd number in {1,3,5,7,9}; currently maximum order is 9

*a*: integration range start

*b*: integration range end

– **output:** (scalar or vectorized) integral value

---

```
def LobattoIntegrate (functionOfX, integrationOrder, a, b)
```

– **function description:** compute numerical integration of functionOfX in interval [a,b] using Lobatto integration

– **input:**

*functionOfX*: scalar, vector or matrix-valued function with scalar argument (X or other variable)

*integrationOrder*: odd number in {1,3,5}; currently maximum order is 5

*a*: integration range start

*b*: integration range end

– **output:** (scalar or vectorized) integral value

## 7.5 Module: beams

Beam utility functions, e.g. for creation of sequences of straight or curved beams.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2022-01-30 (created)

Notes: For a list of plot colors useful for matplotlib, see also utilities.PlotLineCode(...)

```
def GenerateStraightLineANCFCable2D (mbs, positionOfNode0, positionOfNode1, numberOfWorkElements,
cableTemplate, massProportionalLoad= [0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode0= [0,0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode1=
[0,0,0,0], nodeNumber0= -1, nodeNumber1= -1)
```

- **function description:** generate 2D ANCF cable elements along straight line given by two points; applies discretization (numberOfElements) and may apply gravity as well as nodal constraints
- **input:**
  - mbs*: the system where ANCF cables are added
  - positionOfNode0*: 3D position (list or np.array) for starting point of line
  - positionOfNode1*: 3D position (list or np.array) for end point of line
  - numberOfElements*: for discretization of line
  - cableTemplate*: a ObjectANCFCable2D object, containing the desired cable properties; cable length and node numbers are set automatically
  - massProportionalLoad*: a 3D list or np.array, containing the gravity vector or zero
  - fixedConstraintsNode0*: a list of 4 binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the first node (x,y-position and x,y-slope); use None in order to apply no constraints
  - fixedConstraintsNode1*: a list of 4 binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the last node (x,y-position and x,y-slope); use None in order to apply no constraints
  - nodeNumber0*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at *positionOfNode0*
  - nodeNumber1*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at *positionOfNode1*
- **output:** returns a list containing created items [cableNodeList, cableObjectList, loadList, cableNodePositionList, cableCoordinateConstraintList]
- **notes:** use GenerateStraightBeam instead
- **example:**

see Examples/ANCF\_cantilever\_test.py

For examples on GenerateStraightLineANCFcable2D see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFALEtest.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFcantileverTest.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM), [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def GenerateStraightLineANCFcable (mbs, positionOfNode0, positionOfNode1, numberOfElements,
cableTemplate, massProportionalLoad= [0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode0= [0,0,0, 0,0,0],
fixedConstraintsNode1= [0,0,0, 0,0,0], nodeNumber0= -1, nodeNumber1= -1)
```

- **function description:** generate 3D ANCF cable elements along straight line given by two points; applies discretization (numberOfElements) and may apply gravity as well as nodal constraints

– **input:**

*mbs*: the system where ANCF cables are added

*positionOfNode0*: 3D position (list or np.array) for starting point of line

*positionOfNode1*: 3D position (list or np.array) for end point of line

*numberOfElements*: for discretization of line

*cableTemplate*: a ObjectANCFCable object, containing the desired cable properties; cable length and node numbers are set automatically

*massProportionalLoad*: a 3D list or np.array, containing the gravity vector or zero

*fixedConstraintsNode0*: a list of binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the first node (position and slope); 4 coordinates for 2D and 6 coordinates for 3D node; use None in order to apply no constraints

*fixedConstraintsNode1*: a list of binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the last node (position and slope); 4 coordinates for 2D and 6 coordinates for 3D node; use None in order to apply no constraints

*nodeNumber0*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at *positionOfNode0*

*nodeNumber1*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at *positionOfNode1*

– **output:** returns a list containing created items [cableNodeList, cableObjectList, loadList, cableNodePositionList, cableCoordinateConstraintList]

– **example:**

see Examples/ANCF\_cantilever\_test.py

For examples on GenerateStraightLineANCFcable see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFcableCantilevered.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFcable2DuserFunction.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def GenerateStraightBeam (mbs, positionOfNode0, positionOfNode1, numberOfElements, beamTemplate,
gravity= [0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode0= None, fixedConstraintsNode1= None, nodeNumber0= -1,
nodeNumber1= -1)
```

– **function description:** generic function to create beam elements along straight line given by two points; applies discretization (numberOfElements) and may apply gravity as well as nodal constraints

– **input:**

*mbs*: the system where beam elements are added

*positionOfNode0*: 3D position (list or np.array) for starting point of line  
*positionOfNode1*: 3D position (list or np.array) for end point of line  
*numberOfElements*: for discretization of line  
*beamTemplate*: a Beam object (ObjectANCFCable2D, ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D, ObjectALEANCFCable2D, etc.), containing the desired beam type and properties; finite (beam) element length and node numbers are set automatically; for ALE element, the beamTemplate.nodeNumbers[2] must be set in the template and will not be overwritten  
*gravity*: a 3D list or np.array, containing the gravity vector or zero  
*fixedConstraintsNode0*: a list of binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the first node (position and slope); must agree with the number of coordinates in the node; use None to add no constraints  
*fixedConstraintsNode1*: a list of binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the last node (position and slope); must agree with the number of coordinates in the node; use None to add no constraints  
*nodeNumber0*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at positionOfNode0  
*nodeNumber1*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at positionOfNode1

- **output**: returns a list containing created items [cableNodeList, cableObjectList, loadList, cableNodePositionList, cableCoordinateConstraintList]

- **example**:

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.utilities import * #includes exudyn.beams
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#example of flexible pendulum
beamTemplate = ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D(physicsMassPerLength=0.02,
 physicsCrossSectionInertia=8e-9,
 physicsBendingStiffness=8e-4,
 physicsAxialStiffness=2000,
 physicsShearStiffness=650,
 visualization=VObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D(drawHeight =
0.002))
#create straight beam with 10 elements, apply gravity and fix (x,y) position of
#node 0 (rotation left free)
beamInfo = GenerateStraightBeam(mbs, positionOfNode0=[0,0,0], positionOfNode1
=[0.5,0,0],
 numberOfElements=10, beamTemplate=beamTemplate,
 gravity=[0,-9.81,0], fixedConstraintsNode0
=[1,1,0],)
#beamInfo contains nodes, beamObjects, loads, etc.
#Assemble and solve

```

For examples on GenerateStraightBeam see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beamTutorial.py](#) (Ex), [pendulumGeomExactBeam2Dsimple.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def GenerateCircularArcANCFCable2D (mbs, positionOfNode0, radius, startAngle, arcAngle, numberOfWorkElements, cableTemplate, massProportionalLoad= [0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode0= [0,0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode1= [0,0,0,0], nodeNumber0= -1, nodeNumber1= -1, setCurvedReferenceConfiguration= True, verboseMode= False)
```

– **function description:** generate cable elements along circular arc with given start point, radius, start angle (measured relative to  $x$ -axis, in positive rotation sense) and angle of arc

– **input:**

*mbs*: the system where ANCF cables are added

*positionOfNode0*: 3D position (list or np.array) for starting point of line

*radius*: radius of arc

*startAngle*: start angle of arc in radians ( $0 \dots 2\pi$ ), defines the direction of the slope vector, measured relative to  $x$ -axis, in positive rotation sense

*arcAngle*: total angle of arc in radians ( $0 \dots 2\pi$ ), measured in positive rotation sense (negative angle reverts curvature and center point of circle)

*numberOfWorkElements*: for discretization of arc

*cableTemplate*: a ObjectANCFCable2D object, containing the desired cable properties; cable length and node numbers are set automatically

*massProportionalLoad*: a 3D list or np.array, containing the gravity vector or zero

*fixedConstraintsNode0*: a list of 4 binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the first node ( $x,y$ -position and  $x,y$ -slope)

*fixedConstraintsNode1*: a list of 4 binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the last node ( $x,y$ -position and  $x,y$ -slope)

*nodeNumber0*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at *positionOfNode0*

*nodeNumber1*: if set other than -1, this node number defines the node that shall be used at *positionOfNode1*

*setCurvedReferenceConfiguration*: if True, the curvature  $+/- (1/radius)$  is set as a reference configuration (sign depends on *arcAngle*); if False, the reference configuration is straight

*verboseMode*: if True, prints out information on created nodes

- **output:** returns a list [cableNodeList, cableObjectList, loadList, cableNodePositionList, cableCoordinateConstraintList]

For examples on GenerateCircularArcANCF Cable2D see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def CreateReevingCurve (circleList, drawingLinesPerCircle= 64, numberOfANCFnodes= -1,
removeLastLine= False, removeFirstLine= False, radialOffset= 0., closedCurve= False,
graphicsElementsPerCircle= 64, graphicsNodeSize= 0, colorCircles= [0.,0.5,1.,1.], colorLines= [1.,0.5,0.,1.])
```

- **function description:** CreateReevingCurve for creating the geometry of a reeving system based on circles with radius and left/right side of passing the circles; left/right is seen in the direction passing from one to the next circle

- **input:**

*circleList*: list containing center position, radius and 'L' (left) or 'R' (right) passing of circle

*radialOffset*: additional offset added to circles to account for half height of rope or beam

*closedCurve*: if True, the system adds circleList[0] and circleList[1] at end of list and sets removeLastLine=True and removeFirstLine=False, in order to generate a closed curve according to given circles; furthermore, the number of nodes becomes equal to the number of elements in this case

*drawingLinesPerCircle*: number of lines in lineData per one revolution

*numberOfANCFnodes*: if not -1, function also generates nodes with equidistant distribution along curve!

*graphicsElementsPerCircle*: number of drawing lines generated in graphicsDataLines per circle revolution (larger generates better approximation of circles)

*graphicsNodeSize*: if not 0, addes graphics representation of nodes generated; for check if mesh is correct

*removeFirstLine*: removes first line generated, which may be unwanted

*removeLastLine*: removes last line generated, which may be unwanted

*colorCircles*: RGBA color for circles

*colorLines*: RGBA color for lines

- **output:** return a dictionary with 'ancfPointsSlopes':ancfPointsSlopes, 'elementLengths':elementLengths, 'elementCurvatures':elementCurvatures, 'totalLength':totalLength, 'circleData':circle2D, 'graphicsDataLines':graphicsDataLines, 'graphicsDataCircles':graphicsDataCircles ; 'ancfPointsSlopes'

denotes 4-dimensional vector with (x/y) position and (x/y) slope coordinates in a row; 'elementLengths' is the list of curved lengths for elements between nodes (size is 1 smaller than number of nodes), 'elementCurvatures' is the list of scalar curvatures between nodes (according to list of elementLengths), 'totalLength' is the total length of the reeving line, 'circleData' represents the lines and arcs calculated for the reeving system, 'graphicsDataLines' is the graphicsData for the lines and 'graphicsDataCircles' represents the graphicsData for the circles

- **example:**

```
#list with circle center, radius and side at which rope runs
circleList = [[[0,0],0.2,'L'],
 [[0,1],0.2,'L'],
 [[0.8,0.8],0.4,'L'],
 [[1,0],0.2,'L'],
 [[0,0],0.2,'L'],
 [[0,1],0.2,'L'],
]
[] = CreateReevingCurve(circleList,
 removeLastLine=True, #allows closed curve
 numberOfANCFnodes=50)
```

For examples on CreateReevingCurve see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Ex),  
[reevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [reevingSystemOpen.py](#) (Ex), ...
- 

```
def PointsAndSlopes2ANCF Cable2D (mbs, ancfPointsSlopes, elementLengths, cableTemplate,
massProportionalLoad= [0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode0= [0,0,0,0], fixedConstraintsNode1= [0,0,0,0],
firstNodeIsLastNode= True, elementCurvatures= [], graphicsSizeConstraints= -1)
```

- **function description:** Create nodes and ANCF Cable2D elements in MainSystem mbs from a given set of nodes, elements lengths and a template for the cable, based on output of function CreateReevingCurve(...); function works similar to GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable2D, but for arbitrary geometry (curved elements); optionally add loads and constraints

- **input:**

*mbs*: the system where ANCF elements and nodes are added

*ancfPointsSlopes*: list of position and slopes for nodes, provided as 4D numpy arrays, as returned by CreateReevingCurve(...)

*elementLengths*: list of element lengths per element, as returned by CreateReevingCurve(...)

*cableTemplate*: a ObjectANCF Cable2D object, containing the desired cable properties; cable length and node numbers are set automatically

*massProportionalLoad*: a 3D list or np.array, containing the gravity vector to be applied to all elements or zero

*fixedConstraintsNode0*: a list of 4 binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the first node (x,y-position and x,y-slope)

*fixedConstraintsNode1*: a list of 4 binary values, indicating the coordinate constraints on the last node (x,y-position and x,y-slope)

*firstNodeIsLastNode*: if True, then the last node is using the node number of the first node and the curve is closed; otherwise, the first and last nodes are different, and the curve is open

*elementCurvatures*: optional list of pre-curvatures of elements, used to override the cableTemplate entry 'physicsReferenceCurvature'; use 0. for straight lines!

*graphicsSizeConstraints*: if set other than -1, it will be used as the size for drawing applied coordinate constraints

- **output**: returns a list [cableNodeList, cableObjectList, loadList, cableNodePositionList, cableCoordinateConstraintList]

For examples on PointsAndSlopes2ANCFCable2D see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Ex), [reevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [reevingSystemOpen.py](#) (Ex), ...
- 

```
def GenerateSlidingJoint (mbs, cableObjectList, markerBodyPositionOfSlidingBody,
localMarkerIndexOfStartCable= 0, slidingCoordinateStartPosition= 0)
```

- **function description**: generate a sliding joint from a list of cables, marker to a sliding body, etc.
- **output**: returns the sliding joint object

For examples on GenerateSlidingJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def GenerateAleSlidingJoint (mbs, cableObjectList, markerBodyPositionOfSlidingBody, AleNode,
localMarkerIndexOfStartCable= 0, AleSlidingOffset= 0, activeConnector= True, penaltyStiffness= 0)
```

- **function description**: generate an ALE sliding joint from a list of cables, marker to a sliding body, etc.

- **output:** returns the sliding joint object

For examples on GenerateAleSlidingJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TM)

## 7.6 Module: FEM

Support functions and helper classes for import of meshes, finite element models (ABAQUS, ANSYS, NETGEN) and for generation of FFRF (floating frame of reference) objects.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr; Stefan Holzinger (Abaqus and Ansys import utilities); Joachim Schöberl (support for Netgen and NGsolve [47, 48, 13] import and eigen computations)

Date: 2020-03-10 (created)

Notes: internal CSR matrix storage format contains 3 float numbers per row: [row, column, value], can be converted to scipy csr sparse matrices with function CSRtoScipySparseCSR(...)

def [\*\*CompressedRowSparseToDenseMatrix\*\*](#) (*sparseData*)

- **function description:** convert zero-based sparse matrix data to dense numpy matrix
  - **input:** *sparseData*: format (per row): [row, column, value] ==> converted into dense format
  - **output:** a dense matrix as np.array
- 

def [\*\*MapSparseMatrixIndices\*\*](#) (*matrix, sorting*)

- **function description:** resort a sparse matrix (internal CSR format) with given sorting for rows and columns; changes matrix directly! used for ANSYS matrix import
- 

def [\*\*VectorDiadicUnitMatrix3D\*\*](#) (*v*)

- **function description:** compute diadic product of vector v and a 3D unit matrix = diadic(v,I<sub>3x3</sub>); used for ObjectFFRF and CMS implementation

---

```
def CyclicCompareReversed (list1, list2)
```

- **function description:** compare cyclic two lists, reverse second list; return True, if any cyclic shifted lists are same, False otherwise
- 

```
def AddEntryToCompressedRowSparseArray (sparseData, row, column, value)
```

- **function description:**
    - add entry to compressedRowSparse matrix, avoiding duplicates
    - value is either added to existing entry (avoid duplicates) or a new entry is appended
- 

```
def CSRtoRowsAndColumns (sparseMatrixCSR)
```

- **function description:** compute rows and columns of a compressed sparse matrix and return as tuple: (rows,columns)
- 

```
def CSRtoScipySparseCSR (sparseMatrixCSR)
```

- **function description:** convert internal compressed CSR to scipy.sparse csr matrix

For examples on CSRtoScipySparseCSR see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [shapeOptimization.py](#) (Ex), [ACFtest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def ScipySparseCSRtoCSR (scipyCSR)
```

- **function description:** convert scipy.sparse csr matrix to internal compressed CSR

---

```
def ResortIndicesOfCSRmatrix (mXXYYZZ, numberOfRows)
```

- **function description:**

resort indices of given NGsolve CSR matrix in XXXYYYZZZ format to XYZXYZXYZ format;  
numberOfRows must be equal to columns  
needed for import from NGsolve

---

```
def ResortIndicesOfNGvector (vXXYYZZ)
```

- **function description:** resort indices of given NGsolve vector in XXXYYYZZZ format to XYZXYZXYZ format

---

```
def ResortIndicesExudyn2NGvector (vXYZXYZ)
```

- **function description:** resort indices of given Exudyun vector XYZXYZXYZ to NGsolve vector in XXXYYYZZZ format

---

```
def ConvertHexToTrigs (nodeNumbers)
```

- **function description:** convert list of Hex8/C3D8 element with 8 nodes in nodeNumbers into triangle-List
- **notes:** works for Hex20 elements, but does only take the corner nodes for drawing!

---

For examples on ConvertHexToTrigs see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectFFRFTest.py](#) (TM)
-

```
def ConvertTetToTrigs (nodeNumbers)
```

- **function description:** convert list of Tet4/Tet10 element with 4 or 10 nodes in nodeNumbers into triangle-List
  - **notes:** works for Tet10 elements, but does only take the corner nodes for drawing!
- 

```
def ConvertDenseToCompressedRowMatrix (denseMatrix)
```

- **function description:** convert numpy.array dense matrix to (internal) compressed row format
- 

```
def ReadMatrixFromAnsysMMF (fileName, verbose= False)
```

- **function description:**

This function reads either the mass or stiffness matrix from an Ansys Matrix Market Format (MMF). The corresponding matrix can either be exported as dense matrix or sparse matrix.

- **input:** fileName of MMF file

- **output:** internal compressed row sparse matrix (as (nrows x 3) numpy array)

- **author:** Stefan Holzinger

- **notes:**

A MMF file can be created in Ansys by placing the following APDL code inside the solution tree in Ansys Workbench:

!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

! APDL code that exports sparse stiffness and mass matrix in MMF format. If

! the dense matrix is needed, replace \*SMAT with \*DMAT in the following

! APDL code.

! Export the stiffness matrix in MMF format

\*SMAT,MatKD,D,IMPORT,FULL,file.full,STIFF

\*EXPORT,MatKD,MMF,fileNameStiffnessMatrix,,

! Export the mass matrix in MMF format

\*SMAT,MatMD,D,IMPORT,FULL,file.full,MASS

```
*EXPORT,MatMD,MMF,fileNameMassMatrix,,,
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
```

In case a lumped mass matrix is needed, place the following APDL Code inside the Modal Analysis Tree:

```
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
```

```
! APDL code to force Ansys to use a lumped mass formulation (if available for
! used elements)
```

```
LUMPM, ON, , 0
```

```
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
```

---

```
def ReadMatrixDOFmappingVectorFromAnsysTxt (fileName)
```

– **function description:**

read sorting vector for ANSYS mass and stiffness matrices and return sorting vector as np.array  
the file contains sorting for nodes and applies this sorting to the DOF (assuming 3 DOF per node!)

the resulting sorted vector is already converted to 0-based indices

---

```
def ReadNodalCoordinatesFromAnsysTxt (fileName, verbose= False)
```

– **function description:** This function reads the nodal coordinates exported from Ansys.

– **input:** fileName (file name ending must be .txt!)

– **output:** nodal coordinates as numpy array

– **author:** Stefan Holzinger

– **notes:**

The nodal coordinates can be exported from Ansys by creating a named selection of the body whos mesh should to exported by choosing its geometry. Next, create a second named selction by using a worksheet. Add the named selection that was created first into the worksheet of the second named selection.

Inside the working sheet, choose 'convert' and convert the first created

---

named selection to 'mesh node' (Netzknoten in german) and click on generate to create the second named selection. Next, right click on the second named selection tha was created and choose 'export' and save the nodal coordinates as .txt file.

---

```
def ReadElementsFromAnsysTxt (fileName, verbose= False)
```

- **function description:** This function reads the nodal coordinates exported from Ansys.
- **input:** fileName (file name ending must be .txt!)
- **output:** element connectivity as numpy array
- **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- **notes:**

The elements can be exported from Ansys by creating a named selection of the body whos mesh should to exported by choosing its geometry. Next, create a second named selction by using a worksheet. Add the named selection that was created first into the worksheet of the second named selection. Inside the worksheet, choose 'convert' and convert the first created named selection to 'mesh element' (Netzelement in german) and click on generate to create the second named selection. Next, right click on the second named selection tha was created and choose 'export' and save the elements as .txt file.

---

```
def CMSObjectComputeNorm (mbs, objectNumber, outputVariableType, norm= 'max',
nodeNumberList= [])
```

- **function description:** compute current (max, min, ...) value for chosen ObjectFFRFreducedOrder object (CMSobject) with exu.OutputVariableType. The function operates on nodal values. This is a helper function, which can be used to conveniently compute output quantities of the CMSobject efficiently and to use it in sensors
- **input:**

`mbs`: MainSystem of objectNumber  
`objectNumber`: number of ObjectFFRFreducedOrder in mbs  
`outputVariableType`: a exu.OutputVariableType out of [StressLocal, DisplacementLocal, VelocityLocal]  
`norm`: string containing chosen norm to be computed, out of 'Mises', 'maxNorm', 'min', 'max'; 'max' will return maximum of all components (component wise), 'min' does same but for minimum; 'maxNorm' computes np.linalg.norm for every node and then takes maximum of all norms; Mises computes von-Mises stress for every node and then takes maximum of all nodes  
`nodeNumberList`: list of mesh node numbers (from FEMinterface); if empty [], all nodes are used; otherwise, only given nodes are evaluated

- **output**: return value or list of values according to chosen norm as np.array

For examples on CMSObjectComputeNorm see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [netgenSTLtest.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCMSTutorial.py](#) (Ex)

### 7.6.1 CLASS MaterialBaseClass (in module FEM)

**class description**: material base class, e.g., for FiniteElement

---

### 7.6.2 CLASS KirchhoffMaterial(MaterialBaseClass) (in module FEM)

**class description**: class for representation of Kirchhoff (linear elastic, 3D and 2D) material

- **notes**: use planeStress=False for plane strain

`def Strain2Stress (self, strain)`

- **classFunction**: convert strain tensor into stress tensor using elasticity tensor

---

`def StrainVector2StressVector (self, strainVector)`

- **classFunction**: convert strain vector into stress vector

---

```
def StrainVector2StressVector2D (self, strainVector2D)
```

- **classFunction:** compute 2D stress vector from strain vector
- 

```
def LameParameters (self)
```

- **classFunction:** compute Lame parameters from internal Young's modulus and Poisson ratio
- **output:** return vector [mu, lam] of Lame parameters

For examples on KirchhoffMaterial see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Ex), [netgenSTLtest.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCMStutorial.py](#) (Ex),  
[NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), ...

### 7.6.3 CLASS FiniteElement (in module FEM)

**class description:** finite element base class for lateron implementations of other finite elements

### 7.6.4 CLASS Tet4(FiniteElement) (in module FEM)

**class description:** simplistic 4-noded tetrahedral interface to compute strain/stress at nodal points

### 7.6.5 CLASS ObjectFFRFinterface (in module FEM)

**class description:** compute terms necessary for ObjectFFRF class used internally in FEMinterface to compute ObjectFFRF object this class holds all data for ObjectFFRF user functions

```
def __init__ (self, femInterface)
```

- **classFunction:**

    initialize ObjectFFRFinterface with FEMinterface class

    initializes the ObjectFFRFinterface with nodes, modes, surface description and systemmatrices  
    from FEMinterface

    data is then transfered to mbs object with classFunction AddObjectFFRF(...)

---

```
def AddObjectFFRF (self, exu, mbs, positionRef= [0,0,0], eulerParametersRef= [1,0,0,0], initialVelocity= [0,0,0], initialAngularVelocity= [0,0,0], gravity= [0,0,0], constrainRigidBodyMotion= True, massProportionalDamping= 0, stiffnessProportionalDamping= 0, color= [0.1,0.9,0.1,1.])
```

- **classFunction:** add according nodes, objects and constraints for FFRF object to MainSystem mbs; only implemented for Euler parameters

- **input:**

*exu*: the exudyn module

*mbs*: a MainSystem object

*positionRef*: reference position of created ObjectFFRF (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRF)

*eulerParametersRef*: reference euler parameters of created ObjectFFRF (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRF)

*initialVelocity*: initial velocity of created ObjectFFRF (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRF)

*initialAngularVelocity*: initial angular velocity of created ObjectFFRF (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRF)

*gravity*: set [0,0,0] if no gravity shall be applied, or to the gravity vector otherwise

*constrainRigidBodyMotion*: set True in order to add constraint (Tisserand frame) in order to suppress rigid motion of mesh nodes

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

add object to mbs as well as according nodes

---

```
def UFforce (self, exu, mbs, t, q, q_t)
```

- **classFunction:** optional forceUserFunction for ObjectFFRF (per default, this user function is ignored)

---

```
def UFmassGenericODE2 (self, exu, mbs, t, q, q_t)
```

- **classFunction**: optional massMatrixUserFunction for ObjectFFRF (per default, this user function is ignored)

For examples on ObjectFFRFinterface see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectFFRFTTest2.py](#) (TM)

## 7.6.6 CLASS ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface (in module FEM)

**class description**: compute terms necessary for ObjectFFRFreducedOrder class used internally in FEMinterface to compute ObjectFFRFreducedOrder dictionary this class holds all data for ObjectFFRFreducedOrder user functions

```
def __init__ (self, femInterface= None, rigidBodyNodeType= 'NodeType.RotationEulerParameters',
roundMassMatrix= 1e-13, roundStiffnessMatrix= 1e-13)
```

- **classFunction**:

initialize ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface with FEMinterface class

initializes the ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface with nodes, modes, surface description and reduced system matrices from FEMinterface

data is then transferred to mbs object with classFunction AddObjectFFRFreducedOrderWith-UserFunctions(...)

- **input**:

*femInterface*: must provide nodes, surfaceTriangles, modeBasis, massMatrix, stiffness; if *femInterface*=None, an empty ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface instance is created which may be used to load data with LoadFromFile()

*roundMassMatrix*: use this value to set entries of reduced mass matrix to zero which are below the threshold

*roundStiffnessMatrix*: use this value to set entries of reduced stiffness matrix to zero which are below the threshold

```
def SaveToFile (self, fileName, fileVersion= 1)
```

- **classFunction**: save all data to a data filename; can be used to avoid loading femInterface and FE data

- **input**:

*fileName*: string for path and file name without ending ==> ".npy" will be added  
*fileVersion*: FOR EXPERTS: this allows to store in older format, will be recovered when loading;  
must be integer; version must be > 0; the default value will change in future!

- **output**: stores file
- 

```
def LoadFromFile (self, fileName)
```

- **classFunction**:  
load all data (nodes, elements, ...) from a data filename previously stored with SaveToFile(...).  
this function is much faster than the text-based import functions
  - **input**: fileName: string for path and file name without ending ==> ".npy" will be added
  - **output**: loads data into fem (note that existing values are not overwritten!)
- 

```
def AddObjectFFRFreducedOrderWithUserFunctions (self, exu, mbs, positionRef= [0,0,0],
initialVelocity= [0,0,0], rotationMatrixRef= [], initialAngularVelocity= [0,0,0], gravity= [0,0,0], UFforce= 0,
UFmassMatrix= 0, massProportionalDamping= 0, stiffnessProportionalDamping= 0, color= [0.1,0.9,0.1,1.], eulerParametersRef= [])
```

- **classFunction**: add according nodes, objects and constraints for ObjectFFRFreducedOrder object to MainSystem mbs; use this function with userfunctions=0 in order to use internal C++ functionality, which is approx. 10x faster; implementation of userfunctions also available for rotation vector (Lie group formulation), which needs further testing

- **input**:
  - exu*: the exudyn module
  - mbs*: a MainSystem object
  - positionRef*: reference position of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder)
  - initialVelocity*: initial velocity of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder)
  - rotationMatrixRef*: reference rotation of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder); if [], it becomes the unit matrix
  - initialAngularVelocity*: initial angular velocity of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder)

*eulerParametersRef*: DEPRECATED, use rotationParametersRef or rotationMatrixRef in future:  
reference euler parameters of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node  
underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder)

*gravity*: set [0,0,0] if no gravity shall be applied, or to the gravity vector otherwise

*UFforce*: (OPTIONAL, computation is slower) provide a user function, which computes the  
quadratic velocity vector and applied forces; see example

*UFmassMatrix*: (OPTIONAL, computation is slower) provide a user function, which computes  
the quadratic velocity vector and applied forces; see example

*massProportionalDamping*: Rayleigh damping factor for mass proportional damping (multi-  
plied with reduced mass matrix), added to floating frame/modal coordinates only

*stiffnessProportionalDamping*: Rayleigh damping factor for stiffness proportional damping,  
added to floating frame/modal coordinates only (multiplied with reduced stiffness matrix)

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

– **example:**

```
#example of a user function for forces:
def UFforceFFRFreducedOrder(mbs, t, itemIndex, qReduced, qReduced_t):
 return cms.UFforceFFRFreducedOrder(exu, mbs, t, qReduced, qReduced_t)
#example of a user function for mass matrix:
def UFmassFFRFreducedOrder(mbs, t, itemIndex, qReduced, qReduced__t):
 return cms.UFmassFFRFreducedOrder(exu, mbs, t, qReduced, qReduced__t)
```

---

**def UFmassFFRFreducedOrder** (*self, exu, mbs, t, qReduced, qReduced\_t*)

- **classFunction**: CMS mass matrix user function; qReduced and qReduced\_t contain the coor-  
diantes of the rigid body node and the modal coordinates in one vector!
- 

**def UFforceFFRFreducedOrder** (*self, exu, mbs, t, qReduced, qReduced\_t*)

- **classFunction**: CMS force matrix user function; qReduced and qReduced\_t contain the coor-  
diantes of the rigid body node and the modal coordinates in one vector!
- 

**def AddObjectFFRFreducedOrder** (*self, mbs, positionRef= [0,0,0], initialVelocity= [0,0,0],  
rotationMatrixRef= [], initialAngularVelocity= [0,0,0], massProportionalDamping= 0,  
stiffnessProportionalDamping= 0, gravity= [0,0,0], color= [0.1,0.9,0.1,1.]*)

- **classFunction**: add according nodes, objects and constraints for ObjectFFRFreducedOrder object to MainSystem mbs; use this function in order to use internal C++ functionality, which is approx. 10x faster than AddObjectFFRFreducedOrderWithUserFunctions(...)

- **input**:

*exu*: the exudyn module

*mbs*: a MainSystem object

*positionRef*: reference position of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder)

*initialVelocity*: initial velocity of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder)

*rotationMatrixRef*: reference rotation of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder); if [], it becomes the unit matrix

*initialAngularVelocity*: initial angular velocity of created ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (set in rigid body node underlying to ObjectFFRFreducedOrder)

*massProportionalDamping*: Rayleigh damping factor for mass proportional damping, added to floating frame/modal coordinates only

*stiffnessProportionalDamping*: Rayleigh damping factor for stiffness proportional damping, added to floating frame/modal coordinates only

*gravity*: set [0,0,0] if no gravity shall be applied, or to the gravity vector otherwise

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

For examples on ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Ex), [netgenSTLtest.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCMSTutorial.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), ... , [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TM), [NGsolveCrankShaftTest.py](#) (TM), [objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.6.7 CLASS HCBstaticModeSelection(Enum) (in module FEM)

**class description**: helper calss for function ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes, declaring some computation options. It offers the following options:

- allBoundaryNodes: compute a single static mode for every boundary coordinate
- RBE2: static modes only for rigid body motion at boundary nodes; using rigid boundary surfaces (additional stiffening)
- RBE3: static modes only for rigid body motion at boundary nodes; averaged rigid body motion at boundary surfaces (leads to deformation at boundaries)
- noStaticModes: do not compute static modes, only eigen modes (not recommended; usually only for tests)

## 7.6.8 CLASS FEMinterface (in module FEM)

**class description:** general interface to different FEM / mesh imports and export to EXUDYN functions use this class to import meshes from different meshing or FEM programs (NETGEN/NGsolve [13], ABAQUS, ANSYS, ..) and store it in a unique format do mesh operations, compute eigenmodes and reduced basis, etc. load/store the data efficiently with LoadFromFile(...), SaveToFile(...) if import functions are slow export to EXUDYN objects

```
def __init__(self)
```

- **classFunction:** initialize all data of the FEMinterface by, e.g., `fem = FEMinterface()`

- **example:**

```
***** this is not an example, just a description for internal variables *****
#default values for member variables stored internally in FEMinterface fem and
 typical structure:
fem.nodes = {} # {'Position':[[x0,y0,z0],...], 'RigidBodyRxyz':[[x0
 ,y0,z0],...], ...} #dictionary of different node lists
fem.elements = [] # [{"Name':'identifier', 'Tet4':[[n0,n1,n2,n3],...],
 'Hex8':[[n0,...,n7],...], ...}] #there may be several element sets
fem.massMatrix = np.zeros((0,0)) # np.array([[r0,c0,value0],[r1,c1,value1], ...
]) #currently only in SparseCSR format allowed!
fem.stiffnessMatrix=np.zeros((0,0)) # np.array([[r0,c0,value0],[r1,c1,value1], ...
]) #currently only in SparseCSR format allowed!
fem.surface = [] # [{"Name':'identifier', 'Trigs':[[n0,n1,n2],...], 'Quads':[[n0,...,n3],...], ...}] #surface with faces
fem.nodeSets = [] # [{"Name':'identifier', 'NodeNumbers':[n_0,...,n_ns
], 'NodeWeights':[w_0,...,w_ns]},...]
fem.elementSets = [] # [{"Name':'identifier', 'ElementNumbers':[n_0,...,
 n_ns]},...]
fem.modeBasis = {} # {'matrix':[[Psi_00,Psi_01, ..., Psi_0m],...,[
 Psi_n0,Psi_n1, ..., Psi_nm]],'type':'NormalModes'} #'NormalModes' are eigenmodes,
 'HCBmodes' are Craig-Bampton modes including static modes
fem.eigenValues = [] # [ev0, ev1, ...]
 #eigenvalues according to eigenvectors
 in mode basis
fem.postProcessingModes = {} # {'matrix':<matrix containing stress components (xx
 ,yy,zz,yz,xz,xy) in each column, rows are for every mesh node>,
 'outputVariableType':exudyn.OutputVariableType.StressLocal}
```

---

```
def SaveToFile(self, fileName, fileVersion= 13)
```

- **classFunction:** save all data (nodes, elements, ...) to a data filename; this function is much faster than the text-based import functions

– **input:**

*fileName*: string for path and file name without ending ==> ".npy" will be added

*fileVersion*: FOR EXPERTS: this allows to store in older format, will be recovered when loading;  
must be integer; version must by > 0

– **output:** stores file

---

```
def LoadFromFile (self, fileName, forceVersion= None)
```

– **classFunction:**

load all data (nodes, elements, ...) from a data filename previously stored with SaveToFile(...).  
this function is much faster than the text-based import functions

– **input:**

*fileName*: string for path and file name without ending ==> ".npy" will be added

*forceVersion*: FOR EXPERTS: this allows to store in older format, will be recovered when  
loading; must be integer; for old files, use forceVersion=0

– **output:** loads data into fem (note that existing values are not overwritten!); returns file version  
or None if version is not available

---

```
def ImportFromAbaqusInputFile (self, fileName, typeName= 'Part', name= 'Part-1', verbose= False,
createSurfaceTrigs= True, surfaceTrigsAll= False)
```

– **classFunction:**

import nodes and elements from Abaqus input file and create surface elements;  
node numbers in elements are converted from 1-based indices to python's 0-based indices;  
This function can only import one part or instance; this means that you have to merge all  
instances or parts in order to use this function for import of flexible bodies for order reduction  
methods

– **input:**

*fileName*: file name incl. path

*typeName*: this is what is searched for regarding nodes and elements, see your .inp file

*name*: if there are several parts, this name should address the according part name

- verbose*: use True for some debug information
  - createSurfaceTrigs*: if True, triangles are created for visualization (triangles both for Tet and Hex elements)
  - surfaceTrigsAll*: if False, visualization triangles are created at the surface; if True, surface triangles are created also for interior elements
  - **output**: return node numbers as numpy array
  - **notes**: only works for Hex8, Hex20, Tet4 and Tet10 (C3D4, C3D8, C3D8R, C3D10, C3D20, C3D20R) elements; some functionality is untested and works in limited cases; only works for one single part or instance
- 

```
def ReadMassMatrixFromAbaqus (self,fileName,type= 'SparseRowColumnValue')
```

- **classFunction**:
 

read mass matrix from compressed row text format (exported from Abaqus); in order to export system matrices, write the following lines in your Abaqus input file:

```
*STEP
*MATRIX GENERATE, STIFFNESS, MASS
*MATRIX OUTPUT, STIFFNESS, MASS, FORMAT=COORDINATE
*End Step
```
- 

```
def ReadStiffnessMatrixFromAbaqus (self,fileName,type= 'SparseRowColumnValue')
```

- **classFunction**: read stiffness matrix from compressed row text format (exported from Abaqus)
- 

```
def ImportMeshFromNGsolve (self, mesh, density, youngsModulus, poissonsRatio, verbose= False, computeEigenmodes= False, meshOrder= 1, **kwargs)
```

- **classFunction**: import mesh from NETGEN/NGsolve and setup mechanical problem
- **input**:

*mesh*: a previously created `nsg.mesh` (NGsolve mesh, see examples)

*youngsModulus*: Young's modulus used for mechanical model  
*poissonsRatio*: Poisson's ratio used for mechanical model  
*density*: density used for mechanical model  
*meshOrder*: use 1 for linear elements and 2 for second order elements (recommended to use 2 for much higher accuracy!)  
*verbose*: set True to print out some status information

- **output**: creates according nodes, elements, in FEM and returns [bfM, bfK, fes] which are the (mass matrix M, stiffness matrix K) bilinear forms and the finite element space fes
  - **author**: Johannes Gerstmayr, Joachim Schöberl
  - **notes**: setting ngsolve.SetNumThreads(nt) you can select the number of threads that are used for assemble or other functionality with NGsolve functionality
- 

```
def ComputeEigenmodesNGsolve (self, bfM, bfK, nModes, maxEigensolveIterations= 40,
excludeRigidBodyModes= 0, verbose= False)

– classFunction: compute nModes smallest eigenvalues and eigenmodes from mass and stiffness-
Matrix; store mode vectors in modeBasis, but exclude a number of 'excludeRigidBodyModes'
rigid body modes from modeBasis; uses scipy for solution of generalized eigenvalue problem

– input:
 nModes: prescribe the number of modes to be computed; total computed modes are (nModes+excludeRigid
 but only nModes with smallest absolute eigenvalues are considered and stored
 excludeRigidBodyModes: if rigid body modes are expected (in case of free-free modes), then this
 number specifies the number of eigenmodes to be excluded in the stored basis (usually 6
 modes in 3D)
 maxEigensolveIterations: maximum number of iterations for iterative eigensolver; default=40
 verbose: if True, output some relevant information during solving

– output: eigenmodes are stored internally in FEMinterface as 'modeBasis' and eigenvalues as
'eigenValues'

– author: Johannes Gerstmayr, Joachim Schöberl
```

---

```
def ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModesNGsolve (self, bfM, bfK, boundaryNodesList, nEigenModes,
maxEigensolveIterations= 40, verbose= False)
```

- **classFunction**: compute static and eigen modes based on Hurty-Craig-Bampton, for details see theory part [Section 5.5](#). This function uses internal computational functionality of NGsolve and is often much faster than the scipy variant

- **input**:

*bfM*: bilinearform for mass matrix as retured in ImportMeshFromNGsolve(...)

*bfK*: bilinearform for stiffness matrix as retured in ImportMeshFromNGsolve(...)

*boundaryNodesList*: [nodeList0, nodeList1, ...] a list of node lists, each of them representing a set of 'Position' nodes for which a rigid body interface (displacement/rotation and force/torque) is created; NOTE THAT boundary nodes may not overlap between the different node lists (no duplicated node indices!)

*nEigenModes*: number of eigen modes in addition to static modes (may be zero for RBE2 computationMode); eigen modes are computed for the case where all rigid body motions at boundaries are fixed; only smallest nEigenModes absolute eigenvalues are considered

*maxEigensolveIterations*: maximum number of iterations for iterative eigensolver; default=40

*verbose*: if True, output some relevant information during solving

- **output**: stores computed modes in self.modeBasis and abs(eigenvalues) in self.eigenValues

- **author**: Johannes Gerstmayr, Joachim Schöberl
- 

```
def ComputePostProcessingModesNGsolve (self, fes, material= 0, outputVariableType=
'OutputVariableType.StressLocal', verbose= False)
```

- **classFunction**: compute special stress or strain modes in order to enable visualization of stresses and strains in ObjectFFRFreducedOrder; takes a NGsolve fes as input and uses internal NGsolve methods to efficiently compute stresses or strains

- **input**:

*fes*: finite element space as retured in ImportMeshFromNGsolve(...)

*material*: specify material properties for computation of stresses, using a material class, e.g. material = KirchhoffMaterial(Emodulus, nu, rho); not needed for strains (material = 0)

*outputVariableType*: specify either exudyn.OutputVariableType.StressLocal or exudyn.OutputVariableType as the desired output variables

- **output**: post processing modes are stored in FEMinterface in local variable postProcessingModes as a dictionary, where 'matrix' represents the modes and 'outputVariableType' stores the type of mode as a OutputVariableType

- **author**: Johannes Gerstmayr, Joachim Schöberl

- **notes:** This function is implemented in Python and rather slow for larger meshes; for NGsolve / Netgen meshes, see the according ComputePostProcessingModesNGsolve function, which is usually much faster
- 

`def GetMassMatrix (self, sparse= True)`

- **classFunction:** get sparse mass matrix in according format
- 

`def GetStiffnessMatrix (self, sparse= True)`

- **classFunction:** get sparse stiffness matrix in according format
- 

`def NumberOfNodes (self)`

- **classFunction:** get total number of nodes
- 

`def GetNodePositionsAsArray (self)`

- **classFunction:** get node points as array; only possible, if there exists only one type of Position nodes
- **notes:** in order to obtain a list of certain node positions, see example
- **example:**

```
p=GetNodePositionsAsArray(self)[42] #get node 42 position
nodeList=[1,13,42]
pArray=GetNodePositionsAsArray(self)[nodeList] #get np.array with positions of node
 indices
```

---

`def GetNodePositionsMean (self, nodeNumberList)`

- **classFunction:** get mean (average) position of nodes defined by list of node numbers
- 

```
def NumberOfCoordinates (self)
```

- **classFunction:** get number of total nodal coordinates
- 

```
def GetNodeAtPoint (self, point, tolerance= 1e-5, raiseException= True)
```

- **classFunction:**

get node number for node at given point, e.g.  $p=[0.1,0.5,-0.2]$ , using a tolerance (+/-) if coordinates are available only with reduced accuracy

if not found, it returns an invalid index

---

```
def GetNodesInPlane (self, point, normal, tolerance= 1e-5)
```

- **classFunction:**

get node numbers in plane defined by point p and (normalized) normal vector n using a tolerance for the distance to the plane

if not found, it returns an empty list

---

```
def GetNodesInCube (self, pMin, pMax)
```

- **classFunction:** get node numbers in cube, given by pMin and pMax, containing the minimum and maximum x, y, and z coordinates
- **output:** returns list of nodes; if no nodes found, return an empty list
- **example:**

```
nList = GetNodesInCube([-1,-0.2,0],[1,0.5,0.5])
```

---

```
def GetNodesOnLine (self, p1, p2, tolerance= 1e-5)
```

- **classFunction:** get node numbers lying on line defined by points p1 and p2 and tolerance, which is accepted for points slightly outside the surface
- 

```
def GetNodesOnCylinder (self, p1, p2, radius, tolerance= 1e-5)
```

- **classFunction:**

get node numbers lying on cylinder surface; cylinder defined by cylinder axes (points p1 and p2),

cylinder radius and tolerance, which is accepted for points slightly outside the surface  
if not found, it returns an empty list

---

```
def GetNodesOnCircle (self, point, normal, r, tolerance= 1e-5)
```

- **classFunction:**

get node numbers lying on a circle, by point p, (normalized) normal vector n (which is the axis of the circle) and radius r

using a tolerance for the distance to the plane

if not found, it returns an empty list

---

```
def GetNodeWeightsFromSurfaceAreas (self, nodeList, normalizeWeights= True)
```

- **classFunction:**

return list of node weights based on surface triangle areas; surface triangles are identified as such for which all nodes of a triangle are on the surface

**\*\*nodes:** requires that surface triangles have been already built during import of finite element mesh, or by calling VolumeToSurfaceElements!

- **input:**

*nodeList*: list of local (Position) node numbers

*normalizeWeights*: if True, weights are normalized to sum(weights)==1; otherwise, returned list contains areas according to nodes per

- **output**: numpy array with weights according to indices in node list
- 

`def GetSurfaceTriangles (self)`

- **classFunction**: return surface trigs as node number list (for drawing in EXUDYN and for node weights)
- 

`def VolumeToSurfaceElements (self, verbose= False)`

- **classFunction**:

generate surface elements from volume elements

stores the surface in self.surface

only works for one element list and only for element types 'Hex8', 'Hex20', 'Tet4' and 'Tet10'

---

`def GetGyroscopicMatrix (self, rotationAxis= 2, sparse= True)`

- **classFunction**: get gyroscopic matrix in according format; rotationAxis=[0,1,2] = [x,y,z]
- 

`def ScaleMassMatrix (self, factor)`

- **classFunction**: scale (=multiply) mass matrix with factor
- 

`def ScaleStiffnessMatrix (self, factor)`

- 
- **classFunction:** scale (=multiply) stiffness matrix with factor

---

```
def AddElasticSupportAtNode (self, nodeNumber, springStiffness= [1e8,1e8,1e8])
```

- **classFunction:**

modify stiffness matrix to add elastic support (joint, etc.) to a node; nodeNumber zero based  
(as everywhere in the code...)

springStiffness must have length according to the node size

---

---

```
def AddNodeMass (self, nodeNumber, addedMass)
```

- **classFunction:** modify mass matrix by adding a mass to a certain node, modifying directly the mass matrix
- 

---

```
def CreateLinearFEMObjectGenericODE2 (self, mbs, color= [0.9,0.4,0.4,1.])
```

- **classFunction:** create GenericODE2 object out of (linear) FEM model; uses always the sparse matrix mode, independent of the solver settings; this model can be directly used inside the multibody system as a static or dynamic FEM subsystem undergoing small deformations; computation is several magnitudes slower than ObjectFFRFreducedOrder
  - **input:** mbs: multibody system to which the GenericODE2 is added
  - **output:** return list [oGenericODE2, nodeList] containing object number of GenericODE2 as well as the list of mbs node numbers of all NodePoint nodes
- 

---

```
def CreateNonlinearFEMObjectGenericODE2NGsolve (self, mbs, mesh, density, youngsModulus, poissonsRatio, meshOrder= 1, color= [0.9,0.4,0.4,1.])
```

- **classFunction:** create GenericODE2 object fully nonlinear FEM model using NGsolve; uses always the sparse matrix mode, independent of the solver settings; this model can be directly used inside the multibody system as a static or dynamic nonlinear FEM subsystem undergoing large deformations; computation is several magnitudes slower than ObjectFFRFreducedOrder

– **input:**

*mbs*: multibody system to which the GenericODE2 is added

*mesh*: a previously created `ngs.mesh` (NGsolve mesh, see examples)

*younghModulus*: Young's modulus used for mechanical model

*poissonsRatio*: Poisson's ratio used for mechanical model

*density*: density used for mechanical model

*meshOrder*: use 1 for linear elements and 2 for second order elements (recommended to use 2 for much higher accuracy!)

– **output:** return list [*oGenericODE2*, *nodeList*] containing object number of GenericODE2 as well as the list of mbs node numbers of all NodePoint nodes

– **author:** Johannes Gerstmayer, Joachim Schöberl

– **notes:**

The interface to NETGEN/NGsolve has been created together with Joachim Schöberl, main developer

of NETGEN/NGsolve [47, 48]; Thank's a lot!

download NGsolve at: <https://ngsolve.org/>

NGsolve needs Python 3.7 (64bit) ==> use according EXUDYN version!

note that node/element indices in the NGsolve mesh are 1-based and need to be converted to 0-base!

---

`def ComputeEigenmodes (self, nModes, excludeRigidBodyModes= 0, useSparseSolver= True)`

– **classFunction:** compute nModes smallest eigenvalues and eigenmodes from mass and stiffness-Matrix; store mode vectors in modeBasis, but exclude a number of 'excludeRigidBodyModes' rigid body modes from modeBasis; uses scipy for solution of generalized eigenvalue problem

– **input:**

*nModes*: prescribe the number of modes to be computed; total computed modes are (*nModes*+*excludeRigidBodyModes*) but only *nModes* with smallest absolute eigenvalues are considered and stored

*excludeRigidBodyModes*: if rigid body modes are expected (in case of free-free modes), then this number specifies the number of eigenmodes to be excluded in the stored basis (usually 6 modes in 3D)

*useSparseSolver*: for larger systems, the sparse solver needs to be used, which iteratively solves the problem and uses a random number generator (internally in ARPACK): therefore, results are not fully repeatable!!!

- **output**: eigenmodes are stored internally in FEMinterface as 'modeBasis' and eigenvalues as 'eigenValues'
  - **notes**: for NGsolve / Netgen meshes, see the according ComputeEigenmodesNGsolve function, which is usually much faster
- 

```
def ComputeEigenModesWithBoundaryNodes (self, boundaryNodes, nEigenModes, useSparseSolver=True)
```

- **classFunction**: compute eigenmodes, using a set of boundary nodes that are all fixed; very similar to ComputeEigenmodes, but with additional definition of (fixed) boundary nodes.
  - **input**:
    - boundaryNodes*: a list of boundary node indices, referring to 'Position' type nodes in FEMinterface; all coordinates of these nodes are fixed for the computation of the modes
    - nEigenModes*: prescribe the number of modes to be computed; only nEigenModes with smallest abs(eigenvalues) are considered and stored
    - useSparseSolver*: [yet NOT IMPLEMENTED] for larger systems, the sparse solver needs to be used, which iteratively solves the problem and uses a random number generator (internally in ARPACK): therefore, results are not fully repeatable!!!
  - **output**: eigenmodes are stored internally in FEMinterface as 'modeBasis' and eigenvalues as 'eigenValues'
- 

```
def ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes (self, boundaryNodesList, nEigenModes, useSparseSolver=True, computationMode= HCBstaticModeSelection.RBE2, boundaryNodesWeights= [], excludeRigidBodyMotion= True, RBE3secondMomentOfAreaWeighting= True, verboseMode= False, timerThreshold= 20000)
```

- **classFunction**: compute static and eigen modes based on Hurty-Craig-Bampton, for details see theory part [Section 5.5](#). Note that this function may need significant time, depending on your hardware, but 50.000 nodes will require approx. 1-2 minutes and more nodes typically raise time more than linearly.
- **input**:
  - boundaryNodesList*: [nodeList0, nodeList1, ...] a list of node lists, each of them representing a set of 'Position' nodes for which a rigid body interface (displacement/rotation and force/torque) is created; NOTE THAT boundary nodes may not overlap between the different node lists (no duplicated node indices!)

*nEigenModes*: number of eigen modes in addition to static modes (may be zero for RBE2/RBE3 computationMode); eigen modes are computed for the case where all rigid body motions at boundaries are fixed; only smallest nEigenModes absolute eigenvalues are considered

*useSparseSolver*: for more than approx. 500 nodes, it is recommended to use the sparse solver; dense mode not available for RBE3

*computationMode*: see class HCBstaticModeSelection for available modes; select RBE2 / RBE3 as standard, which is both efficient and accurate and which uses rigid-body-interfaces (6 independent modes) per boundary; RBE3 mode uses singular value decomposition, which requires full matrices for boundary nodes; this becomes slow in particular if the number of a single boundary node set gets larger than 500 nodes

*boundaryNodesWeights*: according list of weights with same order as boundaryNodesList, as returned e.g. by FEMinterface.GetNodeWeightsFromSurfaceAreas(...)

*excludeRigidBodyMotion*: if True (recommended), the first set of boundary modes is eliminated, which defines the reference conditions for the FFRF object

*RBE3secondMomentOfAreaWeighting*: if True, the weighting of RBE3 boundaries is done according to second moment of area; if False, the more conventional (but less appropriate) quadratic distance to reference point weighting is used

*verboseMode*: if True, some additional output is printed

*timerTreshold*: for more DOF than this number, CPU times are printed even with verboseMode=False

- **output**: stores computed modes in self.modeBasis and abs(eigenvalues) in self.eigenValues
  - **notes**: for NGsolve / Netgen meshes, see the according ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModesNGsolve function, which is usually much faster - currently only implemented for RBE2 case
- 

**def GetEigenFrequenciesHz (self)**

- **classFunction**: return list of eigenvalues in Hz of previously computed eigenmodes
- 

**def ComputePostProcessingModes (self, material= 0, outputVariableType= 'OutputVariableType.StressLocal', numberOfThreads= 1)**

- **classFunction**: compute special stress or strain modes in order to enable visualization of stresses and strains in ObjectFFRFreducedOrder;

– **input:**

*material*: specify material properties for computation of stresses, using a material class, e.g.  
material = KirchhoffMaterial(Emodulus, nu, rho); not needed for strains  
*outputVariableType*: specify either exodyn.OutputVariableType.StressLocal or exodyn.OutputVariableType  
as the desired output variables  
*numberOfThreads*: if *numberOfThreads*=1, it uses single threaded computation; if *numberOfThreads*>1,  
it uses the multiprocessing pools functionality, which requires that all code in your main  
file must be encapsulated within an if clause "if \_\_name\_\_ == '\_\_main\_\_':", see examples;  
if *numberOfThreads*== -1, it uses all threads/CPUs available

- **output:** post processing modes are stored in FEMinterface in local variable *postProcessingModes*  
as a dictionary, where 'matrix' represents the modes and 'outputVariableType' stores the type of  
mode as a OutputVariableType
  - **notes:** This function is implemented in Python and rather slow for larger meshes; for NGsolve  
/ Netgen meshes, see the according ComputePostProcessingModesNGsolve function, which is  
usually much faster
- 

```
def ComputeCampbellDiagram (self, terminalFrequency, nEigenfrequencies= 10, frequencySteps= 25,
rotationAxis= 2, plotDiagram= False, verbose= False, useCorotationalFrame= False, useSparseSolver=
False)
```

– **classFunction:**

compute Campbell diagram for given mechanical system  
create a first order system  $Ax + Bx = 0$  with  $x = [q, qd]$ ' and compute eigenvalues  
takes mass M, stiffness K and gyroscopic matrix G from FEMinterface  
currently only uses dense matrices, so it is limited to approx. 5000 unknowns!

– **input:**

*terminalFrequency*: frequency in Hz, up to which the campbell diagram is computed  
*nEigenfrequencies*: gives the number of computed eigenfrequencies(modes), in addition to the  
rigid body mode 0  
*frequencySteps*: gives the number of increments (gives *frequencySteps*+1 total points in camp-  
bell diagram)  
*rotationAxis*:[0,1,2] = [x,y,z] provides rotation axis  
*plotDiagram*: if True, plots diagram for *nEigenfrequencies* before terminating  
*verbose*: if True, shows progress of computation; if verbose=2, prints also eigenfrequencies

*useCorotationalFrame*: if False, the classic rotor dynamics formulation for rotationally-symmetric rotors is used, where the rotor can be understood in a Lagrangian-Eulerian manner: the rotation is represented by an additional (Eulerian) velocity in rotation direction; if True, the corotational frame is used, which gives a factor 2 in the gyroscopic matrix and can be used for non-symmetric rotors as well

*useSparseSolver*: for larger systems, the sparse solver needs to be used for creation of system matrices and for the eigenvalue solver (uses a random number generator internally in ARPACK, therefore, results are not fully repeatable!!!)

– **output**:

[listFrequencies, campbellFrequencies]

*listFrequencies*: list of computed frequencies

*campbellFrequencies*: array of campbell frequencies per eigenfrequency of system

---

`def CheckConsistency (self)`

– **classFunction**: perform some consistency checks

---

`def ReadMassMatrixFromAnsys (self, fileName, dofMappingVectorFile, sparse= True, verbose= False)`

– **classFunction**: read mass matrix from CSV format (exported from Ansys)

---

`def ReadStiffnessMatrixFromAnsys (self, fileName, dofMappingVectorFile, sparse= True, verbose= False)`

– **classFunction**: read stiffness matrix from CSV format (exported from Ansys)

---

`def ReadNodalCoordinatesFromAnsys (self, fileName, verbose= False)`

– **classFunction**: read nodal coordinates (exported from Ansys as .txt-File)

---

```
def ReadElementsFromAnsys (self, fileName, verbose= False)
```

- **classFunction:** read elements (exported from Ansys as .txt-File)

For examples on FEMinterface see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Ex), [netgenSTLtest.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCMSTutorial.py](#) (Ex),  
[NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveLinearFEM.py](#) (Ex), ... , [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TM),  
[ACFtest.py](#) (TM), [compareAbaqusAnsysRotorEigenfrequencies.py](#) (TM), ...

## 7.7 Module: graphicsDataUtilities

Utility functions for visualization, which provides functions for basic shapes like cube, cylinder, sphere, solid of revolution. Functions generate dictionaries which contain line, text or triangle primitives for drawing in Exodyn using OpenGL.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2020-07-26 (created)

Notes: Some useful colors are defined, using RGBA (Red, Green, Blue and Alpha = opacity) channels in the range [0,1], e.g., red = [1,0,0,1].

Available colors are: color4red, color4green, color4blue, color4cyan, color4magenta, color4yellow, color4orange, color4pink, color4lawngreen, color4violet, color4springgreen, color4dodgerblue, color4grey, color4darkgrey, color4lightgrey, color4lightred, color4lightgreen, color4steelblue, color4brown, color4black, color4darkgrey2, color4lightgrey2, color4white

Additionally, a list of 16 colors 'color4list' is available, which is intended to be used, e.g., for creating n bodies with different colors

```
def SwitchTripletOrder (vector)
```

- **function description:** helper function to switch order of three items in a list; mostly used for reverting normals in triangles
- **input:** 3D vector as list or as np.array
- **output:** interchanged 2nd and 3rd component of list

```
def ComputeTriangleNormal (p0, p1, p2)
```

- **function description:** compute normalized normal for 3 triangle points
  - **input:** 3D vector as list or as np.array
  - **output:** normal as np.array
- 

```
def ComputeTriangleArea (p0, p1, p2)
```

- **function description:** compute area of triangle given by 3 points
  - **input:** 3D vector as list or as np.array
  - **output:** area as float
- 

```
def GraphicsData2PointsAndTrigs (g)
```

- **function description:** convert graphics data into list of points and list of triangle indices (triplets)
- **input:** *g* contains a GraphicsData with type TriangleList
- **output:** returns [points, triangles], with points as list of np.array with 3 floats per point and triangles as a list of np.array with 3 int per triangle (0-based indices to points)

For examples on GraphicsData2PointsAndTrigs see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [particleClusters.py](#) (Ex), [particlesSilo.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotKinematicTreeDigging.py](#) (Ex),  
[tippeTop.py](#) (Ex), [distanceSensor.py](#) (TM), [generalContactFrictionTests.py](#) (TM),  
[laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def GraphicsDataFromPointsAndTrigs (points, triangles, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.])
```

- **function description:** convert triangles and points as returned from GraphicsData2TrigsAndPoints(...)
- **input:**  
*points*: list of np.array with 3 floats per point

*triangles*: list of np.array with 3 int per triangle (0-based indices to triangles)

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values or single list of (number of points)\*[4 RGBA values]

- **output**: returns GraphicsData with type TriangleList

For examples on GraphicsDataFromPointsAndTrigs see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [particlesSilo.py](#) (Ex), [distanceSensor.py](#) (TM), [generalContactFrictionTests.py](#) (TM)
- 

def **RefineMesh** (*points, triangles*)

- **function description**: refine triangle mesh; every triangle is subdivided into 4 triangles

- **input**:

*points*: list of np.array with 3 floats per point

*triangles*: list of np.array with 3 int per triangle (0-based indices to triangles)

- **output**: returns [points2, triangles2] containing the refined mesh; if the original mesh is consistent, no points are duplicated; if the mesh is not consistent, some mesh points are duplicated!

- **notes**: becomes slow for meshes with more than 5000 points

For examples on RefineMesh see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [particleClusters.py](#) (Ex), [particlesSilo.py](#) (Ex), [tippeTop.py](#) (Ex),  
[distanceSensor.py](#) (TM), [generalContactFrictionTests.py](#) (TM)
- 

def **ShrinkMeshNormalToSurface** (*points, triangles, distance*)

- **function description**: shrink mesh using triangle normals; every point is at least moved a distance 'distance' normal from boundary

- **input**:

*points*: list of np.array with 3 floats per point

*triangles*: list of np.array with 3 int per triangle (0-based indices to triangles)

*distance*: float value of minimum distance

- **output**: returns [points2, triangles2] containing the refined mesh; currently the points of the subdivided triangles are duplicated!

- **notes:** ONLY works for consistent meshes (no duplicated points!)

For examples on ShrinkMeshNormalToSurface see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [generalContactFrictionTests.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def MoveGraphicsData (g, pOff, Aoff)
```

- **function description:** add rigid body transformation to GraphicsData, using position offset (global) pOff (list or np.array) and rotation Aoff (transforms local to global coordinates; list of lists or np.array); see Aoff how to scale coordinates!
- **input:**
  - g*: graphicsData to be transformed
  - pOff*: 3D offset as list or numpy.array added to rotated points
  - Aoff*: 3D rotation matrix as list of lists or numpy.array with shape (3,3); if A is scaled by factor, e.g. using  $0.001 * \text{np.eye}(3)$ , you can also scale the coordinates!!!
- **output:** returns new graphicsData object to be used for drawing in objects
- **notes:** transformation corresponds to HomogeneousTransformation(Aoff, pOff), transforming original coordinates *v* into *vNew* = *pOff* + *Aoff* @ *v*

For examples on MoveGraphicsData see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex), [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [openVREngine.py](#) (Ex), [pistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), ... , [rigidBodyAsUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def MergeGraphicsDataTriangleList (g1, g2)
```

- **function description:** merge 2 different graphics data with triangle lists
- **input:** graphicsData dictionaries *g1* and *g2* obtained from GraphicsData functions
- **output:** one graphicsData dictionary with single triangle lists and compatible points and normals, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects; edges are merged; edgeColor is taken from graphicsData *g1*

For examples on MergeGraphicsDataTriangleList see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex), [particleClusters.py](#) (Ex), [particlesSilo.py](#) (Ex),  
[serialRobotKinematicTreeDigging.py](#) (Ex), [distanceSensor.py](#) (TM), [generalContactFrictionTests.py](#) (TM),  
[laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def GraphicsDataLine (pList, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.])
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for lines, given by list of points and color; transforms to GraphicsData dictionary
- **input:**
  - pList*: list of 3D numpy arrays or lists (to achieve closed curve, set last point equal to first point)
  - color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values
- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects
- **example:**

```
#create simple 3-point lines
gLine=GraphicsDataLine([[0,0,0],[1,0,0],[2,0.5,0]], color=color4red)
```

For examples on GraphicsDataLine see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Ex), [doublePendulum2D.py](#) (Ex), [simple4linkPendulumBing.py](#) (Ex),  
[doublePendulum2DControl.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def GraphicsDataCircle (point= [0,0,0], radius= 1, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.])
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for a single circle; currently the plane normal = [0,0,1], just allowing to draw planar circles – this may be extended in future!
- **input:**
  - point*: center point of circle
  - radius*: radius of circle
  - color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values
- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects
- **notes:** the tiling (number of segments to draw circle) can be adjusted by visualizationSettings.general.circleTiling

For examples on GraphicsDataCircle see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def GraphicsDataText (point= [0,0,0], text= "", color= [0.,0.,0.,1.])
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for a text drawn at a 3D position
- **input:**
  - point:* position of text
  - text:* string representing text
  - color:* provided as list of 4 RGBA values
- \*\**nodes:* text size can be adjusted with visualizationSettings.general.textSize, which affects the text size (=font size) globally
- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataText see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def GraphicsDataRectangle (xMin, yMin, xMax, yMax, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.])
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for 2D rectangle
- **input:** minimal and maximal cartesian coordinates in (x/y) plane; color provided as list of 4 RGBA values
- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataRectangle see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Ex), [lavalRotor2Dtest.py](#) (Ex), [particleClusters.py](#) (Ex), [particlesTest.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TM), [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TM), [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TM), ...
-

```
def GraphicsDataOrthoCubeLines (xMin, yMin, zMin, xMax, yMax, zMax, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.])
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for orthogonal block drawn with lines
- **input:** minimal and maximal cartesian coordinates for orthogonal cube; color provided as list of 4 RGBA values
- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataOrthoCubeLines see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [rigid3Dexample.py](#) (Ex), [genericJointUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TM),  
[rigidBodyCOMtest.py](#) (TM), [sphericalJointTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def GraphicsDataOrthoCube (xMin, yMin, zMin, xMax, yMax, zMax, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], addNormals= False, addEdges= False, edgeColor= color4black, addFaces= True)
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for orthogonal 3D block with min and max dimensions
- **input:**
  - x/y/z/Min/Max:* minimal and maximal cartesian coordinates for orthogonal cube
  - color:* list of 4 RGBA values
  - addNormals:* add face normals to triangle information
  - addEdges:* if True, edges are added in TriangleList of GraphicsData
  - edgeColor:* optional color for edges
  - addFaces:* if False, no faces are added (only edges)
- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataOrthoCube see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Ex), [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Ex), [mouseInteractionExample.py](#) (Ex),  
[performanceMultiThreadingNG.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyIMUTest.py](#) (Ex), ... , [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TM),  
[explicitLieGroupIntegratorPythonTest.py](#) (TM), [explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py](#) (TM), ...
-

```

def GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint (centerPoint= [0,0,0], size= [0.1,0.1,0.1], color= [0.,0.,0.,1.],
addNormals= False, addEdges= False, edgeColor= color4black, addFaces= True)

– function description: generate graphics data for orthogonal 3D block with center point and size

– input:
 centerPoint: center of cube as 3D list or np.array
 size: size as 3D list or np.array
 color: list of 4 RGBA values
 addNormals: add face normals to triangle information
 addEdges: if True, edges are added in TriangleList of GraphicsData
 edgeColor: optional color for edges
 addFaces: if False, no faces are added (only edges)

– output: graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects; if addEdges=True, it returns a list of two dictionaries

```

For examples on GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Ex), [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Ex), [bicycleIFTOMMBenchmark.py](#) (Ex), ... , [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM), [carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), [computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```

def GraphicsDataCube (pList, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], faces= [1,1,1,1,1,1], addNormals= False, addEdges= False, edgeColor= color4black, addFaces= True)

– function description: generate graphics data for general block with endpoints, according to given vertex definition

– input:
 pList: is a list of points [[x0,y0,z0],[x1,y1,z1],...]
 color: provided as list of 4 RGBA values
 faces: includes the list of six binary values (0/1), denoting active faces (value=1); set index to zero to hide face
 addNormals: if True, normals are added and there are separate points for every triangle
 addEdges: if True, edges are added in TriangleList of GraphicsData
 edgeColor: optional color for edges

```

*addFaces*: if False, no faces are added (only edges)

- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects
- 

```
def GraphicsDataSphere (point= [0,0,0], radius= 0.1, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], nTiles= 8, addEdges= False, edgeColor= color4black, addFaces= True)
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for a sphere with point p and radius

- **input:**

*point*: center of sphere (3D list or np.array)

*radius*: positive value

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

*nTiles*: used to determine resolution of sphere >=3; use larger values for finer resolution

*addEdges*: True or number of edges along sphere shell (under development); for optimal drawing, nTiles shall be multiple of 4 or 8

*edgeColor*: optional color for edges

*addFaces*: if False, no faces are added (only edges)

- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataSphere see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex), [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Ex), ... , [connectorGravityTest.py](#) (TM), [contactCoordinateTest.py](#) (TM), [coordinateVectorConstraint.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def GraphicsDataCylinder (pAxis= [0,0,0], vAxis= [0,0,1], radius= 0.1, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], nTiles= 16, angleRange= [0,2*pi], lastFace= True, cutPlain= True, addEdges= False, edgeColor= color4black, addFaces= True, **kwargs)
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for a cylinder with given axis, radius and color; nTiles gives the number of tiles (minimum=3)

- **input:**

*pAxis*: axis point of one face of cylinder (3D list or np.array)

*vAxis*: vector representing the cylinder's axis (3D list or np.array)

*radius*: positive value representing radius of cylinder  
*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values  
*nTiles*: used to determine resolution of cylinder  $>= 3$ ; use larger values for finer resolution  
*angleRange*: given in rad, to draw only part of cylinder (halfcylinder, etc.); for full range use  $[0..2 * \pi]$   
*lastFace*: if *angleRange*  $\neq [0..2*\pi]$ , then the faces of the open cylinder are shown with *lastFace* = True  
*cutPlain*: only used for *angleRange*  $\neq [0..2*\pi]$ ; if True, a plane is cut through the part of the cylinder; if False, the cylinder becomes a cake shape ...  
*addEdges*: if True, edges are added in TriangleList of GraphicsData; if *addEdges* is integer, additional int(*addEdges*) lines are added on the cylinder mantle  
*edgeColor*: optional color for edges  
*addFaces*: if False, no faces are added (only edges)  
*alternatingColor*: if given, optionally another color in order to see rotation of solid; only works, if *angleRange*=[0,2\*pi]

– **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataCylinder see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Ex), [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex), [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), ..., [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM), [coordinateSpringDamperExt.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def GraphicsDataRigidLink (p0, p1, axis0= [0,0,0], axis1= [0,0,0], radius= [0.1,0.1], thickness= 0.05,

width= [0.05,0.05], color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], nTiles= 16)
```

– **function description:** generate graphics data for a planar Link between the two joint positions, having two axes

– **input:**

*p0*: joint0 center position

*p1*: joint1 center position

*axis0*: direction of rotation axis at *p0*, if drawn as a cylinder; [0,0,0] otherwise

*axis1*: direction of rotation axis of *p1*, if drawn as a cylinder; [0,0,0] otherwise

*radius*: list of two radii [*radius0*, *radius1*], being the two radii of the joints drawn by a cylinder or sphere

*width*: list of two widths [width0, width1], being the two widths of the joints drawn by a cylinder; ignored for sphere

*thickness*: the thickness of the link (shaft) between the two joint positions; thickness in z-direction or diameter (cylinder)

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

*nTiles*: used to determine resolution of cylinder >=3; use larger values for finer resolution

- **output**: graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataRigidLink see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Ex), [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Ex), [multiMbsTest.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial2.py](#) (Ex), ... , [fourBarMechanismIfToMM.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dtest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def GraphicsDataFromSTLfileTxt (fileName, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], verbose= False, invertNormals= True, invertTriangles= True)
```

- **function description**: generate graphics data from STL file (text format!) and use color for visualization; this function is slow, use stl binary files with GraphicsDataFromSTLfile(...)

- **input**:

*fileName*: string containing directory and filename of STL-file (in text / SCII format) to load

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

*verbose*: if True, useful information is provided during reading

*invertNormals*: if True, orientation of normals (usually pointing inwards in STL mesh) are inverted for compatibility in Exudyn

*invertTriangles*: if True, triangle orientation (based on local indices) is inverted for compatibility in Exudyn

- **output**: creates graphicsData, inverting the STL graphics regarding normals and triangle orientations (interchanged 2nd and 3rd component of triangle index)

For examples on GraphicsDataFromSTLfileTxt see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [stlFileImport.py](#) (Ex)
-

```
def GraphicsDataFromSTLfile (fileName, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], verbose= False, density= 0., scale= 1.,
Aoff= [], pOff= [], invertNormals= True, invertTriangles= True)
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data from STL file, allowing text or binary format; requires numpy-stl to be installed; additionally can scale, rotate and translate
- **input:**
  - fileName*: string containing directory and filename of STL-file (in text / SCII format) to load
  - color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values
  - verbose*: if True, useful information is provided during reading
  - density*: if given and if verbose, mass, volume, inertia, etc. are computed
  - scale*: point coordinates are transformed by scaling factor
  - invertNormals*: if True, orientation of normals (usually pointing inwards in STL mesh) are inverted for compatibility in Exudyn
  - invertTriangles*: if True, triangle orientation (based on local indices) is inverted for compatibility in Exudyn
- **output:** creates graphicsData, inverting the STL graphics regarding normals and triangle orientations (interchanged 2nd and 3rd component of triangle index)
- **notes:** the model is first scaled, then rotated, then the offset pOff is added; finally min, max, mass, volume, inertia, com are computed!

For examples on GraphicsDataFromSTLfile see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [ROSTurtle.py](#) (Ex), [stlFileImport.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def AddEdgesAndSmoothenNormals (graphicsData, edgeColor= color4black, edgeAngle= 0.25*pi,
pointTolerance= 5, addEdges= True, smoothNormals= True, roundDigits= 5, triangleColor= [])
```

- **function description:**
  - compute and return GraphicsData with edges and smoothed normals for mesh consisting of points and triangles (e.g., as returned from GraphicsData2PointsAndTrigs)
- graphicsData*: single GraphicsData object of type TriangleList; existing edges are ignored
- edgeColor*: optional color for edges
- edgeAngle*: angle above which edges are added to geometry
- roundDigits*: number of digits, relative to max dimensions of object, at which points are assumed to be equal

*smoothNormals*: if True, algorithm tries to smoothen normals at vertices; otherwise, uses triangle normals

*addEdges*: if True, edges are added in TriangleList of GraphicsData

*triangleColor*: if triangleColor is set to a RGBA color, this color is used for the new triangle mesh throughout

- **output**: returns GraphicsData with added edges and smoothed normals
- **notes**: this function is suitable for STL import; it assumes that all colors in graphicsData are the same and only takes the first color!

For examples on AddEdgesAndSmoothenNormals see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [stlFileImport.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def ExportGraphicsData2STL (graphicsData, fileName, solidName= 'ExudynSolid', invertNormals= True, invertTriangles= True)
```

– **function description**: export given graphics data (only type TriangleList allowed!) to STL ascii file using fileName

– **input**:

*graphicsData*: a single GraphicsData dictionary with type='TriangleList', no list of GraphicsData

*fileName*: file name including (local) path to export STL file

*solidName*: optional name used in STL file

*invertNormals*: if True, orientation of normals (usually pointing inwards in STL mesh) are inverted for compatibility in Exudyn

*invertTriangles*: if True, triangle orientation (based on local indices) is inverted for compatibility in Exudyn

For examples on ExportGraphicsData2STL see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [stlFileImport.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def GraphicsDataSolidOfRevolution (pAxis, vAxis, contour, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], nTiles= 16, smoothContour= False, addEdges= False, edgeColor= color4black, addFaces= True, **kwargs)
```

– **function description:** generate graphics data for a solid of revolution with given 3D point and axis, 2D point list for contour, (optional)2D normals and color;

– **input:**

*pAxis*: axis point of one face of solid of revolution (3D list or np.array)

*vAxis*: vector representing the solid of revolution's axis (3D list or np.array)

*contour*: a list of 2D-points, specifying the contour (*x*=axis, *y*=radius), e.g.: [[0,0],[0,0.1],[1,0.1]]

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

*nTiles*: used to determine resolution of solid; use larger values for finer resolution

*smoothContour*: if True, the contour is made smooth by auto-computing normals to the contour

*addEdges*: True or number of edges along revolution mantle; for optimal drawing, nTiles shall be multiple addEdges

*edgeColor*: optional color for edges

*addFaces*: if False, no faces are added (only edges)

*alternatingColor*: add a second color, which enables to see the rotation of the solid

– **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

– **example:**

```
#simple contour, using list of 2D points:
contour=[[0,0.2],[0.3,0.2],[0.5,0.3],[0.7,0.4],[1,0.4],[1,0.]]
rev1 = GraphicsDataSolidOfRevolution(pAxis=[0,0.5,0], vAxis=[1,0,0],
 contour=contour, color=color4red,
 alternatingColor=color4grey)

#draw torus:
contour=[]
r = 0.2 #small radius of torus
R = 0.5 #big radius of torus
nc = 16 #discretization of torus
for i in range(nc+3): #+3 in order to remove boundary effects
 contour+=[[r*cos(i/nc*pi*2),R+r*sin(i/nc*pi*2)]]
#use smoothContour to make torus looking smooth
rev2 = GraphicsDataSolidOfRevolution(pAxis=[0,0.5,0], vAxis=[1,0,0],
 contour=contour, color=color4red,
 nTiles = 64, smoothContour=True)
```

For examples on GraphicsDataSolidOfRevolution see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex), [particlesSilo.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotKinematicTreeDigging.py](#) (Ex), [ConvexContactTest.py](#) (TM)

```
def GraphicsDataArrow (pAxis, vAxis, radius, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], headFactor= 2, headStretch= 4, nTiles= 12)
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for an arrow with given origin, axis, shaft radius, optional size factors for head and color; nTiles gives the number of tiles (minimum=3)

- **input:**

*pAxis*: axis point of the origin (base) of the arrow (3D list or np.array)

*vAxis*: vector representing the vector pointing from the origin to the tip (head) of the error (3D list or np.array)

*radius*: positive value representing radius of shaft cylinder

*headFactor*: positive value representing the ratio between head's radius and the shaft radius

*headStretch*: positive value representing the ratio between the head's radius and the head's length

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

*nTiles*: used to determine resolution of arrow (of revolution object) >=3; use larger values for finer resolution

- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataArrow see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Ex),  
[graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex), [reevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ACFtest.py](#) (TM),  
[ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def GraphicsDataBasis (origin= [0,0,0], rotationMatrix= np.eye(3), length= 1, colors= [color4red,
color4green, color4blue], headFactor= 2, headStretch= 4, nTiles= 12, **kwargs)
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for three arrows representing an orthogonal basis with point of origin, shaft radius, optional size factors for head and colors; nTiles gives the number of tiles (minimum=3)

- **input:**

*origin*: point of the origin of the base (3D list or np.array)

*rotationMatrix*: optional transformation, which rotates the basis vectors

*length*: positive value representing lengths of arrows for basis

*colors*: provided as list of 3 colors (list of 4 RGBA values)

*headFactor*: positive value representing the ratio between head's radius and the shaft radius

*headStretch*: positive value representing the ratio between the head's radius and the head's length

*nTiles*: used to determine resolution of arrows of basis (of revolution object)  $\geq 3$ ; use larger values for finer resolution

*radius*: positive value representing radius of arrows; default:  $\text{radius} = 0.01 * \text{length}$

- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataBase see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Ex), [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex), [gyroStability.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [rigidBodyTutorial3.py](#) (Ex), ... , [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM), [distanceSensor.py](#) (TM), [explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def GraphicsDataFrame (HT= np.eye(4), length= 1, colors= [color4red, color4green, color4blue],
headFactor= 2, headStretch= 4, nTiles= 12, **kwargs)
```

- **function description:** generate graphics data for frame (similar to GraphicsDataBase), showing three arrows representing an orthogonal basis for the homogeneous transformation HT; optional shaft radius, optional size factors for head and colors; nTiles gives the number of tiles (minimum=3)

- **input:**

*HT*: homogeneous transformation representing frame

*length*: positive value representing lengths of arrows for basis

*colors*: provided as list of 3 colors (list of 4 RGBA values)

*headFactor*: positive value representing the ratio between head's radius and the shaft radius

*headStretch*: positive value representing the ratio between the head's radius and the head's length

*nTiles*: used to determine resolution of arrows of basis (of revolution object)  $\geq 3$ ; use larger values for finer resolution

*radius*: positive value representing radius of arrows; default:  $\text{radius} = 0.01 * \text{length}$

- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataFrame see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)

---

```
def GraphicsDataQuad(pList, color= [0.,0.,0.,1.], **kwargs)
```

– **function description:**

generate graphics data for simple quad with option for checkerboard pattern;  
points are arranged counter-clock-wise, e.g.:  $p0=[0,0,0]$ ,  $p1=[1,0,0]$ ,  $p2=[1,1,0]$ ,  $p3=[0,1,0]$

– **input:**

*pList*: list of 4 quad points  $[[x_0,y_0,z_0],[x_1,y_1,z_1],\dots]$

*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values

*alternatingColor*: second color; if defined, a checkerboard pattern (default: 10x10) is drawn  
with color and alternatingColor

*nTiles*: number of tiles for checkerboard pattern (default: 10)

*nTilesY*: if defined, use number of tiles in y-direction different from x-direction (=nTiles)

– **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

– **example:**

```
plane = GraphicsDataQuad([-8, 0, -8], [8, 0, -8], [8, 0, 8], [-8, 0, 8]),
 color4darkgrey, nTiles=8,
 alternatingColor=color4lightgrey)
oGround=mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround(referencePosition=[0,0,0],
 visualization=VObjectGround(graphicsData=[plane])))
```

For examples on GraphicsDataQuad see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Ex), [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Ex), [nMassOscillatorEigenmodes.py](#) (Ex),  
[nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Ex), [simulateInteractively.py](#) (Ex), ...
- 

```
def GraphicsDataCheckerBoard(point= [0,0,0], normal= [0,0,1], size= 1, color= color4lightgrey,
alternatingColor= color4lightgrey2, nTiles= 10, **kwargs)
```

– **function description:**

function to generate checkerboard background;  
points are arranged counter-clock-wise, e.g.:

– **input:**

*point*: midpoint of pattern provided as list or np.array

*normal*: normal to plane provided as list or np.array

*size*: dimension of first side length of quad  
*size2*: dimension of second side length of quad  
*color*: provided as list of 4 RGBA values  
*alternatingColor*: second color; if defined, a checkerboard pattern (default: 10x10) is drawn with color and alternatingColor  
*nTiles*: number of tiles for checkerboard pattern in first direction  
*nTiles2*: number of tiles for checkerboard pattern in second direction; default: nTiles

– **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

– **example:**

```
plane = GraphicsDataCheckerBoard(normal=[0,0,1], size=5)
oGround=mbs.AddObject(0bjectGround(referencePosition=[0,0,0],
 visualization=V0bjectGround(graphicsData=[plane])))
```

For examples on GraphicsDataCheckerBoard see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Ex), [bicycleIFTommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ANCFoutputTest.py](#) (TM), [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM), [connectorGravityTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

def **ComputeTriangularMesh** (*vertices*, *segments*)

– **function description:**

helper function to compute triangular mesh from list of vertices (=points) and segments;  
 computes triangular meshes for non-convex case. In order to make it efficient, it first computes neighbors and then defines triangles at segments to be inside/outside. Finally neighboring relations are used to define all triangles inside/outside  
 finally only returns triangles that are inside the segments

– **input:**

*vertices*: list of pairs of coordinates of vertices in mesh [x,y]

*segments*: list of segments, which are pairs of node numbers [i,j], defining the boundary of the mesh;

the ordering of the nodes is such that left triangle = inside, right triangle = outside, compare example with segment [V1,V2]:

inside

V1 V2

O——O

outside

- **output:** triangulation structure of Delaunay(...), see `scipy.spatial.Delaunaystructure`, containing all simplices (=triangles)
- **notes:** Delaunay will not work if points are duplicated; you must first create point lists without duplicated points!
- **example:**

```
points = np.array([[0, 0], [0, 2], [2, 2], [2, 1], [1, 1], [0, 1], [1, 0]])
segments = [len(points)-1,0]
for i in range(len(points)-1):
 segments += [i,i+1]
tri = ComputeTriangularMesh(points, segments)
print(tri.simplices)
```

---

```
def SegmentsFromPoints (points, pointIndexOffset= 0, invert= False, closeCurve= True)
```

- **function description:** convert point list into segments (indices to points); point indices start with pointIndexOffset
  - **input:**
    - invert*: True: circle defines outer boundary; False: circle cuts out geometry inside a geometry
    - pointIndexOffset*: point indices start with pointIndexOffset
  - **output:** return segments, containing list of lists of point indices for segments
- 

```
def CirclePointsAndSegments (center= [0,0], radius= 0.1, invert= False, pointIndexOffset= 0, nTiles= 16)
```

- **function description:** create points and segments, used in `GraphicsDataSolidExtrusion(...)` for circle with given parameters
- **input:**
  - center*: 2D center point (list/numpy array) for circle center
  - radius*: radius of circle
  - invert*: True: circle defines outer boundary; False: circle cuts out geometry inside a geometry
  - pointIndexOffset*: point indices start with pointIndexOffset

*nTiles*: number of tiles/segments for circle creation (higher is finer)

- **output:** return [points, segments], both containing lists of lists
  - **notes:** geometries may not intersect!
- 

```
def GraphicsDataSolidExtrusion (vertices, segments, height, rot= np.diag([1,1,1]), pOff= [0,0,0], color= [0,0,0,1], smoothNormals= False, addEdges= False, edgeColor= color4black, addFaces= True)
```

- **function description:**

create graphicsData for solid extrusion based on 2D points and segments; by default, the extrusion is performed in z-direction;

additional transformations are possible to translate and rotate the extruded body;

- **input:**

*vertices*: list of pairs of coordinates of vertices in mesh [x,y], see ComputeTriangularMesh(...)

*segments*: list of segments, which are pairs of node numbers [i,j], defining the boundary of the mesh;

the ordering of the nodes is such that left triangle = inside, right triangle = outside; see ComputeTriangularMesh(...)

*height*: height of extruded object

*rot*: rotation matrix, which the extruded object point coordinates are multiplied with before adding offset

*pOff*: 3D offset vector added to extruded coordinates; the z-coordinate of the extrusion object obtains 0 for the base plane, z=height for the top plane

*smoothNormals*: if True, algorithm tries to smoothen normals at vertices and normals are added; creates more points; if False, triangle normals are used internally

*addEdges*: if True or 1, edges at bottom/top are included in the GraphicsData dictionary; if 2, also mantle edges are included

*edgeColor*: optional color for edges

*addFaces*: if False, no faces are added (only edges)

- **output:** graphicsData dictionary, to be used in visualization of EXUDYN objects

For examples on GraphicsDataSolidExtrusion see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex)

## 7.8 Module: GUI

Helper functions and classes for graphical interaction with Exudyn

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2020-01-25

Notes: This is an internal library, which is only used inside Exudyn for modifying settings.

def GetTkRootAndNewWindow ()

- **function description:** get new or current root and new window app; return list of [tkRoot, tkWindow, tkRuns]
- 

def TkRootExists ()

- **function description:** this function returns True, if tkinter has already a root window (which is assumed to have already a mainloop running)
- 

def EditDictionaryWithTypeInfo (*settingsStructure*, *exu*= None, *dictionaryName*= 'edit')

- **function description:** edit dictionaryData and return modified (new) dictionary

- **input:**

*settingsStructure*: hierarchical settings structure, e.g., SC.visualizationSettings

*exu*: exudyn module

*dictionaryName*: name displayed in dialog

- **output:** returns modified dictionary, which can be used, e.g., for SC.visualizationSettings.SetDictionary(...)

## 7.9 Module: interactive

Utilities for interactive simulation and results monitoring; NOTE: does not work on MacOS!

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2021-01-17 (created)

```
def AnimateModes (systemContainer, mainSystem, nodeNumber, period= 0.04, stepsPerPeriod= 30, showTime= True, renderWindowText= "", runOnStart= False, runMode= 0, scaleAmplitude= 1, title= "", fontSize= 12, checkRenderEngineStopFlag= True, systemEigenVectors= None)
```

- **function description:** animate modes of ObjectFFRFreducedOrder, of nodal coordinates (changes periodically one nodal coordinate) or of a list of system modes provided as list of lists; for creating snapshots, press 'Static' and 'Record animation' and press 'Run' to save one figure in the image subfolder; for creating animations for one mode, use the same procedure but use 'One Cycle'. Modes may be inverted by pressing according '+' and '-' buttons next to Amplitude.

- **input:**

*systemContainer*: system container (usually SC) of your model, containing visualization settings

*mainSystem*: system (usually mbs) containing your model

*nodeNumber*: node number of which the coordinates shall be animated. In case of ObjectFFRFreducedOrder, this is the generic node, e.g., 'nGenericODE2' in the dictionary returned by the function AddObjectFFRFreducedOrderWithUserFunctions(...); if nodeNumber=None, then the systemEigenVectors list is used

*period*: delay for animation of every frame; the default of 0.04 results in approximately 25 frames per second

*stepsPerPeriod*: number of steps into which the animation of one cycle of the mode is split into

*showTime*: show a virtual time running from 0 to  $2\pi$  during one mode cycle

*renderWindowText*: additional text written into renderwindow before 'Mode X' (use \n to add line breaks)

*runOnStart*: immediately go into 'Run' mode

*runMode*: 0=continuous run, 1=static continuous, 2=one cycle, 3=static (use slider/mouse to vary time steps)

*scaleAmplitude*: additional scaling for amplitude if necessary

*fontSize*: define font size for labels in InteractiveDialog

*title*: if empty, it uses default; otherwise define specific title

*checkRenderEngineStopFlag*: if True, stopping renderer (pressing Q or Escape) also causes stopping the interactive dialog

*systemEigenVectors*: may be a list of lists of system eigenvectors for ODE2 (and possibly ODE1) coordinates or a eigenvector matrix containing mode vectors in columns; if nodeNumber=None, these eigenvectors are then used to be animated

- **output:** opens interactive dialog with further settings

- **notes:**

Uses class InteractiveDialog in the background, which can be used to adjust animation creation.

If meshes are large, animation artifacts may appear, which are resolved by using a larger update period.

Press 'Run' to start animation; Chose 'Mode shape', according component for contour plot; to record one cycle for animation, choose 'One cycle', run once to get the according range in the contour plot, press 'Record animation' and press 'Run', now images can be found in subfolder 'images' (for further info on animation creation see [Section 2.4.12](#)); now deactivate 'Record animation' by pressing 'Off' and chose another mode

For examples on AnimateModes see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Ex), [netgenSTLtest.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCMStutorial.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), ... , [objectFFRFreducedOrderShowModes.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def SolutionViewer(mainSystem, solution= None, rowIncrement= 1, timeout= 0.04, runOnStart= True, runMode= 2, fontSize= 12, title= "", checkRenderEngineStopFlag= True)
```

- **NOTE:** this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.SolutionViewer(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).

### 7.9.1 CLASS InteractiveDialog (in module interactive)

**class description:** create an interactive dialog, which allows to interact with simulations the dialog has a 'Run' button, which initiates the simulation and a 'Stop' button which stops/pauses simulation; 'Quit' closes the simulation model for examples, see `simulateInteractively.py` and `massSpringFrictionInteractive.py` use `__init__` method to setup this class with certain buttons, edit boxes and sliders

– **example:**

```
#the following example is only demonstrating the structure of dialogItems and plots
#dialogItems structure:
#general items:
'type' can be out of:
'label' (simple text),
'button' (button with callback function),
'radio' (a radio button with several alternative options),
'slider' (with an adjustable range to choose a value)
'grid': (row, col, colspan) specifies the row, column and (optionally) the
span of columns the item is placed at;
exception in 'radio', where grid is a list of (row, col) for every
choice
'options': text options, where 'L' means flush left, 'R' means flush right
#suboptions of 'label':
'text': a text to be drawn
```

```

#suboptions of 'button':
'text': a text to be drawn on button
'callFunction': function which is called on button-press
#suboptions of 'radio':
'textValueList': [('text1',0),('text2',1)] a list of texts with
according values
'value': default value (choice) of radio buttons
'variable': according variable in mbs.variables (or mbs.sys), which
is set to current radio button value
#suboptions of 'slider':
'range': (min, max) a tuple containing minimum and maximum value of
slider
'value': default value of slider
'steps': number of steps in slider
'variable': according variable in mbs.variables (or mbs.sys), which
is set to current slider value
#example:
dialogItems = [{"type": "label", "text": "Nonlinear oscillation simulator", "grid": :(0,0,2), "options": ["L"]},
 {"type": "button", "text": "test button", "callFunction": ButtonCall, "grid": (1,0,2)},
 {"type": "radio", "textValueList": [("linear",0),("nonlinear",1)], "value": 0, "variable": "mode", "grid": [(2,0),(2,1)]},
 {"type": "label", "text": "excitation frequency (Hz):", "grid": (5,0)},
 {"type": "slider", "range": (3*f1/800, 3*f1), "value": omegaInit/(2*pi), "steps": 800, "variable": "frequency", "grid": (5,1)},
 {"type": "label", "text": "damping:", "grid": (6,0)},
 {"type": "slider", "range": (0, 40), "value": damper, "steps": 800, "variable": "damping", "grid": (6,1)},
 {"type": "label", "text": "stiffness:", "grid": (7,0)},
 {"type": "slider", "range": (0, 10000), "value": spring, "steps": 800, "variable": "stiffness", "grid": (7,1)}]
#plots structure:
plots={"nPoints":500, #number of stored points in subplots (higher
 means slower drawing)
 "subplots":(2,1), #(rows, columns) arrangement of subplots (for
every sensor)
 #sensors defines per subplot (sensor, coordinate), xlabel and ylabel; if
coordinate=0, time is used:
 "sensors":[[[sensPos,0),(sensPos,1), 'time', 'mass position'],
 [(sensFreq,0),(sensFreq,1), 'time', 'excitation frequency']],
 "limitsX":[(0,2),(-5,5)], #x-range per subplot; if not provided, autoscale
is applied
 "limitsY":[(-5,5),(0,10),], #y-range per subplot; if not provided, autoscale
is applied
 "fontSize":16, #custom font size for figure
 "subplots":False, #if not specified, subplots are created; if

```

```

 False, all plots go into one window
 'lineStyles': ['r-', 'b-'], #if not specified, uses default '-b', otherwise
 define list of line styles [string for matplotlib.pyplot.plot] per sensor
 'sizeInches': (12, 12)} #specific x and y size of figure in inches (
 using 100 dpi)

def __init__(self, mbs, simulationSettings, simulationFunction, dialogItems, plots= None, period= 0.04,
realtimeFactor= 1, userStartSimulation= None, title= "", showTime= False, fontSize= 12,
doTimeIntegration= True, runOnStart= False, addLabelStringVariables= False, addSliderVariables= False,
checkRenderEngineStopFlag= True, userOnChange= None, useSysVariables= False)

```

– **classFunction:** initialize an InteractiveDialog

– **input:**

*mbs*: a multibody system to be simulated

*simulationSettings*: exudyn.SimulationSettings() according to user settings

*simulationFunction*: a user function(mbs, self) which is called before a simulation for the short period is started (e.g, assign special values, etc.); the arguments are the MainSystem mbs and the InteractiveDialog (self)

*dialogItems*: a list of dictionaries, which describe the contents of the interactive items, where every dict has the structure 'type':[label, entry, button, slider, check] ... according to tkinter widgets, 'callFunction': a function to be called, if item is changed/button pressed, 'grid': (row,col) of item to be placed, 'rowSpan': number of rows to be used, 'columnSpan': number of columns to be used; for special item options see notes

*plots*: list of dictionaries to specify a sensor to be plotted live, see example; otherwise use default None

*period*: a simulation time span in seconds which is simulated with the simulationFunction in every iteration

*realtimeFactor*: if 1, the simulation is nearly performed in realtime (except for computation time); if > 1, it runs faster than realtime, if < 1, than it is slower

*userStartSimulation*: a function F(flag) which is called every time after Run/Stop is pressed. The argument flag = False if button "Run" has been pressed, flag = True, if "Stop" has been pressed

*title*: title text for interactive dialog

*showTime*: shows current time in dialog

*fontSize*: adjust font size for all dialog items

*doTimeIntegration*: performs internal time integration with given parameters

*runOnStart*: immediately activate 'Run' button on start

*addLabelStringVariables*: True: adds a list labelStringVariables containing the (modifiable) list of string variables for label (text) widgets

*addSliderVariables*: True: adds a list sliderVariables containing the (modifiable) list of variables for slider (=tkinter scale) widgets; this is not necessarily needed for changing slider values, as they can also be modified with dialog.widgets[...].set(...) method

*checkRenderEngineStopFlag*: if True, stopping renderer (pressing Q or Escape) also causes stopping the interactive dialog

*userOnChange*: a user function(mbs, self) which is called after period, if widget values are different from values stored in mbs.variables; this usually occurs if buttons are pressed or sliders are moved; the arguments are the MainSystem mbs and the InteractiveDialog (self)

*useSysVariables*: for internal visualization functions: in this case, variables are written to mbs.sys instead of mbs.variables

- **notes**: detailed description of dialogItems and plots list/dictionary is given in commented the example below
- 

`def OnQuit (self, event= None)`

- **classFunction**: function called when pressing escape or closing dialog
- 

`def StartSimulation (self, event= None)`

- **classFunction**: function called on button 'Run'
- 

`def ProcessWidgetStates (self)`

- **classFunction**: assign current values of radio buttons and sliders to mbs.variables or mbs.sys
- 

`def ContinuousRunFunction (self, event= None)`

- **classFunction**: function which is repeatedly called when button 'Run' is pressed

---

```
def InitializePlots (self)
```

- **classFunction**: initialize figure and subplots for plots structure
- 

```
def UpdatePlots (self)
```

- **classFunction**: update all subplots with current sensor values
- 

```
def InitializeSolver (self)
```

- **classFunction**: function to initialize solver for repeated calls
- 

```
def FinalizeSolver (self)
```

- **classFunction**: stop solver (finalize correctly)
- 

```
def RunSimulationPeriod (self)
```

- **classFunction**: function which performs short simulation for given period

For examples on InteractiveDialog see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Ex), [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex),  
[simulateInteractively.py](#) (Ex)

## 7.10 Module: kinematicTree

A library for preparation of minimal coordinates (kinematic tree) formulation. This library follows mostly the algorithms of Roy Featherstone, see <http://royfeatherstone.org/> His code is available in MATLAB as well as described in the Springer Handbook of Robotics [53]. The main formalisms are based on 6x6 matrices, so-called Plücker transformations, denoted as **T66**, as defined by Featherstone.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2021-06-22

def **MassCOMinertia2T66** (*mass, centerOfMass, inertia*)

– **function description:** convert mass, COM and inertia into 6x6 inertia matrix

– **input:**

*mass*: scalar mass

*centerOfMass*: 3D vector (list/array)

*inertia*: 3x3 matrix (list of lists / 2D array) w.r.t. center of mass

– **output:** 6x6 numpy array for further use in minimal coordinates formulation

---

def **Inertia2T66** (*inertia*)

– **function description:** convert inertia as produced with RigidBodyInertia class into 6x6 inertia matrix (as used in KinematicTree66, Featherstone / Handbook of robotics [53])

– **output:** 6x6 numpy array for further use in minimal coordinates formulation

– **notes:** within the 6x6 matrix, the inertia tensor is defined w.r.t. the center of mass, while RigidBodyInertia defines the inertia tensor w.r.t. the reference point; however, this function correctly transforms all quantities of inertia.

For examples on Inertia2T66 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [\*\*kinematicTreeAndMBS.py\*\*](#) (Ex)
- 

def **Inertia66toMassCOMinertia** (*inertia66*)

– **function description:** convert 6x6 inertia matrix into mass, COM and inertia

– **input:** 6x6 numpy array containing rigid body inertia according to Featherstone / Handbook of robotics [53]

– **output:**

[mass, centerOfMass, inertia]

*mass*: scalar mass

*centerOfMass*: 3D vector (list/array)

*inertia*: 3x3 matrix (list of lists / 2D array) w.r.t. center of mass

---

def **JointTransformMotionSubspace66** (*jointType, q*)

– **function description:** return 6x6 Plücker joint transformation matrix evaluated for scalar joint coordinate *q* and motion subspace ('free modes' in Table 2.6 in Handbook of robotics [53])

For examples on JointTransformMotionSubspace66 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex)
- 

def **JointTransformMotionSubspace** (*jointType, q*)

– **function description:** return list containing rotation matrix, translation vector, rotation axis and translation axis for joint transformation

For examples on JointTransformMotionSubspace see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex)
- 

def **CRM** (*v*)

– **function description:** computes cross product operator for motion from 6D vector *v*; CRM(*v*) @ *m* computes the cross product of *v* and motion *m*

---

```
def CRF (v)
```

- **function description:** computes cross product operator for force from 6D vector v; CRF(v) @ f computes the cross product of v and force f

### 7.10.1 CLASS KinematicTree33 (in module kinematicTree)

**class description:** class to define a kinematic tree in Python, which can be used for building serial or tree-structured multibody systems (or robots) with a minimal coordinates formulation, using rotation matrices and 3D offsets; for efficient computation, use the C++ ObjectKinematicTree

- **notes:** The formulation and structures widely follows the more efficient formulas (but still implemented in Python!) with 3D vectors and rotation matrices as proposed in Handbook of robotics [53], Chapter 3, but with the rotation matrices (`listOfRotations`) being transposed in the Python implementation as compared to the description in the book, being thus compliant with other Exudyn functions; the 3D vector/matrix Python implementation does not offer advantages as compared to the formulation with Plücker coordinates, BUT it reflects the formulas of the C++ implementation and is used for testing

```
def __init__ (self, listOfJointTypes, listOfRotations, listOfOffsets, listOfInertia3D, listOfCOM, listOfMass, listOfParents= [], gravity= [0,0,-9.81])
```

- **classFunction:** initialize kinematic tree

- **input:**

*listOfJointTypes*: mandatory list of joint types 'Rx', 'Ry', 'Rz' denoting revolute joints; 'Px', 'Py', 'Pz', denoting prismatic joints

*listOfRotations*: per link rotation matrix, transforming coordinates of the joint coordinate system w.r.t. the previous coordinate system (this is the inverse of Plücker coordinate transforms (6x6))

*listOfOffsets*: per link offset vector from previous coordinate system to the joint coordinate system

*listOfInertia3D*: per link 3D inertia matrix, w.r.t. reference point (not COM!)

*listOfCOM*: per link vector from reference point to center of mass (COM), in link coordinates

*listOfMass*: mass per link

*listOfParents*: list of parent object indices (int), according to the index in jointTypes and transformations; use empty list for kinematic chain and use -1 if no parent exists (parent=base or world frame)

*gravity*: a 3D list/array containing the gravity applied to the kinematic tree (in world frame)

---

`def Size (self)`

- **classFunction**: return number of joints, defined by size of jointTypes
- 

`def XL (self, i)`

- **classFunction**: return [A, p] containing rotation matrix and offset for joint j
- 

`def ForwardDynamicsCRB (self, q= [], q_t= [], torques= [], forces= [])`

- **classFunction**: compute forward dynamics using composite rigid body algorithm

- **input**:

*q*: joint space coordinates for the model at which the forward dynamics is evaluated

*q\_t*: joint space velocity coordinates for the model at which the forward dynamics is evaluated

*torques*: a vector of torques applied at joint coordinates or list/array with zero length

*forces*: forces acting on the bodies using special format

- **output**: returns acceleration vector *q\_tt* of joint coordinates
- 

`def ComputeMassMatrixAndForceTerms (self, q, q_t, externalForces= [])`

- **classFunction**:

compute generalized mass matrix M and generalized force terms for kinematic tree, using current state (joint) variables *q* and joint velocities *q\_t*. The generalized force terms *f* = *fGeneralized* contain Coriolis and gravity if given in the kinematicTree.

- **input**:

$q$ : current joint coordinates

$q_t$ : current joint velocities

$externalForces$ : list of torque/forces in global (world) frame per joint; may be empty list, containing 6D vectors or matrices with 6D vectors in columns that are summed up for each link

- **output**: mass matrix  $\mathbf{M}$  and RHS vector  $\mathbf{f}_{RHS}$  for equations of motion  $M(q) \cdot q_{tt} + f(q, q_t, externalForces) = \tau$ ; RHS is  $\mathbf{f}_{RHS} = \tau - f(q, q_t, externalForces)$ ;  $\tau$  can be added outside of `ComputeMassMatrixAndForceTerms`

For examples on KinematicTree33 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [`kinematicTreeAndMBS.py`](#) (Ex)

### 7.10.2 CLASS KinematicTree66 (in module `kinematicTree`)

**class description**: class to define a kinematic tree, which can be used for building serial or tree-structured multibody systems (or robots) with a minimal coordinates formulation, using Plücker coordinate transforms (6x6); for efficient computation, use the C++ ObjectKinematicTree

- **notes**: The formulation and structures widely follow Roy Featherstone (<http://royfeatherstone.org/>) / Handbook of robotics [53]

```
def __init__(self, listOfJointTypes, listOfTransformations, listOfInertias, listOfParents= [], gravity=[0,0,-9.81])
```

- **classFunction**: initialize kinematic tree

- **input**:

$listOfJointTypes$ : mandatory list of joint types 'Rx', 'Ry', 'Rz' denoting revolute joints; 'Px', 'Py', 'Pz', denoting prismatic joints

$listOfTransformations$ : provide a list of Plücker coordinate transforms (6x6 numpy matrices), describing the (constant) link transformation from the link coordinate system (previous-/parent joint) to this joint coordinate system

$listOfInertias$ : provide a list of inertias as (6x6 numpy matrices), as produced by the function `MassCOMInertia2T66`

$listOfParents$ : list of parent object indices (int), according to the index in `jointTypes` and transformations; use empty list for kinematic chain and use -1 if no parent exists (parent=base or world frame)

$gravity$ : a 3D list/array containing the gravity applied to the kinematic tree (in world frame)

---

```
def Size (self)
```

- **classFunction:** return number of joints, defined by size of jointTypes
- 

```
def XL (self, i)
```

- **classFunction:** return 6D transformation of joint i, given by transformation
- 

```
def ForwardDynamicsCRB (self, q= [], q_t= [], torques= [], forces= [])
```

- **classFunction:** compute forward dynamics using composite rigid body algorithm

- **input:**

*q:* joint space coordinates for the model at which the forward dynamics is evaluated

*q\_t:* joint space velocity coordinates for the model at which the forward dynamics is evaluated

*torques:* a vector of torques applied at joint coordinates or list/array with zero length

*forces:* forces acting on the bodies using special format

- **output:** returns acceleration vector *q\_tt* of joint coordinates
- 

```
def ComputeMassMatrixAndForceTerms (self, q, q_t, externalForces= [])
```

- **classFunction:**

compute generalized mass matrix *M* and generalized force terms for kinematic tree, using current state (joint) variables *q* and joint velocities *q\_t*. The generalized force terms *f* = *fGeneralized* contain Coriolis and gravity if given in the kinematicTree.

- **input:**

*q:* current joint coordinates

*q\_t:* current joint velocities

*externalForces*: list of torque/forces in global (world) frame per joint; may be empty list, containing 6D vectors or matrices with 6D vectors in columns that are summed up for each link

- **output**: mass matrix  $\mathbf{M}$  and RHS vector  $\mathbf{f}_{RHS}$  for equations of motion  $M(q) \cdot q_{tt} + f(q, q_t, externalForces) = \tau$ ; RHS is  $\mathbf{f}_{RHS} = \tau - f(q, q_t, externalForces)$ ;  $\tau$  can be added outside of `ComputeMassMatrixAndForceTerms`
- 

```
def AddExternalForces (self, Xup, fvp, externalForces= [])
```

- **classFunction**: add action of external forces to forces fvp and return new composed vector of forces fvp

- **input**:

*Xup*: 6x6 transformation matrices per joint; as computed in `ComputeMassMatrixAndForceTerms`

*fvp*: force (torque) per joint, as computed in `ComputeMassMatrixAndForceTerms`

*externalForces*: list of torque/forces in global (world) frame per joint; may be empty list, containing 6D vectors or matrices with 6D vectors in columns that are summed up for each link

For examples on KinematicTree66 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex)

## 7.11 Module: lieGroupBasics

Lie group methods and formulas for Lie group integration.

Author: Stefan Holzinger, Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2020-09-11

References:

For details on Lie group methods used here, see the references [28, 54, 5, 56, 55, 57, 39]. Lie group methods for rotation vector are described in Holzinger and Gerstmayr [20, 30].

```
def Sinc (x)
```

- **function description**: compute the cardinal sine function in radians

- **input:** scalar float or int value
  - **output:** float value in radians
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def Cot (x)
```

- **function description:** compute the cotangent function  $\cot(x)=1/\tan(x)$  in radians
  - **input:** scalar float or int value
  - **output:** float value in radians
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def R3xSO3Matrix2RotationMatrix (G)
```

- **function description:** computes 3x3 rotation matrix from 7x7 R3xSO(3) matrix, see [5]
  - **input:** G: 7x7 matrix as np.array
  - **output:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def R3xSO3Matrix2Translation (G)
```

- **function description:** computes translation part of R3xSO(3) matrix, see [5]
  - **input:** G: 7x7 matrix as np.array
  - **output:** 3D vector as np.array containg translational part of R3xSO(3)
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
-

```
def R3xSO3Matrix (x, R)
```

- **function description:** builds 7x7 matrix as element of the Lie group R3xSO(3), see [5]
  - **input:**
    - x*: 3D vector as np.array representing the translation part corresponding to R3
    - R*: 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array
  - **output:** 7x7 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def ExpSO3 (Omega)
```

- **function description:** compute the matrix exponential map on the Lie group SO(3), see [39]
  - **input:** 3D rotation vector as np.array
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def ExpS3 (Omega)
```

- **function description:** compute the quaternion exponential map on the Lie group S(3), see [57, 39]
  - **input:** 3D rotation vector as np.array
  - **output:**
    - 4D vector as np.array containing four Euler parameters
    - entry zero of output represent the scalar part of Euler parameters
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def LogSO3 (R)
```

- **function description:** compute the matrix logarithmic map on the Lie group SO(3)

- **input:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array
  - **output:** 3x3 skew symmetric matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Johannes Gerstmayer
  - **notes:** improved accuracy for very small angles as well as angles phi close to pi AS WELL AS at phi=pi
- 

```
def TExpSO3 (Omega)
```

- **function description:** compute the tangent operator corresponding to ExpSO3, see [5]
  - **input:** 3D rotation vector as np.array
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def TExpSO3Inv (Omega)
```

- **function description:**
    - compute the inverse of the tangent operator TExpSO3, see [56]
    - this function was improved, see coordinateMaps.pdf by Stefan Holzinger
  - **input:** 3D rotation vector as np.array
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def ExpSE3 (x)
```

- **function description:** compute the matrix exponential map on the Lie group SE(3), see [5]
- **input:** 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
- **output:** 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix as np.array

- **author:** Stefan Holzinger

For examples on ExpSE3 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)
- 

`def LogSE3 (H)`

- **function description:** compute the matrix logarithm on the Lie group SE(3), see [56]
- **input:** 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix as np.array
- **output:** 4x4 skew symmetric matrix as np.array
- **author:** Stefan Holzinger

For examples on LogSE3 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)
- 

`def TExpSE3 (x)`

- **function description:** compute the tangent operator corresponding to ExpSE3, see [5]
  - **input:** 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
  - **output:** 6x6 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
  - **notes:** improved accuracy for very small angles as well as angles phi
- 

`def TExpSE3Inv (x)`

- **function description:** compute the inverse of tangent operator TExpSE3, see [56]
- **input:** 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
- **output:** 6x6 matrix as np.array
- **author:** Stefan Holzinger

- **notes:** improved accuracy for very small angles as well as angles phi
- 

def ExpR3xSO3 ( $x$ )

- **function description:** compute the matrix exponential map on the Lie group R3xSO(3), see [5]
  - **input:** 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
  - **output:** 7x7 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

def TExpR3xSO3 ( $x$ )

- **function description:** compute the tangent operator corresponding to ExpR3xSO3, see [5]
  - **input:** 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
  - **output:** 6x6 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

def TExpR3xSO3Inv ( $x$ )

- **function description:** compute the inverse of tangent operator TExpR3xSO3
  - **input:** 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
  - **output:** 6x6 matrix as np.array
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

def CompositionRuleDirectProductR3AndS3 ( $q_0, incrementalMotionVector$ )

- **function description:** compute composition operation for pairs in the Lie group R3xS3

- **input:**
    - $q0$ : 7D vector as np.array containing position coordinates and Euler parameters
    - $incrementalMotionVector$ : 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
  - **output:** 7D vector as np.array containing composed position coordinates and composed Euler parameters
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

def **CompositionRuleSemiDirectProductR3AndS3** ( $q0, incrementalMotionVector$ )

- **function description:** compute composition operation for pairs in the Lie group R3 semiTimes S3 (corresponds to SE(3))
  - **input:**
    - $q0$ : 7D vector as np.array containing position coordinates and Euler parameters
    - $incrementalMotionVector$ : 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
  - **output:** 7D vector as np.array containing composed position coordinates and composed Euler parameters
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

def **CompositionRuleDirectProductR3AndR3RotVec** ( $q0, incrementalMotionVector$ )

- **function description:**
  - compute composition operation for pairs in the group obtained from the direct product of R3 and R3, see [20]
  - the rotation vector is used as rotation parametrizations
  - this composition operation can be used in formulations which represent the translational velocities in the global (inertial) frame
- **input:**
  - $q0$ : 6D vector as np.array containing position coordinates and rotation vector
  - $incrementalMotionVector$ : 6D incremental motion vector as np.array
- **output:** 7D vector as np.array containing composed position coordinates and composed rotation vector

- **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

def **CompositionRuleSemiDirectProductR3AndR3RotVec** ( $q_0$ , *incrementalMotionVector*)

- **function description:**

compute composition operation for pairs in the group obtained from the direct product of R3 and R3.

the rotation vector is used as rotation parametrizations

this composition operation can be used in formulations which represent the translational velocities in the local (body-attached) frame

- **input:**

$q_0$ : 6D vector as np.array containing position coordinates and rotation vector

*incrementalMotionVector*: 6D incremental motion vector as np.array

- **output:** 6D vector as np.array containing composed position coordinates and composed rotation vector

- **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

def **CompositionRuleDirectProductR3AndR3RotXYZAngles** ( $q_0$ , *incrementalMotionVector*)

- **function description:**

compute composition operation for pairs in the group obtained from the direct product of R3 and R3.

Cardan-Tait/Bryan (CTB) angles are used as rotation parametrizations

this composition operation can be used in formulations which represent the translational velocities in the global (inertial) frame

- **input:**

$q_0$ : 6D vector as np.array containing position coordinates and Cardan-Tait/Bryan angles

*incrementalMotionVector*: 6D incremental motion vector as np.array

- **output:** 6D vector as np.array containing composed position coordinates and composed Cardan-Tait/Bryan angles

- **author:** Stefan Holzinger

---

```
def CompositionRuleSemiDirectProductR3AndR3RotXYZAngles (q_0 , incrementalMotionVector)
```

– **function description:**

compute composition operation for pairs in the group obtained from the direct product of R3 and R3.

Cardan-Tait/Bryan (CTB) angles are used as rotation parametrizations

this composition operation can be used in formulations which represent the translational velocities in the local (body-attached) frame

– **input:**

$q_0$ : 6D vector as np.array containing position coordinates and Cardan-Tait/Bryan angles

*incrementalMotionVector*: 6D incremental motion vector as np.array

– **output:** 6D vector as np.array containing composed position coordinates and composed Cardan-Tait/Bryan angles

– **author:** Stefan Holzinger

---

```
def CompositionRuleForEulerParameters (q , p)
```

– **function description:**

compute composition operation for Euler parameters (unit quaternions)

this composition operation is quaternion multiplication, see [57]

– **input:**

$q$ : 4D vector as np.array containing Euler parameters

$p$ : 4D vector as np.array containing Euler parameters

– **output:** 4D vector as np.array containing composed (multiplied) Euler parameters

– **author:** Stefan Holzinger

---

```
def CompositionRuleForRotationVectors (v_0 , Ω)
```

– **function description:** compute composition operation for rotation vectors  $v_0$  and  $\Omega$ , see [30]

- **input:**
    - $v0$ : 3D rotation vector as np.array
    - $\Omega$ : 3D (incremental) rotation vector as np.array
  - **output:** 3D vector as np.array containing composed rotation vector v
  - **author:** Stefan Holzinger
- 

```
def CompositionRuleRotXYZAnglesRotationVector (α_0, Ω)
```

- **function description:** compute composition operation for RotXYZ angles, see [30]
- **input:**
  - $\alpha_0$ : 3D vector as np.array containing RotXYZ angles
  - $\Omega$ : 3D vector as np.array containing the (incremental) rotation vector
- **output:** 3D vector as np.array containing composed RotXYZ angles
- **author:** Stefan Holzinger

## 7.12 Module: mainSystemExtensions

NOTE: This module only contains links for extensions of C++ classes. The description is available in the respective descriptions of the C++ interface.

## 7.13 Module: physics

The physics library includes helper functions and data related to physics models and parameters; for rigid body inertia, see rigidBodyUtilities

Date: 2021-01-20

```
def StribeckFunction ($v, \mu_{dynamic}, \mu_{staticOffset}, \mu_{viscous}=0, \expVel=1e-3, \regVel=1e-3$)
```

- **function description:**

describes regularized Stribeck function with optional viscous part for given velocity,

$$f(v) = \begin{cases} (\mu_d + \mu_{soft})v, & \text{if } |v| \leq v_{reg} \\ \text{Sign}(v) \left( \mu_d + \mu_{soft} e^{-(|v|-v_{reg})/\expVel} + \mu_v (|v| - v_{reg}) \right), & \text{else} \end{cases}$$
- **input:**

*vel*: input velocity  $v$

*muDynamic*: dynamic friction coefficient  $\mu_d$

*muStaticOffset*:  $\mu_{s_{off}}$ , offset to dynamic friction, which gives muStaticFriction = muDynamic + muStaticOffset

*muViscous*:  $\mu_v$ , viscous part, acting proportional to velocity except for regVel

*regVel*:  $v_{reg}$ , small regularization velocity in which the friction is linear around zero velocity (e.g., to get Newton converged)

*expVel*:  $v_{exp}$ , velocity (relative to regVel, at which the muStaticOffset decreases exponentially, at vel=expVel, the factor to muStaticOffset is  $\exp(-1) = 36.8\%$ )

- **output:** returns velocity dependent friction coefficient (if muDynamic and muStaticOffset are friction coefficients) or friction force (if muDynamic and muStaticOffset are on force level)
- **notes:** see Isermann (2008) and Armstrong-Helouvry (1991)

For examples on StribeckFunction see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Ex)
- 

def **RegularizedFrictionStep** (*x, x0, h0, x1, h1*)

- **function description:** helper function for RegularizedFriction(...)
- 

def **RegularizedFriction** (*vel, muDynamic, muStaticOffset, velStatic, velDynamic, muViscous= 0*)

- **function description:** describes regularized friction function, with increased static friction, dynamic friction and optional viscous part

- **input:**

*vel*: input velocity

*muDynamic*: dynamic friction coefficient

*muStaticOffset*: offset to dynamic friction, which gives muStaticFriction = muDynamic + muStaticOffset

*muViscous*: viscous part, acting proportional to velocity for velocities larger than velDynamic; extension to mentioned references

*velStatic*: small regularization velocity at which exactly the staticFriction is reached; for smaller velocities, the friction is smooth and zero-crossing (unphysical!) (e.g., to get Newton converged)

*velDynamic*: velocity at which muDynamic is reached for first time

- **output:** returns velocity dependent friction coefficient (if muDynamic and muStaticOffset are friction coefficients) or friction force (if muDynamic and muStaticOffset are on force level)
- **notes:** see references: Flores et al. [12], Qian et al. [45]

For examples on RegularizedFriction see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def VonMisesStress (stress6D)
```

- **function description:** compute equivalent von-Mises stress given 6 stress components or list of stress6D (or stress6D in rows of np.array)
  - **input:** stress6D: 6 stress components as list or np.array, using ordering  $[\sigma_{xx}, \sigma_{yy}, \sigma_{zz}, \sigma_{yz}, \sigma_{xz}, \sigma_{xy}]$
  - **output:** returns scalar equivalent von-Mises stress or np.array of von-Mises stresses for all stress6D
- 

```
def UFvonMisesStress (mbs, t, sensorNumbers, factors, configuration)
```

- **function description:** Sensor user function to compute equivalent von-Mises stress from sensor with Stress or StressLocal OutputVariableType; if more than 1 sensor is given in sensorNumbers, then the maximum stress is computed
- **input:** arguments according to SensorUserFunction; factors are ignored
- **output:** returns scalar (maximum) equivalent von-Mises stress
- **example:**

```
#assuming s0, s1, s2 being sensor numbers with StressLocal components
sUser = mbs.AddSensor(SensorUserFunction(sensorNumbers=[s0,s1,s2],
 fileName='solution/sensorMisesStress.txt',
 sensorUserFunction=UFvonMisesStress))
```

## 7.14 Module: plot

Plot utility functions based on matplotlib, including plotting of sensors and FFT.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2020-09-16 (created)

Notes: For a list of plot colors useful for matplotlib, see also advancedUtilities.PlotLineCode(...)

```
def ParseOutputFileHeader (lines)
```

- **function description:** parse header of output file (solution file, sensor file, genetic optimization output, ...) given in file.readlines() format
  - **output:** return dictionary with 'type'=['sensor','solution','geneticOptimization','parameterVariation'], 'variableType' containing variable types, 'variableRanges' containing ranges for parameter variation
- 

```
def PlotSensorDefaults ()
```

- **function description:** returns structure with default values for PlotSensor which can be modified once to be set for all later calls of PlotSensor
- **example:**

```
#change one parameter:
plot.PlotSensorDefaults().fontSize = 12
#==>now PlotSensor(...) will use fontSize=12
#==>now PlotSensor(..., fontSize=10) will use fontSize=10
#==>BUT PlotSensor(..., fontSize=16) will use fontSize=12, BECAUSE 16 is the
 original default value!!!
#see which parameters are available:
print(PlotSensorDefaults())
```

For examples on PlotSensorDefaults see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotFlexible.py \(Ex\)](#), [coordinateVectorConstraintGenericODE2.py \(TM\)](#)
- 

```
def PlotSensor(mbs, sensorNumbers= [], components= 0, xLabel= 'time (s)', yLabel= None, labels= [],
colorCodeOffset= 0, newFigure= True, closeAll= False, componentsX= [], title= "", figureName= "",
fontSize= 16, colors= [], lineStyles= [], lineWidths= [], markerStyles= [], markerSizes= [], markerDensity= 0.08,
rangeX= [], rangeY= [], majorTicksX= 10, majorTicksY= 10, offsets= [], factors= [], subPlot= [],
sizeInches= [6.4,4.8], fileName= "", useXYZcomponents= True, **kwargs)
```

- NOTE: this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.PlotSensor(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def PlotFFT (frequency, data, xLabel= 'frequency', yLabel= 'magnitude', label= '', freqStart= 0, freqEnd= -1, logScaleX= True, logScaleY= True, majorGrid= True, minorGrid= True)
```

- **function description:** plot fft spectrum of signal

- **input:**

*frequency*: frequency vector (Hz, if time is in SECONDS)

*data*: magnitude or phase as returned by ComputeFFT() in exudyn.signalProcessing

*xLabel*: label for x-axis, default=frequency

*yLabel*: label for y-axis, default=magnitude

*label*: either empty string ("") or name used in legend

*freqStart*: starting range for frequency

*freqEnd*: end of range for frequency; if freqEnd== -1 (default), the total range is plotted

*logScaleX*: use log scale for x-axis

*logScaleY*: use log scale for y-axis

*majorGrid*: if True, plot major grid with solid line

*minorGrid*: if True, plot minor grid with dotted line

- **output:** creates plot and returns plot (plt) handle

For examples on PlotFFT see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [nMassOscillatorEigenmodes.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def FileStripSpaces (filename, outputFilename, fileCommentChar= "", removeDoubleChars= "")
```

- **function description:** strip spaces at beginning / end of lines; this may be sometimes necessary when reading solutions from files that are space-separated

- **input:**

*filename*: name of file to process

*outputFilename*: name of file to which text without leading/trailing spaces is written

*fileCommentChar*: if not equal "", lines starting with this character will not be processed

*removeDoubleChars*: if not equal "", this double characters (especial multiple spaces) will be removed; '1.0 3.0' will be converted into '1.0 3.0'

- **output:** new file written
- 

```
def DataArrayFromSensorList (mbs, sensorNumbers, positionList=[], time=")
```

- **function description:** helper function to create data array from outputs defined by sensorNumbers list [+optional positionList which must have, e.g., local arc-length of beam according to sensor numbers]; if time==", current sensor values will be used; if time!=[], evaluation will be based on loading values from file or sensor internal data and evaluate at that time
- **input:**
  - mbs*: a MainSystem where the sensors are given
  - sensorNumbers*: a list of sensor numbers, which shall be evaluated
  - positionList*: an optional list of positions per sensor (e.g., axial positions at beam)
  - time*: optional time at which the sensor values are evaluated (currently not implemented)
- **output:** returns data as numpy array, containing per row the number or position (*positionList*) in the first column and all sensor values in the remaining columns

For examples on DataArrayFromSensorList see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def LoadImage (fileName, trianglesAsLines= True, verbose= False)
```

- **function description:** import image text file as exported from RedrawAndSaveImage() with exportImages.saveImageFormat='TXT'; triangles are converted to lines
- **input:** *fileName* includes directory
- **output:** returns dictionary with according structures

For examples on LoadImage see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex)

---

```
def PlotImage (imageData, HT= np.eye(4), axesEqual= True, plot3D= False, lineWidths= 1, lineStyles= '-',
triangleEdgeColors= 'black', triangleEdgeWidths= 0.5, removeAxes= True, orthogonalProjection= True,
title= "", figureName= "", fileName= "", fontSize= 16, closeAll= False, azim= 0., elev= 0.)
```

- **function description:** plot 2D or 3D vector image data as provided by LoadImage(...) using matplotlib

- **input:**

*imageData*: dictionary as provided by LoadImage(...)

*HT*: homogeneous transformation, used to transform coordinates; lines are drawn in (x,y) plane

*axesEqual*: for 2D mode, axis are set equal, otherwise model is distorted

*plot3D*: in this mode, a 3D visualization is used; triangles are only be displayed in this mode!

*lineWidths*: width of lines

*lineStyles*: matplotlib codes for lines

*triangleEdgeColors*: color for triangle edges as tuple of rgb colors or matplotlib color code strings 'black', 'r', ...

*triangleEdgeWidths*: width of triangle edges; set to 0 if edges shall not be shown

*removeAxes*: if True, all axes and background are removed for simpler export

*orthogonalProjection*: if True, projection is orthogonal with no perspective view

*title*: optional string representing plot title

*figureName*: optional name for figure, if newFigure=True

*fileName*: if this string is non-empty, figure will be saved to given path and filename (use figName.pdf to save as PDF or figName.png to save as PNG image); use matplotlib.use('Agg') in order not to open figures if you just want to save them

*fontSize*: change general fontsize of axis, labels, etc. (matplotlib default is 12, default in PlotSensor: 16)

*closeAll*: if True, close all figures before opening new one (do this only in first PlotSensor command!)

*azim*, *elev*: for 3D plots: the initial angles for the 3D view in degrees

For examples on PlotImage see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex)

## 7.15 Module: processing

The processing module supports multiple execution of EXUDYN models. It includes parameter variation and (genetic) optimization functionality.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr, Stefan Holzinger

Date: 2020-11-17 (2022-02-04 modified by Stefan Holzinger)

Notes: Parallel processing, which requires multiprocessing library, can lead to considerable speedup (measured speedup factor > 50 on 80 core machine). The progress bar during multiprocessing requires the library tqdm.

def **GetVersionPlatformString** ()

– **function description:**

internal function to return Exudyn version string, which allows to identify how results have been obtained

writes something like 'Exudyn version = 1.2.33.dev1; Python3.9.11; Windows AVX2 FLOAT64; Windows10 V10.0.19044; AMD64; Intel64 Family 6 Model 142 Stepping 10, GenuineIntel'

– **notes:** If exudyn C++ module is not available, it outputs the Python version

---

def **ProcessParameterList** (*parameterFunction*, *parameterList*, *useMultiProcessing*, *clusterHostNames*= [], \*\**kargs*)

– **function description:** processes *parameterFunction* for given parameters in *parameterList*, see ParameterVariation

– **input:**

*parameterFunction*: function, which takes the form *parameterFunction(parameterDict)* and which returns any values that can be stored in a list (e.g., a floating point number)

*parameterList*: list of parameter sets (as dictionaries) which are fed into the parameter variation, see example

*useMultiProcessing*: if True, the multiprocessing lib is used for parallelized computation;  
WARNING: be aware that the function does not check if your function runs independently; DO NOT use GRAPHICS and DO NOT write to same output files, etc.!

*numberOfThreads*: default: same as number of cpus (threads); used for multiprocessing lib;

*resultsFile*: if provided, output is immediately written to *resultsFile* during processing

*clusterHostNames*: list of hostnames, e.g. `clusterHostNames=['123.124.125.126','123.124.125.127']`

providing a list of strings with IP addresses or host names, see dispy documentation. If list is non-empty and `useMultiProcessing==True` and dispy is installed, cluster computation is used; NOTE that cluster computation speedup factors shown are not fully true, as they include a significant overhead; thus, only for computations which take longer than 1-5 seconds and for sufficient network bandwidth, the speedup is roughly true

*useDispyWebMonitor*: if given in `**kwargs`, a web browser is started in case of cluster computation to manage the cluster during computation

*useMPI*: if given in `**kwargs` and set True, and if Python package mpi4py is installed, mpi parallelization is used; for hints see `parameterVariationExample.py`

– **output**: returns values containing the results according to `parameterList`

– **notes**: options are passed from `ParameterVariation`

– **example**:

```
def PF(parameterSet):
 #in reality, value will be result of a complex exudyn simulation:
 value = sin(parameterSet['mass']) * parameterSet['stiffness']
 return value
values=ProcessParameterList(parameterFunction=PF,
 parameterList=[{'m':1, 's':100},
 {'m':2, 's':100},
 {'m':3, 's':100},
 {'m':1, 's':200},
 {'m':2, 's':250},
 {'m':3, 's':300},
], useMultiProcessing=False)
```

---

```
def ParameterVariation (parameterFunction, parameters, useLogSpace= False, debugMode= False,
addComputationIndex= False, useMultiProcessing= False, showProgress= True, parameterFunctionData=
, clusterHostNames= [], numberOfWorkers= None, resultsFile= "", **kwargs)
```

– **function description**:

calls successively the function `parameterFunction(parameterDict)` with variation of parameters in given range; `parameterDict` is a dictionary, containing the current values of parameters,

e.g., `parameterDict={'mass':13, 'stiffness':12000}` to be computed and returns a value or a list of values which is then stored for each parameter

– **input**:

*parameterFunction*: function, which takes the form `parameterFunction(parameterDict)` and which returns any values that can be stored in a list (e.g., a floating point number)

*parameters*: given as a dictionary, consist of name and tuple of (begin, end, `numberOfValues`) same as in `np.linspace(...)`, e.g. `'mass':(10,50,10)`, for a mass varied from 10 to 50, using 10 steps OR a list of values [v0, v1, v2, ...], e.g. `'mass':[10,15,25,50]`

*useLogSpace*: (optional) if True, the parameters are varied at a logarithmic scale, e.g., [1, 10, 100] instead linear [1, 50.5, 100]

*debugMode*: if True, additional print out is done

*addComputationIndex*: if True, key 'computationIndex' is added to every parameterDict in the call to `parameterFunction()`, which allows to generate independent output files for every parameter, etc.

*useMultiProcessing*: if True, the multiprocessing lib is used for parallelized computation; WARNING: be aware that the function does not check if your function runs independently; DO NOT use GRAPHICS and DO NOT write to same output files, etc.!

*showProgress*: if True, shows for every iteration the progress bar (requires `tqdm` library)

*resultsFile*: if provided, output is immediately written to `resultsFile` during processing

*numberOfThreads*: default(`None`): same as number of cpus (threads); used for multiprocessing lib;

*parameterFunctionData*: dictionary containing additional data passed to the `parameterFunction` inside the parameters with dict key 'functionData'; use this e.g. for passing solver parameters or other settings

*clusterHostNames*: list of hostnames, e.g. `clusterHostNames=['123.124.125.126','123.124.125.127']` providing a list of strings with IP addresses or host names, see `dispy` documentation. If list is non-empty and `useMultiProcessing==True` and `dispy` is installed, cluster computation is used; NOTE that cluster computation speedup factors shown are not fully true, as they include a significant overhead; thus, only for computations which take longer than 1-5 seconds and for sufficient network bandwidth, the speedup is roughly true

*useDispyWebMonitor*: if given in `**kwargs`, a web browser is started in case of cluster computation to manage the cluster during computation

*useMPI*: if given in `**kwargs` and set True, and if Python package `mpi4py` is installed, mpi parallelization is used; for hints see `parameterVariationExample.py`

#### – **output:**

returns [`parameterList`, `values`], containing, e.g., `parameterList={'mass':[1,1,1,2,2,3,3,3], 'stiffness':[4,5,6, 4,5,6, 4,5,6]}` and the result values of the parameter variation according to the `parameterList`,

`values=[7,8,9 ,3,4,5, 6,7,8]` (depends on solution of problem ..., can also contain tuples, etc.)

#### – **example:**

```

if __name__ == '__main__':
 ParameterVariation(parameterFunction=Test,
 parameters={'mass':(1,10,10), 'stiffness':(1000,10000,10)},
 useMultiProcessing=True)

```

For examples on ParameterVariation see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [dispyParameterVariationExample.py](#) (Ex), [mpi4pyExample.py](#) (Ex), [multiprocessingTest.py](#) (Ex), [parameterVariationExample.py](#) (Ex), [geneticOptimizationTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```

def GeneticOptimization (objectiveFunction, parameters, populationSize= 100, numberOfWorkers= 10, elitistRatio= 0.1, crossoverProbability= 0.25, crossoverAmount= 0.5, rangeReductionFactor= 0.7, distanceFactor= 0.1, childDistribution= "uniform", distanceFactorGenerations= -1, debugMode= False, addComputationIndex= False, useMultiProcessing= False, showProgress= True, clusterHostNames= [], parameterFunctionData= , **kwargs)

```

- **function description:** compute minimum of given objectiveFunction
- **input:**
  - objectiveFunction*: function, which takes the form parameterFunction(parameterDict) and which returns a value or list (or numpy array) which reflects the size of the objective to be minimized
  - parameters*: given as a dictionary, consist of name and tuple containing the search range for this parameter (begin, end), e.g. 'mass':(10,50)
  - populationSize*: individuals in every generation
  - initialPopulationSize*: number of random initial individuals; default: population size
  - numberOfWorkers*: number of workers; NOTE: it is required that elitistRatio\*populationSize >= 1
  - elitistRatio*: the number of surviving individuals in every generation is equal to the previous population times the elitistRatio
  - crossoverProbability*: if > 0: children are generated from two (randomly selected) parents by gene-crossover; if 0, no crossover is used
  - crossoverAmount*: if crossoverProbability > 0, then this amount is the probability of genes to cross; 0.1: small amount of genes cross, 0.5: 50% of genes cross
  - rangeReductionFactor*: reduction of mutation range (boundary) relative to range of last generation; helps algorithm to converge to more accurate values
  - distanceFactor*: children only survive at a certain relative distance of the current range; must be small enough (< 0.5) to allow individuals to survive; ignored if distanceFactor=0; as a rule of thumb, the distanceFactor should be zero in case that there is only one significant minimum, but if there are many local minima, the distanceFactor should be used to search at several different local minima

*childDistribution*: string with name of distribution for producing childs: "normal" (Gaussian, with sigma defining range), "uniform" (exactly in range of childs)

*distanceFactorGenerations*: number of generations (populations) at which the distance factor is active; the distance factor is used to find several local minima; finally, convergence is speed up without the distance factor

*parameterFunctionData*: dictionary containing additional data passed to the objectiveFunction inside the parameters with dict key 'functionData'; use this e.g. for passing solver parameters or other settings

*randomizerInitialization*: initialize randomizer at beginning of optimization in order to get reproducible results, provide any integer in the range between 0 and  $2^{**32} - 1$  (default: no initialization)

*debugMode*: if True, additional print out is done

*addComputationIndex*: if True, key 'computationIndex' is added to every parameterDict in the call to parameterFunction(), which allows to generate independent output files for every parameter, etc.

*useMultiProcessing*: if True, the multiprocessing lib is used for parallelized computation;  
WARNING: be aware that the function does not check if your function runs independently; DO NOT use GRAPHICS and DO NOT write to same output files, etc.!

*showProgress*: if True, shows for every iteration the progress bar (requires tqdm library)

*numberOfThreads*: default: same as number of cpus (threads); used for multiprocessing lib;

*resultsFile*: if provided, the results are stored columnwise into the given file and written after every generation; use resultsMonitor.py to track results in realtime

*clusterHostNames*: list of hostnames, e.g. clusterHostNames=['123.124.125.126','123.124.125.127'] providing a list of strings with IP addresses or host names, see dispy documentation. If list is non-empty and useMultiProcessing==True and dispy is installed, cluster computation is used; NOTE that cluster computation speedup factors shown are not fully true, as they include a significant overhead; thus, only for computations which take longer than 1-5 seconds and for sufficient network bandwidth, the speedup is roughly true

*useDispyWebMonitor*: if given in \*\*kwargs, a web browser is started in case of cluster computation to manage the cluster during computation

– **output:**

returns [optimumParameter, optimumValue, parameterList, valueList], containing the optimum parameter set 'optimumParameter', optimum value 'optimumValue', the whole list of parameters parameterList with according objective values 'valueList'  
values=[7,8,9 ,3,4,5, 6,7,8] (depends on solution of problem ..., can also contain tuples, etc.)

– **notes:** This function is still under development and shows an experimental state!

– **example:**

```
GeneticOptimization(objectiveFunction = f0pt, parameters={'mass':(1,10), 'stiffness':(1000,10000)})
```

For examples on GeneticOptimization see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Ex), [shapeOptimization.py](#) (Ex), [geneticOptimizationTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def Minimize (objectiveFunction, parameters, initialGuess= [], method= 'Nelder-Mead', tol= 1e-4, options= , enforceBounds= True, debugMode= False, showProgress= True, addComputationIndex= False, storeFunctionValues= True, **kwargs)
```

– **function description:** Compute minimum of given objectiveFunction. This function is based on `scipy.optimize.minimize()` and it provides the same interface as `GeneticOptimization()`. Note that in special cases, you should copy this function and adapt to your needs.

– **input:**

*objectiveFunction*: function, which takes the form `parameterFunction(parameterDict)` and which returns a value or list (or numpy array) which reflects the size of the objective to be minimized

*parameters*: given as a dictionary, consist of name and tuple containing the search range for this parameter (begin, end), e.g. 'mass':(10,50)

*storeFunctionValues*: if True, objectiveFunction values are computed (additional costs!) and stored in every iteration into `valueList`

*initialGuess*: initial guess. Array of real elements of size (n,), where 'n' is the number of independent variables. If not provided by the user, *initialGuess* is computed from bounds provided in `parameterDict`.

*method*: solver that should be used, e.g. 'Nelder-Mead', 'Powell', 'CG' etc. A list of available solvers can be found in the documentation of `scipy.optimize.minimize()`.

*tol*: tolerance for termination. When *tol* is specified, the selected minimization algorithm sets some relevant solver-specific tolerance(s) equal to *tol* (but this is usually not the tolerance for loss or *parameters1*). For detailed control, use solver-specific options using the 'options' variable.

*options*: dictionary of solver options. Can be used to set absolute and relative error tolerances. Detailed information can be found in the documentation of `scipy.optimize.minimize()`.

*enforceBounds*: if True, ensures that only parameters within the bounds specified in `ParameterDict` are used for minimization; this may help to avoid, e.g., negative values, but may lead to non-convergence

*verbose*: prints solver information into console, e.g. number of iterations 'nit', number of function evaluations 'nfev', status etc.

*showProgress*: if True, shows for every iteration objective function value, current iteration number, time needed for current iteration, maximum number of iterations and loss (current value of objective function)

*addComputationIndex*: if True, key 'computationIndex' is added for consistency reasons with GeneticOptimizaiton to every parameterDict in the call to parameterFunction(); however, the value is always 0, because no multi threading is used in Minimize(...)

*resultsFile*: if provided, the results are stored columnwise into the given file and written after every generation; use resultsMonitor.py to track results in realtime

*useScipyBounds*: if True, use scipy.optimize.minimize() option 'bounds' to apply bounds on variable specified in ParameterDict. Note, this option is only used by some specific methods of scipy.optimize.minimize()! method='Nelder-Mead' ignores this option for example! if False, option 'enforceBounds' will be set to False!

*args*: extra arguments passed to the objective function and its derivatives (fun, jac and hess functions).

– **output**: returns [optimumParameter, optimumValue, parameterList, valueList], containing the optimum parameter set 'optimumParameter', optimum value 'optimumValue', the whole list of parameters parameterList with according objective values 'valueList'

– **author**: Stefan Holzinger, Johannes Gerstmayr

– **notes**: This function is still under development and shows an experimental state! There are currently unused arguments of scipy.optimize.minimize(): Detailed information can be found in the documentation of scipy.optimize.minimize().

For examples on Minimize see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [minimizeExample.py](#) (Ex), [shapeOptimization.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def ComputeSensitivities (parameterFunction, parameters, scaledByReference= False, debugMode= False, addComputationIndex= False, useMultiProcessing= False, showProgress= True, parameterFunctionData= dict(), **kwargs)
```

– **function description**:

Perform a sensitivity analysis by successively calling the function parameterFunction(parameterList[i]) with a one at a time variation of parameters in the defined increments.

e.g., parameterList[0] =[‘mass’:13, ‘stiffness’:12000] to be computed and returns a value or a list of values which is then stored for each parameter

– **input**:

*parameterFunction*: function, which takes the form parameterFunction(parameterDict) and which returns one or more output values for which the sensitivity is calculated

*parameters*: given as a dictionary, consist of name and tuple of (begin, Variation steps, numberofValues) e.g. 'mass':(10,0.01,5), for a reference mass of 10, incremented by 0.01\*10 and using 5 steps in negative and positive, doing 10 steps in total

*scaledByReference*: if true multiplies the sensitivities with the corresponding reference parameters, so that the sensitivity resembles a change relative to the reference value

*debugMode*: if True, additional information is shown

*addComputationIndex*: if True, key 'computationIndex' is added to every parameterDict in the call to parameterFunction(), which allows to generate independent output files for every parameter etc.

*useMultiProcessing*: if True, the multiprocessing lib is used for parallelized computation;  
WARNING: be aware that the function does not check if your function runs independently; DO NOT use GRAPHICS and DO NOT write to same output files, etc.!

*showProgress*: if True, shows for every iteration the progress bar (requires tqdm library)

*resultsFile*: if provided, output is immediately written to resultsFile during processing

*numberOfThreads*: default: same as number of cpus (threads); used for multiprocessing lib;

*parameterFunctionData*: dictionary containing additional data passed to the parameterFunction inside the parameters with dict key 'functionData'; use this e.g. for passing solver parameters or other settings

- **output**: returns [parameterList, valRef, valuesSorted, sensitivity], parameterList containing the list of dictionaries processed. valRef is the Solution for the reference values paramList[0], valuesSorted contains the results sorted by the dictionary key that was varied in the simulation. The sensitivity contains the calculated sensitivity, where the rows are the corresponding outputparameters, while the columns are the input parameters, thereby the index sensitivity[1,0] is the sensitivity of output parameter 1 with respect to the input parameter 0.

- **author**: Peter Manzl

- **example**:

```
ComputeSensitivities(parameterFunction=ParameterFunction, parameters = {'mass': (mRef, 0.01, 3), 'spring': (1000,0.01, 10),}, multiprocessing=True)
```

For examples on ComputeSensitivities see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py](#) (Ex)

---

```
def PlotOptimizationResults2D (parameterList, valueList, xLogScale= False, yLogScale= False)
```

- **function description:** visualize results of optimization for every parameter (2D plots)
- **input:**
  - parameterList*: taken from output parameterList of `GeneticOptimization`, containing a dictionary with lists of parameters
  - valueList*: taken from output valueList of `GeneticOptimization`; containing a list of floats that result from the objective function
  - xLogScale*: use log scale for x-axis
  - yLogScale*: use log scale for y-axis
- **output:** return [figList, axList] containing the corresponding handles; creates a figure for every parameter in parameterList

For examples on PlotOptimizationResults2D see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [`geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py`](#) (Ex), [`minimizeExample.py`](#) (Ex), [`shapeOptimization.py`](#) (Ex), [`geneticOptimizationTest.py`](#) (TM)
- 

def **PlotSensitivityResults** (*valRef*, *valuesSorted*, *sensitivity*, *fVar*= None, *strYAxis*= None)

- **function description:** visualize results of Sensitivityanalyis for every parameter (2D plots)
- **input:**
  - valRef*: The output values of the reference solution
  - valuesSorted*: The output values of the analysed function sorted by the parameter which was varied
  - sensitivity*: The sensitivity Matrix calculated by the function `ComputeSensitivities()`
  - fVar*: The list of variation stepsizes. It is assumed to be 1e-3 if not defined.
  - strYAxis*: A list of strings to label the plots yAxis
- **output:** return [fig, axs] containing the corresponding handles; creates a subplot for every row in the sensitivity matrix
- **author:** Peter Manzl

For examples on PlotSensitivityResults see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [`ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py`](#) (Ex)

## 7.16 Module: rigidBodyUtilities

Advanced utility/mathematical functions for reference frames, rigid body kinematics and dynamics. Useful Euler parameter and Tait-Bryan angle conversion functions are included. A class for rigid body inertia creating and transformation is available.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr, Stefan Holzinger (rotation vector and Tait-Bryan angles)

Date: 2020-03-10 (created)

```
def ComputeOrthonormalBasisVectors (vector0)
```

- **function description:** compute orthogonal basis vectors (*normal1*, *normal2*) for given *vector0* (non-unique solution!); the length of *vector0* must not be 1; if *vector0* == [0,0,0], then any normal basis is returned
  - **output:** returns [*vector0normalized*, *normal1*, *normal2*], in which *vector0normalized* is the normalized *vector0* (has unit length); all vectors in numpy array format
- 

```
def ComputeOrthonormalBasis (vector0)
```

- **function description:** compute orthogonal basis, in which the normalized *vector0* is the first column and the other columns are normals to *vector0* (non-unique solution!); the length of *vector0* must not be 1; if *vector0* == [0,0,0], then any normal basis is returned
  - **output:** returns *A*, a rotation matrix, in which the first column is parallel to *vector0*; *A* is a 2D numpy array
- 

```
def GramSchmidt (vector0, vector1)
```

- **function description:** compute Gram-Schmidt projection of given 3D vector 1 on vector 0 and return normalized triad (*vector0*, *vector1*, *vector0* x *vector1*)

For examples on GramSchmidt see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ACFtest.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TM), [sliderCrank3Dtest.py](#) (TM)
-

```
def Skew (vector)
```

- **function description:** compute skew symmetric 3x3-matrix from 3x1- or 1x3-vector

For examples on Skew see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Ex), [carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), [explicitLieGroupIntegratorPythonTest.py](#) (TM),  
[explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py](#) (TM), [heavyTop.py](#) (TM), [laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM),  
[LieGroupIntegrationUnitTests.py](#) (TM), [mecanumWheelRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def Skew2Vec (skew)
```

- **function description:** convert skew symmetric matrix m to vector

For examples on Skew2Vec see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def ComputeSkewMatrix (v)
```

- **function description:** compute skew matrix from vector or matrix; used for ObjectFFRF and CMS implementation
- **input:** a vector v in np.array format, containing 3\*n components or a matrix with m columns of same shape
- **output:** if v is a vector, output is (3\*n x 3) skew matrix in np.array format; if v is a (n x m) matrix, the output is a (3\*n x m) skew matrix in np.array format

For examples on ComputeSkewMatrix see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectFFRFTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def EulerParameters2G (eulerParameters)
```

- **function description:** convert Euler parameters (ep) to G-matrix ( $=\partial\omega/\partial\mathbf{p}_t$ )
- **input:** vector of 4 eulerParameters as list or np.array

- **output:** 3x4 matrix G as np.array
- 

```
def EulerParameters2GLocal (eulerParameters)
```

- **function description:** convert Euler parameters (ep) to local G-matrix ( $=\partial^b \omega / \partial p_t$ )
- **input:** vector of 4 eulerParameters as list or np.array
- **output:** 3x4 matrix G as np.array

For examples on EulerParameters2GLocal see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectFFRFTTest.py](#) (TM), [rigidBodyAsUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def EulerParameters2RotationMatrix (eulerParameters)
```

- **function description:** compute rotation matrix from eulerParameters
- **input:** vector of 4 eulerParameters as list or np.array
- **output:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array

For examples on EulerParameters2RotationMatrix see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), [stiffFlyballGovernor2.py](#) (Ex), [stiffFlyballGovernor.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def RotationMatrix2EulerParameters (rotationMatrix)
```

- **function description:** compute Euler parameters from given rotation matrix
- **input:** 3x3 rotation matrix as list of lists or as np.array
- **output:** vector of 4 eulerParameters as np.array

For examples on RotationMatrix2EulerParameters see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [mouseInteractionExample.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [stiffFlyballGovernor2.py](#) (Ex), [perf3DRigidBodies.py](#) (TM), [rightAngleFrame.py](#) (TM), [stiffFlyballGovernor.py](#) (TM)
- 

def [\*\*AngularVelocity2EulerParameters\\_t\*\*](#) (*angularVelocity*, *eulerParameters*)

– **function description:**

compute time derivative of Euler parameters from (global) angular velocity vector

note that for Euler parameters  $\mathbf{p}$ , we have  $\boldsymbol{\omega} = \mathbf{G}\dot{\mathbf{p}} \implies \mathbf{G}^T\boldsymbol{\omega} = \mathbf{G}^T \cdot \mathbf{G} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{p}} \implies \mathbf{G}^T\mathbf{G} = 4(\mathbf{I}_{4 \times 4} - \mathbf{p} \cdot \mathbf{p}^T)\dot{\mathbf{p}} = 4(\mathbf{I}_{4 \times 4})\dot{\mathbf{p}}$

– **input:**

*angularVelocity*: 3D vector of angular velocity in global frame, as lists or as np.array

*eulerParameters*: vector of 4 eulerParameters as np.array or list

– **output:** vector of time derivatives of 4 eulerParameters as np.array

---

def [\*\*RotationVector2RotationMatrix\*\*](#) (*rotationVector*)

– **function description:** rotaton matrix from rotation vector, see appendix B in [54]

– **input:** 3D rotation vector as list or np.array

– **output:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array

– **notes:** gets inaccurate for very large rotations,  $\phi$

$gg2 * \pi$

For examples on RotationVector2RotationMatrix see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), [stiffFlyballGovernor2.py](#) (Ex), [universalJoint.py](#) (Ex), [explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [stiffFlyballGovernor.py](#) (TM)
- 

def [\*\*RotationMatrix2RotationVector\*\*](#) (*rotationMatrix*)

– **function description:** compute rotation vector from rotation matrix

– **input:** 3x3 rotation matrix as list of lists or as np.array

- **output:** vector of 3 components of rotation vector as np.array

For examples on RotationMatrix2RotationVector see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def ComputeRotationAxisFromRotationVector (rotationVector)
```

- **function description:** compute rotation axis from given rotation vector
- **input:** 3D rotation vector as np.array
- **output:** 3D vector as np.array representing the rotation axis

For examples on ComputeRotationAxisFromRotationVector see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [LieGroupIntegrationUnitTests.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def RotationVector2G (rotationVector)
```

- **function description:** convert rotation vector (parameters) (v) to G-matrix ( $=\partial \boldsymbol{\omega} / \partial \dot{\mathbf{v}}$ )
  - **input:** vector of rotation vector (len=3) as list or np.array
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix G as np.array
- 

```
def RotationVector2GLocal (eulerParameters)
```

- **function description:** convert rotation vector (parameters) (v) to local G-matrix ( $=\partial^b \boldsymbol{\omega} / \partial \mathbf{v}_t$ )
  - **input:** vector of rotation vector (len=3) as list or np.array
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix G as np.array
-

```
def RotXYZ2RotationMatrix (rot)
```

- **function description:** compute rotation matrix from consecutive xyz rotations ([Rots](#)) (Tait-Bryan angles);  $A = Ax^*Ay^*Az$ ;  $\text{rot} = [\text{rotX}, \text{rotY}, \text{rotZ}]$
- **input:** 3D vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant
- **output:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array

For examples on RotXYZ2RotationMatrix see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [stiffFlyballGovernor2.py](#) (Ex),  
[explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeTest.py](#) (TM), [stiffFlyballGovernor.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def RotationMatrix2RotXYZ (rotationMatrix)
```

- **function description:** convert rotation matrix to xyz Euler angles (Tait-Bryan angles);  $A = Ax^*Ay^*Az$ ;
- **input:** 3x3 rotation matrix as list of lists or np.array
- **output:** vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] (in radiant) as np.array
- **notes:**  
due to gimbal lock / singularity at  $\text{rot}[1] = \pi/2, -\pi/2, \dots$  the reconstruction of  
`RotationMatrix2RotXYZ( RotXYZ2RotationMatrix(rot) )` may fail, but  
`RotXYZ2RotationMatrix( RotationMatrix2RotXYZ( RotXYZ2RotationMatrix(rot) ) )` works  
always

For examples on RotationMatrix2RotXYZ see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def RotXYZ2G (rot)
```

- **function description:** compute (global-frame) G-matrix for xyz Euler angles (Tait-Bryan angles)  
 $(^0G = \partial^0\omega / \partial\theta)$
- **input:** 3D vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant

- **output:** 3x3 matrix G as np.array
- 

```
def RotXYZ2G_t (rot, rot_t)
```

- **function description:** compute time derivative of (global-frame) G-matrix for xyz Euler angles (Tait-Bryan angles) ( ${}^0\mathbf{G} = \partial {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} / \partial \boldsymbol{\theta}$ )
  - **input:**
    - rot*: 3D vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant
    - rot\_t*: 3D vector of time derivative of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant/s
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix G\_t as np.array
- 

```
def RotXYZ2GLocal (rot)
```

- **function description:** compute local (body-fixed) G-matrix for xyz Euler angles (Tait-Bryan angles) ( ${}^b\mathbf{G} = \partial {}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} / \partial \boldsymbol{\theta}_t$ )
  - **input:** 3D vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix GLocal as np.array
- 

```
def RotXYZ2GLocal_t (rot, rot_t)
```

- **function description:** compute time derivative of (body-fixed) G-matrix for xyz Euler angles (Tait-Bryan angles) ( ${}^b\mathbf{G} = \partial {}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} / \partial \boldsymbol{\theta}_t$ )
  - **input:**
    - rot*: 3D vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant
    - rot\_t*: 3D vector of time derivative of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant/s
  - **output:** 3x3 matrix GLocal\_t as np.array
-

```
def AngularVelocity2RotXYZ_t(angularVelocity, rotation)
```

- **function description:** compute time derivatives of angles RotXYZ from (global) angular velocity vector and given rotation
  - **input:**
    - angularVelocity*: global angular velocity vector as list or np.array
    - rotation*: 3D vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] in radiant
  - **output:** time derivative of vector of Tait-Bryan rotation parameters [X,Y,Z] (in radiant) as np.array
- 

```
def RotXYZ2EulerParameters(alpha)
```

- **function description:** compute four Euler parameters from given RotXYZ angles, see [28]
  - **input:** alpha: 3D vector as np.array containing RotXYZ angles
  - **output:**
    - 4D vector as np.array containing four Euler parameters
    - entry zero of output represent the scalar part of Euler parameters
- 

```
def RotationMatrix2RotZYZ(rotationMatrix, flip)
```

- **function description:** convert rotation matrix to zyz Euler angles;  $A = A_z^* A_y^* A_z$ ;
  - **input:**
    - rotationMatrix*: 3x3 rotation matrix as list of lists or np.array
    - flip*: argument to choose first Euler angle to be in quadrant 2 or 3.
  - **output:** vector of Euler rotation parameters [Z,Y,Z] (in radiant) as np.array
  - **author:** Martin Sereinig
  - **notes:** tested (compared with Robotics, Vision and Control book of P. Corke)
-

```
def RotationMatrixX (angleRad)
```

- **function description:** compute rotation matrix w.r.t. X-axis (first axis)
- **input:** angle around X-axis in radiant
- **output:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array

For examples on RotationMatrixX see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex),  
[NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), ... , [generalContactFrictionTests.py](#) (TM),  
[laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM), [mainSystemExtensionsTests.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def RotationMatrixY (angleRad)
```

- **function description:** compute rotation matrix w.r.t. Y-axis (second axis)
- **input:** angle around Y-axis in radiant
- **output:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array

For examples on RotationMatrixY see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex),  
[leggedRobot.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), ... , [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM),  
[computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), [ConvexContactTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def RotationMatrixZ (angleRad)
```

- **function description:** compute rotation matrix w.r.t. Z-axis (third axis)
- **input:** angle around Z-axis in radiant
- **output:** 3x3 rotation matrix as np.array

For examples on RotationMatrixZ see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex),  
[fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Ex), [mouseInteractionExample.py](#) (Ex), ... , [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM),  
[carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), [computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), ...

---

```
def HomogeneousTransformation (A, r)
```

- **function description:** compute homogeneous transformation ([HT](#)) matrix from rotation matrix A and translation vector r

For examples on HomogeneousTransformation see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Ex), [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), ...
- 

```
def HTtranslate (r)
```

- **function description:** [HT](#) for translation with vector r

For examples on HTtranslate see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def HTtranslateX (x)
```

- **function description:** [HT](#) for translation along x axis with value x

For examples on HTtranslateX see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def HTtranslateY (y)
```

- **function description:** [HT](#) for translation along y axis with value y

For examples on HTtranslateY see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBStest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def HTtranslateZ (z)
```

- **function description:** [HT](#) for translation along z axis with value z
- 

```
def HT0 ()
```

- **function description:** identity [HT](#):

For examples on HT0 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBStest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def HTrotateX (angle)
```

- **function description:** [HT](#) for rotation around axis X (first axis)
- 

```
def HTrotateY (angle)
```

- **function description:** [HT](#) for rotation around axis X (first axis)

For examples on HTrotateY see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBStest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def HTrotateZ (angle)
```

- **function description:** [HT](#) for rotation around axis X (first axis)

For examples on HTrotateZ see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def HT2translation (T)
```

- **function description:** return translation part of [HT](#)

For examples on HT2translation see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotFlexible.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex),  
[serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotKinematicTree.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM),  
[movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), [serialRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def HT2rotationMatrix (T)
```

- **function description:** return rotation matrix of [HT](#)

For examples on HT2rotationMatrix see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def InverseHT (T)
```

- **function description:** return inverse [HT](#) such that  $\text{inv}(T)^*T = \text{np.eye}(4)$

For examples on InverseHT see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotKinematicTree.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def RotationX2T66 (angle)
```

- **function description:** compute 6x6 coordinate transformation matrix for rotation around X axis; output: first 3 components for rotation, second 3 components for translation! See Featherstone / Handbook of robotics [53]
- 

def RotationY2T66 (*angle*)

- **function description:** compute 6x6 transformation matrix for rotation around Y axis; output: first 3 components for rotation, second 3 components for translation
- 

def RotationZ2T66 (*angle*)

- **function description:** compute 6x6 transformation matrix for rotation around Z axis; output: first 3 components for rotation, second 3 components for translation
- 

def Translation2T66 (*translation3D*)

- **function description:** compute 6x6 transformation matrix for translation according to 3D vector *translation3D*; output: first 3 components for rotation, second 3 components for translation!
- 

def TranslationX2T66 (*translation*)

- **function description:** compute 6x6 transformation matrix for translation along X axis; output: first 3 components for rotation, second 3 components for translation!
- 

def TranslationY2T66 (*translation*)

- **function description:** compute 6x6 transformation matrix for translation along Y axis; output: first 3 components for rotation, second 3 components for translation!

---

```
def TranslationZ2T66 (translation)
```

- **function description:** compute 6x6 transformation matrix for translation along Z axis; output: first 3 components for rotation, second 3 components for translation!
- 

```
def T66toRotationTranslation (T66)
```

- **function description:** convert 6x6 coordinate transformation (Plücker transform) into rotation and translation
- **input:** T66 given as 6x6 numpy array
- **output:** [A, v] with 3x3 rotation matrix A and 3D translation vector v

For examples on T66toRotationTranslation see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def InverseT66toRotationTranslation (T66)
```

- **function description:** convert inverse 6x6 coordinate transformation (Plücker transform) into rotation and translation
  - **input:** inverse T66 given as 6x6 numpy array
  - **output:** [A, v] with 3x3 rotation matrix A and 3D translation vector v
- 

```
def RotationTranslation2T66 (A, v)
```

- **function description:** convert rotation and translation into 6x6 coordinate transformation (Plücker transform)
- **input:**

A: 3x3 rotation matrix A

$v$ : 3D translation vector  $v$

- **output:** return 6x6 transformation matrix 'T66'
- 

```
def RotationTranslation2T66Inverse (A, v)
```

- **function description:** convert rotation and translation into INVERSE 6x6 coordinate transformation (Plücker transform)

- **input:**

$A$ : 3x3 rotation matrix  $A$

$v$ : 3D translation vector  $v$

- **output:** return 6x6 transformation matrix 'T66'

For examples on RotationTranslation2T66Inverse see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def T66toHT (T66)
```

- **function description:** convert 6x6 coordinate transformation (Plücker transform) into 4x4 homogeneous transformation; NOTE that the homogeneous transformation is the inverse of what is computed in function pluho() of Featherstone

- **input:** T66 given as 6x6 numpy array

- **output:** homogeneous transformation (4x4 numpy array)

For examples on T66toHT see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def HT2T66Inverse (T)
```

- **function description:** convert 4x4 homogeneous transformation into 6x6 coordinate transformation (Plücker transform); NOTE that the homogeneous transformation is the inverse of what is computed in function pluho() of Featherstone

- **output:** input: T66 (6x6 numpy array)
- 

```
def InertiaTensor2Inertia6D (inertiaTensor)
```

- **function description:** convert a 3x3 matrix (list or numpy array) into a list with 6 inertia components, sorted as J00, J11, J22, J12, J02, J01
- 

```
def Inertia6D2InertiaTensor (inertia6D)
```

- **function description:** convert a list or numpy array with 6 inertia components (sorted as [J00, J11, J22, J12, J02, J01]) (list or numpy array) into a 3x3 matrix (np.array)

For examples on Inertia6D2InertiaTensor see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [rigidBodyAsUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def StrNodeType2NodeType (sNodeType)
```

- **function description:** convert string into exudyn.NodeType; call e.g. with 'NodeType.RotationEulerParameters' or 'RotationEulerParameters'
  - **notes:** function is not very fast, so should be avoided in time-critical situations
- 

```
def GetRigidBodyNode (nodeType, position= [0,0,0], velocity= [0,0,0], rotationMatrix= [], rotationParameters= [], angularVelocity= [0,0,0])
```

- **function description:** get node item interface according to nodeType, using initialization with position, velocity, angularVelocity and rotationMatrix
- **input:**

*nodeType*: a node type according to exudyn.NodeType, or a string of it, e.g., 'NodeType.RotationEulerParameters' (fastest, but additional algebraic constraint equation), 'NodeType.RotationRxyz' (Tait-Bryan angles, singularity for second angle at +/- 90 degrees), 'NodeType.RotationRotationVector' (used for Lie group integration)

*position*: reference position as list or numpy array with 3 components (in global/world frame)

*velocity*: initial translational velocity as list or numpy array with 3 components (in global/world frame)

*rotationMatrix*: 3x3 list or numpy matrix to define reference rotation; use EITHER rotationMatrix=[[...],[...],[...]] (while rotationParameters=[]) or rotationParameters=[...] (while rotationMatrix=[])

*rotationParameters*: reference rotation parameters; use EITHER rotationMatrix=[[...],[...],[...]] (while rotationParameters=[]) or rotationParameters=[...] (while rotationMatrix=[])

*angularVelocity*: initial angular velocity as list or numpy array with 3 components (in global/world frame)

- **output:** returns list containing node number and body number: [nodeNumber, bodyNumber]

---

```
def AddRigidBody (mainSys, inertia, nodeType= exu.NodeType.RotationEulerParameters, position= [0,0,0], velocity= [0,0,0], rotationMatrix= [], rotationParameters= [], angularVelocity= [0,0,0], gravity= [0,0,0], graphicsDataList= [])
```

- **function description:** adds a node (with str(exu.NodeType. ...)) and body for a given rigid body; all quantities (esp. velocity and angular velocity) are given in global coordinates!
- **input:**
  - inertia*: an inertia object as created by class RigidBodyInertia; containing mass, COM and inertia
  - nodeType*: a node type according to exudyn.NodeType, or a string of it, e.g., 'NodeType.RotationEulerParameters' (fastest, but additional algebraic constraint equation), 'NodeType.RotationRxyz' (Tait-Bryan angles, singularity for second angle at +/- 90 degrees), 'NodeType.RotationRotationVector' (used for Lie group integration)
  - position*: reference position as list or numpy array with 3 components (in global/world frame)
  - velocity*: initial translational velocity as list or numpy array with 3 components (in global/world frame)
  - rotationMatrix*: 3x3 list or numpy matrix to define reference rotation; use EITHER rotationMatrix=[[...],[...],[...]] (while rotationParameters=[]) or rotationParameters=[...] (while rotationMatrix=[])

`rotationParameters`: reference rotation parameters; use EITHER `rotationMatrix=[[...],[...],[...]]`  
 (while `rotationParameters=[]`) or `rotationParameters=[...]` (while `rotationMatrix=[]`)  
`angularVelocity`: initial angular velocity as list or numpy array with 3 components (in global-/  
 world frame)  
`gravity`: if provided as list or numpy array with 3 components, it adds gravity force to the body  
 at the COM, i.e., `fAdd = m*gravity`  
`graphicsDataList`: list of `graphicsData` objects to define appearance of body

- **output:** returns list containing node number and body number: `[nodeNumber, bodyNumber]`

For examples on `AddRigidBody` see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [`bicycleIftommBenchmark.py`](#) (Ex), [`craneReevingSystem.py`](#) (Ex), [`fourBarMechanism3D.py`](#) (Ex),  
[`gyroStability.py`](#) (Ex), [`humanRobotInteraction.py`](#) (Ex), ... , [`generalContactFrictionTests.py`](#) (TM),  
[`laserScannerTest.py`](#) (TM), [`mecanumWheelRollingDiscTest.py`](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def AddRevoluteJoint (mbs, body0, body1, point, axis, useGlobalFrame= True, showJoint= True,

axisRadius= 0.1, axisLength= 0.4)
```

- **function description:** DEPRECATED (use `MainSystem` function instead): add revolute joint  
 between two bodies; definition of joint position and axis in global coordinates (alternatively in  
 body0 local coordinates) for reference configuration of bodies; all markers, `markerRotation` and  
 other quantities are automatically computed

- **input:**

`mbs`: the `MainSystem` to which the joint and markers shall be added

`body0`: a object number for `body0`, must be rigid body or ground object

`body1`: a object number for `body1`, must be rigid body or ground object

`point`: a 3D vector as list or `np.array` containing the global center point of the joint in reference  
 configuration

`axis`: a 3D vector as list or `np.array` containing the global rotation axis of the joint in reference  
 configuration

`useGlobalFrame`: if `False`, the point and axis vectors are defined in the local coordinate system  
 of `body0`

- **output:** returns list `[oJoint, mBody0, mBody1]`, containing the joint object number, and the two  
 rigid body markers on `body0/1` for the joint

For examples on AddRevoluteJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [openVREngine.py](#) (Ex), [stlFileImport.py](#) (Ex), [perf3DRigidBodies.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def AddPrismaticJoint (mbs, body0, body1, point, axis, useGlobalFrame= True, showJoint= True, axisRadius= 0.1, axisLength= 0.4)
```

– **function description:** DEPRECATED (use MainSystem function instead): add prismatic joint between two bodies; definition of joint position and axis in global coordinates (alternatively in body0 local coordinates) for reference configuration of bodies; all markers, markerRotation and other quantities are automatically computed

– **input:**

*mbs*: the MainSystem to which the joint and markers shall be added

*body0*: a object number for body0, must be rigid body or ground object

*body1*: a object number for body1, must be rigid body or ground object

*point*: a 3D vector as list or np.array containing the global center point of the joint in reference configuration

*axis*: a 3D vector as list or np.array containing the global translation axis of the joint in reference configuration

*useGlobalFrame*: if False, the point and axis vectors are defined in the local coordinate system of body0

– **output:** returns list [oJoint, mBody0, mBody1], containing the joint object number, and the two rigid body markers on body0/1 for the joint

For examples on AddPrismaticJoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [openVREngine.py](#) (Ex)

### 7.16.1 CLASS RigidBodyInertia (in module rigidBodyUtilities)

**class description:** helper class for rigid body inertia (see also derived classes Inertia...). Provides a structure to define mass, inertia and center of mass (COM) of a rigid body. The inertia tensor and center of mass must correspond when initializing the body!

– **notes:** in the default mode, *inertiaTensorAtCOM* = False, the inertia tensor must be provided with respect to the reference point; otherwise, it is given at COM; internally, the inertia tensor is always with respect to the reference point, not w.r.t. to COM!

– **example:**

```
i0 = RigidBodyInertia(10,np.diag([1,2,3]))
i1 = i0.Rotated(RotationMatrixX(np.pi/2))
i2 = i1.Translated([1,0,0])
```

```
def __init__(self, mass= 0, inertiaTensor= np.zeros([3,3]), com= np.zeros(3), inertiaTensorAtCOM= False)
```

– **classFunction:** initialize RigidBodyInertia with scalar mass, 3x3 inertiaTensor (w.r.t. reference point!!!) and center of mass com

– **input:**

*mass*: mass of rigid body (dimensions need to be consistent, should be in SI-units)

*inertiaTensor*: tensor given w.r.t. reference point, NOT w.r.t. center of mass!

*com*: center of mass relative to reference point, in same coordinate system as inertiaTensor

---

```
def __add__(self, otherBodyInertia)
```

– **classFunction:**

add (+) operator allows adding another inertia information with SAME local coordinate system and reference point!

only inertias with same center of rotation can be added!

– **example:**

```
J = InertiaSphere(2,0.1) + InertiaRodX(1,2)
```

---

```
def __iadd__(self, otherBodyInertia)
```

– **classFunction:**

+= operator allows adding another inertia information with SAME local coordinate system and reference point!

only inertias with same center of rotation can be added!

– **example:**

```
J = InertiaSphere(2,0.1)
J += InertiaRodX(1,2)
```

---

```
def SetWithCOMinertia (self, mass, inertiaTensorCOM, com)
```

- **classFunction:** set RigidBodyInertia with scalar mass, 3x3 inertiaTensor (w.r.t. com) and center of mass com

- **input:**

- mass:* mass of rigid body (dimensions need to be consistent, should be in SI-units)

- inertiaTensorCOM:* tensor given w.r.t. reference point, NOT w.r.t. center of mass!

- com:* center of mass relative to reference point, in same coordinate system as inertiaTensor

---

```
def Inertia (self)
```

- **classFunction:** returns 3x3 inertia tensor with respect to chosen reference point (not necessarily COM)

---

```
def InertiaCOM (self)
```

- **classFunction:** returns 3x3 inertia tensor with respect to COM

---

```
def COM (self)
```

- **classFunction:** returns center of mass (COM) w.r.t. chosen reference point

---

```
def Mass (self)
```

- **classFunction:** returns mass

---

```
def Translated (self, vec)
```

- **classFunction:** returns a RigidBodyInertia with center of mass com shifted by vec; → transforms the returned inertiaTensor to the new center of rotation
- 

```
def Rotated (self, rot)
```

- **classFunction:** returns a RigidBodyInertia rotated by 3x3 rotation matrix rot, such that for a given J, the new inertia tensor reads  $J_{\text{new}} = \text{rot}^*J^*\text{rot.T}$
  - **notes:** only allowed if COM=0 !
- 

```
def Transformed (self, HT)
```

- **classFunction:** return rigid body inertia transformed by homogeneous transformation HT
- 

```
def GetInertia6D (self)
```

- **classFunction:** get vector with 6 inertia components ( $J_{xx}$ ,  $J_{yy}$ ,  $J_{zz}$ ,  $J_{yz}$ ,  $J_{xz}$ ,  $J_{xy}$ ) as needed in ObjectRigidBody

For examples on RigidBodyInertia see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Ex), [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [openAIGymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotKinematicTree.py](#) (Ex), [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Ex), ... , [rigidBodyCOMtest.py](#) (TM), [rollingCoinPenaltyTest.py](#) (TM), [rollingCoinTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.16.2 CLASS InertiaCuboid(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)

**class description:** create RigidBodyInertia with moment of inertia and mass of a cuboid with density and side lengths sideLengths along local axes 1, 2, 3; inertia w.r.t. center of mass, com=[0,0,0]

– **example:**

```
InertiaCuboid(density=1000, sideLengths=[1, 0.1, 0.1])
```

```
def __init__(self, density, sideLengths)
```

– **classFunction:** initialize inertia

For examples on InertiaCuboid see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Ex), [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Ex), [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Ex),  
[chatGPTupdate.py](#) (Ex), [chatGPTupdate2.py](#) (Ex), ... , [bricardMechanism.py](#) (TM),  
[carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), [computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.16.3 CLASS InertiaRodX(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)

**class description:** create RigidBodyInertia with moment of inertia and mass of a rod with mass m and length L in local 1-direction (x-direction); inertia w.r.t. center of mass, com=[0,0,0]

```
def __init__(self, mass, length)
```

– **classFunction:** initialize inertia with mass and length of rod

For examples on InertiaRodX see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [fourBarMechanismIftomm.py](#) (TM)

### 7.16.4 CLASS InertiaMassPoint(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)

**class description:** create RigidBodyInertia with moment of inertia and mass of mass point with 'mass'; inertia w.r.t. center of mass, com=[0,0,0]

```
def __init__(self, mass)
```

– **classFunction:** initialize inertia with mass of point

For examples on InertiaMassPoint see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [stiffFlyballGovernor2.py](#) (Ex), [stiffFlyballGovernorKT.py](#) (Ex), [stiffFlyballGovernor.py](#) (TM)

### 7.16.5 CLASS InertiaSphere(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)

**class description:** create RigidBodyInertia with moment of inertia and mass of sphere with mass and radius; inertia w.r.t. center of mass, com=[0,0,0]

```
def __init__(self, mass, radius)
```

- **classFunction:** initialize inertia with mass and radius of sphere

For examples on InertiaSphere see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [graphicsDataExample.py](#) (Ex), [particleClusters.py](#) (Ex), [particlesSilo.py](#) (Ex),  
[ROSMassPoint.py](#) (Ex), [tippeTop.py](#) (Ex), ... , [distanceSensor.py](#) (TM),  
[generalContactFrictionTests.py](#) (TM)

### 7.16.6 CLASS InertiaHollowSphere(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)

**class description:** create RigidBodyInertia with moment of inertia and mass of hollow sphere with mass (concentrated at circumference) and radius; inertia w.r.t. center of mass, com=0

```
def __init__(self, mass, radius)
```

- **classFunction:** initialize inertia with mass and (inner==outer) radius of hollow sphere

### 7.16.7 CLASS InertiaCylinder(RigidBodyInertia) (in module rigidBodyUtilities)

**class description:** create RigidBodyInertia with moment of inertia and mass of cylinder with density, length and outerRadius; axis defines the orientation of the cylinder axis (0=x-axis, 1=y-axis, 2=z-axis); for hollow cylinder use innerRadius != 0; inertia w.r.t. center of mass, com=[0,0,0]

```
def __init__(self, density, length, outerRadius, axis, innerRadius= 0)
```

- **classFunction:** initialize inertia with density, length, outer radius, axis (0=x-axis, 1=y-axis, 2=z-axis) and optional inner radius (for hollow cylinder)

For examples on InertiaCylinder see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [gyroStability.py](#) (Ex), [leggedRobot.py](#) (Ex), [openVREngine.py](#) (Ex),  
[pistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM),  
[ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM), [carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TM), ...

## 7.17 Module: robotics

A library which includes support functions for robotics; the library is built on standard Denavit-Hartenberg Parameters and Homogeneous Transformations (HT) to describe transformations and coordinate systems; import this library e.g. with import exudyn.robots as robotics

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2020-04-14

Example: New robot model uses the class Robot with class RobotLink; the old dictionary structure is defined in the example in ComputeJointHT for the definition of the 'robot' dictionary.

def StdDH2HT (*DHparameters*)

- **function description:** compute homogeneous transformation matrix HT from standard DHparameters=[theta, d, a, alpha]

For examples on StdDH2HT see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotFlexible.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotKinematicTree.py](#) (Ex), ... , [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), [serialRobotTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

def ModDHKK2HT (*DHparameters*)

- **function description:** compute pre- and post- homogeneous transformation matrices from modified Denavit-Hartenberg DHparameters=[alpha, d, theta, r]; returns [HTpre, HTpost]; HTpre is transformation before axis rotation, HTpost includes axis rotation and everything hereafter; modified DH-Parameters according to Khalil and Kleinfinger, 1986

For examples on ModDHKK2HT see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotKinematicTree.py](#) (Ex)
- 

def projectAngleToPMPi (*q0*)

- **function description:** This function projects an angle in the range  $[-min_{float}, +max_{float}]$  to the range  $[-\pi, +\pi]$
- **input:** *q0*: An angle either as scalar, list or array
- **output:** *qProj*: The angle projected into the range  $[-\pi to \pi]$
- **author:** Peter Manzl

### 7.17.1 CLASS VRobotLink (in module robotics)

**class description:** class to define visualization of RobotLink

```
def __init__(self, jointRadius= 0.06, jointWidth= 0.12, linkWidth= 0.1, showMBSjoint= True,
showCOM= True, linkColor= [0.4,0.4,0.4,1], graphicsData= [])
```

– **classFunction:** initialize robot link with parameters, being self-explaining

– **input:**

*jointRadius*: radius of joint to draw

*jointWidth*: length or width of joint (depending on type of joint)

*showMBSjoint*: if False, joint is not drawn

*linkWidth*: width of link for default drawing

*linkColor*: color of link for default drawing

*showCOM*: if True, center of mass is marked with cube

*graphicsData*: list of GraphicsData to represent link; if list is empty, link graphics will be generated from link geometry data; otherwise, drawing will be taken from graphicsData, and only showMBSjoint and showCOM flags will add additional graphics

For examples on VRobotLink see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotFlexible.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.17.2 CLASS RobotLink (in module robotics)

**class description:** class to define one link of a robot

```
def __init__(self, mass, COM, inertia, localHT= erb.HT0(), jointType= 'Rz', parent= -2, preHT= erb.HT0(), PDcontrol= (None,None), visualization= VRobotLink())
```

– **classFunction:** initialize robot link

– **input:**

*mass*: mass of robot link

*COM*: center of mass in link coordinate system

*inertia*: 3x3 matrix (list of lists / numpy array) containing inertia tensor in link coordinates, with respect to center of mass

*localHT*: 4x4 matrix (list of lists / numpy array) containing homogeneous transformation from local joint to link coordinates; default = identity; currently, this transformation is not available in KinematicTree, therefore the link inertia and COM must be transformed accordingly

*preHT*: 4x4 matrix (list of lists / numpy array) containing homogeneous transformation from previous link to this joint; default = identity

*jointType*: string containing joint type, out of: 'Rx', 'Ry', 'Rz' for revolute joints and 'Px', 'Py', 'Pz' for prismatic joints around/along the respective local axes

*parent*: for building robots as kinematic tree; use '-2' to automatically set parents for serial robot (on fixed base), use '-1' for ground-parent and any other 0-based index for connection to parent link

*PDcontrol*: tuple of P and D control values, defining position (rotation) proportional value P and velocity proportional value D

*visualization*: VRobotLink structure containing options for drawing of link and joints; see class VRobotLink

---

`def SetPDcontrol (self, Pvalue, Dvalue)`

- **classFunction**: set PD control values for drive of joint related to link using position-proportional value P and differential value (velocity proportional) D
- 

`def HasPDcontrol (self)`

- **classFunction**: check if control is available
- 

`def GetPDcontrol (self)`

- **classFunction**: get PD control values

For examples on RobotLink see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.17.3 CLASS VRobotTool (in module robotics)

**class description:** class to define visualization of RobotTool

```
def __init__(self, graphicsData= [])
```

- **classFunction:** initialize robot tool with parameters; currently only graphicsData, which is a list of GraphicsData same as in mbs Objects

For examples on VRobotTool see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.17.4 CLASS RobotTool (in module robotics)

**class description:** define tool of robot: containing graphics and HT (may add features in future)

```
def __init__(self, HT= erb.HT0(), visualization= VRobotTool())
```

- **classFunction:** initialize robot tool
- **input:**

*HT*: 4x4 matrix (list of lists / numpy array) containing homogeneous transformation to transform from last link to tool

*graphicsData*: dictionary containing a list of GraphicsData, same as in exudyn Objects

For examples on RobotTool see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.17.5 CLASS VRobotBase (in module robotics)

**class description:** class to define visualization of RobotBase

```
def __init__(self, graphicsData= [])
```

- **classFunction:** initialize robot base with parameters; currently only graphicsData, which is a list of GraphicsData same as in mbs Objects

For examples on VRobotBase see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.17.6 CLASS RobotBase (in module robotics)

**class description:** define base of robot: containing graphics and HT (may add features in future)

```
def __init__(self, HT= erb.HT0(), visualization= VRobotBase())
```

– **classFunction:** initialize robot base

– **input:**

*HT*: 4x4 matrix (list of lists / numpy array) containing homogeneous transformation to transform from world coordinates to base coordinates (changes orientation and position of robot)

*graphicsData*: dictionary containing a list of GraphicsData, same as in exudyn Objects

For examples on RobotBase see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.17.7 CLASS Robot (in module robotics)

**class description:** class to define a robot

```
def __init__(self, gravity= [0,0,-9.81], base= RobotBase(), tool= RobotTool(), referenceConfiguration= [])
```

– **classFunction:** initialize robot class

– **input:**

*base*: definition of base using RobotBase() class

*tool*: definition of tool using RobotTool() class

*gravity*: a list or 3D numpy array defining gravity

*referenceConfiguration*: a list of scalar quantities defining the parameters for reference configuration

---

```
def AddLink (self, robotLink)
```

- **classFunction:** add a link to serial robot
- 

```
def IsSerialRobot (self)
```

- **classFunction:** return True, if robot is a serial robot
- 

```
def GetLink (self, i)
```

- **classFunction:** return Link object of link i
- 

```
def HasParent (self, i)
```

- **classFunction:** True if link has parent, False if not
- 

```
def GetParentIndex (self, i)
```

- **classFunction:** Get index of parent link; for serial robot this is simple, but for general trees, there is a index list
- 

```
def NumberOfLinks (self)
```

- **classFunction:** return number of links

---

```
def GetBaseHT (self)
```

- **classFunction**: return base as homogeneous transformation
- 

```
def GetToolHT (self)
```

- **classFunction**: return base as homogeneous transformation
- 

```
def LinkHT (self, q)
```

- **classFunction**: compute list of homogeneous transformations for every link, using current joint coordinates q; leads to different results for standard and modified DH parameters because link coordinates are different!
- 

```
def JointHT (self, q)
```

- **classFunction**: compute list of homogeneous transformations for every joint (after rotation), using current joint coordinates q
- 

```
def COMHT (self, HT)
```

- **classFunction**: compute list of homogeneous transformations HT from base to every COM using HT list from Robot.JointHT(...)
- 

```
def StaticTorques (self, HT)
```

- 
- **classFunction:** compute list of joint torques for serial robot due to gravity (gravity and mass as given in robot), taking HT from Robot.JointHT()

```
def Jacobian (self, HT, toolPosition= [], mode= 'all', linkIndex= None)
```

- **classFunction:** compute jacobian for translation and rotation at toolPosition using joint HT; this is using the Robot functions, but is inefficient for simulation purposes

- **input:**

*HT*: list of homogeneous transformations per joint , as computed by Robot.JointHT(...)

*toolPosition*: global position at which the jacobian is evaluated (e.g., COM); if empty [], it uses the origin of the last link

*mode*: 'all'...translation and rotation jacobian, 'trans'...only translation part, 'rot': only rotation part

*linkIndex*: link index for which the jacobian is evaluated; if linkIndex==None, it uses the last link provided in HT

- **output:** returns jacobian with translation and rotation parts in rows (3 or 6) according to mode, and one column per HT; in the kinematic tree the columns not related to linkIndex remain zero
- 

```
def CreateKinematicTree (self, mbs, name= "", forceUserFunction= 0)
```

- **classFunction:**

Add a ObjectKinematicTree to existing mbs from the robot structure inside this robot class;

Joints defined by the kinematics as well as links (and inertia) are transferred to the kinematic tree object;

Current implementation only works for serial robots;

Control can be realized simply by adding PDcontrol to RobotLink structures, then modifying jointPositionOffsetVector and jointVelocityOffsetVector in ObjectKinematicTree; force offsets (e.g., static or dynamic torque compensation) can be added to KinematicTree joint-ForceVector; more general control can be added by using KinematicTree forceUserFunction;

The coordinates in KinematicTree (as well as jointPositionOffsetVector, etc.) are sorted in the order as the RobotLinks are added to the Robot class;

Note that the ObjectKinematicTree is still under development and interfaces may change.

– **input:**

*mbs*: the multibody system, which will be extended

*name*: object name in KinematicTree; transferred to KinematicTree, default = "

*forceUserFunction*: defines the user function for computation of joint forces in KinematicTree;  
transferred to KinematicTree, default = 0

– **output:** the function returns a dictionary containing 'nodeGeneric': generic ODE2 node number  
'objectKinematicTree': the kinematic tree object, 'baseObject': the base object if created, otherwise  
None; further values will be added in future

---

```
def CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS (self, mbs, baseMarker, jointSpringDamperUserFunctionList= [],
jointLoadUserFunctionList= [], createJointTorqueLoads= True, rotationMarkerBase= None,
rigidBodyNodeType= exudyn.NodeType.RotationEulerParameters)
```

– **classFunction:**

Add items to existing mbs from the robot structure inside this robot class; robot is attached to  
baseMarker (can be ground object or moving/deformable body);

The (serial) robot is built as rigid bodies (containing rigid body nodes), where bodies represent  
the links which are connected by joints;

Add optional jointSpringDamperUserFunctionList for individual control of joints; otherwise  
use PDcontrol in RobotLink structure; additional joint torques/forces can be added via  
spring damper, using mbs.SetObjectParameter(...) function;

See several Python examples, e.g., `serialRobotTestTSD.py`, in Examples or TestModels;

For more efficient models, use CreateKinematicTree(...) function!

– **input:**

*mbs*: the multibody system, which will be extended

*baseMarker*: a rigid body marker, at which the robot will be placed (usually ground); note that  
the local coordinate system of the base must be in accordance with the DH-parameters,  
i.e., the z-axis must be the first rotation axis. For correction of the base coordinate system,  
use rotationMarkerBase

*jointSpringDamperUserFunctionList*: NOT IMPLEMENTED yet: jointSpringDamperUserFunctionList a list of user functions for actuation of joints with more efficient spring-damper  
based connector (spring-damper directly emulates PD-controller); uses torsional spring  
damper for revolute joints and linear spring damper for prismatic joints; can be empty  
list (no spring dampers); if entry of list is 0, no user function is created, just pure spring  
damper; parameters are taken from RobotLink PDcontrol structure, which MUST be de-  
fined using SetPDcontrol(...) in RobotLink

*jointLoadUserFunctionList*: DEPRECATED: a list of user functions for actuation of joints according to a LoadTorqueVector userFunction, see serialRobotTest.py as an example; can be empty list

*createJointTorqueLoads*: DEPRECATED: if True, independently of jointLoadUserFunctionList, joint loads are created; the load numbers are stored in lists jointTorque0List/jointTorque1List; the loads contain zero torques and need to be updated in every computation step, e.g., using a preStepUserFunction; unitTorque0List/ unitTorque1List contain the unit torque vector for the according body(link) which needs to be applied on both bodies attached to the joint

*rotationMarkerBase*: add a numpy 3x3 matrix for rotation of the base, in order that the robot can be attached to any rotated base marker; the rotationMarkerBase is according to the definition in GenericJoint; note, that for moving base, the static compensation does not work (base rotation must be updated)

*rigidBodyNodeType*: specify node type of rigid body node, e.g., exudyn.NodeType.RotationEulerParameters etc.

- **output**: the function returns a dictionary containing per link nodes and object (body) numbers, 'nodeList', 'bodyList', the object numbers for joints, 'jointList', list of load numbers for joint torques (jointTorque0List, jointTorque1List); unit torque vectors in local coordinates of the bodies to which the torques are applied (unitTorque0List, unitTorque1List); springDamperList contains the spring dampers if defined by PDcontrol of links
- 

`def GetKinematicTree66 (self)`

- **classFunction**: export kinematicTree
- 

`def GetLinkGraphicsData (self, i, p0, p1, axis0, axis1, linkVisualization)`

- **classFunction**: create link GraphicsData (list) for link i; internally used in CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS(...); linkVisualization contains visualization dict of link
- 

`def BuildFromDictionary (self, robotDict)`

- **classFunction**: build robot structure from dictionary; this is a DEPRECATED function, which is used in older models; DO NOT USE

For examples on Robot see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Ex), [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Ex), [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Ex), ... , [kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py](#) (TM), [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TM), [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), ...

### 7.17.8 CLASS InverseKinematicsNumerical() (in module robotics)

**class description:** This class can be used to solve the inverse kinematics problem using a multibody system by solving the static problem of a serial robot

- **author**: Peter Manzl, Johannes Gerstmayr
- **notes**: still under development; errors in orientations of solution may occur. provides methods to calculate inverse Kinematics

```
def __init__(self, robot, jointStiffness= 1e0, useRenderer= False, flagDebug= False,
useAlternativeConstraints= False)
```

- **classFunction**: initialize RigidBodyInertia with scalar mass, 3x3 inertiaTensor (w.r.t. reference point!!!) and center of mass com

- **input**:

*robot*: robot class

*jointStiffness*: the stiffness used for the robot's model joints

*useRenderer*: when solving the inverse kinematics the renderer is used to show the starting/end configuration of the robot using the graphics objects defined in the robot object

- **author**: Peter Manzl
- 

```
def GetCurrentRobotHT(self)
```

- **classFunction**:

Utility function to get current Homogeneous transformation of the robot to check inverse Kinematics solution

\*\* output:

*T*: 4x4 homogeneous Transformation matrix of the current TCP pose

---

```
def InterpolateHTs (self, T1, T2, rotStep= np.pi/16, minSteps= 1)
```

- **classFunction:**

- **input:**

- T1*: 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix representing the first Pose

- T2*: 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix representing the second Pose

- rotStep*: the max. size of steps to take for the orientation

- minSteps*: minimum number of substeps to interpolate

- **output:** *T*: a List of homogeneous Transformations for each step between

- **author:** Peter Manzl

- **notes:** still under development; interpolation may be changed to using logSE3

---

```
def SolveSafe (self, T, q0= None)
```

- **classFunction:**

- This Method can be used to solve the inverse kinematics problem by solving the static problem of a serial robot using steps to interpolate between start and end position close to the function Solve.

- This helps the function Solve() to find the correct solutions.

- **input:**

- T*: the 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix representing the desired position and orientation of the Endeffector

- q0*: The configuration (joint angles/positions) of the robot from which the numerical methods start so calculate the solution; *q0*=None indicates that the stored solution (from model or previous solution) shall be used for initialization

- **output:**

- [q, success]*; *q*: The solution for the joint angles in which the robot's tool center point (TCP) reaches the desired homogeneous transformation matrix *T*; *success*=False indicates that all trials for inverse kinematics failed, leading to *q*=None

- success*: flag to indicate if method was successful

- **author:** Peter Manzl, Johannes Gerstmayr

- **notes:** still under development; errors in orientations of solution may occur. works similar to ikine\_LM function of the robotics toolbox from peter corke
- 

```
def Solve (self, T, q0= None)
```

- **classFunction:**

This Method can be used to solve the inverse kinematics problem by solving the static problem of a serial robot using steps to interpolate between start and end position close to the function Solve.

This helps the function Solve to find the correct solutions.

- **input:**

*T*: the 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix representing the desired position and orientation of the Endeffector

*q0*: The configuration (joint angles/positions) of the robot from which the numerical methods start to calculate the solution; *q0=None* indicates that the stored solution (from model or previous solution) shall be used for initialization

- **output:** [*q*, *success*]; *q*: The solution for the joint angles in which the robot's tool center point (TCP) reaches the desired homogeneous transformation matrix *T*; *success=False* indicates that all trials for inverse kinematics failed, leading to *q=None*

- **author:** Peter Manzl, Johannes Gerstmayr

- **notes:** still under development; errors in orientations of solution may occur. works similar to ikine\_LM function of the robotics toolbox from peter corke

For examples on InverseKinematicsNumerical see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)

### 7.17.9 Module: robotics.rosInterface

This interface collects interfaces and functionality for ROS communication. This library is under construction (2023-05); To make use of this libraries, you need to install ROS (ROS1 noetic) including rosdep. Please consider following workflow: make sure to have a working ROS1-NOETIC installation, ROS2 is not supported yet tested only with ROS1-NOETIC, ubuntu 20.04, and Python 3.8.10 you find all ROS1 installation steps on: <http://wiki.ros.org/noetic/Installation/Ubuntu> Step 1.4 we recommend to install: (sudo apt install ros-noetic-desktop) Check the installation of the turtlesim package (rosrun turtlesim

turtlesim\_node ) if not installed: sudo apt install ros-noetic-turtlesim use a catkin workspace and build a ROS1 Package Follow instructions on: <http://wiki.ros.org/ROS/Tutorials> (recommend go through step 1 to 6) Minimal example to use: create catkin workspace: mkdir -p /catkin\_ws/src cd /catkin\_ws catkin\_make source devel/setup.bash build ROS package: cd /catkin\_ws/src catkin\_create\_pkg my\_pkg\_name rospy roscpp std\_msgs geometry\_msgs sensor\_msgs build catkin workspace and sourcing setup file cd /catkin\_ws cakin\_make source /catkin\_ws/devel/setup.bash for more functionality see also: ROSExampleMassPoint.py, ROSExampleBringup.launch, ROSExampleControlVelocity.py

Author: Martin Sereinig, Peter Manzl

Date: 2023-05-31 (created)

### 7.17.9.1 CLASS ROSInterface (in module robotics.rosInterface)

**class description:** interface super class to establish a ROS Exudyn interface see specific class functions which can be used and extended by inheritance with class MyClass(ROSInterface)

- **author:** Martin Sereinig, Peter Manzl
- **notes:** some inspiration can be taken from

`def InitPublisher (self, pubTopicName= "", pubType= Empty, queueSize= 10)`

- **classFunction:** function to create a publisher
- **input:**
  - pubTopicName*: topic name to publish, actual topic will be /exudyn/pubTopicName
  - pubType*: data type used in topic
  - queSize*: length of queue to hold messages, should be as small as sending frequency (= simulation sample time)
- **author:** Martin Sereinig
- **notes:**
  - find msgs types here  
[http://docs.ros.org/en/melodic/api/std\\_msgs/html/index-msg.html](http://docs.ros.org/en/melodic/api/std_msgs/html/index-msg.html)
- **example:**

```
s:
 publisher for poses, pubType = PoseStamped,
 publisher for system data, pubType = Float64MultiArray,
 publisher for filtered force, pubType = WrenchStamped,
 publisher for velocities, pubType = Twist,
```

---

```
def ExuCallbackGeneric (self, subTopicName, data)
```

- **classFunction:** function to create a generic callback function for a subscriber
- **input:**
  - topic*: topic name generated by init Subscriber
  - data*: data structure for regarding individual topic
- **author:** Peter Manzl

---

```
def InitSubscriber (self, subTopicNameSpace, subTopicName, subType)
```

- **classFunction:** function to create a subscriber
- **input:**
  - subTopicNameSpace*: topic namespace: 'exudyn/'
  - subTopicName*: topic name to subscribe
  - subType*: data type for topic to subscribe
- **author:**

Peter Manzl

*\*\*note:* callback function will be automatic generated for each subscriber, depending on subTopicName. Data will be found under self.subTopicName

---

```
def CheckROSversion (self)
```

- **classFunction:** check the current used ROS version
- **author:**

Martin Sereinig

*\*\*note:* just supports ROS1, ROS2 support will be given in future releases

---

```
def PublishPoseUpdate (self, mbs, tExu, getData= 'node')
```

– **classFunction:**

Example method to be called once per frame/control cycle in Exudyn PreStepUserFunction

*\*\*note:* reads sensor values, creates message, publish and subscribe to ROS

– **input:**

*mbs:* mbs (exudyn.exudynCPP.MainSystem), multi-body simulation system from exudyn

*tExu:* tExu (float), elapsed time since simulation start

*getData:* getData (string), get pose information from 'node' or from 'sensor'

– **author:** Martin Sereinig

– **notes:**

reads sensor values, creates message, publish and subscribe to ROS

publishing each and every step is too much, this would slow down the connection

*thus:* publish every few seconds, only

furthermore, as vrInterface is only updating the graphics with f=60Hz, we don't have to update

system state every 1ms, so with f=1000Hz. Instead f=60Hz equivalents to update every  $1/60=17\text{ms}$

timing variable to know when to send new command to robot or when to publish new mbs system state update

---

```
def PublishTwistUpdate (self, mbs, tExu, getData= 'node')
```

– **classFunction:**

Example method to be called once per frame/control cycle in Exudyn PreStepUserFunction

*\*\*note:* reads sensor values, creates message, publish and subscribe to ROS

– **input:**

*mbs:* mbs (exudyn.exudynCPP.MainSystem), multi-body simulation system from exudyn

*tExu:* tExu (float), elapsed time since simulation start

*getData:* getData (string), get pose information from 'node' or from 'sensor'

– **author:** Martin Sereinig

– **notes:** reads sensor values, creates message, publish and subscribe to ROS

---

```
def PublishSystemStateUpdate (self, mbs, tExu)
```

- **classFunction:** method to be send system state data once per frame/control cycle in Exudyn PreStepUserFunction

- **input:**

- mbs:* mbs (exudyn.exudynCPP.MainSystem), multi-body simulation system from exudyn

- tExu:* tExu (float), simulation time

- systemStateData:* systemStateData (list), full Exudyn SystemState

- **author:**

- Martin Sereinig

- \*\*note: collects important exudyn system data and send it to ros-topic

For examples on ROSInterface see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ROSMassPoint.py](#) (Ex), [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), [ROSTurtle.py](#) (Ex)

### 7.17.10 Module: robotics.future

The future module contains functionality which is currently under development and will be moved in other robotics libraries in future

Date: 2023-03-27

```
def MakeCorkeRobot (robotDic)
```

- **function description:** makeCorkeRobot, creates robot using the peter corke toolbox using standard (stdDH) or modified (modKKDH) Denavit Hartenberg parameters

- **input:**

- robotDic:* robot dictionary by exudyn robotic models

- dhpara:* stdDH for standard DH parameter, modKKDH for modified DH parameter

- **output:** serial robot object by corke

- **author:** Martin Sereinig

- **notes:**

- DH Parameter Information:

- $\text{stdH} = [\theta, d, a, \alpha]$  with  $Rz(\theta) * Tz(d) * Tx(a) * Rx(\alpha)$

modDH = [alpha, dx, theta, rz] with  
used by Corke and Lynch: Rx(alpha) \* Tx(a) \* Rz(theta) \* Tz(d)  
used by Khali: Rx(alpha) \* Tx(d) \* Rz(theta) \* Tz(r)  
Important note: d(khali)=a(corke) and r(khali)=d(corke)

---

def ComputeIK3R (*robotDic, HT*)

- **function description:** calculates the analytical inverse kinematics for 3R elbow type serial robot manipulator
  - **input:**
    - robotDic*: robot dictionary
    - HT*: desired position and orientation for the end effector as 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix as list of lists or np.array
  - **output:**
    - solutions, list of lists with possible joint angles [q1,q2,q3] (in radiant) to achieve the desired position (4 possible solutions, shoulder left/right, elbow up/down ) in following order: left/down, left/up, right/up, right/down
  - **author:** Martin Sereinig
  - **notes:** only applicable for standard Denavit-Hartenberg parameters
  - **status:** tested with various configurations and joint angles
- 

def ComputeIKPuma560 (*robotDic, HT*)

- **function description:** calculates the analytical inverse kinematics for Puma560 serial 6R robotDic manipulator
- **input:**
  - robotDic*: robotDictionary
  - HT*: desired position and orientation for the end effector as 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix as list of lists or np.array
- **output:**

qSolutions, list of lists with possible joint angles [q1,q2,q3,q4,q5,q6] (in radiant)  
 to achieve the desired position and orientation (8 possible solutions, shoulder left/right, elbow  
 up/down, wrist flipped/notflipped (rotated by pi) )  
 left/down/notflipped, left/down/flipped, left/up/notflipped, left/up/flipped, right/up/notflipped,  
 right/up/flipped, right/down/notflipped, right/down/flipped

- **author:** Martin Sereinig
  - **notes:** Usage for different manipulators with spherical wrist possible, only applicable for standard Denavit-Hartenberg parameters
  - **status:** tested (compared with robotDics, Vision and Control book of P. Corke)
- 

`def ComputeIKUR (robotDic, HTdes)`

- **function description:** calculates the analytical inverse kinematics for UR type serial 6R robot manipulator without spherical wrist
- **input:**
  - robotDic*: robot dictionary
  - HT*: desired position and orientation for the end effector as 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix as list of lists or np.array
- **output:**
  - solutions, list of lists with possible joint angles [q1,q2,q3,q4,q5,q6] (in radiant)  
 to achieve the desired position and orientation (8 possible solutions, shoulder left/right, elbow  
 up/down, wrist flipped/notflipped (rotated by pi) )  
 [left/down/notflipped, left/down/flipped, left/up/notflipped, left/up/flipped, right/up/notflipped,  
 right/up/flipped, right/down/notflipped, right/down/flipped]
- **author:** Martin Sereinig
- **notes:** Usage for different manipulators without spherical wrist possible UR3,UR5,UR10, only applicable for standard Denavit-Hartenberg parameters
- **status:** under development, works for most configurations, singularities not checked -> Zero-Configuration not working

### 7.17.11 Module: robotics.models

This module contains robotics models; They can be imported by simply calling the functions, which return the according robot dictionary; the library is built on Denavit-Hartenberg Parameters and Homogeneous Transformations (HT) to describe transformations and coordinate systems

Date: 2021-01-10

def Manipulator4Rsimpler ()

- **function description:** generate 4R manipulator as myRobot dictionary, settings are done in function
  - **output:** myRobot dictionary
  - **author:** Martin Sereinig
  - **notes:** the 4th joint is used to simulate a paralell kinematics manipulator
- 

def Manipulator3RSimpler ()

- **function description:** generate 3R manipulator as myRobot dictionary, settings are done in function
- **output:** myRobot dictionary
- **author:** Martin Sereinig
- **notes:**

DH-parameters: [theta, d, a, alpha], according to P. Corke

Values according to WÃ¶rnle simple example with l1=0

d=[h1 0 0];

theta=[beta1 beta2 beta3];

a=[l1 l2 l3];

alpha=[pi/2 0 0];

---

def ManipulatorPANDA ()

- **function description:** generate Franka Emika Panda manipulator as myRobot dictionary, settings are done in function

– **output:** myRobot dictionary

– **author:** Martin Sereinig

– **notes:**

all Parameter according to Gaz et. al [14]

*DH-parameters(std): [theta, d, a, alpha], according to P. Corke*

Standard DH Parameters, masses, inertias and com according P.Corke and Gaz et. al (they working with modified DH parameter)

changes to standard DH Parameter checked with P.Corke toolbox

For examples on ManipulatorPANDA see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def ManipulatorUR5 ()
```

– **function description:** generate UR5 manipulator as myRobot dictionary, settings are done in function

– **output:** myRobot dictionary

– **author:** Martin Sereinig

– **notes:**

define myRobot kinematics, UR5 Universal Robotics,

Standard DH-parameters: [theta, d, a, alpha], according to P. Corke,

Links modeld as cylindrical tubes, Inertia from Parham M. Kebria2016 / Kuefeta2014

For examples on ManipulatorUR5 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def ManipulatorPuma560 ()
```

– **function description:** generate puma560 manipulator as myRobot dictionary, settings are done in function

– **output:** myRobot dictionary

– **author:** Martin Sereinig

– **notes:**

std DH-parameters: [theta, d, a, alpha], according to P. Corke page 138,  
puma p560 limits, taken from Corke Visual Control of Robots

For examples on ManipulatorPuma560 see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [InverseKinematicsNumericalExample.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex),  
[serialRobotKinematicTreeDigging.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def LinkDict2Robot (robotLinkDict, robotClass= None)
```

– **function description:** generate serial manipulator as robotClass object from robotLinkDict

– **input:**

*robotClass:* robot class object from roboticsCore; if robotClass is provided, gravity, tool and base are used from there

*robotLinkDict:* list of robot links generated by manipulator import for individual robot dictionary

– **output:** updated robot class

– **author:** Martin Sereinig

– **notes:**

DH Parameter Information

stdH = [theta, d, a, alpha] with Rz(theta) \* Tz(d) \* Tx(a) \* Rx(alpha)

modDH = [alpha, dx, theta, rz] with

used by Corke and Lynch: Rx(alpha) \* Tx(a) \* Rz(theta) \* Tz(d)

used by Khali: Rx(alpha) \* Tx(d) \* Rz(theta) \* Tz(r)

Important note: d(khali)=a(corke) and r(khali)=d(corke)

For examples on LinkDict2Robot see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex)

---

```
def LinkDictModDHKK2Robot (robotLinkDict, robotClass= None)
```

- **function description:** special test function to generate serial manipulator as robotClass object from robotLinkDict using inertia parameters defined in stdDH coordinates, but creating robot from modDHKK; will be ERASED in future

- **input:**

- robotLinkDict*: list of robot links generated by manipulator import for individual robot dictionary

- robotClass*: robot class object from roboticsCore; if *robotClass* is provided, gravity, tool and base are used from there

- **output:** updated robot class

- **author:** Martin Sereinig

- **notes:** DEPRECATED; function uses modDHKK in robotLinkDict for creation, transforms inertia parameters; should only be used for testing!

### 7.17.12 Module: **robotics.mobile**

The utilities contains functionality for mobile robots based on the EXUDYN example MecanumWheel RollingDiscPenalty specific friction angle of rolling disc is used to model rolls of mecanum wheels

Author: Martin Sereinig, Peter Manzl and Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2021-10-01 Updated: 2023-09-15

Notes: formulation is still under development

```
def mobileRobot2MBS (mbs, mobileRobot, markerGround, flagGraphicsRollers= True, *args, **kwargs)
```

- **function description:**

- add items to existing mbs to build up a mobile robot platform,

- there are options that can be passed as args / kwargs, which can contains options as described below.

The robot platform is built out of rigid bodies where the wheels can be modeled as rolling discs

(mecanum wheel x/o configuration) or with a detailed mecanum wheel simulation approach

- **input:**

- mbs*: the multibody system which will be extended

*markerGround*: a rigid body marker, at which the robot will be placed (usually ground)

*mobileRobot*: a dictionary including all information about the mobile robot platform

– **output:**

the function returns a dictionary containing nodes, body, object and marker numbers of individual mobile robot parts

nPlatformList, bPlatformList, oPlatformList, mPlatformList; nodes, bodies, objects and marker of the platform [nPlattform] [bPlattform] [oPlattform] []

oAxisList, mAxeList; objects and marker of the axles [a1, a2, a3, a4]

nWheelsList, bWheelsList, oRollingDiscsList, mWheelsList; nodes, bodys, objects and markers of the four wheels [w1, w2, w3, w4]

– **notes:** for coordinate system, see Python function definition

For examples on mobileRobot2MBS see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def Generatrix2Polynomial (param, GeneratrixFunction, tol= 1e-14, nFit= 101, nTest= 1001)
```

– **function description:** create a polynomial describing a generatrix function

– **input:** param: list containing data (lRoll, aPoly, ...)

– **author:**

Peter Manzl

*\*\*note:* create and fit a polynomial of an order high enough to approximate the given GeneratrixFunction

with a given tolerance. The error is measured as the Chebyshev distance.

---

```
def GeneratrixRoll (u, param)
```

– **function description:** generatrix function for a roll of a Mecanum wheel

– **input:**

u: parameter, max. +- pi/2

*param['r']*: radius of the associated Mecanum wheel

*param['delta']*: angle of the rolls rotation axis to the wheels rotation axis

*param['dRoll']*: smallest distance of roll axis to the wheel axis

– **output:**

x and y values for the function in the local frame. The rotation around the local x-yxis creates the surface of the roll.

– **author:** Peter Manzl

– **notes:**

parametric equation, x,y are the generatrix of the roll in its local frame with the axis of rotation x, see [24].

---

def **FunDiffPoly** (*x, a*)

– **function description:** calculates the derivative of the polynomial  $a_0 * x^n + \dots$

– **input:**

*x*: value at which the polynomial is evaluated

*a*: coefficients

– **output:** *f*:

– **author:**

Peter Manzl

*\*\*note:* helper function polynomial describing a generatrix function

---

def **FunDDiffPoly** (*x, a*)

– **function description:** calculates the second derivative of a polynomial

– **input:**

*x*: value at which the polynomial is evaluated

*a*: coefficients

– **output:** *f*:

– **author:**

Peter Manzl

*\*\*note:* helper function polynomial describing a generatrix function

#### 7.17.12.1 CLASS MobileKinematics (in module robotics.mobile)

**class description:** calculate 4 wheel velocities for a mecanum wheel driven platform with given platform velocities

– **author:** Peter Manzl, Johannes Gerstmayr

– **notes:** still under development; wheel axis is mounted at y-axis; positive angVel rotates CCW in x/y plane viewed from top; for coordinate system, see Python class definition

```
def __init__ (self, R, lx, ly, flagAdjusted= False, lcx= 0, lcy= 0, wheeltypes= 0)
```

– **classFunction:** initialize mobileKinematics class

– **input:**

*R*: wheel radius

*lx*: wheel track width

*ly*: wheel base

*wheeltypes*: 1=x-config (bad), 0=o-config (good)

– **author:** Peter Manzl

---

```
def getWheelVelocities (self, vDes)
```

– **classFunction:** calculate wheel velocities from Cartesian velocities

– **input:**

*vDes*: desired velocity [vx, vy, omega] in the robot's local frame

*vx*: platform translational velocity in local x direction

*vy*: platform translational velocity in local y direction

*omega*: platform rotational velocity around local z axis

– **output:** w: wheel velocities w=[w0,w1,w2,w3]

- **author:** Peter Manzl
- 

```
def getCartesianVelocities (self, w)
```

- **classFunction:** calculate Cartesian velocities from wheel velocities
- **input:** w: wheel velocities w=[w0,w1,w2,w3]
- **output:**
  - v: Cartesian velocity [vx, vy, omega] in the robot's local frame
  - vx: platform translational velocity in local x direction
  - vy: platform translational velocity in local y direction
  - omega: platform rotational velocity around local z axis
- **author:** Peter Manzl

For examples on MobileKinematics see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex)

### 7.17.13 Module: robotics.motion

functionality for motion including generation of trajectories with acceleration profiles, path planning and motion

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2022-02-16

#### 7.17.13.1 CLASS ProfileConstantAcceleration (in module robotics.motion)

**class description:** class to create a constant acceleration (optimal) PTP trajectory; trajectory ignores global max. velocities and accelerations

- **input:**
  - finalCoordinates*: list or numpy array with final coordinates for profile
  - duration*: duration (time) for profile
- **output:** returns profile object, which is then used to compute interpolated trajectory

```
def __init__(self, finalCoordinates, duration)
```

- **classFunction**: initialize ProfileConstantAcceleration with vector of final coordinates and duration (time span)
- 

```
def GetBasicProfile(self, initialTime, initialCoordinates, globalMaxVelocities, globalMaxAccelerations)
```

- **classFunction**: return a class representing profile which is used in Trajectory

For examples on ProfileConstantAcceleration see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotFlexible.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex), ... , [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM), [serialRobotTest.py](#) (TM)

#### 7.17.13.2 CLASS ProfileLinearAccelerationsList (in module robotics.motion)

**class description**: class to create a linear acceleration PTP profile, using a list of accelerations to define the profile; the (joint) coordinates and velocities are computed relative to values of previous profiles; ignores global max. accelerations and velocities of Trajectory

- **input**: accelerationList: list of tuples (relativeTime, accelerationVector) in which relativeTime is the time relative to the start of the profile (first time must be zero!) and accelerationVector is the list of accelerations of this time point, which is then linearly interpolated
- **output**: returns profile object, which is then used to compute interpolated trajectory in class Trajectory
- **example**:

```
profile = ProfileLinearAccelerationsList([(0,[0.,1.,2]), (0,[1.,1.,-2])])
```

```
def __init__(self, accelerationList)
```

- **classFunction**: initialize ProfileLinearAccelerationsList with a list of tuples containing time and acceleration vector
- 

```
def GetBasicProfile(self, initialTime, initialCoordinates, globalMaxVelocities, globalMaxAccelerations)
```

- **classFunction**: return a class representing profile which is used in Trajectory

### 7.17.13.3 CLASS ProfilePTP (in module robotics.motion)

**class description:** class to create a synchronous motion PTP trajectory, using max. accelerations and max velocities; duration automatically computed

– **input:**

*finalCoordinates*: list or numpy array with final coordinates for profile

*maxVelocities*: list or numpy array with maximum velocities; may be empty list []; used if smaller than *globalMaxVelocities*

*maxAccelerations*: list or numpy array with maximum accelerations; may be empty list []; used if smaller than *globalMaxAccelerations*

– **output:** returns profile object, which is then used to compute interpolated trajectory

```
def __init__(self, finalCoordinates, syncAccTimes= True, maxVelocities= [], maxAccelerations= [])
```

– **classFunction:** initialize ProfilePTP with final coordinates of motion, optionally max. velocities and accelerations just for this profile (overrides global settings)

---

```
def GetBasicProfile(self, initialTime, initialCoordinates, globalMaxVelocities, globalMaxAccelerations)
```

– **classFunction:** return a class representing profile which is used in Trajectory

For examples on ProfilePTP see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [serialRobotFlexible.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotKinematicTree.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotTSD.py](#) (Ex), ...

### 7.17.13.4 CLASS Trajectory (in module robotics.motion)

**class description:** class to define (PTP) trajectories for robots and multibody systems; trajectories are defined for a set of coordinates (e.g. joint angles or other coordinates which need to be interpolated over time)

– **example:**

```
#create simple trajectory for two joint coordinates:
traj = Trajectory(initialCoordinates=[1,1], initialTime=1)
#add optimal trajectory with max. accelerations:
traj.Add(ProfileConstantAcceleration([2.,3.],2.))
traj.Add(ProfileConstantAcceleration([3.,-1.],2.))
#add profile with limited velocities and accelerations:
```

```
traj.Add(ProfilePTP([1,1],syncAccTimes=False, maxVelocities=[1,1], maxAccelerations=[5,5]))
#now evaluate trajectory at certain time point (this could be now applied in a user
function)
[s,v,a] = traj.Evaluate(t=0.5)
```

`def __init__ (self, initialCoordinates, initialTime= 0, maxVelocities= [], maxAccelerations= [])`

– **classFunction:** initialize robot link with parameters, being self-explaining

– **input:**

*initialTime*: initial time for initial coordinates

*initialCoordinates*: initial coordinates for profile

*maxVelocities*: list or numpy array to describe global maximum velocities per coordinate

*maxAccelerations*: list or numpy array to describe global maximum accelerations per coordinate

---

`def GetFinalCoordinates (self)`

– **classFunction:** returns the coordinates at the end of the (currently) Final profile

---

`def Add (self, profile)`

– **classFunction:** add successively profiles, using MotionProfile class

---

`def GetTimes (self)`

– **classFunction:** return vector of times of start/end of profiles

---

`def Initialize (self)`

- 
- **classFunction**: initialize some parameters for faster evaluation

---

```
def Evaluate (self, t)
```

- **classFunction**: return interpolation of trajectory for coordinates, velocities and accelerations at given time
  - **output**: [s, v, a] as numpy arrays representing coordinates, velocities and accelerations
- 

```
def EvaluateCoordinate (self, t, coordinate)
```

- **classFunction**: return interpolation of trajectory for coordinate, including velocity and acceleration coordinate at given time
  - **output**: [s, v, a] being scalar position, velocity and acceleration
  - **notes**: faster for single coordinate than Evaluate(...)
- 

```
def __iter__ (self)
```

- **classFunction**: iterator allows to use for x in trajectory: ... constructs
- 

```
def __getitem__ (self, key)
```

- **classFunction**: access to profiles via operator [], allowing trajectory[0], etc.
- 

```
def __len__ (self)
```

- **classFunction**: allow using len(trajecotry)

---

```
def __repr__(self)
```

- **classFunction:** representation of Trajectory is given a list of profiles, allowing easy inspection of data

For examples on Trajectory see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Ex), [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotFlexible.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Ex), [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Ex), ... , [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TM),  
[serialRobotTest.py](#) (TM)

#### 7.17.14 Module: robotics.special

additional support functions for robotics; The library is built on Denavit-Hartenberg Parameters and Homogeneous Transformations (HT) to describe transformations and coordinate systems

Author: Martin Sereinig

Date: 2021-22-09

```
def VelocityManipulability (robot, HT, mode)
```

- **function description:** compute velocity manipulability measure for given pose (homogeneous transformation)
- **input:**
  - robot:* robot class
  - HT:* actual pose as homogeneous transformaton matrix
  - mode:* rotational or translational part of the movement
- **output:** velocity manipulability measure as scalar value, defined as  $\sqrt{\det(JJ^T)}$
- **author:** Martin Sereinig
- **notes:** compute velocity dependent manipulability definded by Yoshikawa, see [61]

---

```
def ForceManipulability (robot, HT, mode, singularWeight= 100)
```

- **function description:** compute force manipulability measure for given pose (homogeneous transformation)

- **input:**
    - robot*: robot class
    - HT*: actual pose as hoogenous transformaton matrix
    - singularWeight*: Weighting of singular configurations where the value would be infinity, default value=100
    - mode*: rotational or translational part of the movement
  - **output:** force manipulability measure as scalar value, defined as  $\sqrt{(\det(JJ^T))^{-1}}$
  - **author:** Martin Sereinig
  - **notes:** compute force dependent manipulability definded by Yoshikawa, see [61]
- 

```
def StiffnessManipulability (robot, JointStiffness, HT, mode, singularWeight= 1000)
```

- **function description:** compute cartesian stiffness measure for given pose (homogeneous transformation)
  - **input:**
    - robot*: robot class
    - JointStiffness*: joint stiffness matrix
    - HT*: actual pose as homogeneous transformaton matrix
    - mode*: rotational or translational part of the movement
    - singularWeight*: Weighting of singular configurations where the value would be infinity, default value=1000
  - **output:**
    - stiffness manipulability measure as scalar value, defined as minimum Eigenvaluae of the Cartesian stiffness matrix
    - Cartesian stiffness matrix
  - **author:** Martin Sereinig
  - **notes:**
    - **status:** this function is **currently under development** and under testing!
-

```
def JointJacobian (robot, HTJoint, HTLink)
```

- **function description:** compute joint jacobian for each frame for given pose (homogeneous transformation)
  - **input:**
    - robot*: robot class
    - HT*: actual pose as homogeneous transformaton matrix
  - **output:** Link(body)-Jacobi matrix  $JJ$ :  ${}^iJJ_i = [{}^iJ_{Ri}, {}^iJ_{Ti}]$  for each link  $i$ , seperated in rotational ( $J_R$ ) and translational ( $J_T$ ) part of Jacobian matrix located in the  $i^{th}$  coordiante system, see [59]
  - **author:** Martin Sereinig
  - **notes:** runs over number of HTs given in HT (may be less than number of links), caclulations in link coordinate system located at the end of each link regarding Standard Denavid-Hartenberg parameters, see [8]
- 

```
def MassMatrix (robot, HT, jointJacobian)
```

- **function description:** compute mass matrix from jointJacobian
- **input:**
  - robot*: robot structure
  - HT*: actual pose as homogeneous transformaton matrix
  - jointJacobian*: provide list of jacobians as provided by function JointJacobian(...)
- **output:** MM: Mass matrix
- **author:** Martin Sereinig
- **notes:**
  - Mass Matrix calculation calculated in joint coordinates regarding (std) DH parameter:
    - \*\* Dynamic equations in minimal coordinates as described in MehrkÃ¶rpersysteme by Woernle, [59], p206, eq6.90.
    - \*\* Caclulations in link coordinate system at the end of each link

For examples on MassMatrix see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [shapeOptimization.py](#) (Ex), [solverFunctionsTestEigenvalues.py](#) (Ex), [ACFtest.py](#) (TM), [manualExplicitIntegrator.py](#) (TM), [objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py](#) (TM), [objectFFRFreducedOrderShowModes.py](#) (TM), [objectFFRFreducedOrderStressModesTest.py](#) (TM), [objectFFRFreducedOrderTest.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

```
def DynamicManipulability (robot, HT, MassMatrix, Tmax, mode, singularWeight= 1000)
```

- **function description:** compute dynamic manipulability measure for given pose (homogeneous transformation)

- **input:**

*robot*: robot structure

*HT*: actual pose as homogeneous transformaton matrix

*Tmax*: maximum joint torques

*mode*: rotational or translational part of the movement

*MassMatrix*: Mass (inertia) Maxtrix provided by the function MassMatrix

*singularWeight*: Weighting of singular configurations where the value would be infinity, default value=1000

- **output:**

dynamic manipulability measure as scalar value, defined as minimum Eigenvaluae of the dynamic manipulability matrix N

dynamic manipulability matrix

- **author:** Martin Sereinig

- **notes:** acceleration dependent manipulability definded by Chiacchio, see [6], eq.32. The eigenvectors and eigenvalues of N ([eigenvec eigenval]=eig(N))gives the direction and value of minimal and maximal accaleration )

- **status:** this function is currently under development and under testing!

---

```
def CalculateAllMeasures (robot, robotDic, q, mode, flag= [0,0,0,0])
```

- **function description:** calculation of 4 different manipulability measures using a certain serial robot

- **input:**

*robot*: robot class

*robotDic*: robot dictionary  
*q*: joint position vector  
*mode*: trans or rot, for used parts of the manipulator Jacobi Matrix  
*Tmax*: maximum joint torques  
*mode*: rotational or translational part of the movement  
*flag*: flag vector to switch individual measure on and off [flagmv,flagmf,flagmst,flagma] = [1,1,1,1]

- **output:** [mv,mf,mst,mstM,ma,maM]
- **author:** Martin Sereinig
- **notes:**
- **status:** this function is currently under development and under testing!

### 7.17.15 Module: robotics.utilities

The utilities contains general helper functions for the robotics module

Date: 2023-04-15

```
def AddLidar (mbs, generalContactIndex, positionOrMarker, minDistance= -1e7, maxDistance= 1e7,
cylinderRadius= 0, lineLength= 1, numberOfSensors= 100, angleStart= 0, angleEnd= 2*np.pi, inclination=
0, rotation= np.eye(3), selectedTypeIndex= exudyn.ContactTypeIndex.IndexEndOfEnumList,
storeInternal= False, fileName= "", measureVelocity= False, addGraphicsObject= False, drawDisplaced=
True, color= [1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0])
```

- **function description:** Function to add many distance sensors to represent Lidar; sensors can be either placed on absolute position or attached to rigid body marker
- **input:**

*generalContactIndex*: the number of the GeneralContact object in mbs; the index of the GeneralContact object which has been added with last AddGeneralContact(...) command is generalContactIndex=mbs.NumberOfGeneralContacts()-1

*positionOrMarker*: either a 3D position as list or np.array, or a MarkerIndex with according rigid body marker

*minDistance*: the minimum distance which is accepted; smaller distance will be ignored

*maxDistance*: the maximum distance which is accepted; items being at maxDistance or further are ignored; if no items are found, the function returns maxDistance

*cylinderRadius*: in case of spheres (selectedTypeIndex=ContactTypeIndex.IndexSpheresMarkerBased), a cylinder can be used which measures the shortest distance at a certain radius (geometrically interpreted as cylinder)

*lineLength*: length of line to be drawn; note that this length is drawn from obstacle towards sensor if *drawDisplaced=True*, but the length is always constant  
*numberOfSensors*: number of sensors arranged between *angleStart* and *angleEnd*; higher numbers give finer resolution (but requires more CPU time)  
*angleStart*: starting range of angles to be used (in radian)  
*angleEnd*: end of range for angle to be used (in radian)  
*inclination*: angle of inclination (radian), positive values showing upwards if placed  
*rotation*: a 3x3 rotation matrix (numpy); the sensor is placed in the X-Y plane of the marker where it is added to; however, you can use this rotation matrix to change the orientation  
*selectedTypeIndex*: either this type has default value, meaning that all items in GeneralContact are measured, or there is a specific type index, which is the only type that is considered during measurement  
*storeInternal*: like with any SensorUserFunction, setting to True stores sensor data internally  
*fileName*: if defined, recorded data of SensorUserFunction is written to specified file  
*measureVelocity*: if True, the sensor measures additionally the velocity (component 0=distance, component 1=velocity); velocity is the velocity in direction 'dirSensor' and does not account for changes in geometry, thus it may be different from the time derivative of the distance!  
*addGraphicsObject*: if True, the distance sensor is also visualized graphically in a simplified manner with a red line having the length of *dirSensor*; NOTE that updates are ONLY performed during computation, not in visualization; for this reason, *solutionSettings.sensorsWritePeriod* should be accordingly small  
*drawDisplaced*: if True, the red line is drawn backwards such that it moves along the measured surface; if False, the beam is fixed to marker or position  
*color*: optional color for 'laser beam' to be drawn

- **output**: creates sensor and returns list of sensor numbers for all laser sensors
- **notes**: use *generalContactIndex = CreateDistanceSensorGeometry(...)* before to create General-Contact module containing geometry

For examples on AddLidar see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [laserScannerTest.py](#) (TM)

## 7.18 Module: signalProcessing

The signal library supports processing of signals for import (e.g. measurement data) and for filtering result data.

Date: 2020-12-10

Notes: This module is still under construction and should be used with care!

```
def FilterSensorOutput (signal, filterWindow= 5, polyOrder= 3, derivative= 0, centralDifferentiate= True)
```

- **function description:** filter output of sensors (using numpy savgol filter) as well as numerical differentiation to compute derivative of signal

- **input:**

*signal*: numpy array (2D array with column-wise storage of signals, as exported by EXUDYN position, displacement, etc. sensors); first column = time, other columns = signals to operate on; note that it is assumed, that time devided in almost constant steps!

*derivative*: 0=no derivative, 1=first derivative, 2=second derivative, etc. (>2 only possible with filter)

*polyOrder*: order of polynomial for interpolation filtering

*filterWindow*: if zero: produces unfiltered derivative; if positive, must be ODD integer 1,3,5,... and > polyOrder; filterWindow determines the length of the filter window (e.g., to get rid of noise)

*centralDifferentiate*: if True, it uses a central differentiation for first order, unfiltered derivatives; leads to less phase shift of signal!

- **output:** numpy array containing same columns, but with filtered signal and according derivatives

For examples on FilterSensorOutput see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ANCFoutputTest.py](#) (TM), [objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def FilterSignal (signal, samplingRate= -1, filterWindow= 5, polyOrder= 3, derivative= 0, centralDifferentiate= True)
```

- **function description:** filter 1D signal (using numpy savgol filter) as well as numerical differentiation to compute derivative of signal

- **input:**

*signal*: 1D numpy array

*samplingRate*: (time increment) of signal values, needed for derivatives

*derivative*: 0=no derivative, 1=first derivative, 2=second derivative, etc. (>2 only possible with filter)

*polyOrder*: order of polynomial for interpolation filtering

*filterWindow*: if zero: produces unfiltered derivative; if positive, must be ODD integer 1,3,5,... and > polyOrder; filterWindow determines the length of the filter window (e.g., to get rid of noise)

*centralDifferentiate*: if True, it uses a central differentiation for first order, unfiltered derivatives; leads to less phase shift of signal!

- **output:** numpy array containing same columns, but with filtered signal and according derivatives

For examples on FilterSignal see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def ComputeFFT (time, data)
```

- **function description:** computes fast-fourier-transform (FFT) resulting in frequency, magnitude and phase of signal data using numpy.fft of numpy

- **input:**

    time ... time vector in SECONDS in numpy format, having constant sampling rate (not checked!)

    data ... data vector in numpy format

- **output:**

    frequency ... frequency vector (Hz, if time is in SECONDS)

    magnitude ... magnitude vector

    phase ... phase vector (in radiant)

- **author:** Stefan Holzinger

- **date:** 02.04.2020

For examples on ComputeFFT see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [nMass0scillatorEigenmodes.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def GetInterpolatedSignalValue (time, dataArray, timeArray= [], dataArrayIndex= -1, timeArrayIndex= -1, rangeWarning= True, tolerance= 1e-6)
```

- **function description:** Interpolate signal having time values with constant sampling rate in timeArray and according data in dataArray
- **input:**
  - time*: time at which the data should be evaluated
  - dataArray*: 1D numpy array containing data values to be interpolated [alternatively: 2D numpy array, rows containing the data of the according time point; use dataArrayColumnIndex to specify the column of requested data]
  - timeArray*: 1D numpy array containing time values with CONSTANT SAMPLING RATE to be interpolated [alternatively: 2D numpy array, rows containing the time and data of the according time point; use timeArrayColumnIndex to specify the column representing time]; if timeArray is empty list [], dataArray is used instead!
  - rangeWarning*: print warning if resulting index gets out of range
  - dataArrayColumnIndex*: in case of 2D arrays, this represents the column of the requested data
  - timeArrayColumnIndex*: in case of 2D arrays, this represents the column of time values
  - tolerance*: this tolerance is used to check, if the timeArray has equidistant interpolation and if the found indices are correct; use e.g. 1e10 in order to ignore this tolerance
- **output:** interpolated value
- **notes:** for interpolation of data WITHOUT constant data rate, use numpy.interp(time, timeArray, dataArray) in case that timeArray and dataArray are 1D arrays

## 7.19 Module: solver

The solver module provides interfaces to static, dynamic and eigenvalue solvers. Most of the solvers are implemented inside the C++ core.

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2020-12-02

Notes: Solver functions are included directly in exudyn and can be used with exu.SolveStatic(...)

```
def SolverErrorMessage (solver, mbs, isStatic= False, showCausingObjects= True, showCausingNodes= True, showHints= True)
```

- **function description:** (internal) helper function for unique error and helper messages

```
def SolveStatic(mbs, simulationSettings= exodyn.SimulationSettings(), updateInitialValues= False, storeSolver= True, showHints= False, showCausingItems= True)
```

- NOTE: this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.SolveStatic(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def SolveDynamic(mbs, simulationSettings= exodyn.SimulationSettings(), solverType= exodyn.DynamicSolverType.GeneralizedAlpha, updateInitialValues= False, storeSolver= True, showHints= False, showCausingItems= True)
```

- NOTE: this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.SolveDynamic(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def SolverSuccess (solverStructure)
```

- **function description:** return success (True/False) and error message of solver after SolveSteps(...), SolveSystem(...), SolveDynamic(...) or SolveStatic(...) have been called. May also be set if other higher level functions called e.g. SolveSystem(...)
- **input:** solverStructure: solver structure, as stored in mbs.sys or as created e.g. by exodyn.MainSolverExplicit()
- **output:** [success, errorString], returns success=True or False and in case of no success, information is provided in errorString
- **example:**

```
#assume MainSystem mbs, exu library and simulationSettings:
try:
 mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings)
except:
 [success, msg] = exu.SolverSuccess(mbs.sys['dynamicSolver'])
 print('success=', success)
 print('error message=', msg)
#alternative:
solver=exu.MainSolverImplicitSecondOrder()
...
[success, msg] = exu.SolverSuccess(solver)
```

---

```
def ComputeLinearizedSystem(mbs, simulationSettings= exodyn.SimulationSettings(),
useSparseSolver= False)
```

- NOTE: this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.ComputeLinearizedSystem(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def ComputeODE2Eigenvalues(mbs, simulationSettings= exodyn.SimulationSettings(),
useSparseSolver= False, numberEigenvalues= 0, constrainedCoordinates= [], convert2Frequencies= False, useAbsoluteValues= True, ignoreAlgebraicEquations= False, singularValuesTolerance= 1e-12)
```

- NOTE: this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.ComputeODE2Eigenvalues(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom(mbs, simulationSettings= exodyn.SimulationSettings(),
threshold= 1e-12, verbose= False, useSVD= False)
```

- NOTE: this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def CheckSolverInfoStatistics (solverName, infoStat, numberOfEvaluations)
```

- **function description:**

helper function for solvers to check e.g. if high number of memory allocations happened during simulation

This can happen, if large amount of sensors are attached and output is written in every time step

- **input:** stat=exodyn.InfoStat() from previous step, numberOfEvaluations is a counter which is proportional to number of RHS evaluations in method

## 7.20 Module: utilities

Basic support functions for simpler creation of Exudyn models. Advanced functions for loading and animating solutions and for drawing a graph of the mbs system. This library requires numpy (as well as time and copy)

Author: Johannes Gerstmayr

Date: 2019-07-26 (created)

```
def ShowOnlyObjects (mbs, objectNumbers= [], showOthers= False)
```

- **function description:** function to hide all objects in mbs except for those listed in objectNumbers
- **input:**

*mbs*: mbs containing object

*objectNumbers*: integer object number or list of object numbers to be shown; if empty list [], then all objects are shown

*showOthers*: if True, then all other objects are shown again

- **output:** changes all colors in mbs, which is NOT reversible
- 

```
def HighlightItem (SC, mbs, itemNumber, itemType= exudyn.ItemType.Object, showNumbers= True)
```

- **function description:** highlight a certain item with number itemNumber; set itemNumber to -1 to show again all objects

- **input:**

*mbs*: mbs containing object

*itemNumbers*: integer object/node/etc number to be highlighted

*itemType*: type of items to be highlighted

*showNumbers*: if True, then the numbers of these items are shown

---

```
def _UFsensorDistance (mbs, t, sensorNumbers, factors, configuration)
```

- **function description:** internal function used for CreateDistanceSensor

---

```
def CreateDistanceSensorGeometry(mbs, meshPoints, meshTrigs, rigidBodyMarkerIndex,
searchTreeCellSize= [8,8,8])
```

- **NOTE:** this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.CreateDistanceSensorGeometry(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def CreateDistanceSensor(mbs, generalContactIndex, positionOrMarker, dirSensor, minDistance= -1e7,
maxDistance= 1e7, cylinderRadius= 0, selectedTypeIndex=
exodyn.ContactTypeIndex.IndexEndOfEnumList, storeInternal= False, fileName= "", measureVelocity=
False, addGraphicsObject= False, drawDisplaced= True, color= color4red)
```

- **NOTE:** this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as mbs.CreateDistanceSensor(...). For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def UFsensorRecord (mbs, t, sensorNumbers, factors, configuration)
```

- **function description:** DEPRECATED: Internal SensorUserFunction, used in function AddSensorRecorder
  - **notes:** Warning: this method is DEPRECATED, use storeInternal in Sensors, which is much more performant; Note, that a sensor usually just passes through values of an existing sensor, while recording the values to a numpy array row-wise (time in first column, data in remaining columns)
- 

```
def AddSensorRecorder (mbs, sensorNumber, endTime, sensorsWritePeriod, sensorOutputSize= 3)
```

- **function description:** DEPRECATED: Add a SensorUserFunction object in order to record sensor output internally; this avoids creation of files for sensors, which can speedup and simplify evaluation in ParameterVariation and GeneticOptimization; values are stored internally in mbs.variables['sensorRecord'+str(sensorNumber)] where sensorNumber is the mbs sensor number

- **input:**
  - mbs*: mbs containing object
  - sensorNumber*: integer sensor number to be recorded
  - endTime*: end time of simulation, as given in `simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime`
  - sensorsWritePeriod*: as given in `simulationSettings.solutionSettings.sensorsWritePeriod`
  - sensorOutputSize*: size of sensor data: 3 for Displacement, Position, etc. sensors; may be larger for RotationMatrix or Coordinates sensors; check this size by calling `mbs.GetSensorValues(sensorNumber)`
- **output:** adds an according `SensorUserFunction` sensor to mbs; returns new sensor number; during initialization a new numpy array is allocated in `mbs.variables['sensorRecord'+str(sensorNumber)]` and the information is written row-wise: [time, sensorValue1, sensorValue2, ...]
- **notes:** Warning: this method is DEPRECATED, use `storeInternal` in Sensors, which is much more performant; Note, that a sensor usually just passes through values of an existing sensor, while recording the values to a numpy array row-wise (time in first column, data in remaining columns)

For examples on `AddSensorRecorder` see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def LoadSolutionFile (fileName, saveMode= False, maxRows= -1, verbose= True, hasHeader= True)
```

- **function description:** read coordinates solution file (exported during static or dynamic simulation with option `exu.SimulationSettings().solutionSettings.coordinatesSolutionFileName='...'`) into dictionary:
- **input:**
  - fileName*: string containing directory and filename of stored coordinatesSolutionFile
  - saveMode*: if True, it loads lines directly to load inconsistent lines as well; use this for huge files (>2GB); is slower but needs less memory!
  - verbose*: if True, some information is written when importing file (use for huge files to track progress)
  - maxRows*: maximum number of data rows loaded, if *saveMode=True*; use this for huge files to reduce loading time; set -1 to load all rows
  - hasHeader*: set to False, if file is expected to have no header; if False, then some error checks related to file header are not performed

- **output**: dictionary with 'data': the matrix of stored solution vectors, 'columnsExported': a list with integer values showing the exported sizes [nODE2, nVel2, nAcc2, nODE1, nVel1, nAlgebraic, nData], 'nColumns': the number of data columns and 'nRows': the number of data rows

For examples on LoadSolutionFile see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Ex), [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Ex), [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Ex), [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Ex), ... , [ACFtest.py](#) (TM), [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TM), [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TM), ...
- 

def [\*\*NumpyInt8ArrayToString\*\*](#) (*npArray*)

- **function description**: simple conversion of int8 arrays into strings (not highly efficient, so use only for short strings)
- 

def [\*\*BinaryReadIndex\*\*](#) (*file, intType*)

- **function description**: read single Index from current file position in binary solution file
- 

def [\*\*BinaryReadReal\*\*](#) (*file, realType*)

- **function description**: read single Real from current file position in binary solution file
- 

def [\*\*BinaryReadString\*\*](#) (*file, intType*)

- **function description**: read string from current file position in binary solution file
- 

def [\*\*BinaryReadArrayIndex\*\*](#) (*file, intType*)

- **function description:** read Index array from current file position in binary solution file
- 

```
def BinaryReadRealVector (file, intType, realType)
```

- **function description:** read Real vector from current file position in binary solution file
  - **output:** return data as numpy array, or False if no data read
- 

```
def LoadBinarySolutionFile (fileName, maxRows= -1, verbose= True)
```

- **function description:** read BINARY coordinates solution file (exported during static or dynamic simulation with option exu.SimulationSettings().solutionSettings.coordinatesSolutionFileName='...') into dictionary
  - **input:**
    - fileName:* string containing directory and filename of stored coordinatesSolutionFile
    - verbose:* if True, some information is written when importing file (use for huge files to track progress)
    - maxRows:* maximum number of data rows loaded, if saveMode=True; use this for huge files to reduce loading time; set -1 to load all rows
  - **output:** dictionary with 'data': the matrix of stored solution vectors, 'columnsExported': a list with integer values showing the exported sizes [nODE2, nVel2, nAcc2, nODE1, nVel1, nAlgebraic, nData], 'nColumns': the number of data columns and 'nRows': the number of data rows
- 

```
def RecoverSolutionFile (fileName, newFileName, verbose= 0)
```

- **function description:** recover solution file with last row not completely written (e.g., if crashed, interrupted or no flush file option set)
- **input:**
  - fileName:* string containing directory and filename of stored coordinatesSolutionFile
  - newFileName:* string containing directory and filename of new coordinatesSolutionFile
  - verbose:* 0=no information, 1=basic information, 2=information per row

- **output:** writes only consistent rows of file to file with name newFileName
- 

```
def InitializeFromRestartFile (mbs, simulationSettings, restartFileName, verbose= True)
```

- **function description:** recover initial coordinates, time, etc. from given restart file
  - **input:**
    - mbs:* MainSystem to be operated with
    - simulationSettings:* simulationSettings which is updated and shall be used afterwards for SolveDynamic(...) or SolveStatic(...)
    - restartFileName:* string containing directory and filename of stored restart file, as given in solutionSettings.restartFileName
    - verbose:* False=no information, True=basic information
  - **output:** modifies simulationSettings and sets according initial conditions in mbs
- 

```
def SetSolutionState (mbs, solution, row, configuration= exudyn.ConfigurationType.Current, sendRedrawSignal= True)
```

- **function description:** load selected row of solution dictionary (previously loaded with LoadSolutionFile) into specific state; flag sendRedrawSignal is only used if configuration = exudyn.ConfigurationType.Visualization
- 

```
def AnimateSolution (mbs, solution, rowIncrement= 1, timeout= 0.04, createImages= False, runLoop= False)
```

- **function description:** This function is not further maintained and should only be used if you do not have tkinter (like on some MacOS versions); use exudyn.interactive.SolutionViewer() instead! AnimateSolution consecutively load the rows of a solution file and visualize the result
- **input:**
  - mbs:* the system used for animation
  - solution:* solution dictionary previously loaded with LoadSolutionFile; will be played from first to last row

*rowIncrement*: can be set larger than 1 in order to skip solution frames: e.g. `rowIncrement=10` visualizes every 10th row (frame)

*timeout*: in seconds is used between frames in order to limit the speed of animation; e.g. use `timeout=0.04` to achieve approximately 25 frames per second

*createImages*: creates consecutively images from the animation, which can be converted into an animation

*runLoop*: if True, the animation is played in a loop until 'q' is pressed in render window

- **output**: renders the scene in mbs and changes the visualization state in mbs continuously

For examples on AnimateSolution see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Ex), [rigidRotor3Dnutation.py](#) (Ex), [SliderCrank.py](#) (Ex), [slidercrankWithMassSpring.py](#) (Ex), [switchingConstraintsPendulum.py](#) (Ex), ... , [sliderCrankFloatingTest.py](#) (TM)
- 

```
def DrawSystemGraph(mbs, showLoads= True, showSensors= True, useItemNames= False, useItemTypes= False, addItemTypeNames= True, multiLine= True, fontSizeFactor= 1., layoutDistanceFactor= 3., layoutIterations= 100, showLegend= True, tightLayout= True)
```

- NOTE: this function is directly available in MainSystem (mbs); it should be directly called as `mbs.DrawSystemGraph(...)`. For description of the interface, see the MainSystem Python extensions, [Section 6.4.2](#).
- 

```
def CreateTCPIPconnection (sendSize, receiveSize, IPaddress= '127.0.0.1', port= 52421, bigEndian= False, verbose= False)
```

- **function description**:

function which has to be called before simulation to setup TCP/IP socket (server) for sending and receiving data; can be used to communicate with other Python interpreters or for communication with MATLAB/Simulink

- **input**:

*sendSize*: number of double values to be sent to TCPIP client

*receiveSize*: number of double values to be received from TCPIP client

*IPaddress*: string containing IP address of client (e.g., '127.0.0.1')

*port*: port for communication with client

*bigEndian*: if True, it uses bigEndian, otherwise littleEndian is used for byte order

– **output**: returns information (TCPIPdata class) on socket; recommended to store this in mbs.sys['TCPIPobject']

– **example**:

```
mbs.sys['TCPIPobject'] = CreateTCPIPconnection(sendSize=3, receiveSize=2,
 bigEndian=True, verbose=True)
sampleTime = 0.01 #sample time in MATLAB! must be same!
mbs.variables['tLast'] = 0 #in case that exudyn makes finer steps than sample time
def PreStepUserFunction(mbs, t):
 if t >= mbs.variables['tLast'] + sampleTime:
 mbs.variables['tLast'] += sampleTime
 tcp = mbs.sys['TCPIPobject']
 y = TCPIPsSendReceive(tcp, np.array([t, np.sin(t), np.cos(t)])) #time,
 torque
 tau = y[1]
 print('tau=',tau)
 return True
try:
 mbs.SetPreStepUserFunction(PreStepUserFunction)
 #####
 mbs.Assemble()
 [...]
#the following settings work between Python and MATLAB-Simulink (client), and gives
#stable results (with only delay of one step):
TCP/IP Client Send:
priority = 2 (in properties)
blocking = false
Transfer Delay on (but off also works)
TCP/IP Client Receive:
priority = 1 (in properties)
blocking = true
Sourec Data type = double
data size = number of double in packer
Byte order = BigEndian
timeout = 10
```

For examples on CreateTCPIPconnection see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [TCP/IPexudynMatlab.py](#) (Ex)
-

```
def TCPIPsendReceive (TCPIPobject, sendData)
```

- **function description:**

call this function at every simulation step at which you intend to communicate with other programs via TCPIP; e.g., call this function in preStepUserFunction of a mbs model

- **input:**

*TCPIPobject*: the object returned by CreateTCPIPconnection(...)

*sendData*: numpy array containing data (double array) to be sent; must agree with sendSize

- **output:** returns array as received from TCPIP

- **example:**

```
mbs.sys['TCPIPobject']=CreateTCPIPconnection(sendSize=2, receiveSize=1, IPAddress='127.0.0.1')
y = TCPIPs
endReceive(mbs.sys['TCPIPobject'], np.array([1.,2.]))
print(y)
```

For examples on TCPIPs  
see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [TCPIPexudynMatlab.py](#) (Ex)
- 

```
def CloseTCPIPconnection (TCPIPobject)
```

- **function description:** close a previously created TCPIP connection

For examples on CloseTCPIPconnection see Relevant Examples (Ex) and TestModels (TM) with weblink to github:

- [TCPIPexudynMatlab.py](#) (Ex)

### 7.20.1 CLASS TCPIPdata (in module utilities)

**class description:** helper class for CreateTCPIPconnection and for TCPIPs  
endReceive



## Chapter 8

# Objects, nodes, markers, loads and sensors reference manual

This chapter includes the reference manual for all objects (bodies/constraints), nodes, markers, loads and sensors (= `items`). For description of types (e.g., the meaning of `Vector3D` or `NumpyMatrix`), see [Section 4.0.1](#).

## 8.1 Nodes

Nodes provide coordinates for objects. Loads can be applied and Markers or Sensors can be attached to Nodes. The sorting of Nodes in the system (the order they are added to mbs) defines the order of system coordinates.

### 8.1.1 NodePoint

A 3D point node for point masses or solid finite elements which has 3 displacement degrees of freedom for second order ordinary differential equations ([ODE2](#)).

#### Additional information for NodePoint:

- This Node has/provides the following types = **Position**
- **Short name** for Python = **Point**
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = **VPoint**

The item **NodePoint** with type = 'Point' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type       | size | default value | description                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|------------|------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String     |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                                                     |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector3D   | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | reference coordinates of node, e.g. ref. coordinates for finite elements; global position of node without displacement |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector3D   | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | initial displacement coordinate                                                                                        |
| initialVelocities    | Vector3D   | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | initial velocity coordinate                                                                                            |
| visualization        | VNodePoint |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                   |

The item **VNodePoint** has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

---

### 8.1.1.1 DESCRIPTION of NodePoint:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter      | symbol                                                                                                                | description see tables above |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{ref}}^T = \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}} = [r_0, r_1, r_2]^T$              |                              |
| initialCoordinates   | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{ini}}^T = \mathbf{u}_{\text{ini}} = [u_0, u_1, u_2]_{\text{ini}}^T$ |                              |
| initialVelocities    | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{ini}} = \mathbf{v}_{\text{ini}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]_{\text{ini}}^T$          |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                                                    | description                                                      |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | $\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = [p_0, p_1, p_2]_{\text{config}}^T = \mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} + \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}$   | global 3D position vector of node; $\mathbf{u}_{\text{ref}} = 0$ |
| Displacement    | $\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                          | global 3D displacement vector of node                            |
| Velocity        | $\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                        | global 3D velocity vector of node                                |
| Acceleration    | $\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$ | global 3D acceleration vector of node                            |
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = \mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                             | coordinate vector of node                                        |
| Coordinates_t   | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = \mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$     | velocity coordinates vector of node                              |
| Coordinates_tt  | $\ddot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = \mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$ | acceleration coordinates vector of node                          |

**Detailed information:** The node provides  $n_c = 3$  displacement coordinates. Equations of motion need to be provided by an according object (e.g., MassPoint, finite elements, ...). Usually, the nodal coordinates are provided in the global frame. However, the coordinate system is defined by the object (e.g. MassPoint uses global coordinates, but floating frame of reference objects use local frames). Note that for this very simple node, coordinates are identical to the nodal displacements, same for time derivatives. This is not the case, e.g. for nodes with orientation.

**Example** for NodePoint: see ObjectMassPoint, [Section 8.2.2](#)

---

For examples on NodePoint see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [interactiveTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particlesSilo.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particlesTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particlesTest3D.py](#) (Examples/)

- [particleTest3D2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [plotSensorExamples.py](#) (Examples/)
- [serialRobotKinematicTreeDigging.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SpringWithConstraints.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [coordinateSpringDamper.py](#) (Examples/)
- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [minimizeExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ACFtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [connectorGravityTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [generalContactSpheresTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.1.2 NodePoint2D

A 2D point node for point masses or solid finite elements which has 2 displacement degrees of freedom for second order differential equations.

**Additional information for NodePoint2D:**

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position2D, Position
- **Short name** for Python = Point2D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VPoint2D

The item **NodePoint2D** with type = 'Point2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type         | size | default value | description                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|--------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String       |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                                                        |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector2D     | 2    | [0.,0.]       | reference coordinates of node ==> e.g. ref. coordinates for finite elements; global position of node without displacement |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector2D     | 2    | [0.,0.]       | initial displacement coordinate                                                                                           |
| initialVelocities    | Vector2D     | 2    | [0.,0.]       | initial velocity coordinate                                                                                               |
| visualization        | VNodePoint2D |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                      |

The item VNodePoint2D has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

---

#### 8.1.2.1 DESCRIPTION of NodePoint2D:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter      | symbol                                                                                         | description see tables above |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, q_1]^T_{\text{ref}} = \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}} = [r_0, r_1]^T$ |                              |

|                    |                                                                                                   |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| initialCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}} = [q_0, q_1]_{\text{ini}}^T = [u_0, u_1]_{\text{ini}}^T$                 |  |
| initialVelocities  | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{ini}} = \mathbf{v}_{\text{ini}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1]_{\text{ini}}^T$ |  |

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                                                | description                                                      |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | $\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = [p_0, p_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T = \mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} + \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}$ | global 3D position vector of node; $\mathbf{u}_{\text{ref}} = 0$ |
| Displacement    | $\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                        | global 3D displacement vector of node                            |
| Velocity        | $\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                            | global 3D velocity vector of node                                |
| Acceleration    | $\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                          | global 3D acceleration vector of node                            |
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                           | coordinate vector of node                                        |
| Coordinates_t   | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1]_{\text{config}}^T$                                         | velocity coordinates vector of node                              |
| Coordinates_tt  | $\ddot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = \mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1]_{\text{config}}^T$         | acceleration coordinates vector of node                          |

**Detailed information:** The node provides  $n_c = 2$  displacement coordinates. Equations of motion need to be provided by an according object (e.g., `MassPoint2D`). Coordinates are identical to the nodal displacements, except for the third coordinate  $u_2$ , which is zero, because  $q_2$  does not exist.

Note that for this very simple node, coordinates are identical to the nodal displacements, same for time derivatives. This is not the case, e.g. for nodes with orientation.

**Example** for `NodePoint2D`: see `ObjectMassPoint2D`, [Section 8.2.3](#)

For examples on `NodePoint2D` see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [myFirstExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulum2Dconstraint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumIfommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SpringDamperMassUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderrcrankWithMassSpring.py](#) (Examples/)
- [switchingConstraintsPendulum.py](#) (Examples/)
- [modelUnitTests.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [sparseMatrixSpringDamperTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

- [coordinateVectorConstraint.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateVectorConstraintGenericODE2.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.1.3 NodeRigidBodyEP

A 3D rigid body node based on Euler parameters for rigid bodies or beams; the node has 3 displacement coordinates (representing displacement of reference point  ${}^0\mathbf{r}$ ) and four rotation coordinates (Euler parameters = unit quaternions).

#### Additional information for NodeRigidBodyEP:

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position, Orientation, RigidBody, RotationEulerParameters
- **Short name** for Python = RigidEP
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VRigidEP

The item **NodeRigidBodyEP** with type = 'RigidBodyEP' has the following parameters:

| Name                  | type             | size | default value           | description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                  | String           |      | "                       | node's unique name                                                                                                                                                                              |
| referenceCoordinates  | Vector7D         | 7    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.] | reference coordinates (3 position coordinates and 4 Euler parameters) of node ==> e.g. ref. coordinates for finite elements or reference position of rigid body (e.g. for definition of joints) |
| initialCoordinates    | Vector7D         | 7    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial displacement coordinates and 4 Euler parameters relative to reference coordinates                                                                                                       |
| initialVelocities     | Vector7D         | 7    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial velocity coordinates: time derivatives of initial displacements and Euler parameters                                                                                                    |
| addConstraintEquation | Bool             |      | True                    | True: automatically add Euler parameter constraint for node; False: Euler parameter constraint is not added, must be done manually (e.g., with CoordinateVectorConstraint)                      |
| visualization         | VNodeRigidBodyEP |      |                         | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                            |

The item VNodeRigidBodyEP has the following parameters:

| Name     | type  | size | default value | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|-------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool  |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float |      | -1.           | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |

|       |        |   |                   |                                                                                                         |
|-------|--------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| color | Float4 | 4 | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used |
|-------|--------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

### 8.1.3.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeRigidBodyEP:

#### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | description see tables above |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2, \psi_3]_{\text{ref}}^T = [\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}^T, \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{ref}}^T]^T$                                                             |                              |
| initialCoordinates   | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2, \psi_3]_{\text{ini}}^T = [\mathbf{u}_{\text{ini}}^T, \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{ini}}^T]^T$                                                             |                              |
| initialVelocities    | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{ini}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2, \dot{\psi}_0, \dot{\psi}_1, \dot{\psi}_2, \dot{\psi}_3]_{\text{ini}}^T = [\dot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{ini}}^T, \dot{\boldsymbol{\psi}}_{\text{ini}}^T]^T$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                                                                                                                                   | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[p_0, p_1, p_2]_{\text{config}}^T = {}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}$                  | global 3D position vector of node; $\mathbf{u}_{\text{ref}} = 0$                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                                     | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                   | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Acceleration         | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Coordinates          | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2, \psi_3]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                         | coordinate vector of node, having 3 displacement coordinates and 4 Euler parameters                                                                                                                                                     |
| Coordinates_t        | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2, \dot{\psi}_0, \dot{\psi}_1, \dot{\psi}_2, \dot{\psi}_3]_{\text{config}}^T$         | velocity coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Coordinates_tt       | $\ddot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2, \ddot{\psi}_0, \ddot{\psi}_1, \ddot{\psi}_2, \ddot{\psi}_3]_{\text{config}}^T$ | acceleration coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RotationMatrix       | $[A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                              | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$ in row-major format, in any configuration; the rotation matrix transforms local ( <i>b</i> ) to global (0) coordinates                              |
| Rotation             | $[\varphi_0, \varphi_1, \varphi_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                                                    | vector with 3 components of the Euler/Tait-Bryan angles in xyz-sequence ( ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} =: \mathbf{A}_0(\varphi_0) \cdot \mathbf{A}_1(\varphi_1) \cdot \mathbf{A}_2(\varphi_2)$ ), recomputed from rotation matrix |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                         | global 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^b[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                         | local (body-fixed) 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| AngularAcceleration  | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\alpha_0, \alpha_1, \alpha_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                         | global 3D angular acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Detailed information:** All coordinates  $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}}$  lead to second order differential equations. The first 3 equations are residuals of translational forces in global coordinates, while the last 4 equations are residual of local torques left-multiplied with  ${}^b\mathbf{G}^T$  or global torques left-multiplied with  ${}^0\mathbf{G}^T$ , see Eq. (8.5), compare the equations of motion of the rigid body.

There is one additional (algebraic) constraint equation for the quaternions. The additional constraint equation, which needs to be provided by the object, reads

$$1 - \sum_{i=0}^3 \theta_i^2 = 0. \quad (8.1)$$

The rotation matrix  ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$  transforms a local (body-fixed) 3D position  ${}^b\mathbf{b} = [b_0, b_1, b_2]^T$  to global 3D positions,

$${}^0\mathbf{b}_{\text{config}} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} {}^b\mathbf{b} \quad (8.2)$$

Note that the Euler parameters  $\boldsymbol{\theta}_{\text{cur}}$  are computed as sum of current coordinates plus reference coordinates,

$$\boldsymbol{\theta}_{\text{cur}} = \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{cur}} + \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{ref}}. \quad (8.3)$$

The rotation matrix is defined as function of the rotation parameters  $\boldsymbol{\theta} = [\theta_0, \theta_1, \theta_2, \theta_3]^T$

$${}^{0b}\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} -2\theta_3^2 - 2\theta_2^2 + 1 & -2\theta_3\theta_0 + 2\theta_2\theta_1 & 2 * \theta_3\theta_1 + 2 * \theta_2\theta_0 \\ 2\theta_3\theta_0 + 2\theta_2\theta_1 & -2\theta_3^2 - 2\theta_1^2 + 1 & 2\theta_3\theta_2 - 2\theta_1\theta_0 \\ -2\theta_2\theta_0 + 2\theta_3\theta_1 & 2\theta_3\theta_2 + 2\theta_1\theta_0 & -2\theta_2^2 - 2\theta_1^2 + 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.4)$$

The derivatives of the angular velocity vectors w.r.t. the rotation velocity coordinates  $\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}} = [\dot{\theta}_0, \dot{\theta}_1, \dot{\theta}_2, \dot{\theta}_3]^T$  lead to the  $\mathbf{G}$  matrices, as used in the equations of motion for rigid bodies,

$${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^0\mathbf{G} \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}, \quad (8.5)$$

$${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^b\mathbf{G} \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}. \quad (8.6)$$

For creating a `NodeRigidBodyEP` together with a rigid body, there is a `rigidBodyUtilities` function `AddRigidBody`, see [Section 7.16](#), which simplifies the setup of a rigid body significantly!

For examples on `NodeRigidBodyEP` see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`rigid3Dexample.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`rigidBodyIMUtest.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`rigidRotor3DbasicBehaviour.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`rigidRotor3DFWBW.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`rigidRotor3Dnutation.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`rigidRotor3Drunup.py`](#) (Examples/)

- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [gyroStability.py](#) (Examples/)
- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [explicitLieGroupIntegratorPythonTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.1.4 NodeRigidBodyRxyz

A 3D rigid body node based on Euler / Tait-Bryan angles for rigid bodies or beams; all coordinates lead to second order differential equations; NOTE that this node has a singularity if the second rotation parameter reaches  $\psi_1 = (2k - 1)\pi/2$ , with  $k \in \mathbb{N}$  or  $-k \in \mathbb{N}$ .

**Additional information for NodeRigidBodyRxyz:**

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position, Orientation, RigidBody, RotationRxyz
- **Short name** for Python = RigidRxyz
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VRigidRxyz

The item **NodeRigidBodyRxyz** with type = 'RigidBodyRxyz' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type               | size | default value        | description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String             |      | "                    | node's unique name                                                                                                                                                                  |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector6D           | 6    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.] | reference coordinates (3 position and 3 xyz Euler angles) of node ==> e.g. ref. coordinates for finite elements or reference position of rigid body (e.g. for definition of joints) |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector6D           | 6    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.] | initial displacement coordinates: ux,uy,uz and 3 Euler angles (xyz) relative to reference coordinates                                                                               |
| initialVelocities    | Vector6D           | 6    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.] | initial velocity coordinate: time derivatives of ux,uy,uz and of 3 Euler angles (xyz)                                                                                               |
| visualization        | VNodeRigidBodyRxyz |      |                      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                |

The item VNodeRigidBodyRxyz has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

---

### 8.1.4.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeRigidBodyRxyz:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter      | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                     | description see tables above |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2]_{\text{ref}}^T = [\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}^T, \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{ref}}^T]^T$                                                       |                              |
| initialCoordinates   | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2]_{\text{ini}}^T = [\mathbf{u}_{\text{ini}}^T, \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{ini}}^T]^T$                                                       |                              |
| initialVelocities    | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{ini}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2, \dot{\psi}_0, \dot{\psi}_1, \dot{\psi}_2]_{\text{ini}}^T = [\dot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{ini}}^T, \dot{\boldsymbol{\psi}}_{\text{ini}}^T]^T$ |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable      | symbol                                                                                                                                       | description                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[p_0, p_1, p_2]_{\text{config}}^T = {}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}$      | global 3D position vector of node; $\mathbf{u}_{\text{ref}} = 0$                                                                                                                                         |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                         | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                       | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Acceleration         | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                    | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Coordinates          | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                     | coordinate vector of node, having 3 displacement coordinates and 3 Euler angles                                                                                                                          |
| Coordinates_t        | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2, \dot{\psi}_0, \dot{\psi}_1, \dot{\psi}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$           | velocity coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Coordinates_tt       | $\ddot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2, \ddot{\psi}_0, \ddot{\psi}_1, \ddot{\psi}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$    | acceleration coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RotationMatrix       | $[A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                  | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$ in row-major format, in any configuration; the rotation matrix transforms local ( $b$ ) to global (0) coordinates    |
| Rotation             | $[\varphi_0, \varphi_1, \varphi_2]_{\text{config}}^T = [\psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2]_{\text{ref}}^T + [\psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2]_{\text{config}}^T$ | vector with 3 components of the Euler / Tait-Bryan angles in xyz-sequence ( ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} =: \mathbf{A}_0(\varphi_0) \cdot \mathbf{A}_1(\varphi_1) \cdot \mathbf{A}_2(\varphi_2)$ ) |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                             | global 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^b[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                             | local (body-fixed) 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                    |
| AngularAcceleration  | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\alpha_0, \alpha_1, \alpha_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                             | global 3D angular acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                            |

**Detailed information:** The node has 3 displacement coordinates  $[q_0, q_1, q_2]^T$  and 3 rotation coordinates  $[\psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2]^T$  for consecutive rotations around the 0, 1 and 2-axis ( $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$ ). All coordinates  $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}}$  lead to second order differential equations. The rotation matrix  ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$  transforms a local (body-fixed) 3D position  ${}^b\mathbf{b} = {}^b[b_0, b_1, b_2]^T$  to global 3D positions,

$${}^0\mathbf{b}_{\text{config}} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} {}^b\mathbf{b} \quad (8.7)$$

Note that the Euler angles  $\theta_{\text{cur}}$  are computed as sum of current coordinates plus reference coordinates,

$$\theta_{\text{cur}} = \psi_{\text{cur}} + \psi_{\text{ref}}. \quad (8.8)$$

The rotation matrix is defined as function of the rotation parameters  $\boldsymbol{\theta} = [\theta_0, \theta_1, \theta_2]^T$

$${}^{0b}\mathbf{A} = {}^{01}\mathbf{A}_0(\theta_0) {}^{12}\mathbf{A}_1(\theta_1) {}^{2b}\mathbf{A}_2(\theta_2) \quad (8.9)$$

see [Section 4.0.3](#) for definition of rotation matrices  $\mathbf{A}_0$ ,  $\mathbf{A}_1$  and  $\mathbf{A}_2$ .

The derivatives of the angular velocity vectors w.r.t. the rotation velocity coordinates  $\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}} = [\dot{\theta}_0, \dot{\theta}_1, \dot{\theta}_2]^T$  lead to the  $\mathbf{G}$  matrices, as used in the equations of motion for rigid bodies,

$${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^0\mathbf{G} \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}, \quad (8.10)$$

$${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^b\mathbf{G} \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}. \quad (8.11)$$

For creating a `NodeRigidBodyRxyz` together with a rigid body, there is a `rigidBodyUtilities` function `AddRigidBody`, see [Section 7.16](#), which simplifies the setup of a rigid body significantly!

For examples on `NodeRigidBodyRxyz` see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`performanceMultiThreadingNG.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`explicitLieGroupIntegratorPythonTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`heavyTop.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`connectorRigidBodySpringDamperTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.1.5 NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG

A 3D rigid body node based on rotation vector and Lie group methods for rigid bodies; the node has 3 displacement coordinates and three rotation coordinates and can be used in combination with explicit Lie Group time integration methods.

Authors: Gerstmayr Johannes, Holzinger Stefan

#### Additional information for NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG:

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position, Orientation, RigidBody, RotationRotationVector
- **Short name** for Python = RigidRotVecLG
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VRigidRotVecLG

The item **NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG** with type = 'RigidBodyRotVecLG' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type                   | size | default value        | description                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String                 |      | "                    | node's unique name                                                                                                                                                                    |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector6D               | 3    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.] | reference coordinates (position and rotation vector $\nu$ ) of node ==> e.g. ref. coordinates for finite elements or reference position of rigid body (e.g. for definition of joints) |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector6D               | 3    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.] | initial displacement coordinates $\mathbf{u}$ and rotation vector $\nu$ relative to reference coordinates                                                                             |
| initialVelocities    | Vector6D               | 3    | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.] | initial velocity coordinate: time derivatives of displacement and angular velocity vector                                                                                             |
| visualization        | VNodeRigidBodyRotVecLG |      |                      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                  |

The item VNodeRigidBodyRotVecLG has the following parameters:

| Name     | type  | size | default value | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|-------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool  |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float |      | -1.           | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |

|       |        |   |                   |                                                                                                         |
|-------|--------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| color | Float4 | 4 | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used |
|-------|--------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

### 8.1.5.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                           | description see tables above |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \nu_0, \nu_1, \nu_2]_{\text{ref}}^T = [\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}^T, \mathbf{v}_{\text{ref}}^T]^T$                                                       |                              |
| initialCoordinates   | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \nu_0, \nu_1, \nu_2]_{\text{ini}}^T = [\mathbf{u}_{\text{ini}}^T, \mathbf{v}_{\text{ini}}^T]^T$                                                       |                              |
| initialVelocities    | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{ini}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2, \dot{\nu}_0, \dot{\nu}_1, \dot{\nu}_2]_{\text{ini}}^T = [\dot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{ini}}^T, \dot{\mathbf{v}}_{\text{ini}}^T]^T$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                                                                                                                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[p_0, p_1, p_2]_{\text{config}}^T = {}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}$ | global 3D position vector of node; $\mathbf{u}_{\text{ref}} = 0$                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                    | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                  | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Acceleration         | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                               | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Coordinates          | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \nu_0, \nu_1, \nu_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                   | coordinate vector of node, having 3 displacement coordinates and 3 Euler angles                                                                                                                                                         |
| Coordinates_t        | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2, \dot{\nu}_0, \dot{\nu}_1, \dot{\nu}_2]_{\text{config}}^T$         | velocity coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| RotationMatrix       | $[A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                             | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$ in row-major format, in any configuration; the rotation matrix transforms local ( <i>b</i> ) to global (0) coordinates                              |
| Rotation             | $[\varphi_0, \varphi_1, \varphi_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                                   | vector with 3 components of the Euler/Tait-Bryan angles in xyz-sequence ( ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} =: \mathbf{A}_0(\varphi_0) \cdot \mathbf{A}_1(\varphi_1) \cdot \mathbf{A}_2(\varphi_2)$ ), recomputed from rotation matrix |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                        | global 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^b[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]_{\text{config}}^T$                                        | local (body-fixed) 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Detailed information:** For a detailed description on the rigid body dynamics formulation using this node, see Holzinger and Gerstmayr [20].

The node has 3 displacement coordinates  $[q_0, q_1, q_2]^T$  and three rotation coordinates, which is the rotation vector

$$\boldsymbol{\nu} = \varphi \mathbf{n} = \boldsymbol{\nu}_{\text{config}} + \boldsymbol{\nu}_{\text{ref}}, \quad (8.12)$$

with the rotation angle  $\varphi$  and the rotation axis  $\mathbf{n}$ . All coordinates  $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}}$  lead to second order differential equations, However the rotation vector cannot be used as a conventional parameterization. It must be computed within a nonlinear update, using appropriate Lie group methods. The first 3 equations are residuals of translational forces in global coordinates, while the last 3 equations are residual of local (body-fixed) torques, compare the equations of motion of the rigid body.

The rotation matrix  ${}^0{}^b \mathbf{A}(\boldsymbol{\nu})_{\text{config}}$  transforms a local (body-fixed) 3D position  ${}^b \mathbf{b} = {}^b [b_0, b_1, b_2]^T$  to global 3D positions,

$${}^0 \mathbf{b}_{\text{config}} = {}^0{}^b \mathbf{A}(\boldsymbol{\nu})_{\text{config}} {}^b \mathbf{b} \quad (8.13)$$

Note that  $\mathbf{A}(\boldsymbol{\nu})$  is defined in function `RotationVector2RotationMatrix`, see [Section 7.16](#).

A Lie group integrator must be used with this node, which is why the is used, the rotation parameter velocities are identical to the local angular velocity  ${}^b \boldsymbol{\omega}$  and thus the matrix  ${}^b \mathbf{G}$  becomes the identity matrix.

**Note**, that the node automatically switches to Lie group integration of its rotational coordinates, both in explicit integration as well as for implicit time integration. This node avoids typical singularities of rotations and is therefore perfectly suited for arbitrary motion. Furthermore, nonlinearities are reduced, which may improve implicit time integration performance.

For creating a `NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG` together with a rigid body, there is a `rigidBodyUtilities` function `AddRigidBody`, see [Section 7.16](#), which simplifies the setup of a rigid body significantly!

For examples on `NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG` see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`explicitLieGroupIntegratorPythonTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.1.6 NodeRigidBody2D

A 2D rigid body node for rigid bodies or beams; the node has 2 displacement degrees of freedom and one rotation coordinate (rotation around z-axis: uphi). All coordinates are [ODE2](#), used for second order differential equations.

#### Additional information for NodeRigidBody2D:

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position2D, Orientation2D, Position, Orientation, RigidBody
- **Short name** for Python = Rigid2D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VRigid2D

The item **NodeRigidBody2D** with type = 'RigidBody2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                                                                                   |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector3D         | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | reference coordinates (x-pos,y-pos and rotation) of node ==> e.g. ref. coordinates for finite elements; global position of node without displacement |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector3D         | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | initial displacement coordinates and angle (relative to reference coordinates)                                                                       |
| initialVelocities    | Vector3D         | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | initial velocity coordinates                                                                                                                         |
| visualization        | VNodeRigidBody2D |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                 |

The item VNodeRigidBody2D has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

### 8.1.6.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeRigidBody2D:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                                                                                                                      | description see tables above |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, q_1, \psi_0]_{\text{ref}}^T$                                                               |                              |
| initialCoordinates   | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}} = [q_0, q_1, \psi_0]_{\text{ini}}^T$                                                               |                              |
| initialVelocities    | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{ini}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{\psi}_0]_{\text{ini}}^T = [v_0, v_1, \omega_2]_{\text{ini}}^T$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                                                                                                                | description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[p_0, p_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T = {}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}$ | global 3D position vector of node; $\mathbf{u}_{\text{ref}} = 0$                                                                                                                                    |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                    | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                                                                                                               |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                        | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Acceleration         | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                      | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                               |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = [0, 0, \psi_0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                          | global 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                           |
| Coordinates          | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, \psi_0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                   | coordinate vector of node, having 2 displacement coordinates and 1 angle                                                                                                                            |
| Coordinates_t        | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{\psi}_0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                           | velocity coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Coordinates_tt       | $\ddot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{\psi}_0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                       | acceleration coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                             |
| RotationMatrix       | $[A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                           | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix ${}^0b\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$ in row-major format, in any configuration; the rotation matrix transforms local ( $b$ ) to global (0) coordinates |
| Rotation             | $[0, 0, \theta_0]_{\text{config}}^T = [0, 0, \psi_0]_{\text{ref}}^T + [0, 0, \psi_0]_{\text{config}}^T$                               | vector with 3rd angle around out of plane axis                                                                                                                                                      |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^b[0, 0, \dot{\psi}_0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                | local (body-fixed) 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                               |
| AngularAcceleration  | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[0, 0, \ddot{\psi}_0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                               | global 3D angular acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                       |

**Detailed information:** The node provides 2 displacement coordinates (displacement of center of mass (COM),  $(q_0, q_1)$ ) and 1 rotation parameter ( $\theta_0$ ). According equations need to be provided by an according object (e.g., RigidBody2D). The node leads to 3 ODE2 equations of motions, where the first 2 equations are residuals of global translational forces, and the third equation is the residual of the torque around the Z-axis (due to planar motion, local=global).

Using the rotation parameter  $\theta_{0\text{config}} = \psi_{0\text{ref}} + \psi_{0\text{config}}$ , the rotation matrix is defined as

$${}^0b\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\theta_0) & -\sin(\theta_0) & 0 \\ \sin(\theta_0) & \cos(\theta_0) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}_{\text{config}} \quad (8.14)$$

Example for NodeRigidBody2D: see ObjectRigidBody2D

---

For examples on NodeRigidBody2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [doublePendulum2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumGeomExactBeam2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [reevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [reevingSystemOpen.py](#) (Examples/)
- [simple4linkPendulumBing.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.1.7 Node1D

A node with one [ODE2](#) coordinate for one dimensional (1D) problems; use e.g. for scalar dynamic equations (Mass1D) and mass-spring-damper mechanisms, representing either translational or rotational degrees of freedom: in most cases, Node1D is equivalent to NodeGenericODE2 using one coordinate, however, it offers a transformation to 3D translational or rotational motion and allows to couple this node to 2D or 3D bodies.

#### Additional information for Node1D:

- This Node has/provides the following types = [GenericODE2](#)

The item **Node1D** with type = '1D' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type    | size | default value | description                                      |
|----------------------|---------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String  |      | "             | node's unique name                               |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector  |      | [0.]          | reference coordinate of node (in vector form)    |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector  |      | [0.]          | initial displacement coordinate (in vector form) |
| initialVelocities    | Vector  |      | [0.]          | initial velocity coordinate (in vector form)     |
| visualization        | VNode1D |      |               | parameters for visualization of item             |

The item VNode1D has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | False         | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; The node1D is represented as reference position and displacement along the global x-axis, which must not agree with the representation in the object using the Node1D |

#### 8.1.7.1 DESCRIPTION of Node1D:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                       | description see tables above |
|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $[q_0]_{\text{ref}}^T$       |                              |
| initialCoordinates   | $[q_0]_{\text{ini}}^T$       |                              |
| initialVelocities    | $[\dot{q}_0]_{\text{ini}}^T$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                               | description                                                           |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{config}} = [q_0]^T_{\text{config}}$               | <a href="#">ODE2</a> coordinate of node (in vector form)              |
| Coordinates_t   | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0]^T_{\text{config}}$   | <a href="#">ODE2</a> velocity coordinate of node (in vector form)     |
| Coordinates_tt  | $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0]^T_{\text{config}}$ | <a href="#">ODE2</a> acceleration coordinate of node (in vector form) |

**Detailed information:** The current position/rotation coordinate of the 1D node is computed from

$$p_0 = q_{0\text{ref}} + q_{0\text{cur}} \quad (8.15)$$

The coordinate leads to one second order differential equation. The graphical representation and the (internal) position of the node is

$$p_{\text{config}} = \begin{bmatrix} p_{0\text{config}} \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.16)$$

The (internal) velocity vector is  $[p_{0\text{config}}, 0, 0]^T$ .

For examples on Node1D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`lugreFrictionTest.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`mpi4pyExample.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`multiprocessingTest.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`nMassOscillator.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`nMassOscillatorEigenmodes.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`nMassOscillatorInteractive.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`coordinateSpringDamperExt.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`distanceSensor.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`driveTrainTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.1.8 NodePoint2DSlope1

A 2D point/slope vector node for planar Bernoulli-Euler ANCF (absolute nodal coordinate formulation) beam elements; the node has 4 displacement degrees of freedom (2 for displacement of point node and 2 for the slope vector 'slopex'); all coordinates lead to second order differential equations; the slope vector defines the directional derivative w.r.t the local axial (x) coordinate, denoted as ()'; in straight configuration aligned at the global x-axis, the slope vector reads  $\mathbf{r}' = [r'_x \ r'_y]^T = [1 \ 0]^T$ .

**Additional information for NodePoint2DSlope1:**

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position2D, Orientation2D, Point2DSlope1, Position, Orientation
- **Short name** for Python = Point2DS1
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VPoint2DS1

The item **NodePoint2DSlope1** with type = 'Point2DSlope1' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type               | size | default value | description                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String             |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                                            |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector4D           | 4    | [0.,0.,1.,0.] | reference coordinates (x-pos,y-pos; x-slopex, y-slopex) of node; global position of node without displacement |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector4D           | 4    | [0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial displacement coordinates: ux, uy and x/y 'displacements' of slopex                                    |
| initialVelocities    | Vector4D           | 4    | [0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial velocity coordinates                                                                                  |
| visualization        | VNodePoint2DSlope1 |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                          |

The item VNodePoint2DSlope1 has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

---

### 8.1.8.1 DESCRIPTION of NodePoint2DSlope1:

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                           | description                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = [p_0, p_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$               | global 3D position vector of node (=displacement+reference position)                                                |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$               | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                               |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$   | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                   |
| Acceleration    | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$ | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                               |
| Coordinates     |                                                                                  | coordinates vector of node (2 displacement coordinates + 2 slope vector coordinates)                                |
| Coordinates_t   |                                                                                  | velocity coordinates vector of node (derivative of the 2 displacement coordinates + 2 slope vector coordinates)     |
| Coordinates_tt  |                                                                                  | acceleration coordinates vector of node (derivative of the 2 displacement coordinates + 2 slope vector coordinates) |

---

For examples on NodePoint2DSlope1 see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtests2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [computeODE2EigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.1.9 NodePointSlope1

A 3D point/slope vector node for spatial Bernoulli-Euler ANCF (absolute nodal coordinate formulation) beam elements; the node has 6 displacement degrees of freedom (3 for displacement of point node and 3 for the slope vector 'slopex'); all coordinates lead to second order differential equations; the slope vector defines the directional derivative w.r.t the local axial (x) coordinate, denoted as ()'; in straight configuration aligned at the global x-axis, the slope vector reads  $\mathbf{r}' = [r'_x \ r'_y \ r'_z]^T = [1 \ 0]^T$ .

#### Additional information for NodePointSlope1:

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position

The item **NodePointSlope1** with type = 'PointSlope1' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value       | description                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "                   | node's unique name                                                                                                            |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector6D         | 6    | [0.,0.,0.,1.,0.,0.] | reference coordinates (x-pos,y-pos,z-pos; x-slopex, y-slopex, z-slopex) of node; global position of node without displacement |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector6D         | 6    | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial displacement coordinates: ux, uy, uz and x/y/z 'displacements' of slopex                                              |
| initialVelocities    | Vector6D         | 6    | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial velocity coordinates                                                                                                  |
| visualization        | VNodePointSlope1 |      |                     | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                          |

The item VNodePointSlope1 has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

### 8.1.9.1 DESCRIPTION of NodePointSlope1:

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                           | description                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = [p_0, p_1, p_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                             | global 3D position vector of node (=displacement+reference position)                                                |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                             | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                               |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$           | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                   |
| Acceleration    | ${}^0\ddot{\mathbf{a}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$ | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                               |
| Coordinates     |                                                                                                  | coordinates vector of node (3 displacement coordinates + 3 slope vector coordinates)                                |
| Coordinates_t   |                                                                                                  | velocity coordinates vector of node (derivative of the 3 displacement coordinates + 3 slope vector coordinates)     |
| Coordinates_tt  |                                                                                                  | acceleration coordinates vector of node (derivative of the 3 displacement coordinates + 3 slope vector coordinates) |

### 8.1.10 NodePointSlope12

A 3D point/slope vector node for thin ANCF (absolute nodal coordinate formulation) plate elements; the node has 9 ODE2 degrees of freedom (3 for displacement of point node and  $2 \times 3$  for the slope vectors 'slopeX' and 'slopeY'); all coordinates lead to second order differential equations; the slopeX vector defines the directional derivative w.r.t the local axial (x) coordinate, etc.; in straight configuration aligned at the global x-axis, the slopeY vector reads  $\mathbf{r}'_y = [0 \ 1 \ 0]^T$ .

#### Additional information for NodePointSlope12:

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position, Orientation

The item **NodePointSlope12** with type = 'PointSlope12' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type              | size | default value                | description                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------|------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String            |      | "                            | node's unique name                                                                                                                                          |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector9D          | 9    | [0.,0.,0.,1.,0.,0.,1.,0.,0.] | reference coordinates (x-pos,y-pos,z-pos; x-slopeX, y-slopeX, z-slopeX; x-slopeY, y-slopeY, z-slopeY) of node; global position of node without displacement |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector9D          | 9    | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial displacement coordinates relative to reference coordinates                                                                                          |
| initialVelocities    | Vector9D          | 9    | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial velocity coordinates                                                                                                                                |
| visualization        | VNodePointSlope12 |      |                              | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                        |

The item VNodePointSlope12 has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

### 8.1.10.1 DESCRIPTION of NodePointSlope12:

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                                                                           | description                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[p_0, p_1, p_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                         | global 3D position vector of node (=displacement+reference position)                                                                                                                                  |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[q_0, q_1, q_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                         | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$       | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Acceleration         | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$    | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Coordinates          |                                                                                                  | coordinate vector of node (relative to reference configuration)                                                                                                                                       |
| Coordinates_t        |                                                                                                  | velocity coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Coordinates_tt       |                                                                                                  | acceleration coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                               |
| RotationMatrix       | $[A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]^T_{\text{config}}$                      | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$ in row-major format, in any configuration; the rotation matrix transforms local ( $b$ ) to global (0) coordinates |
| Rotation             | $[\varphi_0, \varphi_1, \varphi_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                                            | vector with 3 components of the Euler / Tait-Bryan angles in xyz-sequence                                                                                                                             |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]^T_{\text{config}}$ | global 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                             |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^b[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]^T_{\text{config}}$ | local (body-fixed) 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                 |

### 8.1.11 NodePointSlope23

A 3D point/slope vector node for spatial, shear and cross-section deformable ANCF (absolute nodal coordinate formulation) beam elements; the node has 9 ODE2 degrees of freedom (3 for displacement of point node and  $2 \times 3$  for the slope vectors 'slopeY' and 'slopeZ'); all coordinates lead to second order differential equations; the slopeY vector defines the directional derivative w.r.t the local axial (y) coordinate, etc.; the slopeY vector reads  $\mathbf{r}'_y = [0 \ 1 \ 0]^T$  and slopeZ gets  $\mathbf{r}'_z = [0 \ 0 \ 1]^T$ .

**Additional information for NodePointSlope23:**

- This Node has/provides the following types = Position, Orientation

The item **NodePointSlope23** with type = 'PointSlope23' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type              | size | default value                | description                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------|------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String            |      | "                            | node's unique name                                                                                                                                          |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector9D          | 9    | [0.,0.,0.,1.,0.,0.,1.,0.,0.] | reference coordinates (x-pos,y-pos,z-pos; x-slopey, y-slopey, z-slopey; x-slopez, y-slopez, z-slopez) of node; global position of node without displacement |
| initialCoordinates   | Vector9D          | 9    | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial displacement coordinates relative to reference coordinates                                                                                          |
| initialVelocities    | Vector9D          | 9    | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.] | initial velocity coordinates                                                                                                                                |
| visualization        | VNodePointSlope23 |      |                              | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                        |

The item VNodePointSlope23 has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

### 8.1.11.1 DESCRIPTION of NodePointSlope23:

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                                                                           | description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[p_0, p_1, p_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                         | global 3D position vector of node (=displacement+reference position)                                                                                                                                   |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[q_0, q_1, q_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                         | global 3D displacement vector of node                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$       | global 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Acceleration         | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$    | global 3D acceleration vector of node                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Coordinates          |                                                                                                  | coordinate vector of node (relative to reference configuration)                                                                                                                                        |
| Coordinates_t        |                                                                                                  | velocity coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Coordinates_tt       |                                                                                                  | acceleration coordinates vector of node                                                                                                                                                                |
| RotationMatrix       | $[A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]^T_{\text{config}}$                      | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix ${}^0{}_b\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}}$ in row-major format, in any configuration; the rotation matrix transforms local ( $b$ ) to global (0) coordinates |
| Rotation             | $[\varphi_0, \varphi_1, \varphi_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                                            | vector with 3 components of the Euler / Tait-Bryan angles in xyz-sequence                                                                                                                              |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]^T_{\text{config}}$ | global 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                              |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^b[\omega_0, \omega_1, \omega_2]^T_{\text{config}}$ | local (body-fixed) 3D angular velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                  |

---

For examples on NodePointSlope23 see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [geometricallyExactBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rightAngleFrame.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.1.12 NodeGenericODE2

A node containing a number of [ODE2](#) variables; use e.g. for scalar dynamic equations (Mass1D) or for the ALECable element. Note that referenceCoordinates and all initialCoordinates(\_t) must be initialized, because no default values exist.

**Additional information for NodeGenericODE2:**

- This Node has/provides the following types = `GenericODE2`

The item **NodeGenericODE2** with type = 'GenericODE2' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type             | size | default value | description                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|------------------|------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String           |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                                  |
| referenceCoordinates    | Vector           |      | []            | generic reference coordinates of node; must be consistent with <code>numberOfODE2Coordinates</code> |
| initialCoordinates      | Vector           |      | []            | initial displacement coordinates; must be consistent with <code>numberOfODE2Coordinates</code>      |
| initialCoordinates_t    | Vector           |      | []            | initial velocity coordinates; must be consistent with <code>numberOfODE2Coordinates</code>          |
| numberOfODE2Coordinates | PInt             |      | 0             | number of generic <a href="#">ODE2</a> coordinates                                                  |
| visualization           | VNodeGenericODE2 |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                |

The item **VNodeGenericODE2** has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | False         | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

#### 8.1.12.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeGenericODE2:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter         | symbol                                                                            | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates    | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, \dots, q_{nc}]^T_{\text{ref}}$                   |                              |
| initialCoordinates      | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}} = [q_0, \dots, q_{nc}]^T_{\text{ini}}$                   |                              |
| initialCoordinates_t    | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{ini}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dots, \dot{q}_{nc}]^T_{\text{ini}}$ |                              |
| numberOfODE2Coordinates | $n_c$                                                                             |                              |

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                     | description                             |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, \dots, q_{nc}]^T_{\text{config}}$                      | coordinates vector of node              |
| Coordinates_t   | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dots, \dot{q}_{nc}]^T_{\text{config}}$    | velocity coordinates vector of node     |
| Coordinates_tt  | $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \dots, \ddot{q}_{nc}]^T_{\text{config}}$ | acceleration coordinates vector of node |

---

For examples on NodeGenericODE2 see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFALEtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [simulateInteractively.py](#) (Examples/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernorKT.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [kinematicTreeTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [solverExplicitODE1ODE2test.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.1.13 NodeGenericODE1

A node containing a number of **ODE1** variables; use e.g. linear state space systems. Note that referenceCoordinates and initialCoordinates must be initialized, because no default values exist.

The item **NodeGenericODE1** with type = 'GenericODE1' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type             | size | default value | description                                                                            |
|-------------------------|------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String           |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                     |
| referenceCoordinates    | Vector           |      | []            | generic reference coordinates of node; must be consistent with numberOfODE1Coordinates |
| initialCoordinates      | Vector           |      | []            | initial displacement coordinates; must be consistent with numberOfODE1Coordinates      |
| numberOfODE1Coordinates | PInt             |      | 0             | number of generic <b>ODE1</b> coordinates                                              |
| visualization           | VNodeGenericODE1 |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                   |

The item VNodeGenericODE1 has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | False         | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

#### 8.1.13.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeGenericODE1:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter         | symbol                                                          | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates    | $\mathbf{y}_{\text{ref}} = [y_0, \dots, y_{nc}]_{\text{ref}}^T$ |                              |
| initialCoordinates      | $\mathbf{y}_{\text{ini}} = [y_0, \dots, y_{nc}]_{\text{ini}}^T$ |                              |
| numberOfODE1Coordinates | $n_c$                                                           |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable | symbol                                                                                  | description                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{y}_{\text{config}} = [y_0, \dots, y_{nc}]_{\text{config}}^T$                   | <b>ODE1</b> coordinates vector of node          |
| Coordinates_t   | $\dot{\mathbf{y}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{y}_0, \dots, \dot{y}_{nc}]_{\text{config}}^T$ | <b>ODE1</b> velocity coordinates vector of node |

---

For examples on NodeGenericODE1 see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [HydraulicActuator2Arms.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuatorStaticInitialization.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicsUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionODE1.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [hydraulicActuatorSimpleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [solverExplicitODE1ODE2test.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.1.14 NodeGenericAE

A node containing a number of **AE** variables; use e.g. linear state space systems. Note that referenceCoordinates and initialCoordinates must be initialized, because no default values exist.

The item **NodeGenericAE** with type = 'GenericAE' has the following parameters:

| Name                  | type           | size | default value | description                                                                          |
|-----------------------|----------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                  | String         |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                   |
| referenceCoordinates  | Vector         |      | []            | generic reference coordinates of node; must be consistent with numberOfAECoordinates |
| initialCoordinates    | Vector         |      | []            | initial displacement coordinates; must be consistent with numberOfAECoordinates      |
| numberOfAECoordinates | PInt           |      | 0             | number of generic <b>AE</b> coordinates                                              |
| visualization         | VNodeGenericAE |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                 |

The item VNodeGenericAE has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | False         | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

#### 8.1.14.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeGenericAE:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter       | symbol                                                          | description see tables above |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates  | $\mathbf{y}_{\text{ref}} = [y_0, \dots, y_{nc}]^T_{\text{ref}}$ |                              |
| initialCoordinates    | $\mathbf{y}_{\text{ini}} = [y_0, \dots, y_{nc}]^T_{\text{ini}}$ |                              |
| numberOfAECoordinates | $n_c$                                                           |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable | symbol                                                                | description                          |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{y}_{\text{config}} = [y_0, \dots, y_{nc}]^T_{\text{config}}$ | <b>AE</b> coordinates vector of node |

### 8.1.15 NodeGenericData

A node containing a number of data (history) variables; use e.g. for contact (active set), friction or plasticity (history variable).

#### Additional information for NodeGenericData:

- This Node has/provides the following types = GenericData

The item **NodeGenericData** with type = 'GenericData' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type             | size | default value | description                                            |
|-------------------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String           |      | "             | node's unique name                                     |
| initialCoordinates      | Vector           |      | []            | initial data coordinates                               |
| numberOfDataCoordinates | UInt             |      | 0             | number of generic data coordinates (history variables) |
| visualization           | VNodeGenericData |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                   |

The item VNodeGenericData has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | False         | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

#### 8.1.15.1 DESCRIPTION of NodeGenericData:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter         | symbol                                                           | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| initialCoordinates      | $\mathbf{x}_{\text{ini}} = [x_0, \dots, x_{n_c}]_{\text{ini}}^T$ |                              |
| numberOfDataCoordinates | $n_c$                                                            |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable | symbol                                                                 | description                                         |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{x}_{\text{config}} = [x_0, \dots, x_{n_c}]_{\text{config}}^T$ | data coordinates (history variables) vector of node |

---

For examples on NodeGenericData see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.1.16 NodePointGround

A 3D point node fixed to ground. The node can be used as NodePoint, but it does not generate coordinates. Applied or reaction forces do not have any effect. This node can be used for 'blind' or 'dummy' ODE2 and ODE1 coordinates to which CoordinateSpringDamper or CoordinateConstraint objects are attached to.

**Additional information for NodePointGround:**

- This Node has/provides the following types = Ground, Position2D, Position, Orientation, GenericODE2
- **Short name** for Python = PointGround
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VPointGround

The item **NodePointGround** with type = 'PointGround' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value | description                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "             | node's unique name                                                                                                        |
| referenceCoordinates | Vector3D         | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | reference coordinates of node ==> e.g. ref. coordinates for finite elements; global position of node without displacement |
| visualization        | VNodePointGround |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                      |

The item VNodePointGround has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                            |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size (diameter, dimensions of underlying cube, etc.) for item; size == -1.f means that default size is used |
| color    | Float4 | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | Default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used             |

---

#### 8.1.16.1 DESCRIPTION of NodePointGround:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter      | symbol                                                                                                   | description see tables above |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referenceCoordinates | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]_{\text{ref}}^T = \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}} = [r_0, r_1, r_2]^T$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                     | description                                             |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | $\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = [p_0, p_1, p_2]_{\text{config}}^T = \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}$ | global 3D position vector of node (=reference position) |
| Displacement    | $\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [0, 0, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                 | zero 3D vector                                          |
| Velocity        | $\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [0, 0, 0]_{\text{config}}^T$                                 | zero 3D vector                                          |
| Coordinates     | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = []$                                                          | vector of length zero                                   |
| Coordinates_t   | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{config}} = []$                                                    | vector of length zero                                   |

---

For examples on NodePointGround see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFALtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcableCantilevered.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

## 8.2 Objects (Body)

A Body is a special Object, which has physical properties such as mass. A localPosition can be measured w.r.t. the reference point of the body

### 8.2.1 ObjectGround

A ground object behaving like a rigid body, but having no degrees of freedom; used to attach body-connectors without an action. For examples see spring dampers and joints.

**Additional information for ObjectGround:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Ground, Body

The item **ObjectGround** with type = 'Ground' has the following parameters:

| Name              | type          | size | default value               | description                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String        |      | "                           | objects's unique name                                                                                                            |
| referencePosition | Vector3D      | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]                  | reference point = reference position for ground object; local position is added on top of reference position for a ground object |
| referenceRotation | Matrix3D      |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]] | the constant ground rotation matrix, which transforms body-fixed (b) to global (0) coordinates                                   |
| visualization     | VObjectGround |      |                             | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                             |

The item VObjectGround has the following parameters:

| Name                     | type                   | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show                     | Bool                   |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                                                   |
| graphicsDataUserFunction | PyFunctionGraphicsData |      | 0             | A Python function which returns a body-GraphicsData object, which is a list of graphics data in a dictionary computed by the user function |
| graphicsData             | BodyGraphicsData       |      |               | Structure contains data for body visualization; data is defined in special list / dictionary structure                                     |

### 8.2.1.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectGround:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter   | symbol                                          | description see tables above |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| referencePosition | ${}^0\mathbf{r}$                                |                              |
| referenceRotation | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                               | description                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{r} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}$ | global position vector of translated local position        |
| Displacement    | $\mathbf{0}$                                                         | global displacement vector of local position               |
| Velocity        | $\mathbf{0}$                                                         | global velocity vector of local position                   |
| AngularVelocity | $\mathbf{0}$                                                         | angular velocity of body                                   |
| RotationMatrix  | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}$                                                  | rotation matrix in vector form (stored in row-major order) |

### 8.2.1.2 Equations

ObjectGround has no equations, as it only provides a static object, at which joints and connectors can be attached. The object does not move (in general) and forces or torques do not have an effect. However, the reference position and rotation may be changed over time. This may prescribe motion, however, with the measured velocity still being zero at each time instant. Therefore, such manipulation of reference position or rotation shall be treated with care.

In combination with markers, the localPosition  ${}^b\mathbf{b}$  is transformed by the ObjectGround to a global point  ${}^0\mathbf{p}$  using the reference point  ${}^0\mathbf{r}$ ,

$${}^0\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{r} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b} . \quad (8.17)$$

### Userfunction: graphicsDataUserFunction(mbs, itemNumber)

A user function, which is called by the visualization thread in order to draw user-defined objects. The function can be used to generate any BodyGraphicsData, see Section 10.4. Use graphicsDataUtilities functions, see Section 7.7, to create more complicated objects. Note that graphicsDataUserFunction needs to copy lots of data and is therefore inefficient and only designed to enable simpler tests, but not large scale problems.

| arguments / return | type or size | description                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                | MainSystem   | provides reference to mbs, which can be used in user function to access all data of the object |

|              |                  |                                                           |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| itemNumber   | Index            | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access |
| return value | BodyGraphicsData | list of GraphicsData dictionaries, see Section 10.4       |

---

### User function example:

```

import exudyn as exu
from math import sin, cos, pi
from exudyn.itemInterface import *
from exudyn.graphicsDataUtilities import *
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
#create simple system:
mbs.AddNode(NodePoint())
body = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass=1, nodeNumber=0))

#user function for moving graphics:
def UFgraphics(mbs, objectNum):
 t = mbs.systemData.GetTime(exu.ConfigurationType.Visualization) #get time if
needed
 #draw moving sphere on ground
 graphics1=GraphicsDataSphere(point=[sin(t*2*pi), cos(t*2*pi), 0],
 radius=0.1, color=color4red, nTiles=32)
 return [graphics1]

#add object with graphics user function
ground = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround(visualization=VObjectGround(
graphicsDataUserFunction=UFgraphics)))
mbs.Assemble()
sims=exu.SimulationSettings()
sims.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 10000000 #many steps to see graphics
exu.StartRenderer() #perform zoom all (press 'a' several times) after startup to see
the sphere
mbs.SolveDynamic(sims)
exu.StopRenderer()

```

---

For examples on ObjectGround see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcableCantilevered.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFcantileverTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ACFtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

## 8.2.2 ObjectMassPoint

A 3D mass point which is attached to a position-based node, usually NodePoint.

### Additional information for ObjectMassPoint:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, SingleNoded
- Requested Node type = Position
- Short name for Python = MassPoint
- Short name for Python visualization object = VMassPoint

The item **ObjectMassPoint** with type = 'MassPoint' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type             | size | default value | description                                 |
|---------------|------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| name          | String           |      | "             | objects's unique name                       |
| physicsMass   | UReal            |      | 0.            | mass [SI:kg] of mass point                  |
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)  | node number (type NodeIndex) for mass point |
| visualization | VObjectMassPoint |      |               | parameters for visualization of item        |

The item VObjectMassPoint has the following parameters:

| Name         | type             | size | default value | description                                                                                            |
|--------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show         | Bool             |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                               |
| graphicsData | BodyGraphicsData |      |               | Structure contains data for body visualization; data is defined in special list / dictionary structure |

### 8.2.2.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectMassPoint:

#### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol | description see tables above |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------|
| physicsMass     | $m$    |                              |
| nodeNumber      | $n_0$  |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                                                                                          | description                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3} {}^b\mathbf{b}$ | global position vector of translated local position; local (body) coordinate system = global coordinate system |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                                                                                            | global displacement vector of mass point                                                                       |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                                   | global velocity vector of mass point                                                                           |
| Acceleration    | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                               | global acceleration vector of mass point                                                                       |

### 8.2.2.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                                                                                                      | description                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| node position          | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} = {}^0\mathbf{p}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                        | position of mass point which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                         |
| node displacement      | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]^T_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{u}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$ | displacement of mass point which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                     |
| node velocity          | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{v}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                | velocity of mass point which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                         |
| transformation matrix  | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}$                                                                                               | transformation of local body ( $b$ ) coordinates to global (0) coordinates; this is the constant unit matrix, because local = global coordinates for the mass point |
| residual forces        | ${}^0\mathbf{f} = [f_0, f_1, f_2]^T$                                                                                                        | residual of all forces on mass point                                                                                                                                |
| applied forces         | ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a = [f_0, f_1, f_2]^T$                                                                                                      | applied forces (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...)                                                                                                      |

### 8.2.2.3 Equations of motion

$$\begin{bmatrix} m & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & m & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & m \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{q}_0 \\ \ddot{q}_1 \\ \ddot{q}_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} f_0 \\ f_1 \\ f_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (8.18)$$

For example, a LoadCoordinate on coordinate 1 of the node would add a term in  $f_1$  on the RHS.

Position-based markers can measure position  $\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}$ . The **position jacobian**

$$\mathbf{J}_{\text{pos}} = \partial \mathbf{p}_{\text{cur}} / \partial \mathbf{c}_{\text{cur}} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.19)$$

transforms the action of global applied forces  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a$  of position-based markers on the coordinates  $\mathbf{c}$

$$\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{J}_{\text{pos}} {}^0\mathbf{f}_a. \quad (8.20)$$

#### 8.2.2.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectMassPoint

```
node = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates = [1,1,0],
 initialCoordinates=[0.5,0,0],
 initialVelocities=[0.5,0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=1))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result
exdynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(node, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
[0]
#final x-coordinate of position shall be 2
```

---

For examples on ObjectMassPoint see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [interactiveTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [coordinateSpringDamper.py](#) (Examples/)
- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [minimizeExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [parameterVariationExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particleClusters.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particlesSilo.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particlesTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particlesTest3D.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [connectorGravityTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [contactCoordinateTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateSpringDamperExt.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.2.3 ObjectMassPoint2D

A 2D mass point which is attached to a position-based 2D node.

**Additional information for ObjectMassPoint2D:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, SingleNoded
- Requested Node type = Position2D + Position
- **Short name** for Python = MassPoint2D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VMassPoint2D

The item **ObjectMassPoint2D** with type = 'MassPoint2D' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type               | size | default value | description                                 |
|---------------|--------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| name          | String             |      | "             | objects's unique name                       |
| physicsMass   | UReal              |      | 0.            | mass [SI:kg] of mass point                  |
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex          |      | invalid (-1)  | node number (type NodeIndex) for mass point |
| visualization | VObjectMassPoint2D |      |               | parameters for visualization of item        |

The item VObjectMassPoint2D has the following parameters:

| Name         | type             | size | default value | description                                                                                            |
|--------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show         | Bool             |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                               |
| graphicsData | BodyGraphicsData |      |               | Structure contains data for body visualization; data is defined in special list / dictionary structure |

#### 8.2.3.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectMassPoint2D:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter | symbol | description see tables above |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------|
| physicsMass     | $m$    |                              |
| nodeNumber      | $n_0$  |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable | symbol                                                                                                                                                          | description                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{I}_{2 \times 2} {}^b\mathbf{b}$ | global position vector of translated local position; local (body) coordinate system = global coordinate system |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$                                                                                              | global displacement vector of mass point                                                                       |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$                                           | global velocity vector of mass point                                                                           |
| Acceleration    | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$                                        | global acceleration vector of mass point                                                                       |

### 8.2.3.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                                                                                                    | description                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| node position          | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} = {}^0\mathbf{p}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                      | position of mass point which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration (except reference)                                                                      |
| node displacement      | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{u}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$ | displacement of mass point which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                     |
| node velocity          | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, 0]^T_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{v}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                      | velocity of mass point which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                         |
| transformation matrix  | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}$                                                                                             | transformation of local body ( $b$ ) coordinates to global (0) coordinates; this is the constant unit matrix, because local = global coordinates for the mass point |
| residual forces        | ${}^0\mathbf{f} = [f_0, f_1]^T$                                                                                                           | residual of all forces on mass point                                                                                                                                |
| applied forces         | ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a = [f_0, f_1, f_2]^T$                                                                                                    | applied forces (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...)                                                                                                      |

### 8.2.3.3 Equations of motion

$$\begin{bmatrix} m & 0 \\ 0 & m \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{q}_0 \\ \ddot{q}_1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} f_0 \\ f_1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (8.21)$$

For example, a LoadCoordinate on coordinate 1 of the node would add a term in  $f_1$  on the RHS.

Position-based markers can measure position  $\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}$ . The **position jacobian**

$$\mathbf{J}_{\text{pos}} = \partial \mathbf{p}_{\text{cur}} / \partial \mathbf{c}_{\text{cur}} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.22)$$

transforms the action of global applied forces  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a$  of position-based markers on the coordinates  $\mathbf{c}$

$$\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{J}_{\text{pos}} {}^0\mathbf{f}_a. \quad (8.23)$$

#### 8.2.3.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectMassPoint2D

```
node = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates = [1,1],
 initialCoordinates=[0.5,0],
 initialVelocities=[0.5,0]))
mbs.AddObject(MassPoint2D(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=1))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result
exdynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(node, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
[0]
#final x-coordinate of position shall be 2
```

---

For examples on ObjectMassPoint2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [myFirstExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [reevingSystemOpen.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulum2Dconstraint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumIfommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [slidercrankWithMassSpring.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SpringDamperMassUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [switchingConstraintsPendulum.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [modelUnitTests.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateVectorConstraint.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [sliderCrankFloatingTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.2.4 ObjectMass1D

A 1D (translational) mass which is attached to Node1D. Note, that the mass does not need to have the interpretation as a translational mass.

#### Additional information for ObjectMass1D:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, SingleNoded
- Requested Node type = GenericODE2
- **Short name** for Python = Mass1D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VMass1D

The item **ObjectMass1D** with type = 'Mass1D' has the following parameters:

| Name              | type          | size | default value               | description                                                                                  |
|-------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String        |      | "                           | objects's unique name                                                                        |
| physicsMass       | UReal         |      | 0.                          | mass [SI:kg] of mass                                                                         |
| nodeNumber        | NodeIndex     |      | invalid (-1)                | node number (type NodeIndex) for Node1D                                                      |
| referencePosition | Vector3D      | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]                  | a reference position, used to transform the 1D coordinate to a position                      |
| referenceRotation | Matrix3D      |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]] | the constant body rotation matrix, which transforms body-fixed (b) to global (0) coordinates |
| visualization     | VObjectMass1D |      |                             | parameters for visualization of item                                                         |

The item VObjectMass1D has the following parameters:

| Name         | type             | size | default value | description                                                                                            |
|--------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show         | Bool             |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                               |
| graphicsData | BodyGraphicsData |      |               | Structure contains data for body visualization; data is defined in special list / dictionary structure |

---

#### 8.2.4.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectMass1D:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter   | symbol                                            | description see tables above |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| physicsMass       | $m$                                               |                              |
| nodeNumber        | $n_0$                                             |                              |
| referencePosition | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_0$                                |                              |
| referenceRotation | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_0 \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                    | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}$          | global position vector; for interpretation see intermediate variables                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}}$          | global displacement vector; for interpretation see intermediate variables                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}}$          | global velocity vector; for interpretation see intermediate variables                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| RotationMatrix       | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}$                       | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix (row-major format)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Rotation             |                                           | vector with 3 components of the Euler/Tait-Bryan angles in xyz-sequence ( ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} =: \mathbf{A}_0(\varphi_0) \cdot \mathbf{A}_1(\varphi_1) \cdot \mathbf{A}_2(\varphi_2)$ ), recomputed from rotation matrix ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}$ |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$ | angular velocity of body                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$ | local (body-fixed) 3D velocity vector of node                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### 8.2.4.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables  | symbol                                                                                                                                | description                                                                |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| position coordinate     | $p_{0\text{config}} = c_{0\text{config}} + c_{0\text{ref}}$                                                                           | position coordinate of node (nodal coordinate $c_0$ ) in any configuration |
| displacement coordinate | $u_{0\text{config}} = c_{0\text{config}}$                                                                                             | displacement coordinate of mass node in any configuration                  |
| velocity coordinate     | $u_{0\text{config}}$                                                                                                                  | velocity coordinate of mass node in any configuration                      |
| Position                | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_0 + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_0 \begin{bmatrix} p_0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}_{\text{config}}$ | (translational) position of mass object in any configuration               |
| Displacement            | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_0 \begin{bmatrix} q_0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}_{\text{config}}$                    | (translational) displacement of mass object in any configuration           |
| Velocity                | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_0 \begin{bmatrix} \dot{q}_0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}_{\text{config}}$              | (translational) velocity of mass object in any configuration               |
| residual force          | $f$                                                                                                                                   | residual of all forces on mass object                                      |

|                |                                                        |                                                                   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| applied force  | ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a = [f_0, f_1, f_2]^T$                 | 3D applied force (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...)  |
| applied torque | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a = [\tau_0, \tau_1, \tau_2]^T$ | 3D applied torque (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...) |

A rigid body marker (e.g., MarkerBodyRigid) may be attached to this object and forces/torques can be applied. However, torques will have no effect and forces will only have effect in 'direction' of the coordinate.

#### 8.2.4.3 Equations of motion

$$m \cdot \ddot{q}_0 = f. \quad (8.24)$$

Note that  $f$  is computed from all connectors and loads upon the object. E.g., a 3D force vector  ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a$  is transformed to  $f$  as

$$f = {}^b[1, 0, 0] {}^{b0}\mathbf{A}_0 {}^0\mathbf{f}_a \quad (8.25)$$

Thus, the **position jacobian** reads

$$\mathbf{J}_{pos} = \partial \mathbf{p}_{cur} / \partial q_{0,cur} = {}^b[1, 0, 0] {}^{b0}\mathbf{A}_0 \quad (8.26)$$


---

#### 8.2.4.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectMass1D

```

node = mbs.AddNode(Node1D(referenceCoordinates = [1],
 initialCoordinates=[0.5],
 initialVelocities=[0.5]))
mass = mbs.AddObject(Mass1D(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=1))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result, get current mass position at local position [0,0,0]
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetObjectOutputBody(mass, exu.OutputVariableType.
Position, [0,0,0])[0]
#final x-coordinate of position shall be 2

```

---

For examples on ObjectMass1D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [mpi4pyExample.py](#) (Examples/)

- [multiprocessingTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorEigenmodes.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.2.5 ObjectRotationalMass1D

A 1D rotational inertia (mass) which is attached to Node1D.

**Additional information for ObjectRotationalMass1D:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, SingleNoded
- Requested Node type = GenericODE2
- **Short name** for Python = Rotor1D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VRotor1D

The item **ObjectRotationalMass1D** with type = 'RotationalMass1D' has the following parameters:

| Name              | type                    | size | default value               | description                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String                  |      | "                           | objects's unique name                                                                                         |
| physicsInertia    | UReal                   |      | 0.                          | inertia components [SI:kgm <sup>2</sup> ] of rotor / rotational mass                                          |
| nodeNumber        | NodeIndex               |      | invalid (-1)                | node number (type NodeIndex) of Node1D, providing rotation coordinate $\psi_0 = c_0$                          |
| referencePosition | Vector3D                | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]                  | a constant reference position = reference point, used to assign joint constraints accordingly and for drawing |
| referenceRotation | Matrix3D                |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]] | an intermediate rotation matrix, which transforms the 1D coordinate into 3D, see description                  |
| visualization     | VObjectRotationalMass1D |      |                             | parameters for visualization of item                                                                          |

The item VObjectRotationalMass1D has the following parameters:

| Name         | type             | size | default value | description                                                                                            |
|--------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show         | Bool             |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                               |
| graphicsData | BodyGraphicsData |      |               | Structure contains data for body visualization; data is defined in special list / dictionary structure |

### 8.2.5.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectRotationalMass1D:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter   | symbol                                            | description see tables above |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| physicsInertia    | $J$                                               |                              |
| nodeNumber        | $n_0$                                             |                              |
| referencePosition | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_0$                                |                              |
| referenceRotation | ${}^{0i}\mathbf{A}_0 \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                            | description                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{r}$ | global position vector; for interpretation see intermediate variables     |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}}$                  | global displacement vector; for interpretation see intermediate variables |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}}$                  | global velocity vector; for interpretation see intermediate variables     |
| RotationMatrix       | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}$                               | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix (row-major format)        |
| Rotation             | $\theta$                                          | scalar rotation angle obtained from underlying node                       |
| AngularVelocity      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$         | angular velocity of body                                                  |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$         | local (body-fixed) 3D velocity vector of node                             |

### 8.2.5.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables  | symbol                                                                                                                 | description                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| position coordinate     | $\theta_{0\text{config}} = c_{0\text{config}} + c_{0\text{ref}}$                                                       | total rotation coordinate of node (e.g., Node1D) in any configuration (nodal coordinate $c_0$ )          |
| displacement coordinate | $\psi_{0\text{config}} = c_{0\text{config}}$                                                                           | change of rotation coordinate of mass node (e.g., Node1D) in any configuration (nodal coordinate $c_0$ ) |
| velocity coordinate     | $\dot{\psi}_{0\text{config}}$                                                                                          | rotation velocity coordinate of mass node (e.g., Node1D) in any configuration                            |
| Position                | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_0$                                                                    | constant (translational) position of mass object in any configuration                                    |
| Displacement            | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = [0, 0, 0]^T$                                                                         | (translational) displacement of mass object in any configuration                                         |
| Velocity                | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [0, 0, 0]^T$                                                                         | (translational) velocity of mass object in any configuration                                             |
| AngularVelocity         | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^{0i}\mathbf{A}_0 \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \dot{\psi}_0 \end{bmatrix}^T$ |                                                                                                          |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^b\omega_{\text{config}} = {}^t \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \dot{\psi}_0 \end{bmatrix}^T$                                                                            |                                                                            |
| RotationMatrix       | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{ib} = {}^{0i}\mathbf{A}_0 \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\theta_0) & -\sin(\theta_0) & 0 \\ \sin(\theta_0) & \cos(\theta_0) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ | transformation of local body ( $b$ ) coordinates to global (0) coordinates |
| residual force       | $\tau$                                                                                                                                                                | residual of all forces on mass object                                      |
| applied force        | ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a = [f_0, f_1, f_2]^T$                                                                                                                                | 3D applied force (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...)           |
| applied torque       | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a = [\tau_0, \tau_1, \tau_2]^T$                                                                                                                | 3D applied torque (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...)          |

A rigid body marker (e.g., MarkerBodyRigid) may be attached to this object and forces/torques can be applied. However, forces will have no effect and torques will only have effect in 'direction' of the coordinate.

### 8.2.5.3 Equations of motion

$$\mathbf{J} \cdot \ddot{\boldsymbol{\psi}}_0 = \boldsymbol{\tau}. \quad (8.27)$$

Note that  $\boldsymbol{\tau}$  is computed from all connectors and loads upon the object. E.g., a 3D torque vector  ${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a$  is transformed to  $\boldsymbol{\tau}$  as

$$\boldsymbol{\tau} = {}^b[0, 0, 1] {}^{b0}\mathbf{A}_0 {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a \quad (8.28)$$

Thus, the **rotation jacobian** reads

$$\mathbf{J}_{rot} = \partial \boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{cur}} / \partial \dot{\boldsymbol{\psi}}_{0,cur} = {}^b[0, 0, 1] {}^{b0}\mathbf{A}_0 \quad (8.29)$$

### 8.2.5.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectRotationalMass1D

```

node = mbs.AddNode(Node1D(referenceCoordinates = [1], #\psi_0ref
 initialCoordinates=[0.5], #\psi_0ini
 initialVelocities=[0.5])) #\psi_t0ini
rotor = mbs.AddObject(Rotor1D(nodeNumber = node, physicsInertia=1))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result, get current rotor z-rotation at local position [0,0,0]
exudynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetObjectOutputBody(rotor, exu.OutputVariableType.
Rotation, [0,0,0])
#final z-angle of rotor shall be 2

```

---

For examples on ObjectRotationalMass1D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [distanceSensor.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateSpringDamperExt.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.2.6 ObjectRigidBody

A 3D rigid body which is attached to a 3D rigid body node. The rotation parametrization of the rigid body follows the rotation parametrization of the node. Use Euler parameters in the general case (no singularities) in combination with implicit solvers (GeneralizedAlpha or TrapezoidalIndex2), Tait-Bryan angles for special cases, e.g., rotors where no singularities occur if you rotate about  $x$  or  $z$  axis, or use Lie-group formulation with rotation vector together with explicit solvers. REMARK: Use the class RigidBodyInertia, see [Section 7.16.1](#) and AddRigidBody(...), see [Section 7.16](#), of exudyn.rigidBodyUtilities to handle inertia, **COM** and mass.

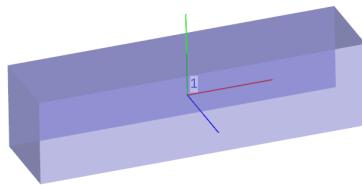


Figure 8.1: Example of ObjectRigidBody

#### Additional information for ObjectRigidBody:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, SingleNoded
- Requested Node type = Position + Orientation + RigidBody
- Short name for Python = RigidBody
- Short name for Python visualization object = VRigidBody

The item **ObjectRigidBody** with type = 'RigidBody' has the following parameters:

| Name                | type     | size | default value        | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|----------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                | String   |      | "                    | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| physicsMass         | UReal    |      | 0.                   | mass [SI:kg] of rigid body                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| physicsInertia      | Vector6D |      | [0.,0.,0., 0.,0.,0.] | inertia components [SI:kgm <sup>2</sup> ]: [ $J_{xx}$ , $J_{yy}$ , $J_{zz}$ , $J_{yz}$ , $J_{xz}$ , $J_{xy}$ ] in body-fixed coordinate system and w.r.t. to the reference point of the body, NOT necessarily w.r.t. to <b>COM</b> ; use the class RigidBodyInertia and AddRigidBody(...) of exudynRigidBodyUtilities.py to handle inertia, <b>COM</b> and mass |
| physicsCenterOfMass | Vector3D | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]           | local position of <b>COM</b> relative to the body's reference point; if the vector of the <b>COM</b> is [0,0,0], the computation will not consider additional terms for the <b>COM</b> and it is faster                                                                                                                                                         |

|               |                  |              |                                                  |
|---------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex        | invalid (-1) | node number (type NodeIndex) for rigid body node |
| visualization | VObjectRigidBody |              | parameters for visualization of item             |

The item VObjectRigidBody has the following parameters:

| Name                     | type                   | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show                     | Bool                   |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| graphicsDataUserFunction | PyFunctionGraphicsData | 0    |               | A Python function which returns a body-GraphicsData object, which is a list of graphics data in a dictionary computed by the user function; the graphics elements need to be defined in the local body coordinates and are transformed by mbs to global coordinates |
| graphicsData             | BodyGraphicsData       |      |               | Structure contains data for body visualization; data is defined in special list / dictionary structure                                                                                                                                                              |

### 8.2.6.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectRigidBody:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter     | symbol                 | description see tables above |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| physicsMass         | $m$                    |                              |
| physicsInertia      | ${}^b\mathbf{j}_6$     |                              |
| physicsCenterOfMass | ${}^b\mathbf{b}_{COM}$ |                              |
| nodeNumber          | $n0$                   |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable | symbol                                                                                                                                                | description                                                                                            |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{config}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{config} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{ref} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}({}^b\mathbf{b})$                        | global position vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$             |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{config} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}({}^b\mathbf{b})$                                                                                         | global displacement vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$         |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{config}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{u}}_{config} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}({}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} \times {}^b\mathbf{b}_{config})$ | global velocity vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$             |
| VelocityLocal   | ${}^b\mathbf{v}_{config}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^{b0}\mathbf{A}({}^0\mathbf{v}_{config}({}^b\mathbf{b}))$                                                | local (body-fixed) velocity vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$ |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RotationMatrix           | $\text{vec}({}^0{}^b \mathbf{A}) = [A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]^T_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                         | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix (row-major format)                                                  |
| Rotation                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | vector with 3 components of the Euler angles in xyz-sequence ( $R=R_x^*R_y^*R_z$ ), recomputed from rotation matrix |
| AngularVelocity          | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                             | angular velocity of body                                                                                            |
| AngularVelocityLocal     | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                             | local (body-fixed) 3D velocity vector of node                                                                       |
| Acceleration             | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{u}} + {}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha} \times ({}^0{}^b \mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}) + {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} \times ({}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} \times ({}^0{}^b \mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}))$ | global acceleration vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$                      |
| AccelerationLocal        | ${}^b\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^{b0}\mathbf{A} {}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b})$                                                                                                                                   | local (body-fixed) acceleration vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$          |
| AngularAcceleration      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                             | angular acceleration vector of body                                                                                 |
| AngularAccelerationLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}} = {}^{b0}\mathbf{A} {}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                 | local angular acceleration vector of body                                                                           |

### 8.2.6.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables              | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inertia tensor                      | ${}^b\mathbf{J} = \begin{bmatrix} J_{xx} & J_{xy} & J_{xz} \\ J_{xy} & J_{yy} & J_{yz} \\ J_{xz} & J_{yz} & J_{zz} \end{bmatrix}$                                                       | symmetric inertia tensor, based on components of ${}^b\mathbf{j}_6$ , in body-fixed (local) coordinates and w.r.t. body's reference point                                                                           |
| reference coordinates               | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} = [\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}}^T, \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{ref}}^T]^T$                                                                                             | defines reference configuration, DIFFERENT meaning from body's reference point!                                                                                                                                     |
| (relative) current coordinates      | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{cur}} = [\mathbf{r}_{\text{cur}}^T, \boldsymbol{\psi}_{\text{cur}}^T]^T$                                                                                             | unknowns in solver; relative to the reference coordinates; current coordinates at initial configuration = initial coordinates $\mathbf{q}_{\text{ini}}$                                                             |
| current velocity coordinates        | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{cur}} = [\mathbf{v}_{\text{cur}}^T, \dot{\boldsymbol{\psi}}_{\text{cur}}^T]^T = [\dot{\mathbf{p}}_{\text{cur}}^T, \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}_{\text{cur}}^T]^T$ | current velocity coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| body's reference point              | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} = {}^0\mathbf{p}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                                                                    | position of <b>body's reference point</b> provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration except for reference; if ${}^b\mathbf{b}_{\text{COM}} = [0, 0, 0]^T$ , this position becomes equal to the <b>COM</b> position |
| reference body's reference point    | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} = {}^0\mathbf{p}(n_0)_{\text{ref}}$                                                                                                                        | position of <b>body's reference point</b> in reference configuration                                                                                                                                                |
| body's reference point displacement | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, q_2]^T_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{u}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                             | displacement of <b>body's reference point</b> which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                                                  |
| body's reference point velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{v}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                     | velocity of <b>body's reference point</b> which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                                                      |
| body's reference point acceleration | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}} = [\ddot{q}_0, \ddot{q}_1, \ddot{q}_2]^T_{\text{config}}$                                                                                               | acceleration of <b>body's reference point</b> which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                                                  |
| rotation coordinates                | $\boldsymbol{\theta}_{\text{config}} = \boldsymbol{\psi}(n_0)_{\text{ref}} + \boldsymbol{\psi}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                                                    | (total) rotation parameters of body as provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                                                                  |

|                             |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rotation parameters         | $\theta_{\text{config}} = \psi(n_0)_{\text{ref}} + \psi(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                     | (total) rotation parameters of body as provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration |
| body rotation matrix        | ${}^0{}^b \mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} = {}^0{}^b \mathbf{A}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                  | rotation matrix which transforms local to global coordinates as given by node      |
| local position              | ${}^b \mathbf{b} = [{}^b b_0, {}^b b_1, {}^b b_2]^T$                                                              | local position as used by markers or sensors                                       |
| angular velocity            | ${}^0 \boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^0 [\omega_0(n_0), \omega_1(n_0), \omega_2(n_0)]^T_{\text{config}}$ | global angular velocity of body as provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration     |
| local angular velocity      | ${}^b \boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$                                                                        | local angular velocity of body as provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration      |
| body angular acceleration   | ${}^0 \boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}} = {}^0 \dot{\boldsymbol{\omega}}_{\text{config}}$                       | angular acceleration of body as provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration        |
| applied forces              | ${}^0 \mathbf{f}_a = [f_0, f_1, f_2]^T$                                                                           | calculated from loads, connectors, ...                                             |
| applied torques             | ${}^0 \boldsymbol{\tau}_a = [\tau_0, \tau_1, \tau_2]^T$                                                           | calculated from loads, connectors, ...                                             |
| constraint reaction forces  | ${}^0 \mathbf{f}_\lambda = [f_{\lambda 0}, f_{\lambda 1}, f_{\lambda 2}]^T$                                       | calculated from joints or constraint)                                              |
| constraint reaction torques | ${}^0 \boldsymbol{\tau}_\lambda = [\tau_{\lambda 0}, \tau_{\lambda 1}, \tau_{\lambda 2}]^T$                       | calculated from joints or constraints                                              |

### 8.2.6.3 Rotation parametrization

The equations of motion of the rigid body build upon a specific parameterization of the rigid body coordinates. Rigid body coordinates are defined by the underlying node given by `nodeNumber n0`. Appropriate nodes are

- `NodeRigidBodyEP` (Euler parameters)
- `NodeRigidBodyRxyz` (Euler angles / Tait Bryan angles)
- `NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG` (Rotation vector with Lie group integration option)

Note that all operations for rotation parameters, such as the computation of the rotation matrix, must be performed with the rotation parameters  $\theta$ , see table above, which are the sum of reference and current coordinates.

The angular velocity in body-fixed coordinates is related to the rotation parameters by means of a matrix  ${}^b \mathbf{G}_{rp}$ ,

$${}^b \boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^b \mathbf{G}_{rp} \dot{\theta} = {}^b \mathbf{G}_{rp} \dot{\psi}, \quad (8.30)$$

and is specific for any rotation parametrization  $rp$ . The angular velocity in global coordinates is related to the rotation parameters by means of a matrix  ${}^0 \mathbf{G}_{rp}$ ,

$${}^0 \boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^0 \mathbf{G}_{rp} \dot{\theta}. \quad (8.31)$$

The local angular accelerations follow as

$${}^b \boldsymbol{\alpha} = {}^b \dot{\boldsymbol{\omega}} = {}^b \mathbf{G}_{rp} \ddot{\theta} + {}^b \dot{\mathbf{G}}_{rp} \dot{\theta}, \quad (8.32)$$

remember that derivatives for angular velocities can also be done in the local frame. In case of Euler parameters and the Lie-group rotation vector we find that  ${}^b \dot{\mathbf{G}}_{rp} \dot{\theta} = \mathbf{0}$ .

#### 8.2.6.4 Equations of motion for COM

The equations of motion for a rigid body, the so-called Newton-Euler equations, can be written for the special case of the reference point = COM and split for translations and rotations, using a coordinate-free notation,

$$\begin{bmatrix} m\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{J} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{a}_{COM} \\ \boldsymbol{\alpha} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{0} \\ -\tilde{\omega}\mathbf{J}\boldsymbol{\omega} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_a \\ \boldsymbol{\tau}_a \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_\lambda \\ \boldsymbol{\tau}_\lambda \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.33)$$

with the  $3 \times 3$  unit matrix  $\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}$  and forces  $\mathbf{f}$  resp. torques  $\boldsymbol{\tau}$  as described in the table above. A change of the reference point, using the vector  $\mathbf{b}_{COM}$  from the body's reference point  $\mathbf{p}$  to the COM position, is simple by replacing COM accelerations using the common relation known from Euler

$$\mathbf{a}_{COM} = \mathbf{a} + \tilde{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b}_{COM} + \tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\mathbf{b}_{COM}, \quad (8.34)$$

which is inserted into the first line of Eq. (8.33). Additionally, the second line of Eq. (8.33) (second Euler equation related to rate of angular momentum) is rewritten for an arbitrary reference point,  $\mathbf{b}_{COM}$  denoting the vector from the body reference point to COM, using the well known relation

$$m\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}\boldsymbol{\alpha} + \mathbf{J}\boldsymbol{\alpha} + \tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\mathbf{J}\boldsymbol{\omega} = \boldsymbol{\tau}_a + \boldsymbol{\tau}_\lambda \quad (8.35)$$

#### 8.2.6.5 Equations of motion for arbitrary reference point

This immediately leads to the equations of motion for the rigid body with respect to an arbitrary reference point ( $\neq$  COM), see e.g. [59](page 258ff.), which have the general coordinate-free form

$$\begin{bmatrix} m\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3} & -m\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM} \\ m\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM} & \mathbf{J} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{a} \\ \boldsymbol{\alpha} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -m\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\mathbf{b}_{COM} \\ -\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\mathbf{J}\boldsymbol{\omega} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_a \\ \boldsymbol{\tau}_a \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_\lambda \\ \boldsymbol{\tau}_\lambda \end{bmatrix}, \quad (8.36)$$

in which  $\mathbf{J}$  is the inertia tensor w.r.t. the chosen reference point (which has local coordinates  ${}^b[0, 0, 0]^T$ ). Eq. (8.36) can be written in the global frame (0),

$$\begin{bmatrix} m\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3} & -m{}^0\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM} \\ m{}^0\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM} & {}^0\mathbf{J} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{a} \\ {}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -m{}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^0\mathbf{b}_{COM} \\ -{}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^0\mathbf{J}{}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{f}_a \\ {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{f}_\lambda \\ {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_\lambda \end{bmatrix}. \quad (8.37)$$

Expressing the translational part (first line) of Eq. (8.37) in the global frame (0), using local coordinates (b) for quantities that are constant in the body-fixed frame,  ${}^b\mathbf{J}$  and  ${}^b\mathbf{b}_{COM}$ , thus expressing also the angular velocity  ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}$  in the body-fixed frame, applying Eq. (8.30) and Eq. (8.32), and using the relations

$${}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^0\mathbf{b}_{COM} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^b\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^b\mathbf{b}_{COM} = -{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} = -{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}, \quad (8.38)$$

$$-m{}^0\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\alpha}} = -m{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^b\tilde{\boldsymbol{\alpha}} = -m{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}\left({}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}\ddot{\boldsymbol{\theta}} + {}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}}_{rp}\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}\right), \quad (8.39)$$

we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} & \begin{bmatrix} m\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3} & -m{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp} \\ m{}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}^T{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}^T & {}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}^T{}^b\mathbf{J}{}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{a} \\ \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}} \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} m{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} + m{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}{}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}{}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}} \\ -{}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}^T{}^b\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}{}^b\mathbf{J}{}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} - {}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}^T{}^b\mathbf{J}{}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}}_{rp}\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{f}_a \\ {}^0\mathbf{G}_{rp}^T{}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{f}_\lambda \\ \mathbf{f}_{\theta,\lambda} \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned} \quad (8.40)$$

with constraint reaction forces  $\mathbf{f}_{\theta,\lambda}$  for the rotation parameters. Note that the last line has been pre-multiplied with  ${}^b\mathbf{G}_{rp}^T$  (in order to make the mass matrix symmetric) and that  ${}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}}_{rp}\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}} = \mathbf{0}$  in case of Euler parameters and the Lie-group rotation vector .

#### 8.2.6.6 Euler parameters

In case of Euler parameters, a constraint equation is automatically added, reading for the index 3 case

$$g_\theta(\boldsymbol{\theta}) = \theta_0^2 + \theta_1^2 + \theta_2^2 + \theta_3^2 - 1 = 0 \quad (8.41)$$

and for the index 2 case

$$\dot{g}_\theta(\boldsymbol{\theta}) = 2\theta_0\dot{\theta}_0 + 2\theta_1\dot{\theta}_1 + 2\theta_2\dot{\theta}_2 + 2\theta_3\dot{\theta}_3 = 0 \quad (8.42)$$

Given a Lagrange parameter (algebraic variable)  $\lambda_\theta$  related to the Euler parameter constraint (8.41), the constraint reaction forces in Eq. (8.40) then read

$$\mathbf{f}_{\theta,\lambda} = \frac{\partial g_\theta}{\partial \boldsymbol{\theta}} \lambda_\theta = [2\theta_0, 2\theta_1, 2\theta_2, 2\theta_3]^T \quad (8.43)$$


---

#### Userfunction: `graphicsDataUserFunction(mbs, itemNumber)`

A user function, which is called by the visualization thread in order to draw user-defined objects. The function can be used to generate any `BodyGraphicsData`, see Section 10.4. Use `graphicsDataUtilities` functions, see Section 7.7, to create more complicated objects. Note that `graphicsDataUserFunction` needs to copy lots of data and is therefore inefficient and only designed to enable simpler tests, but not large scale problems.

For an example for `graphicsDataUserFunction` see `ObjectGround`, [Section 8.2.1](#).

| arguments / return        | type or size                  | description                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem                    | provides reference to mbs, which can be used in user function to access all data of the object |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index                         | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access                                      |
| <code>return value</code> | <code>BodyGraphicsData</code> | list of <code>GraphicsData</code> dictionaries, see Section 10.4                               |

For creating a `ObjectRigidBody`, there is a `rigidBodyUtilities` function `AddRigidBody`, see [Section 7.16](#), which simplifies the setup of a rigid body significantly!

---

For examples on `ObjectRigidBody` see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`rigid3Dexample.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`rigidBodyIMUtest.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`bicycleIfToMMBenchmark.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`craneReevingSystem.py`](#) (Examples/)

- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [gyroStability.py](#) (Examples/)
- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Examples/)
- [mouseInteractionExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [multiMbsTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [openVREngine.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particleClusters.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [explicitLieGroupIntegratorPythonTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [explicitLieGroupIntegratorTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [explicitLieGroupMBSTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.2.7 ObjectRigidBody2D

A 2D rigid body which is attached to a rigid body 2D node. The body obtains coordinates, position, velocity, etc. from the underlying 2D node

**Additional information for ObjectRigidBody2D:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, SingleNoded
- Requested Node type = Position2D + Orientation2D + Position + Orientation
- **Short name for Python** = RigidBody2D
- **Short name for Python visualization object** = VRigidBody2D

The item **ObjectRigidBody2D** with type = 'RigidBody2D' has the following parameters:

| Name           | type               | size | default value | description                                                        |
|----------------|--------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name           | String             |      | "             | objects's unique name                                              |
| physicsMass    | UReal              |      | 0.            | mass [SI:kg] of rigid body                                         |
| physicsInertia | UReal              |      | 0.            | inertia [SI:kgm <sup>2</sup> ] of rigid body w.r.t. center of mass |
| nodeNumber     | NodeIndex          |      | invalid (-1)  | node number (type NodeIndex) for 2D rigid body node                |
| visualization  | VObjectRigidBody2D |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                               |

The item VObjectRigidBody2D has the following parameters:

| Name                     | type                   | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show                     | Bool                   |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| graphicsDataUserFunction | PyFunctionGraphicsData |      | 0             | A Python function which returns a body-GraphicsData object, which is a list of graphics data in a dictionary computed by the user function; the graphics elements need to be defined in the local body coordinates and are transformed by mbs to global coordinates |
| graphicsData             | BodyGraphicsData       |      |               | Structure contains data for body visualization; data is defined in special list / dictionary structure                                                                                                                                                              |

### 8.2.7.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectRigidBody2D:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol | description see tables above |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------|
| physicsMass     | $m$    |                              |
| physicsInertia  | $J$    |                              |
| nodeNumber      | $n_0$  |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable          | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | description                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position                 | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}$                                                                                                | global position vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$                 |
| Displacement             | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}$                                                                                                                                                                               | global displacement vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$             |
| Velocity                 | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{u}}_{\text{config}} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}({}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} \times {}^b\mathbf{b}_{\text{config}})$                                                                        | global velocity vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$                 |
| VelocityLocal            | ${}^b\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^{b0}\mathbf{A} {}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b})$                                                                                                                               | local (body-fixed) velocity vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$     |
| RotationMatrix           | $\text{vec}({}^{0b}\mathbf{A}) = [A_{00}, A_{01}, A_{02}, A_{10}, \dots, A_{21}, A_{22}]_{\text{config}}^T$                                                                                                                                       | vector with 9 components of the rotation matrix (row-major format)                                         |
| Rotation                 | $\theta_{0\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | scalar rotation angle of body                                                                              |
| AngularVelocity          | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         | angular velocity of body                                                                                   |
| AngularVelocityLocal     | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         | local (body-fixed) 3D velocity vector of node                                                              |
| Acceleration             | ${}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{u}} + {}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha} \times ({}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}) + {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} \times ({}^0\boldsymbol{\omega} \times ({}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{b}))$ | global acceleration vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$             |
| AccelerationLocal        | ${}^b\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b}) = {}^{b0}\mathbf{A} {}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b})$                                                                                                                               | local (body-fixed) acceleration vector of body-fixed point given by local position vector ${}^b\mathbf{b}$ |
| AngularAcceleration      | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         | angular acceleration vector of body                                                                        |
| AngularAccelerationLocal | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}} = {}^{b0}\mathbf{A} {}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}}$                                                                                                                                             | local angular acceleration vector of body                                                                  |

### 8.2.7.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                                                                                                    | description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COM position           | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} = {}^0\mathbf{p}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                      | reference point, equal to the position of COM; provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration (except reference)                                                                                                          |
| COM displacement       | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T = {}^0\mathbf{u}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$ | displacement of center of mass which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration; NOTE that for configurations other than reference, it follows that ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{ref}} - {}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}}$ |
| COM velocity           | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{config}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dot{q}_1, 0]_{\text{config}}^T = {}^0\mathbf{v}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                      | velocity of center of mass which is provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration                                                                                                                                        |

|                           |                                                                                                                        |                                                                               |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| body rotation             | ${}^0\theta_{0\text{config}} = \theta_0(n_0)_{\text{config}} = \psi_0(n_0)_{\text{ref}} + \psi_0(n_0)_{\text{config}}$ | rotation of body as provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration               |
| body rotation matrix      | ${}^0{}^b\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} = {}^0{}^b\mathbf{A}(n_0)_{\text{config}}$                                         | rotation matrix which transforms local to global coordinates as given by node |
| local position            | ${}^b\mathbf{b} = [{}^b b_0, {}^b b_1, 0]^T$                                                                           | local position as used by markers or sensors                                  |
| body angular velocity     | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} = {}^0[\omega_0(n_0), 0, 0]^T_{\text{config}}$                                | rotation of body as provided by node $n_0$ in any configuration               |
| (generalized) coordinates | $\mathbf{c}_{\text{config}} = [q_0, q_1, \psi_0]^T$                                                                    | generalized coordinates of body (= coordinates of node)                       |
| generalized forces        | ${}^0\mathbf{f} = [f_0, f_1, \tau_2]^T$                                                                                | generalized forces applied to body                                            |
| applied forces            | ${}^0\mathbf{f}_a = [f_0, f_1, 0]^T$                                                                                   | applied forces (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...)                |
| applied torques           | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a = [0, 0, \tau_2]^T$                                                                           | applied torques (loads, connectors, joint reaction forces, ...)               |

### 8.2.7.3 Equations of motion

$$\begin{bmatrix} m & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & m & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & J \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{q}_0 \\ \ddot{q}_1 \\ \ddot{\psi}_0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} f_0 \\ f_1 \\ \tau_2 \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{f}. \quad (8.44)$$

For example, a LoadCoordinate on coordinate 2 of the node would add a torque  $\tau_2$  on the RHS.

Position-based markers can measure position  $\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b})$  depending on the local position  ${}^b\mathbf{b}$ . The **position jacobian** depends on the local position  ${}^b\mathbf{b}$  and is defined as,

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{\text{pos}} = \partial {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}({}^b\mathbf{b})_{\text{cur}} / \partial \mathbf{c}_{\text{cur}} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -\sin(\theta) {}^b b_0 - \cos(\theta) {}^b b_1 \\ 0 & 1 & \cos(\theta) {}^b b_0 - \sin(\theta) {}^b b_1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.45)$$

which transforms the action of global forces  ${}^0\mathbf{f}$  of position-based markers on the coordinates  $\mathbf{c}$ ,

$$\mathbf{Q} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{\text{pos}}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_a \quad (8.46)$$

The **rotation jacobian**, which is computed from angular velocity, reads

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{\text{rot}} = \partial {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{cur}} / \partial \dot{\mathbf{c}}_{\text{cur}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.47)$$

and transforms the action of global torques  ${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}$  of orientation-based markers on the coordinates  $\mathbf{c}$ ,

$$\mathbf{Q} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{\text{rot}}^T {}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_a \quad (8.48)$$

### Userfunction: `graphicsDataUserFunction(mbs, itemNumber)`

A user function, which is called by the visualization thread in order to draw user-defined objects. The function can be used to generate any BodyGraphicsData, see Section 10.4. Use `graphicsDataUtilities` functions, see Section 7.7, to create more complicated objects. Note that `graphicsDataUserFunction` needs to copy lots of data and is therefore inefficient and only designed to enable simpler tests, but not large scale problems.

For an example for `graphicsDataUserFunction` see ObjectGround, [Section 8.2.1](#).

| arguments / return        | type or size     | description                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem       | provides reference to mbs, which can be used in user function to access all data of the object |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | int              | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access                                      |
| <code>return value</code> | BodyGraphicsData | list of GraphicsData dictionaries, see Section 10.4                                            |

---

#### 8.2.7.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectRigidBody2D

```
node = mbs.AddNode(NodeRigidBody2D(referenceCoordinates = [1,1,0.25*np.pi],
 initialCoordinates=[0.5,0,0],
 initialVelocities=[0.5,0,0.75*np.pi]))
mbs.AddObject(RigidBody2D(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=1, physicsInertia=2))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(node, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
[0]
exodynTestGlobals.testResult+= mbs.GetNodeOutput(node, exu.OutputVariableType.
Coordinates)[2]
#final x-coordinate of position shall be 2, angle theta shall be np.pi
```

---

For examples on ObjectRigidBody2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [reevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [reevingSystemOpen.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [doublePendulum2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [finiteSegmentMethod.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

## 8.3 Objects (SuperElement)

A SuperElement is a special Object which acts on a set of nodes. Essentially, SuperElements can be linked with special SuperElement markers. SuperElements may represent complex flexible bodies, based on finite element formulations.

### 8.3.1 ObjectGenericODE2

A system of  $n$  second order ordinary differential equations ([ODE2](#)), having a mass matrix, damping-/gyroscopic matrix, stiffness matrix and generalized forces. It can combine generic nodes, or node points. User functions can be used to compute mass matrix and generalized forces depending on given coordinates. NOTE that all matrices, vectors, etc. must have the same dimensions  $n$  or  $(n \times n)$ , or they must be empty ( $0 \times 0$ ), except for the mass matrix which always needs to have dimensions  $(n \times n)$ .

**Additional information for ObjectGenericODE2:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded, SuperElement
- Requested Node type: read detailed information of item

The item **ObjectGenericODE2** with type = 'GenericODE2' has the following parameters:

| Name              | type                                  | size | default value       | description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String                                |      | "                   | object's unique name                                                                                                                                                            |
| nodeNumbers       | ArrayNodeIndex                        |      | []                  | node numbers which provide the coordinates for the object (consecutively as provided in this list)                                                                              |
| massMatrix        | PyMatrixContainer                     |      | PyMatrixContainer[] | mass matrix of object as MatrixContainer (or numpy array / list of lists)                                                                                                       |
| stiffnessMatrix   | PyMatrixContainer                     |      | PyMatrixContainer[] | stiffness matrix of object as MatrixContainer (or numpy array / list of lists); NOTE that (dense/sparse triplets) format must agree with dampingMatrix and jacobianUserFunction |
| dampingMatrix     | PyMatrixContainer                     |      | PyMatrixContainer[] | damping matrix of object as MatrixContainer (or numpy array / list of lists); NOTE that (dense/sparse triplets) format must agree with stiffnessMatrix and jacobianUserFunction |
| forceVector       | NumpyVector                           |      | []                  | generalized force vector added to RHS                                                                                                                                           |
| forceUserFunction | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarIndex2Vector |      | 0                   | A Python user function which computes the generalized user force vector for the <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations; see description below                                           |

|                        |                           |                              |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| massMatrixUserFunction | PyFunctionMatrixContainer | MbsScalarIndex2Vector        | 0  | A Python user function which computes the mass matrix instead of the constant mass matrix given in $\mathbf{M}$ ; return numpy array or MatrixContainer; see description below                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| jacobianUserFunction   | PyFunctionMatrixContainer | MbsScalarIndex2Vector2Scalar | 0  | A Python user function which computes the jacobian, i.e., the derivative of the left-hand-side object equation w.r.t. the coordinates (times $f_{ODE2}$ ) and w.r.t. the velocities (times $f_{ODE2,i}$ ). Terms on the RHS must be subtracted from the LHS equation; the respective terms for the stiffness matrix and damping matrix are automatically added; see description below |
| coordinateIndexPerNode | ArrayIndex                |                              | [] | this list contains the local coordinate index for every node, which is needed, e.g., for markers; the list is generated automatically every time parameters have been changed                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| tempCoordinates        | NumpyVector               |                              | [] | temporary vector containing coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tempCoordinates_t      | NumpyVector               |                              | [] | temporary vector containing velocity coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| tempCoordinates_tt     | NumpyVector               |                              | [] | temporary vector containing acceleration coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| visualization          | VObjectGenericODE2        |                              |    | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

The item VObjectGenericODE2 has the following parameters:

| Name         | type         | size | default value  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------|------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show         | Bool         |      | True           | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                                                                                                                                               |
| color        | Float4       | 4    | [-1,-1,-1,-1.] | RGBA color for object; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used                                                                                                                                       |
| triangleMesh | NumpyMatrixI |      | MatrixI[]      | a matrix, containing node number triples in every row, referring to the node numbers of the GenericODE2 object; the mesh uses the nodes to visualize the underlying object; contour plot colors are still computed in the local frame! |
| showNodes    | Bool         |      | False          | set true, nodes are drawn uniquely via the mesh, eventually using the floating reference frame, even in the visualization of the node is show=False; node numbers are shown with indicator 'NF'                                        |

|                          |                        |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| graphicsDataUserFunction | PyFunctionGraphicsData | 0 | A Python function which returns a body-GraphicsData object, which is a list of graphics data in a dictionary computed by the user function; the graphics data is drawn in global coordinates; it can be used to implement user element visualization, e.g., beam elements or simple mechanical systems; note that this user function may significantly slow down visualization |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

### 8.3.1.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectGenericODE2:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter        | symbol                                          | description see tables above |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| nodeNumbers            | $\mathbf{n}_n = [n_0, \dots, n_n]^T$            |                              |
| massMatrix             | $\mathbf{M} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$        |                              |
| stiffnessMatrix        | $\mathbf{K} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$        |                              |
| dampingMatrix          | $\mathbf{D} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$        |                              |
| forceVector            | $\mathbf{f} \in \mathbb{R}^n$                   |                              |
| forceUserFunction      | $\mathbf{f}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^n$            |                              |
| massMatrixUserFunction | $\mathbf{M}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ |                              |
| jacobianUserFunction   | $\mathbf{J}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ |                              |
| tempCoordinates        | $\mathbf{c}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^n$            |                              |
| tempCoordinates_t      | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^n$      |                              |
| tempCoordinates_tt     | $\ddot{\mathbf{c}}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^n$     |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol | description                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     |        | all ODE2 coordinates                                                                                                    |
| Coordinates_t   |        | all ODE2 velocity coordinates                                                                                           |
| Coordinates_tt  |        | all ODE2 acceleration coordinates                                                                                       |
| Force           |        | generalized forces for all coordinates (residual of all forces except mass*acceleration; corresponds to ComputeODE2LHS) |

### 8.3.1.2 Additional output variables for superelement node access

Functions like GetObjectOutputSuperElement(...), see [Section 6.4.4](#), or SensorSuperElement, see [Section 6.4.7](#), directly access special output variables (OutputVariableType) of the mesh nodes of the

superelement. Additionally, the contour drawing of the object can make use the `OutputVariableType` of the meshnodes.

For this object, all nodes of `ObjectGenericODE2` map their `OutputVariableType` to the meshnode → see at the according node for the list of `OutputVariableType`.

### 8.3.1.3 Equations of motion

An object with node numbers  $[n_0, \dots, n_n]$  and according numbers of nodal coordinates  $[n_{c_0}, \dots, n_{c_n}]$ , the total number of equations (=coordinates) of the object is

$$n = \sum_i n_{c_i}, \quad (8.49)$$

which is used throughout the description of this object.

### 8.3.1.4 Equations of motion

The equations of motion read,

$$\mathbf{M}\ddot{\mathbf{q}} + \mathbf{D}\dot{\mathbf{q}} + \mathbf{K}\mathbf{q} = \mathbf{f} + \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) \quad (8.50)$$

Note that the user function  $\mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})$  may be empty ( $=0$ ), and `iN` represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber).

In case that a user mass matrix is specified, Eq. (8.50) is replaced with

$$\mathbf{M}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})\ddot{\mathbf{q}} + \mathbf{D}\dot{\mathbf{q}} + \mathbf{K}\mathbf{q} = \mathbf{f} + \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) \quad (8.51)$$

The (internal) Jacobian  $\mathbf{J}$  of Eq. (8.50) (assuming  $\mathbf{f}$  to be constant!) reads

$$\mathbf{J} = f_{ODE2} \left( \mathbf{K} - \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \right) + f_{ODE2_t} \left( \mathbf{D} - \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \right) + \quad (8.52)$$

Chosing  $f_{ODE2} = 1$  and  $f_{ODE2_t} = 0$  would immediately give the jacobian of position quantities.

If no `jacobianUserFunction` is specified, the jacobian is – as with many objects in Exudyn – computed by means of numerical differentiation. In case that a `jacobianUserFunction` is specified, it must represent the jacobian of the `LHS` of Eq. (8.50) without `K` and `D` (these matrices are added internally),

$$\mathbf{J}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}, f_{ODE2}, f_{ODE2_t}) = -f_{ODE2} \left( \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \right) - f_{ODE2_t} \left( \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \right) \quad (8.53)$$

CoordinateLoads are added for the respective `ODE2` coordinate on the RHS of the latter equation.

---

#### Userfunction: `forceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t)`

A user function, which computes a force vector depending on current time and states of object. Can be used to create any kind of mechanical system by using the object states. Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the `ObjectGenericODE2` object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return  | type or size              | description                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                 | MainSystem                | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs                                                                                |
| t                   | Real                      | current time in mbs                                                                                                            |
| itemNumber          | Index                     | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...) |
| q                   | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | object coordinates (e.g., nodal displacement coordinates) in current configuration, without reference values                   |
| q_t                 | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | object velocity coordinates (time derivative of q) in current configuration                                                    |
| <b>return value</b> | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | returns force vector for object                                                                                                |

---

#### Userfunction: `massMatrixUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t)`

A user function, which computes a mass matrix depending on current time and states of object. Can be used to create any kind of mechanical system by using the object states.

| arguments / return  | type or size                                  | description                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                 | MainSystem                                    | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs to                                                                                                                    |
| t                   | Real                                          | current time in mbs                                                                                                                                                   |
| itemNumber          | Index                                         | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)                                        |
| q                   | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$                     | object coordinates (e.g., nodal displacement coordinates) in current configuration, without reference values                                                          |
| q_t                 | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$                     | object velocity coordinates (time derivative of q) in current configuration                                                                                           |
| <b>return value</b> | MatrixContainer $\in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ | returns mass matrix for object, as exu.MatrixContainer, numpy array or list of lists; use MatrixContainer sparse format for larger matrices to speed up computations. |

---

#### Userfunction: `jacobianUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t, fODE2, fODE2_t)`

A user function, which computes the jacobian of the [LHS](#) of the equations of motion, depending on current time, states of object and two factors which are used to distinguish between position level and velocity level derivatives. Can be used to create any kind of mechanical system by using the object states.

| arguments / return | type or size | description |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|

|                           |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem                                    | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>t</code>            | Real                                          | current time in mbs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index                                         | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>q</code>            | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$                     | object coordinates (e.g., nodal displacement coordinates) in current configuration, without reference values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>q_t</code>          | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$                     | object velocity coordinates (time derivative of <code>q</code> ) in current configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>fODE2</code>        | Real                                          | factor to be multiplied with the position level jacobian, see Eq. (8.53)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>fODE2_t</code>      | Real                                          | factor to be multiplied with the velocity level jacobian, see Eq. (8.53)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>return value</code> | MatrixContainer $\in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ | returns special jacobian for object, as <code>exu.MatrixContainer</code> , numpy array or list of lists; use MatrixContainer sparse format for larger matrices to speed up computations; NOTE that the format of <code>returnValue</code> must AGREE with (dense/sparse triplet) format of <code>stiffnessMatrix</code> and <code>dampingMatrix</code> ; sparse triplets MAY NOT contain zero values! |

### Userfunction: `graphicsDataUserFunction(mbs, itemNumber)`

A user function, which is called by the visualization thread in order to draw user-defined objects. The function can be used to generate any `BodyGraphicsData`, see Section 10.4. Use `graphicsDataUtilities` functions, see Section 7.7, to create more complicated objects. Note that `graphicsDataUserFunction` needs to copy lots of data and is therefore inefficient and only designed to enable simpler tests, but not large scale problems.

For an example for `graphicsDataUserFunction` see ObjectGround, [Section 8.2.1](#).

| arguments / return        | type or size     | description                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem       | provides reference to <code>mbs</code> , which can be used in user function to access all data of the object |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index            | integer number of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access                                      |
| <code>return value</code> | BodyGraphicsData | list of <code>GraphicsData</code> dictionaries, see Section 10.4                                             |

### User function example:

```

#user function, using variables M, K, ... from mini example, replacing
ObjectGenericODE2(...)

KD = numpy.diag([200,100])
#nonlinear force example; this force is added to right-hand-side ==> negative sign!
def UFforce(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t):
 return -np.dot(KD, q_t*q) #add nonlinear term for q_t and q, q_t*q gives vector

#non-constant mass matrix:
def UFmass(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t):
 return (q[0]+1)*M #uses mass matrix from mini example

#non-constant mass matrix:
def UFgraphics(mbs, itemNumber):
 t = mbs.systemData.GetTime(exu.ConfigurationType.Visualization) #get time if
needed
 p = mbs.GetObjectOutputSuperElement(objectNumber=itemNumber, variableType = exu.
OutputVariableType.Position,
 meshNodeNumber = 0, #get first node's
position
 configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.
Visualization)
 graphics1=GraphicsDataSphere(point=p, radius=0.1, color=color4red)
 graphics2 = {'type':'Line', 'data': list(p)+[0,0,0], 'color':color4blue}
 return [graphics1, graphics2]

#now add object instead of object in mini-example:
oGenericODE2 = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGenericODE2(nodeNumbers=[nMass0,nMass1],
 massMatrix=M, stiffnessMatrix=K, dampingMatrix=D,
 forceUserFunction=UFforce, massMatrixUserFunction=UFmass,
 visualization=VObjectGenericODE2(graphicsDataUserFunction=
UFgraphics)))

```

---

### 8.3.1.5 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectGenericODE2

```

#set up a mechanical system with two nodes; it has the structure: |~~M0~~M1
nMass0 = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates=[0,0,0]))
nMass1 = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates=[1,0,0]))

mass = 0.5 * np.eye(3) #mass of nodes
stif = 5000 * np.eye(3) #stiffness of nodes
damp = 50 * np.eye(3) #damping of nodes
Z = 0. * np.eye(3) #matrix with zeros
#build mass, stiffness and damping matrices (:
M = np.block([[mass, 0.*np.eye(3)],
 [0.*np.eye(3), mass]])

```

```

 [0.*np.eye(3), mass]])
K = np.block([[2*stif, -stif],
 [-stif, stiff]])
D = np.block([[2*damp, -damp],
 [-damp, damp]])

oGenericODE2 = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGenericODE2(nodeNumbers=[nMass0,nMass1],
 massMatrix=M,
 stiffnessMatrix=K,
 dampingMatrix=D))

mNode1 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber=nMass1))
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mNode1, loadVector = [10, 0, 0])) #static solution
=10*(1/5000+1/5000)=0.0004

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()

mbs.SolveDynamic(solverType = exudyn.DynamicSolverType.TrapezoidalIndex2)

#check result at default integration time
exudynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nMass1, exu.OutputVariableType.Position
)[0]

```

For examples on ObjectGenericODE2 see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [simulateInteractively.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ACFtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateVectorConstraintGenericODE2.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [genericODE2test.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectGenericODE2Test.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rigidBodyAsUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [solverExplicitODE1ODE2test.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.3.2 ObjectKinematicTree

A special object to represent open kinematic trees using minimal coordinate formulation. The kinematic tree is defined by lists of joint types, parents, inertia parameters (w.r.t. COM), etc. per link (body) and given joint (pre) transformations from the previous joint. Every joint / link is defined by the position and orientation of the previous joint and a coordinate transformation (incl. translation) from the previous link's to this link's joint coordinates. The joint can be combined with a marker, which allows to attach connectors as well as joints to represent closed loop mechanisms. Efficient models can be created by using tree structures in combination with constraints and very long chains should be avoided and replaced by (smaller) jointed chains if possible. The class Robot from exdyn.robatics can also be used to create kinematic trees, which are then exported as KinematicTree or as redundant multibody system. Use specialized settings in VisualizationSettings.bodies.kinematicTree for showing joint frames and other properties.

#### Additional information for ObjectKinematicTree:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded, SuperElement
- Requested Node type = GenericODE2
- **Short name** for Python = KinematicTree
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VKinematicTree

The item **ObjectKinematicTree** with type = 'KinematicTree' has the following parameters:

| Name        | type          | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------|------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | String        |      | "             | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| nodeNumber  | NodeIndex     |      | invalid (-1)  | node number (type NodeIndex) of GenericODE2 node containing the coordinates for the kinematic tree; $n$ being the number of minimal coordinates                             |
| gravity     | Vector3D      |      | [0.,0.,0.]    | gravity vector in inertial coordinates; used to simply apply gravity as LoadMassProportional is not available for KinematicTree                                             |
| baseOffset  | Vector3D      |      | [0.,0.,0.]    | offset vector for base, in global coordinates                                                                                                                               |
| jointTypes  | JointTypeList |      | []            | joint types of kinematic Tree joints; must be always set                                                                                                                    |
| linkParents | ArrayIndex    |      | []            | index of parent joint/link; if no parent exists, the value is -1; by default, $p_0 = -1$ because the $i$ th parent index must always fulfill $p_i < i$ ; must be always set |

|                           |              |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|--------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| jointTransformations      | Matrix3DList | [] | list of constant joint transformations from parent joint coordinates $p_0$ to this joint coordinates $j_0$ ; if no parent exists (-1), the base coordinate system 0 is used; must be always set                                                                                                                                                                  |
| jointOffsets              | Vector3DList | [] | list of constant joint offsets from parent joint to this joint; $p_0, p_1, \dots$ denote the parent coordinate systems; if no parent exists (-1), the base coordinate system 0 is used; must be always set                                                                                                                                                       |
| linkInertiasCOM           | Matrix3DList | [] | list of link inertia tensors w.r.t. <a href="#">COM</a> in joint/link $j_i$ coordinates; must be always set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| linkCOMs                  | Vector3DList | [] | list of vectors for center of mass (COM) in joint/link $j_i$ coordinates; must be always set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| linkMasses                | Vector       | [] | masses of links; must be always set                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| linkForces                | Vector3DList | [] | list of 3D force vectors per link in global coordinates acting on joint frame origin; use force-torque couple to realize off-origin forces; defaults to empty list [], adding no forces                                                                                                                                                                          |
| linkTorques               | Vector3DList | [] | list of 3D torque vectors per link in global coordinates; defaults to empty list [], adding no torques                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| jointForceVector          | Vector       | [] | generalized force vector per coordinate added to RHS of EOM; represents a torque around the axis of rotation in revolute joints and a force in prismatic joints; for a revolute joint $i$ , the torque $f[i]$ acts positive (w.r.t. rotation axis) on link $i$ and negative on parent link $p_i$ ; must be either empty list/array [] (default) or have size $n$ |
| jointPositionOffsetVector | Vector       | [] | offset for joint coordinates used in P(D) control; acts in positive joint direction similar to jointForceVector; should be modified, e.g., in preStepUserFunction; must be either empty list/array [] (default) or have size $n$                                                                                                                                 |
| jointVelocityOffsetVector | Vector       | [] | velocity offset for joint coordinates used in (P)D control; acts in positive joint direction similar to jointForceVector; should be modified, e.g., in preStepUserFunction; must be either empty list/array [] (default) or have size $n$                                                                                                                        |
| jointPControlVector       | Vector       | [] | proportional (P) control values per joint (multiplied with position error between joint value and offset $\mathbf{u}_o$ ); note that more complicated control laws must be implemented with user functions; must be either empty list/array [] (default) or have size $n$                                                                                        |

|                     |                                       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| jointDControlVector | Vector                                | [] | derivative (D) control values per joint (multiplied with velocity error between joint velocity and velocity offset $\mathbf{v}_o$ ); note that more complicated control laws must be implemented with user functions; must be either empty list/array [] (default) or have size $n$ |
| forceUserFunction   | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarIndex2Vector | 0  | A Python user function which computes the generalized force vector on RHS with identical action as jointForceVector; see description below                                                                                                                                          |
| visualization       | VObjectKinematicTree                  |    | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

The item VObjectKinematicTree has the following parameters:

| Name             | type                 | size | default value     | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show             | Bool                 |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| showLinks        | Bool                 |      | True              | set true, if links shall be shown; if graphics-DataList is empty, a standard drawing for links is used (drawing a cylinder from previous joint or base to next joint; size relative to frame size in KinematicTree visualization settings); else graphicsDataList are used per link; NOTE visualization of joint and COM frames can be modified via visualization-Settings.bodies.kinematicTree |
| showJoints       | Bool                 |      | True              | set true, if joints shall be shown; if graphics-DataList is empty, a standard drawing for joints is used (drawing a cylinder for revolute joints; size relative to frame size in KinematicTree visualization settings)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| color            | Float4               | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA color for object; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| graphicsDataList | BodyGraphicsDataList |      |                   | Structure contains data for link/joint visualization; data is defined as list of BodyGraphicData where every BodyGraphicData corresponds to one link/joint; must either be empty list or length must agree with number of links                                                                                                                                                                 |

### 8.3.2.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectKinematicTree:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter           | symbol                                                                                                          | description see tables above |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| nodeNumber                | $n_0 \in \mathbb{N}^n$                                                                                          |                              |
| gravity                   | ${}^0\mathbf{g} \in \mathbb{R}^3$                                                                               |                              |
| baseOffset                | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_b \in \mathbb{R}^3$                                                                             |                              |
| jointTypes                | $\mathbf{j}_T \in \mathbb{N}^n$                                                                                 |                              |
| linkParents               | $\mathbf{i}_p = [p_0, p_1, \dots] \in \mathbb{N}^n$                                                             |                              |
| jointTransformations      | $\mathbf{T} = [{}^{p_0}j_0 \mathbf{T}_0, {}^{p_1}j_1 \mathbf{T}_1, \dots] \in [\mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}, \dots]$ |                              |
| jointOffsets              | $\mathbf{V} = [{}^{p_0}o_0, {}^{p_1}o_1, \dots] \in [\mathbb{R}^3, \dots]$                                      |                              |
| linkInertiasCOM           | $\mathbf{J}_{COM} = [{}^{j_0}\mathbf{J}_0, {}^{j_1}\mathbf{J}_1, \dots] \in [\mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}, \dots]$   |                              |
| linkCOMs                  | $\mathbf{C} = [{}^{j_0}\mathbf{c}_0, {}^{j_1}\mathbf{c}_1, \dots] \in [\mathbb{R}^3, \dots]$                    |                              |
| linkMasses                | $\mathbf{m} \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                                                                   |                              |
| linkForces                | ${}^0\mathbf{F} \in [\mathbb{R}^3, \dots]$                                                                      |                              |
| linkTorques               | ${}^0\mathbf{F}_\tau \in [\mathbb{R}^3, \dots]$                                                                 |                              |
| jointForceVector          | $\mathbf{f} \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                                                                   |                              |
| jointPositionOffsetVector | $\mathbf{u}_o \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                                                                 |                              |
| jointVelocityOffsetVector | $\mathbf{v}_o \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                                                                 |                              |
| jointPControlVector       | $\mathbf{P} \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                                                                   |                              |
| jointDControlVector       | $\mathbf{D} \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                                                                   |                              |
| forceUserFunction         | $\mathbf{f}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                                                            |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol | description                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     |        | all ODE2 joint coordinates, including reference values; these are the minimal coordinates of the object                 |
| Coordinates_t   |        | all ODE2 velocity coordinates                                                                                           |
| Coordinates_tt  |        | all ODE2 acceleration coordinates                                                                                       |
| Force           |        | generalized forces for all coordinates (residual of all forces except mass*acceleration; corresponds to ComputeODE2LHS) |

### 8.3.2.2 SensorKinematicTree output variables

The following output variables are available with SensorKinematicTree for a specific link. Within the link  $n_i$ , a local position  ${}^n_i\mathbf{p}_{n_i}$  is required. All output variables are available for different configurations. Furthermore,  ${}^0,n_i\mathbf{T}$  is the homogeneous transformation from link  $n_i$  coordinates to global coordinates.

| Kinematic tree output variables | symbol                                                                                            | description                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Position                        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{n_i} = {}^{0,n_i}\mathbf{T} {}^n_i\mathbf{p}_{n_i}$                              | global position of local position at link $n_i$     |
| Displacement                    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{n_i} = {}^{0,n_i}\mathbf{T} {}^n_i\mathbf{p}_{n_i} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{n_{i,ref}}$ | global displacement of local position at link $n_i$ |
| Rotation                        | $\phi_{n_i}$                                                                                      | Tait-Bryan angles of link $n_i$                     |

|                          |                                                                                  |                                                             |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| RotationMatrix           | ${}^{0,n_i} \mathbf{A}_{n_i}$                                                    | rotation matrix of link $n_i$                               |
| VelocityLocal            | ${}^{n_i} \mathbf{v}_{n_i}$                                                      | local velocity of local position at link $n_i$              |
| Velocity                 | ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_{n_i} = {}^{0,n_i} \dot{\mathbf{T}} {}^{n_i} \mathbf{p}_{n_i}$  | global velocity of local position at link $n_i$             |
| VelocityLocal            | ${}^{n_i} \mathbf{v}_{n_i}$                                                      | local velocity of local position at link $n_i$              |
| Acceleration             | ${}^0 \mathbf{a}_{n_i} = {}^{0,n_i} \ddot{\mathbf{T}} {}^{n_i} \mathbf{p}_{n_i}$ | global acceleration of local position at link $n_i$         |
| AccelerationLocal        | ${}^{n_i} \mathbf{a}_{n_i}$                                                      | local acceleration of local position at link $n_i$          |
| AngularVelocity          | ${}^0 \boldsymbol{\omega}_{n_i}$                                                 | global angular velocity of local position at link $n_i$     |
| AngularVelocityLocal     | ${}^{n_i} \boldsymbol{\omega}_{n_i}$                                             | local angular velocity of local position at link $n_i$      |
| AngularAcceleration      | ${}^0 \boldsymbol{\alpha}_{n_i}$                                                 | global angular acceleration of local position at link $n_i$ |
| AngularAccelerationLocal | ${}^{n_i} \boldsymbol{\alpha}_{n_i}$                                             | local angular acceleration of local position at link $n_i$  |

### 8.3.2.3 General notes

The `KinematicTree` object is used to represent the equations of motion of a (open) tree-structured multibody system using a minimal set of coordinates. Even though that `Exudyn` is based on redundant coordinates, the `KinematicTree` allows to efficiently model standard multibody models based on revolute and prismatic joints. Especially, a chain with 3 links leads to only 3 equations of motion, while a redundant formulation would lead to  $3 \times 7$  coordinates using Euler Parameters and  $3 \times 6$  constraints for joints and Euler parameters, which gives a set of 39 equations. However this set of equations is very sparse and the evaluation is much faster than the kinematic tree.

The question, which formulation to chose cannot be answered uniquely. However, `KinematicTree` objects do not include constraints, so they can be solved with explicit solvers. Furthermore, the joint values (angels) can be addressed directly – controllers or sensors are generally simpler.

### 8.3.2.4 General

The equations follow the description given in Chapters 2 and 3 in the handbook of robotics, 2016 edition [53].

Functions like `GetObjectOutputSuperElement(...)`, see [Section 6.4.4](#), or `SensorSuperElement`, see [Section 6.4.7](#), directly access special output variables (`OutputVariableType`) of the (mesh) nodes of the superelement. The mesh nodes are the links of the `KinematicTree`.

Note, however, that some functionality is considerably different for `ObjectGenericODE2`.

### 8.3.2.5 Equations of motion

The `KinematicTree` has one node of type `NodeGenericODE2` with  $n$  coordinates. The equations of motion are built by special multibody algorithms, following Featherstone [11]. For a short introduction into this topic, see Chapter 3 of [53].

The kinematic tree defines a set of rigid bodies connected by joints, having no loops. In this way, every body  $i$ , also denoted as link, has either a previous body  $p(i) \neq -1$  or not. The previous body for body  $i$  is  $p(i)$ . The coordinates of joint  $i$  are defined as  $q_i$ .

The following joint transformations are considered (as homogeneous transformations):

- $\mathbf{X}_J(i)$  ... joint transformation due to rotation or translation
- $\mathbf{X}_L(i)$  ... link transformation (e.g. given by kinematics of mechanism)
- ${}^{i,-1}\mathbf{X}$  ... transformation from global (-1) to local joint  $i$  coordinates
- ${}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X}$  ... transformation from previous joint to joint  $i$  coordinates

Furthermore, we use

$$\Phi_i \dots \text{motion subspace for joint } i$$

which denotes the transformation from joint coordinate (scalar) to rotations and translations. We can compute the local joint angular velocity  $\omega_i$  and translational velocity  $\mathbf{w}_i$ , as a 6D vector  $\mathbf{v}_i^J$ , from

$$\mathbf{v}_i^J = \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\omega}_i \\ \mathbf{w}_i \end{bmatrix} = \Phi_i \dot{q}_i \quad (8.54)$$

The joint coordinates, which can be rotational or translational, are stored in the vector

$$\mathbf{q} = [q_0, \dots, q_{N_B-1}]^T, \quad (8.55)$$

and the vector of joint velocity coordinates reads

$$\dot{\mathbf{q}} = [\dot{q}_0, \dots, \dot{q}_{N_B-1}]^T. \quad (8.56)$$

Knowing the motion subspace  $\Phi_i$  for joint  $i$ , the velocity of joint  $i$  reads

$$\mathbf{v}_i = \mathbf{v}_{p(i)} + \Phi_i \dot{q}_i, \quad (8.57)$$

and accelerations follow as

$$\mathbf{a}_i = \mathbf{a}_{p(i)} + \Phi_i \ddot{q}_i + \dot{\Phi}_i \dot{q}_i. \quad (8.58)$$

Note that the previous formulas can be interpreted coordinate free, but they are usually implemented in joint coordinates.

The local forces due to applied forces and inertia forces are computed, for now independently, for every link,

$$\mathbf{f}_i = \mathbf{I}_i \mathbf{a}_i + \mathbf{v}_i \times \mathbf{I}_i \mathbf{v}_i - {}^{i,-1}\mathbf{X}^T \cdot {}^{-1}\mathbf{f}^a \quad (8.59)$$

The total forces can be computed from inverse dynamics. At every free end of the tree, the forces are added up for the previous link, which needs to be done recursively starting at the leaves of the tree,

$$\mathbf{f}_{p(i)} += {}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X}^T \cdot \mathbf{f}_i \quad (8.60)$$

The mass matrix is then built by recursively computing the inertia of the links and adding the joint contributions by projecting the local inertia into the joint motion space, see the composite-rigid-body algorithm.

Note that  $\cdot$  for multiplication of matrices and vectors is added for clarity, especially in case of left and right indices. The whole algorithm for forward and inverse dynamics is given in the following figures.

---

**Algorithm 1** Recursive Newton-Euler algorithm (acc. to Featherstone). The symbol '#' represents comments.

---

```

function RNEA(\mathbf{q} , $\dot{\mathbf{q}}$, MotionSubspace(i), \mathbf{X}_L , ${}^{-1}\mathbf{f}_i^a$, assume $\dot{\Phi}_i = 0$)
 1: $\mathbf{v}_{-1} = \mathbf{0}$
 2: $\mathbf{a}_{-1} = -\mathbf{g}$ # gravity vector
 3: # loop over N_B bodies:
 4: for $i = 0$ to $N_B - 1$ do
 5: # compute forward transformations:
 6: $\mathbf{X}_J(i) = \mathbf{X}_{JT}(i, q_i)$
 7: ${}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{X}_J(i)\mathbf{X}_L(i)$
 8: $\Phi_i = \text{MotionSubspace}(i)$
 9: if $p(i) \neq -1$ then
 10: ${}^{i,-1}\mathbf{X} = {}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X} \cdot {}^{p(i),-1}\mathbf{X}$
 11: end if
 12: # compute forward kinematics:
 13: $\mathbf{v}_i = \mathbf{v}_{p(i)} + \Phi_i \dot{q}_i$,
 14: $\mathbf{a}_i = \mathbf{a}_{p(i)} + \mathbf{v}_i \times \Phi_i \dot{q}_i$ # $\Phi_i \ddot{q}_i$ put on RHS
 15: $\mathbf{f}_i = \mathbf{I}_i \mathbf{a}_i + \mathbf{v}_i \times \mathbf{I}_i \mathbf{v}_i - {}^{i,-1}\mathbf{X}^T \cdot {}^{-1}\mathbf{f}_i^a$
 16: end for
 17: #compute inverse dynamics
 18: for $i = N_B - 1$ to 0 do
 19: $\tau_i = \Phi_i^T \cdot \mathbf{f}_i$ # joint i force (torque)
 20: if $p(i) \neq -1$ then
 21: $\mathbf{f}_{p(i)} += {}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X}^T \mathbf{f}_i$
 22: end if
 23: end for
 24: return τ
end function

```

---

---

**Algorithm 2** Composite-rigid-body algorithm (acc. to Featherstone). The symbol '#' represents comments.

---

```
function MassMatrix($\Phi_i, {}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X}, \mathbf{I}_i$)
1: # mass matrix:
2: $\mathbf{M}_0 = \mathbf{0}$
3: for $i = 0$ to $N_B - 1$ do
4: # initialise 6D inertia tensors:
5: $\mathbf{I}_i^C = \mathbf{I}_i$
6: end for
7: #recursively update inertias
8: for $i = N_B - 1$ to 0 do
9: # project inertia into motion subspace:
10: $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{I}_i^C \Phi_i$
11: $\mathbf{M}_{ii} = \Phi_i^T \mathbf{F}$
12: if $p(i) \neq -1$ then
13: $\mathbf{I}_{p(i)}^C += {}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X}^T \cdot \mathbf{I}_i^C \cdot {}^{i,p(i)}\mathbf{X}$
14: end if
15: $j = i$
16: # compute mass matrix terms:
17: while $p(j) \neq -1$ do
18: $\mathbf{F} = {}^{j,p(j)}\mathbf{X}^T \cdot \mathbf{F}$
19: $j = p(j)$
20: $\mathbf{M}_{ij} = \mathbf{F}^T \Phi_i$
21: $\mathbf{M}_{ji} = \mathbf{M}_{ij}$
22: end while
23: end for
24: return \mathbf{M}
end function
```

---

### 8.3.2.6 Implementation and user functions

Currently, there is only the so-called Composite-Rigid-Body (CRB) algorithm implemented. This algorithm does not show the highest performance, but creates the mass matrix  $\mathbf{M}_{CRB}$  and forces  $\mathbf{f}_{CRB}$  in a conventional form. The equations read

$$\mathbf{M}_{CRB}(\mathbf{q})\ddot{\mathbf{q}} = \mathbf{f}_{CRB}(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) + \mathbf{f} + \mathbf{f}_{PD} + \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) \quad (8.61)$$

The term  $\mathbf{f}_{CRB}(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})$  represents inertial terms, which are due to accelerations and quadratic velocities and is computed by `ComputeODE2LHS`. Note that the user function  $\mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})$  may be empty ( $=0$ ), and  $i_N$  represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber). The force  $\mathbf{f}$  is given by the `jointForceVector`, which also may have zero length, causing it to be ignored. While  $\mathbf{f}$  is constant, it may be varied using a `mbs.preStepUserFunction`, which can then represent any force over time. Note that such changes are not considered in the object's jacobian.

The user force  $\mathbf{f}_{user}$  is described below and may represent any force over time. Note that this force is considered in the object's jacobian, but it does not include external dependencies – if a control law feeds back measured quantities and couples them to forces. This leads to worse performance (up to non-convergence) of implicit solvers.

The control force  $\mathbf{f}_{PD}$  realizes a simple linear control law

$$\mathbf{f}_{PD} = \mathbf{P} \cdot (\mathbf{u}_o - \mathbf{q}) + \mathbf{D} \cdot (\mathbf{v}_o - \dot{\mathbf{q}}) \quad (8.62)$$

Here, the ‘.’ operator represents an element-wise multiplication of two vectors, resulting in a vector. The force  $\mathbf{f}_{PD}$  at the [RHS](#) acts in direction of prescribed joint motion  $\mathbf{u}_o$  and prescribed joint velocities  $\mathbf{v}_o$  multiplied with proportional and ‘derivative’ factors  $P$  and  $D$ . Omitting  $\mathbf{u}_o$  and  $\mathbf{v}_o$  and putting  $\mathbf{f}_{PD}$  on the [LHS](#), we immediately can interpret these terms as stiffness and damping on the single coordinates. The control force is also considered in the object's jacobian, which is currently computed by numerical differentiation.

More detailed equations will be added later on. Follow exactly the description (and coordinate systems) of the object parameters, especially for describing the kinematic chain as well as the inertial parameters.

---

#### Userfunction: `forceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t)`

A user function, which computes a force vector applied to the joint coordinates depending on current time and states of object. Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the `ObjectKinematicTree` object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return      | type or size | description                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>        | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> to which object belongs                                                                                              |
| <code>t</code>          | Real         | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>itemNumber</code> | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |

|                     |                           |                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $q$                 | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | object coordinates (e.g., nodal displacement coordinates) in current configuration, without reference values |
| $q_t$               | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | object velocity coordinates (time derivative of $q$ ) in current configuration                               |
| <b>return value</b> | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | returns force vector for object                                                                              |

---

### 8.3.2.7 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectKinematicTree

```
#build 1R mechanism (pendulum)
L = 1 #length of link
RBinertia = InertiaCuboid(1000, [L,0.1*L,0.1*L])
inertiaLinkCOM = RBinertia.InertiaCOM() #KinematicTree requires COM inertia
linkCOM = np.array([0.5*L,0.,0.]) #if COM=0, gravity does not act on pendulum!

offsetsList = exu.Vector3DList([[0,0,0]])
rotList = exu.Matrix3DList([np.eye(3)])
linkCOMs=exu.Vector3DList([linkCOM])
linkInertiasCOM=exu.Matrix3DList([inertiaLinkCOM])

nGeneric = mbs.AddNode(NodeGenericODE2(referenceCoordinates=[0.],initialCoordinates
=[0.],
 initialCoordinates_t=[0.],numberOfODE2Coordinates
=1))

oKT = mbs.AddObject(ObjectKinematicTree(nodeNumber=nGeneric, jointTypes=[exu.JointType.
RevoluteZ], linkParents=[-1],
 jointTransformations=rotList, jointOffsets=offsetsList
, linkInertiasCOM=linkInertiasCOM,
 linkCOMs=linkCOMs, linkMasses=[RBinertia.mass],
 baseOffset = [0.5,0.,0.], gravity=[0.,-9.81,0.]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()

simulationSettings = exu.SimulationSettings() #takes currently set values or default
values
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.numberOfSteps = 1000 #gives very accurate results
mbs.SolveDynamic(simulationSettings , solverType=exu.DynamicSolverType.RK67) #highly
accurate!

#check final value of angle:
q0 = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nGeneric, exu.OutputVariableType.Coordinates)
```

```
#exu.Print(q0)
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = q0 #-3.134018551808591; RigidBody2D with 2e6 time steps
gives: -3.134018551809384
```

---

For examples on ObjectKinematicTree see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Examples/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernorKT.py](#) (Examples/)
- [kinematicTreeTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.3.3 ObjectFFRF

This object is used to represent equations modelled by the [FFRF](#). It contains a RigidBodyNode (always node 0) and a list of other nodes representing the finite element nodes used in the [FFRF](#). Note that temporary matrices and vectors are subject of change in future.

Authors: Gerstmayr Johannes, Zwölfer Andreas

#### Additional information for ObjectFFRF:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded, SuperElement
- Requested Node type: read detailed information of item

The item **ObjectFFRF** with type = 'FFRF' has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b>       | <b>type</b>       | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String            |             | "                    | object's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| nodeNumbers       | ArrayNodeIndex    |             | []                   | node numbers which provide the coordinates for the object (consecutively as provided in this list); the ( $n_{nf} + 1$ ) nodes represent the nodes of the FE mesh (except for node 0); the global nodal position needs to be reconstructed from the rigid-body motion of the reference frame |
| massMatrixFF      | PyMatrixContainer |             | PyMatrixContainer[]  | body-fixed and ONLY flexible coordinates part of mass matrix of object given in Python numpy format (sparse (CSR) or dense, converted to sparse matrix); internally data is stored in triplet format                                                                                         |
| stiffnessMatrixFF | PyMatrixContainer |             | PyMatrixContainer[]  | body-fixed and ONLY flexible coordinates part of stiffness matrix of object in Python numpy format (sparse (CSR) or dense, converted to sparse matrix); internally data is stored in triplet format                                                                                          |
| dampingMatrixFF   | PyMatrixContainer |             | PyMatrixContainer[]  | body-fixed and ONLY flexible coordinates part of damping matrix of object in Python numpy format (sparse (CSR) or dense, converted to sparse matrix); internally data is stored in triplet format                                                                                            |

|                        |                                       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| forceVector            | NumpyVector                           | []                          | generalized, force vector added to RHS; the rigid body part $\mathbf{f}_r$ is directly applied to rigid body coordinates while the flexible part $\mathbf{f}_f$ is transformed from global to local coordinates; note that this force vector only allows to add gravity forces for bodies with <a href="#">COM</a> at the origin of the reference frame |
| forceUserFunction      | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarIndex2Vector | 0                           | A Python user function which computes the generalized user force vector for the <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations; note the different coordinate systems for rigid body and flexible part; The function args are mbs, time, objectNumber, coordinates q (without reference values) and coordinate velocities q_t; see description below                    |
| massMatrixUserFunction | PyFunctionMatrixMbsScalarIndex2Vector | 0                           | A Python user function which computes the TOTAL mass matrix (including reference node) and adds the local constant mass matrix; note the different coordinate systems as described in the <a href="#">FFRF</a> mass matrix; see description below                                                                                                       |
| computeFFRFterms       | Bool                                  | True                        | flag decides whether the standard <a href="#">FFRF</a> terms are computed; use this flag for user-defined definition of <a href="#">FFRF</a> terms in mass matrix and quadratic velocity vector                                                                                                                                                         |
| coordinateIndexPerNode | ArrayIndex                            | []                          | this list contains the local coordinate index for every node, which is needed, e.g., for markers; the list is generated automatically every time parameters have been changed                                                                                                                                                                           |
| objectIsInitialized    | Bool                                  | False                       | ALWAYS set to False! flag used to correctly initialize all <a href="#">FFRF</a> matrices; as soon as this flag is False, internal (constant) <a href="#">FFRF</a> matrices are recomputed during Assemble()                                                                                                                                             |
| physicsMass            | UReal                                 | 0.                          | total mass [SI:kg] of <a href="#">FFRF</a> object, auto-computed from mass matrix ${}^b\mathbf{M}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| physicsInertia         | Matrix3D                              | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]] | inertia tensor [SI:kgm <sup>2</sup> ] of rigid body w.r.t. to the reference point of the body, auto-computed from the mass matrix ${}^b\mathbf{M}$                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| physicsCenterOfMass    | Vector3D                              | 3 [0.,0.,0.]                | local position of center of mass ( <a href="#">COM</a> ); auto-computed from mass matrix ${}^b\mathbf{M}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PHItTM                 | NumpyMatrix                           | Matrix[]                    | projector matrix; may be removed in future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| referencePositions     | NumpyVector                           | []                          | vector containing the reference positions of all flexible nodes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| tempVector             | NumpyVector                           | []                          | temporary vector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| tempCoordinates        | NumpyVector                           | []                          | temporary vector containing coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                   |             |          |                                                                      |
|-------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| tempCoordinates_t | NumpyVector | []       | temporary vector containing velocity coordinates                     |
| tempRefPosSkew    | NumpyMatrix | Matrix[] | temporary matrix with skew symmetric local (deformed) node positions |
| tempVelSkew       | NumpyMatrix | Matrix[] | temporary matrix with skew symmetric local node velocities           |
| visualization     | VObjectFFRF |          | parameters for visualization of item                                 |

The item VObjectFFRF has the following parameters:

| Name         | type         | size | default value     | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------|------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show         | Bool         |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; use visualizationSettings.bodies.deformationScaleFactor to draw scaled (local) deformations; the reference frame node is shown with additional letters RF    |
| color        | Float4       | 4    | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA color for object; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used                                                                                                                                       |
| triangleMesh | NumpyMatrixI |      | MatrixI[]         | a matrix, containing node number triples in every row, referring to the node numbers of the GenericODE2 object; the mesh uses the nodes to visualize the underlying object; contour plot colors are still computed in the local frame! |
| showNodes    | Bool         |      | False             | set true, nodes are drawn uniquely via the mesh, eventually using the floating reference frame, even in the visualization of the node is show=False; node numbers are shown with indicator 'NF'                                        |

### 8.3.3.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectFFRF:

#### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter   | symbol                                                                         | description see tables above |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| nodeNumbers       | $\mathbf{n}_f = [n_0, \dots, n_{n_f}]^T$                                       |                              |
| massMatrixFF      | ${}^b\mathbf{M} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times n_f}$                               |                              |
| stiffnessMatrixFF | ${}^b\mathbf{K} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times n_f}$                               |                              |
| dampingMatrixFF   | ${}^b\mathbf{D} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times n_f}$                               |                              |
| forceVector       | ${}^0\mathbf{f} = [{}^0\mathbf{f}_r, {}^0\mathbf{f}_f]^T \in \mathbb{R}^{n_c}$ |                              |

|                        |                                                                                                 |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| forceUserFunction      | $\mathbf{f}_{user} = [{}^0\mathbf{f}_{r,user}, {}^b\mathbf{f}_{t,user}]^T \in \mathbb{R}^{n_c}$ |  |
| massMatrixUserFunction | $\mathbf{M}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_c \times n_c}$                                             |  |
| physicsMass            | $m$                                                                                             |  |
| physicsInertia         | $J_r \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}$                                                               |  |
| physicsCenterOfMass    | ${}^b\mathbf{b}_{COM}$                                                                          |  |
| PHItTM                 | $\Phi_t^T \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times 3}$                                                        |  |
| referencePositions     | $\mathbf{x}_{ref} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$                                                         |  |
| tempVector             | $\mathbf{v}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$                                                        |  |
| tempCoordinates        | $\mathbf{c}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$                                                        |  |
| tempCoordinates_t      | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$                                                  |  |
| tempRefPosSkew         | $\tilde{\mathbf{p}}_f \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times 3}$                                            |  |
| tempVelSkew            | $\dot{\tilde{\mathbf{c}}}_f \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times 3}$                                      |  |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol | description                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     |        | all ODE2 coordinates                                                                                                    |
| Coordinates_t   |        | all ODE2 velocity coordinates                                                                                           |
| Coordinates_tt  |        | all ODE2 acceleration coordinates                                                                                       |
| Force           |        | generalized forces for all coordinates (residual of all forces except mass*acceleration; corresponds to ComputeODE2LHS) |

### 8.3.3.2 Additional output variables for superelement node access

Functions like GetObjectOutputSuperElement(...), see [Section 6.4.4](#), or SensorSuperElement, see [Section 6.4.7](#), directly access special output variables (OutputVariableType) of the mesh nodes  $n_i$  of the superelement. Additionally, the contour drawing of the object can make use the OutputVariableType of the meshnodes.

### 8.3.3.3 Super element output variables

| super element output variables | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                           | description                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position                       | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{config}(n_i) = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{config} + {}^0b\mathbf{A}_{config} {}^b\mathbf{p}_{config}(n_i)$                                                                                 | global position of mesh node $n_i$ including rigid body motion and flexible deformation     |
| Displacement                   | ${}^0\mathbf{c}_{config}(n_i) = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{config}(n_i) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{ref}(n_i)$                                                                                                        | global displacement of mesh node $n_i$ including rigid body motion and flexible deformation |
| Velocity                       | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{config}(n_i) = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{config} + {}^0b\mathbf{A}_{config}({}^b\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{f config}(n_i) + {}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{config} \times {}^b\mathbf{p}_{config}(n_i))$ | global velocity of mesh node $n_i$ including rigid body motion and flexible deformation     |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acceleration      | $\begin{aligned} {}^0\mathbf{a}_{\text{config}}(n_i) &= {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{r}}_{\text{config}} \\ &+ {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} {}^b\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{f config}}(n_i) \\ &+ 2 {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} \times {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{f config}}(n_i) \\ &+ {}^0\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\text{config}} \times {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(n_i) \\ &+ {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} \times ({}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\text{config}} \times {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(n_i)) \end{aligned}$ | global acceleration of mesh node $n_i$ including rigid body motion and flexible deformation; note that ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(n_i) = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(n_i)$    |
| DisplacementLocal | ${}^b\mathbf{d}_{\text{config}}(n_i) = {}^b\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(n_i) - {}^b\mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}(n_i)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | local displacement of mesh node $n_i$ , representing the flexible deformation within the body frame; note that ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}} \neq {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{d}_{\text{config}}$ ! |
| VelocityLocal     | ${}^b\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{f config}}(n_i)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | local velocity of mesh node $n_i$ , representing the rate of flexible deformation within the body frame                                                                                                 |

### 8.3.3.4 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables                   | symbol                                                                                                                                 | description                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object coordinates                       | $\mathbf{q} = [\mathbf{q}_t^T, \mathbf{q}_r^T, \mathbf{q}_f^T]^T$                                                                      | object coordinates                                                                                                                   |
| rigid body coordinates                   | $\mathbf{q}_{\text{rigid}} = [\mathbf{q}_t^T, \mathbf{q}_r^T]^T = [q_0, q_1, q_2, \psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2, \psi_3]^T$                   | rigid body coordinates in case of Euler parameters                                                                                   |
| reference frame (rigid body) position    | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{\text{config}} = {}^0\mathbf{q}_{t,\text{config}} + {}^0\mathbf{q}_{t,\text{ref}}$                                    | global position of underlying rigid body node $n_0$ which defines the reference frame origin                                         |
| reference frame (rigid body) orientation | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}(\boldsymbol{\theta})_{\text{config}}$                                                                               | transformation matrix for transformation of local (reference frame) to global coordinates, given by underlying rigid body node $n_0$ |
| local nodal position                     | ${}^b\mathbf{p}^{(i)} = {}^b\mathbf{x}^{(i)}_{\text{ref}} + {}^b\mathbf{q}_f^{(i)}$                                                    | vector of body-fixed (local) position of node $(i)$ , including flexible part                                                        |
| local nodal positions                    | ${}^b\mathbf{p} = {}^b\mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}} + {}^b\mathbf{q}_f$                                                                      | vector of all body-fixed (local) nodal positions including flexible part                                                             |
| rotation coordinates                     | $\boldsymbol{\theta}_{\text{cur}} = [\psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2, \psi_3]_{\text{ref}}^T + [\psi_0, \psi_1, \psi_2, \psi_3]_{\text{cur}}^T$ | rigid body coordinates in case of Euler parameters                                                                                   |
| flexible coordinates                     | ${}^b\mathbf{q}_f$                                                                                                                     | flexible, body-fixed coordinates                                                                                                     |
| transformation of flexible coordinates   | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd} = \text{diag}([{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}, \dots, {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}])$                                                  | block diagonal transformation matrix, which transforms all flexible coordinates from local to global coordinates                     |

The derivations follow Zwölfer and Gerstmayr [63] with only small modifications in the notation.

### 8.3.3.5 Nodal coordinates

Consider an object with  $n = 1 + n_{\text{nf}}$  nodes,  $n_{\text{nf}}$  being the number of ‘flexible’ nodes and one additional node is the rigid body node for the reference frame. The list of node numbers is  $[n_0, \dots, n_{n_{\text{nf}}}]$  and the according numbers of nodal coordinates are  $[n_{c_0}, \dots, n_{c_n}]$ , where  $n_0$  denotes the rigid body node. This gives  $n_c$  total nodal coordinates,

$$n_c = \sum_{i=0}^{n_{\text{nf}}} n_{c_i}, \quad (8.63)$$

whereof the number of flexible coordinates is

$$n_f = 3 \cdot n_{nf} . \quad (8.64)$$

The total number of equations (=coordinates) of the object is  $n_c$ . The first node  $n_0$  represents the rigid body motion of the underlying reference frame with  $n_{cr} = n_{c0}$  coordinates <sup>1</sup>.

### 8.3.3.6 Kinematics

We assume a finite element mesh with The kinematics of the **FFRF** is based on a splitting of translational ( $\mathbf{c}_t \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$ ), rotational ( $\mathbf{c}_r \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$ ) and flexible ( $\mathbf{c}_f \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$ ) nodal displacements,

$${}^0\mathbf{c} = {}^0\mathbf{c}_t + {}^0\mathbf{c}_r + {}^0\mathbf{c}_f . \quad (8.65)$$

which are written in global coordinates in Eq. (8.65) but will be transformed to other coordinates later on.

In the present formulation of **ObjectFFRF**, we use the following set of object coordinates (unknowns)

$$\mathbf{q} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{q}_t^T & \boldsymbol{\theta}^T & {}^b\mathbf{q}_f^T \end{bmatrix}^T \in \mathbb{R}^{n_c} \quad (8.66)$$

with  ${}^0\mathbf{q}_t \in \mathbb{R}^3$ ,  $\boldsymbol{\theta} \in \mathbb{R}^4$  and  ${}^b\mathbf{q}_f \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$ . Note that parts of the coordinates  $\mathbf{q}$  can be already interpreted in specific coordinate systems, which is therefore added.

With the relations

$$\boldsymbol{\Phi}_t = [\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}, \dots, \mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}]^T \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times 3} , \quad (8.67)$$

$${}^0\mathbf{c}_t = \boldsymbol{\Phi}_t {}^0\mathbf{q}_t , \quad (8.68)$$

$${}^0\mathbf{c}_r = ({}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd} - \mathbf{I}_{bd}) {}^b\mathbf{x}_{ref} , \quad (8.69)$$

$${}^0\mathbf{c}_f = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd} {}^b\mathbf{q}_f , \text{and} \quad (8.70)$$

$$\mathbf{I}_{bd} = \text{diag}(\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}, \dots, \mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}) \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times n_f} , \quad (8.71)$$

we obtain the total relation of (global) nodal displacements to the object coordinates

$${}^0\mathbf{c} = \boldsymbol{\Phi}_t {}^0\mathbf{q}_t + ({}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd} - \mathbf{I}_{bd}) {}^b\mathbf{x}_{ref} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd} {}^b\mathbf{q}_f . \quad (8.72)$$

On velocity level, we have

$${}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}} = \mathbf{L} \dot{\mathbf{q}} , \quad (8.73)$$

with the matrix  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times n_c}$

$$\mathbf{L} = [\boldsymbol{\Phi}_t, -{}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd} {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}}, {}^{0b}\mathbf{G}, {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd}] \quad (8.74)$$

with the rotation parameters specific matrix  ${}^b\mathbf{G}$ , implicitly defined in the rigid body node by the relation  ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega} = {}^b\mathbf{G} \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$  and the body-fixed nodal position vector (for node  $i$ )

$${}^b\mathbf{p} = {}^b\mathbf{x}_{ref} + {}^b\mathbf{q}_f, \quad {}^b\mathbf{p}^{(i)} = {}^b\mathbf{x}_{ref}^{(i)} + {}^b\mathbf{q}_{f,i}^{(i)} \quad (8.75)$$

---

<sup>1</sup>e.g.,  $n_{cr} = 6$  coordinates for Euler angles and  $n_{cr} = 7$  coordinates in case of Euler parameters; currently only the Euler parameter case is implemented.

and the special tilde matrix for vectors  $\mathbf{p} \in \mathbb{R}^{3n_{\text{nf}}}$ ,

$${}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}}^{(i)} \\ \vdots \\ {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}}^{(i)} \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{3n_{\text{nf}} \times 3}. \quad (8.76)$$

with the tilde operator for a  $\mathbf{p}^{(i)} \in \mathbb{R}^3$  defined in the common notations section.

### 8.3.3.7 Equations of motion

We use the Lagrange equations extended for constraint  $\mathbf{g}$ ,

$$\frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}^T} \right) - \frac{\partial T}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} + \frac{\partial \lambda^T \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} = \frac{\partial W}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} \quad (8.77)$$

with the quantities

$$T({}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}}(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})) = \frac{1}{2} {}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}}^T {}^0\mathbf{M} {}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}} = \frac{1}{2} {}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}}^T {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd} {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^{0b} {}^b\mathbf{A}_{bd}^T {}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}} = \frac{1}{2} {}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}}^T {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^0\dot{\mathbf{c}} \quad (8.78)$$

$$V({}^0\mathbf{q}_f) = \frac{1}{2} {}^b\mathbf{q}_f^T {}^b\mathbf{K} {}^b\mathbf{q}_f \quad (8.79)$$

$$\delta W({}^0\mathbf{c}(\mathbf{q}), t) = {}^b\delta\mathbf{c}^T \mathbf{f} \quad (8.80)$$

$$\mathbf{g}(\mathbf{q}, t) = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.81)$$

$$(8.82)$$

Note that  ${}^b\mathbf{M}$  and  ${}^b\mathbf{K}$  are the conventional finite element mass and stiffness matrices defined in the body frame.

Elementary differentiation rules of the Lagrange equations lead to

$$\mathbf{L}^T \mathbf{M} \mathbf{L} \ddot{\mathbf{q}} + \mathbf{L}^T \mathbf{M} \dot{\mathbf{L}} \dot{\mathbf{q}} + \hat{\mathbf{K}} \mathbf{q} + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} \lambda = \mathbf{L}^T \mathbf{f} \quad (8.83)$$

with  $\mathbf{M} = {}^b\mathbf{M}$  and  $\hat{\mathbf{K}}$  becoming obvious in Eq. (8.84). Note that Eq. (8.83) is given in global coordinates for the translational part, in terms of rotation parameters for the rotation part and in body-fixed coordinates for the flexible part of the equations.

In case that `computeFFRFterms` = True, the equations 8.83 can be transformed into the equations of motion,

$$\left( \mathbf{M}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{M}_{tt} & \mathbf{M}_{tr} & \mathbf{M}_{tf} \\ & \mathbf{M}_{rr} & \mathbf{M}_{rf} \\ \text{sym.} & & {}^b\mathbf{M} \end{bmatrix} \right) \ddot{\mathbf{q}} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & {}^b\mathbf{D} \end{bmatrix} \dot{\mathbf{q}} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & {}^b\mathbf{K} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{q} = \mathbf{f}_v(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_r \\ {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{bd}^T \mathbf{f}_f \end{bmatrix} + \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}) \quad (8.84)$$

in which `iN` represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber of ObjectFFRF in mbs) in the user function.

The mass terms are given as

$$\mathbf{M}_{tt} = \Phi_t^T {}^b\mathbf{M} \Phi_t, \quad (8.85)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{tr} = -{}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \Phi_t^T {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}} {}^b\mathbf{G}, \quad (8.86)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{tf} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \Phi_t^T {}^b\mathbf{M}, \quad (8.87)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{rr} = {}^b\mathbf{G}^T {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}}^T {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}} {}^b\mathbf{G}, \quad (8.88)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{rf} = -{}^b\mathbf{G}^T {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}}^T {}^b\mathbf{M}. \quad (8.89)$$

In case that `computeFFRFterms = False`, the mass terms  $\mathbf{M}_{tt}, \mathbf{M}_{tr}, \mathbf{M}_{tf}, \mathbf{M}_{rr}, \mathbf{M}_{rf}, {}^b\mathbf{M}$  in Eq. (8.84) are set to zero (and not computed) and the quadratic velocity vector  $\mathbf{f}_v = \mathbf{0}$ . Note that the user functions  $\mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})$  and  $\mathbf{M}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})$  may be empty ( $=0$ ). The detailed equations of motion for this element can be found in [62].

The quadratic velocity vector follows as

$$\mathbf{f}_v(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) = \begin{bmatrix} -{}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \Phi_t^T {}^b\mathbf{M} \left( {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\mathbf{p} + 2 {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{q}}_f - {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} \dot{\theta} \right) \\ {}^b\mathbf{G}^T {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}}^T {}^b\mathbf{M} \left( {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\mathbf{p} + 2 {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{q}}_f - {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} \dot{\theta} \right) \\ -{}^b\mathbf{M} \left( {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\mathbf{p} + 2 {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{q}}_f - {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{p}} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} \dot{\theta} \right) \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.90)$$

with the special matrix

$${}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd} = \text{diag}({}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd}, \dots, {}^b\tilde{\omega}_{bd}) \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times n_f} \quad (8.91)$$

CoordinateLoads are added for each [ODE2](#) coordinate on the RHS of the latter equation.

If the rigid body node is using Euler parameters  $\theta = [\theta_0, \theta_1, \theta_2, \theta_3]^T$ , an **additional constraint** (constraint nr. 0) is added automatically for the Euler parameter norm, reading

$$1 - \sum_{i=0}^3 \theta_i^2 = 0. \quad (8.92)$$

In order to suppress the rigid body motion of the mesh nodes, you should apply a `ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector` object with the following constraint equations which impose constraints of a so-called Tisserand frame, giving 3 constraints for the position of the center of mass

$$\Phi_t^T {}^b\mathbf{M} \mathbf{q}_f = 0 \quad (8.93)$$

and 3 constraints for the rotation,

$$\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_f^T {}^b\mathbf{M} \mathbf{q}_f = 0 \quad (8.94)$$

#### **Userfunction: forceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q-t)**

A user function, which computes a force vector depending on current time and states of object. Can be used to create any kind of mechanical system by using the object states.

| arguments / return | type or size | description |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|

|                           |                               |                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem                    | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs                                                                                       |
| <code>t</code>            | Real                          | current time in mbs                                                                                                                   |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index                         | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>q</code>            | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_c^n$   | object coordinates (nodal displacement coordinates of rigid body and mesh nodes) in current configuration, without reference values   |
| <code>q_t</code>          | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_c^n$   | object velocity coordinates (time derivative of <code>q</code> ) in current configuration                                             |
| <code>return value</code> | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{n_c}$ | returns force vector for object                                                                                                       |

---

#### Userfunction: `massMatrixUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t)`

A user function, which computes a mass matrix depending on current time and states of object. Can be used to create any kind of mechanical system by using the object states.

| arguments / return        | type or size                                  | description                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem                                    | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs                                                                                       |
| <code>t</code>            | Real                                          | current time in mbs                                                                                                                   |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index                                         | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>q</code>            | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_c^n$                   | object coordinates (nodal displacement coordinates of rigid body and mesh nodes) in current configuration, without reference values   |
| <code>q_t</code>          | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_c^n$                   | object velocity coordinates (time derivative of <code>q</code> ) in current configuration                                             |
| <code>return value</code> | NumpyMatrix $\in \mathbb{R}^{n_c \times n_c}$ | returns mass matrix for object                                                                                                        |

---

For examples on ObjectFFRF see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [objectFFRFTTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFTTest2.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.3.4 ObjectFFRFreducedOrder

This object is used to represent modally reduced flexible bodies using the [FFRF](#) and the [CMS](#). It can be used to model real-life mechanical systems imported from finite element codes or Python tools such as NETGEN/NGsolve, see the [FEMinterface](#) in [Section 7.6.8](#). It contains a RigidBodyNode (always node 0) and a NodeGenericODE2 representing the modal coordinates. Currently, equations must be defined within user functions, which are available in the FEM module, see class `ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface`, especially the user functions `UFmassFFRFreducedOrder` and `UFforceFFRFreducedOrder`, [Section 7.6.6](#).

Authors: Gerstmayr Johannes, Zwölfer Andreas

#### Additional information for ObjectFFRFreducedOrder:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded, SuperElement
- Requested Node type: read detailed information of item
- **Short name** for Python = CMSobject
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VCMSSobject

The item **ObjectFFRFreducedOrder** with type = 'FFRFreducedOrder' has the following parameters:

| Name                   | type              | size | default value       | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                   | String            |      | "                   | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| nodeNumbers            | ArrayNodeIndex    | []   |                     | node numbers of rigid body node and NodeGenericODE2 for modal coordinates; the global nodal position needs to be reconstructed from the rigid-body motion of the reference frame, the modal coordinates and the mode basis |
| massMatrixReduced      | PyMatrixContainer |      | PyMatrixContainer[] | body-fixed and ONLY flexible coordinates part of reduced mass matrix; provided as MatrixContainer(sparse/dense matrix)                                                                                                     |
| stiffnessMatrixReduced | PyMatrixContainer |      | PyMatrixContainer[] | body-fixed and ONLY flexible coordinates part of reduced stiffness matrix; provided as MatrixContainer(sparse/dense matrix)                                                                                                |
| dampingMatrixReduced   | PyMatrixContainer |      | PyMatrixContainer[] | body-fixed and ONLY flexible coordinates part of reduced damping matrix; provided as MatrixContainer(sparse/dense matrix)                                                                                                  |

|                             |                                       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| forceUserFunction           | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarIndex2Vector | 0                           | A Python user function which computes the generalized user force vector for the <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations; see description below                                                                            |
| massMatrixUserFunction      | PyFunctionMatrixMbsScalarIndex2Vector | 0                           | A Python user function which computes the TOTAL mass matrix (including reference node) and adds the local constant mass matrix; see description below                                                            |
| computeFFRFterms            | Bool                                  | True                        | flag decides whether the standard <a href="#">FFRF/CMS</a> terms are computed; use this flag for user-defined definition of <a href="#">FFRF</a> terms in mass matrix and quadratic velocity vector              |
| modeBasis                   | NumpyMatrix                           | Matrix[]                    | mode basis, which transforms reduced coordinates to (full) nodal coordinates, written as a single vector $[u_{x,n_0}, u_{y,n_0}, u_{z,n_0}, \dots, u_{x,n_n}, u_{y,n_n}, u_{z,n_n}]^T$                           |
| outputVariableModeBasis     | NumpyMatrix                           | Matrix[]                    | mode basis, which transforms reduced coordinates to output variables per mode and per node; $s_{OV}$ is the size of the output variable, e.g., 6 for stress modes ( $S_{xx}, \dots, S_{xy}$ )                    |
| outputVariableTypeModeBasis | OutputVariableType                    | OutputVariableType::None    | this must be the output variable type of the outputVariableModeBasis, e.g. exu.OutputVariableType.Stress                                                                                                         |
| referencePositions          | NumpyVector                           | []                          | vector containing the reference positions of all flexible nodes, needed for graphics                                                                                                                             |
| objectIsInitialized         | Bool                                  | False                       | ALWAYS set to False! flag used to correctly initialize all <a href="#">FFRF</a> matrices; as soon as this flag is False, some internal (constant) <a href="#">FFRF</a> matrices are recomputed during Assemble() |
| physicsMass                 | UReal                                 | 0.                          | total mass [SI:kg] of FFRReducedOrder object                                                                                                                                                                     |
| physicsInertia              | Matrix3D                              | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]] | inertia tensor [SI:kgm <sup>2</sup> ] of rigid body w.r.t. to the reference point of the body                                                                                                                    |
| physicsCenterOfMass         | Vector3D                              | 3 [0.,0.,0.]                | local position of center of mass ( <a href="#">COM</a> )                                                                                                                                                         |
| mPsiTildePsi                | NumpyMatrix                           | Matrix[]                    | special FFRReducedOrder matrix, computed in ObjectFFRRReducedOrderInterface                                                                                                                                      |
| mPsiTildePsiTilde           | NumpyMatrix                           | Matrix[]                    | special FFRReducedOrder matrix, computed in ObjectFFRRReducedOrderInterface                                                                                                                                      |
| mPhitTPsi                   | NumpyMatrix                           | Matrix[]                    | special FFRReducedOrder matrix, computed in ObjectFFRRReducedOrderInterface                                                                                                                                      |

|                          |                         |                    |                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mPhitTPsiTilde           | NumpyMatrix             | Matrix[]           | special FFRReducedOrder matrix, computed in ObjectFFRRReducedOrderInterface |
| mXRefTildePsi            | NumpyMatrix             | Matrix[]           | special FFRReducedOrder matrix, computed in ObjectFFRRReducedOrderInterface |
| mXRefTildePsiTilde       | NumpyMatrix             | Matrix[]           | special FFRReducedOrder matrix, computed in ObjectFFRRReducedOrderInterface |
| physicsCenterOfMassTilde | Matrix3D                | [[0,0,0], [0,0,0]] | tilde matrix from local position of COM; autocomputed during initialization |
| tempUserFunctionForce    | NumpyVector             | []                 | temporary vector for UF force                                               |
| visualization            | VObjectFFRRReducedOrder |                    | parameters for visualization of item                                        |

The item VObjectFFRRReducedOrder has the following parameters:

| Name         | type         | size | default value  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------|------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show         | Bool         |      | True           | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; use visualizationSettings.bodies.deformationScaleFactor to draw scaled (local) deformations; the reference frame node is shown with additional letters RF    |
| color        | Float4       | 4    | [-1,-1,-1,-1.] | RGBA color for object; 4th value is alpha-transparency; R=-1.f means, that default color is used                                                                                                                                       |
| triangleMesh | NumpyMatrixI |      | MatrixI[]      | a matrix, containing node number triples in every row, referring to the node numbers of the GenericODE2 object; the mesh uses the nodes to visualize the underlying object; contour plot colors are still computed in the local frame! |
| showNodes    | Bool         |      | False          | set true, nodes are drawn uniquely via the mesh, eventually using the floating reference frame, even in the visualization of the node is show=False; node numbers are shown with indicator 'NF'                                        |

### 8.3.4.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectFFRRReducedOrder:

#### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter          | symbol                                                               | description see tables above |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| nodeNumbers              | $\mathbf{n} = [n_0, n_1]^T$                                          |                              |
| massMatrixReduced        | $\mathbf{M}_{\text{red}} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_m \times n_m}$            |                              |
| stiffnessMatrixReduced   | $\mathbf{K}_{\text{red}} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_m \times n_m}$            |                              |
| dampingMatrixReduced     | $\mathbf{D}_{\text{red}} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_m \times n_m}$            |                              |
| forceUserFunction        | $\mathbf{f}_{\text{user}} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ODE2}}$                 |                              |
| massMatrixUserFunction   | $\mathbf{M}_{\text{user}} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ODE2} \times n_{ODE2}}$ |                              |
| modeBasis                | ${}^b\Psi \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f \times n_m}$                           |                              |
| outputVariableModeBasis  | ${}^b\Psi_{OV} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_n \times (n_m \cdot s_{OV})}$       |                              |
| referencePositions       | ${}^b\mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$                   |                              |
| physicsMass              | $m$                                                                  |                              |
| physicsInertia           | $\mathbf{J}_r \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}$                           |                              |
| physicsCenterOfMass      | ${}^b\mathbf{b}_{COM}$                                               |                              |
| physicsCenterOfMassTilde | ${}^b\tilde{\mathbf{b}}_{COM}$                                       |                              |
| tempUserFunctionForce    | $\mathbf{f}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ODE2}}$                        |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol | description                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     |        | all ODE2 coordinates                                                                                                    |
| Coordinates_t   |        | all ODE2 velocity coordinates                                                                                           |
| Force           |        | generalized forces for all coordinates (residual of all forces except mass*acceleration; corresponds to ComputeODE2LHS) |

### 8.3.4.2 Super element output variables

Functions like GetObjectOutputSuperElement(...), see [Section 6.4.4](#), or SensorSuperElement, see [Section 6.4.7](#), directly access special output variables (OutputVariableType) of the mesh nodes of the superelement. Additionally, the contour drawing of the object can make use the OutputVariableType of the meshnodes.

| super element output variables     | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | description                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DisplacementLocal (mesh node $i$ ) | ${}^b\mathbf{u}_f^{(i)} = ({}^b\Psi \zeta)_{3 \dots 3+i+2} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^b\mathbf{q}_{f,i:3} \\ {}^b\mathbf{q}_{f,i:3+1} \\ {}^b\mathbf{q}_{f,i:3+2} \end{bmatrix}$                                                                                | local nodal mesh displacement in reference (body) frame, measuring only flexible part of displacement |
| VelocityLocal (mesh node ( $i$ ))  | ${}^b\dot{\mathbf{u}}_f^{(i)} = ({}^b\Psi \dot{\zeta})_{3 \dots 3+i+2}$                                                                                                                                                                                   | local nodal mesh velocity in reference (body) frame, only for flexible part of displacement           |
| Displacement (mesh node ( $i$ ))   | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}}^{(i)} = {}^0\mathbf{q}_{t,\text{config}} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{config}} {}^b\mathbf{P}_{f,\text{config}}^{(i)} - ({}^0\mathbf{q}_{t,\text{ref}} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{\text{ref}} {}^b\mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{(i)})$ | nodal mesh displacement in global coordinates                                                         |
| Position (mesh node ( $i$ ))       | ${}^0\mathbf{p}^{(i)} = {}^0\mathbf{r} + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{p}_f^{(i)}$                                                                                                                                                                        | nodal mesh position in global coordinates                                                             |

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Velocity (mesh node ( $i$ ))     | ${}^0\dot{\mathbf{u}}^{(i)} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{q}}_t + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}({}^b\dot{\mathbf{u}}_f^{(i)} + {}^b\tilde{\omega} {}^b\mathbf{p}_f^{(i)})$                                                                                                                                     | nodal mesh velocity in global coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Acceleration (mesh node ( $i$ )) | ${}^0\ddot{\mathbf{a}}^{(i)} = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_t + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}({}^b\ddot{\mathbf{u}}_f^{(i)} + 2{}^0\omega \times {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\dot{\mathbf{u}}_f^{(i)} + {}^0\alpha \times {}^0\mathbf{p}_f^{(i)} + {}^0\omega \times ({}^0\omega \times {}^0\mathbf{p}_f^{(i)})$ | global acceleration of mesh node $n_i$ including rigid body motion and flexible deformation; note that ${}^0\mathbf{x}(n_i) = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\mathbf{x}(n_i)$                                                                                                                                                           |
| StressLocal (mesh node ( $i$ ))  | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\sigma}^{(i)} = ({}^b\Psi_{OV} \zeta)_{3:i...3:i+5}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | linearized stress components of mesh node ( $i$ ) in reference frame; $\boldsymbol{\sigma} = [\sigma_{xx}, \sigma_{yy}, \sigma_{zz}, \sigma_{yz}, \sigma_{xz}, \sigma_{xy}]^T$ ; ONLY available, if ${}^b\Psi_{OV}$ is provided and <code>outputVariableTypeModeBasis==exu.OutputVariableType.StressLocal</code>               |
| StrainLocal (mesh node ( $i$ ))  | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\epsilon}^{(i)} = ({}^b\Psi_{OV} \zeta)_{3:i...3:i+5}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | linearized strain components of mesh node ( $i$ ) in reference frame; $\boldsymbol{\epsilon} = [\epsilon_{xx}, \epsilon_{yy}, \epsilon_{zz}, \epsilon_{yz}, \epsilon_{xz}, \epsilon_{xy}]^T$ ; ONLY available, if ${}^b\Psi_{OV}$ is provided and <code>outputVariableTypeModeBasis==exu.OutputVariableType.StrainLocal</code> |

| intermediate variables                | symbol                                                                     | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| reference frame                       | $b$                                                                        | the body-fixed / local frame is always denoted by $b$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| number of rigid body coordinates      | $n_{rigid}$                                                                | number of rigid body node coordinates: 6 in case of Euler angles (not fully available for ObjectFFRFreducedOrder) and 7 in case of Euler parameters                                                                                                                                                     |
| number of flexible / mesh coordinates | $n_f = 3 \cdot n_n$                                                        | with number of nodes $n_n$ ; relevant for visualization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| number of modal coordinates           | $n_m \ll n_f$                                                              | the number of reduced or modal coordinates, computed from number of columns given in <code>modeBasis</code>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| total number object coordinates       | $n_{ODE2} = n_m + n_{rigid}$                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| reference frame origin                | ${}^0\mathbf{r} = {}^0\mathbf{q}_t + {}^0\mathbf{q}_{t,ref}$               | reference frame position (origin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| reference frame rotation              | $\theta_{config} = \theta_{config} + \theta_{ref}$                         | reference frame rotation parameters in any configuration except reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| reference frame orientation           | ${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{config} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A}_{config}(\theta_{config})$ | transformation matrix for transformation of local (reference frame) to global coordinates, given by underlying rigid body node $n_0$                                                                                                                                                                    |
| local vector of flexible coordinates  | ${}^b\mathbf{q}_f = {}^b\Psi\zeta$                                         | represents mesh displacements; vector of alternating x,y, an z coordinates of local (in body frame) mesh displacements reconstructed from modal coordinates $\zeta$ ; only evaluated for selected node points (e.g., sensors) during computation; corresponds to same vector in <code>ObjectFFRF</code> |
| local nodal positions                 | ${}^b\mathbf{p}_f = {}^b\mathbf{q}_f + {}^b\mathbf{x}_{ref}$               | vector of all body-fixed nodal positions including flexible part; only evaluated for selected node points during computation                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| local position of node (i)                 | ${}^b \mathbf{p}_f^{(i)} = {}^b \mathbf{u}_f^{(i)} + {}^b \mathbf{x}_{ref}^{(i)} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^b \mathbf{q}_{f,i,3} \\ {}^b \mathbf{q}_{f,i,3+1} \\ {}^b \mathbf{q}_{f,i,3+2} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} {}^b \mathbf{x}_{ref,i,3} \\ {}^b \mathbf{x}_{ref,i,3+1} \\ {}^b \mathbf{x}_{ref,i,3+2} \end{bmatrix}$ | body-fixed, deformed nodal mesh position (including flexible part)                                                                                                                     |
| vector of modal coordinates                | $\zeta = [\zeta_0, \dots, \zeta_{n_m-1}]^T$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | vector of modal or reduced coordinates; these coordinates can either represent amplitudes of eigenmodes, static modes or general modes, depending on your mode basis                   |
| coordinate vector                          | $\mathbf{q} = [{}^0 \mathbf{q}_t, \psi, \zeta]$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | vector of object coordinates; $\mathbf{q}_t$ and $\psi$ are the translation and rotation part of displacements of the reference frame, provided by the rigid body node (node number 0) |
| flexible coordinates transformation matrix | ${}^{0b} \mathbf{A}_{bd} = \text{diag}([{}^{0b} \mathbf{A}, \dots, {}^{0b} \mathbf{A}])$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | block diagonal transformation matrix, which transforms all flexible coordinates from local to global coordinates                                                                       |

### 8.3.4.3 Modal reduction and reduced inertia matrices

The formulation is based on the EOM of ObjectFFRF, **also regarding parts of notation** and some input parameters, [Section 8.3.3](#), and can be found in Zwölfer and Gerstmayr [63] with only small modifications in the notation. The notation of kinematics quantities follows the floating frame of reference idea with quantities given in the tables above and sketched in Fig. 8.2.

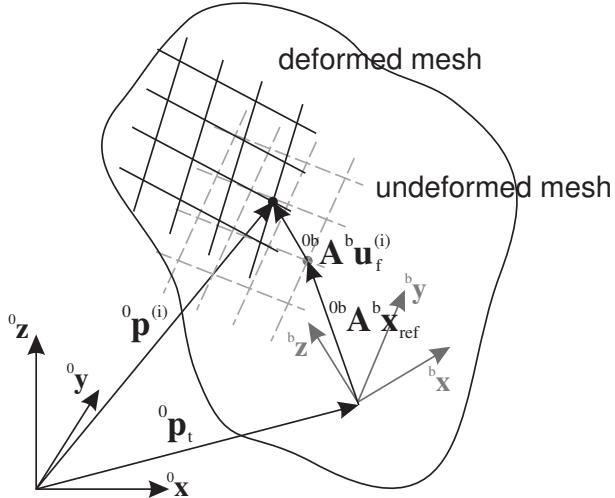


Figure 8.2: Floating frame of reference with exemplary position of a mesh node  $i$ .

The reduced order FFRF formulation is based on an approximation of flexible coordinates  ${}^b \mathbf{q}_f$  by means of a reduction or mode basis  ${}^b \Psi$  (`modeBasis`) and the the modal coordinates  $\zeta$ ,

$${}^b \mathbf{q}_f \approx {}^b \Psi \zeta \quad (8.95)$$

The mode basis  ${}^b\Psi$  contains so-called mode shape vectors in its columns, which may be computed from eigen analysis, static computation or more advanced techniques, see the helper functions in module `exdyn.FEM`, within the class `FEMinterface`. To compute eigen modes, use `FEMinterface.ComputeEigenmodes` or `FEMinterface.ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes(...)`. For details on model order reduction and component mode synthesis, see [Section 5.5](#). In many applications,  $n_m$  typically ranges between 10 and 50, but also beyond – depending on the desired accuracy of the model.

The `ObjectFFRF` coordinates and Eqs. (8.84)<sup>2</sup> can be reduced by the matrix  $\mathbf{H} \in \mathbb{R}^{(n_f+n_{\text{rigid}}) \times n_{\text{ODE2}}}$ ,

$$\mathbf{q}_{\text{FFRF}} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_t \\ \boldsymbol{\theta} \\ {}^b\mathbf{q}_f \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{I}_r & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} & {}^b\Psi \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_t \\ \boldsymbol{\theta} \\ \boldsymbol{\zeta} \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{H} \mathbf{q} \quad (8.96)$$

with the  $4 \times 4$  identity matrix  $\mathbf{I}_r$  in case of Euler parameters and the reduced coordinates  $\mathbf{q}$ .

The reduced equations follow from the reduction of system matrices in Eqs. (8.84),

$$\mathbf{K}_{\text{red}} = {}^b\Psi^T {}^b\mathbf{K} {}^b\Psi, \quad (8.97)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{\text{red}} = {}^b\Psi^T {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^b\Psi, \quad (8.98)$$

$$(8.99)$$

the computation of rigid body inertia

$${}^b\Theta_u = {}^b\tilde{x}_{\text{ref}}^T {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^b\tilde{x}_{\text{ref}} \quad (8.100)$$

$$(8.101)$$

the center of mass (and according tilde matrix), using  $\Phi_t$  from Eq. (8.67),

$${}^b\chi_u = \frac{1}{m} \Phi_t^T {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^b\mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}} \quad (8.102)$$

$${}^b\tilde{\chi}_u = \frac{1}{m} \Phi_t^T {}^b\mathbf{M} {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_{\text{ref}} \quad (8.103)$$

$$(8.104)$$

and seven inertia-like matrices [63],

$$\mathbf{M}_{AB} = \mathbf{A}^T {}^b\mathbf{M} \mathbf{B}, \quad \text{using } \mathbf{AB} \in [\Psi\Psi, \tilde{\Psi}\Psi, \tilde{\Psi}\tilde{\Psi}, \Phi_t\Psi, \Phi_t\tilde{\Psi}, \tilde{x}_{\text{ref}}\Psi, \tilde{x}_{\text{ref}}\tilde{\Psi}] \quad (8.105)$$

Note that the special tilde operator for vectors  $\mathbf{p} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_f}$  of Eq. (8.76) is frequently used.

### 8.3.4.4 Equations of motion

Equations of motion, in case that `computeFFRFterms = True`:

$$\left( \mathbf{M}_{user}(mbs, t, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) + \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{M}_{tt} & \mathbf{M}_{tr} & \mathbf{M}_{tf} \\ & \mathbf{M}_{rr} & \mathbf{M}_{rf} \\ \text{sym.} & & \mathbf{M}_{ff} \end{bmatrix} \right) \ddot{\mathbf{q}} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathbf{D}_{ff} \end{bmatrix} \dot{\mathbf{q}} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathbf{K}_{ff} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{q} = \mathbf{f}_v(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) + \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) \quad (8.106)$$

---

<sup>2</sup>this is not done for user functions and `forceVector`

<sup>3</sup> Note that in case of Euler parameters for the parameterization of rotations for the reference frame, the Euler parameter constraint equation is added automatically by this object. The single terms of the mass matrix are defined as[63]

$$\mathbf{M}_{tt} = m\mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3} \quad (8.108)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{tr} = -{}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \left[ m {}^b\tilde{\chi}_u + \mathbf{M}_{\Phi_t\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\mathbf{G} \quad (8.109)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{tf} = {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \mathbf{M}_{\Phi_t\Psi} \quad (8.110)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{rr} = {}^b\mathbf{G}^T \left[ {}^b\Theta_u + \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}}^T + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\mathbf{G} \quad (8.111)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{rf} = -{}^b\mathbf{G}^T \left[ \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\Psi} + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\Psi} \right] \quad (8.112)$$

$$\mathbf{M}_{ff} = \mathbf{M}_{\Psi\Psi} \quad (8.113)$$

with the Kronecker product<sup>4</sup>,

$$\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I} = \begin{bmatrix} \zeta_0 \mathbf{I} \\ \vdots \\ \zeta_{m-1} \mathbf{I} \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.114)$$

The quadratic velocity vector  $\mathbf{f}_v(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) = [\mathbf{f}_{vt}^T, \mathbf{f}_{vr}^T, \mathbf{f}_{vf}^T]^T$  reads

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{f}_{vt} &= {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} {}^b\tilde{\omega} \left[ m {}^b\tilde{\chi}_u + \mathbf{M}_{\Phi_t\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\omega + 2 {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \mathbf{M}_{\Phi_t\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) {}^b\omega \\ &\quad + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \left[ m {}^b\tilde{\chi}_u + \mathbf{M}_{\Phi_t\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} \dot{\theta}, \end{aligned} \quad (8.115)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{f}_{vr} &= -{}^b\mathbf{G}^T {}^b\tilde{\omega} \left[ {}^b\Theta_u + \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}}^T + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\omega \\ &\quad - 2 {}^b\mathbf{G}^T \left[ \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\omega \\ &\quad - {}^b\mathbf{G}^T \left[ {}^b\Theta_u + \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}}^T + (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I})^T \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} \dot{\theta}, \end{aligned} \quad (8.116)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{f}_{vf} &= (\mathbf{I}_\zeta \otimes {}^b\omega)^T \left[ \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\bar{\Psi}}^T + \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\bar{\Psi}} (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\omega + 2 \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\Psi}^T (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) {}^b\omega \\ &\quad + \left[ \mathbf{M}_{\tilde{x}_{ref}\Psi}^T + \mathbf{M}_{\bar{\Psi}\Psi}^T (\zeta \otimes \mathbf{I}) \right] {}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} \dot{\theta}. \end{aligned} \quad (8.117)$$

Note that terms including  ${}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} \dot{\theta}$  vanish in case of Euler parameters or in case that  ${}^b\dot{\mathbf{G}} = \mathbf{0}$ , and we use another Kronecker product with the unit matrix  $\mathbf{I}_\zeta \in \mathbb{R}^{n_m \times n_m}$ ,

$$\mathbf{I}_\zeta \otimes {}^b\omega = \begin{bmatrix} {}^b\omega & & \\ & \ddots & \\ & & {}^b\omega \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{3n_m \times n_m} \quad (8.118)$$

---

<sup>3</sup>NOTE that currently the internal (C++) computed terms are zero,

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{M}_{tt} & \mathbf{M}_{tr} & \mathbf{M}_{tf} \\ & \mathbf{M}_{rr} & \mathbf{M}_{rf} \\ \text{sym.} & & \mathbf{M}_{ff} \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{0} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{f}_v(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}) = \mathbf{0}, \quad (8.107)$$

but they are implemented in predefined user functions, see `FEM.py`, [Section 7.6.6](#). In near future, these terms will be implemented in C++ and replace the user functions.

<sup>4</sup>In Python numpy module this is computed by `numpy.kron(zeta, I_m).T`

In case that `computeFFRFterms = False`, the mass terms  $\mathbf{M}_{tt} \dots \mathbf{M}_{ff}$  are zero (not computed) and the quadratic velocity vector  $\mathbf{f}_Q = \mathbf{0}$ . Note that the user functions  $\mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})$  and  $\mathbf{M}_{user}(mbs, t, \mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}})$  may be empty (=0). The detailed equations of motion for this element can be found in [63].

### 8.3.4.5 Position Jacobian

For joints and loads, the position jacobian of a node is needed in order to compute forces applied to averaged displacements and rotations at nodes. Recall that the modal coordinates  $\zeta$  are transformed to node coordinates by means of the mode basis  ${}^b\Psi$ ,

$${}^b\mathbf{q}_f = {}^b\Psi \zeta. \quad (8.119)$$

The local displacements  ${}^b\mathbf{u}_f^{(i)}$  of a specific node  $i$  can be reconstructed in this way by means of

$${}^b\mathbf{u}_f^{(i)} = \begin{bmatrix} {}^b\mathbf{q}_{f,i:3} \\ {}^b\mathbf{q}_{f,i:3+1} \\ {}^b\mathbf{q}_{f,i:3+2} \end{bmatrix}, \quad (8.120)$$

and the global position of a node, see tables above, reads

$${}^0\mathbf{p}^{(i)} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_t + {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \left( {}^b\mathbf{u}_f^{(i)} + {}^b\mathbf{x}_{ref}^{(i)} \right) \quad (8.121)$$

Thus, the jacobian of the global position reads

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos}^{(i)} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{p}^{(i)}}{\partial [\mathbf{q}_t, \theta, \zeta]} = \left[ \mathbf{I}_{3 \times 3}, -{}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \left( {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{u}}_f^{(i)} + {}^b\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_{ref}^{(i)} \right) {}^b\mathbf{G}, {}^{0b}\mathbf{A} \begin{bmatrix} {}^b\Psi_{r=3i}^T \\ {}^b\Psi_{r=3i+1}^T \\ {}^b\Psi_{r=3i+2}^T \end{bmatrix} \right], \quad (8.122)$$

in which  ${}^b\Psi_{r=...}$  represents the row  $r$  of the mode basis (matrix)  ${}^b\Psi$ , and the matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} {}^b\Psi_{r=3i}^T \\ {}^b\Psi_{r=3i+1}^T \\ {}^b\Psi_{r=3i+2}^T \end{bmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times n_m} \quad (8.123)$$

Furthermore, the jacobian of the local position reads

$${}^b\mathbf{J}_{pos}^{(i)} = \frac{\partial {}^b\mathbf{p}_f^{(i)}}{\partial [\mathbf{q}_t, \theta, \zeta]} = \left[ \mathbf{0}, \mathbf{0}, \begin{bmatrix} {}^b\Psi_{r=3i}^T \\ {}^b\Psi_{r=3i+1}^T \\ {}^b\Psi_{r=3i+2}^T \end{bmatrix} \right], \quad (8.124)$$

which is used in `MarkerSuperElementRigid`.

### 8.3.4.6 Joints and Loads

Use special `MarkerSuperElementPosition` to apply forces, `SpringDampers` or spherical joints. This marker can be attached to a single node of the underlying mesh or to a set of nodes, which is then averaged, see the according marker description.

Use special `MarkerSuperElementRigid` to apply torques or special joints (e.g., `JointGeneric`). This marker must be attached to a set of nodes which can represent rigid body motion. The rigid body motion is then averaged for all of these nodes, see the according marker description.

For application of mass proportional loads (gravity), you can use conventional `MarkerBody-Mass`. However, **do not use** `MarkerBodyPosition` or `MarkerBodyRigid` for `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`, unless wanted, because it only attaches to the floating frame. This means, that a force to a `MarkerBodyPosition` would only be applied to the (rigid) floating frame, but not onto the deformable body and results depend strongly on the choice of the reference frame (or the underlying mode shapes).

`CoordinateLoads` are added for each `ODE2` coordinate on the RHS of the equations of motion.

---

#### Userfunction: `forceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t)`

A user function, which computes a force vector depending on current time and states of object. Can be used to create any kind of mechanical system by using the object states. Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder` object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return      | type or size                       | description                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>        | MainSystem                         | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> to which object belongs                                                                                        |
| <code>t</code>          | Real                               | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                    |
| <code>itemNumber</code> | Index                              | integer number of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>q</code>          | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_{ODE2}^n$   | <code>FFRF</code> object coordinates (rigid body coordinates and reduced coordinates in a list) in current configuration, without reference values  |
| <code>q_t</code>        | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_{ODE2}^n$   | object velocity coordinates (time derivatives of <code>q</code> ) in current configuration                                                          |
| <b>return value</b>     | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ODE2}}$ | returns force vector for object                                                                                                                     |

---

#### Userfunction: `massMatrixUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t)`

A user function, which computes a mass matrix depending on current time and states of object. Can be used to create any kind of mechanical system by using the object states.

| arguments / return      | type or size | description                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>        | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> to which object belongs                                                                                        |
| <code>t</code>          | Real         | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                    |
| <code>itemNumber</code> | Index        | integer number of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |

|                           |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>q</code>            | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_{ODE2}^n$                        | <code>FFRF</code> object coordinates (rigid body coordinates and reduced coordinates in a list) in current configuration, without reference values |
| <code>q_t</code>          | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}_{ODE2}^n$                        | object velocity coordinates (time derivatives of <code>q</code> ) in current configuration                                                         |
| <code>return value</code> | NumpyMatrix $\in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ODE2} \times n_{ODE2}}$ | returns mass matrix for object                                                                                                                     |

---

For examples on ObjectFFRFreducedOrder see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`NGsolvePistonEngine.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`objectFFRFreducedOrderNetgen.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`NGsolveCrankShaftTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`objectFFRFreducedOrderShowModes.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`objectFFRFreducedOrderStressModesTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`superElementRigidJointTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.4 Objects (FiniteElement)

A FiniteElement is a special Object and Body, which is used to define deformable bodies, such as beams or solid finite elements. FiniteElements are usually linked to two or more nodes.

### 8.4.1 ObjectANCFCable

A 3D cable finite element using 2 nodes of type NodePointSlope1. The localPosition of the beam with length  $L=\text{physicsLength}$  and height  $h$  ranges in X-direction in range  $[0, L]$  and in Y-direction in range  $[-h/2, h/2]$  (which is in fact not needed in the equations of motion ([EOM](#))). For description see ObjectANCFCable2D, which is almost identical to 3D case. Note that this element does not include torsion, therefore a torque cannot be applied along the local x-axis.

**Additional information for ObjectANCFCable:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded
- Requested Node type = Position
- Short name for Python = Cable
- Short name for Python visualization object = VCable

The item **ObjectANCFCable** with type = 'ANCFCable' has the following parameters:

| Name                        | type   | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|--------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                        | String |      | "             | object's unique name                                                                                                                                                 |
| physicsLength               | UReal  |      | 0.            | [SI:m] reference length of beam; such that the total volume (e.g. for volume load) gives $\rho AL$ ; must be positive                                                |
| physicsMassPerLength        | UReal  |      | 0.            | [SI:kg/m] mass per length of beam                                                                                                                                    |
| physicsBendingStiffness     | UReal  |      | 0.            | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> ] bending stiffness of beam; the bending moment is $m = EI(\kappa - \kappa_0)$ , in which $\kappa$ is the material measure of curvature          |
| physicsAxialStiffness       | UReal  |      | 0.            | [SI:N] axial stiffness of beam; the axial force is $f_{ax} = EA(\varepsilon - \varepsilon_0)$ , in which $\varepsilon =  \dot{\mathbf{r}}'  - 1$ is the axial strain |
| physicsBendingDamping       | UReal  |      | 0.            | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> /s] bending damping of beam ; the additional virtual work due to damping is $\delta W_{\dot{\kappa}} = \int_0^L \dot{\kappa} \delta \kappa dx$   |
| physicsAxialDamping         | UReal  |      | 0.            | [SI:N/s] axial damping of beam; the additional virtual work due to damping is $\delta W_{\dot{\varepsilon}} = \int_0^L \dot{\varepsilon} \delta \varepsilon dx$      |
| physicsReferenceAxialStrain | Real   |      | 0.            | [SI:1] reference axial strain of beam (pre-deformation) of beam; without external loading the beam will statically keep the reference axial strain value             |

|                             |                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| strainIsRelativeToReference | Real             | 0.                           | if set to 1., a pre-deformed reference configuration is considered as the stressless state; if set to 0., the straight configuration plus the values of $\varepsilon_0$ and $\kappa_0$ serve as a reference geometry; allows also values between 0. and 1. |
| nodeNumbers                 | NodeIndex2       | [invalid [-1], invalid [-1]] | two node numbers ANCF cable element                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| useReducedOrderIntegration  | Index            | 0                            | 0/false: use Gauss order 9 integration for virtual work of axial forces, order 5 for virtual work of bending moments; 1/true: use Gauss order 7 integration for virtual work of axial forces, order 3 for virtual work of bending moments                  |
| visualization               | VObjectANCFCable |                              | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

The item VObjectANCFCable has the following parameters:

| Name   | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show   | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; note that all quantities are computed at the beam centerline, even if drawn on surface of cylinder of beam; this effects, e.g., Displacement or Velocity, which is drawn constant over cross section |
| radius | float  |      | 0.                | if radius==0, only the centerline is drawn; else, a cylinder with radius is drawn; circumferential tiling follows general.cylinderTiling and beam axis tiling follows bodies.beams.axialTiling                                                                                 |
| color  | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA color of the object; if R==1, use default color                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

#### 8.4.1.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectANCFCable:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter         | symbol   | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| physicsLength           | $L$      |                              |
| physicsMassPerLength    | $\rho A$ |                              |
| physicsBendingStiffness | $EI$     |                              |
| physicsAxialStiffness   | $EA$     |                              |

|                             |                  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
| physicsBendingDamping       | $d_K$            |  |
| physicsAxialDamping         | $d_\varepsilon$  |  |
| physicsReferenceAxialStrain | $\varepsilon_0$  |  |
| strainIsRelativeToReference | $f_{\text{ref}}$ |  |

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in sensors, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                                                     | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(x, 0, 0) = \mathbf{r}_{\text{config}}(x) + y \cdot \mathbf{n}_{\text{config}}(x)$          | global position vector of local position [x, 0, 0]                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}}(x, 0, 0) = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(x, 0, 0) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}(x, 0, 0)$ | global displacement vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}(x, 0, 0) = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x)$                                                                        | global velocity vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Director1       | $\mathbf{r}'(x)$                                                                                                           | (axial) slope vector of local axis position (at y=0)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| StrainLocal     | $\varepsilon$                                                                                                              | axial strain (scalar) of local axis position (at Y=Z=0)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CurvatureLocal  | $[K_x, K_y, K_z]^T$                                                                                                        | local curvature vector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ForceLocal      | $N$                                                                                                                        | (local) section normal force (scalar, including reference strains) (at y=z=0); note that strains are highly inaccurate when coupled to bending, thus consider <code>useReducedOrderIntegration=2</code> and evaluate axial strain at nodes or at midpoint |
| TorqueLocal     | $M$                                                                                                                        | (local) bending moment (scalar) (at y=z=0), which are bending moments as there is no torque                                                                                                                                                               |
| Acceleration    | ${}^0\mathbf{a}(x, 0, 0) = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{r}}(x)$                                                                       | global acceleration vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

#### 8.4.1.2 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectANCFCable

```
from exudyn.beams import GenerateStraightLineANCFCable
rhoA = 78.
EA = 1000000.
EI = 833.333333333333
cable = Cable(physicsMassPerLength=rhoA,
 physicsBendingStiffness=EI,
 physicsAxialStiffness=EA,
)

ancf=GenerateStraightLineANCFCable(mbs=mbs,
 positionOfNode0=[0,0,0], positionOfNode1=[2,0,0],
```

```

 numberOfElements=32, #converged to 4 digits
 cableTemplate=cable, #this defines the beam element properties
 massProportionalLoad = [0,-9.81,0],
 fixedConstraintsNode0 = [1,1,1, 0,1,1], #add constraints for pos and rot (
r'_y,r'_z)
)
lastNode = ancf[0][-1]

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveStatic()

#check result
exudynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(lastNode, exu.OutputVariableType.
Displacement)[0]
#ux=-0.5013058140308901

```

### 8.4.2 ObjectANCFCable2D

A 2D cable finite element using 2 nodes of type NodePoint2DSlope1. The localPosition of the beam with length  $L=\text{physicsLength}$  and height  $h$  ranges in X-direction in range  $[0, L]$  and in Y-direction in range  $[-h/2, h/2]$  (which is in fact not needed in the EOM).

#### Additional information for ObjectANCFCable2D:

- Requested Node type = Position2D + Orientation2D + Point2DSlope1 + Position + Orientation
- Short name for Python = Cable2D
- Short name for Python visualization object = VCable2D

The item **ObjectANCFCable2D** with type = 'ANCFCable2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                        | type       | size | default value                | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|------------|------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                        | String     |      | "                            | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| physicsLength               | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:m] reference length of beam; such that the total volume (e.g. for volume load) gives $\rho AL$ ; must be positive                                                                                                                                      |
| physicsMassPerLength        | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:kg/m] mass per length of beam                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| physicsBendingStiffness     | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> ] bending stiffness of beam; the bending moment is $m = EI(\kappa - \kappa_0)$ , in which $\kappa$ is the material measure of curvature                                                                                                |
| physicsAxialStiffness       | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:N] axial stiffness of beam; the axial force is $f_{ax} = EA(\varepsilon - \varepsilon_0)$ , in which $\varepsilon =  \dot{\mathbf{r}}'  - 1$ is the axial strain                                                                                       |
| physicsBendingDamping       | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> /s] bending damping of beam ; the additional virtual work due to damping is $\delta W_\kappa = \int_0^L \dot{\kappa} \delta \kappa dx$                                                                                                 |
| physicsAxialDamping         | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:N/s] axial damping of beam; the additional virtual work due to damping is $\delta W_\varepsilon = \int_0^L \dot{\varepsilon} \delta \varepsilon dx$                                                                                                    |
| physicsReferenceAxialStrain | Real       |      | 0.                           | [SI:1] reference axial strain of beam (pre-deformation) of beam; without external loading the beam will statically keep the reference axial strain value                                                                                                   |
| physicsReferenceCurvature   | Real       |      | 0.                           | [SI:1/m] reference curvature of beam (pre-deformation) of beam; without external loading the beam will statically keep the reference curvature value                                                                                                       |
| strainIsRelativeToReference | Real       |      | 0.                           | if set to 1., a pre-deformed reference configuration is considered as the stressless state; if set to 0., the straight configuration plus the values of $\varepsilon_0$ and $\kappa_0$ serve as a reference geometry; allows also values between 0. and 1. |
| nodeNumbers                 | NodeIndex2 |      | [invalid [-1], invalid [-1]] | two node numbers ANCF cable element                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                            |                                 |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| useReducedOrderIntegration | Index                           | 0 | 0/false: use Gauss order 9 integration for virtual work of axial forces, order 5 for virtual work of bending moments; 1/true: use Gauss order 7 integration for virtual work of axial forces, order 3 for virtual work of bending moments |
| axialForceUserFunction     | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar9 | 0 | A Python function which defines the (non-linear relations) of local strains (including axial strain and bending strain) as well as time derivatives to the local axial force; see description below                                       |
| bendingMomentUserFunction  | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar9 | 0 | A Python function which defines the (non-linear relations) of local strains (including axial strain and bending strain) as well as time derivatives to the local bending moment; see description below                                    |
| visualization              | VObjectANCF Cable2D             |   | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The item VObjectANCF Cable2D has the following parameters:

| Name       | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|------------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show       | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| drawHeight | float  |      | 0.                | if beam is drawn with rectangular shape, this is the drawing height      |
| color      | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA color of the object; if R== -1, use default color                   |

#### 8.4.2.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectANCF Cable2D:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter             | symbol              | description see tables above |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| physicsLength               | $L$                 |                              |
| physicsMassPerLength        | $\rho A$            |                              |
| physicsBendingStiffness     | $EI$                |                              |
| physicsAxialStiffness       | $EA$                |                              |
| physicsBendingDamping       | $d_K$               |                              |
| physicsAxialDamping         | $d_e$               |                              |
| physicsReferenceAxialStrain | $\varepsilon_0$     |                              |
| physicsReferenceCurvature   | $\kappa_0$          |                              |
| strainIsRelativeToReference | $f_{ref}$           |                              |
| axialForceUserFunction      | $UF \in \mathbb{R}$ |                              |

|                           |                     |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
| bendingMomentUserFunction | $UF \in \mathbb{R}$ |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in sensors, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable     | symbol                                                                                                                                                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position            | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(x, y, 0) = \mathbf{r}_{\text{config}}(x) + y \cdot \mathbf{n}_{\text{config}}(x)$                                       | global position vector of local position $[x, y, 0]$                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Displacement        | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{\text{config}}(x, y, 0) = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{config}}(x, y, 0) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}(x, y, 0)$                              | global displacement vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Velocity            | ${}^0\mathbf{v}(x, y, 0) = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x) - y \cdot \omega_2 \cdot {}^0\mathbf{t}(x)$                                                          | global velocity vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| VelocityLocal       | ${}^b\mathbf{v}(x, y, 0) = {}^{b0}\mathbf{A} {}^0\mathbf{v}(x, y, 0)$                                                                                   | local velocity vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Rotation            | $\varphi = \text{atan2}(r'_y, r'_x)$                                                                                                                    | (scalar) rotation angle of axial slope vector (relative to global $x$ -axis)                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Director1           | $\mathbf{r}'(x)$                                                                                                                                        | (axial) slope vector of local axis position (at $y=0$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| StrainLocal         | $\varepsilon$                                                                                                                                           | axial strain (scalar) of local axis position (at $Y=0$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CurvatureLocal      | $K$                                                                                                                                                     | axial strain (scalar)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ForceLocal          | $N$                                                                                                                                                     | (local) section normal force (scalar, including reference strains) (at $y=0$ ); note that strains are highly inaccurate when coupled to bending, thus consider <code>useReducedOrderIntegration=2</code> and evaluate axial strain at nodes or at midpoint |
| TorqueLocal         | $M$                                                                                                                                                     | (local) bending moment (scalar) (at $y=0$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| AngularVelocity     | $\boldsymbol{\omega} = [0, , 0, \omega_2]$                                                                                                              | angular velocity of local axis position (at $y=0$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Acceleration        | ${}^0\mathbf{a}(x, y, 0) = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{r}}(x) - y \cdot \omega_2 \cdot {}^0\dot{\mathbf{t}}(x) - y \cdot \omega_2 \cdot {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{t}}(x)$ | global acceleration vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| AngularAcceleration | $\boldsymbol{\alpha} = [0, , 0, \dot{\omega}_2]$                                                                                                        | angular acceleration of local axis position                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### 8.4.2.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                                  | description                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| beam height            | $h$                                                                     | beam height used in several definitions, but effectively undefined. The geometry of the cross section has no influence except for drawing or contact. |
| local beam position    | ${}^b\mathbf{b} = [x, y, 0]^T$                                          | local position at axial coordinate $x \in [0, L]$ and cross section coordinate $y \in [-h/2, h/2]$ .                                                  |
| beam axis position     | ${}^0\mathbf{r}(x) = \mathbf{r}(x)$                                     |                                                                                                                                                       |
| beam axis slope        | ${}^0\mathbf{r}'(x) = \mathbf{r}'(x)$                                   |                                                                                                                                                       |
| beam axis tangent      | ${}^0\mathbf{t}(x) = \frac{{}^0\mathbf{r}'(x)}{\ {}^0\mathbf{r}'(x)\ }$ | this (normalized) vector is normal to cross section                                                                                                   |

|                                     |                                                                                                   |                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| beam axis normal                    | ${}^0\mathbf{n}(x) = [n_x, n_y]^T = [-t_y, t_x]^T$                                                | this (normalized) vector lies within the cross section and defines positive $y$ -direction. |
| angular velocity<br>rotation matrix | $\omega_2 = (-r'_y \cdot r'_x + r'_x \cdot r'_y) / \  \mathbf{r}(x)' \ ^2$<br>${}^{0b}\mathbf{A}$ |                                                                                             |

The Bernoulli-Euler beam is capable of large axial and bending deformation as it employs the material measure of curvature for the bending.

#### 8.4.2.3 Kinematics and interpolation

Note that in this section, expressions are written in 2D, while output variables are in general 3D quantities, adding a zero for the  $z$ -coordinate. ANCF elements follow the original concept proposed by Shabana [51]. The present 2D element is based on the interpolation used by Berzeri and Shabana [4], but the formulation (especially of the elastic forces) is according to Gerstmayr and Irschik [21]. Slight improvements for the integration of elastic forces and additional terms for off-axis forces and constraints are mentioned here.

The current position of an arbitrary element at local axial position  $x \in [0, L]$ , where  $L$  is the beam length, reads

$$\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{r}(x, t), \quad (8.125)$$

The derivative of the position w.r.t. the axial reference coordinate is denoted as slope vector,

$$\mathbf{r}' = \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}(x, t)}{\partial x} \quad (8.126)$$

The interpolation is based on cubic (spline) interpolation of position, displacements and velocities. The generalized coordinates  $\mathbf{q} \in \mathbb{R}^8$  of the beam element is defined by

$$\mathbf{q} = [\mathbf{r}_0^T \ \mathbf{r}'_0^T \ \mathbf{r}_1^T \ \mathbf{r}'_1^T]^T. \quad (8.127)$$

in which  $\mathbf{r}_0$  is the position of node 0 and  $\mathbf{r}_1$  is the position of node 1,  $\mathbf{r}'_0$  the slope at node 0 and  $\mathbf{r}'_1$  the slope at node 1. Note that ANCF coordinates in the present notation are computed as sum of reference and current coordinates

$$\mathbf{q} = \mathbf{q}_{\text{cur}} + \mathbf{q}_{\text{ref}} \quad (8.128)$$

which is used throughout here. For time derivatives, it follows that  $\dot{\mathbf{q}} = \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{\text{cur}}$ .

Position and slope are interpolated with shape functions. The position and slope along the beam are interpolated by means of

$$\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{S}\mathbf{q} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{r}' = \mathbf{S}'\mathbf{q}. \quad (8.129)$$

in which  $\mathbf{S}$  is the shape function matrix,

$$\mathbf{S}(x) = [S_1(x) \mathbf{I}_{2 \times 2} \ S_2(x) \mathbf{I}_{2 \times 2} \ S_3(x) \mathbf{I}_{2 \times 2} \ S_4(x) \mathbf{I}_{2 \times 2}]. \quad (8.130)$$

with identity matrix  $\mathbf{I}_{2 \times 2} \in \mathbb{R}^{2 \times 2}$  and the shape functions

$$\begin{aligned} S_1(x) &= 1 - 3\frac{x^2}{L^2} + 2\frac{x^3}{L^3}, & S_2(x) &= x - 2\frac{x^2}{L} + \frac{x^3}{L^2} \\ S_3(x) &= 3\frac{x^2}{L^2} - 2\frac{x^3}{L^3}, & S_4(x) &= -\frac{x^2}{L} + \frac{x^3}{L^2} \end{aligned} \quad (8.131)$$

Velocity simply follows as

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{r}}{\partial t} = \dot{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{S}\dot{\mathbf{q}}. \quad (8.132)$$

#### 8.4.2.4 Mass matrix

The mass matrix is constant and therefore precomputed at the first time it is needed (e.g., during computation of initial accelerations). The analytical form of the mass matrix reads

$$\mathbf{M}_{analytic} = \int_0^L \rho A \mathbf{S}(x)^T \mathbf{S}(x) dx \quad (8.133)$$

which is approximated using

$$\mathbf{M} = \sum_{ip=0}^{n_{ip}-1} w(x_{ip}) \frac{L}{2} \rho A \mathbf{S}(x_{ip})^T \mathbf{S}(x_{ip}) \quad (8.134)$$

with integration weights  $w(x_{ip})$ ,  $\sum w(x_{ip}) = 2$ , and integration points  $x_{ip}$ , given as,

$$x_{ip} = \frac{L}{2} \xi_{ip} + \frac{L}{2}. \quad (8.135)$$

Here, we use the Gauss integration rule with order 7, having  $n_{ip} = 4$  Gauss points, see [Section 5.4](#). Due to the third order polynomials, the integration is exact up to round-off errors.

#### 8.4.2.5 Elastic forces

The elastic forces  $\mathbf{Q}_e$  are implicitly defined by the relation to the virtual work of elastic forces,  $\delta W_e$ , of applied forces,  $\delta W_a$  and of viscous forces,  $\delta W_v$ ,

$$\mathbf{Q}_e^T \delta \mathbf{q} = \delta W_e + \delta W_a + \delta W_v. \quad (8.136)$$

The virtual work of elastic forces reads [21],

$$\delta W_e = \int_0^L (N\delta\varepsilon + M\delta K) dx, \quad (8.137)$$

in which the axial strain is defined as [21]

$$\varepsilon = \|\mathbf{r}'\| - 1. \quad (8.138)$$

and the material measure of curvature (bending strain) is given as

$$K = \mathbf{e}_3^T \frac{\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|^2}. \quad (8.139)$$

in which  $\mathbf{e}_3$  is the unit vector which is perpendicular to the plane of the planar beam element.

By derivation, we obtain the variation of axial strain

$$\delta\varepsilon = \frac{\partial\varepsilon}{\partial q_i} \delta q_i = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|} \mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{S}'_i \delta q_i. \quad (8.140)$$

and the variation of  $K$

$$\begin{aligned}\delta K &= \frac{\partial}{\partial q_i} \left( \frac{(\mathbf{r}'^T \times \mathbf{r}'')^T \mathbf{e}_3}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|^2} \right) \delta q_i \\ &= \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|^4} \left[ \|\mathbf{r}'\|^2 (\mathbf{S}'_i \times \mathbf{r}'' + \mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{S}''_i) - 2(\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') (\mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{S}'_i) \right]^T \mathbf{e}_3 \delta q_i\end{aligned}\quad (8.141)$$

The normal force (axial force)  $N$  in the beam is defined as function of the current strain  $\varepsilon$ ,

$$N = EA(\varepsilon - \varepsilon_0 - f_{\text{ref}} \cdot \varepsilon_{\text{ref}}). \quad (8.142)$$

in which  $\varepsilon_0$  includes the (pre-)stretch of the beam, e.g., due to temperature or plastic deformation and  $\varepsilon_{\text{ref}}$  includes the strain of the reference configuration. As can be seen, the reference strain is only considered, if  $f_{\text{ref}} = 1$ , which allows to consider the reference configuration to be completely stress-free (but the default value is  $f_{\text{ref}} = 0$ !). Note that – due to the inherent nonlinearity of  $\varepsilon$  – a combination of  $\varepsilon_0$  and  $f_{\text{ref}} = 1$  is physically only meaningful for small strains. A factor  $f_{\text{ref}} < 1$  allows to realize a smooth transition between deformed and straight reference configuration, e.g. for initial configurations.

The bending moment  $M$  in the beam is defined as function of the current material measure of curvature  $K$ ,

$$M = EI(K - K_0 - f_{\text{ref}} \cdot K_{\text{ref}}). \quad (8.143)$$

in which  $K_0$  includes the (pre-)curvature of the undeformed beam and  $K_{\text{ref}}$  includes the curvature of the reference configuration, multiplied with the factor  $f_{\text{ref}} = 1$ , see the axial strain above.

Using the latter definitions, the elastic forces follow from Eq. (8.136).

The virtual work of viscous damping forces, assuming viscous effects proportional to axial stretching and bending, is defined as

$$\delta W_v = \int_0^L (d_\varepsilon \dot{\varepsilon} \delta \varepsilon + d_K \dot{K} \delta K) dx. \quad (8.144)$$

with material coefficients  $d_\varepsilon$  and  $d_K$ . The time derivatives of axial strain  $\dot{\varepsilon}_p$  follows by elementary differentiation

$$\dot{\varepsilon} = \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\|\mathbf{r}'\| - 1) = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|} \mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{S}' \dot{\mathbf{q}} \quad (8.145)$$

as well as the derivative of the curvature,

$$\begin{aligned}\dot{K} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \left( \mathbf{e}_3^T \frac{\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|^2} \right) \\ &= \frac{\mathbf{e}_3^T}{(\mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{r}')^2} \left( (\mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{r}') \frac{\partial (\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'')^T}{\partial t} - (\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'')^T \frac{\partial (\mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{r}')}{\partial t} \right) \\ &= \frac{\mathbf{e}_3^T}{(\mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{r}')^2} \left( (\mathbf{r}'^T \mathbf{r}') ((\mathbf{S}' \dot{\mathbf{q}}) \times \mathbf{r}'' + (\mathbf{S}'' \dot{\mathbf{q}}) \times \mathbf{r}') - (\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') (2\mathbf{r}'^T (\mathbf{S}' \dot{\mathbf{q}})) \right).\end{aligned}\quad (8.146)$$

The virtual work of applied forces reads

$$\delta W_a = \sum_i \mathbf{f}_i^T \delta \mathbf{r}_i(x_f) + \int_0^L \mathbf{b}^T \delta \mathbf{r}(x) dx, \quad (8.147)$$

in which  $\mathbf{f}_i$  are forces applied to a certain position  $x_f$  at the beam centerline. The second term contains a load per length  $\mathbf{b}$ , which in case of gravity vector  $\mathbf{g}$  reads

$$\mathbf{b} = \rho \mathbf{g}. \quad (8.148)$$

Note that the variation of  $\mathbf{r}$  simply follows as

$$\delta \mathbf{r} = \mathbf{S} \delta \mathbf{q} \quad (8.149)$$

#### 8.4.2.6 Numerical integration of Elastic Forces

The numerical integration of elastic forces  $\mathbf{Q}_e$  is split into terms due to  $\delta \varepsilon$  and  $\delta K$ ,

$$\mathbf{Q}_e = \int_0^L \left( \bullet(x) \frac{\partial \delta \varepsilon}{\partial \delta \mathbf{q}} + \bullet(x) \frac{\partial \delta K}{\partial \delta \mathbf{q}} \right) dx \quad (8.150)$$

using different integration rules

$$\mathbf{Q}_e \approx \sum_{ip=0}^{n_{ip}^\varepsilon - 1} \left( \frac{L}{2} \bullet(x_{ip}) \frac{\partial \delta \varepsilon}{\partial \delta \mathbf{q}} \right) + \sum_{ip=0}^{n_{ip}^K - 1} \left( \frac{L}{2} \bullet(x_{ip}) \frac{\partial \delta K}{\partial \delta \mathbf{q}} \right) dx \quad (8.151)$$

with the integration points  $x_{ip}$  as defined in Eq. (8.135) and integration rules from [Section 5.4](#). There are 3 different options for integration rules depending on the flag `useReducedOrderIntegration`:

1. `useReducedOrderIntegration` = 0:  $n_{ip}^\varepsilon = 5$  (Gauss order 9),  $n_{ip}^K = 3$  (Gauss order 5) – this is considered as full integration, leading to very small approximations; certainly, due to the high nonlinearity of expressions, this is only an approximation.
2. `useReducedOrderIntegration` = 1:  $n_{ip}^\varepsilon = 4$  (Gauss order 7),  $n_{ip}^K = 2$  (Gauss order 3) – this is considered as reduced integration, which is usually sufficiently accurate but leads to slightly less computational efforts, especially for bending terms.
3. `useReducedOrderIntegration` = 2:  $n_{ip}^\varepsilon = 3$  (Lobatto order 3),  $n_{ip}^K = 2$  (Gauss order 3) – this is a further reduced integration, with the exceptional property that axial strain and bending strain terms are computed at completely disjointed locations: axial strain terms are evaluated at 0,  $L/2$  and  $L$ , while bending terms are evaluated at  $\frac{L}{2} \pm \frac{L}{2} \sqrt{1/3}$ . This allows axial strains to freely follow the bending terms at  $\frac{L}{2} \pm \frac{L}{2} \sqrt{1/3}$ , while axial strains are almost independent from bending terms at 0,  $L/2$  and  $L$ . However, due to the highly reduced integration, spurious (hourglass) modes may occur in certain applications!

Note that the Jacobian of elastic forces is computed using automatic differentiation.

#### 8.4.2.7 Access functions

For application of forces and constraints at any local beam position  ${}^b \mathbf{b} = [x, y, 0]^T$ , the position / velocity Jacobian reads

$$\frac{\partial {}^0 \mathbf{v}(x)}{\dot{\mathbf{q}}} = \mathbf{S}(x) + \left[ -y \cdot n_x S'_1(x) \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|} {}^0 \mathbf{t}, -y \cdot n_y S'_1(x) \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|} {}^0 \mathbf{t}, -y \cdot n_x S'_2(x) \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{r}'\|} {}^0 \mathbf{t}, \dots \right] \quad (8.152)$$

with the normalized beam axis normal  ${}^0\mathbf{n} = [n_x, n_y]^T$ , see table above.

For application of torques at any axis point  $x$ , the rotation / angular velocity Jacobian  $\frac{\partial {}^0\omega(x)}{\dot{q}} \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 8}$  reads

$$\frac{\partial {}^0\omega(x)}{\dot{q}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ -r'_y \cdot S'_1(x) \frac{1}{r^2} & r'_x \cdot S'_1(x) \frac{1}{r^2} & -r'_y \cdot S'_2(x) \frac{1}{r^2} & \dots & r'_x \cdot S'_4(x) \frac{1}{r^2} \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.153)$$


---

**Userfunction:** `axialForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, axialPositionNormalized, axialStrain, axialStrain_t, axialStrainRef, physicsAxialStiffness, physicsAxialDamping, curvature, curvature_t, curvatureRef)`

A user function, which computes the axial force depending on time, strains and curvatures and object parameters (stiffness, damping). The object variables are provided to the function using the current values of the ANCF Cable2D object. Note that itemNumber represents the index of the object in mbs, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.  
**NOTE:** this function has a different interface as compared to the bending moment function.

| arguments / return                   | type or size | description                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>                     | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs                                                                                             |
| <code>t</code>                       | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                         |
| <code>itemNumber</code>              | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>axialPositionNormalized</code> | Real         | axial position at the cable where the user function is evaluated; range is [0,1]                                                            |
| <code>axialStrain</code>             | Real         | $\epsilon$                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>axialStrain_t</code>           | Real         | $\dot{\epsilon}_t$                                                                                                                          |
| <code>axialStrainRef</code>          | Real         | $\epsilon_0 + f_{ref} \cdot \epsilon_{ref}$                                                                                                 |
| <code>physicsAxialStiffness</code>   | Real         | as given in object parameters                                                                                                               |
| <code>physicsAxialDamping</code>     | Real         | as given in object parameters                                                                                                               |
| <code>curvature</code>               | Real         | $K$                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>curvature_t</code>             | Real         | $\dot{K}$                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>curvatureRef</code>            | Real         | $K_0 + f_{ref} \cdot K_{ref}$                                                                                                               |
| <b>return value</b>                  | Real         | scalar value of computed axial force                                                                                                        |

---

**Userfunction:** `bendingMomentUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, axialPositionNormalized, curvature, curvature_t, curvatureRef, physicsBendingStiffness, physicsBendingDamping, axialStrain, axialStrain_t, axialStrainRef)`

A user function, which computes the bending moment depending on time, strains and curvatures and object parameters (stiffness, damping). The object variables are provided to the function using the current values of the ANCF Cable2D object. Note that itemNumber represents the index of the object in mbs, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through

`mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

**NOTE:** this function has a different interface as compared to the axial force function.

| arguments / return                   | type or size | description                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>                     | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> to which object belongs                                                                                              |
| <code>t</code>                       | Real         | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>itemNumber</code>              | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>axialPositionNormalized</code> | Real         | axial position at the cable where the user function is evaluated; range is [0,1]                                                                          |
| <code>curvature</code>               | Real         | $K$                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>curvature_t</code>             | Real         | $\dot{K}$                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>curvatureRef</code>            | Real         | $K_0 + f_{\text{ref}} \cdot K_{\text{ref}}$                                                                                                               |
| <code>physicsBendingStiffness</code> | Real         | as given in object parameters                                                                                                                             |
| <code>physicsBendingDamping</code>   | Real         | as given in object parameters                                                                                                                             |
| <code>axialStrain</code>             | Real         | $\varepsilon$                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>axialStrain_t</code>           | Real         | $\dot{\varepsilon}_t$                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>axialStrainRef</code>          | Real         | $\varepsilon_0 + f_{\text{ref}} \cdot \varepsilon_{\text{ref}}$                                                                                           |
| <b>return value</b>                  | Real         | scalar value of computed bending moment                                                                                                                   |

### User function example:

```
#define some material parameters
rhoA = 100.
EA = 1e7.
EI = 1e5

#example of bending moment user function
def bendingMomentUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, axialPositionNormalized,
 curvature, curvature_t, curvatureRef, physicsBendingStiffness,
 physicsBendingDamping, axialStrain, axialStrain_t, axialStrainRef):
 fact = min(1,t) #runs from 0 to 1
 #change reference curvature of beam over time:
 kappa=(curvature-curvatureRef*fact)
 return physicsBendingStiffness*(kappa) + physicsBendingDamping*curvature_t

def axialForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, axialPositionNormalized,
 axialStrain, axialStrain_t, axialStrainRef, physicsAxialStiffness,
 physicsAxialDamping, curvature, curvature_t, curvatureRef):
 fact = min(1,t) #runs from 0 to 1
 return (physicsAxialStiffness*(axialStrain-fact*axialStrainRef) +
 physicsAxialDamping*axialStrain_t)

cable = ObjectANCFCable2D(physicsMassPerLength=rhoA,
 physicsBendingStiffness=EI,
 physicsBendingDamping = EI*0.1,
```

```

physicsAxialStiffness=EA,
physicsAxialDamping=EA*0.05,
physicsReferenceAxialStrain=0.1, #10% stretch
physicsReferenceCurvature=1, #radius=1
bendingMomentUserFunction=bendingMomentUserFunction,
axialForceUserFunction=axialForceUserFunction,
)
#use cable with GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable(...)

```

---

#### 8.4.2.8 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectANCF Cable2D

```

rhoA = 78.
EA = 1000000.
EI = 833.333333333333
cable = Cable2D(physicsMassPerLength=rhoA,
 physicsBendingStiffness=EI,
 physicsAxialStiffness=EA,
)

ancf=GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable2D(mbs=mbs,
 positionOfNode0=[0,0,0], positionOfNode1=[2,0,0],
 numberofElements=32, #converged to 4 digits
 cableTemplate=cable, #this defines the beam element properties
 massProportionalLoad = [0,-9.81,0],
 fixedConstraintsNode0 = [1,1,0,1], #add constraints for pos and rot (r'
 -y)
)
lastNode = ancf[0][-1]

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveStatic()

#check result
exdynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(lastNode, exu.OutputVariableType.
Displacement)[0]
#ux=-0.5013058140308901

```

---

For examples on ObjectANCF Cable2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFcantileverTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [computeODE2EigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.4.3 ObjectALEANCFCable2D

A 2D cable finite element using 2 nodes of type NodePoint2DSlope1 and a axially moving coordinate of type NodeGenericODE2, which adds additional (redundant) motion in axial direction of the beam. This allows modeling pipes but also axially moving beams. The localPosition of the beam with length  $L=\text{physicsLength}$  and height  $h$  ranges in X-direction in range  $[0, L]$  and in Y-direction in range  $[-h/2, h/2]$  (which is in fact not needed in the [EOM](#)).

#### Additional information for ObjectALEANCFCable2D:

- Requested Node type: read detailed information of item
- **Short name** for Python = **ALECBle2D**
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = **VALECBle2D**

The item **ObjectALEANCFCable2D** with type = 'ALEANCFCable2D' has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b>             | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String      |             | "                    | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| physicsLength           | UReal       |             | 0.                   | [SI:m] reference length of beam; such that the total volume (e.g. for volume load) gives $\rho A L$ ; must be positive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| physicsMassPerLength    | UReal       |             | 0.                   | [SI:kg/m] total mass per length of beam (including axially moving parts / fluid)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| physicsMovingMassFactor | UReal       |             | 1.                   | this factor denotes the amount of $\rho A$ which is moving; physicsMovingMassFactor=1 means, that all mass is moving; physicsMovingMassFactor=0 means, that no mass is moving; factor can be used to simulate e.g. pipe conveying fluid, in which $\rho A$ is the mass of the pipe+fluid, while $\text{physicsMovingMassFactor} \cdot \rho A$ is the mass per unit length of the fluid |
| physicsBendingStiffness | UReal       |             | 0.                   | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> ] bending stiffness of beam; the bending moment is $m = EI(\kappa - \kappa_0)$ , in which $\kappa$ is the material measure of curvature                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| physicsAxialStiffness   | UReal       |             | 0.                   | [SI:N] axial stiffness of beam; the axial force is $f_{ax} = EA(\varepsilon - \varepsilon_0)$ , in which $\varepsilon =  \mathbf{r}'  - 1$ is the axial strain                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| physicsBendingDamping   | UReal       |             | 0.                   | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> /s] bending damping of beam ; the additional virtual work due to damping is $\delta W_\kappa = \int_0^L \dot{\kappa} \delta \kappa dx$                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| physicsAxialDamping     | UReal       |             | 0.                   | [SI:N/s] axial damping of beam; the additional virtual work due to damping is $\delta W_\varepsilon = \int_0^L \dot{\varepsilon} \delta \varepsilon dx$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                             |                      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| physicsReferenceAxialStrain | Real                 | 0.                                         | [SI:1] reference axial strain of beam (pre-deformation) of beam; without external loading the beam will statically keep the reference axial strain value                                                                                                |
| physicsReferenceCurvature   | Real                 | 0.                                         | [SI:1/m] reference curvature of beam (pre-deformation) of beam; without external loading the beam will statically keep the reference curvature value                                                                                                    |
| physicsUseCouplingTerms     | Bool                 | True                                       | true: correct case, where all coupling terms due to moving mass are respected; false: only include constant mass for ALE node coordinate, but deactivate other coupling terms (behaves like ANCF Cable2D then)                                          |
| physicsAddALEVariation      | Bool                 | True                                       | true: correct case, where additional terms related to variation of strain and curvature are added                                                                                                                                                       |
| nodeNumbers                 | NodeIndex3           | [invalid [-1], invalid [-1], invalid [-1]] | two node numbers ANCF cable element, third node=ALE GenericODE2 node                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| useReducedOrderIntegration  | Index                | 0                                          | 0/false: use Gauss order 9 integration for virtual work of axial forces, order 5 for virtual work of bending moments; 1/true: use Gauss order 7 integration for virtual work of axial forces, order 3 for virtual work of bending moments               |
| strainIsRelativeToReference | Real                 | 0.                                         | if set to 1., a pre-deformed reference configuration is considered as the stressless state; if set to 0., the straight configuration plus the values of $\epsilon_0$ and $\kappa_0$ serve as a reference geometry; allows also values between 0. and 1. |
| visualization               | VObjectALEANFCable2D |                                            | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

The item VObjectALEANFCable2D has the following parameters:

| Name       | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|------------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show       | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| drawHeight | float  |      | 0.                | if beam is drawn with rectangular shape, this is the drawing height      |
| color      | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGB color of the object; if R==1, use default color                      |

### 8.4.3.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectALEANCFCable2D:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter             | symbol           | description see tables above |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| physicsLength               | $L$              |                              |
| physicsMassPerLength        | $\rho A$         |                              |
| physicsBendingStiffness     | $EI$             |                              |
| physicsAxialStiffness       | $EA$             |                              |
| physicsBendingDamping       | $d_K$            |                              |
| physicsAxialDamping         | $d_e$            |                              |
| physicsReferenceAxialStrain | $\varepsilon_0$  |                              |
| physicsReferenceCurvature   | $\kappa_0$       |                              |
| strainIsRelativeToReference | $f_{\text{ref}}$ |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable | symbol        | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        |               | global position vector of local position (in X/Y beam coordinates)                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Displacement    |               | global displacement vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Velocity        |               | global velocity vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| VelocityLocal   |               | local velocity vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Rotation        |               | (scalar) rotation angle of axial slope vector (relative to global x-axis)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Director1       |               | (axial) slope vector of local axis position (at Y=0)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| StrainLocal     | $\varepsilon$ | axial strain (scalar) of local axis position (at Y=0)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CurvatureLocal  | $K$           | axial strain (scalar)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ForceLocal      | $N$           | (local) section normal force (scalar, including reference strains) (at Y=0); note that strains are highly inaccurate when coupled to bending, thus consider useReducedOrderIntegration=2 and evaluate axial strain at nodes or at midpoint |
| TorqueLocal     | $M$           | (local) bending moment (scalar) (at Y=0)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

A 2D cable finite element using 2 nodes of type NodePoint2DSlope1 and an axially moving coordinate of type NodeGenericODE2. The element has 8+1 coordinates and uses cubic polynomials for position interpolation. In addition to ANCFBeam2D the element adds an Eulerian axial velocity by the GenericODE2 coordinate. The parameter **physicsMovingMassFactor** allows to control the amount of mass, which moves with the Eulerian velocity (e.g., the fluid), and which is not moving (the pipe). A factor of **physicsMovingMassFactor**=1 gives an axially moving beam.

The Bernoulli-Euler beam is capable of large deformation as it employs the material measure of curvature for the bending. Note that damping (**physicsBendingDamping**, **physicsAxialDamping**) only acts on the non-moving part of the beam, as it is the case for the pipe.

Note that most functions act on the underlying cable finite element, which is not co-moving axially. E.g., if you apply constraints to the nodal coordinates, the cable can be fixed, while still the axial component is freely moving. If you apply a LoadForce using a MarkerPosition, the force is acting on the beam finite element, but not on the axially moving coordinate. In contrast to the latter, the ObjectJointALEMoving2D and the MarkerBodyMass are acting on the moving coordinate as well.

A detailed paper on this element is yet under submission, but a similar formulation can be found in [43] and the underlying beam element is identical to ObjectANCFBeam2D.

---

For examples on ObjectALEANCFBeam2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFALEtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [flexiblePendulumANCF.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFoutputTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

#### 8.4.4 ObjectANCFBeam

OBJECT UNDER CONSTRUCTION: A 3D beam finite element based on the absolute nodal coordinate formulation, using two nodes. The localPosition  $x$  of the beam ranges from  $-L/2$  (at node 0) to  $L/2$  (at node 1). The axial coordinate is  $x$  (first coordinate) and the cross section is spanned by local  $y/z$  axes; assuming dimensions  $w_y$  and  $w_z$  in cross section, the local position range is  $\in [[-L/2, L/2], [-wy/2, wy/2], [-wz/2, wz/2]]$ .

#### Additional information for ObjectANCFBeam:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded
- Requested Node type = Position + Orientation
- Short name for Python = ANCFBeam
- Short name for Python visualization object = VANCBeam

The item **ObjectANCFBeam** with type = 'ANCFBeam' has the following parameters:

| Name                      | type            | size | default value                | description                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                      | String          |      | "                            | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                            |
| nodeNumbers               | NodeIndex2      |      | [invalid [-1], invalid [-1]] | two node numbers for beam element                                                                                                                                |
| physicsLength             | PReal           |      | 0.                           | [SI:m] reference length of beam; such that the total volume (e.g. for volume load) gives $\rho AL$ ; must be positive                                            |
| sectionData               | BeamSection     |      | BeamSection()                | data as given by exudyn.BeamSection(), defining inertial, stiffness and damping parameters of beam section.                                                      |
| crossSectionPenaltyFactor | Vector3D        |      | [1.,1.,1.]                   | [SI:1] additional penalty factors for cross section deformation, which are in total $k_{cs} = [f_{yy} \cdot k_{yy}, f_{zz} \cdot k_{zz}, f_{yz} \cdot k_{yz}]^T$ |
| visualization             | VObjectANCFBeam |      |                              | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                             |

The item VObjectANCFBeam has the following parameters:

| Name            | type                | size | default value       | description                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|---------------------|------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show            | Bool                |      | True                | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; geometry is defined by sectionGeometry |
| sectionGeometry | BeamSectionGeometry |      | BeamSectionGeometry | defines cross section shape used for visualization and contact                                                   |

|       |        |  |                   |                                                      |
|-------|--------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| color | Float4 |  | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA color of the object; if R==1, use default color |
|-------|--------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|

---

#### 8.4.4.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectANCFBeam:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter           | symbol                                | description see tables above |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| physicsLength             | $L$                                   |                              |
| crossSectionPenaltyFactor | $f_{cs} = [f_{yy}, f_{zz}, f_{yz}]^T$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol | description                                                    |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             |        | global position vector of local position vector                |
| Displacement         |        | global displacement vector of local position vector            |
| Velocity             |        | global velocity vector of local position vector                |
| VelocityLocal        |        | global velocity vector of local position vector                |
| AngularVelocity      |        | global angular velocity vector of local (axis) position vector |
| AngularVelocityLocal |        | local angular velocity vector of local (axis) position vector  |
| Acceleration         |        | global acceleration vector of local position vector            |
| Rotation             |        | 3D Tait-Bryan rotation components of cross section rotation    |
| RotationMatrix       |        | rotation matrix of cross section rotation as 9D vector         |

Detailed description coming later.

---

For examples on ObjectANCFBeam see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [geometricallyExactBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rightAngleFrame.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.4.5 ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D

A 2D geometrically exact beam finite element, currently using 2 nodes of type NodeRigidBody2D; FURTHER TESTS REQUIRED. Note that the orientation of the nodes need to follow the cross section orientation in case that includeReferenceRotations=True; e.g., an angle 0 represents the cross section aligned with the  $y$ -axis, while an angle  $\pi/2$  means that the cross section points in negative  $x$ -direction. Pre-curvature can be included with physicsReferenceCurvature and axial pre-stress can be considered by using a physicsLength different from the reference configuration of the nodes. The localPosition of the beam with length  $L=\text{physicsLength}$  and height  $h$  ranges in  $X$ -direction in range  $[-L/2, L/2]$  and in  $Y$ -direction in range  $[-h/2, h/2]$  (which is in fact not needed in the EOM).

#### Additional information for ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded
- Requested Node type = Position2D + Orientation2D + Position + Orientation
- **Short name** for Python = Beam2D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VBeam2D

The item **ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D** with type = 'BeamGeometricallyExact2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                       | type       | size | default value                | description                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                       | String     |      | "                            | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                            |
| nodeNumbers                | NodeIndex2 |      | [invalid [-1], invalid [-1]] | two node numbers for beam element                                                                                                                                                |
| physicsLength              | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:m] reference length of beam; such that the total volume (e.g. for volume load) gives $\rho AL$ ; must be positive                                                            |
| physicsMassPerLength       | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:kg/m] mass per length of beam                                                                                                                                                |
| physicsCrossSectionInertia | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:kg m] cross section mass moment of inertia; inertia acting against rotation of cross section                                                                                 |
| physicsBendingStiffness    | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> ] bending stiffness of beam; the bending moment is $m = EI(\kappa - \kappa_0)$ , in which $\kappa$ is the material measure of curvature                      |
| physicsAxialStiffness      | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:N] axial stiffness of beam; the axial force is $f_{ax} = EA(\varepsilon - \varepsilon_0)$ , in which $\varepsilon$ is the axial strain                                       |
| physicsShearStiffness      | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:N] effective shear stiffness of beam, including stiffness correction                                                                                                         |
| physicsBendingDamping      | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> /s] viscous damping of bending deformation; the additional virtual work due to damping is $\delta W_{\dot{\kappa}} = \int_0^L \dot{\kappa} \delta \kappa dx$ |
| physicsAxialDamping        | UReal      |      | 0.                           | [SI:N/s] viscous damping of axial deformation                                                                                                                                    |

|                           |                                 |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| physicsShearDamping       | UReal                           | 0.    | [SI:N/s] viscous damping of shear deformation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| physicsReferenceCurvature | Real                            | 0.    | [SI:1/m] reference curvature of beam (pre-deformation) of beam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| includeReferenceRotations | bool                            | False | if True, rotations at nodes consider reference rotations, which are used for the computation of bending strains (this means that a pre-curved beam is stress-free); if False, the reference rotation of the cross section is orthogonal to the direction between the reference position of the end nodes. This allows to easily share nodes among several beams with different cross section orientation. |
| visualization             | VObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D |       | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The item VObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D has the following parameters:

| Name       | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|------------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show       | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| drawHeight | float  |      | 0.                | if beam is drawn with rectangular shape, this is the drawing height      |
| color      | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA color of the object; if R== -1, use default color                   |

#### 8.4.5.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter            | symbol     | description see tables above |
|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| physicsLength              | $L$        |                              |
| physicsMassPerLength       | $\rho A$   |                              |
| physicsCrossSectionInertia | $\rho J$   |                              |
| physicsBendingStiffness    | $EI$       |                              |
| physicsAxialStiffness      | $EA$       |                              |
| physicsShearStiffness      | $GA$       |                              |
| physicsBendingDamping      | $d_K$      |                              |
| physicsAxialDamping        | $d_e$      |                              |
| physicsShearDamping        | $d_\gamma$ |                              |
| physicsReferenceCurvature  | $\kappa_0$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable | symbol | description                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        |        | global position vector of local axis (X) and cross section (Y) position                                                      |
| Displacement    |        | global displacement vector of local axis (X) and cross section (Y) position                                                  |
| Velocity        |        | global velocity vector of local axis (X) and cross section (Y) position                                                      |
| Rotation        |        | 3D Tait-Bryan rotation components, containing rotation around Z-axis only                                                    |
| StrainLocal     |        | 6 (local) strain components, containing only axial (XX, index 0) and shear strain (XY, index 5); evaluated at beam axis ONLY |
| CurvatureLocal  |        | 3D vector of (local) curvature, only Z component is non-zero                                                                 |
| ForceLocal      |        | 3D vector of (local) section normal force, containing axial (X) and shear force (Y)                                          |
| TorqueLocal     |        | 3D vector of (local) torques, containing only bending moment (Z)                                                             |

See paper of Simo and Vu-Quoc (1986). Detailed description coming later.

---

For examples on ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [pendulumGeomExactBeam2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [geometricallyExactBeam2Dtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [gridGeomExactBeam2D.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [LShapeGeomExactBeam2D.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.4.6 ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact

OBJECT UNDER CONSTRUCTION: A 3D geometrically exact beam finite element, currently using two 3D rigid body nodes. The localPosition  $x$  of the beam ranges from  $-L/2$  (at node 0) to  $L/2$  (at node 1). The axial coordinate is  $x$  (first coordinate) and the cross section is spanned by local  $y/z$  axes.

**Additional information for ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded
- Requested Node type = Position + Orientation
- **Short name** for Python = Beam3D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VBeam3D

The item **ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact** with type = 'BeamGeometricallyExact' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                          | size | default value                | description                                                                                                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name          | String                        |      | "                            | objects's unique name                                                                                                 |
| nodeNumbers   | NodeIndex2                    |      | [invalid [-1], invalid [-1]] | two node numbers for beam element                                                                                     |
| physicsLength | PReal                         |      | 0.                           | [SI:m] reference length of beam; such that the total volume (e.g. for volume load) gives $\rho AL$ ; must be positive |
| sectionData   | BeamSection                   |      | BeamSection()                | data as given by exudyn.BeamSection(), defining inertial, stiffness and damping parameters of beam section.           |
| visualization | VObjectBeamGeometricallyExact |      |                              | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                  |

The item VObjectBeamGeometricallyExact has the following parameters:

| Name            | type                | size | default value         | description                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|---------------------|------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show            | Bool                |      | True                  | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; geometry is defined by sectionGeometry |
| sectionGeometry | BeamSectionGeometry |      | BeamSectionGeometry() | (defines cross section shape used for visualization and contact)                                                 |
| color           | Float4              |      | [-1,-1,-1,-1]         | RGBA color of the object; if R==1, use default color                                                             |

#### 8.4.6.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol | description see tables above |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------|
| physicsLength   | $L$    |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol | description                                                                   |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        |        | global position vector of local axis (1) and cross section (2) position       |
| Displacement    |        | global displacement vector of local axis (1) and cross section (2) position   |
| Velocity        |        | global velocity vector of local axis (1) and cross section (2) position       |
| Rotation        |        | 3D Tait-Bryan rotation components, containing rotation around z-axis only     |
| StrainLocal     |        | 6 strain components, containing only axial ( $xx$ ) and shear strain ( $xy$ ) |
| CurvatureLocal  |        | 3D vector of curvature, containing only curvature w.r.t. z-axis               |

Detailed description coming later.

---

For examples on ObjectBeamGeometricallyExact see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [geometricallyExactBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rightAngleFrame.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.4.7 ObjectANCFThinPlate

A 3D thin Kirchhoff plate finite element based on the absolute nodal coordinate formulation, using 4 nodes of type NodePointSlope12. The geometry as well as (deformed and distorted) reference configuration is given by the nodes. The localPosition follows unit-coordinates in the range [-1,1] for X, Y and Z coordinates; the thickness of the plate is h; This element is under construction.

**Additional information for ObjectANCFThinPlate:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Body, MultiNoded
- Requested Node type = Position

The item **ObjectANCFThinPlate** with type = 'ANCFThinPlate' has the following parameters:

| Name                         | type                 | size | default value                                            | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                         | String               |      | ''                                                       | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| physicsThickness             | UReal                |      | 0.                                                       | [SI:m] thickness of plate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| physicsDensity               | UReal                |      | 0.                                                       | [SI:kg/m <sup>3</sup> ] density of the plate, possibly averaged over thickness                                                                                                                                                                              |
| physicsStrainCoefficients    | Matrix3D             |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]                              | [SI:N/m] stiffness coefficients related to in-plane normal and shear strains, integrated over height of the plate                                                                                                                                           |
| physicsCurvatureCoefficients | Matrix3D             |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]                              | [SI:Nm] stiffness coefficients related to curvatures, integrated over height of the plate                                                                                                                                                                   |
| strainIsRelativeToReference  | Real                 |      | 1.                                                       | if set to 1., a pre-deformed reference configuration is considered as the stressless state; if set to 0., the straight configuration serves as a reference geometry; allows also values between 0. and 1. to perform a transition during static computation |
| nodeNumbers                  | NodeIndex4           |      | [invalid [-1], invalid [-1], invalid [-1], invalid [-1]] | 4 NodePointSlope12 node numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| useReducedOrderIntegration   | Index                |      | 0                                                        | 0/false: use highest Gauss integration for virtual work of strains                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| visualization                | VObjectANCFThinPlate |      |                                                          | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

The item VObjectANCFThinPlate has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description |
|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|
|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|

|       |        |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show  | Bool   | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; note that all quantities are computed at the beam centerline, even if drawn on surface of cylinder of beam; this effects, e.g., Displacement or Velocity, which is drawn constant over cross section |
| color | Float4 | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA color of the object; if R==1, use default color                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

---

#### 8.4.7.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectANCFThinPlate:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter              | symbol       | description see tables above |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| physicsThickness             | $h$          |                              |
| physicsDensity               | $\rho$       |                              |
| physicsStrainCoefficients    | $D_\epsilon$ |                              |
| physicsCurvatureCoefficients | $D_\kappa$   |                              |
| strainIsRelativeToReference  | $f_{ref}$    |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                                | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{config}(x, 0, 0) = \mathbf{r}_{config}(x) + y \cdot \mathbf{n}_{config}(x)$          | global position vector of local position [x, 0, 0]                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\mathbf{u}_{config}(x, 0, 0) = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{config}(x, 0, 0) - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{ref}(x, 0, 0)$ | global displacement vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}(x, 0, 0) = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}(x)$                                                   | global velocity vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Director1       | $\mathbf{r}'(x)$                                                                                      | (axial) slope vector of local axis position (at y=0)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| StrainLocal     | $\epsilon$                                                                                            | axial strain (scalar) of local axis position (at Y=Z=0)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CurvatureLocal  | $[K_x, K_y, K_z]^T$                                                                                   | local curvature vector                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ForceLocal      | $N$                                                                                                   | (local) section normal force (scalar, including reference strains) (at y=z=0); note that strains are highly inaccurate when coupled to bending, thus consider useReducedOrderIntegration=2 and evaluate axial strain at nodes or at midpoint |
| TorqueLocal     | $M$                                                                                                   | (local) bending moment (scalar) (at y=z=0), which are bending moments as there is no torque                                                                                                                                                  |
| Acceleration    | ${}^0\mathbf{a}(x, 0, 0) = {}^0\ddot{\mathbf{r}}(x)$                                                  | global acceleration vector of local position                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

---

#### 8.4.7.2 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectANCFThinPlate

```
#to be done

#check result
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = 0
#ux=-0.5013058140308901
```

## 8.5 Objects (Joint)

A Joint is a special Object, Connector and Constraint, which is attached to position or rigid body markers. The joint results in special algebraic equations and requires implicit time integration. Joints represent special constraints, as described in multibody system dynamics literature.

### 8.5.1 ObjectJointGeneric

A generic joint in 3D; constrains components of the absolute position and rotations of two points given by PointMarkers or RigidMarkers. An additional local rotation (rotationMarker) can be used to adjust the three rotation axes and/or sliding axes.

**Additional information for ObjectJointGeneric:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- Short name for Python = GenericJoint
- Short name for Python visualization object = VGenericJoint

The item **ObjectJointGeneric** with type = 'JointGeneric' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String           |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex | 2    | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                        |
| constrainedAxes | ArrayIndex       | 6    | [1,1,1,1,1,1]                  | flag, which determines which translation (0,1,2) and rotation (3,4,5) axes are constrained; for $j_i$ , two values are possible: 0=free axis, 1=constrained axis                         |
| rotationMarker0 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker $m_0$ ; translation and rotation axes for marker $m_0$ are defined in the local body coordinate system and additionally transformed by rotation-Marker0 |
| rotationMarker1 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker $m_1$ ; translation and rotation axes for marker $m_1$ are defined in the local body coordinate system and additionally transformed by rotation-Marker1 |
| activeConnector | Bool             |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                           |

|                              |                                          |   |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offsetUserFunctionParameters | Vector6D                                 |   | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.] | vector of 6 parameters for joint's offsetUserFunction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| offsetUserFunction           | PyFunctionVector6DmbsScalarIndexVector6D | 0 |                     | A Python function which defines the time-dependent (fixed) offset of translation (indices 0,1,2) and rotation (indices 3,4,5) joint coordinates with parameters (mbs, t, offsetUserFunctionParameters)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| offsetUserFunction_t         | PyFunctionVector6DmbsScalarIndexVector6D | 0 |                     | (NOT IMPLEMENTED YET)time derivative of offsetUserFunction using the same parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| alternativeConstraints       | Bool                                     |   | False               | this is an experimental flag, may change in future: if uses alternative constraint equations for rotations, currently in case of 3 locked rotations: ${}^0\mathbf{t}_{x0}^T({}^0\mathbf{t}_{y1} \times {}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0})$ , ${}^0\mathbf{t}_{y0}^T({}^0\mathbf{t}_{z1} \times {}^0\mathbf{t}_{x0})$ , ${}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0}^T({}^0\mathbf{t}_{x1} \times {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y0})$ ; this avoids 180°flips of the standard configuration in static computations, but leads to different values in Lagrange multipliers |
| visualization                | VObjectJointGeneric                      |   |                     | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

The item VObjectJointGeneric has the following parameters:

| Name       | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|------------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show       | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| axesRadius | float  |      | 0.1               | radius of joint axes to draw                                             |
| axesLength | float  |      | 0.4               | length of joint axes to draw                                             |
| color      | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R== -1, use default color                       |

### 8.5.1.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointGeneric:

#### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter              | symbol                           | description see tables above |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers                | $[m0, m1]^T$                     |                              |
| constrainedAxes              | $\mathbf{j} = [j_0, \dots, j_5]$ |                              |
| rotationMarker0              | ${}^{m0,j0}\mathbf{A}$           |                              |
| rotationMarker1              | ${}^{m1,j1}\mathbf{A}$           |                              |
| offsetUserFunctionParameters | $\mathbf{p}_{par}$               |                              |

|                      |                       |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| offsetUserFunction   | $UF \in \mathbb{R}^6$ |  |
| offsetUserFunction_t | $UF \in \mathbb{R}^6$ |  |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                                          | description                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                           | current global position of position marker $m0$                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                           | current global velocity of position marker $m0$                                                                                                                                                                 |
| DisplacementLocal    | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                       | relative displacement in local joint0 coordinates; uses local J0 coordinates even for spherical joint configuration                                                                                             |
| VelocityLocal        | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v}$                                       | relative translational velocity in local joint0 coordinates                                                                                                                                                     |
| Rotation             | ${}^{J0}\boldsymbol{\theta} = [\theta_0, \theta_1, \theta_2]^T$ | relative rotation parameters (Tait Bryan Rxyz); if all axes are fixed, this output represents the rotational drift; for a revolute joint with free Z-axis, it contains the rotation in the Z-component          |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^{J0}\Delta\boldsymbol{\omega}$                              | relative angular velocity in local joint0 coordinates; if all axes are fixed, this output represents the angular velocity constraint error; for a revolute joint, it contains the angular velocity of this axis |
| ForceLocal           | ${}^{J0}\mathbf{f}$                                             | joint force in local J0 coordinates                                                                                                                                                                             |
| TorqueLocal          | ${}^{J0}\mathbf{m}$                                             | joint torque in local J0 coordinates; depending on joint configuration, the result may not be the according torque vector                                                                                       |

### 8.5.1.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables       | symbol                                                                                    | description                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position           | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                                                     | current global position which is provided by marker m0                                                                    |
| marker m0 orientation        | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$                                                                     | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0                                                                             |
| joint J0 orientation         | ${}^{0,J0}\mathbf{A} = {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A}$                          | joint J0 rotation matrix                                                                                                  |
| joint J0 orientation vectors | ${}^{0,J0}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{t}_{x0}, {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y0}, {}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0}]^T$ | orientation vectors (represent local x, y, and z axes) in global coordinates, used for definition of constraint equations |
| marker m1 position           | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$                                                                     | accordingly                                                                                                               |
| marker m1 orientation        | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$                                                                     | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1                                                                             |
| joint J1 orientation         | ${}^{0,J1}\mathbf{A} = {}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1,J1}\mathbf{A}$                          | joint J1 rotation matrix                                                                                                  |

|                              |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| joint J1 orientation vectors | ${}^{0,J1}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{t}_{x1}, {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y1}, v\mathbf{t}_{z1}]^T$ | orientation vectors (represent local $x, y$ , and $z$ axes) in global coordinates, used for definition of constraint equations                                         |
| marker m0 velocity           | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                                                  | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0                                                                                                                 |
| marker m1 velocity           | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$                                                                  | accordingly                                                                                                                                                            |
| marker m0 velocity           | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0}$                                                         | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m0                                                                                                            |
| marker m1 velocity           | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1}$                                                         | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m1                                                                                                            |
| Displacement                 | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                     | used, if all translational axes are constrained                                                                                                                        |
| Velocity                     | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                     | used, if all translational axes are constrained (velocity level)                                                                                                       |
| DisplacementLocal            | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                                              | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T {}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                                                                                    |
| VelocityLocal                | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v}$                                                              | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T {}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}$ ... note that this is the global relative velocity projected into the local $J0$ coordinate system |
| AngularVelocityLocal         | ${}^{J0}\Delta\boldsymbol{\omega}$                                                     | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T ({}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\boldsymbol{\omega} - {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega})$                       |
| algebraic variables          | $\mathbf{z} = [\lambda_0, \dots, \lambda_5]^T$                                         | vector of algebraic variables (Lagrange multipliers) according to the algebraic equations                                                                              |

### 8.5.1.3 Connector constraint equations

Equations for translational part (`activeConnector = True`) :

If  $[j_0, \dots, j_2] = [1, 1, 1]^T$ , meaning that all translational coordinates are fixed, the translational index 3 constraints read ( $UF_{0,1,2}(mbs, t, \mathbf{p}_{par})$  is the translational part of the user function  $UF$ ),

$${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} - UF_{0,1,2}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{p}_{par}) = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.154)$$

and the translational index 2 constraints read

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0} - UF_{t,0,1,2}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{p}_{par}) = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.155)$$

and  $iN$  represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber). If  $[j_0, \dots, j_2] \neq [1, 1, 1]^T$ , meaning that at least one translational coordinate is free, the translational index 3 constraints read for every component  $k \in [0, 1, 2]$  of the vector  ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p}$

$${}^{J0}\Delta p_k - UF_k(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{p}_{par}) = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 1 \quad \text{and} \quad (8.156)$$

$$\lambda_k = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 0 \quad (8.157)$$

$$(8.158)$$

and the translational index 2 constraints read for every component  $k \in [0, 1, 2]$  of the vector  ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v}$

$${}^{J0}\Delta v_k - UF_{-t,k}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{p}_{par}) = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 1 \quad \text{and} \quad (8.159)$$

$$\lambda_k = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 0 \quad (8.160)$$

$$(8.161)$$

### Equations for rotational part (`activeConnector = True`) :

The following equations are exemplarily for certain constrained rotation axes configurations, which shall represent all other possibilities. Note that the axes are always given in global coordinates, compare the table in [Section 8.5.1.2](#).

Equations are only given for the index 3 case; the index 2 case can be derived from these equations easily (see C++ code...). In case of user functions, the additional rotation matrix  ${}^{J_0, J_0 U} \mathbf{A}(UF_{3,4,5}(mbs, t, p_{par}))$ , in which the three components of  $UF_{3,4,5}$  are interpreted as Tait-Bryan angles that are added to the joint frame.

If **3 rotation axes are constrained** (e.g., translational or planar joint),  $[j_3, \dots, j_5] = [1, 1, 1]^T$ , the index 3 constraint equations read

$${}^0 \mathbf{t}_{z0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{t}_{y1} = 0 \quad (8.162)$$

$${}^0 \mathbf{t}_{z0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{t}_{x1} = 0 \quad (8.163)$$

$${}^0 \mathbf{t}_{x0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{t}_{y1} = 0 \quad (8.164)$$

If **2 rotation axes are constrained** (revolute joint), e.g.,  $[j_3, \dots, j_5] = [0, 1, 1]^T$ , the index 3 constraint equations read

$$\lambda_3 = 0 \quad (8.165)$$

$${}^0 \mathbf{t}_{x0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{t}_{y1} = 0 \quad (8.166)$$

$${}^0 \mathbf{t}_{x0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{t}_{z1} = 0 \quad (8.167)$$

If **1 rotation axis is constrained** (universal joint), e.g.,  $[j_3, \dots, j_5] = [1, 0, 0]^T$ , the index 3 constraint equations read

$${}^0 \mathbf{t}_{y0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{t}_{z1} = 0 \quad (8.168)$$

$$\lambda_4 = 0 \quad (8.169)$$

$$\lambda_5 = 0 \quad (8.170)$$

if `activeConnector = False`,

$$\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.171)$$


---

### Userfunction: `offsetUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, offsetUserFunctionParameters)`

A user function, which computes scalar offset for relative joint translation and joint rotation for the GenericJoint, e.g., in order to move or rotate a body on a prescribed trajectory. It is NECESSARY to use sufficiently smooth functions, having **initial offsets** consistent with **initial configuration** of bodies, either zero or compatible initial offset-velocity, and no initial accelerations. The `offsetUserFunction` is **ONLY used** in case of static computation or index3 (generalizedAlpha) time integration. In order to be on the safe side, provide both `offsetUserFunction` and `offsetUserFunction_t`.

Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

The user function gets time and the offsetUserFunctionParameters as an input and returns the computed offset vector for all relative translational and rotational joint coordinates:

| arguments / return           | type or size | description                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                          | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs in which underlying item is defined                                                              |
| t                            | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                      |
| itemNumber                   | Index        | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...) |
| offsetUserFunctionParameters | Real         | $\mathbf{p}_{par}$ , set of parameters which can be freely used in user function                                         |
| <b>return value</b>          | Real         | computed offset vector for given time                                                                                    |

---

#### Userfunction: offsetUserFunction\_t(mbs, t, itemNumber, offsetUserFunctionParameters)

A user function, which computes an offset **velocity** vector for the GenericJoint. It is NECESSARY to use sufficiently smooth functions, having **initial offset velocities** consistent with **initial velocities** of bodies. The offsetUserFunction\_t is used instead of offsetUserFunction in case of velocityLevel = True, or for index2 time integration and needed for computation of initial accelerations in second order implicit time integrators.

Note that itemNumber represents the index of the object in mbs, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...), see the according description of GetObjectParameter.

The user function gets time and the offsetUserFunctionParameters as an input and returns the computed offset velocity vector for all relative translational and rotational joint coordinates:

| arguments / return           | type or size | description                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                          | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs in which underlying item is defined                                                              |
| t                            | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                      |
| itemNumber                   | Index        | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...) |
| offsetUserFunctionParameters | Real         | $\mathbf{p}_{par}$ , set of parameters which can be freely used in user function                                         |
| <b>return value</b>          | Real         | computed offset velocity vector for given time                                                                           |

---

#### User function example:

```
#simple example, computing only the translational offset for x-coordinate
from math import sin, cos, pi
def UOffset(mbs, t, itemNumber, offsetUserFunctionParameters):
 return [offsetUserFunctionParameters[0]*(1 - cos(t*10*2*pi)), 0,0,0,0,0]
```

---

For examples on ObjectJointGeneric see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beamTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Examples/)
- [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Examples/)
- [mouseInteractionExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [multiMbsTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [netgenSTLtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolveCMStutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [revoluteJointPrismaticJointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.5.2 ObjectJointRevoluteZ

A revolute joint in 3D; constrains the position of two rigid body markers and the rotation about two axes, while the joint z-rotation axis (defined in local coordinates of marker 0 / joint J0 coordinates) can freely rotate. An additional local rotation (rotationMarker) can be used to transform the markers' coordinate systems into the joint coordinate system. For easier definition of the joint, use the exdyn.rigidbodyUtilities function AddRevoluteJoint(...), [Section 7.16](#), for two rigid bodies (or ground).

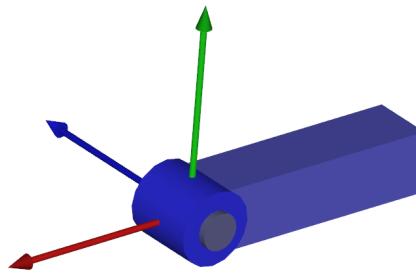


Figure 8.3: Example of RevoluteJointZ

#### Additional information for ObjectJointRevoluteZ:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- **Short name** for Python = RevoluteJointZ
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VRevoluteJointZ

The item **ObjectJointRevoluteZ** with type = 'JointRevoluteZ' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String           |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex | 2    | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                        |
| rotationMarker0 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker $m_0$ ; translation and rotation axes for marker $m_0$ are defined in the local body coordinate system and additionally transformed by rotation-Marker0 |
| rotationMarker1 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker $m_1$ ; translation and rotation axes for marker $m_1$ are defined in the local body coordinate system and additionally transformed by rotation-Marker1 |

|                 |                       |  |      |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| activeConnector | Bool                  |  | True | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint |
| visualization   | VObjectJointRevoluteZ |  |      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                           |

The item VObjectJointRevoluteZ has the following parameters:

| Name       | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|------------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show       | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| axisRadius | float  |      | 0.1               | radius of joint axis to draw                                             |
| axisLength | float  |      | 0.4               | length of joint axis to draw                                             |
| color      | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                         |

### 8.5.2.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointRevoluteZ:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol              | description see tables above |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers   | $[m0, m1]^T$        |                              |
| rotationMarker0 | $m0, J0 \mathbf{A}$ |                              |
| rotationMarker1 | $m1, J1 \mathbf{A}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable   | symbol                                                           | description                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position          | ${}^0 \mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                           | current global position of position marker $m0$                                                                                       |
| Velocity          | ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                           | current global velocity of position marker $m0$                                                                                       |
| DisplacementLocal | ${}^{J0} \Delta \mathbf{p}$                                      | relative displacement in local joint0 coordinates; uses local $J0$ coordinates even for spherical joint configuration                 |
| VelocityLocal     | ${}^{J0} \Delta \mathbf{v}$                                      | relative translational velocity in local joint0 coordinates                                                                           |
| Rotation          | ${}^{J0} \boldsymbol{\theta} = [\theta_0, \theta_1, \theta_2]^T$ | relative rotation parameters (Tait Bryan Rxyz); Z component represents rotation of joint, other components represent constraint drift |

|                      |                        |                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^J_0 \Delta \omega$ | relative angular velocity in joint J0 coordinates, giving a vector with Z-component only |
| ForceLocal           | ${}^J_0 f$             | joint force in local J0 coordinates                                                      |
| TorqueLocal          | ${}^J_0 m$             | joint torques in local J0 coordinates; torque around Z is zero                           |

### 8.5.2.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables       | symbol                                                    | description                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position           | ${}^0 p_{m0}$                                             | current global position which is provided by marker m0                                                                                          |
| marker m0 orientation        | ${}^{0,m0} A$                                             | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0                                                                                                   |
| joint J0 orientation         | ${}^{0,J0} A = {}^{0,m0} A {}^{m0,J0} A$                  | joint J0 rotation matrix                                                                                                                        |
| joint J0 orientation vectors | ${}^{0,J0} A = [{}^0 t_{x0}, {}^0 t_{y0}, {}^0 t_{z0}]^T$ | orientation vectors (represent local x, y, and z axes) in global coordinates, used for definition of constraint equations                       |
| marker m1 position           | ${}^0 p_{m1}$                                             | accordingly                                                                                                                                     |
| marker m1 orientation        | ${}^{0,m1} A$                                             | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1                                                                                                   |
| joint J1 orientation         | ${}^{0,J1} A = {}^{0,m1} A {}^{m1,J1} A$                  | joint J1 rotation matrix                                                                                                                        |
| joint J1 orientation vectors | ${}^{0,J1} A = [{}^0 t_{x1}, {}^0 t_{y1}, {}^0 t_{z1}]^T$ | orientation vectors (represent local x, y, and z axes) in global coordinates, used for definition of constraint equations                       |
| marker m0 velocity           | ${}^0 v_{m0}$                                             | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0                                                                                          |
| marker m1 velocity           | ${}^0 v_{m1}$                                             | accordingly                                                                                                                                     |
| marker m0 velocity           | ${}^b \omega_{m0}$                                        | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m0                                                                                     |
| marker m1 velocity           | ${}^b \omega_{m1}$                                        | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m1                                                                                     |
| Displacement                 | ${}^0 \Delta p = {}^0 p_{m1} - {}^0 p_{m0}$               | used, if all translational axes are constrained                                                                                                 |
| Velocity                     | ${}^0 \Delta v = {}^0 v_{m1} - {}^0 v_{m0}$               | used, if all translational axes are constrained (velocity level)                                                                                |
| DisplacementLocal            | ${}^J_0 \Delta p$                                         | $({}^{0,m0} A {}^{m0,J0} A)^T {}^0 \Delta p$                                                                                                    |
| VelocityLocal                | ${}^J_0 \Delta v$                                         | $({}^{0,m0} A {}^{m0,J0} A)^T {}^0 \Delta v \dots$ note that this is the global relative velocity projected into the local J0 coordinate system |
| AngularVelocityLocal         | ${}^J_0 \Delta \omega$                                    | $({}^{0,m0} A {}^{m0,J0} A)^T ({}^{0,m1} A {}^{m1} \omega - {}^{0,m0} A {}^{m0} \omega)$                                                        |
| algebraic variables          | $z = [\lambda_0, \dots, \lambda_5]^T$                     | vector of algebraic variables (Lagrange multipliers) according to the algebraic equations                                                       |

### 8.5.2.3 Connector constraint equations

**Equations for translational part (`activeConnector = True`) :**

The translational index 3 constraints read,

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.172)$$

and the translational index 2 constraints read

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.173)$$

**Equations for rotational part (`activeConnector = True`) :**

Note that the axes are always given in global coordinates, compare the table in [Section 8.5.2.2](#), and they include the transformations by  ${}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A}$  and  ${}^{m1,J1}\mathbf{A}$ . The index 3 constraint equations read

$${}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{x1} = 0 \quad (8.174)$$

$${}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y1} = 0 \quad (8.175)$$

The index 2 constraints follow from the derivative of Eq. (8.174) w.r.t. time, and are given in the C++ code. if `activeConnector = False`,

$$\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.176)$$

### 8.5.2.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectJointRevoluteZ

```
#example with rigid body at [0,0,0], with torsional load
nBody = mbs.AddNode(RigidRxyz())
oBody = mbs.AddObject(RigidBody(physicsMass=1, physicsInertia=[1,1,1,0,0,0],
 nodeNumber=nBody))

mBody = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeRigid(nodeNumber=nBody))
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=oGround,
 localPosition = [0,0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(RevoluteJointZ(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody])) #rotation around ground
Z-axis

#torque around z-axis;
mbs.AddLoad(Torque(markerNumber = mBody, loadVector=[0,0,1]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic(exu.SimulationSettings())

#check result at default integration time
exdynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nBody, exu.OutputVariableType.Rotation)
[2]
```

---

For examples on ObjectJointRevoluteZ see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidBodyTutorial3withMarkers.py](#) (Examples/)
- [openVREngine.py](#) (Examples/)
- [stlFileImport.py](#) (Examples/)
- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Examples/)
- [plotSensorTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [revoluteJointPrismaticJointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [perf3DRigidBodies.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.5.3 ObjectJointPrismaticX

A prismatic joint in 3D; constrains the relative rotation of two rigid body markers and relative motion w.r.t. the joint  $y$  and  $z$  axes, allowing a relative motion along the joint  $x$  axis (defined in local coordinates of marker 0 / joint J0 coordinates). An additional local rotation (rotationMarker) can be used to transform the markers' coordinate systems into the joint coordinate system. For easier definition of the joint, use the exudyn.rigidbodyUtilities function AddPrismaticJoint(...), [Section 7.16](#), for two rigid bodies (or ground).

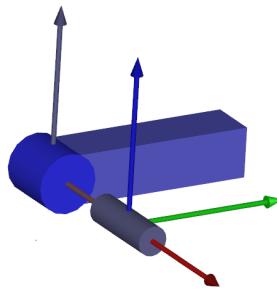


Figure 8.4: Example of PrismaticJointX

#### Additional information for ObjectJointPrismaticX:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- Short name for Python = PrismaticJointX
- Short name for Python visualization object = VPrismaticJointX

The item **ObjectJointPrismaticX** with type = 'JointPrismaticX' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String           |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                               |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex | 2    | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                       |
| rotationMarker0 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker $m_0$ ; translation and rotation axes for marker $m_0$ are defined in the local body coordinate system and additionally transformed by rotationMarker0 |
| rotationMarker1 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker $m_1$ ; translation and rotation axes for marker $m_1$ are defined in the local body coordinate system and additionally transformed by rotationMarker1 |

|                 |                        |  |      |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| activeConnector | Bool                   |  | True | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint |
| visualization   | VObjectJointPrismaticX |  |      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                           |

The item VObjectJointPrismaticX has the following parameters:

| Name       | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|------------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show       | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| axisRadius | float  |      | 0.1               | radius of joint axis to draw                                             |
| axisLength | float  |      | 0.4               | length of joint axis to draw                                             |
| color      | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                         |

### 8.5.3.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointPrismaticX:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol                | description see tables above |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers   | $[m_0, m_1]^T$        |                              |
| rotationMarker0 | $m_0, J_0 \mathbf{A}$ |                              |
| rotationMarker1 | $m_1, J_1 \mathbf{A}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable   | symbol                                                            | description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position          | ${}^0 \mathbf{p}_{m_0}$                                           | current global position of position marker $m_0$                                                                                                                                |
| Velocity          | ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_{m_0}$                                           | current global velocity of position marker $m_0$                                                                                                                                |
| DisplacementLocal | ${}^{J_0} \Delta \mathbf{p}$                                      | relative displacement in local joint0 coordinates; uses local $J_0$ coordinates even for spherical joint configuration                                                          |
| VelocityLocal     | ${}^{J_0} \Delta \mathbf{v}$                                      | relative translational velocity in local joint0 coordinates                                                                                                                     |
| Rotation          | ${}^{J_0} \boldsymbol{\theta} = [\theta_0, \theta_1, \theta_2]^T$ | relative rotation parameters (Tait Bryan Rxyz); if all axes are fixed, this output represents the rotational drift; for a revolute joint, it contains the rotation of this axis |

|                      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^{J0}\Delta\omega$ | relative angular velocity in local joint0 coordinates; if all axes are fixed, this output represents the angular velocity constraint error; for a revolute joint, it contains the angular velocity of this axis |
| ForceLocal           | ${}^{J0}\mathbf{f}$   | joint force in local $J0$ coordinates                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TorqueLocal          | ${}^{J0}\mathbf{m}$   | joint torque in local $J0$ coordinates; depending on joint configuration, the result may not be the according torque vector                                                                                     |

### 8.5.3.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables       | symbol                                                                                    | description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position           | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                                                     | current global position which is provided by marker m0                                                                                                                       |
| marker m0 orientation        | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$                                                                     | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0                                                                                                                                |
| joint J0 orientation         | ${}^{0,J0}\mathbf{A} = {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \cdot {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A}$                    | joint $J0$ rotation matrix                                                                                                                                                   |
| joint J0 orientation vectors | ${}^{0,J0}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{t}_{x0}, {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y0}, {}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0}]^T$ | orientation vectors (represent local $x$ , $y$ , and $z$ axes) in global coordinates, used for definition of constraint equations                                            |
| marker m1 position           | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$                                                                     | accordingly                                                                                                                                                                  |
| marker m1 orientation        | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$                                                                     | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1                                                                                                                                |
| joint J1 orientation         | ${}^{0,J1}\mathbf{A} = {}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} \cdot {}^{m1,J1}\mathbf{A}$                    | joint $J1$ rotation matrix                                                                                                                                                   |
| joint J1 orientation vectors | ${}^{0,J1}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{t}_{x1}, {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y1}, {}^0\mathbf{t}_{z1}]^T$ | orientation vectors (represent local $x$ , $y$ , and $z$ axes) in global coordinates, used for definition of constraint equations                                            |
| marker m0 velocity           | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                                                     | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0                                                                                                                       |
| marker m1 velocity           | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$                                                                     | accordingly                                                                                                                                                                  |
| marker m0 velocity           | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0}$                                                            | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m0                                                                                                                  |
| marker m1 velocity           | ${}^b\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1}$                                                            | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m1                                                                                                                  |
| Displacement                 | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                        | used, if all translational axes are constrained                                                                                                                              |
| DisplacementLocal            | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                                                 | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \cdot {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T {}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                                                                                    |
| VelocityLocal                | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v}$                                                                 | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \cdot {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T {}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}$ ... note that this is the global relative velocity projected into the local $J0$ coordinate system |
| AngularVelocityLocal         | ${}^{J0}\Delta\omega$                                                                     | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \cdot {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T ({}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} \cdot {}^{m1}\omega - {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \cdot {}^{m0}\omega)$                                     |
| algebraic variables          | $\mathbf{z} = [\lambda_0, \dots, \lambda_5]^T$                                            | vector of algebraic variables (Lagrange multipliers) according to the algebraic equations                                                                                    |

### 8.5.3.3 Connector constraint equations

**Equations for translational part (`activeConnector = True`) :**

The two translational index 3 constraints for a free motion along the local  $x$ -axis read (in the coordinate system  $J0$ ),

$$\begin{aligned} {}^{J0}\mathbf{p}_{y,m1} - {}^{J0}\mathbf{p}_{y,m0} &= \mathbf{0} \\ {}^{J0}\mathbf{p}_{z,m1} - {}^{J0}\mathbf{p}_{z,m0} &= \mathbf{0} \end{aligned} \quad (8.177)$$

and the translational index 2 constraints read

$$\begin{aligned} {}^{J0}\mathbf{v}_{y,m1} - {}^{J0}\mathbf{v}_{y,m0} &= \mathbf{0} \\ {}^{J0}\mathbf{v}_{z,m1} - {}^{J0}\mathbf{v}_{z,m0} &= \mathbf{0} \end{aligned} \quad (8.178)$$

**Equations for rotational part (`activeConnector = True`) :**

Note that the axes are always given in global coordinates, compare the table in [Section 8.5.3.2](#). The index 3 constraint equations read

$${}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y1} = 0 \quad (8.179)$$

$${}^0\mathbf{t}_{z0}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{x1} = 0 \quad (8.180)$$

$${}^0\mathbf{t}_{x0}^T {}^0\mathbf{t}_{y1} = 0 \quad (8.181)$$

The index 2 constraints follow from the derivative of Eq. (8.179) w.r.t., and are given in the C++ code. if `activeConnector = False`,

$$\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.182)$$

For examples on ObjectJointPrismaticX see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`revoluteJointPrismaticJointTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.5.4 ObjectJointSpherical

A spherical joint, which constrains the relative translation between two position based markers.

#### Additional information for ObjectJointSpherical:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position
- Short name for Python = SphericalJoint
- Short name for Python visualization object = VSphericalJoint

The item **ObjectJointSpherical** with type = 'JointSpherical' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type                  | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String                |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex      | 2    | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector; $m_1$ is the moving coin rigid body and $m_0$ is the marker for the ground body, which use the localPosition=[0,0,0] for this marker! |
| constrainedAxes | ArrayIndex            | 3    | [1,1,1]                        | flag, which determines which translation (0,1,2) and rotation (3,4,5) axes are constrained; for $j_i$ , two values are possible: 0=free axis, 1=constrained axis         |
| activeConnector | Bool                  |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                           |
| visualization   | VObjectJointSpherical |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                     |

The item VObjectJointSpherical has the following parameters:

| Name        | type   | size | default value  | description                                                              |
|-------------|--------|------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool   |      | True           | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| jointRadius | float  |      | 0.1            | radius of joint to draw                                                  |
| color       | Float4 |      | [-1,-1,-1,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                         |

#### 8.5.4.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointSpherical:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol                  | description see tables above |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers   | $[m0, m1]^T$            |                              |
| constrainedAxes | $j = [j_0, \dots, j_2]$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                             | description                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                              | current global position of position marker $m0$            |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                              | current global velocity of position marker $m0$            |
| Displacement    | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | constraint drift or relative motion, if not all axes fixed |
| Force           | ${}^0\mathbf{f}$                                                   | joint force in global coordinates                          |

#### 8.5.4.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                             | description                                                                               |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker $m0$ position   | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                              | current global position which is provided by marker $m0$                                  |
| marker $m1$ position   | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$                                              | current global position which is provided by marker $m1$                                  |
| marker $m0$ velocity   | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                              | current global velocity which is provided by marker $m0$                                  |
| marker $m1$ velocity   | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$                                              | current global velocity which is provided by marker $m1$                                  |
| relative velocity      | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ | constraint velocity error, or relative velocity if not all axes fixed                     |
| algebraic variables    | $\mathbf{z} = [\lambda_0, \dots, \lambda_2]^T$                     | vector of algebraic variables (Lagrange multipliers) according to the algebraic equations |

#### 8.5.4.3 Connector constraint equations

**activeConnector = True:** If  $[j_0, \dots, j_2] = [1, 1, 1]^T$ , meaning that all translational coordinates are fixed, the translational index 3 constraints read

$${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.183)$$

and the translational index 2 constraints read

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.184)$$

If  $[j_0, \dots, j_2] \neq [1, 1, 1]^T$ , meaning that at least one translational coordinate is free, the translational index 3 constraints read for every component  $k \in [0, 1, 2]$  of the vector  ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}$

$${}^0\Delta p_k = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 1 \quad \text{and} \quad (8.185)$$

$$\lambda_k = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 0 \quad (8.186)$$

$$(8.187)$$

and the translational index 2 constraints read for every component  $k \in [0, 1, 2]$  of the vector  ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}$

$${}^0\Delta v_k = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 1 \quad \text{and} \quad (8.188)$$

$$\lambda_k = 0 \quad \text{if } j_k = 0 \quad (8.189)$$

$$(8.190)$$

**activeConnector = False:**

$$\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.191)$$

For examples on ObjectJointSpherical see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [NGsolveLinearFEM.py](#) (Examples/)
- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolvePostProcessingStresses.py](#) (Examples/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderNetgen.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ACFtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [genericJointUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderStressModesTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFTTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFTTest2.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [perfObjectFFRFreducedOrder.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.5.5 ObjectJointRollingDisc

A joint representing a rolling rigid disc (marker 1) on a flat surface (marker 0, ground body) in global  $x$ - $y$  plane. The constraint is based on an idealized rolling formulation with no slip. The constraints works for discs as long as the disc axis and the plane normal vector are not parallel. It must be assured that the disc has contact to ground in the initial configuration (adjust z-position of body accordingly). The ground body can be a rigid body which is moving. In this case, the flat surface is assumed to be in the  $x$ - $y$ -plane at  $z = 0$ . Note that the rolling body must have the reference point at the center of the disc. NOTE: the cases of normal other than z-direction, wheel axis other than x-axis and moving ground body needs to be tested further, check your results!

#### Additional information for ObjectJointRollingDisc:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- Short name for Python = RollingDiscJoint
- Short name for Python visualization object = VRollingDiscJoint

The item **ObjectJointRollingDisc** with type = 'JointRollingDisc' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type                    | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String                  |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex        | 2    | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector; $m_0$ represents the ground and $m_1$ represents the rolling body, which has its reference point (=local position [0,0,0]) at the disc center point                                                                                              |
| constrainedAxes | ArrayIndex              | 3    | [1,1,1]                        | flag, which determines which constraints are active, in which $j_0, j_1$ represent the tangential motion and $j_2$ represents the normal (contact) direction; currently the constraints are given in global coordinates, but will be changed into local $J_1$ coordinates in future |
| activeConnector | Bool                    |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                                      |
| discRadius      | PReal                   |      | 0                              | defines the disc radius                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| discAxis        | Vector3D                |      | [1,0,0]                        | axis of disc defined in marker $m_1$ frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| planeNormal     | Vector3D                |      | [0,0,1]                        | normal to the contact / rolling plane defined in marker $m_0$ coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| visualization   | VObjectJointRollingDisc |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

The item VObjectJointRollingDisc has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| discWidth   | float       |             | 0.1                  | width of disc for drawing                                                |
| color       | Float4      |             | [-1,-1,-1,-1.]       | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                         |

### 8.5.5.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointRollingDisc:

#### Information on input parameters:

| <b>input parameter</b> | <b>symbol</b>                                    | <b>description see tables above</b> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| markerNumbers          | $[m0, m1]^T$                                     |                                     |
| constrainedAxes        | $j = [j_0, \dots, j_2]$                          |                                     |
| discAxis               | ${}^{m1}\mathbf{w}_1,  {}^{m1}\mathbf{w}_1  = 1$ |                                     |
| planeNormal            | ${}^{m0}\mathbf{v}_{PN}$                         |                                     |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| <b>output variable</b> | <b>symbol</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position               | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_G$                                                                                                                                                                           | current global position of contact point between rolling disc and ground                                                                                                                                                         |
| Velocity               | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{trail}$                                                                                                                                                                     | current velocity of the trail (according to motion of the contact point along the trail!) in global coordinates; this is not the velocity of the contact point; needs further testing for general case of relative moving bodies |
| ForceLocal             | $\begin{aligned} {}^{J1}\mathbf{f} &= {}^0[f_0, f_1, f_2]^T = \\ &[ -\mathbf{z}^T {}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat}, -\mathbf{z}^T {}^0\mathbf{w}_2, -\mathbf{z}^T {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} ]^T \end{aligned}$ | contact forces acting on disc, in special $J1$ joint coordinates, $f_0$ being the lateral force (parallel to ground plane), $f_1$ being the longitudinal force and $f_2$ being the normal force                                  |
| RotationMatrix         | ${}^{0,J1}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat}, {}^0\mathbf{w}_2, {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN}]$                                                                                                        | transformation matrix of special joint coordinates $J1$ to global coordinates                                                                                                                                                    |

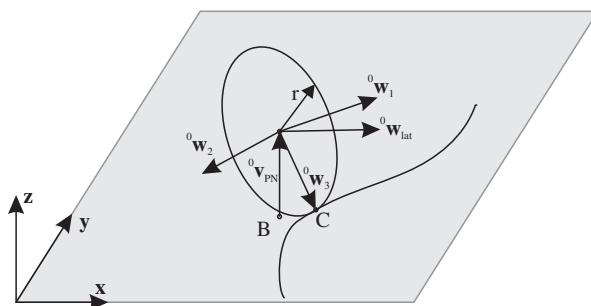
### 8.5.5.2 Definition of quantities

| <b>intermediate variables</b> | <b>symbol</b>         | <b>description</b>                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker $m0$ position          | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | current global position of marker $m0$ ; needed only if body $m0$ is not a ground body |

|                            |                                                                                |                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 orientation      | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$                                                          | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0 (assumed to be rigid body)                       |
| marker m0 velocity         | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                                          | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0 (assumed to be rigid body)              |
| marker m0 angular velocity | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0}$                                                 | current angular velocity vector provided by marker m0 (assumed to be rigid body)               |
| marker m1 position         | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$                                                          | center of disc                                                                                 |
| marker m1 orientation      | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$                                                          | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1                                                  |
| marker m1 velocity         | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$                                                          | accordingly                                                                                    |
| marker m1 angular velocity | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1}$                                                 | current angular velocity vector provided by marker m1                                          |
| ground normal vector       | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} = {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\mathbf{v}_{PN}$             | normalized normal vector to the ground plane, moving with marker m0                            |
| ground position B          | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_B$                                                             | disc center point projected on ground in plane normal (z-direction, $z = 0$ )                  |
| ground position C          | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_C$                                                             | contact point of disc with ground in global coordinates                                        |
| ground velocity C          | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm1}$                                                         | velocity of disc (marker 1) at ground contact point (must be zero if ground does not move)     |
| ground velocity C          | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm2}$                                                         | velocity of ground (marker 0) at ground contact point (is always zero if ground does not move) |
| wheel axis vector          | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_1 = {}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\mathbf{w}_1$                   | normalized disc axis vector                                                                    |
| longitudinal vector        | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_2$                                                             | vector in longitudinal (motion) direction                                                      |
| lateral vector             | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} \times {}^0\mathbf{w}_2$           | vector in lateral direction, parallel to ground plane                                          |
| contact point vector       | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_3$                                                             | normalized vector from disc center point in direction of contact point C                       |
| D1 transformation matrix   | ${}^{0,D1}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{w}_1, {}^0\mathbf{w}_2, {}^0\mathbf{w}_3]$ | transformation of special disc coordinates D1 to global coordinates                            |
| algebraic variables        | $\mathbf{z} = [\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \lambda_2]^T$                             | vector of algebraic variables (Lagrange multipliers) according to the algebraic equations      |

### 8.5.5.3 Geometric relations

The main geometrical setup is shown in the following figure:



First, the contact point  ${}^0\mathbf{p}_C$  must be computed. With the helper vector,

$${}^0\mathbf{x} = {}^0\mathbf{w}_1 \times {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} \quad (8.192)$$

we obtain a disc coordinate system, representing the longitudinal direction,

$${}^0\mathbf{w}_2 = \frac{1}{|{}^0\mathbf{x}|} {}^0\mathbf{x} \quad (8.193)$$

and the vector to the contact point,

$${}^0\mathbf{w}_3 = {}^0\mathbf{w}_1 \times {}^0\mathbf{w}_2 \quad (8.194)$$

The contact point  $C$  can be computed from

$${}^0\mathbf{p}_C = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} + r \cdot {}^0\mathbf{w}_3 \quad (8.195)$$

The velocity of the contact point at the disc is computed from,

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm1} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} + {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1} \times (r \cdot {}^0\mathbf{w}_3) \quad (8.196)$$

If marker 0 body is (moving) rigid body instead of a ground body, the contact point  $C$  is reconstructed in body of marker 0,

$${}^{m0}\mathbf{p}_C = {}^{m0,0}\mathbf{A}({}^0\mathbf{p}_C - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}) \quad (8.197)$$

The velocity of the contact point at the marker 0 body reads

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm0} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0} + {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0} \times \left( {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\mathbf{p}_C \right) \quad (8.198)$$

#### 8.5.5.4 Connector constraint equations

`activeConnector = True:`

The non-holonomic, index 2 constraints for the tangential and normal contact follow from (an index 3 formulation would be possible, but is not implemented yet because of mixing different jacobians)

$$\begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm1,x} \\ {}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm1,y} \\ {}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm1,z} \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm0,x} \\ {}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm0,y} \\ {}^0\mathbf{v}_{Cm0,z} \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.199)$$

`activeConnector = False:`

$$\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.200)$$

For examples on ObjectJointRollingDisc see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rollingCoinTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rotatingTableTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.5.6 ObjectJointRevolute2D

A revolute joint in 2D; constrains the absolute 2D position of two points given by PointMarkers or RigidMarkers

**Additional information for ObjectJointRevolute2D:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position
- Short name for Python = RevoluteJoint2D
- Short name for Python visualization object = VRevoluteJoint2D

The item **ObjectJointRevolute2D** with type = 'JointRevolute2D' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type                   | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String                 |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                      |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex       |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                              |
| activeConnector | Bool                   |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint |
| visualization   | VObjectJointRevolute2D |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                           |

The item VObjectJointRevolute2D has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                     |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                        |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = radius of revolute joint; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                                |

---

#### 8.5.6.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointRevolute2D:

---

For examples on ObjectJointRevolute2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [pendulumGeomExactBeam2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [doublePendulum2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [finiteSegmentMethod.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuator2Arms.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFoutputTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.5.7 ObjectJointPrismatic2D

A prismatic joint in 2D; allows the relative motion of two bodies, using two RigidMarkers; the vector  $\mathbf{t}_0 = \text{axisMarker0}$  is given in local coordinates of the first marker's (body) frame and defines the prismatic axis; the vector  $\mathbf{n}_1 = \text{normalMarker1}$  is given in the second marker's (body) frame and is the normal vector to the prismatic axis; using the global position vector  $\mathbf{p}_0$  and rotation matrix  $\mathbf{A}_0$  of marker0 and the global position vector  $\mathbf{p}_1$  rotation matrix  $\mathbf{A}_1$  of marker1, the equations for the prismatic joint follow as

$$(\mathbf{p}_1 - \mathbf{p}_0)^T \cdot \mathbf{A}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_1 = 0 \quad (8.201)$$

$$(\mathbf{A}_0 \cdot \mathbf{t}_0)^T \cdot \mathbf{A}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_1 = 0 \quad (8.202)$$

The lagrange multipliers follow for these two equations  $[\lambda_0, \lambda_1]$ , in which  $\lambda_0$  is the transverse force and  $\lambda_1$  is the torque in the joint.

#### Additional information for ObjectJointPrismatic2D:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- **Short name** for Python = PrismaticJoint2D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VPrismaticJoint2D

The item **ObjectJointPrismatic2D** with type = 'JointPrismatic2D' has the following parameters:

| Name              | type                    | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String                  |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                         |
| markerNumbers     | ArrayMarkerIndex        |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                 |
| axisMarker0       | Vector3D                |      | [1.,0.,0.]                     | direction of prismatic axis, given as a 3D vector in Marker0 frame                                                                                                                |
| normalMarker1     | Vector3D                |      | [0.,1.,0.]                     | direction of normal to prismatic axis, given as a 3D vector in Marker1 frame                                                                                                      |
| constrainRotation | Bool                    |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector also constrains the relative rotation of the two objects; if set to false, the constraint will keep an algebraic equation set equal zero |
| activeConnector   | Bool                    |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                    |
| visualization     | VObjectJointPrismatic2D |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                              |

The item VObjectJointPrismatic2D has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                        |
| drawSize    | float       |             | -1.                  | drawing size = radius of revolute joint; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color       | Float4      |             | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.]    | RGBA connector color; if R===-1, use default color                                              |

---

#### 8.5.7.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointPrismatic2D:

---

For examples on ObjectJointPrismatic2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [PARTS\\_ATEs\\_moving.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [scissorPrismaticRevolute2D.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [sliderCrankFloatingTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.5.8 ObjectJointSliding2D

A specialized sliding joint (without rotation) in 2D between a Cable2D (marker1) and a position-based marker (marker0); the data coordinate x[0] provides the current index in slidingMarkerNumbers, and x[1] the local position in the cable element at the beginning of the timestep.

#### Additional information for ObjectJointSliding2D:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = \_None
- Requested Node type = GenericData
- Short name for Python = SlidingJoint2D
- Short name for Python visualization object = VSlidingJoint2D

The item **ObjectJointSliding2D** with type = 'JointSliding2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| markerNumbers        | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | marker m0: position or rigid body marker of mass point or rigid body; marker m1: updated marker to Cable2D element, where the sliding joint currently is attached to; must be initialized with an appropriate (global) marker number according to the starting position of the sliding object; this marker changes with time (PostNewton-Step) |
| slidingMarkerNumbers | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | []                             | these markers are used to update marker m1, if the sliding position exceeds the current cable's range; the markers must be sorted such that marker $m_{si}$ at $x=cable(i).length$ is equal to marker(i+1) at $x=0$ of cable(i+1)                                                                                                              |
| slidingMarkerOffsets | Vector           |      | []                             | this list contains the offsets of every sliding object (given by slidingMarker-Numbers) w.r.t. to the initial position (0): marker m0: offset=0, marker m1: offset=Length(cable0), marker m2: offset=Length(cable0)+Length(cable1), ...                                                                                                        |
| nodeNumber           | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData for 1 dataCoordinate showing the according marker number which is currently active and the start-of-step (global) sliding position                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                      |                       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| classicalFormulation | Bool                  | True  | True: uses a formulation with 3 (+1) equations, including the force in sliding direction to be zero; forces in global coordinates, only index 3; False: use local formulation, which only needs 2 (+1) equations and can be used with index 2 formulation      |
| constrainRotation    | Bool                  | False | True: add constraint on rotation of marker m0 relative to slope (if True, marker m0 must be a rigid body marker); False: marker m0 body can rotate freely                                                                                                      |
| axialForce           | Real                  | 0     | ONLY APPLIES if classicalFormulation==True; axialForce represents an additional sliding force acting between beam and marker m0 body in axial (beam) direction; this force can be used to drive a body on a beam, but can only be changed with user functions. |
| activeConnector      | Bool                  | True  | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                 |
| visualization        | VObjectJointSliding2D |       | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

The item VObjectJointSliding2D has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                     |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                        |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = radius of revolute joint; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R== -1, use default color                                              |

### 8.5.8.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointSliding2D:

#### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                      | description see tables above |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers        | $[m_0, m_1]^T$              |                              |
| slidingMarkerNumbers | $[m_{s0}, \dots, m_{sn}]^T$ |                              |
| slidingMarkerOffsets | $[d_{s0}, \dots, d_{sn}]$   |                              |
| nodeNumber           | $n_{GD}$                    |                              |
| axialForce           | $f_{ax}$                    |                              |

The following output variables are available as `OutputVariableType` in `sensors`, `Get...Output()` and other functions:

| output variable   | symbol | description                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position          |        | position vector of joint given by marker0                                                                                                   |
| Velocity          |        | velocity vector of joint given by marker0                                                                                                   |
| SlidingCoordinate |        | global sliding coordinate along all elements; the maximum sliding coordinate is equivalent to the reference lengths of all sliding elements |
| Force             |        | joint force vector (3D)                                                                                                                     |

### 8.5.8.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables         | symbol                                                                              | description                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data node                      | $\mathbf{x} = [x_{data0}, x_{data1}]^T$                                             | coordinates of node with node number $n_{GD}$                                                                                                  |
| data coordinate 0              | $x_{data0}$                                                                         | the current index in <code>slidingMarkerNumbers</code>                                                                                         |
| data coordinate 1              | $x_{data1}$                                                                         | the global sliding coordinate (ranging from 0 to the total length of all sliding elements) at <b>start-of-step</b> - beginning of the timestep |
| marker m0 position             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                                               | current global position which is provided by marker m0                                                                                         |
| marker m0 velocity             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                                               | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0                                                                                         |
| marker m0 orientation          | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$                                                               | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0 (assumed to be rigid body)                                                                       |
| marker m0 angular velocity     | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0}$                                                      | current angular velocity vector provided by marker m0 (assumed to be rigid body)                                                               |
| cable coordinates              | $\mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}$                                                              | current coordinates of the ANCF cable element with the current marker $m1$ is referring to                                                     |
| sliding position               | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{ANCF} = \mathbf{S}(s_{el})\mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}$                    | current global position at the ANCF cable element, evaluated at local sliding position $s_{el}$                                                |
| sliding position slope         | ${}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF} = \mathbf{S}'(s_{el})\mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1} = [r'_0, r'_1]^T$ | current global slope vector of the ANCF cable element, evaluated at local sliding position $s_{el}$                                            |
| sliding velocity               | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{ANCF} = \mathbf{S}(s_{el})\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1}$              | current global velocity at the ANCF cable element, evaluated at local sliding position $s_{el}$ ( $s_{el}$ not differentiated!!!)              |
| sliding velocity slope         | ${}^0\mathbf{v}'_{ANCF} = \mathbf{S}'(s_{el})\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1}$            | current global slope velocity vector of the ANCF cable element, evaluated at local sliding position $s_{el}$                                   |
| sliding normal vector          | ${}^0\mathbf{n} = [-r'_1, r'_0]$                                                    | 2D normal vector computed from slope $\mathbf{r}' = {}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF}$                                                                    |
| sliding normal velocity vector | ${}^0\dot{\mathbf{n}} = [-\dot{r}'_1, \dot{r}'_0]$                                  | time derivative of 2D normal vector computed from slope velocity $\dot{\mathbf{r}'} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}'_{ANCF}$                            |

|                          |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| algebraic coordinates    | $\mathbf{z} = [\lambda_0, \lambda_1, s]^T$ | algebraic coordinates composed of Lagrange multipliers $\lambda_0$ and $\lambda_1$ (in local cable coordinates: $\lambda_0$ is in axis direction) and the current sliding coordinate $s$ , which is local in the current cable element. |
| local sliding coordinate | $s$                                        | local incremental sliding coordinate $s$ : the (algebraic) sliding coordinate <b>relative to the start-of-step value</b> . Thus, $s$ only contains small local increments.                                                              |

| output variables  | symbol                | formula                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Position          | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | current global position of position marker $m0$ |
| Velocity          | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ | current global velocity of position marker $m0$ |
| SlidingCoordinate | $s_g = s + x_{data1}$ | current value of the global sliding coordinate  |
| Force             | $\mathbf{f}$          | see below                                       |

### 8.5.8.3 Geometric relations

Assume we have given the sliding coordinate  $s$  (e.g., as a guess of the Newton method or beginning of the time step). The element sliding coordinate (in the local coordinates of the current sliding element) is computed as

$$s_{el} = s + x_{data1} - d_{m1} = s_g - d_{m1}. \quad (8.203)$$

The vector (=difference; error) between the marker  $m0$  and the marker  $m1$  ( $=\mathbf{r}_{ANCF}$ ) positions reads

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{ANCF} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} \quad (8.204)$$

The vector (=difference; error) between the marker  $m0$  and the marker  $m1$  velocities reads

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v} = {}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}_{ANCF} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0} \quad (8.205)$$

### 8.5.8.4 Connector constraint equations (classicalFormulation=True)

The 2D sliding joint is implemented having 3 equations (4 if constrainRotation==True, see below), using the special algebraic coordinates  $\mathbf{z}$ . The algebraic equations read

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = \mathbf{0}, \quad \dots \text{two index 3 eqs, ensure sliding body stays at cable} \quad (8.206)$$

$$[\lambda_0, \lambda_1] \cdot {}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF} - |{}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF}| \cdot f_{ax} = 0, \quad \dots \text{one index 1 equ., ensure force in sliding dir. = 0} \quad (8.207)$$

$$(8.208)$$

No index 2 case exists, because no time derivative exists for  $s_{el}$ . The jacobian matrices for algebraic and ODE2 coordinates read

$$\mathbf{J}_{AE} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & r'_0 \\ 0 & 0 & r'_1 \\ r'_0 & r'_1 & r''_0\lambda_0 + r''_1\lambda_1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.209)$$

$$\mathbf{J}_{ODE2} = \begin{bmatrix} -J_{pos,m0} & \mathbf{S}(s_{el}) \\ \mathbf{0}^T & [\lambda_0, \lambda_1] \cdot \mathbf{S}'(s_{el}) \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.210)$$

if `activeConnector = False`, the algebraic equations are changed to:

$$\lambda_0 = 0, \quad (8.211)$$

$$\lambda_1 = 0, \quad (8.212)$$

$$s = 0 \quad (8.213)$$

### 8.5.8.5 Connector constraint equations (classicalFormulation=False)

The 2D sliding joint is implemented having 3 equations (first equation is dummy and could be eliminated; 4 equations if constrainRotation==True, see below), using the special algebraic coordinates **z**. The algebraic equations read

$$\lambda_0 = 0, \quad \dots \text{equation not necessary, but can be used for switching to other mode!} \quad (8.214)$$

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}^T {}^0\mathbf{n} = 0, \quad \dots \text{equation ensures that sliding body stays at cable centerline; index 1 equation!} \quad (8.215)$$

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}^T {}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF} = 0. \quad \dots \text{resolves the sliding coordinate } s; \text{ index 1 equation!} \quad (8.216)$$

In the index 2 case, the second equation reads

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}^T {}^0\mathbf{n} + {}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}^T {}^0\dot{\mathbf{n}} = 0 \quad (8.217)$$

if `activeConnector = False`, the algebraic equations are changed to:

$$\lambda_0 = 0, \quad (8.218)$$

$$\lambda_1 = 0, \quad (8.219)$$

$$s = 0 \quad (8.220)$$

In case that `constrainRotation = True`, an additional constraint is added for the relative rotation between the slope of the cable and the orientation of marker m0 body. Assuming that the orientation of marker m0 is a 2D matrix (taking only x and y coordinates), the constraint reads

$${}^0\mathbf{r}'^T_{ANCF} {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = 0 \quad (8.221)$$

The index 2 case follows straightforward to

$${}^0\dot{\mathbf{r}}'^T_{ANCF} {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} + {}^0\mathbf{r}'^T_{ANCF} {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}_{m0} \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = 0 \quad (8.222)$$

again assuming, that  ${}^0\tilde{\boldsymbol{\omega}}_{m0}$  is only a  $2 \times 2$  matrix.

### 8.5.8.6 Post Newton Step

After the Newton solver has converged, a `PostNewtonStep` is performed for the element, which updates the marker *m1* index if necessary.

$$\begin{aligned} s_{el} < 0 &\rightarrow x_{data0} -= 1 \\ s_{el} > L &\rightarrow x_{data0} += 1 \end{aligned} \quad (8.223)$$

Furthermore, it is checked, if  $x_{data0}$  becomes smaller than zero, which raises a warning and keeps  $x_{data0} = 0$ . The same results if  $x_{data0} \geq sn$ , then  $x_{data0} = sn$ . Finally, the data coordinate is updated in order to provide the starting value for the next step,

$$x_{data1} += s. \quad (8.224)$$

---

For examples on ObjectJointSliding2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [modelUnitTests.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.5.9 ObjectJointALEMoving2D

A specialized axially moving joint (without rotation) in 2D between a ALE Cable2D (marker1) and a position-based marker (marker0); ALE=Arbitrary Lagrangian Eulerian; the data coordinate  $x[0]$  provides the current index in slidingMarkerNumbers, and the [ODE2](#) coordinate  $q[0]$  provides the (given) moving coordinate in the cable element.

#### Additional information for ObjectJointALEMoving2D:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = \_None
- Requested Node type: read detailed information of item
- **Short name** for Python = ALEMovingJoint2D
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VALEMovingJoint2D

The item **ObjectJointALEMoving2D** with type = 'JointALEMoving2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| markerNumbers        | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | marker m0: position-marker of mass point or rigid body; marker m1: updated marker to ANCF Cable2D element, where the sliding joint currently is attached to; must be initialized with an appropriate (global) marker number according to the starting position of the sliding object; this marker changes with time (PostNewtonStep) |
| slidingMarkerNumbers | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | []                             | a list of sn (global) marker numbers which are used to update marker1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| slidingMarkerOffsets | Vector           |      | []                             | this list contains the offsets of every sliding object (given by slidingMarkerNumbers) w.r.t. to the initial position (0): marker0: offset=0, marker1: offset=Length(cable0), marker2: offset=Length(cable0)+Length(cable1), ...                                                                                                     |
| slidingOffset        | Real             |      | 0.                             | sliding offset list [SI:m]: a list of sn scalar offsets, which represent the (reference arc) length of all previous sliding cable elements                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| nodeNumbers          | ArrayNodeIndex   |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | node number of NodeGenericData (GD) with one data coordinate and of NodeGenericODE2 (ALE) with one <a href="#">ODE2</a> coordinate                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                       |                         |       |                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| usePenaltyFormulation | Bool                    | False | flag, which determines, if the connector is formulated with penalty, but still using algebraic equations (IsPenaltyConnector() still false) |
| penaltyStiffness      | Real                    | 0.    | penalty stiffness [SI:N/m] used if usePenaltyFormulation=True                                                                               |
| activeConnector       | Bool                    | True  | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                              |
| visualization         | VObjectJointALEMoving2D |       | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                        |

The item VObjectJointALEMoving2D has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value | description                                                                                     |
|----------|--------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                        |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.           | drawing size = radius of revolute joint; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1,-1,-1,-1] | RGBA connector color; if R== -1, use default color                                              |

### 8.5.9.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectJointALEMoving2D:

#### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                      | description see tables above |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers        | $[m_0, m_1]^T$              |                              |
| slidingMarkerNumbers | $[m_{s0}, \dots, m_{sn}]^T$ |                              |
| slidingMarkerOffsets | $[d_{s0}, \dots, d_{sn}]$   |                              |
| slidingOffset        | $s_{off}$                   |                              |
| nodeNumbers          | $[n_{GD}, n_{ALE}]$         |                              |
| penaltyStiffness     | $k$                         |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                | description                                      |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | current global position of position marker $m_0$ |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ | current global velocity of position marker $m_0$ |

|                   |                           |                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SlidingCoordinate | $s_g = q_{ALE} + s_{off}$ | current value of the global sliding ALE coordinate, including offset; note that reference coordinate of $q_{ALE}$ is ignored! |
| Coordinates       | $[x_{data0}, q_{ALE}]^T$  | provides two values: [0] = current sliding marker index, [1] = ALE sliding coordinate                                         |
| Coordinates_t     | $[\dot{q}_{ALE}]^T$       | provides ALE sliding velocity                                                                                                 |
| Force             | $\mathbf{f}$              | joint force vector (3D)                                                                                                       |

### 8.5.9.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                                                                        | description                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| generic data node      | $\mathbf{x} = [x_{data0}]^T$                                                                                  | coordinates of node with node number $n_{GD}$                                                                                                    |
| generic ODE2 node      | $\mathbf{q} = [q_0]^T$                                                                                        | coordinates of node with node number $n_{ALE}$ , which is shared with all ALE-ANCF and ALE sliding joint objects                                 |
| data coordinate        | $x_{data0}$                                                                                                   | the current index in slidingMarkerNumbers                                                                                                        |
| ALE coordinate         | $q_{ALE} = q_0$                                                                                               | current ALE coordinate (in fact this is the Eulerian coordinate in the ALE formulation); note that reference coordinate of $q_{ALE}$ is ignored! |
| marker m0 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                                                                         | current global position which is provided by marker m0                                                                                           |
| marker m0 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                                                                         | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0                                                                                           |
| cable coordinates      | $\mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}$                                                                                        | current coordinates of the ANCF cable element with the current marker $m1$ is referring to                                                       |
| sliding position       | ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{ANCF} = \mathbf{S}(s_{el})\mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}$                                              | current global position at the ANCF cable element, evaluated at local sliding position $s_{el}$                                                  |
| sliding position slope | ${}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF} = \mathbf{S}'(s_{el})\mathbf{q}_{ANCF,m1}$                                            | current global slope vector of the ANCF cable element, evaluated at local sliding position $s_{el}$                                              |
| sliding velocity       | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{ANCF} = \mathbf{S}(s_{el})\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{ANCF,m1} + \dot{q}_{ALE} {}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF}$ | current global velocity at the ANCF cable element, evaluated at local sliding position $s_{el}$ , including convective term                      |
| sliding normal vector  | ${}^0\mathbf{n} = [-r'_1, r'_0]$                                                                              | 2D normal vector computed from slope $\mathbf{r}' = {}^0\mathbf{r}'_{ANCF}$                                                                      |
| algebraic variables    | $\mathbf{z} = [\lambda_0, \lambda_1]^T$                                                                       | algebraic variables (Lagrange multipliers) according to the algebraic equations                                                                  |

### 8.5.9.3 Geometric relations

The element sliding coordinate (in the local coordinates of the current sliding element) is computed from the ALE coordinate

$$s_{el} = q_{ALE} + s_{off} - d_{m1} = s_g - d_{m1}. \quad (8.225)$$

For the description of the according quantities, see the description above. The distance  $d_{m1}$  is obtained from the `slidingMarkerOffsets` list, using the current (local) index  $x_{data0}$ . The vector (=difference; error) between the marker  $m0$  and the marker  $m1$  ( $=\mathbf{r}_{ANCF}$ ) positions reads

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{r}_{ANCF} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} \quad (8.226)$$

Note that  ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$  represents the current position of the marker  $m0$ , which could represent the midpoint of a mass sliding along the beam. The position  ${}^0\mathbf{r}_{ANCF}$  is computed from the beam represented by marker  $m1$ , using the local beam coordinate  $x = s_{el}$ . The marker and the according beam finite element changes during movement using the list `slidingMarkerNumbers` and the index is updated in the PostNewtonStep. The vector (=difference; error) between the marker  $m0$  and the marker  $m1$  velocities reads

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{ANCF} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0} \quad (8.227)$$

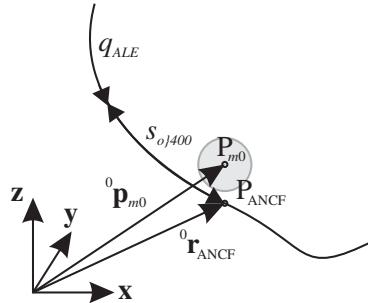


Figure 8.5: Geometrical relations for ALE sliding joint.

### 8.5.9.4 Connector constraint equations

The 2D sliding joint is implemented having 2 equations, using the Lagrange multipliers  $\mathbf{z}$ . The algebraic (index 3) equations read

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} = 0 \quad (8.228)$$

Note that the Lagrange multipliers  $[\lambda_0, \lambda_1]^T$  are the global forces in the joint. In the index 2 case the algebraic equations read

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v} = 0 \quad (8.229)$$

If `usePenalty` = True, the algebraic equations are changed to:

$${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} - \frac{1}{k}\mathbf{z} = 0. \quad (8.230)$$

If `activeConnector = False`, the algebraic equations are changed to:

$$\lambda_0 = 0, \quad (8.231)$$

$$\lambda_1 = 0. \quad (8.232)$$

### 8.5.9.5 Post Newton Step

After the Newton solver has converged, a `PostNewtonStep` is performed for the element, which updates the marker  $m1$  index if necessary.

$$\begin{aligned} s_{el} < 0 &\rightarrow x_{data0} -= 1 \\ s_{el} > L &\rightarrow x_{data0} += 1 \end{aligned} \quad (8.233)$$

Furthermore, it is checked, if  $x_{data0}$  becomes smaller than zero, which raises a warning and keeps  $x_{data0} = 0$ . The same results if  $x_{data0} \geq sn$ , then  $x_{data0} = sn$ . Finally, the data coordinate is updated in order to provide the starting value for the next step,

$$x_{data1} += s. \quad (8.234)$$

---

For examples on ObjectJointALEMoving2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.6 Objects (Connector)

A Connector is a special Object, which links two or more markers. A Connector which is not a Constraint, is a force element (e.g., spring-damper) or a penalty based joint.

### 8.6.1 ObjectConnectorSpringDamper

An simple spring-damper element with additional force; connects to position-based markers.

#### Additional information for ObjectConnectorSpringDamper:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position
- Short name for Python = SpringDamper
- Short name for Python visualization object = VSpringDamper

The item **ObjectConnectorSpringDamper** with type = 'ConnectorSpringDamper' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type                            | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String                          |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| markerNumbers           | ArrayMarkerIndex                |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                                       |
| referenceLength         | UReal                           |      | 0.                             | reference length [SI:m] of spring                                                                                                                                                                       |
| stiffness               | UReal                           |      | 0.                             | stiffness [SI:N/m] of spring; force acts against (length-initialLength)                                                                                                                                 |
| damping                 | UReal                           |      | 0.                             | damping [SI:N/(m s)] of damper; force acts against d/dt(length)                                                                                                                                         |
| force                   | Real                            |      | 0.                             | added constant force [SI:N] of spring; scalar force; f=1 is equivalent to reducing initialLength by 1/stiffness; f > 0: tension; f < 0: compression; can be used to model actuator force                |
| velocityOffset          | Real                            |      | 0.                             | velocity offset [SI:m/s] of damper, being equivalent to time change of reference length                                                                                                                 |
| activeConnector         | Bool                            |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                          |
| springForceUserFunction | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar5 |      | 0                              | A Python function which defines the spring force with parameters; the Python function will only be evaluated, if activeConnector is true, otherwise the SpringDamper is inactive; see description below |
| visualization           | VObjectConnectorSpringDamper    |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                    |

The item VObjectConnectorSpringDamper has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                                        |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize    | float       |             | -1.                  | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color       | Float4      |             | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.]    | RGBA connector color; if R===-1, use default color                                        |

### 8.6.1.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorSpringDamper:

Information on input parameters:

| <b>input parameter</b>  | <b>symbol</b>       | <b>description see tables above</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| markerNumbers           | $[m0, m1]^T$        |                                     |
| referenceLength         | $L_0$               |                                     |
| stiffness               | $k$                 |                                     |
| damping                 | $d$                 |                                     |
| force                   | $f_a$               |                                     |
| velocityOffset          | $\dot{L}_0$         |                                     |
| springForceUserFunction | $UF \in \mathbb{R}$ |                                     |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| <b>output variable</b> | <b>symbol</b> | <b>description</b>                        |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Distance               |               | distance between both points              |
| Displacement           |               | relative displacement between both points |
| Velocity               |               | relative velocity between both points     |
| Force                  | $\mathbf{f}$  | 3D spring-damper force vector             |
| ForceLocal             | $f_{SD}$      | scalar spring-damper force                |

### 8.6.1.2 Definition of quantities

| <b>intermediate variables</b> | <b>symbol</b>         | <b>description</b>                                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position            | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | current global position which is provided by marker m0 |
| marker m1 position            | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$ |                                                        |
| marker m0 velocity            | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0 |

|                             |                       |                                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| marker m1 velocity          | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$ |                                     |
| time derivative of distance | $\dot{L}$             | $\Delta^0\mathbf{v}^T \mathbf{v}_f$ |

| output variables | symbol               | formula                                     |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Displacement     | $\Delta^0\mathbf{p}$ | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ |
| Velocity         | $\Delta^0\mathbf{v}$ | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ |
| Distance         | $L$                  | $ \Delta^0\mathbf{p} $                      |
| Force            | $\mathbf{f}$         | see below                                   |

### 8.6.1.3 Connector forces

The unit vector in force direction reads (raises SysError if  $L = 0$ ),

$$\mathbf{v}_f = \frac{1}{L} \Delta^0\mathbf{p} \quad (8.235)$$

If `activeConnector = True`, the scalar spring force is computed as

$$f_{SD} = k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a \quad (8.236)$$

If the `springForceUserFunction` UF is defined,  $\mathbf{f}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$f_{SD} = \text{UF}(mbs, t, i_N, L - L_0, \dot{L} - \dot{L}_0, k, d, f_a) \quad (8.237)$$

and `iN` represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber). Note that, if `activeConnector = False`,  $f_{SD}$  is set to zero.

The vector of the spring-damper force applied at both markers finally reads

$$\mathbf{f} = f_{SD} \mathbf{v}_f \quad (8.238)$$

The virtual work of the connector force is computed from the virtual displacement

$$\delta \Delta^0\mathbf{p} = \delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - \delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}, \quad (8.239)$$

and the virtual work (note the transposed version here, because the resulting generalized forces shall be a column vector),

$$\delta W_{SD} = \mathbf{f} \delta \Delta^0\mathbf{p} = (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a) (\delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - \delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0})^T \mathbf{v}_f. \quad (8.240)$$

The generalized (elastic) forces thus result from

$$\mathbf{Q}_{SD} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{p}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{SD}^T} \mathbf{f}, \quad (8.241)$$

and read for the markers  $m0$  and  $m1$ ,

$$\mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0} = - (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a) \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \mathbf{v}_f, \quad \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m1} = (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a) \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T \mathbf{v}_f, \quad (8.242)$$

where  $\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}$  represents the derivative of marker  $m1$  w.r.t. its associated coordinates  $\mathbf{q}_{m1}$ , analogously  $\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}$ .

#### 8.6.1.4 Connector Jacobian

The position-level jacobian for the connector, involving all coordinates associated with markers  $m0$  and  $m1$ , follows from

$$\mathbf{J}_{SD} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \\ \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m1}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.243)$$

and the velocity level jacobian reads

$$\mathbf{J}_{SD,t} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} \\ \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m1}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.244)$$

The sub-Jacobians follow from

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} = -\frac{\partial \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} \mathbf{v}_f (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a) - \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_f (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a)}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} \quad (8.245)$$

in which the term  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}}$  is computed from a special function provided by markers, that compute the derivative of the marker jacobian times a constant vector, in this case the spring force  $\mathbf{f}$ ; this jacobian term is usually less dominant, but is included in the numerical as well as the analytical derivatives, see the general jacobian computation information.

The other term, which is the dominant term, is computed as (dependence of velocity term on position coordinates and  $\dot{L}_0$  term neglected),

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} &= -\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_f (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a)}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} \\ &= -\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \frac{\partial (k \cdot (\Delta^0 \mathbf{p} - L_0 \mathbf{v}_f) + \mathbf{v}_f (d \cdot \mathbf{v}_f^T \Delta^0 \mathbf{v} + f_a))}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} \\ &\approx \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \left( k \cdot \mathbf{I} - k \frac{L_0}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) + \frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) (d \cdot \mathbf{v}_f^T \Delta^0 \mathbf{v} + f_a) \right. \\ &\quad \left. + d {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes \left( \frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \right) \right) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} \end{aligned} \quad (8.246)$$

Alternatively (again  $\dot{L}_0$  term neglected):

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} &= -\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_f (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a)}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} \\ &= \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a) \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} \\ &\quad + \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes \left( k \cdot {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f + d \cdot \Delta^0 \mathbf{v} \frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) \right) \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} - d \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \frac{\partial \Delta^0 \mathbf{v}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} \\ &= \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \left( \frac{f_{SD}}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) + k {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f + \frac{d}{L} ({}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes \Delta^0 \mathbf{v}) \cdot (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) + \dots! \right) \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} \end{aligned} \quad (8.247)$$

Noting that  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_f}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} = -\frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}$  and  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_f}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} = \frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0 \mathbf{v}_f) {}^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}$ . The Jacobian w.r.t.

velocity coordinates follows as

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} &= -\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_f (k \cdot (L - L_0) + d \cdot (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) + f_a)}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}} \\ &= \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T (\mathbf{d} \mathbf{v}_f \otimes \mathbf{v}_f)^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}\end{aligned}\quad (8.248)$$

Note that in case that  $L = 0$ , the term  $\frac{1}{L} (\mathbf{I} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_f \otimes {}^0\mathbf{v}_f)$  is replaced by the unit matrix, in order to avoid zero (singular) jacobian; this is a workaround and should only occur in exceptional cases.

The term  $\frac{\partial \Delta^0 \mathbf{v}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}}$ , which is important for large damping, yields

$$\frac{\partial \Delta^0 \mathbf{v}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}\quad (8.249)$$

The latter term is currently neglected.

Jacobians for markers  $m1$  and mixed  $m0/m1$  terms follow analogously.

---

#### Userfunction: `springForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, deltaL, deltaL_t, stiffness, damping, force)`

A user function, which computes the spring force depending on time, object variables ( $\text{deltaL}$ ,  $\text{deltaL\_t}$ ) and object parameters ( $\text{stiffness}$ ,  $\text{damping}$ ,  $\text{force}$ ). The object variables are provided to the function using the current values of the SpringDamper object. Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return        | type or size | description                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> to which object belongs                                                                                              |
| <code>t</code>            | Real         | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>deltaL</code>       | Real         | $L - L_0$ , spring elongation                                                                                                                             |
| <code>deltaL_t</code>     | Real         | $(\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0)$ , spring velocity, including offset                                                                                               |
| <code>stiffness</code>    | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>damping</code>      | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>force</code>        | Real         | copied from object; constant force                                                                                                                        |
| <code>return value</code> | Real         | scalar value of computed spring force                                                                                                                     |

---

#### User function example:

```
#define nonlinear force
def UForce(mbs, t, itemNumber, u, v, k, d, F0):
 return k*u + d*v + F0
```

---

```
#markerNumbers taken from mini example
mbs.AddObject(ObjectConnectorSpringDamper(markerNumbers=[m0,m1],
 referenceLength = 1,
 stiffness = 100, damping = 1,
 springForceUserFunction = UFforce))
```

---

### 8.6.1.5 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorSpringDamper

```
node = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates = [1.05,0,0]))
oMassPoint = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=1))

m0 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=oGround, localPosition=[0,0,0]))
m1 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=oMassPoint, localPosition=[0,0,0]))

mbs.AddObject(ObjectConnectorSpringDamper(markerNumbers=[m0,m1],
 referenceLength = 1, #shorter than initial
 distance
 stiffness = 100,
 damping = 1))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(node, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
[0]
```

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorSpringDamper see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [HydraulicsUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SpringDamperMassUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SpringWithConstraints.py](#) (Examples/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernor2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernorKT.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

- [modelUnitTests.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [PARTS\\_ATEs\\_moving.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernor.py](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.6.2 ObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper

An 3D spring-damper element, providing springs and dampers in three (global) directions (x,y,z); the connector can be attached to position-based markers.

### Additional information for ObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position
- Short name for Python = CartesianSpringDamper
- Short name for Python visualization object = VCartesianSpringDamper

The item **ObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper** with type = 'ConnectorCartesianSpringDamper' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type                                           | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String                                         |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                            |
| markerNumbers           | ArrayMarkerIndex                               |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                  |
| stiffness               | Vector3D                                       |      | [0.,0.,0.]                     | stiffness [SI:N/m] of springs; act against relative displacements in 0, 1, and 2-direction                                         |
| damping                 | Vector3D                                       |      | [0.,0.,0.]                     | damping [SI:N/(m s)] of dampers; act against relative velocities in 0, 1, and 2-direction                                          |
| offset                  | Vector3D                                       |      | [0.,0.,0.]                     | offset between two springs                                                                                                         |
| springForceUserFunction | PyFunctionVector3DmbScalarIndexScalar4Vector3D |      | 0                              | A Python function which computes the 3D force vector between the two marker points, if activeConnector=True; see description below |
| activeConnector         | Bool                                           |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                     |
| visualization           | VObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper          |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                               |

The item VObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper has the following parameters:

| Name     | type  | size | default value | description                                                                               |
|----------|-------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool  |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize | float |      | -1.           | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |

|       |        |  |               |                                                  |
|-------|--------|--|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| color | Float4 |  | [-1,-1,-1,-1] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color |
|-------|--------|--|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|

---

### 8.6.2.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter         | symbol                | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers           | $[m_0, m_1]^T$        |                              |
| stiffness               | $k$                   |                              |
| damping                 | $d$                   |                              |
| offset                  | $\mathbf{v}_{off}$    |                              |
| springForceUserFunction | $UF \in \mathbb{R}^3$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                           | description                                           |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Displacement    | $\Delta^0\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | relative displacement in global coordinates           |
| Distance        | $L =  \Delta^0\mathbf{p} $                                       | scalar distance between both marker points            |
| Velocity        | $\Delta^0\mathbf{v} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ | relative translational velocity in global coordinates |
| Force           | $\mathbf{f}_{SD}$                                                | joint force in global coordinates, see equations      |

### 8.6.2.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                | description                                            |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | current global position which is provided by marker m0 |
| marker m1 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$ |                                                        |
| marker m0 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0 |
| marker m1 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$ |                                                        |

### 8.6.2.3 Connector forces

Connector forces are based on relative displacements and relative velocities in global coordinates. Relative displacement between marker m0 to marker m1 positions is given by

$$\Delta^0\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}, \quad (8.250)$$

and relative velocity reads

$$\Delta^0\mathbf{v} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0} . \quad (8.251)$$

If `activeConnector = True`, the spring force vector is computed as

$${}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD} = \text{diag}(\mathbf{k}) \cdot (\Delta^0\mathbf{p} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{\text{off}}) + \text{diag}(\mathbf{d}) \cdot \Delta^0\mathbf{v} . \quad (8.252)$$

If the `springForceUserFunction` UF is defined,  $\mathbf{f}_{SD}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$${}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD} = \text{UF}(mbs, t, i_N, \Delta^0\mathbf{p}, \Delta^0\mathbf{v}, \mathbf{k}, \mathbf{d}, \mathbf{v}_{\text{off}}) , \quad (8.253)$$

and `iN` represents the `itemNumber` (=objectNumber). If `activeConnector = False`,  $\mathbf{f}_{SD}$  is set to zero.

The force  $\mathbf{f}_{SD}$  acts via the markers' position jacobians  $\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}$  and  $\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}$ . The generalized forces added to the `LHS` equations read for marker  $m0$ ,

$$\mathbf{f}_{LHS,m0} = -{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD} , \quad (8.254)$$

and for marker  $m1$ ,

$$\mathbf{f}_{LHS,m1} = {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T {}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD} . \quad (8.255)$$

The `LHS` equation parts are added accordingly using the `LTG` mapping. Note that the different signs result from the signs in Eq. (8.250).

The connector also provides an analytic jacobian, which is used if `newton.numericalDifferentiation.forODE = False` and if there is no `springForceUserFunction` (otherwise numerical differentiation is used).

The analytic jacobian for the coupled equation parts  $\mathbf{f}_{LHS,m0}$  and  $\mathbf{f}_{LHS,m1}$  is based on the local jacobians

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{J}_{loc0} &= f_{ODE2} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD}}{\partial {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}} + f_{ODE2_t} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD}}{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}} = -f_{ODE2} \cdot \text{diag}(\mathbf{k}) - f_{ODE2_t} \cdot \text{diag}(\mathbf{d}) , \\ \mathbf{J}_{loc1} &= f_{ODE2} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD}}{\partial {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}} + f_{ODE2_t} \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{f}_{SD}}{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}} = f_{ODE2} \cdot \text{diag}(\mathbf{k}) + f_{ODE2_t} \cdot \text{diag}(\mathbf{d}) . \end{aligned} \quad (8.256)$$

Here,  $f_{ODE2}$  is the factor for the position derivative and  $f_{ODE2_t}$  is the factor for the velocity derivative, which allows a computation of the computation for both the position as well as the velocity part at the same time.

The complete jacobian for the `LHS` equations then reads,

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{J}_{CSD} &= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{LHS,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{LHS,m0}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \\ \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{LHS,m1}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{f}_{LHS,m1}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \end{bmatrix} + \mathbf{J}_{CSD'} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} -{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc0} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} & -{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc1} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \\ {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc0} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} & {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc1} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \end{bmatrix} + \mathbf{J}_{CSD'} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc1} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} & -{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc1} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \\ -{}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc1} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0} & {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T \mathbf{J}_{loc1} \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1} \end{bmatrix} + \mathbf{J}_{CSD'} \end{aligned} \quad (8.257)$$

Here,  $\mathbf{q}_{m0}$  are the coordinates associated with marker  $m0$  and  $\mathbf{q}_{m1}$  of marker  $m1$ .

The second term  $\mathbf{J}_{CSD'}$  is only non-zero if  $\frac{\partial^0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,i}^T}{\partial \mathbf{q}_i}$  is non-zero, using  $i \in \{m0, m1\}$ . As the latter terms would require to compute a 3-dimensional array, the second jacobian term is computed as

$$\mathbf{J}_{CSD'} = \begin{bmatrix} -f_{ODE2} \frac{\partial(0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \mathbf{f}')}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m0}} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & f_{ODE2} \frac{\partial(0 \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T \mathbf{f}')}{\partial \mathbf{q}_{m1}} \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.258)$$

in which we set  $\mathbf{f}' = {}^0 \mathbf{f}_{SD}$ , but the derivatives in Eq. (8.258) are evaluated by setting  $\mathbf{f}' = const.$

---

### Userfunction: `springForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, velocity, stiffness, damping, offset)`

A user function, which computes the 3D spring force vector depending on time, object variables (deltaL, deltaL\_t) and object parameters (stiffness, damping, force). The object variables are provided to the function using the current values of the SpringDamper object. Note that itemNumber represents the index of the object in mbs, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return        | type or size | description                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs in which underlying item is defined                                                                                 |
| <code>t</code>            | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                         |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>displacement</code> | Vector3D     | $\Delta^0 \mathbf{p}$                                                                                                                       |
| <code>velocity</code>     | Vector3D     | $\Delta^0 \mathbf{v}$                                                                                                                       |
| <code>stiffness</code>    | Vector3D     | copied from object                                                                                                                          |
| <code>damping</code>      | Vector3D     | copied from object                                                                                                                          |
| <code>offset</code>       | Vector3D     | copied from object                                                                                                                          |
| <code>return value</code> | Vector3D     | list or numpy array of computed spring force                                                                                                |

---

### User function example:

```
#define simple force for spring-damper:
def UFforce(mbs, t, itemNumber, u, v, k, d, offset):
 return [u[0]*k[0],u[1]*k[1],u[2]*k[2]]

#markerNumbers and parameters taken from mini example
mbs.AddObject(CartesianSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mMass],
 stiffness = [k,k,k],
 damping = [0,k*0.05,0], offset = [0,0,0],
 springForceUserFunction = UFforce))
```

---

#### 8.6.2.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper

```
#example with mass at [1,1,0], 5kg under load 5N in -y direction
k=5000
nMass = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates=[1,1,0]))
oMass = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass = 5, nodeNumber = nMass))

mMass = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber=nMass))
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=oGround, localPosition = [1,1,0]))
mbs.AddObject(CartesianSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mMass],
 stiffness = [k,k,k],
 damping = [0,k*0.05,0], offset = [0,0,0]))
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mMass, loadVector = [0, -5, 0])) #static solution
=-5/5000=-0.001m

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nMass, exu.OutputVariableType.
Displacement)[1]
```

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorCartesianSpringDamper see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [mouseInteractionExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigid3Dexample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [flexibleRotor3Dtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lavalRotor2Dtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolvePostProcessingStresses.py](#) (Examples/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderNetgen.py](#) (Examples/)
- [particlesTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...

- [scissorPrismaticRevolute2D.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [sphericalJointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.6.3 ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper

An 3D spring-damper element acting on relative displacements and relative rotations of two rigid body (position+orientation) markers; connects to (position+orientation)-based markers and represents a penalty-based rigid joint (or prismatic, revolute, etc.)

#### Additional information for ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- Requested Node type = GenericData
- Short name for Python = RigidBodySpringDamper
- Short name for Python visualization object = VRigidBodySpringDamper

The item **ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper** with type = 'ConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String           |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| nodeNumber      | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData (size depends on application) for dataCoordinates for user functions (e.g., implementing contact/friction user function)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| stiffness       | Matrix6D         |      | np.zeros((6,6))                | stiffness [SI:N/m or Nm/rad] of translational, torsional and coupled springs; act against relative displacements in x, y, and z-direction as well as the relative angles (calculated as Euler angles); in the simplest case, the first 3 diagonal values correspond to the local stiffness in x,y,z direction and the last 3 diagonal values correspond to the rotational stiffness around x,y and z axis |
| damping         | Matrix6D         |      | np.zeros((6,6))                | damping [SI:N/(m/s) or Nm/(rad/s)] of translational, torsional and coupled dampers; very similar to stiffness, however, the rotational velocity is computed from the angular velocity vector                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| rotationMarker0 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker 0; stiffness, damping, etc. components are measured in local coordinates relative to rotationMarker0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                               |                                             |                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rotationMarker1               | Matrix3D                                    | $\begin{bmatrix} [1,0,0], & [0,1,0], \\ [0,0,1] \end{bmatrix}$ | local rotation matrix for marker 1; stiffness, damping, etc. components are measured in local coordinates relative to rotationMarker1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| offset                        | Vector6D                                    | [0.,0.,0.,0.,0.,0.]                                            | translational and rotational offset considered in the spring force calculation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| intrinsicFormulation          | Bool                                        | False                                                          | if True, the joint uses the intrinsic formulation, which is independent on order of markers, using a mid-point and mid-rotation for evaluation and application of connector forces and torques; this uses a Lie group formulation; in this case, the force/torque vector is computed from the stiffness matrix times the 6-vector of the SE3 matrix logarithm between the two marker positions/rotations, see the equations |
| activeConnector               | Bool                                        | True                                                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| springForceTorqueUserFunction | PyFunctionVector6DmbScalarIndex4Vector3D    | 0                                                              | 2Matrix6D2Matrix3DVector6D<br>A Python function which computes the 6D force-torque vector (3D force + 3D torque) between the two rigid body markers, if activeConnector=True; see description below                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| postNewtonStepUserFunction    | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarIndex4VectorVector | 0                                                              | 3D2Matrix6D2Matrix3DVector6D<br>A Python function which computes the error of the PostNewtonStep; see description below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| visualization                 | VObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper       |                                                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

The item VObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                               |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                          |

### 8.6.3.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter               | symbol                   | description see tables above |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| nodeNumber                    | $n_d$                    |                              |
| springForceTorqueUserFunction | $UF \in \mathbb{R}^6$    |                              |
| postNewtonStepUserFunction    | $UF_{PN} \in \mathbb{R}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable      | symbol                                                          | description                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DisplacementLocal    | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                       | relative displacement in local joint0 coordinates                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VelocityLocal        | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v}$                                       | relative translational velocity in local joint0 coordinates                                                                                                                                                        |
| Rotation             | ${}^{J0}\boldsymbol{\theta} = [\theta_0, \theta_1, \theta_2]^T$ | relative rotation parameters (Tait Bryan Rxyz); these are the angles used for calculation of joint torques (e.g. if $cX$ is the diagonal rotational stiffness, the moment for axis X reads $mX=cX*\phi_iX$ , etc.) |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^{J0}\Delta\boldsymbol{\omega}$                              | relative angular velocity in local joint0 coordinates                                                                                                                                                              |
| ForceLocal           | ${}^{J0}\mathbf{f}$                                             | joint force in local joint0 coordinates                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TorqueLocal          | ${}^{J0}\mathbf{m}$                                             | joint torque in local joint0 coordinates                                                                                                                                                                           |

### 8.6.3.2 Definition of quantities

| input parameter  | symbol                                     | description                                                             |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| stiffness        | $\mathbf{k} \in \mathbb{R}^{6 \times 6}$   | stiffness in $J0$ coordinates                                           |
| damping          | $\mathbf{d} \in \mathbb{R}^{6 \times 6}$   | damping in $J0$ coordinates                                             |
| offset           | ${}^{J0}\mathbf{v}_{off} \in \mathbb{R}^6$ | offset in $J0$ coordinates                                              |
| rotationMarker0  | ${}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A}$                     | rotation matrix which transforms from joint 0 into marker 0 coordinates |
| rotationMarker1  | ${}^{m1,J1}\mathbf{A}$                     | rotation matrix which transforms from joint 1 into marker 1 coordinates |
| markerNumbers[0] | $m0$                                       | global marker number m0                                                 |
| markerNumbers[1] | $m1$                                       | global marker number m1                                                 |

| intermediate variables | symbol                | description                                            |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | current global position which is provided by marker m0 |
| marker m0 orientation  | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$ | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0          |
| marker m1 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$ | accordingly                                            |
| marker m1 orientation  | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$ | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1          |

|                      |                                    |                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 velocity   | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$              | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0                                                                                           |
| marker m1 velocity   | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$              | accordingly                                                                                                                                      |
| marker m0 velocity   | ${}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0}$  | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m0                                                                                      |
| marker m1 velocity   | ${}^{m1}\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1}$  | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m1                                                                                      |
| Displacement         | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}$             | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                                                                                      |
| Velocity             | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}$             | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                                                                                      |
| DisplacementLocal    | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p}$          | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T {}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                                                              |
| VelocityLocal        | ${}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v}$          | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T {}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}$                                                                              |
| AngularVelocityLocal | ${}^{J0}\Delta\boldsymbol{\omega}$ | $({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0,J0}\mathbf{A})^T ({}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\boldsymbol{\omega} - {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega})$ |

### 8.6.3.3 Connector forces

If `activeConnector = True`, the vector spring force is computed as

$$\begin{bmatrix} {}^{J0}\mathbf{f}_{SD} \\ {}^{J0}\mathbf{m}_{SD} \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{k} \left( \begin{bmatrix} {}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p} \\ {}^{J0}\boldsymbol{\theta} \end{bmatrix} - {}^{J0}\mathbf{v}_{off} \right) + \mathbf{d} \begin{bmatrix} {}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v} \\ {}^{J0}\Delta\boldsymbol{\omega} \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.259)$$

For the application of joint forces to markers,  $[{}^{J0}\mathbf{f}_{SD}, {}^{J0}\mathbf{m}_{SD}]^T$  is transformed into global coordinates. if `activeConnector = False`,  ${}^{J0}\mathbf{f}_{SD}$  and  ${}^{J0}\mathbf{m}_{SD}$  are set to zero.

If the `springForceTorqueUserFunction` UF is defined and `activeConnector = True`,  $\mathbf{f}_{SD}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\mathbf{f}_{SD} = \text{UF}(mbs, t, iN, {}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{p}, {}^{J0}\boldsymbol{\theta}, {}^{J0}\Delta\mathbf{v}, {}^{J0}\Delta\boldsymbol{\omega}, \text{stiffness}, \text{damping}, \text{rotationMarker0}, \text{rotationMarker1}, \text{offset}) \quad (8.260)$$

and `iN` represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber).

---

**Userfunction:** `springForceTorqueUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, rotation, velocity, angularVelocity, stiffness, damping, rotJ0, rotJ1, offset)`

A user function, which computes the 6D spring-damper force-torque vector depending on `mbs`, time, local quantities (displacement, rotation, velocity, angularVelocity, stiffness), which are evaluated at current time, which are relative quantities between both markers and which are defined in joint  $J0$  coordinates. As relative rotations are defined by Tait-Bryan rotation parameters, it is recommended to use this connector for small relative rotations only (except for rotations about one axis). Furthermore, the user function contains object parameters (stiffness, damping, rotationMarker0/1, offset). Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

Detailed description of the arguments and local quantities:

| arguments / return  | type or size | description                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                 | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs in which underlying item is defined                                                                    |
| t                   | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                            |
| itemNumber          | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...) |
| displacement        | Vector3D     | $\Delta\mathbf{p}$                                                                                                             |
| rotation            | Vector3D     | $\theta$                                                                                                                       |
| velocity            | Vector3D     | $\Delta\mathbf{v}$                                                                                                             |
| angularVelocity     | Vector3D     | $\Delta\omega$                                                                                                                 |
| stiffness           | Vector6D     | copied from object                                                                                                             |
| damping             | Vector6D     | copied from object                                                                                                             |
| rotJ0               | Matrix3D     | rotationMarker0 copied from object                                                                                             |
| rotJ1               | Matrix3D     | rotationMarker1 copied from object                                                                                             |
| offset              | Vector6D     | copied from object                                                                                                             |
| <b>return value</b> | Vector6D     | list or numpy array of computed spring force-torque                                                                            |

---

**Userfunction:** `postNewtonStepUserFunction(mbs, t, Index itemIndex, dataCoordinates, displacement, rotation, velocity, angularVelocity, stiffness, damping, rotJ0, rotJ1, offset)`

A user function which computes the error of the PostNewtonStep  $\epsilon_{PN}$ , a recommended for stepsize reduction  $t_{recom}$  (use values  $> 0$  to recommend step size or values  $< 0$  else; 0 gives minimum step size) and the updated dataCoordinates  $\mathbf{d}^k$  of NodeGenericData  $n_d$ . Except from dataCoordinates, the arguments are the same as in `springForceTorqueUserFunction`. The `postNewtonStepUserFunction` should be used together with the dataCoordinates in order to implement a active set or switching strategy for discontinuous events, such as in contact, friction, plasticity, fracture or similar.

Detailed description of the arguments and local quantities:

| arguments / return  | type or size | description                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                 | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs in which underlying item is defined                                                              |
| t                   | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                      |
| itemNumber          | Index        | integer number of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...) |
| dataCoordinates     | Vector       | $\mathbf{d}^{k-1} = [d_0^{k-1}, d_1^{k-1}, \dots]$ for previous post Newton step $k - 1$                                 |
| ...                 | ...          | other arguments see <code>springForceTorqueUserFunction</code>                                                           |
| <b>return value</b> | Vector       | $[\epsilon_{PN}, t_{recom}, d_0^k, d_1^k, \dots]$ where $k$ indicates the current step                                   |

---

**User function example:**

```

#define simple force for spring-damper:
def UFforce(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, rotation, velocity, angularVelocity,
 stiffness, damping, rotJ0, rotJ1, offset):
 k = stiffness #passed as list
 u = displacement
 return [u[0]*k[0][0],u[1]*k[1][1],u[2]*k[2][2], 0,0,0]

#markerNumbers and parameters taken from mini example
mbs.AddObject(RigidBodySpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody],
 stiffness = np.diag([k,k,k, 0,0,0]),
 damping = np.diag([0,k*0.01,0, 0,0,0]),
 offset = [0,0,0, 0,0,0],
 springForceTorqueUserFunction = UFforce))

```

---

#### 8.6.3.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper

```

#example with rigid body at [0,0,0], 1kg under initial velocity
k=500
nBody = mbs.AddNode(RigidRxyz(initialVelocities=[0,1e3,0, 0,0,0]))
oBody = mbs.AddObject(RigidBody(physicsMass=1, physicsInertia=[1,1,1,0,0,0],
 nodeNumber=nBody))

mBody = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeRigid(nodeNumber=nBody))
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=oGround,
 localPosition = [0,0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(RigidBodySpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody],
 stiffness = np.diag([k,k,k, 0,0,0]),
 damping = np.diag([0,k*0.01,0, 0,0,0]),
 offset = [0,0,0, 0,0,0]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic(exu.SimulationSettings())

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nBody, exu.OutputVariableType.
Displacement)[1]

```

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ROSMassPoint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Examples/)

- [stiffFlyballGovernor2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [connectorRigidBodySpringDamperTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rotatingTableTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernor.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [superElementRigidJointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

#### 8.6.4 ObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper

An linear spring-damper element acting on relative translations along given axis of local joint0 coordinate system; connects to position and orientation-based markers; the linear spring-damper is intended to act within prismatic joints or in situations where only one translational axis is free; if the two markers rotate relative to each other, the spring-damper will always act in the local joint0 coordinate system.

##### Additional information for ObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- **Short name** for Python = LinearSpringDamper
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VLinearSpringDamper

The item **ObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper** with type = 'ConnectorLinearSpringDamper' has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b>     | <b>type</b>      | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b>           | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String           |             | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex |             | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                             |
| stiffness       | Real             |             | 0.                             | torsional stiffness [SI:Nm/rad] against relative rotation                                                                                                                     |
| damping         | Real             |             | 0.                             | torsional damping [SI:Nm/(rad/s)]                                                                                                                                             |
| axisMarker0     | Vector3D         |             | [1,0,0]                        | local axis of spring-damper in marker 0 coordinates; this axis will co-move with marker m0; if marker m0 is attached to ground, the spring-damper represents linear equations |
| offset          | Real             |             | 0.                             | translational offset considered in the spring force calculation (this can be used as position control input!)                                                                 |
| velocityOffset  | Real             |             | 0.                             | velocity offset considered in the damper force calculation (this can be used as velocity control input!)                                                                      |
| force           | Real             |             | 0.                             | additional constant force [SI:Nm] added to spring-damper; this can be used to prescribe a force between the two attached bodies (e.g., for actuation and control)             |
| activeConnector | Bool             |             | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                |

|                         |                                    |   |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| springForceUserFunction | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar5    | 0 | A Python function which computes the scalar force between the two rigid body markers along axisMarker0 in $m_0$ coordinates, if activeConnector=True; see description below |
| visualization           | VObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper |   | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                        |

The item VObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper has the following parameters:

| Name           | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show           | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                                            |
| drawSize       | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used                                           |
| drawAsCylinder | Bool   |      | False             | if this flag is True, the spring-damper is represented as cylinder; this may fit better if the spring-damper represents an actuator |
| color          | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                                                                    |

#### 8.6.4.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter         | symbol                     | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers           | $[m_0, m_1]$               |                              |
| stiffness               | $k$                        |                              |
| damping                 | $d$                        |                              |
| axisMarker0             | ${}^{m_0}\mathbf{d}$       |                              |
| offset                  | $x_{\text{off}}$           |                              |
| velocityOffset          | $v_{\text{off}}$           |                              |
| force                   | $f_c$                      |                              |
| springForceUserFunction | $\text{UF} \in \mathbb{R}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable   | symbol     | description                                         |
|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| DisplacementLocal | $\Delta x$ | (scalar) relative displacement of the spring-damper |
| VelocityLocal     | $\Delta v$ | (scalar) relative velocity of spring-damper         |
| ForceLocal        | $f$        | (scalar) spring-damper force                        |

#### 8.6.4.2 Definition of quantities

| input parameter  | symbol | description             |
|------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| markerNumbers[0] | $m0$   | global marker number m0 |
| markerNumbers[1] | $m1$   | global marker number m1 |

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                                                             | description                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 orientation  | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$                                                                              | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0                                                                                                                 |
| marker m0 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                                                              | current position matrix provided by marker m0                                                                                                                 |
| marker m1 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$                                                                              | current position matrix provided by marker m1                                                                                                                 |
| marker m0 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                                                              | current global velocity vector provided by marker m0                                                                                                          |
| marker m1 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$                                                                              | current global velocity vector provided by marker m1                                                                                                          |
| relative displacement  | $\Delta x = ({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\mathbf{d})^T ({}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0})$ | scalar relative displacement                                                                                                                                  |
| relative velocity      | $\Delta v = ({}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\mathbf{d})^T ({}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0})$ | scalar relative velocity; note that this only corresponds to the time derivative of $\Delta x$ if the markers only move along the axis (in a prismatic joint) |

#### 8.6.4.3 Connector forces

If `activeConnector = True`, the vector spring force is computed as

$$f_{SD} = k(\Delta x - x_{\text{off}}) + d(\Delta v - v_{\text{off}}) + f_c \quad (8.261)$$

if `activeConnector = False`,  $\tau_{SD}$  is set zero.

If the `springForceUserFunction` UF is defined and `activeConnector = True`,  $\tau_{SD}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\tau_{SD} = \text{UF}(mbs, t, i_N, \Delta x, \Delta v, \text{stiffness}, \text{damping}, \text{offset}) \quad (8.262)$$

and `iN` represents the `itemNumber` (=objectNumber).

**Userfunction:** `springForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, velocity, stiffness, damping, offset)`

A user function, which computes the scalar torque depending on `mbs`, time, local quantities (relative displacement, relative velocity), which are evaluated at current time. Furthermore, the user function contains object parameters (stiffness, damping, offset). Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

Detailed description of the arguments and local quantities:

| arguments / return  | type or size | description                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                 | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs in which underlying item is defined                                                                    |
| t                   | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                            |
| itemNumber          | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...) |
| displacement        | Real         | $\Delta x$                                                                                                                     |
| velocity            | Real         | $\Delta v$                                                                                                                     |
| stiffness           | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                             |
| damping             | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                             |
| offset              | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                             |
| <b>return value</b> | Real         | computed force                                                                                                                 |

---

### User function example:

```
#define simple cubic force for spring-damper:
def UFforce(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, velocity, stiffness, damping, offset):
 k = stiffness #passed as list
 return k*displacement + 0.1*k* displacement**3

#markerNumbers and parameters taken from mini example
mbs.AddObject(LinearSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody],
 stiffness = k,
 damping = k*0.01,
 offset = 0,
 springForceUserFunction = UFforce))
```

---

#### 8.6.4.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorLinearSpringDamper

```
#example with rigid body at [0,0,0], with torsional load
k=2e3
nBody = mbs.AddNode(RigidRxyz())
oBody = mbs.AddObject(RigidBody(physicsMass=1, physicsInertia=[1,1,1,0,0,0],
 nodeNumber=nBody))

mBody = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeRigid(nodeNumber=nBody))
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=oGround,
 localPosition = [0,0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(PrismaticJointX(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody])) #motion along ground X-axis
mbs.AddObject(LinearSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody], axisMarker0=[1,0,0],
 stiffness = k, damping = k*0.01, offset = 0))
```

```
#force along x-axis; expect approx. Delta x = 1/k=0.0005
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mBody, loadVector=[1,0,0]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic(exu.SimulationSettings())

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nBody, exu.OutputVariableType.
Displacement)[0]
```

### 8.6.5 ObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper

An torsional spring-damper element acting on relative rotations around Z-axis of local joint0 coordinate system; connects to orientation-based markers; if other rotation axis than the local joint0 Z axis shall be used, the joint rotationMarker0 / rotationMarker1 may be used. The joint perfectly extends a RevoluteJoint with a spring-damper, which can also be used to represent feedback control in an elegant and efficient way, by choosing appropriate user functions. It also allows to measure continuous / infinite rotations by making use of a NodeGeneric which compensates  $\pm\pi$  jumps in the measured rotation (OutputVariableType.Rotation).

**Additional information for ObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Orientation
- Requested Node type = GenericData
- **Short name for Python** = TorsionalSpringDamper
- **Short name for Python visualization object** = VTorsionalSpringDamper

The item **ObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper** with type = 'ConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String           |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                   |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                         |
| nodeNumber      | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData with 1 dataCoordinate for continuous rotation reconstruction; if this node is left to invalid index, it will not be used |
| stiffness       | Real             |      | 0.                             | torsional stiffness [SI:Nm/rad] against relative rotation                                                                                                 |
| damping         | Real             |      | 0.                             | torsional damping [SI:Nm/(rad/s)]                                                                                                                         |
| rotationMarker0 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker 0; transforms joint into marker coordinates                                                                              |
| rotationMarker1 | Matrix3D         |      | [[1,0,0], [0,1,0], [0,0,1]]    | local rotation matrix for marker 1; transforms joint into marker coordinates                                                                              |
| offset          | Real             |      | 0.                             | rotational offset considered in the spring torque calculation (this can be used as rotation control input!)                                               |
| velocityOffset  | Real             |      | 0.                             | angular velocity offset considered in the damper torque calculation (this can be used as angular velocity control input!)                                 |

|                          |                                       |   |      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| torque                   | Real                                  |   | 0.   | additional constant torque [SI:Nm] added to spring-damper; this can be used to prescribe a torque between the two attached bodies (e.g., for actuation and control) |
| activeConnector          | Bool                                  |   | True | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                      |
| springTorqueUserFunction | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar5       | 0 |      | A Python function which computes the scalar torque between the two rigid body markers in local joint0 coordinates, if activeConnector=True; see description below   |
| visualization            | VObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper |   |      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                |

The item VObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                               |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                          |

### 8.6.5.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter          | symbol              | description see tables above |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| nodeNumber               | $n_d$               |                              |
| stiffness                | $k$                 |                              |
| damping                  | $d$                 |                              |
| offset                   | $v_{off}$           |                              |
| velocityOffset           | $\dot{v}_{off}$     |                              |
| torque                   | $\tau_c$            |                              |
| springTorqueUserFunction | UF $\in \mathbb{R}$ |                              |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| output variable | symbol | description |
|-----------------|--------|-------------|
|-----------------|--------|-------------|

|                      |                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rotation             | $\Delta\theta$ | relative rotation around the spring-damper Z-coordinate, enhanced to a continuous rotation (infinite rotations $> +\pi$ and $< -\pi$ ) if a NodeGeneric with 1 coordinate as added |
| AngularVelocityLocal | $\Delta\omega$ | scalar relative angular velocity around joint0 Z-axis                                                                                                                              |
| TorqueLocal          | $\tau_{SD}$    | scalar spring-damper torque around the local joint0 Z-axis                                                                                                                         |

### 8.6.5.2 Definition of quantities

| input parameter  | symbol                 | description                                                             |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rotationMarker0  | ${}^{m0,j0}\mathbf{A}$ | rotation matrix which transforms from joint 0 into marker 0 coordinates |
| rotationMarker1  | ${}^{m1,j1}\mathbf{A}$ | rotation matrix which transforms from joint 1 into marker 1 coordinates |
| markerNumbers[0] | $m0$                   | global marker number m0                                                 |
| markerNumbers[1] | $m1$                   | global marker number m1                                                 |
| nodeNumber       | $n0$                   | optional node number of a generic node (otherwise exu.InvalidIndex())   |

| intermediate variables  | symbol                                                                                                                              | description                                                 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 orientation   | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$                                                                                                               | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0               |
| marker m1 orientation   | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$                                                                                                               | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1               |
| marker m0 ang. velocity | ${}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0}$                                                                                                   | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m0 |
| marker m1 ang. velocity | ${}^{m1}\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1}$                                                                                                   | current local angular velocity vector provided by marker m1 |
| AngularVelocityLocal    | $\Delta\omega = \left( {}^{j0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\boldsymbol{\omega} - {}^{j0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\boldsymbol{\omega} \right)_Z$ | angular velocity around joint0 Z-axis                       |

### 8.6.5.3 Connector forces

If `activeConnector = True`, the vector spring force is computed as

$$\tau_{SD} = k(\Delta\theta - v_{off}) + d(\Delta\omega - \dot{v}_{off}) + \tau_c \quad (8.263)$$

if `activeConnector = False`,  $\tau_{SD}$  is set zero.

If the `springTorqueUserFunction` UF is defined and `activeConnector = True`,  $\tau_{SD}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\tau_{SD} = \text{UF}(mbs, t, i_N, \Delta\theta, \Delta\omega, \text{stiffness}, \text{damping}, \text{offset}) \quad (8.264)$$

and `iN` represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber).

**Userfunction:** `springTorqueUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, rotation, angularVelocity, stiffness, damping, offset)`

A user function, which computes the scalar torque depending on mbs, time, local quantities (relative rotation, relative angularVelocity), which are evaluated at current time. Furthermore, the user function contains object parameters (stiffness, damping, offset). Note that itemNumber represents the index of the object in mbs, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

Detailed description of the arguments and local quantities:

| arguments / return           | type or size | description                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>             | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs in which underlying item is defined                                                                                 |
| <code>t</code>               | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                         |
| <code>itemNumber</code>      | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>rotation</code>        | Real         | $\Delta\theta$                                                                                                                              |
| <code>angularVelocity</code> | Real         | $\Delta\omega$                                                                                                                              |
| <code>stiffness</code>       | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                          |
| <code>damping</code>         | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                          |
| <code>offset</code>          | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                          |
| <b>return value</b>          | Real         | computed torque                                                                                                                             |

### User function example:

```
#define simple cubic force for spring-damper:
def UFforce(mbs, t, itemNumber, rotation, angularVelocity, stiffness, damping,
offset):
 k = stiffness #passed as list
 u = rotation
 return k*u + 0.1*k*u**3

#markerNumbers and parameters taken from mini example
mbs.AddObject(TorsionalSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody],
 stiffness = k,
 damping = k*0.01,
 offset = 0,
 springTorqueUserFunction = UFforce))
```

#### 8.6.5.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper

```

#example with rigid body at [0,0,0], with torsional load
k=2e3
nBody = mbs.AddNode(RigidRxyz())
oBody = mbs.AddObject(RigidBody(physicsMass=1, physicsInertia=[1,1,1,0,0,0],
 nodeNumber=nBody))

mBody = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeRigid(nodeNumber=nBody))
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyRigid(bodyNumber=oGround,
 localPosition = [0,0,0]))
mbs.AddObject(RevoluteJointZ(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody])) #rotation around ground
Z-axis
mbs.AddObject(TorsionalSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [mGround, mBody],
 stiffness = k, damping = k*0.01, offset = 0))

#torque around z-axis; expect approx. phiZ = 1/k=0.0005
mbs.AddLoad(Torque(markerNumber = mBody, loadVector=[0,0,1]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic(exu.SimulationSettings())

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nBody, exu.OutputVariableType.Rotation)
[2]

```

For examples on ObjectConnectorTorsionalSpringDamper see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ROSTurtle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Examples/)
- [serialRobotTSD.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rotatingTableTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.6.6 ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper

A 1D (scalar) spring-damper element acting on single [ODE2](#) coordinates; connects to coordinate-based markers; NOTE that the coordinate markers only measure the coordinate (=displacement), but the reference position is not included as compared to position-based markers!; the spring-damper can also act on rotational coordinates.

**Additional information for ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Coordinate
- Short name for Python = CoordinateSpringDamper
- Short name for Python visualization object = VCoordinateSpringDamper

The item **ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper** with type = 'ConnectorCoordinateSpring-Damper' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type                                   | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String                                 |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                           |
| markerNumbers           | ArrayMarkerIndex                       |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                 |
| stiffness               | Real                                   |      | 0.                             | stiffness [SI:N/m] of spring; acts against relative value of coordinates                                          |
| damping                 | Real                                   |      | 0.                             | damping [SI:N/(m s)] of damper; acts against relative velocity of coordinates                                     |
| offset                  | Real                                   |      | 0.                             | offset between two coordinates (reference length of springs), see equation                                        |
| activeConnector         | Bool                                   |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint    |
| springForceUserFunction | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar5        | 0    |                                | A Python function which defines the spring force with 8 parameters, see equations section / see description below |
| visualization           | VObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                              |

The item VObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper has the following parameters:

| Name     | type  | size | default value | description                                                                               |
|----------|-------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool  |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize | float |      | -1.           | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |

|       |        |  |                   |                                                  |
|-------|--------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| color | Float4 |  | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color |
|-------|--------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|

---

### 8.6.6.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter         | symbol              | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| stiffness               | $k$                 |                              |
| damping                 | $d$                 |                              |
| offset                  | $l_{off}$           |                              |
| springForceUserFunction | $UF \in \mathbb{R}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol     | description                                        |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Displacement    | $\Delta q$ | relative scalar displacement of marker coordinates |
| Velocity        | $\Delta v$ | difference of scalar marker velocity coordinates   |
| Force           | $f_{SD}$   | scalar force in connector                          |

### 8.6.6.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables        | symbol   | description                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 coordinate          | $q_{m0}$ | current displacement coordinate which is provided by marker m0; does NOT include reference coordinate! |
| marker m1 coordinate          | $q_{m1}$ |                                                                                                        |
| marker m0 velocity coordinate | $v_{m0}$ | current velocity coordinate which is provided by marker m0                                             |
| marker m1 velocity coordinate | $v_{m1}$ |                                                                                                        |

### 8.6.6.3 Connector forces

Displacement between marker m0 to marker m1 coordinates (does NOT include reference coordinates),

$$\Delta q = q_{m1} - q_{m0} \quad (8.265)$$

and relative velocity,

$$\Delta v = v_{m1} - v_{m0} \quad (8.266)$$

If `activeConnector = True`, the scalar spring force vector is computed as

$$f_{SD} = k(\Delta q - l_{\text{off}}) + d \cdot \Delta v \quad (8.267)$$

If the `springForceUserFunction` UF is defined,  $f_{SD}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$f_{SD} = \text{UF}(mbs, t, i_N, \Delta q, \Delta v, k, d, l_{\text{off}}) \quad (8.268)$$

and `iN` represents the `itemNumber` (=objectNumber).

If `activeConnector = False`,  $f_{SD}$  is set to zero.

NOTE that until 2023-01-21 (exdyn V1.5.76), the `CoordinateSpringDamper` included the parameters `dryFriction` and `dryFrictionProportionalZone`. These parameters have been removed and they are only available in `CoordinateSpringDamperExt`, HOWEVER, with different names. In order to use `CoordinateSpringDamperExt` instead of the old `CoordinateSpringDamper` with the same friction behavior, we recommend:

- USE `CoordinateSpringDamperExt.fDynamicFriction` INSTEAD of `CoordinateSpringDamper.dryFriction`
  - USE `CoordinateSpringDamperExt.frictionProportionalZone` INSTEAD of `CoordinateSpringDamper.dryFrictionProportionalZone`
  - `CoordinateSpringDamperExt.frictionProportionalZone` has a different behavior in case that it is zero; thus use 1e-16 in this case, to get as close as possible to previous behaviour
  - the variables stiffness, damping and offset have the same interpretation in both objects
  - keep every other friction, sticking and contact variables in `CoordinateSpringDamperExt` as default values
  - user functions obtained a new interface in `CoordinateSpringDamperExt`, which just needs to be adapted
- 

**Userfunction: `springForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, velocity, stiffness, damping, offset, dryFriction, dryFrictionProportionalZone)`**

A user function, which computes the scalar spring force depending on time, object variables (displacement, velocity) and object parameters . The object variables are passed to the function using the current values of the `CoordinateSpringDamper` object. Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return        | type or size | description                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>          | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> in which underlying item is defined                                                                                  |
| <code>t</code>            | Real         | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>itemNumber</code>   | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>displacement</code> | Real         | $\Delta q$                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>velocity</code>     | Real         | $\Delta v$                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>stiffness</code>    | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>damping</code>      | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>offset</code>       | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>return value</b>       | Real         | scalar value of computed force                                                                                                                            |

---

### User function example:

```
#see also mini example! NOTE changes above since 2023-01-23
def UFforce(mbs, t, itemNumber, u, v, k, d, offset):
 return k*(u-offset) + d*v
```

---

#### 8.6.6.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper

```
#define user function:
#NOTE: removed 2023-01-21: dryFriction, dryFrictionProportionalZone
def springForce(mbs, t, itemNumber, u, v, k, d, offset):
 return 0.1*k*u+k*u**3+v*d

nMass=mbs.AddNode(Point(referenceCoordinates = [2,0,0]))
massPoint = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass = 5, nodeNumber = nMass))

groundMarker=mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= nGround, coordinate = 0))
nodeMarker =mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= nMass, coordinate = 0))

#Spring-Damper between two marker coordinates
mbs.AddObject(CoordinateSpringDamper(markerNumbers = [groundMarker, nodeMarker],
 stiffness = 5000, damping = 80,
 springForceUserFunction = springForce))
loadCoord = mbs.AddLoad(LoadCoordinate(markerNumber = nodeMarker, load = 1)) #static
linear solution:0.002

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nMass,
 exu.OutputVariableType.Displacement)[0]
```

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [slidercrankWithMassSpring.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFALEtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [coordinateSpringDamper.py](#) (Examples/)
- [finiteSegmentMethod.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [minimizeExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [scissorPrismaticRevolute2D.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.6.7 ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt

A 1D (scalar) spring-damper element acting on single [ODE2](#) coordinates; same as ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper but with extended features, such as limit stop and improved friction; has different user function interface and additional data node as compared to ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper, but otherwise behaves very similar. The CoordinateSpringDamperExt is very useful for a single axis of a robot or similar machine modelled with a KinematicTree, as it can add friction and limits based on physical properties. It is highly recommended, to use the bristle model for friction with frictionProportionalZone=0 in case of implicit integrators (GeneralizedAlpha) as it converges better.

#### Additional information for ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Coordinate
- Requested Node type = GenericData
- **Short name** for Python = CoordinateSpringDamperExt
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VCoordinateSpringDamperExt

The item **ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt** with type = 'ConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt' has the following parameters:

| Name           | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name           | String           |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| markerNumbers  | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                                           |
| nodeNumber     | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData for 3 data coordinates (friction mode, last sticking position, limit stop state), see description for details; must exist in case of bristle friction model or limit stops |
| stiffness      | Real             |      | 0.                             | stiffness [SI:N/m] of spring; acts against relative value of coordinates                                                                                                                                    |
| damping        | Real             |      | 0.                             | damping [SI:N/(m s)] of damper; acts against relative velocity of coordinates                                                                                                                               |
| offset         | Real             |      | 0.                             | offset between two coordinates (reference length of springs), see equation; it can be used to represent the pre-scribed drive coordinate                                                                    |
| velocityOffset | Real             |      | 0.                             | offset between two coordinates; used to model D-control of a drive, where damping is not acting against prescribed velocity                                                                                 |
| factor0        | Real             |      | 1.                             | marker 0 coordinate is multiplied with factor0                                                                                                                                                              |

|                          |                                           |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| factor1                  | Real                                      | 1.    | marker 1 coordinate is multiplied with factor1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| fDynamicFriction         | UReal                                     | 0.    | dynamic (viscous) friction force [SI:N] against relative velocity when sliding; assuming a normal force $f_N$ , the friction force can be interpreted as $f_\mu = \mu f_N$                                                                                                                                                                |
| fStaticFrictionOffset    | UReal                                     | 0.    | static (dry) friction offset force [SI:N]; assuming a normal force $f_N$ , the friction force is limited by $f_\mu \leq (\mu_{so} + \mu_d)f_N = f_{\mu_d} + f_{\mu_{so}}$                                                                                                                                                                 |
| stickingStiffness        | UReal                                     | 0.    | stiffness of bristles in sticking case [SI:N/m]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| stickingDamping          | UReal                                     | 0.    | damping of bristles in sticking case [SI:N/(m/s)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| exponentialDecayStatic   | PReal                                     | 1.e-3 | relative velocity for exponential decay of static friction offset force [SI:m/s] against relative velocity; at $\Delta v = v_{exp}$ , the static friction offset force is reduced to 36.8%                                                                                                                                                |
| fViscousFriction         | Real                                      | 0.    | viscous friction force part [SI:N/(m s)], acting against relative velocity in sliding case                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| frictionProportionalZone | UReal                                     | 0.    | if non-zero, a regularized Stribeck model is used, regularizing friction force around zero velocity - leading to zero friction force in case of zero velocity; this does not require a data node at all; if zero, the bristle model is used, which requires a data node which contains previous friction state and last sticking position |
| limitStopsUpper          | Real                                      | 0.    | upper (maximum) value [SI:m] of coordinate before limit is activated; defined relative to the two marker coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| limitStopsLower          | Real                                      | 0.    | lower (minimum) value [SI:m] of coordinate before limit is activated; defined relative to the two marker coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| limitStopsStiffness      | UReal                                     | 0.    | stiffness [SI:N/m] of limit stop (contact stiffness); following a linear contact model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| limitStopsDamping        | UReal                                     | 0.    | damping [SI:N/(m/s)] of limit stop (contact damping); following a linear contact model                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| useLimitStops            | bool                                      | False | if True, limit stops are considered and parameters must be set accordingly; furthermore, the NodeGenericData must have 3 data coordinates                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| activeConnector          | Bool                                      | True  | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| springForceUserFunction  | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar11<br>0     |       | A Python function which defines the spring force with 8 parameters, see equations section / see description below                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| visualization            | VObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt |       | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The item VObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                                        |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize    | float       |             | -1.                  | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color       | Float4      |             | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.]    | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                          |

---

### 8.6.7.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt:

**Information on input parameters:**

| <b>input parameter</b>   | <b>symbol</b>              | <b>description see tables above</b> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| stiffness                | $k$                        |                                     |
| damping                  | $d$                        |                                     |
| offset                   | $x_{\text{off}}$           |                                     |
| velocityOffset           | $v_{\text{off}}$           |                                     |
| factor0                  | $f_0$                      |                                     |
| factor1                  | $f_1$                      |                                     |
| fDynamicFriction         | $f_{\mu,d}$                |                                     |
| fStaticFrictionOffset    | $f_{\mu,so}$               |                                     |
| stickingStiffness        | $k_{\mu}$                  |                                     |
| stickingDamping          | $d_{\mu}$                  |                                     |
| exponentialDecayStatic   | $v_{\text{exp}}$           |                                     |
| fViscousFriction         | $f_{\mu,v}$                |                                     |
| frictionProportionalZone | $v_{\text{reg}}$           |                                     |
| limitStopsUpper          | $s_{\text{upper}}$         |                                     |
| limitStopsLower          | $s_{\text{lower}}$         |                                     |
| limitStopsStiffness      | $k_{\text{limits}}$        |                                     |
| limitStopsDamping        | $d_{\text{limits}}$        |                                     |
| springForceUserFunction  | $\text{UF} \in \mathbb{R}$ |                                     |

**The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:**

| <b>output variable</b> | <b>symbol</b> | <b>description</b>                                 |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Displacement           | $\Delta q$    | relative scalar displacement of marker coordinates |
| Velocity               | $\Delta v$    | difference of scalar marker velocity coordinates   |
| Force                  | $f_{SD}$      | scalar spring force                                |

### 8.6.7.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables        | symbol   | description                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 coordinate          | $q_{m0}$ | current displacement coordinate which is provided by marker m0; does NOT include reference coordinate! |
| marker m1 coordinate          | $q_{m1}$ |                                                                                                        |
| marker m0 velocity coordinate | $v_{m0}$ | current velocity coordinate which is provided by marker m0                                             |
| marker m1 velocity coordinate | $v_{m1}$ |                                                                                                        |

### 8.6.7.3 Connector forces

Displacement between marker m0 to marker m1 coordinates (does NOT include reference coordinates),

$$q = f_1 \cdot q_{m1} - f_0 \cdot q_{m0} \quad (8.269)$$

and relative velocity,

$$v = f_1 \cdot v_{m1} - f_0 \cdot v_{m0} \quad (8.270)$$

The friction force is computed from given friction 'force' parameters, as there is no normal force in this model. This means, that `fDynamicFriction` represents  $\mu_d \cdot F_N$  in which  $\mu_d$  is the friction parameter and  $F_N$  is an according normal force.

The friction force is computed for different cases:

- CASE 1: `frictionProportionalZone != 0` ( $v_{reg} \neq 0$ ):

This case works well for explicit integrators and represents simplified friction. It is suited best, e.g., for drives if considered for a specific velocity, but not for the velocity=0 (at which no friction force is produced). If  $f_{\mu,d} > 0$  or  $f_{\mu,so} > 0$  or  $f_{\mu,v} \neq 0$ , the Stribeck friction model is used, with

$$f_{\text{friction}} = \begin{cases} (f_{\mu,d} + f_{\mu,so}) \frac{\Delta v}{v_{\text{reg}}}, & \text{if } |v| \leq v_{\text{reg}} \text{ and } v_{\text{reg}} \neq 0 \\ \text{Sign}(v) \left( f_{\mu,d} + f_{\mu,so} e^{-(|v|-v_{\text{reg}})/v_{\text{exp}}} + f_{\mu,v} (|v| - v_{\text{reg}}) \right), & \text{else} \end{cases} \quad (8.271)$$

This case does not use a PostNewton iteration (which may be advantageous in constant step size explicit integration, but may be problematic in implicit integration).

- CASE 2: `frictionProportionalZone != 0` (or `useLimitStops=True`):

This case is perfectly suited for implicit integration, as it includes special switching variables that help to avoid numerical problems due to switching (e.g., between stick and slip) during a Newton iteration. In this case, a so-called bristle model is used, which requires the `nodeNumber` (data node) to be defined by a `GenericDataNode`, which must contain 3 data variables. In case of sticking, the sticking force results from a spring-damper model with parameters  $k_{\text{limits}}$  and  $d_{\text{limits}}$ , which resolves sticking very well. The last sticking position is tracked, which allows to change between stick and slip; however, transition means a reduction of accuracy and requires additional computation of system Jacobians and Newton or discontinuous iterations. This case includes a PostNewton iteration to switch between stick and slip.

In CASE 2, the GenericDataNode has the 3 data variables (friction mode, last sticking position, limit stop state):

0: friction mode  $d_\mu$ :

$d_\mu = 0$ : stick,

$d_\mu = \pm f_{\text{slip}}$ : slip (in according positive or negative direction);  $f_{\text{slip}}$  representing the slipping force

1: last sticking position  $x_{lsp}$ : contains relative coordinate  $q$  at last sticking position; in the sticking case, any deviation from that position leads to an additional bristle force

$$f_{\text{friction}}^* = (q - x_{lsp}) \cdot k_\mu + v \cdot d_\mu \quad (8.272)$$

2: limit stop state  $d_{ls}$ :  $d_{ls} = 0$ : no limit reached (no contact,  $d_{ls} < 0$ : limitStopsLower surpassed,  $d_{ls} > 0$ : limitStopsUpper surpassed;  $|d_{ls}|$  contains the penetration value of the soft contact model

Initialization of the GenericDataNode should be done such that the initial state (e.g. stick) is already set within this variable. Not doing so may change results (as the solver assumes that the model is already slipping) and requires additional iterations. NOTE, that in particular, if  $d_\mu$  is initialized with 0 (stick) and  $x_{lsp}$  (last sticking position) differs largely from the current  $q$ , a large initial force may result.

The contact force  $f_{\text{contact}}$  is computed if limit stops are reached. The contact is represented by a spring-damper, which is activated as soon as the limit is reached and deactivated, if the limit is left again. Contact forces are computed from stiffness  $k_{\text{limits}}$  and damping  $d_{\text{limits}}$ , penetration into stop and velocity,

$$f_{\text{contact}} = \begin{cases} k_{\text{limits}} \cdot (q - s_{\text{upper}}) + d_{\text{limits}} \cdot v & \text{if } q > s_{\text{upper}} \\ k_{\text{limits}} \cdot (q - s_{\text{lower}}) + d_{\text{limits}} \cdot v & \text{if } q < s_{\text{lower}} \end{cases} \quad (8.273)$$

NOTE: while a combination of friction and limit stop is possible, it may be wanted to put a friction with `frictionProportionalZone != 0` and a limit stop into two different objects, as the combined behavior would switch to a PostNewton method for the regularized friction model.

If `activeConnector = True`, the scalar spring force vector is computed as

$$f_{SD} = k \cdot (q - x_{\text{off}}) + d \cdot (v - v_{\text{off}}) + f_{\text{friction}} + f_{\text{contact}} \quad (8.274)$$

If the `springForceUserFunction` UF is defined,  $\mathbf{f}_{SD}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\mathbf{f}_{SD} = \text{UF}(mbs, t, i_N, q, v, k, d, x_{\text{off}}, v_{\text{off}}, f_{\mu,d}, f_{\mu,so}, v_{\text{exp}}, f_{\mu,v}, v_{\text{reg}}) \quad (8.275)$$

and `iN` represents the itemNumber (=objectNumber).

The virtual work of the connector force is computed from the virtual displacement

$$\delta q = f_1 \cdot \delta q_{m1} - f_0 \cdot \delta q_{m0}, \quad (8.276)$$

and the virtual work results as

$$\delta W_{SD} = f_{SD} \cdot \delta q = f_{SD} \cdot (f_1 \cdot \delta q_{m1} - f_0 \cdot \delta q_{m0}). \quad (8.277)$$

The generalized (elastic) forces thus read for the markers  $m0$  and  $m1$ ,

$$\mathbf{Q}_{SD,m0} = -f_{SD} \cdot f_0 \cdot \mathbf{J}_{coord,m0}, \quad \mathbf{Q}_{SD,m1} = f_{SD} \cdot f_1 \cdot \mathbf{J}_{coord,m1}, \quad (8.278)$$

in which  $\mathbf{J}_{coord,m0}$  and  $\mathbf{J}_{coord,m1}$  represent the coordinate Jacobians of the respective markers. As can be seen in generalized force  $\mathbf{Q}$ , the factors  $f_0$  and  $f_1$  are added accordingly which increase the force on 'slower' coordinates for certain gear ratios.

If `activeConnector = False`,  $f_{SD}$  is set to zero.

---

**Userfunction:** `springForceUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, displacement, velocity, stiffness, damping, offset, velocityOffset, fDynamicFriction, fStaticFrictionOffset, exponentialDecayStatic, fViscousFriction, frictionProportionalZone)`

A user function, which computes the scalar spring force depending on time, object variables (displacement, velocity) and several object parameters. Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

Only a subset of object variables is passed to the function using the current values of the `CoordinateSpringDamperExt` object. For parameters that are not passed via the user function interface, use `mbs.GetObject(itemNumber)` or, e.g., `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, 'limitStopsUpper')` to obtain these parameters inside the user function.

| arguments / return                    | type or size | description                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>                      | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> in which underlying item is defined                                                                                  |
| <code>t</code>                        | Real         | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>itemNumber</code>               | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>displacement</code>             | Real         | $\Delta q$                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>velocity</code>                 | Real         | $\Delta v$                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>stiffness</code>                | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>damping</code>                  | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>offset</code>                   | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>velocityOffset</code>           | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>fDynamicFriction</code>         | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>fStaticFrictionOffset</code>    | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>exponentialDecayStatic</code>   | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>fViscousFriction</code>         | Real         | copied from object                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>frictionProportionalZone</code> | Real         | copied from object, also called regularization velocity or <code>regVel</code>                                                                            |
| <code>return value</code>             | Real         | scalar value of computed force                                                                                                                            |

---

### User function example:

```
#see also mini example!
#For further parameters, use mbs.GetObject(itemNumber) or
e.g. mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, 'limitStopsUpper')
def UFForce(mbs, t, itemNumber, u, v, k, d, offset, vOffset, muDynamic,
 myStaticOffset, muExpVel, muViscous, muRegVel):
```

```
return k*(u-offset) + d*v
```

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamperExt see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [coordinateSpringDamper.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [coordinateSpringDamperExt.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.8 ObjectConnectorGravity

A connector for adding forces due to gravitational fields between two bodies, which can be used for aerospace and small-scale astronomical problems; DO NOT USE this connector for adding gravitational forces (loads), which should be using LoadMassProportional, which is acting global and always in the same direction.

**Additional information for ObjectConnectorGravity:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position
- Short name for Python = ConnectorGravity
- Short name for Python visualization object = VConnectorGravity

The item **ObjectConnectorGravity** with type = 'ConnectorGravity' has the following parameters:

| Name                      | type                    | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                      | String                  |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                   |
| markerNumbers             | ArrayMarkerIndex        |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                         |
| gravitationalConstant     | Real                    |      | 6.67430e-11                    | gravitational constant [SI:m <sup>3</sup> kg <sup>-1</sup> s <sup>-2</sup> ]}; while not recommended, a negative constant can represent a repulsive force |
| mass0                     | UReal                   |      | 0.                             | mass [SI:kg] of object attached to marker <i>m</i> <sub>0</sub>                                                                                           |
| mass1                     | UReal                   |      | 0.                             | mass [SI:kg] of object attached to marker <i>m</i> <sub>1</sub>                                                                                           |
| minDistanceRegularization | UReal                   |      | 0.                             | distance [SI:m] at which a regularization is added in order to avoid singularities, if objects come close                                                 |
| activeConnector           | Bool                    |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                            |
| visualization             | VObjectConnectorGravity |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                      |

The item **VObjectConnectorGravity** has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                               |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | False             | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                          |

---

### 8.6.8.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorGravity:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter           | symbol         | description see tables above |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers             | $[m_0, m_1]^T$ |                              |
| gravitationalConstant     | $G$            |                              |
| mass0                     | $mass_0$       |                              |
| mass1                     | $mass_1$       |                              |
| minDistanceRegularization | $d_{min}$      |                              |

The following output variables are available as **OutputVariableType** in sensors, **Get...Output()** and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                | description                                                      |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Distance        | $L$                   | distance between both points                                     |
| Displacement    | $\Delta^0 \mathbf{p}$ | relative displacement between both points                        |
| Force           | $\mathbf{f}$          | gravity force vector, pointing from marker $m_0$ to marker $m_1$ |

### 8.6.8.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                  | description                                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| marker $m_0$ position  | ${}^0 \mathbf{p}_{m_0}$ | current global position which is provided by marker $m_0$ |
| marker $m_1$ position  | ${}^0 \mathbf{p}_{m_1}$ |                                                           |
| marker $m_0$ velocity  | ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_{m_0}$ | current global velocity which is provided by marker $m_0$ |
| marker $m_1$ velocity  | ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_{m_1}$ |                                                           |

| output variables | symbol                | formula                                         |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Displacement     | $\Delta^0 \mathbf{p}$ | ${}^0 \mathbf{p}_{m_1} - {}^0 \mathbf{p}_{m_0}$ |
| Velocity         | $\Delta^0 \mathbf{v}$ | ${}^0 \mathbf{v}_{m_1} - {}^0 \mathbf{v}_{m_0}$ |
| Distance         | $L$                   | $ \Delta^0 \mathbf{p} $                         |
| Force            | $\mathbf{f}$          | see below                                       |

### 8.6.8.3 Connector forces

The unit vector in force direction reads (if  $L = 0$ , singularity can be avoided using regularization),

$$\mathbf{v}_f = \frac{1}{L} \Delta^0 \mathbf{p} \quad (8.279)$$

If `activeConnector = True`, and  $L \geq d_{min}$  the gravitational force is computed as

$$f_G = -G \frac{mass_0 \cdot mass_1}{L^2} \quad (8.280)$$

If `activeConnector = True`, and  $L < d_{min}$  the gravitational force is computed as

$$f_G = -G \frac{mass_0 \cdot mass_1}{L^2 + (L - d_{min})^2} \quad (8.281)$$

which results in a regularization for small distances, which is helpful if there are no restrictions in objects to keep apart. If  $d_{min} = 0$  and  $L = 0$ , there a system error is raised.

The vector of the gravitational force applied at both markers, pointing from marker  $m0$  to marker  $m1$ , finally reads

$$\mathbf{f} = f_G \mathbf{v}_f \quad (8.282)$$

The virtual work of the connector force is computed from the virtual displacement

$$\delta \Delta^0 \mathbf{p} = \delta^0 \mathbf{p}_{m1} - \delta^0 \mathbf{p}_{m0}, \quad (8.283)$$

and the virtual work (not the transposed version here, because the resulting generalized forces shall be a column vector,

$$\delta W_G = \mathbf{f} \delta \Delta^0 \mathbf{p} = -\left(-G \frac{mass_0 \cdot mass_1}{L^2}\right) (\delta^0 \mathbf{p}_{m1} - \delta^0 \mathbf{p}_{m0})^T \mathbf{v}_f. \quad (8.284)$$

The generalized (elastic) forces thus result from

$$\mathbf{Q}_G = \frac{\partial^0 \mathbf{p}}{\partial \mathbf{q}_G^T} \mathbf{f}, \quad (8.285)$$

and read for the markers  $m0$  and  $m1$ ,

$$\mathbf{Q}_{G,m0} = -\left(-G \frac{mass_0 \cdot mass_1}{L^2}\right) \mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}^T \mathbf{v}_f, \quad \mathbf{Q}_{G,m1} = \left(-G \frac{mass_0 \cdot mass_1}{L^2}\right) \mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}^T \mathbf{v}_f, \quad (8.286)$$

where  $\mathbf{J}_{pos,m1}$  represents the derivative of marker  $m1$  w.r.t. its associated coordinates  $\mathbf{q}_{m1}$ , analogously  $\mathbf{J}_{pos,m0}$ .

---

#### 8.6.8.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorGravity

```
mass0 = 1e25
mass1 = 1e3
r = 1e5
G = 6.6743e-11
vInit = np.sqrt(G*mass0/r)
tEnd = (r*0.5*np.pi)/vInit #quarter period
node0 = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates = [0,0,0])) #star
node1 = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates = [r,0,0],
 initialVelocities=[0,vInit,0])) #satellite
oMassPoint0 = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber = node0, physicsMass=mass0))
```

```

oMassPoint1 = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber = node1, physicsMass=mass1))

m0 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber=node0))
m1 = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber=node1))

mbs.AddObject(ObjectConnectorGravity(markerNumbers=[m0,m1],
 mass0 = mass0, mass1=mass1))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
sims = exu.SimulationSettings()
sims.timeIntegration.endTime = tEnd
mbs.SolveDynamic(sims, solverType=exu.DynamicSolverType.RK67)

#check result at default integration time
#expect y=x after one period of orbiting (got: 100000.00000000479)
exudynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(node1, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
[1]/100000

```

For examples on ObjectConnectorGravity see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [connectorGravityTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.9 ObjectConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple

A basic hydraulic actuator with pressure build up equations. The actuator follows a valve input value, which results in a in- or outflow of fluid depending on the pressure difference. Valve values can be prescribed by user functions (not yet available) or with the MainSystem PreStepUserFunction(...).

#### Additional information for ObjectConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position
- Requested Node type: read detailed information of item
- **Short name** for Python = HydraulicActuatorSimple
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VHydraulicActuatorSimple

The item **ObjectConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple** with type = 'ConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                             |
| markerNumbers        | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                   |
| nodeNumbers          | ArrayNodeIndex   |      | []                             | currently a list with one node number of NodeGenericODE1 for 2 hydraulic pressures (reference values for this node must be zero); data node may be added in future for switching    |
| offsetLength         | UReal            |      | 0.                             | offset length [SI:m] of cylinder, representing minimal distance between the two bushings at stroke=0                                                                                |
| strokeLength         | PReal            |      | 0.                             | stroke length [SI:m] of cylinder, representing maximum extension relative to $L_o$ ; the measured distance between the markers is $L_s + L_o$                                       |
| chamberCrossSection0 | PReal            |      | 0.                             | cross section [SI:m <sup>2</sup> ] of chamber (inner cylinder) at piston head (nut) side (0)                                                                                        |
| chamberCrossSection1 | PReal            |      | 0.                             | cross section [SI:m <sup>2</sup> ] of chamber at piston rod side (1); usually smaller than chamberCrossSection0                                                                     |
| hoseVolume0          | PReal            |      | 0.                             | hose volume [SI:m <sup>3</sup> ] at piston head (nut) side (0); as the effective bulk modulus would go to infinity at stroke length zero, the hose volume must be greater than zero |
| hoseVolume1          | PReal            |      | 0.                             | hose volume [SI:m <sup>3</sup> ] at piston rod side (1); as the effective bulk modulus would go to infinity at max. stroke length, the hose volume must be greater than zero        |

|                        |                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| valveOpening0          | Real             | 0.                      | relative opening of valve [-1...1] [SI:1] at piston head (nut) side (0); positive value is valve opening towards system pressure, negative value is valve opening towards tank pressure; zero means closed valve |
| valveOpening1          | Real             | 0.                      | relative opening of valve [-1...1] [SI:1] at piston rod side (1); positive value is valve opening towards system pressure, negative value is valve opening towards tank pressure; zero means closed valve        |
| actuatorDamping        | UReal            | 0.                      | damping [SI:N/(m s)] of hydraulic actuator (against actuator axial velocity)                                                                                                                                     |
| oilBulkModulus         | PReal            | 0.                      | bulk modulus of oil [SI:N/(m <sup>2</sup> )]                                                                                                                                                                     |
| cylinderBulkModulus    | UReal            | 0.                      | bulk modulus of cylinder [SI:N/(m <sup>2</sup> )]; in fact, this is value represents the effect of the cylinder stiffness on the effective bulk modulus                                                          |
| hoseBulkModulus        | UReal            | 0.                      | bulk modulus of hose [SI:N/(m <sup>2</sup> )]; in fact, this is value represents the effect of the hose stiffness on the effective bulk modulus                                                                  |
| nominalFlow            | PReal            | 0.                      | nominal flow of oil through valve [SI:m <sup>3</sup> /s]                                                                                                                                                         |
| systemPressure         | Real             | 0.                      | system pressure [SI:N/(m <sup>2</sup> )]                                                                                                                                                                         |
| tankPressure           | Real             | 0.                      | tank pressure [SI:N/(m <sup>2</sup> )]                                                                                                                                                                           |
| useChamberVolumeChange | Bool             | False                   | if True, the pressure build up equations include the change of oil stiffness due to change of chamber volume                                                                                                     |
| activeConnector        | Bool             | True                    | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                   |
| visualization          | VObjectConnector | HydraulicActuatorSimple | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                             |

The item VObjectConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple has the following parameters:

| Name            | type   | size | default value  | description                                                              |
|-----------------|--------|------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show            | Bool   |      | True           | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| cylinderRadius  | float  |      | 0.05           | radius for drawing of cylinder                                           |
| rodRadius       | float  |      | 0.03           | radius for drawing of rod                                                |
| pistonRadius    | float  |      | 0.04           | radius for drawing of piston (if drawn transparent)                      |
| pistonLength    | float  |      | 0.001          | radius for drawing of piston (if drawn transparent)                      |
| rodMountRadius  | float  |      | 0.0            | radius for drawing of rod mount sphere                                   |
| baseMountRadius | float  |      | 0.0            | radius for drawing of base mount sphere                                  |
| baseMountLength | float  |      | 0.0            | radius for drawing of base mount sphere                                  |
| colorCylinder   | Float4 |      | [-1,-1,-1,-1.] | RGBA cylinder color; if R==1, use default connector color                |

|             |        |                  |                   |
|-------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|
| colorPiston | Float4 | [0.8,0.8,0.8,1.] | RGBA piston color |
|-------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|

---

### 8.6.9.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                        | description see tables above |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers        | $[m_0, m_1]^T$                |                              |
| nodeNumbers          | $\mathbf{n}_n = [n_{ODE1}]^T$ |                              |
| offsetLength         | $L_o$                         |                              |
| strokeLength         | $L_s$                         |                              |
| chamberCrossSection0 | $A_0$                         |                              |
| chamberCrossSection1 | $A_1$                         |                              |
| hoseVolume0          | $V_{h,0}$                     |                              |
| hoseVolume1          | $V_{h,1}$                     |                              |
| valveOpening0        | $A_{v,0}$                     |                              |
| valveOpening1        | $A_{v,1}$                     |                              |
| actuatorDamping      | $d_{HA}$                      |                              |
| oilBulkModulus       | $K_{oil}$                     |                              |
| cylinderBulkModulus  | $K_{cyl}$                     |                              |
| hoseBulkModulus      | $K_{hose}$                    |                              |
| nominalFlow          | $Q_n$                         |                              |
| systemPressure       | $p_s$                         |                              |
| tankPressure         | $p_t$                         |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                      | description                                                                                    |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Distance        | $L =  \Delta^0 \mathbf{p} $ | distance between both marker points (usually the actuator bushings); current actuator length   |
| Displacement    |                             | relative displacement between both marker points                                               |
| Velocity        | $\Delta^0 \mathbf{v}$       | relative velocity between both points                                                          |
| VelocityLocal   | $\dot{L}$                   | actuator velocity, the derivative of actuator length                                           |
| Force           |                             | force in actuator resulting as the difference of both pressures times according cross sections |

### 8.6.9.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables             | symbol                                                              | description                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position                 | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                                               | current global position which is provided by marker m0                                |
| marker m1 position                 | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$                                               |                                                                                       |
| marker m0 velocity                 | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                                               | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0                                |
| marker m1 velocity                 | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$                                               |                                                                                       |
| Displacement                       | $\Delta {}^0\mathbf{p} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | The relative vector between marker points, stored as Displacement in output variables |
| current actuator length            | $L =  \Delta {}^0\mathbf{p} $                                       | stored as Distance in output variables                                                |
| time derivative of actuator length | $\dot{L} = \Delta {}^0\mathbf{v}^T \mathbf{v}_f$                    |                                                                                       |
| Velocity                           | $\Delta {}^0\mathbf{v} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$ | The vectorial relative velocity                                                       |
| Force                              | $\mathbf{f}$                                                        | see below                                                                             |

### 8.6.9.3 Connector forces

The unit vector in force direction reads (raises SysError if  $L = 0$ ),

$$\mathbf{v}_f = \frac{1}{L} \Delta {}^0\mathbf{p} \quad (8.287)$$

The simple double-acting hydraulic actuator has two pressure chambers, one being denoted with 0 at the piston head (nut) and the other at the piston rod side denoted with 1. The pressure  $p_0$  acts at the piston head at area  $A_0$ , while the pressure  $p_1$  counteracts on the opposite side with (usually smaller) area  $A_1$ . If `activeConnector = True`, the scalar actuator force (tension = positive) is computed as

$$f_{HA} = -p_0 \cdot A_0 + p_1 \cdot A_1 + v \cdot d_{HA} \quad (8.288)$$

where  $v$  represents the actuator velocity and  $d_{HA}$  is the viscous damping coefficient.

The vector of the actuator force applied at both markers finally reads

$$\mathbf{f} = f_{HA} \mathbf{v}_f \quad (8.289)$$

The virtual work of the connector force is computed from the virtual displacement

$$\delta \Delta {}^0\mathbf{p} = \delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - \delta {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}, \quad (8.290)$$

and the virtual work (not the transposed version here, because the resulting generalized forces shall be a column vector),

$$\delta W_{HA} = \mathbf{f} \delta \Delta {}^0\mathbf{p}. \quad (8.291)$$

### 8.6.9.4 Pressure build up equations

The hydraulics model consists of a double-acting piston. It follows the paper of [46] except for the friction and the additional valve, which are not available here.

The hydraulic actuator contains internal states, namely pressures  $p_0$  and  $p_1$ . The `ODE1` for pressures follows for the case of laminar flow, based on system and tank pressure, valve positions as well as the actuator velocity and position (only for change of volume).

The distance between the two marker points, which are usually the bushings or clevis mounts of the hydraulic cylinder, is denoted as  $L$ . The stroke length  $s \in [0, L_s]$  is defined as

$$s = L - L_o \quad (8.292)$$

such that at zero stroke, the actuator length is  $L_o$ . The stroke velocity (positive value means extension) reads

$$\dot{s} = \Delta^0 \mathbf{v}^T \mathbf{v}_f \quad (8.293)$$

If `useChamberVolumeChange == True`, the volume change due to stroke change will be considered for the volume related to the stiffness of the fluid. The cylinder volumes in chambers 0 and 1 are then

$$V_{0,cur} = V_{h,0} + A_0 \cdot s, \quad V_{1,cur} = V_{h,1} + A_1 \cdot (L_s - s) \quad (8.294)$$

The effective bulk modulus for chamber  $k \in 0, 1$  is computed as follows,

$$K_{k,eff} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{K_{oil}} + \frac{V_{k,cur} - V_{h,k}}{V_{k,cur} \cdot K_{cyl}} + \frac{V_{h,k}}{V_{k,cur} \cdot K_{hose}}}, \quad (8.295)$$

where we use a slightly different approach from [46] when computing the volume for the cylinder bulk modulus term for  $k = 1$ .

Note that in case of  $K_{cyl} = 0$  and/or  $K_{hose} = 0$ , the according fractions in Eq. (8.295) are set to zero (which otherwise would give infinity).

Otherwise, if `useChamberVolumeChange == False`,  $V_{0,cur} = V_{h,0}$ ,  $V_{1,cur} = V_{h,1}$  and  $K_{k,eff} = K_{oil}$  for chambers  $k \in 0, 1$ .

The pressure equations (explicit ODE1) have the structure

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{p}_0 \\ \dot{p}_1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} f_0(p_0, s, \dot{s}) \\ f_1(p_1, s, \dot{s}) \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.296)$$

and follow for different cases and chambers / valves  $k = \{0, 1\}$ , based on the simple model where

- $A_{v,k} = 0$ : valve k closed
- $A_{v,k} > 0$ : valve k opened towards system pressure (pump)
- $A_{v,k} < 0$ : valve k opened towards tank pressure

Thus, the following equations are used<sup>5</sup>:

$$\dot{p}_0 = \frac{K_{0,eff}}{V_{0,cur}} (-A_0 \cdot \dot{s} + A_{v,0} \cdot Q_n \cdot \text{sqrt}(p_s - p_0)) \quad \text{if } A_{v,0} \geq 0 \quad (8.297)$$

$$\dot{p}_0 = \frac{K_{0,eff}}{V_{0,cur}} (-A_0 \cdot \dot{s} + A_{v,0} \cdot Q_n \cdot \text{sqrt}(p_0 - p_t)) \quad \text{if } A_{v,0} < 0 \quad (8.298)$$

$$\dot{p}_1 = \frac{K_{1,eff}}{V_{1,cur}} (A_1 \cdot \dot{s} + A_{v,1} \cdot Q_n \cdot \text{sqrt}(p_s - p_1)) \quad \text{if } A_{v,1} \geq 0 \quad (8.299)$$

---

<sup>5</sup>while it would happen rarely in regular operation, the arguments of the square roots could become negative; thus, in the implementation we use  $\text{sqrt}(x) = \text{sign}(x) \cdot \sqrt{|\text{abs}(x)|}$ .

$$\dot{p}_1 = \frac{K_{1,eff}}{V_{1,cur}} (A_1 \cdot \dot{s} + A_{v,1} \cdot Q_n \cdot \text{sqrt}(p_1 - p_t)) \quad \text{if } A_{v,1} < 0 \quad (8.300)$$

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorHydraulicActuatorSimple see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [HydraulicActuator2Arms.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuatorStaticInitialization.py](#) (Examples/)
- [hydraulicActuatorSimpleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.10 ObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings

A rD reeving system defined by a list of torque-free and friction-free sheaves or points that are connected with one rope (modelled as massless spring). NOTE that the spring can undergo tension AND compression (in order to avoid compression, use a PreStepUserFunction to turn off stiffness and damping in this case!). The force is assumed to be constant all over the rope. The sheaves or connection points are defined by  $nr$  rigid body markers  $[m_0, m_1, \dots, m_{nr-1}]$ . At both ends of the rope there may be a prescribed motion coupled to a coordinate marker each, given by  $m_{c0}$  and  $m_{c1}$ .

**Additional information for ObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = \_None
- **Short name** for Python = ReevingSystemSprings
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VReevingSystemSprings

The item **ObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings** with type = 'ConnectorReevingSystemSprings' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| markerNumbers        | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of position or rigid body markers used in reeving system and optional two coordinate markers ( $m_{c0}, m_{c1}$ ); the first marker $m_0$ and the last rigid body marker $m_{nr-1}$ represent the ends of the rope and are directly connected to a position; the markers $m_1, \dots, m_{nr-2}$ can be connected to sheaves, for which a radius and an axis can be prescribed. The coordinate markers are optional and represent prescribed length at the rope ends (marker $m_{c0}$ is added length at start, marker $m_{c1}$ is added length at end of the rope in the reeving system) |
| hasCoordinateMarkers | Bool             |      | False                          | flag, which determines, the list of markers (markerNumbers) contains two coordinate markers at the end of the list, representing the prescribed change of length at both ends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| coordinateFactors    | Vector2D         |      | [1,1]                          | factors which are multiplied with the values of coordinate markers; this can be used, e.g., to change directions or to transform rotations (revolutions of a sheave) into change of length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                     |                                      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| stiffnessPerLength  | UReal                                | 0.   | stiffness per length [SI:N/m/m] of rope; in case of cross section $A$ and Young's modulus $E$ , this parameter results in $E \cdot A$ ; the effective stiffness of the reeving system is computed as $EA/L$ in which $L$ is the current length of the rope                                                                                                                                                             |
| dampingPerLength    | UReal                                | 0.   | axial damping per length [SI:N/(m/s)/m] of rope; the effective damping coefficient of the reeving system is computed as $DA/L$ in which $L$ is the current length of the rope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| dampingTorsional    | UReal                                | 0.   | torsional damping [SI:Nms] between sheaves; this effect can damp rotations around the rope axis, pairwise between sheaves; this parameter is experimental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| dampingShear        | UReal                                | 0.   | damping of shear motion [SI:Ns] between sheaves; this effect can damp motion perpendicular to the rope between each pair of sheaves; this parameter is experimental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| regularizationForce | Real                                 | 0.1  | small regularization force [SI:N] in order to avoid large compressive forces; this regularization force can either be $< 0$ (using a linear tension/compression spring model) or $> 0$ , which restricts forces in the rope to be always $\geq -F_{reg}$ . Note that smaller forces lead to problems in implicit integrators and smaller time steps. For explicit integrators, this force can be chosen close to zero. |
| referenceLength     | Real                                 | 0.   | reference length for computation of roped force                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| sheavesAxes         | Vector3DList                         | []   | list of local vectors axes of sheaves; vectors refer to rigid body markers given in list of markerNumbers; first and last axes are ignored, as they represent the attachment of the rope ends                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| sheavesRadii        | Vector                               | []   | radius for each sheave, related to list of markerNumbers and list of sheaveAxes; first and last radii must always be zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| activeConnector     | Bool                                 | True | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| visualization       | VObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings |      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

The item VObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings has the following parameters:

| Name       | type  | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------------|-------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show       | Bool  |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| ropeRadius | float |      | 0.001         | radius of rope                                                           |

|       |        |  |                   |                                                  |
|-------|--------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| color | Float4 |  | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color |
|-------|--------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|

---

### 8.6.10.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter     | symbol                                                                                            | description see tables above |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers       | $[m_0, m_1, \dots, m_{nr-1}, m_{c0}, m_{c1}]^T$                                                   |                              |
| coordinateFactors   | $[f_0, f_1]^T$                                                                                    |                              |
| stiffnessPerLength  | $EA$                                                                                              |                              |
| dampingPerLength    | $DA$                                                                                              |                              |
| dampingTorsional    | $DT$                                                                                              |                              |
| dampingShear        | $DS$                                                                                              |                              |
| regularizationForce | $F_{reg}$                                                                                         |                              |
| referenceLength     | $L_{ref}$                                                                                         |                              |
| sheavesAxes         | $\mathbf{l}_a = [{}^{m0}\mathbf{a}_0, {}^{m1}\mathbf{a}_1, \dots] \text{in}[\mathbb{R}^3, \dots]$ |                              |
| sheavesRadii        | $\mathbf{l}_r = [r_0, r_1, \dots]^T \in \mathbb{R}^n$                                             |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol    | description                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Distance        | $L$       | current total length of rope                                  |
| VelocityLocal   | $\dot{L}$ | scalar time derivative of current total length of rope        |
| ForceLocal      | $F$       | scalar force in reeving system (constant over length of rope) |

### 8.6.10.2 General model assumptions

The ConnectorReevingSystemSprings model is based on a linear elastic, visco-elastic, and mass-less spring which is tangent to a list of rolls. The contact with the rolls is friction-less, causing no torque w.r.t. the rolling axis of the sheave. The force in the rope results from the difference of the total length  $L$  compared to the reference length or the rope, which may be changed by adding or subtracting rope length at the end points. All geometric operations are performed in 3D, allowing to model simple reeving systems in 3D.

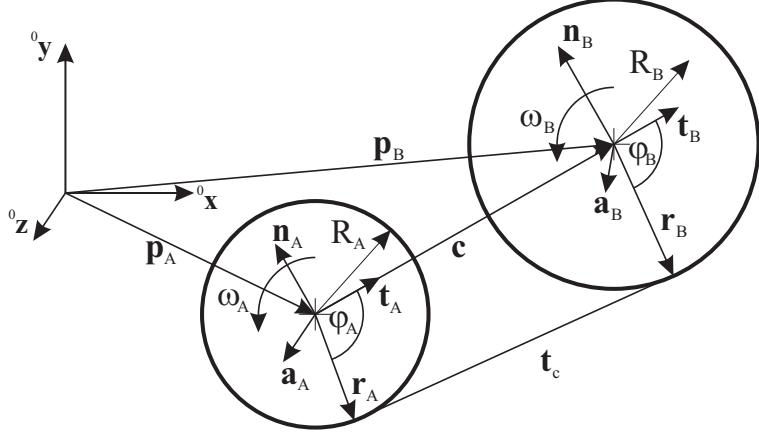


Figure 8.6: Geometry of common tangent for two spatial circles defined by radii  $R_A$  and  $R_B$  as well as by the normalized axis vectors  $\mathbf{a}_A$  and  $\mathbf{a}_B$ . The tangent is undefined, if one of the axis vectors is parallel to the vector  $\mathbf{c}$ , which connects the two center points. The positive rotation sense is indicated by means of the angular velocities  $\omega_A$  and  $\omega_B$ .

### 8.6.10.3 Common tangent of two circles in 3D

In order to compute the total length of the rope of the reeving system, the tangent of two arbitrary circles in space needs to be computed. Considering Fig. 8.6, the relations are based on the center points of the circles  $\mathbf{p}_A$  and  $\mathbf{p}_B$ , the radii  $R_A$  and  $R_B$  as well as the axis vectors  $\mathbf{a}_A$  and  $\mathbf{a}_B$ , the latter vectors also defining the side at which the tangent contacts. For the definition of the tangent, the vectors  $\mathbf{r}_A$  and  $\mathbf{r}_B$  need to be computed.

For the special case of  $R_A = R_B = 0$ , it follows that  $\mathbf{r}_A = \mathbf{p}_A$  and  $\mathbf{r}_B = \mathbf{p}_B$ . Otherwise, we first compute the vector between circle centers,

$$\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{p}_B - \mathbf{p}_A, \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{c}_0 = \frac{\mathbf{c}}{|\mathbf{c}|}, \quad (8.301)$$

and obtain the tangent vectors

$$\mathbf{t}_A = \mathbf{t}_B = \mathbf{c}_0, \quad (8.302)$$

as well as the normal vectors

$$\mathbf{n}_A = \mathbf{a}_A \times \mathbf{c}_0, \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{n}_B = \mathbf{a}_B \times \mathbf{c}_0. \quad (8.303)$$

Note that the orientation of the axis vectors  $\mathbf{a}_A$  and  $\mathbf{a}_B$  defines the orientation of the normals. By definition, we assume the following conditions,

$$\mathbf{n}_A^T \mathbf{r}_A < 0, \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{n}_B^T \mathbf{r}_B < 0. \quad (8.304)$$

For two circles with equal radius and axes orientations, the angles result in  $\varphi_A = \varphi_B = \pi$ . In general, the unknown vectors  $\mathbf{r}_A$  and  $\mathbf{r}_B$  are computed by means of Newton's method. The unknown tangent vector is given as

$$\mathbf{t}_c = \mathbf{p}_B + \mathbf{r}_B - \mathbf{p}_A - \mathbf{r}_A = \mathbf{c} + \mathbf{r}_B - \mathbf{r}_A. \quad (8.305)$$

We now parameterize the two unknown vectors by means of unknown angles  $\varphi_A$  and  $\varphi_B$ ,

$$\mathbf{r}_A = -R_A (\cos(\varphi_A) \mathbf{t}_A - \sin(\varphi_A) \mathbf{n}_A), \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{r}_B = -R_B (\cos(\varphi_B) \mathbf{t}_B - \sin(\varphi_B) \mathbf{n}_B). \quad (8.306)$$

As vectors  $\mathbf{r}_A$  and  $\mathbf{r}_B$  must be perpendicular to  $\mathbf{t}_c$ , it follows that

$$\mathbf{r}_A^T (\mathbf{c} + \mathbf{r}_B - \mathbf{r}_A) = 0, \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{r}_B^T (\mathbf{c} + \mathbf{r}_B - \mathbf{r}_A) = 0, \quad (8.307)$$

or

$$\mathbf{r}_A^T \mathbf{c} + \mathbf{r}_A^T \mathbf{r}_B - R_A^2 = 0, \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{r}_B^T \mathbf{c} - \mathbf{r}_B^T \mathbf{r}_A + R_B^2 = 0. \quad (8.308)$$

The relations Eq. (8.308) reduce to only one equation, if either  $R_A = 0$  or  $R_B = 0$ . The equations can be solved by Newton's method by computing the jacobian of  $\mathbf{J}_{CT}$  of Eq. (8.308) w.r.t. the unknown angles  $\varphi_A$  and  $\varphi_B$ . The iterations are started with

$$\varphi_A = \pi \quad \text{and} \quad \varphi_B = \pi, \quad (8.309)$$

and iterate until the error is below a certain tolerance, for details see the implementation in `Geometry.h`.

#### 8.6.10.4 Connector forces

The current rope length results from the configuration of sheaves, including start and end position:

$$L = d_{m_0-m_1} + C_{m_1} + d_{m_1-m_2} + C_{m_2} + \dots + d_{m_{nr-2}-m_{nr-1}} \quad (8.310)$$

in which  $d_{...}$  represents the free spans between two sheaves as computed from the common tangent in the previous section, and  $C_{...}$  represents the length along the circumference of the according marker if the according radius  $r$  is non-zero. The quantity  $C_{...}$  can be computed easily as soon as the radius vectors to the tangents  $\mathbf{r}_A$  and  $\mathbf{r}_B$  are known. Within a series of tangents, the previous to the current tangent will always enclose an angle between 0 and  $2 \cdot \pi$ .

In case that `hasCoordinateMarkers=True`, the total reference length and its derivative result as

$$L_0 = L_{ref} + f_0 \cdot q_{m_{c0}} + f_1 \cdot q_{m_{c1}}, \quad \dot{L}_0 = f_0 \cdot \dot{q}_{m_{c0}} + f_1 \cdot \dot{q}_{m_{c1}}, \quad (8.311)$$

while we set  $L_0 = L_{ref}$  and  $\dot{L}_0 = 0$  otherwise. The linear force in the reeving system (assumed to be constant all over the rope) is computed as

$$F_{lin} = (L - L_0) \frac{EA}{L_0} + (\dot{L} - \dot{L}_0) \frac{DA}{L_0} \quad (8.312)$$

The rope force is computed from

$$F = \begin{cases} F_{lin} & \text{if } F_{lin} > 0 \\ F_{reg} \cdot \tanh(F_{lin}/F_{reg}) & \text{else} \end{cases} \quad (8.313)$$

Which allows small compressive forces  $F_{reg}$ . In case that  $F_{reg} < 0$ , compressive forces are not regularized (linear spring). The case  $F_{reg} = 0$  will be used in future only in combination with a data node, which allows switching similar as in friction and contact elements.

Note that in case of  $L_0 = 0$ , the term  $\frac{1}{L_0}$  is replaced by 1000. However, this case must be avoided by the user by choosing appropriate parameters for the system.

Additional damping may be added via the parameters  $DT$  and  $DS$ , which have to be treated carefully. The shearing parameter may be helpful to damp undesired oscillatory shearing motion, however, it may also damp rigid body motion of the overall mechanism.

Further details are given in the implementation and examples are provided in the Examples and TestModels folders.

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [reevingSystemSpringsTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.11 ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty

A (flexible) connector representing a rolling rigid disc (marker 1) on a flat surface (marker 0, ground body, not moving) in global  $x$ - $y$  plane. The connector is based on a penalty formulation and adds friction and slipping. The constraints works for discs as long as the disc axis and the plane normal vector are not parallel. Parameters may need to be adjusted for better convergence (e.g., dryFrictionProportionalZone). The formulation for the arbitrary disc axis is still under development and needs further testing. Note that the rolling body must have the reference point at the center of the disc.

**Additional information for ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- Requested Node type = GenericData
- **Short name** for Python = RollingDiscPenalty
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VRollingDiscPenalty

The item **ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty** with type = 'ConnectorRollingDiscPenalty' has the following parameters:

| Name             | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name             | String           |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| markerNumbers    | ArrayMarkerIndex | 2    | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector; $m0$ represents a point at the plane surface (normal of surface plane defined by planeNormal); the ground can also be a moving rigid body; $m1$ represents the rolling body, which has its reference point (=local position [0,0,0]) at the disc center point |
| nodeNumber       | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData (size=3) for 3 dataCoordinates, needed for discontinuous iteration (friction and contact)                                                                                                                                                                       |
| discRadius       | PReal            |      | 0.                             | defines the disc radius                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| discAxis         | Vector3D         |      | [1,0,0]                        | axis of disc defined in marker $m1$ frame                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| planeNormal      | Vector3D         |      | [0,0,1]                        | normal to the contact / rolling plane (ground); note that the plane reference point can be arbitrarily chosen by the location of the marker $m0$                                                                                                                                                 |
| dryFrictionAngle | Real             |      | 0.                             | angle [SI:1 (rad)] which defines a rotation of the local tangential coordinates dry friction; this allows to model Mecanum wheels with specified roll angle                                                                                                                                      |

|                             |                                    |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| contactStiffness            | UReal                              | 0.    | normal contact stiffness [SI:N/m]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| contactDamping              | UReal                              | 0.    | normal contact damping [SI:N/(m s)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| dryFriction                 | Vector2D                           | [0,0] | dry friction coefficients [SI:1] in local marker 1 joint J1 coordinates; if $\alpha_t == 0$ , lateral direction $l = x$ and forward direction $f = y$ ; assuming a normal force $f_n$ , the local friction force can be computed as<br>$f_l = \begin{bmatrix} f_{t,x} \\ f_{t,y} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mu_x f_n \\ \mu_y f_n \end{bmatrix}$ |
| dryFrictionProportionalZone | Real                               | 0.    | limit velocity [m/s] up to which the friction is proportional to velocity (for regularization / avoid numerical oscillations)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| viscousFriction             | Vector2D                           | [0,0] | viscous friction coefficients [SI:1/(m/s)] in local marker 1 joint J1 coordinates; proportional to slipping velocity, leading to increasing slipping friction force for increasing slipping velocity                                                                                                                                                   |
| rollingFrictionViscous      | Real                               | 0.    | rolling friction [SI:1], which acts against the velocity of the trail on ground and leads to a force proportional to the contact normal force; currently, only implemented for disc axis parallel to ground!                                                                                                                                           |
| useLinearProportionalZone   | Bool                               | False | if True, a linear proportional zone is used; the linear zone performs better in implicit time integration as the Jacobian has a constant tangent in the sticking case                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| activeConnector             | Bool                               | True  | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| visualization               | VObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty |       | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

The item VObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty has the following parameters:

| Name      | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|-----------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show      | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| discWidth | float  |      | 0.1               | width of disc for drawing                                                |
| color     | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                         |

### 8.6.11.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter             | symbol                                                 | description see tables above |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers               | $[m0, m1]^T$                                           |                              |
| nodeNumber                  | $n_d$                                                  |                              |
| discAxis                    | ${}^{m1}\mathbf{w}_1,  {}^{m1}\mathbf{w}_1  = 1$       |                              |
| planeNormal                 | ${}^{m0}\mathbf{v}_{PN},  {}^{m0}\mathbf{v}_{PN}  = 1$ |                              |
| dryFrictionAngle            | $\alpha_t$                                             |                              |
| contactStiffness            | $k_c$                                                  |                              |
| contactDamping              | $d_c$                                                  |                              |
| dryFriction                 | $[\mu_x, \mu_y]^T$                                     |                              |
| dryFrictionProportionalZone | $v_\mu$                                                |                              |
| viscousFriction             | $[d_x, d_y]^T$                                         |                              |
| rollingFrictionViscous      | $\mu_r$                                                |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                                | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_G$                                                                    | current global position of contact point between rolling disc and ground                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{trail}$                                                              | current velocity of the trail (according to motion of the contact point along the trail!) in global coordinates; this is not the velocity of the contact point!                                                                             |
| VelocityLocal   | ${}^{J1}\mathbf{v}$                                                                   | relative slip velocity at contact point in special J1 joint coordinates                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ForceLocal      | ${}^{J1}\mathbf{f} = {}^0[f_{t,x}, f_{t,y}, f_n]^T$                                   | contact forces acting on disc, in special J1 joint coordinates, see section Connector Forces, $f_{t,x}$ being the lateral force (parallel to ground plane), $f_{t,y}$ being the longitudinal force and $f_n$ being the contact normal force |
| RotationMatrix  | ${}^{0,J1}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat}, {}^0\mathbf{w}_2, {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN}]$ | transformation matrix of special joint coordinates J1 to global coordinates                                                                                                                                                                 |

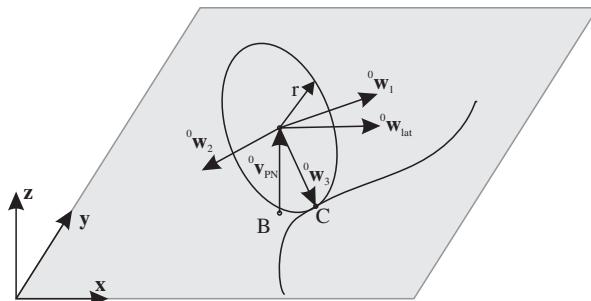
### 8.6.11.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                | description                                                                                          |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$ | current global position which is provided by marker m0, any ground reference point; currently unused |
| marker m0 orientation  | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$ | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0; currently unused                                      |
| marker m1 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$ | center of disc                                                                                       |
| marker m1 orientation  | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$ | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1                                                        |

|                            |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data coordinates           | $\mathbf{x} = [x_0, x_1, x_2]^T$                                               | data coordinates for $[x_0, x_1]$ : hold the sliding velocity in lateral and longitudinal direction of last discontinuous iteration; $x_2$ : represents gap of last discontinuous iteration (in contact normal direction) |
| marker m1 velocity         | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$                                                          | accordingly                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| marker m1 angular velocity | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1}$                                                 | current angular velocity vector provided by marker m1                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ground normal vector       | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} = {}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A} {}^{m0}\mathbf{v}_{PN}$             | normalized normal vector to the ground body (rotates with marker $m0$ if not fixed to ground)                                                                                                                             |
| ground position B          | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_B$                                                             | disc center point projected on ground (normal projection)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ground position C          | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_C$                                                             | contact point of disc with ground                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ground velocity C          | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_C$                                                             | velocity of disc at ground contact point (must be zero at end of iteration)                                                                                                                                               |
| wheel axis vector          | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_1 = {}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A} {}^{m1}\mathbf{w}_1$                   | normalized disc axis vector in global coordinates                                                                                                                                                                         |
| longitudinal vector        | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_2$                                                             | vector in longitudinal (motion) direction                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| contact point vector       | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_3$                                                             | normalized vector from disc center point in direction of contact point C                                                                                                                                                  |
| lateral vector             | ${}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} \times {}^0\mathbf{w}_2$           | vector in lateral direction, parallel to ground plane                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $D1$ transformation matrix | ${}^{0,D1}\mathbf{A} = [{}^0\mathbf{w}_1, {}^0\mathbf{w}_2, {}^0\mathbf{w}_3]$ | transformation of special disc coordinates $D1$ to global coordinates                                                                                                                                                     |
| connector forces           | ${}^{J1}\mathbf{f} = [f_{t,x}, f_{t,y}, f_n]^T$                                | joint force vector at contact point in joint 1 coordinates: x=lateral direction, y=longitudinal direction, z=plane normal (contact normal)                                                                                |

### 8.6.11.3 Geometric relations

The main geometrical setup is shown in the following figure:



First, the contact point  ${}^0\mathbf{p}_C$  must be computed. With the helper vector,

$${}^0\mathbf{x} = {}^0\mathbf{w}_1 \times {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} \quad (8.314)$$

we create a disc coordinate system  $D1$  ( ${}^0\mathbf{w}_1, {}^0\mathbf{w}_2, {}^0\mathbf{w}_3$ ), with the longitudinal direction,

$${}^0\mathbf{w}_2 = \frac{1}{|{}^0\mathbf{x}|} {}^0\mathbf{x} \quad (8.315)$$

and the vector to the contact point,

$${}^0\mathbf{w}_3 = {}^0\mathbf{w}_1 \times {}^0\mathbf{w}_2 \quad (8.316)$$

The vector from marker  $m0$  position to the contact point can be computed from

$${}^0\mathbf{p}_C = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} + r \cdot {}^0\mathbf{w}_3 - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0} \quad (8.317)$$

The velocity of the contact point at the disc is computed from,

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_C = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} + {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1} \times (r \cdot {}^0\mathbf{w}_3) - \left( {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0} + {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m0} \times {}^0\mathbf{p}_C \right) \quad (8.318)$$

A second coordinate system, denoted as  $J1$ , is defined by vectors  $({}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat}, {}^0\mathbf{w}_2, {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN})$ , using

$${}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} \times {}^0\mathbf{w}_2 \quad (8.319)$$

Note that **in the case that** the rolling axis  ${}^0\mathbf{w}_1$  lies in the rolling plane, we obtain the special case  ${}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat} = {}^0\mathbf{w}_1$  and  ${}^0\mathbf{w}_3 = -{}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN}$ .

#### 8.6.11.4 Computation of normal and tangential forces

The connector forces at the contact point  $C$  are computed as follows. The normal contact force reads

$$f_n = \left( k_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{p}_C + d_c \cdot {}^0\mathbf{v}_C \right)^T {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} . \quad (8.320)$$

Note that due to the projection onto  ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN}$ , this equation also works for inclined planes and reference points, that are not at  $[0, 0, 0]^T$ . The inplane velocity in joint coordinates,

$${}^{J1}\mathbf{v}_t = [{}^0\mathbf{v}_C^T {}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat}, {}^0\mathbf{v}_C^T {}^0\mathbf{w}_2]^T , \quad (8.321)$$

is used for the computation of tangential forces,

$${}^{J1}\mathbf{f}_t = [f_{t,x}, f_{t,y}]^T = {}^{J1}\boldsymbol{\mu} \cdot \left( \phi(|\mathbf{v}_t|, v_\mu) \cdot f_n \cdot {}^{J1}\mathbf{e}_t \right) , \quad (8.322)$$

with the regularization function, see Geradin and Cardona [15] (Sec. 7.9.3), if `useLinearProportionalZone=False`,

$$\phi(v, v_\mu) = \begin{cases} \left( 2 - \frac{v}{v_\mu} \right) \frac{v}{v_\mu} & \text{if } v \leq v_\mu \\ 1 & \text{if } v > v_\mu \end{cases} \quad (8.323)$$

and the linear regularization function, if `useLinearProportionalZone=True`,

$$\phi(v, v_\mu) = \begin{cases} \frac{v}{v_\mu} & \text{if } v \leq v_\mu \\ 1 & \text{if } v > v_\mu \end{cases} \quad (8.324)$$

The direction of tangential slip is given as

$${}^{J1}\mathbf{e}_t = \begin{cases} \frac{{}^{J1}\mathbf{v}_t}{|\mathbf{v}_t|} & \text{if } |\mathbf{v}_t| > 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} & \text{else} \end{cases} \quad (8.325)$$

The friction coefficient matrix  $J^1\mu$  is given in joint coordinates and computed from

$$J^1\mu = \begin{bmatrix} \mu_x + d_x \cdot |\mathbf{v}_t| & 0 \\ 0 & \mu_y + d_y \cdot |\mathbf{v}_t| \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.326)$$

where for isotropic behaviour of surface and wheel, it will give a diagonal matrix with the friction coefficient in the diagonal. In case that the dry friction angle  $\alpha_t$  is not zero, the  $\mu$  changes to

$$J^1\mu = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\alpha_t) & \sin(\alpha_t) \\ -\sin(\alpha_t) & \cos(\alpha_t) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mu_x + d_x \cdot |\mathbf{v}_t| & 0 \\ 0 & \mu_y + d_y \cdot |\mathbf{v}_t| \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\alpha_t) & -\sin(\alpha_t) \\ \sin(\alpha_t) & \cos(\alpha_t) \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.327)$$

#### 8.6.11.5 Connector forces

Finally, the connector forces read in joint coordinates

$$J^1\mathbf{f} = \begin{bmatrix} f_{t,x} \\ f_{t,y} \\ f_n \end{bmatrix} \quad (8.328)$$

and in global coordinates, they are computed from

$${}^0\mathbf{f} = f_{t,x} {}^0\mathbf{w}_{lat} + f_{t,y} {}^0\mathbf{w}_2 + f_n {}^0\mathbf{v}_{PN} \quad (8.329)$$

Due to the fact that the marker positions are not collocated with the contact point, there are additional torques that need to be considered in the action on the body. The torque onto the disc (marker  $m1$ ) is computed as

$${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{m1} = (\mathbf{r} \cdot {}^0\mathbf{w}_3) \times {}^0\mathbf{f} \quad (8.330)$$

The torque onto the ground (marker  $m0$ ) is computed as

$${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau}_{m0} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_C \times {}^0\mathbf{f} \quad (8.331)$$

Note that if `activeConnector = False`, we replace Eq. (8.328) with

$$J^1\mathbf{f} = \mathbf{0} \quad (8.332)$$

For examples on ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`bicycleIftommBenchmark.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`leggedRobot.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`carRollingDiscTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`laserScannerTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`mecanumWheelRollingDiscTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`rollingCoinPenaltyTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`rotatingTableTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.12 ObjectContactConvexRoll

A contact connector representing a convex roll (marker 1) on a flat surface (marker 0, ground body, not moving) in global  $x$ - $y$  plane. The connector is similar to ObjectConnectorRollingDiscPenalty, but includes a (strictly) convex shape of the roll defined by a polynomial. It is based on a penalty formulation and adds friction and slipping. The formulation is still under development and needs further testing. Note that the rolling body must have the reference point at the center of the disc.

Author: Manzl Peter

#### Additional information for ObjectContactConvexRoll:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Position + Orientation
- Requested Node type = GenericData

The item **ObjectContactConvexRoll** with type = 'ContactConvexRoll' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String           |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| markerNumbers        | ArrayMarkerIndex | 2    | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector; $m_0$ represents the ground, which can undergo translations but not rotations, and $m_1$ represents the rolling body, which has its reference point (=local position [0,0,0]) at the roll's center point |
| nodeNumber           | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData (size=3) for 3 dataCoordinates, needed for discontinuous iteration (friction and contact)                                                                                                                  |
| contactStiffness     | Real             |      | 0.                             | normal contact stiffness [SI:N/m]                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| contactDamping       | Real             |      | 0.                             | normal contact damping [SI:N/(m s)]                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| dynamicFriction      | UReal            |      | 0.                             | dynamic friction coefficient for friction model, see StribeckFunction in exudyn.physics, <a href="#">Section 7.13</a>                                                                                                                       |
| staticFrictionOffset | UReal            |      | 0.                             | static friction offset for friction model (static friction = dynamic friction + static offset), see StribeckFunction in exudyn.physics, <a href="#">Section 7.13</a>                                                                        |
| viscousFriction      | UReal            |      | 0.                             | viscous friction coefficient (velocity dependent part) for friction model, see StribeckFunction in exudyn.physics, <a href="#">Section 7.13</a>                                                                                             |

|                             |                          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| exponentialDecayStatic      | PReal                    | 1e-3    | exponential decay of static friction offset (must not be zero!), see StribeckFunction in exudyn.physics (named expVel there!), <a href="#">Section 7.13</a>                                                               |
| frictionProportionalZone    | UReal                    | 1e-3    | limit velocity [m/s] up to which the friction is proportional to velocity (for regularization / avoid numerical oscillations), see StribeckFunction in exudyn.physics (named regVel there!), <a href="#">Section 7.13</a> |
| rollLength                  | UReal                    | 0.      | roll length [m], symmetric w.r.t. centerpoint                                                                                                                                                                             |
| coefficientsHull            | NumpyVector              | []      | a vector of polynomial coefficients, which provides the polynomial of the CONVEX hull of the roll; $\text{hull}(x) = k_0 x^{n_p-1} + k_1 x^{n_p-2} + \dots + k_{n_p-2} x + k_{n_p-1}$                                     |
| coefficientsHullDerivative  | NumpyVector              | []      | polynomial coefficients of the polynomial $\text{hull}'(x)$                                                                                                                                                               |
| coefficientsHullDDerivative | NumpyVector              | []      | second derivative of the hull polynomial.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| rBoundingSphere             | UReal                    | 0       | The radius of the bounding sphere for the contact pre-check, calculated from the polynomial coefficients of the hull                                                                                                      |
| pContact                    | Vector3D                 | [0,0,0] | The current potential contact point. Contact occurs if pContact[2] < 0.                                                                                                                                                   |
| activeConnector             | Bool                     | True    | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                            |
| visualization               | VObjectContactConvexRoll |         | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The item VObjectContactConvexRoll has the following parameters:

| Name  | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|-------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show  | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| color | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                         |

### 8.6.12.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectContactConvexRoll:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter  | symbol       | description see tables above |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers    | $[m0, m1]^T$ |                              |
| nodeNumber       | $n_d$        |                              |
| contactStiffness | $k_c$        |                              |

|                            |                                    |  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| contactDamping             | $d_c$                              |  |
| dynamicFriction            | $\mu_d$                            |  |
| staticFrictionOffset       | $\mu_{soft}$                       |  |
| viscousFriction            | $\mu_v$                            |  |
| exponentialDecayStatic     | $v_{exp}$                          |  |
| frictionProportionalZone   | $v_{reg}$                          |  |
| rollLength                 | $L$                                |  |
| coefficientsHull           | $\mathbf{k} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_p}$  |  |
| coefficientsHullDerivative | $\mathbf{k}' \in \mathbb{R}^{n_p}$ |  |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol             | description                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_C$ | current global position of contact point between roller and ground                                                                           |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_C$ | current velocity of the trail (contact) point in global coordinates; this is the velocity with which the contact moves over the ground plane |
| Force           | ${}^0\mathbf{f}$   | Roll-ground force in ground coordinates                                                                                                      |
| Torque          | ${}^0\mathbf{m}$   | Roll-ground torque in ground coordinates                                                                                                     |

### 8.6.12.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables        | symbol                           | description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position            | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$            | current global position which is provided by marker m0, any ground reference point; currently unused                                                                                                                      |
| marker m0 orientation         | ${}^{0,m0}\mathbf{A}$            | current rotation matrix provided by marker m0; currently unused                                                                                                                                                           |
| marker m1 position            | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$            | center of roll                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Contact position              | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_C$               | Position of the Contact point C in the global frame 0                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Position marker m1 to contact | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1,C}$          | Position of the contact point C relative to the marker m1 in global frame                                                                                                                                                 |
| marker m1 orientation         | ${}^{0,m1}\mathbf{A}$            | current rotation matrix provided by marker m1                                                                                                                                                                             |
| data coordinates              | $\mathbf{x} = [x_0, x_1, x_2]^T$ | data coordinates for $[x_0, x_1]$ : hold the sliding velocity in lateral and longitudinal direction of last discontinuous iteration; $x_2$ : represents gap of last discontinuous iteration (in contact normal direction) |
| marker m1 velocity            | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$            | current global velocity which is provided by marker m1                                                                                                                                                                    |
| marker m1 angular velocity    | ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1}$   | current angular velocity vector provided by marker m1                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                      |                  |                                                                                       |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ground normal vector | ${}^0\mathbf{n}$ | normalized normal vector to the (moving, but not rotating) ground, by default [0,0,1] |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 8.6.12.3 Geometric relations

The geometrical setup is shown in Fig. 8.7. To calculate the contact point of the convex body of revolution the contact (ground) plane is rotated into the local frame of the body. In this local frame in which the generatrix of the body of revolution is described by the polynomial function

$$\mathbf{r}({}^b x) = \sum_{i=0}^n k_i x^{n-i} \quad (8.333)$$

with the coefficients of the hull  $a_i$ . As a pre-Check for the contact two spheres are put into both ends of the object with the maximum radius and only if one of these is in contact. The contact point  ${}^b\mathbf{p}_{m1,C}$  is calculated relative to the bodies marker  $m1$  in the bodies local frame and transformed accordingly. The contact point C can for be calculated convex bodies by matching the derivative of the polynomial  $r({}^b x)$  with the gradient of the contact plane, shown in Fig. 8.7, explained in detail in [37]. At the contact point a normal force  $\mathbf{f}_N = [0 \ 0 \ f_N]^T$  with

$$f_N = \begin{cases} -(k_c z_{pen} + d_c \dot{z}_{pen}) & z_{pen} > 0 \\ 0 & \text{else} \end{cases} \quad (8.334)$$

acts against the penetration of the ground. The penetration depth  $z_{pen}$  is the z-component of the position vector of the contact point relative to the ground frame  ${}^0\mathbf{p}_C$ .

The revolution results in a velocity of

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_C = {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_{m1} \times {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1,C} \quad (8.335)$$

in the contact point, while the tangential component of the velocity of the body itself with the normal Vector to the contact plane  $\mathbf{n}$  follows to

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1,t} = {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{n} \left( {}^0\mathbf{n}^T {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} \right). \quad (8.336)$$

Therefore the slip velocity of the body can be calculated with

$${}^0\mathbf{v}_s = {}^0\mathbf{v}_C - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1,t} \quad (8.337)$$

and points in the direction

$${}^0\mathbf{r}_s = \frac{1}{\|{}^0\mathbf{v}_s\|} {}^0\mathbf{v}_s. \quad (8.338)$$

The slip force is then calculated

$${}^0\mathbf{f}_s = \mu(\|{}^0\mathbf{v}_s\|) f_N {}^0\mathbf{r}_s \quad (8.339)$$

and uses for the friction coefficient  $\mu$  the regularized friction approach from the StribeckFunction, see [Section 7.13](#). The torque

$${}^0\boldsymbol{\tau} = {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1,C} \times ({}^0\mathbf{f}_N + {}^0\mathbf{f}_s) \quad (8.340)$$

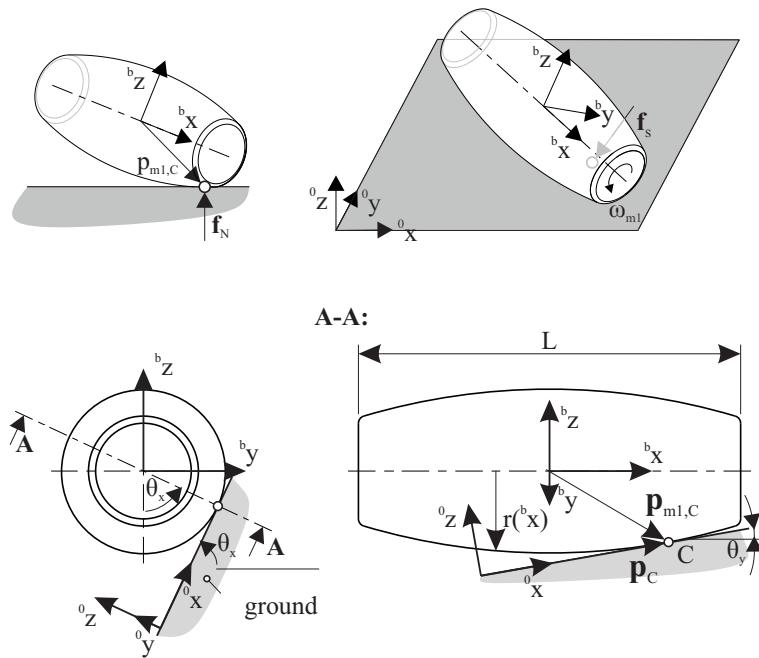


Figure 8.7: Sketch of the roller Dimensions. The rollers radius  $r(b)x$  is described by the polynomial `coefficientsHull`.

acts onto the body, resulting from the slip force acting not in the bodies center.

---

For examples on ObjectContactConvexRoll see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ConvexContactTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.13 ObjectContactCoordinate

A penalty-based contact condition for one coordinate; the contact gap  $g$  is defined as  $g = \text{marker.value}[1] - \text{marker.value}[0] - \text{offset}$ ; the contact force  $f_c$  is zero for  $gap > 0$  and otherwise computed from  $f_c = g * \text{contactStiffness} + \dot{g} * \text{contactDamping}$ ; during Newton iterations, the contact force is activated only, if  $\text{dataCoordinate}[0] \leq 0$ ; `dataCoordinate` is set equal to `gap` in nonlinear iterations, but not modified in Newton iterations.

#### Additional information for ObjectContactCoordinate:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = Coordinate
- Requested Node type = GenericData

The item **ObjectContactCoordinate** with type = 'ContactCoordinate' has the following parameters:

| Name             | type                     | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name             | String                   |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                    |
| markerNumbers    | ArrayMarkerIndex         |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | markers define contact gap                                                                                                                 |
| nodeNumber       | NodeIndex                |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData for 1 dataCoordinate (used for active set strategy ==> holds the gap of the last discontinuous iteration) |
| contactStiffness | UReal                    |      | 0.                             | contact (penalty) stiffness [SI:N/m]; acts only upon penetration                                                                           |
| contactDamping   | UReal                    |      | 0.                             | contact damping [SI:N/(m s)]; acts only upon penetration                                                                                   |
| offset           | Real                     |      | 0.                             | offset [SI:m] of contact                                                                                                                   |
| activeConnector  | Bool                     |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                             |
| visualization    | VObjectContactCoordinate |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                       |

The item VObjectContactCoordinate has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                               |
|----------|--------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                  |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                          |

---

#### **8.6.13.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectContactCoordinate:**

---

For examples on ObjectContactCoordinate see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [contactCoordinateTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.14 ObjectContactCircleCable2D

A very specialized penalty-based contact condition between a 2D circle (=marker0, any Position-marker) on a body and an ANCFCable2DShape (=marker1, Marker: BodyCable2DShape), in xy-plane; a node NodeGenericData is required with the number of coordinates according to the number of contact segments; the contact gap  $g$  is integrated (piecewise linear) along the cable and circle; the contact force  $f_c$  is zero for  $gap > 0$  and otherwise computed from  $f_c = g * contactStiffness + \dot{g} * contactDamping$ ; during Newton iterations, the contact force is activated only, if  $dataCoordinate[0] <= 0$ ; dataCoordinate is set equal to gap in nonlinear iterations, but not modified in Newton iterations.

**Additional information for ObjectContactCircleCable2D:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = \_None
- Requested Node type = GenericData

The item **ObjectContactCircleCable2D** with type = 'ContactCircleCable2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String           |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                                        |
| markerNumbers           | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | markers define contact gap                                                                                                                                                                     |
| nodeNumber              | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData for nSegments dataCoordinates (used for active set strategy ==> hold the gap of the last discontinuous iteration and the friction state)                      |
| numberOfContactSegments | Index            |      | 3                              | number of linear contact segments to determine contact; each segment is a line and is associated to a data (history) variable; must be same as in according marker                             |
| contactStiffness        | UReal            |      | 0.                             | contact (penalty) stiffness [SI:N/m/(contact segment)]; the stiffness is per contact segment; specific contact forces (per length) $f_N$ act in contact normal direction only upon penetration |
| contactDamping          | UReal            |      | 0.                             | contact damping [SI:N/(m s)/(contact segment)]; the damping is per contact segment; acts in contact normal direction only upon penetration                                                     |
| circleRadius            | UReal            |      | 0.                             | radius [SI:m] of contact circle                                                                                                                                                                |
| offset                  | Real             |      | 0.                             | offset [SI:m] of contact, e.g. to include thickness of cable element                                                                                                                           |

|                 |                             |  |      |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| activeConnector | Bool                        |  | True | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint |
| visualization   | VObjectContactCircleCable2D |  |      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                           |

The item VObjectContactCircleCable2D has the following parameters:

| Name              | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------|------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show              | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown                                                           |
| showContactCircle | Bool   |      | True              | if True and show=True, the underlying contact circle is shown; uses circleTiling*4 for tiling (from VisualizationSettings.general) |
| drawSize          | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used                                          |
| color             | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R==1, use default color                                                                                   |

#### 8.6.14.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectContactCircleCable2D:

#### 8.6.14.2 Connector equations

Geometry and equations are very similar to ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D, while friction is not used and no torque is transferred to the circle object.

For examples on ObjectContactCircleCable2D see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.6.15 ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D

A very specialized penalty-based contact/friction condition between a 2D circle in the local x/y plane (=marker0, a RigidBody Marker, from node or object) on a body and an ANCFCircle2DShape (=marker1, Marker: BodyCircle2DShape), in xy-plane; a node NodeGenericData is required with  $3 \times (\text{number of contact segments})$  – containing per segment: [contact gap, stick/slip (stick=0, slip=+1, undefined=-2), last friction position]. The connector works with Cable2D and ALECable2D, HOWEVER, due to conceptual differences the (tangential) frictionStiffness cannot be used with ALECircle2D; if using, it gives wrong tangential stresses, even though it may work in general.

#### Additional information for ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector
- Requested Marker type = \_None
- Requested Node type = GenericData

The item **ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D** with type = 'ContactFrictionCircleCable2D' has the following parameters:

| Name                    | type             | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                    | String           |      | "                              | connector's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| markerNumbers           | ArrayMarkerIndex |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | a marker $m_0$ with position and orientation and a marker $m_1$ of type BodyCircle2DShape; together defining the contact geometry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| nodeNumber              | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)                   | node number of a NodeGenericData with $3 \times n_{cs}$ dataCoordinates (used for active set strategy → hold the gap of the last discontinuous iteration, friction state (+1=slip, 0=stick, -2=undefined) and the last sticking position; initialize coordinates with list $[0.1]*n_{cs} + [-2]*n_{cs} + [0.]*n_{cs}$ , meaning that there is no initial contact with undefined slip/stick) |
| numberOfContactSegments | PInt             |      | 3                              | number of linear contact segments to determine contact; each segment is a line and is associated to a data (history) variable; must be same as in according marker                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| contactStiffness        | UReal            |      | 0.                             | contact (penalty) stiffness [SI:N/m/(contact segment)]; the stiffness is per contact segment; specific contact forces (per length) $f_n$ act in contact normal direction only upon penetration                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                         |                                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| contactDamping          | UReal                               | 0.   | contact damping [SI:N/(m s)/(contact segment)]; the damping is per contact segment; acts in contact normal direction only upon penetration                                                                                                                                                                        |
| frictionVelocityPenalty | UReal                               | 0.   | tangential velocity dependent penalty coefficient for friction [SI:N/(m s)/(contact segment)]; the coefficient causes tangential (contact) forces against relative tangential velocities in the contact area                                                                                                      |
| frictionStiffness       | UReal                               | 0.   | tangential displacement dependent penalty/stiffness coefficient for friction [SI:N/m/(contact segment)]; the coefficient causes tangential (contact) forces against relative tangential displacements in the contact area                                                                                         |
| frictionCoefficient     | UReal                               | 0.   | friction coefficient [SI: 1]; tangential specific friction forces (per length) $f_t$ must fulfill the condition $f_t \leq \mu f_n$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| circleRadius            | UReal                               | 0.   | radius [SI:m] of contact circle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| useSegmentNormals       | Bool                                | True | True: use normal and tangent according to linear segment; this is appropriate for very long (compared to circle) segments; False: use normals at segment points according to vector to circle center; this is more consistent for short segments, as forces are only applied in beam tangent and normal direction |
| activeConnector         | Bool                                | True | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| visualization           | VObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D |      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

The item VObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D has the following parameters:

| Name              | type   | size | default value     | description                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------|------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show              | Bool   |      | True              | set True, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; note that only normal contact forces can be drawn, which are approximated by $k_c \cdot g$ (neglecting damping term) |
| showContactCircle | Bool   |      | True              | if True and show=True, the underlying contact circle is shown; uses circleTiling*4 for tiling (from VisualizationSettings.general)                                                             |
| drawSize          | float  |      | -1.               | drawing size = diameter of spring; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used                                                                                                      |
| color             | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R== -1, use default color                                                                                                                                             |

---

### 8.6.15.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter         | symbol         | description see tables above |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers           | $[m_0, m_1]^T$ |                              |
| nodeNumber              | $n_g$          |                              |
| numberOfContactSegments | $n_{cs}$       |                              |
| contactStiffness        | $k_c$          |                              |
| contactDamping          | $d_c$          |                              |
| frictionVelocityPenalty | $\mu_v$        |                              |
| frictionStiffness       | $\mu_k$        |                              |
| frictionCoefficient     | $\mu$          |                              |
| circleRadius            | $r$            |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                                                                      | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coordinates     | $[u_{t,0}, g_0, u_{t,1}, g_1, \dots, u_{t,n_{cs}}, g_{n_{cs}}]^T$           | local (relative) displacement in tangential ( $t$ ) and normal ( $n$ ) direction per segment ( $n_{cs}$ ); values are only provided in case of contact, otherwise zero; tangential displacement is only non-zero in case of sticking! |
| Coordinates_t   | $[v_{t,0}, v_{n,0}, v_{t,1}, v_{n,1}, \dots, v_{t,n_{cs}}, v_{n,n_{cs}}]^T$ | local (relative) velocity in tangential ( $t$ ) and normal ( $n$ ) direction per segment ( $n_{cs}$ ); values are only provided in case of contact, otherwise zero                                                                    |
| ForceLocal      | $[f_{t,0}, f_{n,0}, f_{t,1}, f_{n,1}, \dots, f_{t,n_{cs}}, f_{n,n_{cs}}]^T$ | local contact forces in tangential ( $t$ ) and normal ( $n$ ) direction per segment ( $n_{cs}$ )                                                                                                                                      |

### 8.6.15.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                                       | description                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$                        | represents current global position of the circle's centerpoint |
| marker m0 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$                        | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0         |
| marker m1              |                                              | represents the 2D ANCF cable                                   |
| data node              | $\mathbf{x} = [x_i, \dots, x_{3n_{cs}-1}]^T$ | coordinates of node with node number $n_{GD}$                  |

|                                    |                                                                                                                            |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data coordinates for segment $i$   | $[x_i, x_{n_{cs}+i}, x_{2 \cdot n_{cs}+i}]^T$<br>$[x_{gap}, x_{isSlipStick}, x_{lastStick}]^T,$<br>$i \in [0, n_{cs} - 1]$ | = | The data coordinates include the gap $x_{gap}$ , the stick-slip state $x_{isSlipStick}$ and the previous sticking position $x_{lastStick}$ as computed in the PostNewtonStep, see description below. |
| shortest distance to segment $s_i$ | $\mathbf{d}_{g,i}$                                                                                                         |   | shortest distance of center of circle to contact segment, considering the endpoint of the segment                                                                                                    |

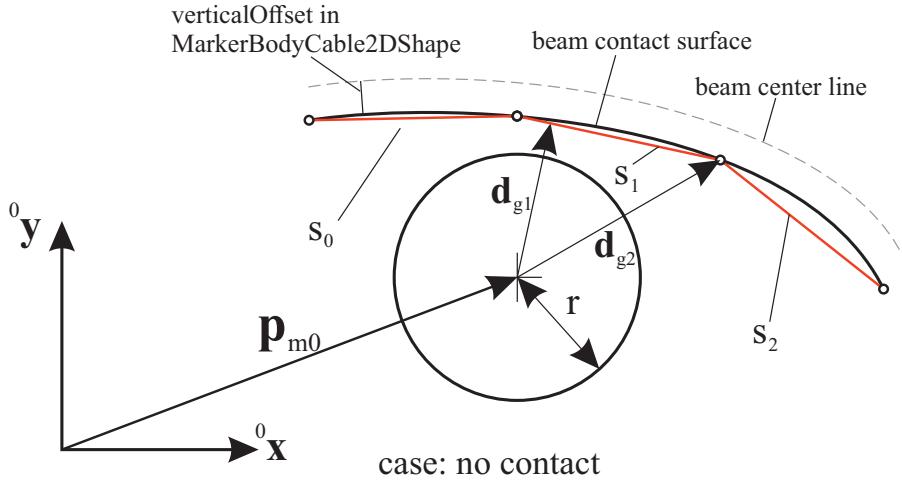


Figure 8.8: Sketch of cable, contact segments and circle; showing case without contact,  $|\mathbf{d}_{g1}| > r$ , while contact occurs with  $|\mathbf{d}_{g1}| \leq r$ ; the shortest distance vector  $\mathbf{d}_{g1}$  is related to segment  $s_1$  (which is perpendicular to the segment line) and  $\mathbf{d}_{g2}$  is the shortest distance to the end point of segment  $s_2$ , not being perpendicular.

### 8.6.15.3 Connector forces: contact geometry

The connector represents a force element between a 'circle' (or cylinder) represented by a marker  $m_0$ , which has position and orientation, and an ANCF Cable2D beam element (denoted as 'cable') represented by a MarkerBodyCable2DShape  $m_1$ . The cable with reference length  $L$  is discretized by splitting into  $n_{cs}$  straight segments  $s_i$ , located between points  $p_i$  and  $p_{i+1}$ . Note that these points can be placed with an offset from the cable centerline, see `verticalOffset` defined in `MarkerBodyCable2DShape`. In order to compute the gap function for a line segment, the shortest distance of one line segment with points  $p_i, p_{i+1}$  to the circle's centerpoint given by the marker  $p_{m0}$  is computed. All computations here are performed in the global coordinates system (0), including edge points of every segment.

With the intermediate quantities (all of them related to segment  $s_i$ )<sup>6</sup>,

$$\mathbf{v}_s = \mathbf{p}_{i+1} - \mathbf{p}_i, \quad \mathbf{v}_p = \mathbf{p}_{m0} - \mathbf{p}_i, \quad n = \mathbf{v}_s^T \mathbf{v}_p, \quad d = \mathbf{v}_s^T \mathbf{v}_s \quad (8.341)$$

and assuming that  $d \neq 0$  (otherwise the two segment points would be identical and the shortest distance would be  $d_g = |\mathbf{v}_p|$ ), we find the relative position  $\rho$  of the shortest (projected) point on the

<sup>6</sup>we omit  $s_i$  in some terms for brevity!

segment, which runs from 0 to 1 if lying on the segment, as

$$\rho = \frac{n}{d} \quad (8.342)$$

We distinguish 3 cases (see also Fig. 8.8 for cases 1 and 2):

1. If  $\rho \leq 0$ , the shortest distance would be the distance to point  $\mathbf{p}_p = \mathbf{p}_i$ , reading

$$d_g = |\mathbf{p}_{m0} - \mathbf{p}_i| \quad (\rho \leq 0) \quad (8.343)$$

2. If  $\rho \geq 1$ , the shortest distance would be the distance to point  $\mathbf{p}_p = \mathbf{p}_{i+1}$ , reading

$$d_g = |\mathbf{p}_{m0} - \mathbf{p}_{i+1}| \quad (\rho \geq 1) \quad (8.344)$$

3. Finally, if  $0 < \rho < 1$ , then the shortest distance has a projected point somewhere on the segment with the point (projected on the segment)

$$\mathbf{p}_p = \mathbf{p}_i + \rho \cdot \mathbf{v}_s \quad (8.345)$$

and the distance

$$d_g = |\mathbf{d}_g| = \sqrt{\mathbf{v}_p^T \mathbf{v}_p - (n^2)/d} \quad (8.346)$$

Here, the shortest distance vector for every segment results from the projected point  $\mathbf{p}_p$  of the above mentioned cases, see also Fig. 8.8, with the relation

$$\mathbf{d}_g = \mathbf{d}_{g,s_i} = \mathbf{p}_{m0} - \mathbf{p}_p . \quad (8.347)$$

The contact gap for a specific point for segment  $s_i$  is in general defined as

$$g = g_{s_i} = d_g - r . \quad (8.348)$$

using  $d_g = |\mathbf{d}_g|$ .

#### 8.6.15.4 Contact frame and relative motion

Irrespective of the choice of `useSegmentNormals`, the contact normal vector  $\mathbf{n}_{s_i}$  and tangential vector  $\mathbf{t}_{s_i}$  are defined per segment as

$$\mathbf{n}_{s_i} = \mathbf{n} = [n_0, n_1]^T = \frac{1}{|\mathbf{d}_{g,s_i}|} \mathbf{d}_{g,s_i}, \quad \mathbf{t}_{s_i} = \mathbf{t} = [-n_1, n_0]^T \quad (8.349)$$

The vectors  $\mathbf{t}_{s_i}$  and  $\mathbf{n}_{s_i}$  define the local (contact) frame for further computations.

The velocity at the closest point of the segment  $s_i$  is interpolated using  $\rho$  and computed as

$$\dot{\mathbf{p}}_p = (1 - \rho) \cdot \mathbf{v}_i + \rho \cdot \mathbf{v}_{i+1} \quad (8.350)$$

Alternatively,  $\dot{\mathbf{p}}_p$  could be computed from the cable element by evaluating the velocity at the contact points, but we feel that this choice is more consistent with the computations at position level.

The gap velocity  $v_n$  ( $\neq \dot{g}$ ) thus reads

$$v_n = (\dot{\mathbf{p}}_p - \dot{\mathbf{p}}_{m0}) \mathbf{n} \quad (8.351)$$

In a similar, the tangential velocity reads

$$v_t = (\dot{\mathbf{p}}_p - \dot{\mathbf{p}}_{m0}) \mathbf{t} \quad (8.352)$$

In case of `frictionStiffness != 0`, we continuously track the sticking position at which the cable element (or segment) and the circle previously stucked together, similar as proposed by Lugrís et al. [36]. The difference here to the latter reference, is that we explicitly exclude switching from Newton's method and that Lugrís et al. used contact points, while we use linear segments. For a simple 1D example using this position based approach for friction, see `Examples/lugreFrictionText.py`, which compares the traditional LuGre friction model [9] with the position based model with tangential stiffness.

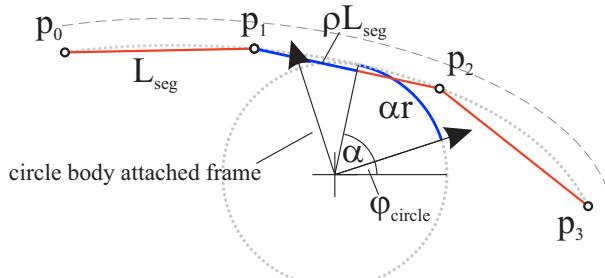


Figure 8.9: Calculation of last sticking position; blue parts mark the sticking position calculated as  $x_{s,curStick}^*$ .

Because there is the chance to wind/unwind relative to the (last) sticking position without slipping, the following strategy is used. In case of sliding (which could be the last time sliding before sticking), we compute the **current sticking position**, see Fig. 8.9, as the sum of the relative position at the segment  $s$

$$x_{s,curStick} = \rho \cdot L_{seg} \quad (8.353)$$

in which  $\rho \in [0, 1]$  denotes the relative position of contact at the segment with reference length  $L_{seg} = \frac{L}{n_{cs}}$ . The relative position at the circle  $c$  is

$$x_{c,curStick} = \alpha \cdot r \quad (8.354)$$

We immediately see, that under pure rolling<sup>7</sup>,

$$x_{s,curStick} + x_{c,curStick} = \text{const.} \quad (8.355)$$

Note that the `verticalOffset` from the cable center line, as defined in the related `MarkerBodyCable2DShape`, influences the behavior significantly, which is why we recommend to use `verticalOffset=0` whenever this is an appropriate assumption. Thus, the current sticking position  $x_{curStick}$  is computed per

<sup>7</sup>neglecting the effects of small penetration, usually much smaller than shown for visibility in Fig. 8.9.

segment as

$$x_{curStick}^* = x_{s,curStick} + x_{c,curStick}, \quad (8.356)$$

Due to the possibility of switching of  $\alpha + \phi$  between  $-\pi$  and  $\pi$ , the result is normalized to

$$x_{curStick} = x_{curStick}^* - \text{floor}\left(\frac{x_{curStick}^*}{2\pi \cdot r} + \frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot 2\pi \cdot r, \quad (8.357)$$

which gives  $\bar{x}_{curStick} \in [-\pi \cdot r, \pi \cdot r]$ , which is stored in the 3rd data variable (per segment). The function `floor()` is a standardized version of rounding, available in C and Python programming languages. In the `PostNewtonStep`, the last sticking position is computed,  $x_{lastStick} = x_{curStick}$ , and it is also available in the `startOfStep` state.

#### 8.6.15.5 Contact forces: definition

The contact force  $f_n$  is zero for  $g > 0$  and otherwise computed from

$$f_n = k_c \cdot g + d_c \cdot v_n \quad (8.358)$$

NOTE that currently, there is only a linear spring-damper model available, assuming that the impact dynamics is not dominating (such as in belt drives or reeving systems).

Friction forces are primarily based on relative (tangential) velocity at each segment. The 'linear' friction force, based on the velocity penalty parameter  $\mu_v$  reads

$$f_t^{(lin)} = \mu_v \cdot v_t, \quad (8.359)$$

#### 8.6.15.6 PostNewtonStep

In general, see the solver flow chart for the `DiscontinuousIteration`, see Fig. 11.5, should be considered when reading this description. Every step is started with values `startOfStep`, while current values are iterated and updated in the Newton or `DiscontinuousIteration`.

The `PostNewtonStep` computes 3 values per segment, which are used for computation of contact forces, irrespectively of the current geometry of the contact. The `PostNewtonStep` is called after every full Newton method and evaluates the current state w.r.t. the assumed data variables. If the assumptions do not fit, new data variables are computed. This is necessary in order to avoid discontinuities in the equations, while otherwise the Newton iterations would not (or only slowly) converge.

The data variables per segment are

$$[x_{gap}, x_{isSlipStick}, x_{lastStick}] \quad (8.360)$$

Here,  $x_{gap}$  contains the gap of the segment ( $\leq 0$  means contact),  $x_{lastStick}$  is described in Eq. (8.357), and  $x_{isSlipStick}$  defines the stick or slip case,

- $x_{isSlipStick} = -2$ : undefined, used for initialization
- $x_{isSlipStick} = 0$ : sticking
- $x_{isSlipStick} = \pm 1$ : slipping, sign defines slipping direction

The basic algorithm in the `PostNewtonStep`, with all operations given for any segment  $s_i$ , can be summarized as follows:

- I. Evaluate gap per segment  $g$  using Eq. (8.348) and store in data variable:  $x_{gap} = g$
- II. If  $x_{gap} < 0$  and ( $\mu_v \neq 0$  or  $\mu_k \neq 0$ ):
  1. Compute contact force  $f_n$  according to Eq. (8.358)
  2. Compute current sticking position  $x_{curStick}$  according to Eq. (8.356)<sup>8</sup>
  3. Retrieve `startOfStep` sticking position<sup>9</sup> in  $x_{lastStick}^{startOfStep}$  and compute and normalize difference in sticking position<sup>10</sup>:

$$\Delta x_{stick}^* = x_{curStick} - x_{lastStick}^{startOfStep}, \quad \Delta x_{stick} = \Delta x_{stick}^* - \text{floor}\left(\frac{\Delta x_{stick}^*}{2\pi \cdot r} + \frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot 2\pi \cdot r \quad (8.361)$$

4. Compute linear tangential force for friction stiffness and velocity penalty:

$$f_{t,lin} = \mu_v \cdot v_t + \mu_k \Delta x_{stick} \quad (8.362)$$

5. Compute tangential force according to Coulomb friction model<sup>11</sup>:

$$f_t = \begin{cases} f_t^{(lin)}, & \text{if } |f_t^{(lin)}| \leq \mu \cdot |f_n| \\ \mu \cdot |f_n| \cdot \text{Sign}(\Delta x_{stick}), & \text{else} \end{cases} \quad (8.363)$$

6. In the case of slipping, given by  $|f_t^{(lin)}| > \mu \cdot |f_n|$ , we update the last sticking position in the data variable, such that the spring is pre-tensioned already,

$$x_{lastStick} = x_{curStick} - \text{Sign}(\Delta x_{stick}) \frac{\mu \cdot |f_n|}{\mu_k}, \quad x_{isSlipStick} = \text{Sign}(\Delta x_{stick}) \quad (8.364)$$

7. In the case of sticking, given by  $|f_t^{(lin)}| \leq \mu \cdot |f_n|$ : Set  $x_{isSlipStick} = 0$  and, if  $x_{isSlipStick}^{startOfStep} = -2$  (undefined), we update  $x_{lastStick} = x_{curStick}$ , while otherwise,  $x_{lastStick}$  is unchanged.
- III. If  $x_{gap} > 0$  or ( $\mu_v == 0$  and  $\mu_k == 0$ ), we set  $x_{isSlipStick} = -2$  (undefined); this means that in the next step (if this step is accepted), there is no stored sticking position.
- IV. Compute an error  $\varepsilon_{PNS} = \varepsilon_{PNS}^n + \varepsilon_{PNS}^t$ , with physical units forces (per segment point), for `PostNewtonStep`:

1. if gap  $x_{gap, lastPNS}$  of previous `PostNewtonStep` had different sign to current gap, set

$$\varepsilon_{PNS}^n = k_c \cdot \|x_{gap} - x_{gap, lastPNS}\| \quad (8.365)$$

while otherwise  $\varepsilon_{PNS}^n = 0$ .

---

<sup>8</sup>terms are only evaluated if  $\mu_k \neq 0$

<sup>9</sup>Importantly, the `PostNewtonStep` always refers to the `startOfStep` state in the sticking position, because in the discontinuous iterations, the algorithm could switch to slipping in between and override the last sticking position in the current step

<sup>10</sup>in case that  $x_{isSlipStick} = -2$ , meaning that there is no stored sticking position, we set  $\Delta x_{stick} = 0$

<sup>11</sup>note that the sign of  $\Delta x_{stick}$  is used here, but alternatively we may also use the sign of  $f_{t,lin}$

2. if stick-slip-state  $x_{isSlipStick, lastPNS}$  of previous PostNewtonStep is different from current  $x_{isSlipStick}$ , set

$$\varepsilon_{PNS}^t = \left\| \left( \|f_t^{(lin)}\| - \mu \cdot |f_n| \right) \right\| \quad (8.366)$$

while otherwise  $\varepsilon_{PNS}^t = 0$ .

Note that the PostNewtonStep is iterated and the data variables are updated continuously until convergence, or until a max. number of iterations is reached. If `ignoreMaxIterations == 0`, computation will continue even if no convergence is reached after the given number of iterations. This will lead to larger errors in such steps, but may have less influence on the overall solution if such cases are rare.

#### 8.6.15.7 Computation of connector forces in Newton

The computation of LHS terms, the action of forces produced by the contact-friction element, is done during Newton iterations and may not have discontinuous behavior, thus relating computations to data variables computed in the PostNewtonStep. For efficiency, the LHS computation is only performed, if the PostNewtonStep determined contact in any segment.

The operations are similar to the PostNewtonStep, but without switching. The following operations are performed for each segment  $s_i$ , if  $x_{gap, s_i} \leq 0$ :

I. Compute contact force  $f_n$ , Eq. (8.358).

II. In case of sticking ( $|x_{isSlipStick}| \neq 1$ ):

II.1 the current sticking position  $x_{curStick}$  is computed from Eq. (8.356), and the difference of current and last sticking position reads<sup>12</sup>:

$$\Delta x_{stick}^* = x_{curStick} - x_{lastStick}, \quad \Delta x_{stick} = x_{stick}^* - \text{floor}\left(\frac{\Delta x_{stick}^*}{2\pi \cdot r} + \frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot 2\pi \cdot r \quad (8.367)$$

II.2 if the friction stiffness is  $\mu_k == 0$  or if  $x_{isSlipStick} == -2$ , we set  $\Delta x_{stick} = 0$

II.3 using the tangential velocity from Eq. (8.352), the tangent force follows as (even if it is larger than the sticking limit)

$$f_t = \mu_v \cdot v_t + \mu_k \Delta x_{stick} \quad (8.368)$$

III. In case of slipping ( $|x_{isSlipStick}| = 1$ ), the tangential friction force is set as<sup>13</sup>,

$$f_t = \mu \cdot |f_n| \cdot x_{isSlipStick}, \quad \text{else} \quad (8.369)$$

Note that in the Newton method, the tangential force may be inconsistent with the Kuhn-Tucker conditions. However, the PostNewtonStep resolves this inconsistency.

---

<sup>12</sup>see the difference to the PostNewtonStep: we use  $x_{lastStick}$  here, not the `startOfStep` variant.

<sup>13</sup>see again difference to PostNewtonStep!

### 8.6.15.8 Computation of LHS terms for circle and ANCF cable element

If `activeConnector = True`, contact forces  $\mathbf{f}_i$  with  $i \in [0, n_{cs}]$  – these are  $(n_{cs} + 1)$  forces – are applied at the points  $p_i$ , and they are computed for every contact segments (i.e., two segments may contribute to contact forces of one point). For every contact computation, first all contact forces at segment points are set to zero. We distinguish two cases SN and PWN. If `useSegmentNormals==True`, we use the SN case, while otherwise the PWN case is used, compare Fig. 8.10.

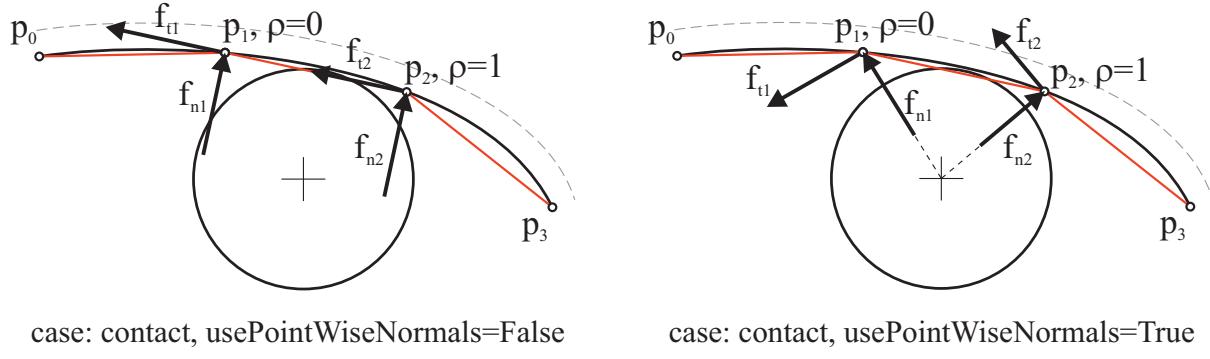


Figure 8.10: Choice of normals and tangent vectors for calculation of normal contact forces and tangential (friction) forces; note that the `useSegmentNormals=False` is not appropriate for this setup and would produce highly erroneous forces.

Segment normals (=SN) lead to always good approximations for normal directions, irrespectively of short or extremely long segments as compared to the circle. However, in case of segments that are short as compared to the circle radius, normals computed from the center of the circle to the segment points (=PWN) are more consistent and produce tangents only in circumferential direction, which may improve behavior in some applications. The equations for the two cases read:

#### CASE SN: use Segment Normals

If there is contact in a segment  $s_i$ , i.e., gap state  $x_{gap} \leq 0$ , see Fig. 8.8(right), contact forces  $\mathbf{f}_{s_i}$  are computed per segment,

$$\mathbf{f}_{s_i} = f_n \cdot \mathbf{n}_{s_i} + f_t \mathbf{t}_{s_i} \quad (8.370)$$

and added to every force at segment points according to

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{f}_i &+= (1 - \rho) \cdot \mathbf{f}_{s_i} \\ \mathbf{f}_{i+1} &+= \rho \cdot \mathbf{f}_{s_i} \end{aligned} \quad (8.371)$$

while in case  $x_{gap} > 0$  nothing is added.

#### CASE PWN: use Point Wise Normals (at segment points)

If there is contact in a segment  $s_i$ , i.e., gap  $x_{gap} \leq 0$ , see Fig. 8.8(right), intermediate contact forces  $\mathbf{f}_i^{l,r}$  are computed per segment point,

$$\mathbf{f}^l = f_n \cdot \mathbf{n}_{l,s_i} + f_t \mathbf{t}_{l,s_i}, \quad \mathbf{f}^r = f_n \cdot \mathbf{n}_{r,s_i} + f_t \mathbf{t}_{r,s_i} \quad (8.372)$$

in which  $\mathbf{n}_{l,s_i}$  is the vector from circle center to the left point ( $i$ ) of the segment  $s_i$ , and  $\mathbf{n}_{r,s_i}$  to the right point ( $i + 1$ ). The tangent vectors are perpendicular to the normals. The forces are then applied to the contact forces  $\mathbf{f}_i$  using the parameter  $\rho$ , which takes into account the distance of contact to the left or right side of the segment,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{f}_i &+= (1 - \rho) \cdot \mathbf{f}^l \\ \mathbf{f}_{i+1} &+= \rho \cdot \mathbf{f}^r\end{aligned}\quad (8.373)$$

while in case  $x_{gap} > 0$  nothing is added.

The forces  $\mathbf{f}_i$  are then applied through the marker to the `ObjectANCF Cable2D` element as point loads via a position jacobian (using the according access function), for details see the C++ implementation.

The forces on the circle marker  $m0$  are computed as the total sum of all segment contact forces,

$$\mathbf{f}_{m0} = - \sum_{s_i} \mathbf{f}_{s_i} \quad (8.374)$$

and additional torques on the circle's rotation simply follow from

$$\tau_{m0} = - \sum_{s_i} r \cdot f_{t_{s_i}} . \quad (8.375)$$

During Newton iterations, the contact forces for segment  $s_i$  are considered only, if  $x_i \leq 0$ . The dataCoordinate  $x_i$  is not modified during Newton iterations, but computed during the `DiscontinuousIteration`, see Fig. 11.5 in the solver description.

If `activeConnector = False`, all contact and friction forces on the cable and the force and torque on the circle's marker are set to zero.

For examples on `ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D` see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.7 Objects (Constraint)

A Constraint is a special Object and Connector, which links two or more markers. A Constraint leads to algebraic equations, which exactly fulfill special constraints on the kinematic behavior of the multibody system, such as a constraint on a coordinate or a distance constraint.

### 8.7.1 ObjectConnectorDistance

Connector which enforces constant or prescribed distance between two bodies/nodes.

**Additional information for ObjectConnectorDistance:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Position
- Short name for Python = DistanceConstraint
- Short name for Python visualization object = VDistanceConstraint

The item **ObjectConnectorDistance** with type = 'ConnectorDistance' has the following parameters:

| Name            | type                     | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name            | String                   |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                      |
| markerNumbers   | ArrayMarkerIndex         |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                              |
| distance        | PReal                    |      | 0.                             | prescribed distance [SI:m] of the used markers; must be greater than zero                                      |
| activeConnector | Bool                     |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint |
| visualization   | VObjectConnectorDistance |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                           |

The item **VObjectConnectorDistance** has the following parameters:

| Name     | type   | size | default value | description                                                                      |
|----------|--------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show     | Bool   |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown         |
| drawSize | float  |      | -1.           | drawing size = link size; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 |      | [-1,-1,-1,-1] | RGBA connector color; if R== -1, use default color                               |

### 8.7.1.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorDistance:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol         | description see tables above |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers   | $[m_0, m_1]^T$ |                              |
| distance        | $d_0$          |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol                   | description                                                                 |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Displacement    | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}$   | relative displacement in global coordinates                                 |
| Velocity        | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}$   | relative translational velocity in global coordinates                       |
| Distance        | $ {}^0\Delta\mathbf{p} $ | distance between markers (should stay constant; shows constraint deviation) |
| Force           | $\lambda_0$              | joint force (=scalar Lagrange multiplier)                                   |

### 8.7.1.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables | symbol                 | description                                            |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$  | current global position which is provided by marker m0 |
| marker m1 position     | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1}$  | accordingly                                            |
| marker m0 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$  | current global velocity which is provided by marker m0 |
| marker m1 velocity     | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1}$  | accordingly                                            |
| relative displacement  | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}$ | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{p}_{m0}$            |
| relative velocity      | ${}^0\Delta\mathbf{v}$ | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_{m1} - {}^0\mathbf{v}_{m0}$            |
| algebraicVariable      | $\lambda_0$            | Lagrange multiplier = force in constraint              |

### 8.7.1.3 Connector forces constraint equations

If activeConnector = True, the index 3 algebraic equation reads

$$|{}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}| - d_0 = 0 \quad (8.376)$$

Due to the fact that the force direction is given by

$$\frac{1}{|{}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}|} {}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}, \quad (8.377)$$

the prescribed distance  $d_0$  may not be zero. This would, otherwise, result in a change of the number of constraints. The index 2 (velocity level) algebraic equation reads

$$\left( \frac{{}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}}{|{}^0\Delta\mathbf{p}|} \right)^T \Delta\mathbf{v} = 0 \quad (8.378)$$

if `activeConnector = False`, the algebraic equation reads

$$\lambda_0 = 0 \quad (8.379)$$

---

#### 8.7.1.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorDistance

```
#example with 1m pendulum, 50kg under gravity
nMass = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint2D(referenceCoordinates=[1,0]))
oMass = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint2D(physicsMass = 50, nodeNumber = nMass))

mMass = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodePosition(nodeNumber=nMass))
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=oGround, localPosition = [0,0,0]))
oDistance = mbs.AddObject(DistanceConstraint(markerNumbers = [mGround, mMass], distance
= 1))

mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mMass, loadVector = [0, -50*9.81, 0]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()

sims=exu.SimulationSettings()
sims.timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha.spectralRadius=0.7
mbs.SolveDynamic(sims)

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nMass, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
[0]
```

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorDistance see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [HydraulicActuatorStaticInitialization.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulum2Dconstraint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumIFTOMMBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [fourBarMechanismTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateVectorConstraint.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateVectorConstraintGenericODE2.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [modelUnitTests.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [PARTS\\_ATES\\_moving.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.7.2 ObjectConnectorCoordinate

A coordinate constraint which constrains two (scalar) coordinates of Marker[Node|Body]Coordinates attached to nodes or bodies. The constraint acts directly on coordinates, but does not include reference values, e.g., of nodal values. This constraint is computationally efficient and should be used to constrain nodal coordinates.

**Additional information for ObjectConnectorCoordinate:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Coordinate
- Short name for Python = CoordinateConstraint
- Short name for Python visualization object = VCoordinateConstraint

The item **ObjectConnectorCoordinate** with type = 'ConnectorCoordinate' has the following parameters:

| Name                 | type                           | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                 | String                         |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                              |
| markerNumbers        | ArrayMarkerIndex               |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                                      |
| offset               | Real                           |      | 0.                             | An offset between the two values                                                                                                                                                                       |
| factorValue1         | Real                           |      | 1.                             | An additional factor multiplied with value1 used in algebraic equation                                                                                                                                 |
| velocityLevel        | Bool                           |      | False                          | If true: connector constrains velocities (only works for ODE2 coordinates!); offset is used between velocities; in this case, the offsetUserFunction_t is considered and offsetUserFunction is ignored |
| offsetUserFunction   | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar | 0    |                                | A Python function which defines the time-dependent offset; see description below                                                                                                                       |
| offsetUserFunction_t | PyFunctionMbsScalarIndexScalar | 0    |                                | time derivative of offsetUserFunction; needed for velocity level constraints; see description below                                                                                                    |
| activeConnector      | Bool                           |      | True                           | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                         |
| visualization        | VObjectConnectorCoordinate     |      |                                | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                   |

The item VObjectConnectorCoordinate has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

|          |        |                   |                                                                                  |
|----------|--------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| drawSize | float  | -1.               | drawing size = link size; size == -1.f means that default connector size is used |
| color    | Float4 | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R===-1, use default color                               |

---

### 8.7.2.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorCoordinate:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter      | symbol                | description see tables above |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers        | $[m0, m1]^T$          |                              |
| offset               | $l_{off}$             |                              |
| factorValue1         | $k_{m1}$              |                              |
| offsetUserFunction   | $UF \in \mathbb{R}$   |                              |
| offsetUserFunction_t | $UF_t \in \mathbb{R}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable    | symbol      | description                                                                    |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Displacement       | $\Delta q$  | relative scalar displacement of marker coordinates, not including factorValue1 |
| Velocity           | $\Delta v$  | difference of scalar marker velocity coordinates, not including factorValue1   |
| ConstraintEquation | $c$         | (residuum of) constraint equation                                              |
| Force              | $\lambda_0$ | scalar constraint force (Lagrange multiplier)                                  |

### 8.7.2.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables             | symbol                       | description                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 coordinate               | $q_{m0}$                     | current displacement coordinate which is provided by marker m0; does NOT include reference coordinate! |
| marker m1 coordinate               | $q_{m1}$                     |                                                                                                        |
| marker m0 velocity coordinate      | $v_{m0}$                     | current velocity coordinate which is provided by marker m0                                             |
| marker m1 velocity coordinate      | $v_{m1}$                     |                                                                                                        |
| difference of coordinates          | $\Delta q = q_{m1} - q_{m0}$ | Displacement between marker m0 to marker m1 coordinates (does NOT include reference coordinates)       |
| difference of velocity coordinates | $\Delta v = v_{m1} - v_{m0}$ |                                                                                                        |

### 8.7.2.3 Connector constraint equations

If `activeConnector = True`, the index 3 algebraic equation reads

$$\mathbf{c}(q_{m0}, q_{m1}) = k_{m1} \cdot q_{m1} - q_{m0} - l_{\text{off}} = 0 \quad (8.380)$$

If the `offsetUserFunction UF` is defined, `c` instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\mathbf{c}(q_{m0}, q_{m1}) = k_{m1} \cdot q_{m1} - q_{m0} - \text{UF}(mbs, t, i_N, l_{\text{off}}) = 0 \quad (8.381)$$

The `activeConnector = True`, index 2 (velocity level) algebraic equation reads

$$\dot{\mathbf{c}}(\dot{q}_{m0}, \dot{q}_{m1}) = k_{m1} \cdot \dot{q}_{m1} - \dot{q}_{m0} - d = 0 \quad (8.382)$$

The factor  $d$  in velocity level equations is zero, except if `parameters.velocityLevel = True`, then  $d = l_{\text{off}}$ . If velocity level constraints are active and the velocity level `offsetUserFunction_t UF_t` is defined, `c` instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\dot{\mathbf{c}}(\dot{q}_{m0}, \dot{q}_{m1}) = k_{m1} \cdot \dot{q}_{m1} - \dot{q}_{m0} - \text{UF}_t(mbs, t, i_N, l_{\text{off}}) = 0 \quad (8.383)$$

and `iN` represents the `itemNumber` (=objectNumber). Note that the index 2 equations are used, if the solver uses index 2 formulation OR if the flag `parameters.velocityLevel = True` (or both). The user functions include dependency on time  $t$ , but this time dependency is not respected in the computation of initial accelerations. Therefore, it is recommended that `UF` and `UF_t` does not include initial accelerations.

If `activeConnector = False`, the (index 1) algebraic equation reads for ALL cases:

$$\mathbf{c}(\lambda_0) = \lambda_0 = 0 \quad (8.384)$$

#### Userfunction: `offsetUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, 10ffset)`

A user function, which computes scalar offset for the coordinate constraint, e.g., in order to move a node on a prescribed trajectory. It is NECESSARY to use sufficiently smooth functions, having **initial offsets** consistent with **initial configuration** of bodies, either zero or compatible initial offset-velocity, and no initial accelerations. The `offsetUserFunction` is **ONLY used** in case of static computation or `index3` (`generalizedAlpha`) time integration. In order to be on the safe side, provide both `offsetUserFunction` and `offsetUserFunction_t`.

Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

The user function gets time and the offset parameter as an input and returns the computed offset:

| arguments / return | type or size | description                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>   | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> in which underlying item is defined |

|                     |       |                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>t</b>            | Real  | current time in mbs                                                                                                                         |
| <b>itemNumber</b>   | Index | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <b>lOffset</b>      | Real  | $l_{\text{off}}$                                                                                                                            |
| <b>return value</b> | Real  | computed offset for given time                                                                                                              |

---

### Userfunction: `offsetUserFunction_t(mbs, t, itemNumber, lOffset)`

A user function, which computes scalar offset **velocity** for the coordinate constraint. It is NECESSARY to use sufficiently smooth functions, having **initial offset velocities** consistent with **initial velocities** of bodies. The `offsetUserFunction_t` is used instead of `offsetUserFunction` in case of `velocityLevel = True`, or for index2 time integration and needed for computation of initial accelerations in second order implicit time integrators.

Note that `itemNumber` represents the index of the object in `mbs`, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

The user function gets time and the offset parameter as an input and returns the computed offset velocity:

| arguments / return      | type or size | description                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>        | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> in which underlying item is defined                                                                            |
| <code>t</code>          | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>itemNumber</code> | Index        | integer number of the object in <code>mbs</code> , allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>lOffset</code>    | Real         | $l_{\text{off}}$                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>return value</b>     | Real         | computed offset velocity for given time                                                                                                             |

---

### User function example:

```
#see also mini example!
from math import sin, cos, pi
def UFoffset(mbs, t, itemNumber, lOffset):
 return 0.5*lOffset*(1-cos(0.5*pi*t))

def UFoffset_t(mbs, t, itemNumber, lOffset): #time derivative of UFoffset
 return 0.5*lOffset*0.5*pi*sin(0.5*pi*t)

nMass=mbs.AddNode(Point(referenceCoordinates = [2,0,0]))
massPoint = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass = 5, nodeNumber = nMass))

groundMarker=mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= nGround, coordinate = 0))
)
```

---

```

nodeMarker =mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= nMass, coordinate = 0))

#Spring-Damper between two marker coordinates
mbs.AddObject(CoordinateConstraint(markerNumbers = [groundMarker, nodeMarker],
 offset = 0.1,
 offsetUserFunction = UFoffset,
 offsetUserFunction_t = UFoffset_t))

```

---

#### 8.7.2.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectConnectorCoordinate

```

def OffsetUF(mbs, t, itemNumber, l0ffset): #gives 0.05 at t=1
 return 0.5*(1-np.cos(2*3.141592653589793*0.25*t))*l0ffset

nMass=mbs.AddNode(Point(referenceCoordinates = [2,0,0]))
massPoint = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(physicsMass = 5, nodeNumber = nMass))

groundMarker=mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= nGround, coordinate = 0))
nodeMarker =mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber= nMass, coordinate = 0))

#Spring-Damper between two marker coordinates
mbs.AddObject(CoordinateConstraint(markerNumbers = [groundMarker, nodeMarker],
 offset = 0.1, offsetUserFunction = OffsetUF))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result at default integration time
exudynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nMass, exu.OutputVariableType.
Displacement)[0]

```

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorCoordinate see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFALEtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.7.3 ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector

A constraint which constrains the coordinate vectors of two markers Marker[Node|Object|Body]Coordinates attached to nodes or bodies. The marker uses the objects [LTG](#)-lists to build the according coordinate mappings.

#### Additional information for ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector:

- This Object has/provides the following types = Connector, Constraint
- Requested Marker type = Coordinate
- **Short name** for Python = CoordinateVectorConstraint
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VCoordinateVectorConstraint

The item **ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector** with type = 'ConnectorCoordinateVector' has the following parameters:

| Name                   | type                                      | size | default value                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                   | String                                    |      | "                              | constraints's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| markerNumbers          | ArrayMarkerIndex                          |      | [ invalid [-1], invalid [-1] ] | list of markers used in connector                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| scalingMarker0         | NumpyMatrix                               |      | Matrix[]                       | linear scaling matrix for coordinate vector of marker 0; matrix provided in Python numpy format                                                                                                                                      |
| scalingMarker1         | NumpyMatrix                               |      | Matrix[]                       | linear scaling matrix for coordinate vector of marker 1; matrix provided in Python numpy format                                                                                                                                      |
| quadraticTermMarker0   | NumpyMatrix                               |      | Matrix[]                       | quadratic scaling matrix for coordinate vector of marker 0; matrix provided in Python numpy format                                                                                                                                   |
| quadraticTermMarker1   | NumpyMatrix                               |      | Matrix[]                       | quadratic scaling matrix for coordinate vector of marker 1; matrix provided in Python numpy format                                                                                                                                   |
| offset                 | NumpyVector                               |      | []                             | offset added to constraint equation; only active, if no userFunction is defined                                                                                                                                                      |
| velocityLevel          | Bool                                      |      | False                          | If true: connector constrains velocities (only works for <a href="#">ODE2</a> coordinates!); offset is used between velocities; in this case, the offsetUserFunction_t is considered and offsetUserFunction is ignored               |
| constraintUserFunction | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarIndex2VectorBool |      | 0                              | A Python user function which computes the constraint equations; to define the number of algebraic equations, set scalingMarker0 as a numpy.zeros((nAE,1)) array with nAE being the number algebraic equations; see description below |

|                      |                                  |                           |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| jacobianUserFunction | PyFunctionMatrixContainer        | MbsScalarIndex2VectorBool | 0 | A Python user function which computes the jacobian, i.e., the derivative of the left-hand-side object equation w.r.t. the coordinates (times $f_{ODE2}$ ) and w.r.t. the velocities (times $f_{ODE2_i}$ ). Terms on the RHS must be subtracted from the LHS equation; the respective terms for the stiffness matrix and damping matrix are automatically added; see description below |
| activeConnector      | Bool                             | True                      |   | flag, which determines, if the connector is active; used to deactivate (temporarily) a connector or constraint                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| visualization        | VObjectConnectorCoordinateVector |                           |   | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

The item VObjectConnectorCoordinateVector has the following parameters:

| Name  | type   | size | default value     | description                                                              |
|-------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show  | Bool   |      | True              | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |
| color | Float4 |      | [-1.,-1.,-1.,-1.] | RGBA connector color; if R== -1, use default color                       |

### 8.7.3.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter        | symbol                                                                 | description see tables above |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| markerNumbers          | $[m0, m1]^T$                                                           |                              |
| scalingMarker0         | $\mathbf{X}_{m0} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ae} \times n_{qm0}}$               |                              |
| scalingMarker1         | $\mathbf{X}_{m1} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ae} \times n_{qm1}}$               |                              |
| quadraticTermMarker0   | $\mathbf{Y}_{m0} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ae} \times n_{qm0}}$               |                              |
| quadraticTermMarker1   | $\mathbf{Y}_{m0} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ae} \times n_{qm0}}$               |                              |
| offset                 | $\mathbf{v}_{off} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ae}}$                             |                              |
| constraintUserFunction | $\mathbf{c}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ae}}$                            |                              |
| jacobianUserFunction   | $\mathbf{J}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^{(n_{qm0} + n_{qm1}) \times n_{ae}}$ |                              |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| output variable | symbol              | description                                                                        |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Displacement    | $\Delta \mathbf{q}$ | relative scalar displacement of marker coordinates, not including scaling matrices |

|                    |                    |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Velocity           | $\Delta\mathbf{v}$ | difference of scalar marker velocity coordinates, not including scaling matrices                        |
| ConstraintEquation | $\mathbf{c}$       | (residuum of) constraint equations                                                                      |
| Force              | $\lambda$          | constraint force vector (vector of Lagrange multipliers), resulting from action of constraint equations |

### 8.7.3.2 Definition of quantities

| intermediate variables               | symbol                                                             | description                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| marker m0 coordinate vector          | $\mathbf{q}_{m0} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{q_{m0}}}$                      | coordinate vector provided by marker $m0$ ; depending on the marker, the coordinates may or may not include reference coordinates |
| marker m1 coordinate vector          | $\mathbf{q}_{m1} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{q_{m1}}}$                      | coordinate vector provided by marker $m1$ ; depending on the marker, the coordinates may or may not include reference coordinates |
| marker m0 velocity coordinate vector | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{q_{m0}}}$                | velocity coordinate vector provided by marker $m0$                                                                                |
| marker m1 velocity coordinate vector | $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1} \in \mathbb{R}^{n_{q_{m1}}}$                | velocity coordinate vector provided by marker $m1$                                                                                |
| number of algebraic equations        | $n_{ae}$                                                           | number of algebraic equations must be same as number of rows in $\mathbf{X}_{m0}$ and $\mathbf{X}_{m1}$                           |
| difference of coordinates            | $\Delta\mathbf{q} = \mathbf{q}_{m1} - \mathbf{q}_{m0}$             | Displacement between marker $m0$ to marker $m1$ coordinates                                                                       |
| difference of velocity coordinates   | $\Delta\mathbf{v} = \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1} - \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}$ |                                                                                                                                   |

### 8.7.3.3 Remarks

The number of algebraic equations depends on the maximum number of rows in  $\mathbf{X}_{m0}$ ,  $\mathbf{Y}_{m0}$ ,  $\mathbf{X}_{m1}$  and  $\mathbf{Y}_{m1}$ . The number of rows of the latter matrices must either be zero or the maximum of these rows.

The number of columns in  $\mathbf{X}_{m0}$  (or  $\mathbf{Y}_{m0}$ ) must agree with the length of the coordinate vector  $\mathbf{q}_{m0}$  and the number of columns in  $\mathbf{X}_{m1}$  (or  $\mathbf{Y}_{m1}$ ) must agree with the length of the coordinate vector  $\mathbf{q}_{m1}$ , if these matrices are not empty matrices. If one marker  $k$  is a ground marker (node/object), the length of  $\mathbf{q}_{m,k}$  is zero and also the according matrices  $\mathbf{X}_{m,k}$ ,  $\mathbf{Y}_{m,k}$  have zero size and will not be considered in the computation of the constraint equations.

### 8.7.3.4 Connector constraint equations

If `activeConnector` = True, the index 3 algebraic equations

$$\mathbf{c}(\mathbf{q}_{m0}, \mathbf{q}_{m1}) = \mathbf{X}_{m1} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m1} + \mathbf{Y}_{m1} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m1}^2 - \mathbf{X}_{m0} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m0} - \mathbf{Y}_{m0} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m0}^2 - \mathbf{v}_{off} = 0 \quad (8.385)$$

Note that the squared coordinates are understood as  $\mathbf{q}_{m0}^2 = [q_{0,m0}^2, q_{1,m0}^2, \dots]^T$ , same for  $\mathbf{q}_{m1}^2$ .

If the offsetUserFunction UF is defined,  $\mathbf{c}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\mathbf{c}(\mathbf{q}_{m0}, \mathbf{q}_{m1}) = \mathbf{X}_{m1} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m1} + \mathbf{Y}_{m1} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m1}^2 - \mathbf{X}_{m0} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m0} - \mathbf{Y}_{m0} \cdot \mathbf{q}_{m0}^2 - \text{UF}(mbs, t, \mathbf{v}_{\text{off}}) = 0 \quad (8.386)$$

The activeConnector = True, index 2 (velocity level) algebraic equation reads

$$\dot{\mathbf{c}}(\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}) = \mathbf{X}_{m1} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1} + \mathbf{Y}_{m1} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}^2 - \mathbf{X}_{m0} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0} - \mathbf{Y}_{m0} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}^2 - \mathbf{d}_{\text{off}} = 0 \quad (8.387)$$

The vector  $d v$  in velocity level equations is zero, except if parameters.velocityLevel = True, then  $\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{v}_{\text{off}}$ .

If velocity level constraints are active and the velocity level offsetUserFunction\_t UF<sub>t</sub> is defined,  $\dot{\mathbf{c}}$  instead becomes ( $t$  is current time)

$$\dot{\mathbf{c}}(\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}) = \mathbf{X}_{m1} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1} + \mathbf{Y}_{m1} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m1}^2 - \mathbf{X}_{m0} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0} - \mathbf{Y}_{m0} \cdot \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{m0}^2 - \text{UF}_t(mbs, t, \mathbf{v}_{\text{off}}) = 0 \quad (8.388)$$

Note that the index 2 equations are used, if the solver uses index 2 formulation OR if the flag parameters.velocityLevel = True (or both). The user functions include dependency on time  $t$ , but this time dependency is not respected in the computation of initial accelerations. Therefore, it is recommended that UF and UF<sub>t</sub> does not include initial accelerations.

If activeConnector = False, the (index 1) algebraic equation reads for ALL cases:

$$\mathbf{c}(\lambda) = \lambda = 0 \quad (8.389)$$


---

### Userfunction: constraintUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q\_t, velocityLevel)

A user function, which computes algebraic equations for the connector based on the marker coordinates stored in  $\mathbf{q}$  and  $\mathbf{q}_t$ . Depending on velocityLevel, the user function needs to compute either the position-level (velocityLevel=False) or the velocity level (velocityLevel=True) constraint equations. Note that for Index 2 solvers, the constraintUserFunction may be called with velocityLevel=True but jacobianUserFunction is called with velocityLevel=False. To define the number of algebraic equations, set scalingMarker0 as a `numpy.zeros((nAE, 1))` array with nAE being the number algebraic equations. The returned vector of constraintUserFunction must have size nAE.

Note that itemNumber represents the index of the ObjectGenericODE2 object in mbs, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return      | type or size | description                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>        | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs to                                                                                          |
| <code>t</code>          | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                         |
| <code>itemNumber</code> | Index        | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |

|                            |                                               |                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>q</code>             | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{(n_{qm0} + n_{qm1})}$ | connector coordinates, subsequently for marker $m0$ and marker $m1$ , in current configuration |
| <code>q_t</code>           | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{(n_{qm0} + n_{qm1})}$ | connector velocity coordinates in current configuration                                        |
| <code>velocityLevel</code> | Bool                                          | velocityLevel as currently stored in connector                                                 |
| <code>return value</code>  | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{n_{ae}}$              | returns vector (numpy array or list) of evaluated constraint equations for connector           |

---

### Userfunction: `jacobianUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q, q_t, velocityLevel)`

A user function, which computes the jacobian of the algebraic equations w.r.t. the ODE2 coordiantes (ODE2\_t velocity coordinates if `velocityLevel=True`). The jacobian needs to exactly represent the derivative of the constraintUserFunction. The returned matrix of `jacobianUserFunction` must have `nAE` rows and `len(q)` columns.

| arguments / return         | type or size                                                         | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>           | MainSystem                                                           | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs to                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>t</code>             | Real                                                                 | current time in mbs                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>itemNumber</code>    | Index                                                                | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code>                                                                                              |
| <code>q</code>             | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{(n_{qm0} + n_{qm1})}$                        | connector coordinates, subsequently for marker $m0$ and marker $m1$ , in current configuration                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>q_t</code>           | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{(n_{qm0} + n_{qm1})}$                        | connector velocity coordinates in current configuration                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>velocityLevel</code> | Bool                                                                 | velocityLevel as currently stored in connector                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>return value</code>  | MatrixContainer $\in \mathbb{R}^{(n_{qm0} + n_{qm1}) \times n_{ae}}$ | returns special jacobian for connector, as <code>exu.MatrixContainer</code> , numpy array or list of lists; use MatrixContainer sparse format for larger matrices to speed up computations; sparse triplets MAY NOT contain zero values! |

---

For examples on ObjectConnectorCoordinateVector see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [`coordinateVectorConstraint.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`coordinateVectorConstraintGenericODE2.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`rigidBodyAsUserFunctionTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.8 Objects (Object)

A Object provides equations, using coordinates from Nodes. General objects lead to system equations, that do not represent physical Bodies or Connectors.

### 8.8.1 ObjectGenericODE1

A system of  $n$  first order ordinary differential equations ([ODE1](#)), having a system matrix, a rhs vector, but mostly it will use a user function to describe special [ODE1](#) systems. It is based on NodeGenericODE1 nodes. NOTE that all matrices, vectors, etc. must have the same dimensions  $n$  or  $(n \times n)$ , or they must be empty  $(0 \times 0)$ , using [] in Python.

**Additional information for ObjectGenericODE1:**

- This Object has/provides the following types = MultiNoded
- Requested Node type: read detailed information of item

The item **ObjectGenericODE1** with type = 'GenericODE1' has the following parameters:

| Name                   | type                                 | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                   | String                               |      | "             | objects's unique name                                                                                                                                                         |
| nodeNumbers            | ArrayNodeIndex                       |      | []            | node numbers which provide the coordinates for the object (consecutively as provided in this list)                                                                            |
| systemMatrix           | NumpyMatrix                          |      | Matrix[]      | system matrix (state space matrix) of first order ODE                                                                                                                         |
| rhsVector              | NumpyVector                          |      | []            | a constant rhs vector (e.g., for constant input)                                                                                                                              |
| rhsUserFunction        | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarIndexVector |      | 0             | A Python user function which computes the right-hand-side (rhs) of the first order ODE; see description below                                                                 |
| coordinateIndexPerNode | ArrayIndex                           |      | []            | this list contains the local coordinate index for every node, which is needed, e.g., for markers; the list is generated automatically every time parameters have been changed |
| tempCoordinates        | NumpyVector                          |      | []            | temporary vector containing coordinates                                                                                                                                       |
| tempCoordinates_t      | NumpyVector                          |      | []            | temporary vector containing velocity coordinates                                                                                                                              |
| visualization          | VObjectGenericODE1                   |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                          |

The item VObjectGenericODE1 has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

### 8.8.1.1 DESCRIPTION of ObjectGenericODE1:

Information on input parameters:

| <b>input parameter</b> | <b>symbol</b>                              | <b>description see tables above</b> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| nodeNumbers            | $\mathbf{n}_n = [n_0, \dots, n_n]^T$       |                                     |
| systemMatrix           | $\mathbf{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$   |                                     |
| rhsVector              | $\mathbf{f} \in \mathbb{R}^n$              |                                     |
| rhsUserFunction        | $\mathbf{f}_{user} \in \mathbb{R}^n$       |                                     |
| tempCoordinates        | $\mathbf{c}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^n$       |                                     |
| tempCoordinates_t      | $\dot{\mathbf{c}}_{temp} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ |                                     |

The following output variables are available as OutputVariableType in sensors, Get...Output() and other functions:

| <b>output variable</b> | <b>symbol</b> | <b>description</b>            |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Coordinates            |               | all ODE1 coordinates          |
| Coordinates_t          |               | all ODE1 velocity coordinates |

### 8.8.1.2 Equations of motion

An object with node numbers  $[n_0, \dots, n_n]$  and according numbers of nodal coordinates  $[n_{c_0}, \dots, n_{c_n}]$ , the total number of equations (=coordinates) of the object is

$$n = \sum_i n_{c_i}, \quad (8.390)$$

which is used throughout the description of this object.

### 8.8.1.3 Equations of motion

$$\dot{\mathbf{q}} = \mathbf{f} + \mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q}) \quad (8.391)$$

Note that the user function  $\mathbf{f}_{user}(mbs, t, i_N, \mathbf{q})$  may be empty ( $=0$ ), and that  $i_N$  represents the itemNumber ( $=objectNumber$ ).

CoordinateLoads are added for the respective ODE1 coordinate on the RHS of the latter equation.

---

### Userfunction: rhsUserFunction(mbs, t, itemNumber, q)

A user function, which computes a RHS vector depending on current time and states of the object. Can be used to create any kind of first order system, especially state space equations (inputs are added via CoordinateLoads to every node). Note that itemNumber represents the index of the ObjectGenericODE1 object in mbs, which can be used to retrieve additional data from the object through `mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)`, see the according description of `GetObjectParameter`.

| arguments / return      | type or size              | description                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>        | MainSystem                | provides MainSystem mbs to which object belongs                                                                                             |
| <code>t</code>          | Real                      | current time in mbs                                                                                                                         |
| <code>itemNumber</code> | Index                     | integer number $i_N$ of the object in mbs, allowing easy access to all object data via <code>mbs.GetObjectParameter(itemNumber, ...)</code> |
| <code>q</code>          | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | object coordinates (composed from <a href="#">ODE1</a> nodal coordinates) in current configuration, without reference values                |
| <b>return value</b>     | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$ | returns force vector for object                                                                                                             |

---

### User function example:

```
A = numpy.diag([200,100])
#simple linear user function returning A*q + const
def UFrhs(mbs, t, itemNumber, q):
 return np.dot(A, q) + np.array([0,2])

nODE1 = mbs.AddNode(NodeGenericODE1(referenceCoordinates=[0,0],
 initialCoordinates=[1,0],
 numberOfODE1Coordinates=2))

#now add object instead of object in mini-example:
oGenericODE1 = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGenericODE1(nodeNumbers=[nODE1],
 rhsUserFunction=UFrhs))
```

---

#### 8.8.1.4 MINI EXAMPLE for ObjectGenericODE1

```
#set up a 2-DOF system
nODE1 = mbs.AddNode(NodeGenericODE1(referenceCoordinates=[0,0],
 initialCoordinates=[1,0],
 numberOfODE1Coordinates=2))
```

```

#build system matrix and force vector
#undamped mechanical system with m=1, K=100, f=1
A = np.array([[0,1],
 [-100,0]])
b = np.array([0,1])

oGenericODE1 = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGenericODE1(nodeNumbers=[nODE1],
 systemMatrix=A,
 rhsVector=b))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()

sims=exu.SimulationSettings()
solverType = exu.DynamicSolverType.RK44
mbs.SolveDynamic(solverType=solverType, simulationSettings=sims)

#check result at default integration time
exudynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nODE1, exu.OutputVariableType.
Coordinates)[0]

```

For examples on ObjectGenericODE1 see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [HydraulicsUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionODE1.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [solverExplicitODE1ODE2test.py](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.9 Markers

A Marker provides an interface BETWEEN a large variety of Nodes / Bodies / Objects AND Connectors / Loads. To understand which markers are needed, see first the requested **Marker** type of the connector, constraint or joint. Hereafter, chose a **Marker** – attached to a node, body or object – with the according properties. The **Marker** may provide more information (e.g., position and orientation) than needed.

### 8.9.1 MarkerBodyMass

A marker attached to the body mass; use this marker to apply a body-load (e.g. gravitational force).

#### Additional information for **MarkerBodyMass**:

- This **Marker** has/provides the following types = **Object**, **Body**, **BodyMass**

The item **MarkerBodyMass** with type = 'BodyMass' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type            | size | default value | description                                |
|---------------|-----------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| name          | String          |      | "             | marker's unique name                       |
| bodyNumber    | ObjectIndex     |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerBodyMass |      |               | parameters for visualization of item       |

The item **VMarkerBodyMass** has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.1.1 DESCRIPTION of **MarkerBodyMass**:

---

For examples on **MarkerBodyMass** see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Examples/)
- [finiteSegmentMethod.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolveCMSTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolvePostProcessingStresses.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestBeam.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestHinge.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumGeomExactBeam2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [fourBarMechanismIftomm.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [genericJointUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [modelUnitTests.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

## 8.9.2 MarkerBodyPosition

A position body-marker attached to a local (body-fixed) position  ${}^b\mathbf{b} = [b_0, b_1, b_2]$  ( $x, y$ , and  $z$  coordinates) of the body. It provides position information as well as the according derivatives (=velocity and derivative of position w.r.t. body coordinates). It can be used for connectors, joints or loads where position is required. If connectors also require orientation information, use a MarkerBodyRigid.

**Additional information for MarkerBodyPosition:**

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Position

The item **MarkerBodyPosition** with type = 'BodyPosition' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                | size | default value | description                                                                               |
|---------------|---------------------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name          | String              |      | "             | marker's unique name                                                                      |
| bodyNumber    | ObjectIndex         |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to                                                |
| localPosition | Vector3D            | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | local body position of marker; e.g. local (body-fixed) position where force is applied to |
| visualization | VMarkerBodyPosition |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                      |

The item VMarkerBodyPosition has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

### 8.9.2.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerBodyPosition:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter | symbol           | description see tables above |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| localPosition   | ${}^b\mathbf{b}$ |                              |

For examples on MarkerBodyPosition see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [coordinateSpringDamper.py](#) (Examples/)
- [finiteSegmentMethod.py](#) (Examples/)
- [flexibleRotor3Dtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuator2Arms.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.9.3 MarkerBodyRigid

A rigid-body (position+orientation) body-marker attached to a local (body-fixed) position  ${}^b\mathbf{b} = [b_0, b_1, b_2]$  ( $x, y$ , and  $z$  coordinates) of the body. It provides position and orientation (rotation), as well as the according derivatives. It can be used for most connectors, joints or loads where either position, position and orientation, or orientation are required.

**Additional information for MarkerBodyRigid:**

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Position, Orientation

The item **MarkerBodyRigid** with type = 'BodyRigid' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type             | size | default value | description                                                                               |
|---------------|------------------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name          | String           |      | "             | marker's unique name                                                                      |
| bodyNumber    | ObjectIndex      |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to                                                |
| localPosition | Vector3D         | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | local body position of marker; e.g. local (body-fixed) position where force is applied to |
| visualization | VMarkerBodyRigid |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                      |

The item VMarkerBodyRigid has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

#### 8.9.3.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerBodyRigid:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter | symbol           | description see tables above |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| localPosition   | ${}^b\mathbf{b}$ |                              |

For examples on MarkerBodyRigid see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [addPrismaticJoint.py](#) (Examples/)

- [addRevoluteJoint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtests2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beamTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ACFtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

#### 8.9.4 MarkerNodePosition

A node-Marker attached to a position-based node. It can be used for connectors, joints or loads where position is required. If connectors also require orientation information, use a MarkerNodeRigid.

##### Additional information for MarkerNodePosition:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Node, Position

The item **MarkerNodePosition** with type = 'NodePosition' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                | size | default value | description                                |
|---------------|---------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| name          | String              |      | "             | marker's unique name                       |
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex           |      | invalid (-1)  | node number to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerNodePosition |      |               | parameters for visualization of item       |

The item VMarkerNodePosition has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

##### 8.9.4.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerNodePosition:

---

For examples on MarkerNodePosition see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtests2.py](#) (Examples/)

- [doublePendulum2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [flexibleRotor3Dtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ACFtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.9.5 MarkerNodeRigid

A rigid-body (position+orientation) node-marker attached to a rigid-body node. It provides position and orientation (rotation), as well as the according derivatives. It can be used for most connectors, joints or loads where either position, position and orientation, or orientation are required.

#### Additional information for MarkerNodeRigid:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Node, Position, Orientation

The item **MarkerNodeRigid** with type = 'NodeRigid' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type             | size | default value | description                                |
|---------------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| name          | String           |      | ''            | marker's unique name                       |
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex        |      | invalid (-1)  | node number to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerNodeRigid |      |               | parameters for visualization of item       |

The item VMarkerNodeRigid has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.5.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerNodeRigid:

---

For examples on MarkerNodeRigid see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtests2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beamTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)

- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Examples/)
- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.9.6 MarkerNodeCoordinate

A node-Marker attached to a [ODE2](#) coordinate of a node; this marker allows to connect a coordinate-based constraint or connector to a nodal coordinate (also NodeGround); for [ODE1](#) coordinates use MarkerNodeODE1Coordinate.

#### Additional information for MarkerNodeCoordinate:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = `Node, Coordinate`

The item **MarkerNodeCoordinate** with type = 'NodeCoordinate' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                  | size | default value | description                                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| name          | String                |      | "             | marker's unique name                              |
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex             |      | invalid (-1)  | node number to which marker is attached to        |
| coordinate    | UInt                  |      | invalid (-1)  | coordinate of node to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerNodeCoordinate |      |               | parameters for visualization of item              |

The item VMarkerNodeCoordinate has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.6.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerNodeCoordinate:

---

For examples on MarkerNodeCoordinate see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ALEANCFpipe.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFALtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtests2.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFBeamEigTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.9.7 MarkerNodeCoordinates

A node-Marker attached to all **ODE2** coordinates of a node; IN CONTRAST to MarkerNodeCoordinate, the marker coordinates INCLUDE the reference values! for **ODE1** coordinates use MarkerNodeODE1Coordinates (under development).

**Additional information for MarkerNodeCoordinates:**

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Node, Coordinate

The item **MarkerNodeCoordinates** with type = 'NodeCoordinates' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                   | size | default value | description                                |
|---------------|------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| name          | String                 |      | "             | marker's unique name                       |
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex              |      | invalid (-1)  | node number to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerNodeCoordinates |      |               | parameters for visualization of item       |

The item VMarkerNodeCoordinates has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.7.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerNodeCoordinates:

---

For examples on MarkerNodeCoordinates see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [coordinateVectorConstraint.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateVectorConstraintGenericODE2.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rigidBodyAsUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.9.8 MarkerNodeODE1Coordinate

A node-Marker attached to a [ODE1](#) coordinate of a node.

**Additional information for MarkerNodeODE1Coordinate:**

- This Marker has/provides the following types = `Node`, `Coordinate`

The item **MarkerNodeODE1Coordinate** with type = 'NodeODE1Coordinate' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                      | size | default value | description                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| name          | String                    |      | "             | marker's unique name                              |
| nodeNumber    | NodeIndex                 |      | invalid (-1)  | node number to which marker is attached to        |
| coordinate    | UInt                      |      | invalid (-1)  | coordinate of node to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerNodeODE1Coordinate |      |               | parameters for visualization of item              |

The item **VMarkerNodeODE1Coordinate** has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                                                       |
|------|------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | False         | currently not available; set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

### 8.9.9 MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate

A node-Marker attached to a node containing rotation; the Marker measures a rotation coordinate (Tait-Bryan angles) or angular velocities on the velocity level.

**Additional information for MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate:**

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Node, Coordinate

The item **MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate** with type = 'NodeRotationCoordinate' has the following parameters:

| Name               | type                          | size | default value | description                                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| name               | String                        |      | "             | marker's unique name                       |
| nodeNumber         | NodeIndex                     |      | invalid (-1)  | node number to which marker is attached to |
| rotationCoordinate | UInt                          |      | invalid (-1)  | rotation coordinate: 0=x, 1=y, 2=z         |
| visualization      | VMarkerNodeRotationCoordinate |      |               | parameters for visualization of item       |

The item VMarkerNodeRotationCoordinate has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.9.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate:

---

For examples on MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [openVRengine.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pistonEngine.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidRotor3DbasicBehaviour.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [driveTrainTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [sliderCrank3Dbenchmark.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.9.10 MarkerSuperElementPosition

A position marker attached to a SuperElement, such as ObjectFFRF, ObjectGenericODE2 and ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (for which it is in its current implementation inefficient for large number of meshNodeNumbers). The marker acts on the mesh (interface) nodes, not on the underlying nodes of the object.

#### Additional information for MarkerSuperElementPosition:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Position

The item **MarkerSuperElementPosition** with type = 'SuperElementPosition' has the following parameters:

| Name             | type                        | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name             | String                      |      | "             | marker's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| bodyNumber       | ObjectIndex                 |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| meshNodeNumbers  | ArrayIndex                  |      | []            | a list of $n_m$ mesh node numbers of superelement (=interface nodes) which are used to compute the body-fixed marker position; the related nodes must provide 3D position information, such as NodePoint, NodePoint2D, NodeRigidBody[...]; in order to retrieve the global node number, the generic body needs to convert local into global node numbers |
| weightingFactors | Vector                      |      | []            | a list of $n_m$ weighting factors per node to compute the final local position; the sum of these weights shall be 1, such that a summation of all nodal positions times weights gives the average position of the marker                                                                                                                                 |
| visualization    | VMarkerSuperElementPosition |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

The item VMarkerSuperElementPosition has the following parameters:

| Name            | type | size | default value | description                                                                   |
|-----------------|------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show            | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown      |
| showMarkerNodes | Bool |      | True          | set true, if all nodes are shown (similar to marker, but with less intensity) |

---

### 8.9.10.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerSuperElementPosition:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter  | symbol                      | description see tables above |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| bodyNumber       | $n_b$                       |                              |
| meshNodeNumbers  | $[k_0, \dots, k_{n_m-1}]^T$ |                              |
| weightingFactors | $[w_0, \dots, w_{n_m-1}]^T$ |                              |

**Definition of marker quantities:**

| intermediate variables | symbol                                                 | description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| number of mesh nodes   | $n_m$                                                  | size of meshNodeNumbers and weightingFactors which are marked; this must not be the number of mesh nodes in the marked object |
| mesh node number       | $i = k_i$                                              | abbreviation                                                                                                                  |
| mesh node points       | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_i$                                     | position of mesh node $k_i$ in object $n_b$                                                                                   |
| mesh node velocities   | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_i$                                     | velocity of mesh node $i$ in object $n_b$                                                                                     |
| marker position        | ${}^0\mathbf{p}_m = \sum_i w_i \cdot {}^0\mathbf{p}_i$ | current global position which is provided by marker                                                                           |
| marker velocity        | ${}^0\mathbf{v}_m = \sum_i w_i \cdot {}^0\mathbf{v}_i$ | current global velocity which is provided by marker                                                                           |

### 8.9.10.2 Marker quantities

The marker provides a 'position' jacobian, which is the derivative of the marker velocity w.r.t. the object velocity coordinates  $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}$ ,

$$\mathbf{J}_{m,pos} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_m}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} = \sum_i w_i \cdot \mathbf{J}_{i,pos} \quad (8.392)$$

in which  $\mathbf{J}_{i,pos}$  denotes the position jacobian of mesh node  $i$ ,

$$\mathbf{J}_{i,pos} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_i}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} \quad (8.393)$$

The jacobian  $\mathbf{J}_{i,pos}$  usually contains mostly zeros for ObjectGenericODE2, because the jacobian only affects one single node. In ObjectFFRFreducedOrder, the jacobian may affect all reduced coordinates.

Note that  $\mathbf{J}_{m,pos}$  is actually computed by the ObjectSuperElement within the function GetAccessFunctionSuper

---

### 8.9.10.3 MINI EXAMPLE for MarkerSuperElementPosition

```
#set up a mechanical system with two nodes; it has the structure: |~~M0~~M1
#=>further examples see objectGenericODE2Test.py, objectFFRFTTest2.py, etc.
nMass0 = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates=[0,0,0]))
```

```

nMass1 = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates=[1, 0, 0]))
mGround = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyPosition(bodyNumber=oGround, localPosition = [1, 0, 0]))

mass = 0.5 * np.eye(3) #mass of nodes
stif = 5000 * np.eye(3) #stiffness of nodes
damp = 50 * np.eye(3) #damping of nodes
Z = 0. * np.eye(3) #matrix with zeros
#build mass, stiffness and damping matrices (:
M = np.block([[mass, 0.*np.eye(3)],
 [0.*np.eye(3), mass]])
K = np.block([[2*stif, -stif],
 [-stif, stiff]])
D = np.block([[2*damp, -damp],
 [-damp, damp]])

oGenericODE2 = mbs.AddObject(ObjectGenericODE2(nodeNumbers=[nMass0,nMass1],
 massMatrix=M,
 stiffnessMatrix=K,
 dampingMatrix=D))

#EXAMPLE for single node marker on super element body, mesh node 1; compare results to
#ObjectGenericODE2 example!!!
mSuperElement = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerSuperElementPosition(bodyNumber=oGenericODE2,
 meshNodeNumbers=[1], weightingFactors=[1]))
mbs.AddLoad(Force(markerNumber = mSuperElement, loadVector = [10, 0, 0]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()

mbs.SolveDynamic(solverType = exodyn.DynamicSolverType.TrapezoidalIndex2)

#check result at default integration time
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(nMass1, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)[0]

```

For examples on MarkerSuperElementPosition see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [NGsolvePistonEngine.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolvePostProcessingStresses.py](#) (Examples/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderNetgen.py](#) (Examples/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderStressModesTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFTTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

- [objectFFRFTest2.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectGenericODE2Test.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [perfObjectFFRFreducedOrder.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [superElementRigidJointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.9.11 MarkerSuperElementRigid

A position and orientation (rigid-body) marker attached to a SuperElement, such as ObjectFFRF, ObjectGenericODE2 and ObjectFFRFreducedOrder (for which it may be inefficient). The marker acts on the mesh nodes, not on the underlying nodes of the object. Note that in contrast to the MarkerSuperElementPosition, this marker needs a set of interface nodes which are not aligned at one line, such that these node points can represent a rigid body motion. Note that definitions of marker positions are slightly different from MarkerSuperElementPosition.

#### Additional information for MarkerSuperElementRigid:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Position, Orientation

The item **MarkerSuperElementRigid** with type = 'SuperElementRigid' has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b>      | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name             | String      |             | "                    | marker's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| bodyNumber       | ObjectIndex |             | invalid (-1)         | body number to which marker is attached to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| offset           | Vector3D    | 3           | [0.,0.,0.]           | local marker SuperElement reference position offset used to correct the center point of the marker, which is computed from the weighted average of reference node positions (which may have some offset to the desired joint position). Note that this offset shall be small and larger offsets can cause instability in simulation models (better to have symmetric meshes at joints). |
| meshNodeNumbers  | ArrayIndex  |             | []                   | a list of $n_m$ mesh node numbers of superelement (=interface nodes) which are used to compute the body-fixed marker position and orientation; the related nodes must provide 3D position information, such as NodePoint, NodePoint2D, NodeRigid-Body[...]; in order to retrieve the global node number, the generic body needs to convert local into global node numbers               |
| weightingFactors | Vector      |             | []                   | a list of $n_m$ weighting factors per node to compute the final local position and orientation; these factors could be based on surface integrals of the constrained mesh faces                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                         |                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| useAlternativeApproach  | Bool                     | True | this flag switches between two versions for the computation of the rotation and angular velocity of the marker; alternative approach uses skew symmetric matrix of reference position; follows the inertia concept                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| rotationsExponentialMap | Index                    | 2    | Experimental flag (2 is the correct value and will be used in future, removing this flag): This value switches different behavior for computation of rotations and angular velocities: 0 uses linearized rotations and angular velocities, 1 uses the exponential map for rotations but linear angular velocities, 2 uses the exponential map for rotations and the according tangent map for angular velocities |
| visualization           | VMarkerSuperElementRigid |      | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

The item VMarkerSuperElementRigid has the following parameters:

| Name            | type | size | default value | description                                                                   |
|-----------------|------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show            | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown      |
| showMarkerNodes | Bool |      | True          | set true, if all nodes are shown (similar to marker, but with less intensity) |

### 8.9.11.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerSuperElementRigid:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter  | symbol                      | description see tables above |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| bodyNumber       | $n_b$                       |                              |
| offset           | ${}^r\mathbf{o}_{ref}$      |                              |
| meshNodeNumbers  | $[k_0, \dots, k_{n_m-1}]^T$ |                              |
| weightingFactors | $[w_0, \dots, w_{n_m-1}]^T$ |                              |

**Definition of marker quantities:**

| intermediate variables | symbol    | description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| number of mesh nodes   | $n_m$     | size of meshNodeNumbers and weightingFactors which are marked; this must not be the number of mesh nodes in the marked object |
| mesh node number       | $i = k_i$ | abbreviation, runs over all marker mesh nodes                                                                                 |

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mesh node local displacement                       | ${}^r \mathbf{u}^{(i)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | current local (within reference frame $r$ ) displacement of mesh node $k_i$ in object $n_b$                                                                                                                                                           |
| mesh node local position                           | ${}^r \mathbf{p}^{(i)} = {}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{(i)} + {}^r \mathbf{u}^{(i)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | current local (within reference frame $r$ , which is the body frame $b$ , e.g., in <code>ObjectFFRFreducedOrder</code> ) position of mesh node $k_i$ in object $n_b$                                                                                  |
| mesh node local reference position                 | ${}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{(i)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | local (within reference frame $r$ ) reference position of mesh node $k_i$ in object $n_b$ , see e.g. <code>ObjectFFRFreducedOrder</code>                                                                                                              |
| averaged local reference position                  | ${}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{\text{avg}} = \sum_i w_i {}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{(i)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | midpoint reference position of marker; averaged local reference positions of all mesh nodes $k_i$ , using weighting for averaging; may not coincide with center point of your idealized joint surface (e.g., midpoint of cylinder), see Fig. 8.11     |
| marker centered mesh node local reference position | ${}^r \mathbf{p}_{\text{ref}}^{(i)} = {}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{(i)} - {}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{\text{avg}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                | local reference position of mesh node $k_i$ relative to the center position of marker                                                                                                                                                                 |
| mesh node local velocity                           | ${}^r \mathbf{v}^{(i)}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | current local (within reference frame $r$ ) velocity of mesh node $k_i$ in object $n_b$                                                                                                                                                               |
| super element reference point                      | ${}^0 \mathbf{p}_r$ ( $= {}^0 \mathbf{p}_t$ in <code>ObjectFFRFreducedOrder</code> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | current position (origin) of super element's floating frame ( $r$ ), which is zero, if the object does not provide a reference frame (such as <code>GenericODE2</code> )                                                                              |
| super element rotation matrix                      | ${}^{0r} \mathbf{A}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | current rigid body transformation matrix of super element's floating frame ( $r$ ), which is the identity matrix, if the object does not provide a reference frame (such as <code>GenericODE2</code> )                                                |
| super element angular velocity                     | ${}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_r$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | current local angular velocity of super element's floating frame ( $r$ ), which is zero, if the object does not provide a reference frame (such as <code>GenericODE2</code> )                                                                         |
| marker position                                    | ${}^0 \mathbf{p}_m = {}^0 \mathbf{p}_r + {}^{0r} \mathbf{A} \left( {}^r \mathbf{o}_{\text{ref}} + \sum_i w_i \cdot {}^r \mathbf{p}^{(i)} \right)$                                                                                                                                                                    | current global position which is provided by marker; note offset ${}^r \mathbf{o}_{\text{ref}}$ added, if used as a correction of marker mesh nodes                                                                                                   |
| marker velocity                                    | $\begin{aligned} {}^0 \mathbf{v}_m &= {}^0 \dot{\mathbf{p}}_r \\ &+ {}^{0r} \mathbf{A} \left( {}^r \dot{\boldsymbol{\omega}}_r \left( {}^r \mathbf{o}_{\text{ref}} + \sum_i w_i \cdot {}^r \mathbf{p}^{(i)} \right) + \right. \\ &\quad \left. \sum_i (w_i \cdot {}^r \dot{\mathbf{u}}^{(i)}) \right) \end{aligned}$ | current global velocity which is provided by marker                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| marker rotation matrix                             | ${}^{0r} \mathbf{A}_m = {}^{0r} \mathbf{A} \cdot \exp({}^r \boldsymbol{\theta}_m)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | current rotation matrix, which transforms the local marker coordinates and adds the rigid body transformation of floating frames ${}^{0r} \mathbf{A}$ ; uses exponential map for SO3, assumes that $\boldsymbol{\theta}$ represents a rotation vector |
| marker local rotation                              | ${}^r \boldsymbol{\theta}_m$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | current local linearized rotations (rotation vector); for the computation, see below for the standard and alternative approach                                                                                                                        |
| marker local angular velocity                      | ${}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_m$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | local angular velocity due to mesh node velocity only; for the computation, see below for the standard and alternative approach                                                                                                                       |

|                                |                                                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| marker global angular velocity | ${}^0\omega_m = {}^0\omega_r + {}^{0r}\mathbf{A} {}^r\omega_m$ | current global angular velocity |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|

### 8.9.11.2 Marker background

The marker allows to realize a multi-point constraint (assuming that the marker is used in a joint constraint), connecting to averaged nodal displacements and rotations (also known as RBE3 in NASTRAN), see e.g. [27]. However, using Craig-Bampton RBE2 modes, will create RBE2 multi-point constraints for `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder` objects.

For more information on the various quantities and their coordinate systems, see table above and Fig. 8.11.

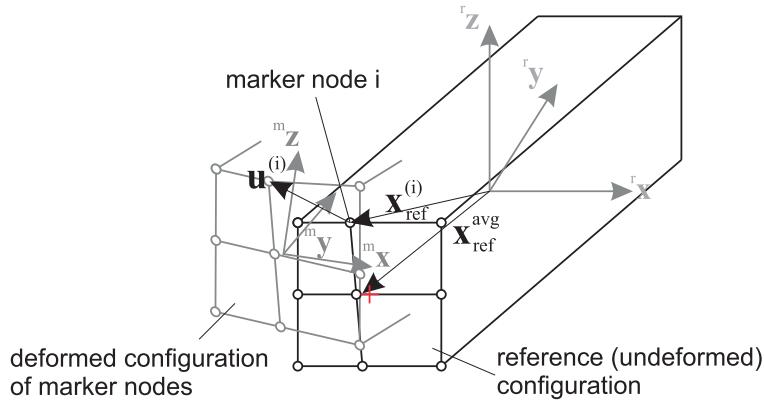


Figure 8.11: Sketch of marker nodes, exemplary node  $i$ , reference coordinates and marker coordinate system; note the difference of the center of the marker ‘surface’ (rectangle) marked with the red cross, and the averaged of the averaged local reference position.

### 8.9.11.3 Marker quantities

The marker provides a ‘position’ jacobian, which is the derivative of the global marker velocity w.r.t. the object velocity coordinates  $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}$ ,

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{m, pos} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_m}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} . \quad (8.394)$$

In case of `ObjectGenericODE2`, assuming pure displacement based nodes, the jacobian will consist of zeros and unit matrices  $\mathbf{I}$ ,

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{m, pos}^{\text{GenericODE2}} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_m}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} = [\mathbf{0}, \dots, \mathbf{0}, w_0\mathbf{I}, \mathbf{0}, \dots, \mathbf{0}, w_1\mathbf{I}, \mathbf{0}, \dots, \mathbf{0}] , \quad (8.395)$$

in which the  $\mathbf{I}$  matrices are placed at the according indices of marker nodes.

In case of `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`, this jacobian is computed as weighted sum of the position jacobians, see `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`,

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{m, pos}^{\text{FFRFreduced}} = \frac{\partial {}^0\mathbf{v}_m}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} = \sum_i w_i {}^0\mathbf{J}_{pos}^{(i)} = \left[ \mathbf{I}, - {}^{0r}\mathbf{A} \left( {}^r\mathbf{o}_{ref} + \sum_i {}^r\mathbf{p}^{(i)} \right) {}^r\mathbf{G}, \sum_i w_i {}^{0r}\mathbf{A} \begin{bmatrix} {}^r\Psi_{r=3i}^T \\ {}^r\Psi_{r=3i+1}^T \\ {}^r\Psi_{r=3i+2}^T \end{bmatrix} \right] . \quad (8.396)$$

In `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`, the jacobian usually affects all reduced coordinates.

#### 8.9.11.4 Standard approach for computation of rotation (`useAlternativeApproach = False`)

As compared to `MarkerSuperElementPosition`, `MarkerSuperElementRigid` also links the marker to the orientation of the set of nodes provided. For this reason, the check performed in `mbs.assemble()` will take care that the nodes are capable to describe rotations. The first approach, here called as a standard, follows the idea that displacements contribute to rotation are weighted by their quadratic distance, cf. [27], and gives the (small rotation) rotation vector

$${}^r\boldsymbol{\theta}_m = \frac{\sum_i w_i {}^r\mathbf{p}_{ref}^{(i)} \times {}^r\mathbf{u}^{(i)}}{\sum_i w_i |{}^r\mathbf{p}_{ref}^{(i)}|^2} \quad (8.397)$$

Note that  $\mathbf{p}_{ref}^{(i)}$  is not the reference position in the `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder` object, but it is relative to the midpoint reference position all marker nodes, given in  ${}^r\mathbf{x}_{ref}^{avg}$ . Accordingly, the marker local angular velocity can be calculated as

$${}^r\boldsymbol{\omega}_m = {}^r\dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}_m = \frac{\sum_i w_i {}^r\tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} {}^r\mathbf{v}_i}{\sum_i w_i |{}^r\mathbf{p}_{ref}^{(i)}|^2} \quad (8.398)$$

The marker also provides a ‘rotation’ jacobian, which is the derivative of the marker angular velocity  ${}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_m$  w.r.t. the object velocity coordinates  $\dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}$ ,

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{m,rot} = \frac{\partial {}^0\boldsymbol{\omega}_m}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} = \frac{\partial {}^0r\mathbf{A}({}^r\boldsymbol{\omega}_r + {}^r\boldsymbol{\omega}_m)}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} = {}^{0r}\mathbf{A} \left( \frac{\partial {}^r\boldsymbol{\omega}_r}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} + \frac{\sum_i w_i {}^r\tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} {}^r\mathbf{J}_{pos}^{(i)}}{\sum_i w_i |{}^r\mathbf{p}_{ref}^{(i)}|^2} \right) \quad (8.399)$$

In case of `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`, this jacobian is computed as

$${}^0\mathbf{J}_{m,rot}^{FFRFreduced} = \left[ \mathbf{0}, {}^{0r}\mathbf{A} {}^r\mathbf{G}_{local}, {}^{0r}\mathbf{A} \frac{\sum_i w_i {}^r\tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} {}^r\mathbf{J}_{pos,f}^{(i)}}{\sum_i w_i |{}^r\mathbf{p}_{ref}^{(i)}|^2} \right] \quad (8.400)$$

in which you should know that

- we used  $\frac{\partial {}^r\boldsymbol{\omega}_r}{\partial \dot{\boldsymbol{\theta}}_r} = {}^r\mathbf{G}_{local}$ ,
- $\boldsymbol{\theta}_r$  represent the rotation parameters for the rigid body node of `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`,
- ${}^r\mathbf{J}_{pos,f}^{(i)}$  is the **local** jacobian, which only includes the flexible part of the local jacobian for a single mesh node,  ${}^r\mathbf{J}_{pos}^{(i)}$  (note the small  $r$  on the upper left), as defined in `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`.

For further quantities also consult the according description in `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`.

### 8.9.11.5 Alternative computation of rotation (useAlternativeApproach = True)

Note that this approach is **still under development** and needs further validation. However, tests show that this model is superior to the standard approach, as it improves the averaging of motion w.r.t. rotations at the marker nodes.

In the alternative approach, the weighting matrix  $\mathbf{W}$  has the interpretation of an inertia tensor built from nodes using weights equal to node masses. In such an interpretation, the 'local angular momentum' w.r.t. the marker (averaged) position can be computed as

$$\mathbf{W}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_m = \sum_i w_i {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} \left( {}^r \mathbf{v}^{(i)} - {}^r \mathbf{v}^{\text{avg}} \right) = - \sum_i \left( w_i {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} \right) {}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_m \quad (8.401)$$

which implicitly defines the weighting matrix  $\mathbf{W}$ , which must be invertable (but it is only a  $3 \times 3$  matrix!),

$$\mathbf{W} = - \sum_i w_i {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} \quad (8.402)$$

Furthermore, we need to introduce the averaged velocity of the marker averaged reference position, using  ${}^r \dot{\mathbf{u}}^{(i)} = {}^r \mathbf{v}^{(i)}$ , which is defined as

$${}^r \mathbf{v}^{\text{avg}} = \sum_i w_i {}^r \mathbf{v}^{(i)}, \quad (8.403)$$

similar to the averaged local reference position  ${}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{\text{avg}}$  given in the table above, see also Fig. 8.11.

In the alternative approach, thus the marker local rotations read

$${}^r \boldsymbol{\theta}_{m,alt} = \mathbf{W}^{-1} \sum_i w_i {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} \left( {}^r \mathbf{u}^{(i)} - {}^r \mathbf{x}_{\text{ref}}^{\text{avg}} \right), \quad (8.404)$$

and the marker local angular velocity is defined as

$${}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_{m,alt} = \mathbf{W}^{-1} \sum_i w_i {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} \left( {}^r \mathbf{v}^{(i)} - {}^r \mathbf{v}^{\text{avg}} \right). \quad (8.405)$$

Note that, the average velocity  ${}^r \mathbf{v}^{\text{avg}}$  would cancel out in a symmetric mesh, but would cause spurious angular velocities in unsymmetric (w.r.t. the axis of rotation) distribution of mesh nodes. This could even lead to spurious rotations or angular velocities in pure translatory motion.

In the alternative mode, the Jacobian for the rotation / angular velocity is defined as

$${}^0 \mathbf{J}_{m,rot,alt} = \frac{\partial {}^0 \boldsymbol{\omega}_m}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} = \frac{\partial {}^0 r \mathbf{A} ({}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_r + {}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_m)}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} = {}^0 r \mathbf{A} \left( \frac{\partial {}^r \boldsymbol{\omega}_r}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}_{n_b}} + \mathbf{W}^{-1} \sum_i w_i {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} {}^r \mathbf{J}_{pos}^{(i)} \right) \quad (8.406)$$

In case of `ObjectFFRFreducedOrder`, this jacobian is computed as

$${}^0 \mathbf{J}_{m,rot,alt}^{FFRFreduced} = \left[ \mathbf{0}, {}^0 r \mathbf{A} {}^r \mathbf{G}_{local}, {}^0 r \mathbf{A} \mathbf{W}^{-1} \sum_i w_i {}^r \tilde{\mathbf{p}}_{ref}^{(i)} {}^r \mathbf{J}_{pos,f}^{(i)} \right] \quad (8.407)$$

see also the descriptions given after Eq. (8.400) in the 'standard' approach.

**EXAMPLE for marker on body 4, mesh nodes 10,11,12,13:**

```
MarkerSuperElementRigid(bodyNumber = 4, meshNodeNumber = [10, 11, 12, 13], weightingFactors = [0.25, 0.25, 0.25, 0.25], referencePosition=[0,0,0])
```

For detailed examples, see `TestModels`.

---

For examples on `MarkerSuperElementRigid` see Relevant Examples and `TestModels` with weblink:

- [`CMSexampleCourse.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`netgenSTLtest.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`NGsolveCMSTutorial.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`NGsolveCraigBampton.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`NGsolveLinearFEM.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestBeam.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestHinge.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`pendulumVerify.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`serialRobotFlexible.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`abaqusImportTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`ACFtest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`superElementRigidJointTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.9.12 MarkerKinematicTreeRigid

A position and orientation (rigid-body) marker attached to a kinematic tree. The marker is attached to the ObjectKinematicTree object and additionally needs a link number as well as a local position, similar to the SensorKinematicTree. The marker allows to attach loads (LoadForceVector and LoadTorqueVector) at arbitrary links or position. It also allows to attach connectors (e.g., spring dampers or actuators) to the kinematic tree. Finally, joint constraints can be attached, which allows for realization of closed loop structures. NOTE, however, that it is less efficient to attach many markers to a kinematic tree, therefor for forces or joint control use the structures available in kinematic tree whenever possible.

#### Additional information for MarkerKinematicTreeRigid:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Position, Orientation

The item **MarkerKinematicTreeRigid** with type = 'KinematicTreeRigid' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                      | size | default value | description                                                                                      |
|---------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name          | String                    |      | "             | marker's unique name                                                                             |
| objectNumber  | ObjectIndex               |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to                                                       |
| linkNumber    | UInt                      |      | invalid (-1)  | number of link in KinematicTree to which marker is attached to                                   |
| localPosition | Vector3D                  | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]    | local (link-fixed) position of marker at link $n_l$ , using the link ( $n_l$ ) coordinate system |
| visualization | VMarkerKinematicTreeRigid |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                             |

The item VMarkerKinematicTreeRigid has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.12.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerKinematicTreeRigid:

##### Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol           | description see tables above |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| objectNumber    | $n_b$            |                              |
| linkNumber      | $n_l$            |                              |
| localPosition   | ${}^l\mathbf{b}$ |                              |

### 8.9.12.2 Marker quantities

More information will be added later. The marker computes jacobians according to Jacobian in class Robot.

For examples on MarkerKinematicTreeRigid see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [humanRobotInteraction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [serialRobotKinematicTreeDigging.py](#) (Examples/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernorKT.py](#) (Examples/)
- [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.9.13 MarkerObjectODE2Coordinates

A Marker attached to all coordinates of an object (currently only body is possible), e.g. to apply special constraints or loads on all coordinates. The measured coordinates INCLUDE reference + current coordinates.

#### Additional information for MarkerObjectODE2Coordinates:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Coordinate

The item **MarkerObjectODE2Coordinates** with type = 'ObjectODE2Coordinates' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                         | size | default value | description                                |
|---------------|------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| name          | String                       |      | "             | marker's unique name                       |
| objectNumber  | ObjectIndex                  |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerObjectODE2Coordinates |      |               | parameters for visualization of item       |

The item VMarkerObjectODE2Coordinates has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.13.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerObjectODE2Coordinates:

---

For examples on MarkerObjectODE2Coordinates see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [coordinateVectorConstraintGenericODE2.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.9.14 MarkerBodyCable2DShape

A special Marker attached to a 2D ANCF beam finite element with cubic interpolation and 8 coordinates.

**Additional information for MarkerBodyCable2DShape:**

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Coordinate

The item **MarkerBodyCable2DShape** with type = 'BodyCable2DShape' has the following parameters:

| Name             | type                    | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name             | String                  |      | "             | marker's unique name                                                                                                                                                   |
| bodyNumber       | ObjectIndex             |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to                                                                                                                             |
| numberOfSegments | PInt                    |      | 3             | number of number of segments; each segment is a line and is associated to a data (history) variable; must be same as in according contact element                      |
| verticalOffset   | Real                    |      | 0.            | vertical offset from beam axis in positive (local) Y-direction; this offset accounts for consistent computation of positions and velocities at the surface of the beam |
| visualization    | VMarkerBodyCable2DShape |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                   |

The item VMarkerBodyCable2DShape has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.14.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerBodyCable2DShape:

---

For examples on MarkerBodyCable2DShape see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)

- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircleTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFcontactFrictionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.9.15 MarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates

A special Marker attached to the coordinates of a 2D ANCF beam finite element with cubic interpolation.

#### Additional information for MarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates:

- This Marker has/provides the following types = Object, Body, Coordinate

The item **MarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates** with type = 'BodyCable2DCoordinates' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type                          | size | default value | description                                |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| name          | String                        |      | ''            | marker's unique name                       |
| bodyNumber    | ObjectIndex                   |      | invalid (-1)  | body number to which marker is attached to |
| visualization | VMarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates |      |               | parameters for visualization of item       |

The item VMarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.9.15.1 DESCRIPTION of MarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates:

---

For examples on MarkerBodyCable2DCoordinates see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFswitchingSlidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidBodyTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [modelUnitTests.py](#) (TestModels/)

## 8.10 Loads

A Load applies a (usually constant) force, torque, mass-proportional or generalized load onto Nodes or Objects via Markers. The requested Marker types need to be provided by the used Marker. The marker may provide more types than requested. For non-constant loads, use either a `load...UserFunction` or change the load in every step by means of a `preStepUserFunction` in the `MainSystem` (`mbs`).

### 8.10.1 LoadForceVector

Load with (3D) force vector; attached to position-based marker.

#### Additional information for LoadForceVector:

- Requested Marker type = Position
- Short name for Python = Force
- Short name for Python visualization object = VForce

The item **LoadForceVector** with type = 'ForceVector' has the following parameters:

| Name                   | type                  | size                | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                   | String                |                     | "             | load's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| markerNumber           | MarkerIndex           |                     | invalid (-1)  | marker's number to which load is applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| loadVector             | Vector3D              |                     | [0.,0.,0.]    | vector-valued load [SI:N]; in case of a user function, this vector is ignored                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| bodyFixed              | Bool                  |                     | False         | if bodyFixed is true, the load is defined in body-fixed (local) coordinates, leading to a follower force; if false: global coordinates are used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| loadVectorUserFunction | PyFunctionVector3Dmbs | ScalarVector3D<br>0 |               | A Python function which defines the time-dependent load and replaces loadVector; see description below; NOTE that in static computations, the loadFactor is always 1 for forces computed by user functions (this means for the static computation, that a user function returning [t*5,t*1,0] corresponds to loadVector=[5,1,0] without a user function); NOTE that forces are drawn using the value of loadVector; thus the current values according to the user function are NOT shown in the render window; however, a sensor (SensorLoad) returns the user function force which is applied to the object; to draw forces with current user function values, use a <code>graphicsDataUserFunction</code> of a ground object |

|               |                  |  |                                      |
|---------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| visualization | VLoadForceVector |  | parameters for visualization of item |
|---------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|

The item VLoadForceVector has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

#### 8.10.1.1 DESCRIPTION of LoadForceVector:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter        | symbol                | description see tables above |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| loadVector             | f                     |                              |
| loadVectorUserFunction | UF $\in \mathbb{R}^3$ |                              |

#### 8.10.1.2 Details

The load vector acts on a body or node via the local (`bodyFixed = True`) or global coordinates of a body or at a node. The marker transforms the (translational) force via the according jacobian matrix of the object (or node) to object (or node) coordinates.

**Userfunction: `loadVectorUserFunction(mbs, t, loadVector)`**

A user function, which computes the force vector depending on time and object parameters, which is hereafter applied to object or node.

| arguments / return  | type or size | description                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                 | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs to which load belongs                                                                                                     |
| t                   | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                               |
| loadVector          | Vector3D     | f copied from object; WARNING: this parameter does not work in combination with static computation, as it is changed by the solver over step time |
| <b>return value</b> | Vector3D     | computed force vector                                                                                                                             |

**User function example:**

```
from math import sin, cos, pi
```

```
def UFForce(mbs, t, loadVector):
 return [loadVector[0]*sin(t*10*2*pi),0,0]
```

---

For examples on LoadForceVector see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [interactiveTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumVerify.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ROSMassPoint.py](#) (Examples/)
- [solutionViewerTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [SpringDamperMassUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [springDamperTutorialNew.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcantileverTestDyn.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFmovingRigidbody.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFrotatingCable2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [perf3DRigidBodies.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [plotSensorTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [revoluteJointPrismaticJointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.10.2 LoadTorqueVector

Load with (3D) torque vector; attached to rigidbody-based marker.

#### **Additional information for LoadTorqueVector:**

- Requested Marker type = Orientation
- Short name for Python = Torque
- Short name for Python visualization object = VTorque

The item **LoadTorqueVector** with type = 'TorqueVector' has the following parameters:

| Name                   | type                                | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                   | String                              |      | ''            | load's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| markerNumber           | MarkerIndex                         |      | invalid (-1)  | marker's number to which load is applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| loadVector             | Vector3D                            |      | [0.,0.,0.]    | vector-valued load [SI:N]; in case of a user function, this vector is ignored                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| bodyFixed              | Bool                                |      | False         | if bodyFixed is true, the load is defined in body-fixed (local) coordinates, leading to a follower torque; if false: global coordinates are used                                                                                                                              |
| loadVectorUserFunction | PyFunctionVector3DmbsScalarVector3D |      | 0             | A Python function which defines the time-dependent load and replaces loadVector; see description below; see also notes on loadFactor and drawing in LoadForceVector! Example for Python function: def f(mbs, t, loadVector): return [loadVector[0]*np.sin(t*10*2*3.1415),0,0] |
| visualization          | VLoadTorqueVector                   |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

The item **VLoadTorqueVector** has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.10.2.1 DESCRIPTION of LoadTorqueVector:

##### **Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter        | symbol                | description see tables above |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| loadVector             | $\tau$                |                              |
| loadVectorUserFunction | $UF \in \mathbb{R}^3$ |                              |

### 8.10.2.2 Details

The torque vector acts on a body or node via the local (`bodyFixed = True`) or global coordinates of a body or at a node. The marker transforms the torque via the according jacobian matrix of the object (or node) to object (or node) coordinates.

---

#### Userfunction: `loadVectorUserFunction(mbs, t, loadVector)`

A user function, which computes the torque vector depending on time and object parameters, which is hereafter applied to object or node.

| arguments / return      | type or size | description                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>        | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs to which load belongs                                                                                                          |
| <code>t</code>          | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>loadVector</code> | Vector3D     | $\tau$ copied from object; WARNING: this parameter does not work in combination with static computation, as it is changed by the solver over step time |
| <b>return value</b>     | Vector3D     | computed torque vector                                                                                                                                 |

---

#### User function example:

```
from math import sin, cos, pi
def UFForce(mbs, t, loadVector):
 return [loadVector[0]*sin(t*10*2*pi), 0, 0]
```

---

For examples on LoadTorqueVector see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Examples/)
- [reevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFcontactCircle2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFslidingJoint2D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtestHalfcircle.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ANCFtests2.py](#) (Examples/)

- [flexibleRotor3Dtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidBodyIMUtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidRotor3DbasicBehaviour.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidRotor3DFWBW.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFBeamTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.10.3 LoadMassProportional

Load attached to MarkerBodyMass marker, applying a 3D vector load (e.g. the vector [0,-g,0] is used to apply gravitational loading of size g in negative y-direction).

**Additional information for LoadMassProportional:**

- Requested Marker type = Body + BodyMass
- **Short name** for Python = Gravity
- **Short name** for Python visualization object = VGravity

The item **LoadMassProportional** with type = 'MassProportional' has the following parameters:

| Name                   | type                                | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                   | String                              |      | "             | load's unique name                                                                                                                                                |
| markerNumber           | MarkerIndex                         |      | invalid (-1)  | marker's number to which load is applied                                                                                                                          |
| loadVector             | Vector3D                            |      | [0.,0.,0.]    | vector-valued load [SI:N/kg = m/s <sup>2</sup> ]; typically, this will be the gravity vector in global coordinates; in case of a user function, this v is ignored |
| loadVectorUserFunction | PyFunctionVector3DmbsScalarVector3D |      | 0             | A Python function which defines the time-dependent load; see description below; see also notes on loadFactor and drawing in LoadForceVector!                      |
| visualization          | VLoadMassProportional               |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                              |

The item VLoadMassProportional has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.10.3.1 DESCRIPTION of LoadMassProportional:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter        | symbol              | description see tables above |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| loadVector             | b                   |                              |
| loadVectorUserFunction | UF ∈ ℝ <sup>3</sup> |                              |

### 8.10.3.2 Details

The load applies a (translational) and distributed load proportional to the distributed body's density. The marker of type MarkerBodyMass transforms the loadVector via an according jacobian matrix to object coordinates.

---

#### Userfunction: `loadVectorUserFunction(mbs, t, loadVector)`

A user function, which computes the mass proportional load vector depending on time and object parameters, which is hereafter applied to object or node.

| arguments / return  | type or size | description                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mbs                 | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem mbs to which load belongs                                                                                                            |
| t                   | Real         | current time in mbs                                                                                                                                      |
| loadVector          | Vector3D     | <b>b</b> copied from object; WARNING: this parameter does not work in combination with static computation, as it is changed by the solver over step time |
| <b>return value</b> | Vector3D     | computed load vector                                                                                                                                     |

Example of user function: functionality same as in LoadForceVector

---

### 8.10.3.3 MINI EXAMPLE for LoadMassProportional

```
node = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates = [1,0,0]))
body = mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=2))
mMass = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerBodyMass(bodyNumber=body))
mbs.AddLoad(LoadMassProportional(markerNumber=mMass, loadVector=[0,0,-9.81]))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

#check result
exodynTestGlobals.testResult = mbs.GetNodeOutput(node, exu.OutputVariableType.Position)
[2]
#final z-coordinate of position shall be -g/2 due to constant acceleration with g=-9.81
#result independent of mass
```

---

For examples on LoadMassProportional see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [CMSEXAMPLECourse.py](#) (Examples/)
- [finiteSegmentMethod.py](#) (Examples/)

- [`NGsolveCMStutorial.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`NGsolvePostProcessingStresses.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestBeam.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestHinge.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`pendulumGeomExactBeam2D.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`pendulumVerify.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ALEANCFpipe.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ANCFmovingRigidbody.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ANCFslidingJoint2D.py`](#) (Examples/)
- [`ANCFslidingJoint2Drigid.py`](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [`fourBarMechanismIftomm.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`genericJointUserFunctionTest.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- [`modelUnitTests.py`](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

#### 8.10.4 LoadCoordinate

Load with scalar value, which is attached to a coordinate-based marker; the load can be used e.g. to apply a force to a single axis of a body, a nodal coordinate of a finite element or a torque to the rotatory DOF of a rigid body.

**Additional information for LoadCoordinate:**

- Requested Marker type = Coordinate

The item **LoadCoordinate** with type = 'Coordinate' has the following parameters:

| Name             | type                 | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name             | String               |      | "             | load's unique name                                                                                                                                                  |
| markerNumber     | MarkerIndex          |      | invalid (-1)  | marker's number to which load is applied                                                                                                                            |
| load             | Real                 |      | 0.            | scalar load [SI:N]; in case of a user function, this value is ignored                                                                                               |
| loadUserFunction | PyFunctionMbsScalar2 |      | 0             | A Python function which defines the time-dependent load and replaces the load; see description below; see also notes on load-Factor and drawing in LoadForceVector! |
| visualization    | VLoadCoordinate      |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                |

The item **VLoadCoordinate** has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.10.4.1 DESCRIPTION of LoadCoordinate:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter  | symbol              | description see tables above |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| load             | $f$                 |                              |
| loadUserFunction | $UF \in \mathbb{R}$ |                              |

#### 8.10.4.2 Details

The scalar load is applied on a coordinate defined by a Marker of type 'Coordinate', e.g., `MarkerNodeCoordinate`. This can be used to create simple 1D problems, or to simply apply a translational force on a Node or even a torque on a rotation coordinate (but take care for its meaning).

---

#### Userfunction: `loadUserFunction(mbs, t, load)`

A user function, which computes the scalar load depending on time and the object's `load` parameter.

| arguments / return  | type or size | description                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>    | MainSystem   | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> to which load belongs                                                                                                     |
| <code>t</code>      | Real         | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                               |
| <code>load</code>   | Real         | <code>b</code> copied from object; WARNING: this parameter does not work in combination with static computation, as it is changed by the solver over step time |
| <b>return value</b> | Real         | computed load                                                                                                                                                  |

---

#### User function example:

```
from math import sin, cos, pi
#this example uses the object's stored parameter load to compute a time-dependent
load
def UFload(mbs, t, load):
 return load*sin(10*(2*pi)*t)

n0=mbs.AddNode(Point())
nodeMarker = mbs.AddMarker(MarkerNodeCoordinate(nodeNumber=n0,coordinate=0))
mbs.AddLoad(LoadCoordinate(markerNumber = markerCoordinate,
 load = 10,
 loadUserFunction = UFload))
```

---

For examples on `LoadCoordinate` see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [coordinateSpringDamper.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lavalRotor2Dtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [massSpringFrictionInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)

- [minimizeExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorEigenmodes.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [openAIgymInterfaceTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFslidingAndALEjointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [contactCoordinateTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateSpringDamperExt.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

## 8.11 Sensors

A Sensor is used to measure quantities during simulation. Sensors may be attached to Nodes, Objects, Markers or Loads. Sensor values may be directly read via mbs or can be continuously written to files or SensorRecorder during simulation. The exudyn.plot Python utility function PlotSensor(...) can be conveniently used to show Sensor values over time.

### 8.11.1 SensorNode

A sensor attached to a [ODE2](#) or [ODE1](#) node. The sensor measures OutputVariables and outputs values into a file, showing per line [time, sensorValue[0], sensorValue[1], ...]. Use SensorUserFunction to modify sensor results (e.g., transforming to other coordinates) and writing to file.

The item **SensorNode** with type = 'Node' has the following parameters:

| Name               | type               | size | default value                                             | description                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name               | String             |      | "                                                         | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| nodeNumber         | NodeIndex          |      | invalid (-1)                                              | node number to which sensor is attached to                                                                                                                                 |
| writeToFile        | Bool               |      | True                                                      | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                  |
| fileName           | String             |      | "                                                         | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist |
| outputVariableType | OutputVariableType |      | OutputVariableType::None<br>OutputVariableType for sensor |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| storeInternal      | Bool               |      | False                                                     | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                 |
| visualization      | VSensorNode        |      |                                                           | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                       |

The item VSensorNode has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

### 8.11.1.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorNode:

---

For examples on SensorNode see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [ANCFALEtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDrivesComparison.py](#) (Examples/)
- [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [flexiblePendulumANCF.py](#) (Examples/)
- [geneticOptimizationSliderCrank.py](#) (Examples/)
- [gyroStability.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuator2Arms.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuatorStaticInitialization.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicsUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ACFtest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFbeltDrive.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.11.2 SensorObject

A sensor attached to any object except bodies (connectors, constraint, spring-damper, etc). As a difference to other SensorBody, the connector sensor measures quantities without a local position. The sensor measures OutputVariable and outputs values into a file, showing per line [time, sensorValue[0], sensorValue[1], ...]. Use SensorUserFunction to modify sensor results (e.g., transforming to other coordinates) and writing to file.

The item **SensorObject** with type = 'Object' has the following parameters:

| Name               | type               | size | default value            | description                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name               | String             |      | "                        | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| objectNumber       | ObjectIndex        |      | invalid (-1)             | object (e.g. connector) number to which sensor is attached to                                                                                                              |
| writeToFile        | Bool               |      | True                     | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                  |
| fileName           | String             |      | "                        | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist |
| outputVariableType | OutputVariableType |      | OutputVariableType::None | OutputVariableType for sensor                                                                                                                                              |
| storeInternal      | Bool               |      | False                    | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                 |
| visualization      | VSensorObject      |      |                          | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                       |

The item VSensorObject has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; sensors can be shown at the position associated with the object - note that in some cases, there might be no such position (e.g. data object)! |

---

#### 8.11.2.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorObject:

---

For examples on SensorObject see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ComputeSensitivitiesExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- [craneReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuator2Arms.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicActuatorStaticInitialization.py](#) (Examples/)
- [HydraulicsUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [kinematicTreePendulum.py](#) (Examples/)
- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [minimizeExample.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [coordinateSpringDamperExt.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [geneticOptimizationTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.11.3 SensorBody

A sensor attached to a body-object with local position  ${}^b\mathbf{b}$ . As a difference to SensorObject, the body sensor needs a local position at which the sensor is attached to. The sensor measures OutputVariable-Body and outputs values into a file, showing per line [time, sensorValue[0], sensorValue[1], ...]. Use SensorUserFunction to modify sensor results (e.g., transforming to other coordinates) and writing to file.

The item **SensorBody** with type = 'Body' has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b>        | <b>type</b>        | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b>                                      | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name               | String             |             | "                                                         | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| bodyNumber         | ObjectIndex        |             | invalid (-1)                                              | body (=object) number to which sensor is attached to                                                                                                                       |
| localPosition      | Vector3D           | 3           | [0.,0.,0.]                                                | local (body-fixed) body position of sensor                                                                                                                                 |
| writeToFile        | Bool               |             | True                                                      | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                  |
| fileName           | String             |             | "                                                         | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist |
| outputVariableType | OutputVariableType |             | OutputVariableType::None<br>OutputVariableType for sensor |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| storeInternal      | Bool               |             | False                                                     | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                 |
| visualization      | VSensorBody        |             |                                                           | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                       |

The item VSensorBody has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.11.3.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorBody:

##### Information on input parameters:

| <b>input parameter</b> | <b>symbol</b>    | <b>description see tables above</b> |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| localPosition          | ${}^b\mathbf{b}$ |                                     |

---

For examples on SensorBody see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [beltDriveALE.py](#) (Examples/)
- [beltDriveReevingSystem.py](#) (Examples/)
- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [cartesianSpringDamperUserFunction.py](#) (Examples/)
- [finiteSegmentMethod.py](#) (Examples/)
- [flexiblePendulumANCF.py](#) (Examples/)
- [fourBarMechanism3D.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidBodyIMUtest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidBodyTutorial2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidBodyTutorial3.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidBodyTutorial3withMarkers.py](#) (Examples/)
- [rigidRotor3DbasicBehaviour.py](#) (Examples/)
- ...
- [ANCFoutputTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [carRollingDiscTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

#### 8.11.4 SensorSuperElement

A sensor attached to a SuperElement-object with mesh node number. As a difference to other ObjectSensors, the SuperElement sensor has a mesh node number at which the sensor is attached to. The sensor measures OutputVariableSuperElement and outputs values into a file, showing per line [time, sensorValue[0], sensorValue[1], ...]. Use SensorUserFunction to modify sensor results (e.g., transforming to other coordinates) and writing to file.

The item **SensorSuperElement** with type = 'SuperElement' has the following parameters:

| Name               | type                | size | default value            | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name               | String              |      | "                        | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| bodyNumber         | ObjectIndex         |      | invalid (-1)             | body (=object) number to which sensor is attached to                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| meshNodeNumber     | UInt                |      | invalid (-1)             | mesh node number, which is a local node number within the object (starting with 0); the node number may represent a real Node in mbs, or may be virtual and reconstructed from the object coordinates such as in ObjectFFRFreducedOrder |
| writeToFile        | Bool                |      | True                     | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                                                                               |
| fileName           | String              |      | "                        | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist                                                              |
| outputVariableType | OutputVariableType  |      | OutputVariableType::None | OutputVariableType for sensor, based on the output variables available for the mesh nodes (see special section for super element output variables, e.g, in ObjectFFRFreducedOrder, <a href="#">Section 8.3.4.2</a> )                    |
| storeInternal      | Bool                |      | False                    | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                                                                              |
| visualization      | VSensorSuperElement |      |                          | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

The item VSensorSuperElement has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

---

#### 8.11.4.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorSuperElement:

---

For examples on SensorSuperElement see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [CMSexampleCourse.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolveCraigBampton.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolvePostProcessingStresses.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestBeam.py](#) (Examples/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderNetgen.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumVerify.py](#) (Examples/)
- [abaqusImportTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderAccelerations.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderStressModesTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFreducedOrderTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFTTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectFFRFTTest2.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [objectGenericODE2Test.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [perfObjectFFRFreducedOrder.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [superElementRigidJointTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- ...

### 8.11.5 SensorKinematicTree

A sensor attached to a KinematicTree with local position  ${}^b\mathbf{b}$  and link number  $n_l$ . As a difference to SensorBody, the KinematicTree sensor needs a local position and a link number, which defines the sub-body at which the sensor values are evaluated. The local position is given in sub-body (link) local coordinates. The sensor measures OutputVariableKinematicTree and outputs values into a file, showing per line [time, sensorValue[0], sensorValue[1], ...]. Use SensorUserFunction to modify sensor results (e.g., transforming to other coordinates) and writing to file.

The item **SensorKinematicTree** with type = 'KinematicTree' has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b>        | <b>type</b>          | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b>     | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name               | String               |             | "                        | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| objectNumber       | ObjectIndex          |             | invalid (-1)             | object number of KinematicTree to which sensor is attached to                                                                                                              |
| linkNumber         | UInt                 |             | invalid (-1)             | number of link in KinematicTree to measure quantities                                                                                                                      |
| localPosition      | Vector3D             | 3           | [0.,0.,0.]               | local (link-fixed) position of sensor, defined in link ( $n_l$ ) coordinate system                                                                                         |
| writeToFile        | Bool                 |             | True                     | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                  |
| fileName           | String               |             | "                        | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist |
| outputVariableType | OutputVariableType   |             | OutputVariableType::None | OutputVariableType for sensor                                                                                                                                              |
| storeInternal      | Bool                 |             | False                    | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                 |
| visualization      | VSensorKinematicTree |             |                          | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                       |

The item VSensorKinematicTree has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

### 8.11.5.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorKinematicTree:

Information on input parameters:

| input parameter | symbol           | description see tables above |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| linkNumber      | $n_l$            |                              |
| localPosition   | ${}^l\mathbf{b}$ |                              |

---

For examples on SensorKinematicTree see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [openAIgymNLinkContinuous.py](#) (Examples/)
- [serialRobotInverseKinematics.py](#) (Examples/)
- [serialRobotKinematicTreeDigging.py](#) (Examples/)
- [stiffFlyballGovernorKT.py](#) (Examples/)
- [kinematicTreeAndMBStest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.11.6 SensorMarker

A sensor attached to a marker. The sensor measures the selected marker values and outputs values into a file, showing per line [time, sensorValue[0], sensorValue[1], ...]. Depending on markers, it can measure Coordinates (MarkerNodeCoordinate), Position and Velocity (MarkerXXXPosition), Position, Velocity, Rotation and AngularVelocityLocal (MarkerXXXRigid). Note that marker values are only available for the current configuration. Use SensorUserFunction to modify sensor results (e.g., transforming to other coordinates) and writing to file

The item **SensorMarker** with type = 'Marker' has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b>        | <b>type</b>        | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b>     | <b>description</b>                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name               | String             |             | "                        | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| markerNumber       | MarkerIndex        |             | invalid (-1)             | marker number to which sensor is attached to                                                                                                                               |
| writeToFile        | Bool               |             | True                     | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                  |
| fileName           | String             |             | "                        | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist |
| outputVariableType | OutputVariableType |             | OutputVariableType::None | OutputVariableType for sensor; output variables are only possible according to markertype, see general description of SensorMarker                                         |
| storeInternal      | Bool               |             | False                    | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                 |
| visualization      | VSensorMarker      |             |                          | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                       |

The item VSensorMarker has the following parameters:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>type</b> | <b>size</b> | <b>default value</b> | <b>description</b>                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show        | Bool        |             | True                 | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown |

#### 8.11.6.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorMarker:

---

For examples on SensorMarker see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [NGsolveCMSTutorial.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ObjectFFRFconvergenceTestHinge.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumVerify.py](#) (Examples/)
- [ROSMobileManipulator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [distanceSensor.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [pendulumFriction.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [plotSensorTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [reevingSystemSpringsTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.11.7 SensorLoad

A sensor attached to a load. The sensor measures the load values and outputs values into a file, showing per line [time, sensorValue[0], sensorValue[1], ...]. Use SensorUserFunction to modify sensor results (e.g., transforming to other coordinates) and writing to file.

The item **SensorLoad** with type = 'Load' has the following parameters:

| Name          | type        | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------|-------------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name          | String      |      | "             | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| loadNumber    | LoadIndex   |      | invalid (-1)  | load number to which sensor is attached to                                                                                                                                 |
| writeToFile   | Bool        |      | True          | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                  |
| fileName      | String      |      | "             | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist |
| storeInternal | Bool        |      | False         | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                 |
| visualization | VSensorLoad |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                       |

The item VSensorLoad has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; sensor visualization CURRENTLY NOT IMPLEMENTED |

---

#### 8.11.7.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorLoad:

---

For examples on SensorLoad see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [leggedRobot.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillator.py](#) (Examples/)
- [nMassOscillatorInteractive.py](#) (Examples/)
- [serialRobotInteractiveLimits.py](#) (Examples/)
- [simulateInteractively.py](#) (Examples/)

- [sliderCrank3DwithANCFbeltDrive2.py](#) (Examples/)
- [movingGroundRobotTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [plotSensorTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [rightAngleFrame.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [serialRobotTest.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [springDamperUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

### 8.11.8 SensorUserFunction

A sensor defined by a user function. The sensor is intended to collect sensor values of a list of given sensors and recombine the output into a new value for output or control purposes. It is also possible to use this sensor without any dependence on other sensors in order to generate output for, e.g., any quantities in mbs or solvers.

The item **SensorUserFunction** with type = 'UserFunction' has the following parameters:

| Name               | type                                      | size | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name               | String                                    |      | "             | sensor's unique name                                                                                                                                                       |
| sensorNumbers      | ArraySensorIndex                          |      | []            | optional list of $n$ sensor numbers for use in user function                                                                                                               |
| factors            | Vector                                    |      | []            | optional list of $m$ factors which can be used, e.g., for weighting sensor values                                                                                          |
| writeToFile        | Bool                                      |      | True          | True: write sensor output to file; flag is ignored (interpreted as False), if fileName=""                                                                                  |
| fileName           | String                                    |      | "             | directory and file name for sensor file output; default: empty string generates sensor + sensorNumber + outputVariableType; directory will be created if it does not exist |
| sensorUserFunction | PyFunctionVectorMbsScalarArrayIndexVector | 0    | Configuration | A Python function which defines the time-dependent user function, which usually evaluates one or several sensors and computes a new sensor value, see example              |
| storeInternal      | Bool                                      |      | False         | true: store sensor data in memory (faster, but may consume large amounts of memory); false: internal storage not available                                                 |
| visualization      | VSensorUserFunction                       |      |               | parameters for visualization of item                                                                                                                                       |

The item **VSensorUserFunction** has the following parameters:

| Name | type | size | default value | description                                                                                                              |
|------|------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| show | Bool |      | True          | set true, if item is shown in visualization and false if it is not shown; sensor visualization CURRENTLY NOT IMPLEMENTED |

---

#### 8.11.8.1 DESCRIPTION of SensorUserFunction:

**Information on input parameters:**

| input parameter | symbol                               | description see tables above |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| sensorNumbers   | $\mathbf{n}_s = [s_0, \dots, s_n]^T$ |                              |
| factors         | $\mathbf{f}_s = [f_0, \dots, f_m]^T$ |                              |

The sensor collects data via a user function, which completely describes the output itself. Note that the sensorNumbers and factors need to be consistent. The return value of the user function is a list of float numbers which cast to a `std::vector` in pybind. This list can have arbitrary dimension, but should be kept constant during simulation.

---

### Userfunction: `sensorUserFunction(mbs, t, sensorNumbers, factors, configuration)`

A user function, which computes a sensor output from other sensor outputs (or from generic time dependent functions). The configuration in general will be the `exudyn.ConfigurationType.Current`, but others could be used as well except for `SensorMarker`. The user function arguments are as follows:

| arguments / return         | type or size                          | description                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mbs</code>           | MainSystem                            | provides MainSystem <code>mbs</code> to which object belongs                                                                                         |
| <code>t</code>             | Real                                  | current time in <code>mbs</code>                                                                                                                     |
| <code>sensorNumbers</code> | Array $\in \mathbb{N}^n$              | list of sensor numbers                                                                                                                               |
| <code>factors</code>       | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^n$             | list of factors that can be freely used for the user function                                                                                        |
| <code>configuration</code> | <code>exudyn.ConfigurationType</code> | usually the <code>exudyn.ConfigurationType.Current</code> , but could also be different in user defined functions.                                   |
| <code>return value</code>  | Vector $\in \mathbb{R}^{n_r}$         | returns list or numpy array of sensor output values; size $n_r$ is implicitly defined by the returned list and may not be changed during simulation. |

---

### User function example:

```

import exudyn as exu
from exudyn.itemInterface import *
from math import pi, atan2
SC = exu.SystemContainer()
mbs = SC.AddSystem()
node = mbs.AddNode(NodePoint(referenceCoordinates = [1,1,0],
 initialCoordinates=[0,0,0],
 initialVelocities=[0,-1,0]))
mbs.AddObject(MassPoint(nodeNumber = node, physicsMass=1))

sNode = mbs.AddSensor(SensorNode(nodeNumber=node, fileName='solution/sensorTest.txt'
,
 outputVariableType=exu.OutputVariableType.Position))

```

```

#user function for sensor, convert position into angle:
def UFsensor(mbs, t, sensorNumbers, factors, configuration):
 val = mbs.GetSensorValues(sensorNumbers[0]) #x,y,z
 phi = atan2(val[1],val[0]) #compute angle from x,y: atan2(y,x)
 return [factors[0]*phi] #return angle in degree

sUser = mbs.AddSensor(SensorUserFunction(sensorNumbers=[sNode], factors=[180/pi],
 fileName='solution/sensorTest2.txt',
 sensorUserFunction=UFsensor))

#assemble and solve system for default parameters
mbs.Assemble()
mbs.SolveDynamic()

if False:
 from exudyn.plot import PlotSensor
 PlotSensor(mbs, [sNode, sNode, sUser], [0, 1, 0])

```

For examples on SensorUserFunction see Relevant Examples and TestModels with weblink:

- [bicycleIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [kinematicTreeAndMBS.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionODE1.py](#) (Examples/)
- [lugreFrictionTest.py](#) (Examples/)
- [pendulumIftommBenchmark.py](#) (Examples/)
- [distanceSensor.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [fourBarMechanismIftomm.py](#) (TestModels/)
- [sensorUserFunctionTest.py](#) (TestModels/)

# Chapter 9

## Structures and Settings

### 9.1 Structures for structural elements

This section includes data structures for structural elements, such as beams (and plates in future). These classes are used as interface between Python libraries for structural elements and Exudyn internal classes.

#### 9.1.0.1 PyBeamSection

Data structure for definition of 2D and 3D beam (cross) section mechanical properties. The beam has local coordinates, in which  $X$  represents the beam centerline (beam axis) coordinate, being the neutral fiber w.r.t. bending;  $Y$  and  $Z$  are the local cross section coordinates. Note that most elements do not accept all parameters, which results in an error if those parameters (e.g., stiffness parameters) are non-zero.

PyBeamSection has the following items:

| Name          | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| dampingMatrix | Matrix6D                  |      | np.zeros((6,6))               | ${}^c\mathbf{D} \in \mathbb{R}^{6 \times 6}$ [SI:Nsm <sup>2</sup> , Nsm and Ns (mixed)] sectional linear damping matrix related to $\begin{bmatrix} {}^c\mathbf{n} \\ {}^c\mathbf{m} \end{bmatrix} = {}^c\mathbf{D} \begin{bmatrix} {}^c\dot{\mathbf{e}} \\ {}^c\dot{\mathbf{k}} \end{bmatrix}$ ; note that this damping models is highly simplified and usually, it cannot be derived from material parameters; however, it can be used to adjust model damping to observed damping behavior. Set with list of lists or numpy array. |
| inertia       | Matrix3D                  |      | $[[0,0,0], [0,0,0]]$          | ${}^c\mathbf{J} \in \mathbb{R}^{3 \times 3}$ [SI:kg m <sup>2</sup> ] sectional inertia for shear-deformable beams. Set with list of lists or numpy array.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| massPerLength | UReal                     |      | 0.                            | $\rho A$ [SI:kg/m] mass per unit length of the beam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                 |          |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| stiffnessMatrix | Matrix6D | np.zeros((6,6)) | $\mathbf{C} \in \mathbb{R}^{6 \times 6}$ [SI:Nm <sup>2</sup> , Nm and N (mixed)]<br>sectional stiffness matrix related to $\begin{bmatrix} {}^c\mathbf{n} \\ {}^c\mathbf{m} \end{bmatrix} =$<br>$\mathbf{C} \begin{bmatrix} {}^c\boldsymbol{\epsilon} \\ {}^c\boldsymbol{\kappa} \end{bmatrix}$ with sectional normal force ${}^c\mathbf{n}$ , torque ${}^c\mathbf{m}$ , strain ${}^c\boldsymbol{\epsilon}$ and curvature ${}^c\boldsymbol{\kappa}$ , all quantities expressed in the cross section frame $c$ . Set with list of lists or numpy array. |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 9.1.0.2 BeamSectionGeometry

Data structure for definition of 2D and 3D beam (cross) section geometrical properties. Used for visualization and contact.

BeamSectionGeometry has the following items:

| Name                | type/function re-<br>turn type | size | default value / func-<br>tion args | description                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| crossSectionRadiusY | UReal                          |      | 0.                                 | $c\_Y$ [SI:m] Y radius for circular cross section                                                                                            |
| crossSectionRadiusZ | UReal                          |      | 0.                                 | $c\_Z$ [SI:m] Z radius for circular cross section                                                                                            |
| crossSectionType    | CrossSectionType               |      | CrossSectionType::Polygon          | Type of cross section: Polygon, Circular, etc.                                                                                               |
| polygonalPoints     | Vector2DList                   |      |                                    | $\mathbf{p\_pg}$ [SI: (m,m) ] list of polygonal (Y,Z) points in local beam cross section coordinates, defined in positive rotation direction |

## 9.2 Simulation settings

This section includes hierarchical structures for simulation settings, e.g., time integration, static solver, Newton iteration and solution file export.

### 9.2.0.1 SolutionSettings

General settings for exporting the solution (results) of a simulation.

SolutionSettings has the following items:

| Name         | type/function re-<br>turn type | size | default value / func-<br>tion args | description                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| appendToFile | bool                           |      | False                              | flag (true/false); if true, solution and solver-Information is appended to existing file (otherwise created); in BINARY mode, files are always replaced and this parameter is ineffective! |

|                             |          |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| binarySolutionFile          | bool     | False                 | if true, the solution file is written in binary format for improved speed and smaller file sizes; setting outputPrecision >= 8 uses double (8 bytes), otherwise float (4 bytes) is used; note that appendToFile is ineffective and files are always replaced without asking! If not provided, file ending will read .sol in case of binary files and .txt in case of text files                                                                                                   |
| coordinatesSolutionFileName | FileName | 'coordinatesSolution' | filename and (relative) path of solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile) containing all multibody system coordinates versus time; directory will be created if it does not exist; character encoding of string is up to your filesystem, but for compatibility, it is recommended to use letters, numbers and '_' only; filename ending will be added automatically if not provided: .txt in case of text mode and .sol in case of binary solution files (binarySolutionFile=True) |
| exportAccelerations         | bool     | True                  | add <a href="#">ODE2</a> accelerations to solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| exportAlgebraicCoordinates  | bool     | True                  | add algebraicCoordinates (=Lagrange multipliers) to solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| exportDataCoordinates       | bool     | True                  | add DataCoordinates to solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| exportODE1Velocities        | bool     | True                  | add coordinatesODE1_t to solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| exportVelocities            | bool     | True                  | add <a href="#">ODE2</a> velocities to solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| flushFilesDOF               | PInt     | 10000                 | number of DOF, above which solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile) buffers are always flushed, irrespectively of whether flushFilesImmediately is set True or False (see also flushFilesImmediately); for larger files, writing takes so much time that flushing does not add considerable time                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                       |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flushFilesImmediately | bool     | False             | flush file buffers after every solution period written (coordinatesSolutionFile and sensor files); if set False, the output is written through a buffer, which is highly efficient, but during simulation, files may be always in an incomplete state; if set True, this may add a large amount of CPU time as the process waits until files are really written to hard disc (especially for simulation of small scale systems, writing 10.000s of time steps; at least 5us per step/file, depending on hardware) |
| outputPrecision       | UInt     | 10                | precision for floating point numbers written to solution and sensor files                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| recordImagesInterval  | Real     | -1.               | record frames (images) during solving: amount of time to wait until next image (frame) is recorded; set recordImages = -1. if no images shall be recorded; set, e.g., recordImages = 0.01 to record an image every 10 milliseconds (requires that the time steps / load steps are sufficiently small!); for file names, etc., see VisualizationSettings.exportImages                                                                                                                                              |
| restartFileName       | FileName | 'restartFile.txt' | filename and (relative) path of text file for storing solution after every restartWritePeriod if writeRestartFile=True; backup file is created with ending .bck, which should be used if restart file is crashed; use Python utility function InitializeFromRestartFile(...) to consistently restart                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| restartWritePeriod    | UReal    | 0.01              | time span (period), determines how often the restart file is updated; this should be often enough to enable restart without too much loss of data; too low values may influence performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| sensorsAppendToFile   | bool     | False             | flag (true/false); if true, sensor output is appended to existing file (otherwise created) or in case of internal storage, it is appended to existing currently stored data; this allows storing sensor values over different simulations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                           |          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sensorsStoreAndWriteFiles | bool     | True                    | flag (true/false); if false, no sensor files will be created and no sensor data will be stored; this may be advantageous for benchmarking as well as for special solvers which should not overwrite existing results (e.g. ComputeODE2Eigenvalues); settings this value to False may cause problems if sensors are required to perform operations which are needed e.g. in UserSensors as input of loads, etc.                  |
| sensorsWriteFileFooter    | bool     | False                   | flag (true/false); if true, file footer is written for sensor output (turn off, e.g. for multiple runs of time integration)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| sensorsWriteFileHeader    | bool     | True                    | flag (true/false); if true, file header is written for sensor output (turn off, e.g. for multiple runs of time integration)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| sensorsWritePeriod        | UReal    | 0.01                    | time span (period), determines how often the sensor output is written to file or internal storage during a simulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| solutionInformation       | String   | "                       | special information added to header of solution file (e.g. parameters and settings, modes, ...); character encoding may be UTF-8, restricted to characters in <a href="#">Section 10.5</a> , but for compatibility, it is recommended to use ASCII characters only (95 characters, see wiki)                                                                                                                                    |
| solutionWritePeriod       | UReal    | 0.01                    | time span (period), determines how often the solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile) is written during a simulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| solverInformationFileName | FileName | 'solverInformation.txt' | filename and (relative) path of text file showing detailed information during solving; detail level according to yourSolver.verboseModeFile; if solutionSettings.appendToFile is true, the information is appended in every solution step; directory will be created if it does not exist; character encoding of string is up to your filesystem, but for compatibility, it is recommended to use letters, numbers and '_' only |
| writeFileFooter           | bool     | True                    | flag (true/false); if true, information at end of simulation is written: convergence, total solution time, statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| writeFileHeader           | bool     | True                    | flag (true/false); if true, file header is written (turn off, e.g. for multiple runs of time integration)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                     |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| writeInitialValues  | bool | True  | flag (true/false); if true, initial values are exported for the start time; applies to coordinatesSolution and sensor files; this may not be wanted in the append file mode if the initial values are identical to the final values of a previous computation                                         |
| writeRestartFile    | bool | False | flag (true/false), which determines if restart file is written regularly, see restartFileName for details                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| writeSolutionToFile | bool | True  | flag (true/false), which determines if (global) solution vector is written to the solution file (coordinatesSolutionFile); standard quantities that are written are: solution is written as displacements and coordinatesODE1; for additional coordinates in the solution file, see the options below |

### 9.2.0.2 NumericalDifferentiationSettings

Settings for numerical differentiation of a function (needed for computation of numerical jacobian e.g. in implizit integration).

NumericalDifferentiationSettings has the following items:

| Name                             | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| addReferenceCoordinatesToEpsilon | bool                      |      | False                         | True: for the size estimation of the differentiation parameter, the reference coordinate $q^{Ref\_i}$ is added to <b>ODE2</b> coordinates -> see;<br>False: only the current coordinate is used for size estimation of the differentiation parameter    |
| doSystemWideDifferentiation      | bool                      |      | False                         | True: system wide differentiation (e.g. all <b>ODE2</b> equations w.r.t. all <b>ODE2</b> coordinates); False: only local (object) differentiation                                                                                                       |
| forAE                            | bool                      |      | False                         | flag (true/false); false = perform direct computation of jacobian for algebraic equations (AE), true = use numerical differentiation; as there must always exist an analytical implemented jacobian for AE, 'true' should only be used for verification |

|                             |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| forODE2                     | bool  | False | flag (true/false); false = perform direct computation (e.g., using autodiff) of jacobian for ODE2 equations, true = use numerical differentiation; numerical differentiation is less efficient and may lead to numerical problems, but may smoothen problems of analytical derivatives; sometimes the analytical derivative may neglect terms                                                                                                                                |
| forODE2connectors           | bool  | False | flag (true/false); false: if also forODE2==false, perform direct computation of jacobian for ODE2 terms for connectors; else: use numerical differentiation; NOTE: THIS FLAG IS FOR DEVELOPMENT AND WILL BE ERASED IN FUTURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| jacobianConnectorDerivative | bool  | True  | True: for analytic Jacobians of connectors, the Jacobian derivative is computed, causing additional CPU costs and not being available for all connectors or markers (thus switching to numerical differentiation); False: Jacobian derivative is neglected in analytic Jacobians (but included in numerical Jacobians), which often has only minor influence on convergence                                                                                                  |
| minimumCoordinateSize       | UReal | 1e-2  | minimum size of coordinates in relative differentiation parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| relativeEpsilon             | UReal | 1e-7  | relative differentiation parameter epsilon; the numerical differentiation parameter $\varepsilon$ follows from the formula ( $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_{\text{relative}} * \max(q_{\min},  q_i + [q^{\text{Ref}}_i] )$ ), with $\varepsilon_{\text{relative}} = \text{relativeEpsilon}$ , $q_{\min} = \text{minimumCoordinateSize}$ , $q_i$ is the current coordinate which is differentiated, and $q^{\text{Ref}}_i$ is the reference coordinate of the current coordinate |

### 9.2.0.3 DiscontinuousSettings

Settings for discontinuous iterations, as in contact, friction, plasticity and general switching phenomena.

DiscontinuousSettings has the following items:

| Name                | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ignoreMaxIterations | bool                      |      | True                          | continue solver if maximum number of discontinuous (post Newton) iterations is reached (ignore tolerance) |

|                    |       |   |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| iterationTolerance | UReal | 1 | absolute tolerance for discontinuous (post Newton) iterations; the errors represent absolute residuals and can be quite high |
| maxIterations      | UInt  | 5 | maximum number of discontinuous (post Newton) iterations                                                                     |

#### 9.2.0.4 NewtonSettings

Settings for Newton method used in static or dynamic simulation.

NewtonSettings has the following items:

| Name                        | type/function re-<br>turn type   | size | default value / func-<br>tion args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| numericalDifferentiation    | NumericalDifferentiationSettings |      |                                    | numerical differentiation parameters for numerical jacobian (e.g. Newton in static solver or implicit time integration)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| absoluteTolerance           | UReal                            |      | 1e-10                              | absolute tolerance of residual for Newton (needed e.g. if residual is fulfilled right at beginning); condition: $\sqrt{q^*q}/\text{numberOfCoordinates} \leq \text{absoluteTolerance}$                                                                                                                                                          |
| adaptInitialResidual        | bool                             |      | True                               | flag (true/false); false = standard; True: if initialResidual is very small (or zero), it may increase significantly in the first Newton iteration; to achieve relativeTolerance, the initialResidual will be updated by a higher residual within the first Newton iteration                                                                    |
| maximumSolutionNorm         | UReal                            |      | 1e38                               | this is the maximum allowed value for solutionU.L2NormSquared() which is the square of the square norm (i.e., $\text{value} = u_1^2 + u_2^2 + \dots$ ), and solutionV/A...; if the norm of solution vectors is larger, Newton method is stopped; the default value is chosen such that it would still work for single precision numbers (float) |
| maxIterations               | UInt                             |      | 25                                 | maximum number of iterations (including modified + restart Newton iterations); after that total number of iterations, the static/dynamic solver refines the step size or stops with an error                                                                                                                                                    |
| maxModifiedNewtonIterations | UInt                             |      | 8                                  | maximum number of iterations for modified Newton (without Jacobian update); after that number of iterations, the modified Newton method gets a jacobian update and is further iterated                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                    |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| maxModifiedNewtonRestartIterations | UInt  | 7     | maximum number of iterations for modified Newton after a Jacobian update; after that number of iterations, the full Newton method is started for this step                                                                                                                             |
| modifiedNewtonContractivity        | PReal | 0.5   | maximum contractivity (=reduction of error in every Newton iteration) accepted by modified Newton; if contractivity is greater, a Jacobian update is computed                                                                                                                          |
| modifiedNewtonJacUpdatePerStep     | bool  | False | True: compute Jacobian at every time step (or static step), but not in every Newton iteration (except for bad convergence ==> switch to full Newton)                                                                                                                                   |
| newtonResidualMode                 | UInt  | 0     | 0 ... use residual for computation of error (standard); 1 ... use <a href="#">ODE2</a> and <a href="#">ODE1</a> newton increment for error (set relTol and absTol to same values!) ==> may be advantageous if residual is zero, e.g., in kinematic analysis; TAKE CARE with this flag  |
| relativeTolerance                  | UReal | 1e-8  | relative tolerance of residual for Newton (general goal of Newton is to decrease the residual by this factor)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| useModifiedNewton                  | bool  | False | True: compute Jacobian only at first call to solver; the Jacobian (and its factorizations) is not computed in each Newton iteration, even not in every (time integration) step; False: Jacobian (and factorization) is computed in every Newton iteration (default, but may be costly) |
| useNewtonSolver                    | bool  | True  | flag (true/false); false = linear computation, true = use Newton solver for nonlinear solution                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| weightTolerancePerCoordinate       | bool  | False | flag (true/false); false = compute error as L2-Norm of residual; true = compute error as (L2-Norm of residual) / (sqrt(number of coordinates)), which can help to use common tolerance independent of system size                                                                      |

### 9.2.0.5 GeneralizedAlphaSettings

Settings for generalized-alpha, implicit trapezoidal or Newmark time integration methods. GeneralizedAlphaSettings has the following items:

| Name | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|      |                           |      |                               |             |

|                             |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| computeInitialAccelerations | bool  | True  | True: compute initial accelerations from system EOM in acceleration form; NOTE that initial accelerations that are following from user functions in constraints are not considered for now! False: use zero accelerations                                                                                               |
| lieGroupAddTangentOperator  | bool  | True  | True: for Lie group nodes, the integrator adds the tangent operator for stiffness and constraint matrices, for improved Newton convergence; not available for sparse matrix mode (EigenSparse)                                                                                                                          |
| newmarkBeta                 | UReal | 0.25  | value beta for Newmark method; default value beta = $\frac{1}{4}$ corresponds to (undamped) trapezoidal rule                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| newmarkGamma                | UReal | 0.5   | value gamma for Newmark method; default value gamma = $\frac{1}{2}$ corresponds to (undamped) trapezoidal rule                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| resetAccelerations          | bool  | False | this flag only affects if computeInitialAccelerations=False: if resetAccelerations=True, accelerations are set zero in the solver function InitializeSolverInitialConditions; this may be unwanted in case of repeatedly called SolveSteps() and in cases where solutions shall be prolonged from previous computations |
| spectralRadius              | UReal | 0.9   | spectral radius for Generalized-alpha solver; set this value to 1 for no damping or to $0 < \text{spectralRadius} < 1$ for damping of high-frequency dynamics; for position-level constraints (index 3), spectralRadius must be $< 1$                                                                                   |
| useIndex2Constraints        | bool  | False | set useIndex2Constraints = true in order to use index2 (velocity level constraints) formulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| useNewmark                  | bool  | False | if true, use Newmark method with beta and gamma instead of generalized-Alpha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### 9.2.0.6 ExplicitIntegrationSettings

Settings for explicit solvers, like Explicit Euler, RK44, ODE23, DOPRI5 and others. The settings may significantly influence performance.

ExplicitIntegrationSettings has the following items:

| Name | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|      |                           |      |                               |             |

|                                 |                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| computeEndOfStepAccelerations   | bool              | True                      | accelerations are computed at stages of the explicit integration scheme; if the user needs accelerations at the end of a step, this flag needs to be activated; if True, this causes a second call to the RHS of the equations, which may DOUBLE COMPUTATIONAL COSTS for one-step-methods; if False, the accelerations are re-used from the last stage, being slightly different                      |
| computeMassMatrixInversePerBody | bool              | False                     | If true, the solver assumes the bodies to be independent and computes the inverse of the mass matrix for all bodies independently; this may lead to WRONG RESULTS, if bodies share nodes, e.g., two MassPoint objects put on the same node or a beam with a mass point attached at a shared node; however, it may speed up explicit time integration for large systems significantly (multi-threaded) |
| dynamicSolverType               | DynamicSolverType | DynamicSolverType::DOPRI5 | selection of explicit solver type (DOPRI5, ExplicitEuler, ExplicitMidpoint, RK44, RK67, ...), for detailed description see DynamicSolverType, <a href="#">Section 6.9.6</a> , but only referring to explicit solvers.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| eliminateConstraints            | bool              | True                      | True: make explicit solver work for simple CoordinateConstraints, which are eliminated for ground constraints (e.g. fixed nodes in finite element models). False: incompatible constraints are ignored (BE CAREFUL)!                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| useLieGroupIntegration          | bool              | True                      | True: use Lie group integration for rigid body nodes; must be turned on for Lie group nodes (without data coordinates) to work properly; does not work for nodes with data coordinates!                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 9.2.0.7 TimeIntegrationSettings

General parameters used in time integration; specific parameters are provided in the according solver settings, e.g. for generalizedAlpha.

TimeIntegrationSettings has the following items:

| Name          | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| discontinuous | DiscontinuousSettings     |      |                               | parameters for treatment of discontinuities |

|                                |                               |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| explicitIntegration            | ExplicitIntegration\$Settings |      | special parameters for explicit time integration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| generalizedAlpha               | GeneralizedAlphaSettings      |      | parameters for generalized-alpha, implicit trapezoidal rule or Newmark (options only apply for these methods)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| newton                         | NewtonSettings                |      | parameters for Newton method; used for implicit time integration methods only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| absoluteTolerance              | UReal                         | 1e-8 | $a_{tol}$ : if automaticStepSize=True, absolute tolerance for the error control; must fulfill $a_{tol} > 0$ ; see <a href="#">Section 11.3</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| adaptiveStep                   | bool                          | True | True: the step size may be reduced if step fails; no automatic stepsize control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| adaptiveStepDecrease           | UReal                         | 0.5  | Multiplicative factor (MUST BE: $0 < \text{factor} < 1$ ) for step size to decrease due to discontinuousIteration or Newton errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| adaptiveStepIncrease           | UReal                         | 2    | Multiplicative factor (MUST BE $> 1$ ) for step size to increase after previous step reduction due to discontinuousIteration or Newton errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| adaptiveStepRecoveryIterations | UInt                          | 7    | Number of max. (Newton iterations + discontinuous iterations) at which a step increase is considered; in order to immediately increase steps after reduction, chose a high value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| adaptiveStepRecoverySteps      | UInt                          | 10   | Number of steps needed after which steps will be increased after previous step reduction due to discontinuousIteration or Newton errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| automaticStepSize              | bool                          | True | True: for specific integrators with error control (e.g., DOPRI5), compute automatic step size based on error estimation; False: constant step size (step may be reduced if adaptiveStep=True); the maximum step-Size reads $h = h_{max} = \frac{t_{end}-t_{start}}{n_{steps}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| computeLoadsJacobian           | UInt                          | 0    | 0: jacobian of loads not considered (may lead to slow convergence or Newton failure); 1: in case of implicit integrators, compute (numerical) Jacobian of ODE2 and ODE1 coordinates for loads, causing additional computational costs; this is advantageous in cases where loads are related nonlinearly to coordinates; 2: also compute ODE2_t dependencies for jacobian; note that computeLoadsJacobian has no effect in case of doSystemWideDifferentiation, as this anyway includes all load dependencies |
| endTime                        | UReal                         | 1    | $t_{end}$ : end time of time integration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| initialStepSize          | UReal | 0     | $h_{init}$ : if automaticStepSize=True, initial step size; if initialStepSize==0, max. stepSize, which is $(endTime-startTime)/numberOfSteps$ , is used as initial guess; a good choice of initialStepSize may help the solver to start up faster.                                      |
| minimumStepSize          | PReal | 1e-8  | $h_{min}$ : if automaticStepSize=True or adaptiveStep=True: lower limit of time step size, before integrator stops with adaptiveStep; lower limit of automaticStepSize control (continues but raises warning)                                                                           |
| numberOfSteps            | PInt  | 100   | $n_{steps}$ : number of steps in time integration; (maximum) stepSize $h$ is computed from $h = \frac{t_{end}-t_{start}}{n_{steps}}$ ; for automatic stepsize control, this stepSize is the maximum steps size, $h_{max} = h$                                                           |
| realtimeFactor           | PReal | 1     | if simulateInRealtime=True, this factor is used to make the simulation slower than realtime (factor < 1) or faster than realtime (factor > 1)                                                                                                                                           |
| realtimeWaitMicroseconds | PInt  | 1000  | if simulateInRealtime=True, a loop runs which waits realtimeWaitMicroseconds until checking again if the realtime is reached; using larger values leads to less CPU usage but less accurate realtime accuracy; smaller values (< 1000) increase CPU usage but improve realtime accuracy |
| relativeTolerance        | UReal | 1e-8  | $r_{tol}$ : if automaticStepSize=True, relative tolerance for the error control; must fulfill $r_{tol} \geq 0$ ; see <a href="#">Section 11.3</a>                                                                                                                                       |
| reuseConstantMassMatrix  | bool  | True  | True: does not recompute constant mass matrices (e.g. of some finite elements, mass points, etc.); if False, it always recomputes the mass matrix (e.g. needed, if user changes mass parameters via Python)                                                                             |
| simulateInRealtime       | bool  | False | True: simulate in realtime; the solver waits for computation of the next step until the CPU time reached the simulation time; if the simulation is slower than realtime, it simply continues                                                                                            |
| startTime                | UReal | 0     | $t_{start}$ : start time of time integration (usually set to zero)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                     |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| stepInformation     | UInt  | 67   | add up the following binary flags: 0 ... show only step time, 1 ... show time to go, 2 ... show newton iterations (Nit) per step or period, 4 ... show Newton jacobians (jac) per step or period, 8 ... show discontinuous iterations (Dit) per step or period, 16 ... show step size (dt), 32 ... show CPU time spent; 64 ... show adaptive step reduction warnings; 128 ... show step increase information; 1024 ... show every time step; time is usually shown in fractions of seconds (s), hours (h), or days |
| stepSizeMaxIncrease | UReal | 2    | $f_{maxInc}$ : if automaticStepSize=True, maximum increase of step size per step, see <a href="#">Section 11.3</a> ; make this factor smaller (but > 1) if too many rejected steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| stepSizeSafety      | UReal | 0.90 | $r_{sfty}$ : if automaticStepSize=True, a safety factor added to estimated optimal step size, in order to prevent from many rejected steps, see <a href="#">Section 11.3</a> . Make this factor smaller if many steps are rejected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| verboseMode         | UInt  | 0    | 0 ... no output, 1 ... show short step information every 2 seconds (every 30 seconds after 1 hour CPU time), 2 ... show every step information, 3 ... show also solution vector, 4 ... show also mass matrix and jacobian (implicit methods), 5 ... show also Jacobian inverse (implicit methods)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| verboseModeFile     | UInt  | 0    | same behaviour as verboseMode, but outputs all solver information to file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 9.2.0.8 StaticSolverSettings

Settings for static solver linear or nonlinear (Newton).

StaticSolverSettings has the following items:

| Name                 | type/function re-<br>turn type | size | default value / func-<br>tion args | description                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| discontinuous        | DiscontinuousSettings          |      |                                    | parameters for treatment of discontinuities                                                                              |
| newton               | NewtonSettings                 |      |                                    | parameters for Newton method (e.g. in static solver or time integration)                                                 |
| adaptiveStep         | bool                           |      | True                               | True: use step reduction if step fails; False: fixed step size                                                           |
| adaptiveStepDecrease | UReal                          |      | 0.25                               | Multiplicative factor (MUST BE: 0 < factor < 1) for step size to decrease due to discontinuousIteration or Newton errors |

|                                |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| adaptiveStepIncrease           | UReal | 2     | Multiplicative factor (MUST BE > 1) for step size to increase after previous step reduction due to discontinuousIteration or Newton errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| adaptiveStepRecoveryIterations | UInt  | 7     | Number of max. (Newton iterations + discontinuous iterations) at which a step increase is considered; in order to immediately increase steps after reduction, chose a high value                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| adaptiveStepRecoverySteps      | UInt  | 4     | Number of steps needed after which steps will be increased after previous step reduction due to discontinuousIteration or Newton errors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| computeLoadsJacobian           | bool  | True  | True: compute (currently numerical) Jacobian for loads, causing additional computational costs; this is advantageous in cases where loads are related nonlinearly to coordinates; False: jacobian of loads not considered (may lead to slow convergence or Newton failure); note that computeLoadsJacobian has no effect in case of doSystemWideDifferentiation, as this anyway includes all load dependencies |
| constrainODE1coordinates       | bool  | True  | True: ODE1coordinates are constrained to initial values; False: undefined behavior, currently not supported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| loadStepDuration               | PReal | 1     | quasi-time for all load steps (added to current time in load steps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| loadStepGeometric              | bool  | False | if loadStepGeometric=false, the load steps are incremental (arithmetic series, e.g. 0.1,0.2,0.3,...); if true, the load steps are increased in a geometric series, e.g. for n = 8 numberOfLoadSteps and d = 1000 loadStepGeometricRange, it follows: $1000^{1/8}/1000 = 0.00237$ , $1000^{2/8}/1000 = 0.00562$ , $1000^{3/8}/1000 = 0.0133$ , ..., $1000^{7/8}/1000 = 0.422$ , $1000^{8/8}/1000 = 1$           |
| loadStepGeometricRange         | PReal | 1000  | if loadStepGeometric=true, the load steps are increased in a geometric series, see loadStepGeometric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| loadStepStart                  | UReal | 0     | a quasi time, which can be used for the output (first column) as well as for time-dependent forces; quasi-time is increased in every step i by loadStepDuration/numberOfLoadSteps; loadStepTime = loadStepStart + i*loadStepDuration/numberOfLoadSteps, but loadStepStart untouched ==> increment by user                                                                                                      |

|                    |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| minimumStepSize    | PReal | 1e-8 | lower limit of step size, before nonlinear solver stops                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| numberOfLoadSteps  | PInt  | 1    | number of load steps; if numberOfLoadSteps=1, no load steps are used and full forces are applied at once                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| stabilizerODE2term | UReal | 0    | add mass-proportional stabilizer term in <b>ODE2</b> part of jacobian for stabilization (scaled), e.g. of badly conditioned problems; the diagonal terms are scaled with $stabilizer = (1 - loadStepFactor^2)$ , and go to zero at the end of all load steps: $loadStepFactor = 1 \rightarrow stabilizer = 0$                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| stepInformation    | UInt  | 67   | add up the following binary flags: 0 ... show only step time, 1 ... show time to go, 2 ... show newton iterations (Nit) per step or period, 4 ... show Newton jacobians (jac) per step or period, 8 ... show discontinuous iterations (Dit) per step or period, 16 ... show step size (dt), 32 ... show CPU time spent; 64 ... show adaptive step reduction warnings; 128 ... show step increase information; 1024 ... show every time step; time is usually shown in fractions of seconds (s), hours (h), or days |
| useLoadFactor      | bool  | True | True: compute a load factor $\in [0, 1]$ from static step time; all loads are scaled by the load factor; False: loads are always scaled with 1 – use this option if time dependent loads use a userFunction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| verboseMode        | UInt  | 1    | 0 ... no output, 1 ... show errors and load steps, 2 ... show short Newton step information (error), 3 ... show also solution vector, 4 ... show also jacobian, 5 ... show also Jacobian inverse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| verboseModeFile    | UInt  | 0    | same behaviour as verboseMode, but outputs all solver information to file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 9.2.0.9 LinearSolverSettings

Settings for linear solver, both dense and sparse (Eigen).

LinearSolverSettings has the following items:

| Name | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|      |                           |      |                               |             |

|                        |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ignoreSingularJacobian | bool  | False | [ONLY implemented for dense, Eigen matrix mode] False: standard way, fails if jacobian is singular; True: use Eigen's FullPivLU (thus only works with LinearSolverType.EigenDense) which handles over- and underdetermined systems; can often resolve redundant constraints, but MAY ALSO LEAD TO ERRONEOUS RESULTS!                                                                                                                                            |
| pivotThreshold         | UReal | 0     | [ONLY available for EXUDense and Eigen-Dense (FullPivot) solver] threshold for dense linear solver, can be used to detect close to singular solutions, setting this to, e.g., 1e-12; solver then reports on equations that are causing close to singularity                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| reuseAnalyzedPattern   | bool  | False | [ONLY available for sparse matrices] True: the Eigen SparseLU solver offers the possibility to reuse an analyzed pattern of a previous factorization; this may reduce total factorization time by a factor of 2 or 3, depending on the matrix type; however, if the matrix patterns heavily change between computations, this may even slow down performance; this flag is set for SparseMatrices in InitializeSolverData(...) and should be handled with care! |
| showCausingItems       | bool  | True  | False: no output, if solver fails; True: if redundant equations appear, they are resolved such that according solution variables are set to zero; in case of redundant constraints, this may help, but it may lead to erroneous behaviour; for static problems, this may suppress static motion or resolve problems in case of instabilities, but should in general be considered with care!                                                                    |

### 9.2.0.10 Parallel

Settings for linear solver, both dense and sparse (Eigen).

Parallel has the following items:

| Name                         | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| multithreadedLLimitJacobians | PInt                      |      | 20                            | compute jacobians (ODE2, AE, ...) multi-threaded; this is the limit number of according objects from which on parallelization is used; flag is copied into MainSystem internal flag at InitializeSolverData(...) |

|                                 |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| multithreadedLLimitLoads        | PInt | 20 | compute loads multi-threaded; this is the limit number of loads from which on parallelization is used; flag is copied into MainSystem internal flag at InitializeSolverData(...)                                                                                                                                                           |
| multithreadedLLimitMassMatrices | PInt | 20 | compute bodies mass matrices multi-threaded; this is the limit number of bodies from which on parallelization is used; flag is copied into MainSystem internal flag at InitializeSolverData(...)                                                                                                                                           |
| multithreadedLLimitResiduals    | PInt | 20 | compute RHS vectors, AE, and reaction forces multi-threaded; this is the limit number of objects from which on parallelization is used; flag is copied into MainSystem internal flag at InitializeSolverData(...)                                                                                                                          |
| numberOfThreads                 | PInt | 1  | number of threads used for parallel computation (1 == scalar processing); do not use more threads than available threads (in most cases it is good to restrict to the number of cores); currently, only one solver can be started with multithreading; if you use several mbs in parallel (co-simulation), you should use serial computing |
| taskSplitMinItems               | PInt | 50 | number of items from which on the tasks are split into subtasks (which slightly increases threading performance; this may be critical for smaller number of objects, should be roughly between 50 and 5000; flag is copied into MainSystem internal flag at InitializeSolverData(...)                                                      |
| taskSplitTasksPerThread         | PInt | 16 | this is the number of subtasks that every thread receives; minimum is 1, the maximum should not be larger than 100; this factor is 1 as long as the taskSplitMinItems is not reached; flag is copied into MainSystem internal flag at InitializeSolverData(...)                                                                            |

### 9.2.0.11 SimulationSettings

General Settings for simulation; according settings for solution and solvers are given in subitems of this structure.

SimulationSettings has the following items:

| Name                 | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| linearSolverSettings | LinearSolverSettings      |      |                               | linear solver parameters (used for dense and sparse solvers) |

|                        |                         |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| parallel               | Parallel                |                            | parameters for vectorized and parallelized (multi-threaded) computations                                                                                                                       |
| solutionSettings       | SolutionSettings        |                            | settings for solution files                                                                                                                                                                    |
| staticSolver           | StaticSolverSettings    |                            | static solver parameters                                                                                                                                                                       |
| timeIntegration        | TimeIntegrationSettings |                            | time integration parameters                                                                                                                                                                    |
| cleanUpMemory          | bool                    | False                      | True: solvers will free memory at exit (recommended for large systems); False: keep allocated memory for repeated computations to increase performance                                         |
| displayComputationTime | bool                    | False                      | display computation time statistics at end of solving                                                                                                                                          |
| displayGlobalTimers    | bool                    | True                       | display global timer statistics at end of solving (e.g., for contact, but also for internal timings during development)                                                                        |
| displayStatistics      | bool                    | False                      | display general computation information at end of time step (steps, iterations, function calls, step rejections, ...)                                                                          |
| linearSolverType       | LinearSolverType        | LinearSolverType::EXUDense | selection of numerical linear solver:<br>exu.LinearSolverType.EXUDense<br>(dense matrix inverse),<br>exu.LinearSolverType.EigenSparse (sparse matrix LU-factorization), ... (enumeration type) |
| outputPrecision        | UInt                    | 6                          | precision for floating point numbers written to console; e.g. values written by solver                                                                                                         |
| pauseAfterEachStep     | bool                    | False                      | pause after every time step or static load step(user press SPACE)                                                                                                                              |

## 9.3 Visualization settings

This section includes hierarchical structures for visualization settings, e.g., drawing of nodes, bodies, connectors, loads and markers and furthermore openGL, window and save image options. For further information, see [Section 2.4.5](#).

### 9.3.0.1 VSettingsGeneral

General settings for visualization.

VSettingsGeneral has the following items:

| Name         | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                  |
|--------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| autoFitScene | bool                      |      | True                          | automatically fit scene within startup after StartRenderer() |

|                         |        |                     |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| axesTiling              | PInt   | 12                  | global number of segments for drawing axes cylinders and cones (reduce this number, e.g. to 4, if many axes are drawn)                                           |
| backgroundColor         | Float4 | 4 [1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0] | red, green, blue and alpha values for background color of render window (white=[1,1,1,1]; black = [0,0,0,1])                                                     |
| backgroundColorBottom   | Float4 | 4 [0.8,0.8,1.0,1.0] | red, green, blue and alpha values for bottom background color in case that useGradientBackground = True                                                          |
| circleTiling            | PInt   | 16                  | global number of segments for circles; if smaller than 2, 2 segments are used (flat)                                                                             |
| coordinateSystemSize    | float  | 5.                  | size of coordinate system relative to font size                                                                                                                  |
| cylinderTiling          | PInt   | 16                  | global number of segments for cylinders; if smaller than 2, 2 segments are used (flat)                                                                           |
| drawCoordinateSystem    | bool   | True                | false = no coordinate system shown                                                                                                                               |
| drawWorldBasis          | bool   | False               | true = draw world basis coordinate system at (0,0,0)                                                                                                             |
| graphicsUpdateInterval  | float  | 0.1                 | interval of graphics update during simulation in seconds; 0.1 = 10 frames per second; low numbers might slow down computation speed                              |
| linuxDisplayScaleFactor | PFloat | 1.                  | Scaling factor for linux, which cannot be determined from system by now; adjust this value to scale dialog fonts and renderer fonts                              |
| minSceneSize            | float  | 0.1                 | minimum scene size for initial scene size and for autoFitScene, to avoid division by zero; SET GREATER THAN ZERO                                                 |
| pointSize               | float  | 0.01                | global point size (absolute)                                                                                                                                     |
| rendererPrecision       | PInt   | 4                   | precision of general floating point numbers shown in render window: total number of digits used (max. 16)                                                        |
| renderWindowString      | String | "                   | string shown in render window (use this, e.g., for debugging, etc.; written below EXUDYN, similar to solutionInformation in SimulationSettings.solutionSettings) |
| showComputationInfo     | bool   | True                | true = show (hide) all computation information including Exudyn and version                                                                                      |
| showHelpOnStartup       | PInt   | 5                   | seconds to show help message on startup (0=deactivate)                                                                                                           |
| showSolutionInformation | bool   | True                | true = show solution information (from simulationSettings.solution)                                                                                              |
| showSolverInformation   | bool   | True                | true = solver name and further information shown in render window                                                                                                |
| showSolverTime          | bool   | True                | true = solver current time shown in render window                                                                                                                |

|                          |        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sphereTiling             | PInt   | 6                | global number of segments for spheres; if smaller than 2, 2 segments are used (flat)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| textAlwaysInFront        | bool   | True             | if true, text for item numbers and other item-related text is drawn in front; this may be unwanted in case that you only wish to see numbers of objects in front; currently does not work with perspective                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| textColor                | Float4 | 4 [0.,0.,0.,1.0] | general text color (default); used for system texts in render window                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| textHasBackground        | bool   | False            | if true, text for item numbers and other item-related text have a background (depending on text color), allowing for better visibility if many numbers are shown; the text itself is black; therefore, dark background colors are ignored and shown as white                                                                                                                                                                    |
| textOffsetFactor         | UFloat | 0.005            | This is an additional out of plane offset for item texts (node number, etc.); the factor is relative to the maximum scene size and is only used, if textAlwaysInFront=False; this factor allows to draw text, e.g., in front of nodes                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| textSize                 | float  | 12.              | general text size (font size) in pixels if not overwritten; if useWindowsDisplayScaleFactor=True, the textSize is multiplied with the windows display scaling (monitor scaling; content scaling) factor for larger texts on high resolution displays; for bitmap fonts, the maximum size of any font (standard/large/huge) is limited to 256 (which is not recommended, especially if you do not have a powerful graphics card) |
| threadSafeGraphicsUpdate | bool   | True             | true = updating of visualization is thread-safe, but slower for complicated models; deactivate this to speed up computation, but activate for generation of animations; may be improved in future by adding a safe visualizationUpdate state                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| useBitmapText            | bool   | True             | if true, texts are displayed using pre-defined bitmaps for the text; may increase the complexity of your scene, e.g., if many (>10000) node numbers shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| useGradientBackground    | bool   | False            | true = use vertical gradient for background;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                              |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| useMultiThreadedRendering    | bool  | True | true = rendering is done in separate thread; false = no separate thread, which may be more stable but has lagging interaction for large models (do not interact with models during simulation); set this parameter before call to exudyn.StartRenderer(); MAC OS: uses always false, because MAC OS does not support multi threaded GLFW |
| useWindowsDisplayScaleFactor | bool  | True | the Windows display scaling (monitor scaling; content scaling) factor is used for increased visibility of texts on high resolution displays; based on GLFW glfwGetWindowContentScale; deactivated on linux compilation as it leads to crashes (adjust textSize manually!)                                                                |
| worldBasisSize               | float | 1.0  | size of world basis coordinate system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 9.3.0.2 VSettingsContour

Settings for contour plots; use these options to visualize field data, such as displacements, stresses, strains, etc. for bodies, nodes and finite elements.

VSettingsContour has the following items:

| Name              | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| automaticRange    | bool                      |      | True                          | if true, the contour plot value range is chosen automatically to the maximum range                                                    |
| colorBarPrecision | PInt                      |      | 4                             | precision of floating point values shown in color bar; total number of digits used (max. 16)                                          |
| colorBarTiling    | PInt                      | 1    | 12                            | number of tiles (segements) shown in the colorbar for the contour plot                                                                |
| maxValue          | float                     | 1    | 1                             | maximum value for contour plot; set manually, if automaticRange == False                                                              |
| minValue          | float                     | 1    | 0                             | minimum value for contour plot; set manually, if automaticRange == False                                                              |
| nodesColored      | bool                      |      | True                          | if true, the contour color is also applied to nodes (except mesh nodes), otherwise node drawing is not influenced by contour settings |
| outputVariable    | OutputVariableType        |      | OutputVariableType:_None      | selected contour plot output variable type; select OutputVariableType._None to deactivate contour plotting.                           |

|                         |      |      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|------|------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| outputVariableComponent | Int  | 1    | 0 | select the component of the chosen output variable; e.g., for displacements, 3 components are available: 0 == x, 1 == y, 2 == z component; for stresses, 6 components are available, see OutputVariableType description; to draw the norm of a outputVariable, set component to -1; if a certain component is not available by certain objects or nodes, no value is drawn (using default color) |
| reduceRange             | bool | True |   | if true, the contour plot value range is also reduced; better for static computation; in dynamic computation set this option to false, it can reduce visualization artifacts; you should also set minVal to max(float) and maxVal to min(float)                                                                                                                                                  |
| rigidBodiesColored      | bool | True |   | if true, the contour color is also applied to triangular faces of rigid bodies and mass points, otherwise the rigid body drawing are not influenced by contour settings; for general rigid bodies (except for ObjectGround), Position, Displacement, DisplacementLocal(=0), Velocity, VelocityLocal, AngularVelocity, and AngularVelocityLocal are available; may slow down visualization!       |
| showColorBar            | bool | True |   | show the colour bar with minimum and maximum values for the contour plot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### 9.3.0.3 VSettingsNodes

Visualization settings for nodes.

VSettingsNodes has the following items:

| Name             | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| basisSize        | float                     |      | 0.2                           | size of basis for nodes                                                                                                                                |
| defaultColor     | Float4                    | 4    | [0.2,0.2,1.,1.]               | default RGBA color for nodes; 4th value is alpha-transparency                                                                                          |
| defaultSize      | float                     |      | -1.                           | global node size; if -1.f, node size is relative to openGL.initialMaxSceneSize                                                                         |
| drawNodesAsPoint | bool                      |      | True                          | simplified/faster drawing of nodes; uses general->pointSize as drawing size; if drawNodesAsPoint==True, the basis of the node will be drawn with lines |
| show             | bool                      |      | True                          | flag to decide, whether the nodes are shown                                                                                                            |
| showBasis        | bool                      |      | False                         | show basis (three axes) of coordinate system in 3D nodes                                                                                               |

|                 |      |       |                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| showNodalSlopes | UInt | False | draw nodal slope vectors, e.g. in ANCF beam finite elements                                                                                      |
| showNumbers     | bool | False | flag to decide, whether the node number is shown                                                                                                 |
| tiling          | PInt | 4     | tiling for node if drawn as sphere; used to lower the amount of triangles to draw each node; if drawn as circle, this value is multiplied with 4 |

### 9.3.0.4 VSettingsBeams

Visualization settings for beam finite elements.

VSettingsBeams has the following items:

| Name               | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| axialTiling        | PInt                      | 8    |                               | number of segments to discretise the beams axis                                                                                                                                        |
| crossSectionFilled | bool                      |      | True                          | if implemented for element, cross section is drawn as solid (filled) instead of wireframe; NOTE: some quantities may not be interpolated correctly over cross section in visualization |
| crossSectionTiling | PInt                      | 4    |                               | number of quads drawn over height of beam, if drawn as flat objects; leads to higher accuracy of components drawn over beam height or width, but also to larger CPU costs for drawing  |
| drawVertical       | bool                      |      | False                         | draw contour plot outputVariables 'vertical' along beam height; contour.outputVariable must be set accordingly                                                                         |
| drawVerticalColor  | Float4                    | 4    | [0.2,0.2,0.2,1.]              | color for outputVariable to be drawn along cross section (vertically)                                                                                                                  |
| drawVerticalFactor | float                     |      | 1.                            | factor for outputVariable to be drawn along cross section (vertically)                                                                                                                 |
| drawVerticalLines  | bool                      |      | True                          | draw additional vertical lines for better visibility                                                                                                                                   |
| drawVerticalOffset | float                     |      | 0.                            | offset for vertical drawn lines; offset is added before multiplication with drawVerticalFactor                                                                                         |
| drawVerticalValues | bool                      |      | False                         | show values at vertical lines; note that these numbers are interpolated values and may be different from values evaluated directly at this point!                                      |

|                           |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| reducedAxialInterpolation | bool | True | if True, the interpolation along the beam axis may be lower than the beam element order; this may be, however, show more consistent values than a full interpolation, e.g. for strains or forces |
|---------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 9.3.0.5 VSettingsKinematicTree

Visualization settings for kinematic trees.

VSettingsKinematicTree has the following items:

| Name              | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| frameSize         | float                     |      | 0.2                           | size of COM and joint frames                                                                                                 |
| showCOMframes     | bool                      |      | False                         | if True, a frame is attached to every center of mass                                                                         |
| showFramesNumbers | bool                      |      | True                          | if True, numbers are drawn for joint frames ( $O[i][j]$ ) and COM frames ( $O[i]COM[j]$ ) for object [i] and local joint [j] |
| showJointFrames   | bool                      |      | True                          | if True, a frame is attached to the origin of every joint frame                                                              |

### 9.3.0.6 VSettingsBodies

Visualization settings for bodies.

VSettingsBodies has the following items:

| Name                   | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| beams                  | VSettingsBeams            |      |                               | visualization settings for beams (e.g. ANCFCable or other beam elements)                                                           |
| kinematicTree          | VSettingsKinematicTree    |      |                               | visualization settings for kinematic tree                                                                                          |
| defaultColor           | Float4                    | 4    | [0.3,0.3,1.,1.]               | default RGBA color for bodies; 4th value is                                                                                        |
| defaultSize            | Float3                    | 3    | [1.,1.,1.]                    | global body size of xyz-cube                                                                                                       |
| deformationScaleFactor | float                     |      | 1                             | global deformation scale factor; also applies to nodes, if drawn; used for scaled drawing of (linear) finite elements, beams, etc. |
| show                   | bool                      |      | True                          | flag to decide, whether the bodies are shown                                                                                       |
| showNumbers            | bool                      |      | False                         | flag to decide, whether the body(=object) number is shown                                                                          |

### 9.3.0.7 VSettingsConnectors

Visualization settings for connectors.

VSettingsConnectors has the following items:

| Name                     | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| contactPointsDefaultSize | float                     |      | 0.02                          | DEPRECATED: do not use! global contact points size; if -1.f, connector size is relative to maxSceneSize |
| defaultColor             | Float4                    | 4    | [0.2,0.2,1,1.]                | default RGBA color for connectors; 4th value is alpha-transparency                                      |
| defaultSize              | float                     |      | 0.1                           | global connector size; if -1.f, connector size is relative to maxSceneSize                              |
| jointAxesLength          | float                     |      | 0.2                           | global joint axes length                                                                                |
| jointAxesRadius          | float                     |      | 0.02                          | global joint axes radius                                                                                |
| show                     | bool                      |      | True                          | flag to decide, whether the connectors are shown                                                        |
| showContact              | bool                      |      | False                         | flag to decide, whether contact points, lines, etc. are shown                                           |
| showJointAxes            | bool                      |      | False                         | flag to decide, whether contact joint axes of 3D joints are shown                                       |
| showNumbers              | bool                      |      | False                         | flag to decide, whether the connector(=object) number is shown                                          |
| springNumberOfWindings   | PInt                      |      | 8                             | number of windings for springs drawn as helical spring                                                  |

### 9.3.0.8 VSettingsMarkers

Visualization settings for markers.

VSettingsMarkers has the following items:

| Name           | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                          |
|----------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| defaultColor   | Float4                    | 4    | [0.1,0.5,0.1,1.]              | default RGBA color for markers; 4th value is alpha-transparency      |
| defaultSize    | float                     |      | -1.                           | global marker size; if -1.f, marker size is relative to maxSceneSize |
| drawSimplified | bool                      |      | True                          | draw markers with simplified symbols                                 |
| show           | bool                      |      | True                          | flag to decide, whether the markers are shown                        |
| showNumbers    | bool                      |      | False                         | flag to decide, whether the marker numbers are shown                 |

### 9.3.0.9 VSettingsLoads

Visualization settings for loads.

VSettingsLoads has the following items:

| Name           | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| defaultColor   | Float4                    | 4    | [0.7,0.1,0.1,1.]              | default RGBA color for loads; 4th value is alpha-transparency                                                         |
| defaultRadius  | float                     |      | 0.005                         | global radius of load axis if drawn in 3D                                                                             |
| defaultSize    | float                     |      | 0.2                           | global load size; if -1.f, load size is relative to maxSceneSize                                                      |
| drawSimplified | bool                      |      | True                          | draw markers with simplified symbols                                                                                  |
| fixedLoadSize  | bool                      |      | True                          | if true, the load is drawn with a fixed vector length in direction of the load vector, independently of the load size |
| loadSizeFactor | float                     |      | 0.1                           | if fixedLoadSize=false, then this scaling factor is used to draw the load vector                                      |
| show           | bool                      |      | True                          | flag to decide, whether the loads are shown                                                                           |
| showNumbers    | bool                      |      | False                         | flag to decide, whether the load numbers are shown                                                                    |

### 9.3.0.10 VSettingsSensorTraces

Visualization settings for traces of sensors. Note that a large number of time points (influenced by simulationSettings.solutionSettings.sensorsWritePeriod) may lead to slow graphics.

VSettingsSensorTraces has the following items:

| Name                  | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lineWidth             | UFloat                    |      | 2.                            | line width for traces                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| listOfPositionSensors | ArrayIndex                | -1   | []                            | list of position sensors which can be shown as trace inside render window if sensors have storeInternal=True; if this list is empty and showPositionTrace=True, then all available sensors are shown                 |
| listOfTriadSensors    | ArrayIndex                | -1   | []                            | list of sensors of with OutputVariableType RotationMatrix; this non-empty list needs to coincide in length with the listOfPositionSensors to be shown if showTriads=True; the triad is drawn at the related position |

|                     |            |       |                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| listOfVectorSensors | ArrayIndex | -1    | []                                                                                                                                 | list of sensors with 3D vector quantities; this non-empty list needs to coincide in length with the listOfPositionSensors to be shown if showVectors=True; the vector quantity is drawn relative to the related position                                                               |
| positionsShowEvery  | PInt       | 1     |                                                                                                                                    | integer value i; out of available sensor data, show every i-th position                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| sensorsMbsNumber    | Index      | 0     |                                                                                                                                    | number of main system which is used to for sensor lists; if only 1 mbs is in the System-Container, use 0; if there are several mbs, it needs to specify the number                                                                                                                     |
| showCurrent         | bool       | True  |                                                                                                                                    | show current trace position (and especially vector quantity) related to current visualization state; this only works in solution viewer if sensor values are stored at time grid points of the solution file (up to a precision of 1e-10) and may therefore be temporarily unavailable |
| showFuture          | bool       | False |                                                                                                                                    | show trace future to current visualization state if already computed (e.g. in Solution-Viewer)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| showPast            | bool       | True  |                                                                                                                                    | show trace previous to current visualization state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| showPositionTrace   | bool       | False |                                                                                                                                    | show position trace of all position sensors if listOfPositionSensors=[] or of specified sensors; sensors need to activate storeInternal=True                                                                                                                                           |
| showTriads          | bool       | False |                                                                                                                                    | if True, show basis vectors from rotation matrices provided by sensors                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| showVectors         | bool       | False |                                                                                                                                    | if True, show vector quantities according to description in showPositionTrace                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| traceColors         | ArrayFloat | -1    | [0.2,0.2,0.2,1.,<br>0.8,0.2,0.2,1.,<br>0.2,0.8,0.2,1.,<br>0.2,0.2,0.8,1.,<br>0.2,0.8,0.8,1.,<br>0.8,0.2,0.8,1.,<br>0.8,0.4,0.1,1.] | RGBA float values for traces in one array; using 6x4 values gives different colors for 6 traces; in case of triads, the 0/1/2-axes are drawn in red, green, and blue                                                                                                                   |
| triadSize           | float      | 0.1   |                                                                                                                                    | length of triad axes if shown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| triadsShowEvery     | PInt       | 1     |                                                                                                                                    | integer value i; out of available sensor data, show every i-th triad                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| vectorScaling       | float      | 0.01  |                                                                                                                                    | scaling of vector quantities; if, e.g., loads, this factor has to be adjusted significantly                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| vectorsShowEvery    | PInt       | 1     |                                                                                                                                    | integer value i; out of available sensor data, show every i-th vector                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 9.3.0.11 VSettingsSensors

Visualization settings for sensors.

VSettingsSensors has the following items:

| Name           | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| traces         | VSettingsSensorTraces     |      |                               | settings for showing (position) sensor traces and vector plots in the render window |
| defaultColor   | Float4                    | 4    | [0.6,0.6,0.1,1.]              | default RGBA color for sensors; 4th value is alpha-transparency                     |
| defaultSize    | float                     |      | -1.                           | global sensor size; if -1.f, sensor size is relative to maxSceneSize                |
| drawSimplified | bool                      |      | True                          | draw sensors with simplified symbols                                                |
| show           | bool                      |      | True                          | flag to decide, whether the sensors are shown                                       |
| showNumbers    | bool                      |      | False                         | flag to decide, whether the sensor numbers are shown                                |

### 9.3.0.12 VSettingsContact

Global visualization settings for GeneralContact. This allows to easily switch on/off during visualization.

VSettingsContact has the following items:

| Name                     | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| colorBoundingBoxes       | Float4                    | 4    | [0.9,0.1,0.1,1.]              | RGBA color for boudnding boxes, see showBoundingBoxes                                                                                   |
| colorSearchTree          | Float4                    | 4    | [0.1,0.1,0.9,1.]              | RGBA color for search tree, see showSearchTree                                                                                          |
| colorSpheres             | Float4                    | 4    | [0.8,0.8,0.2,1.]              | RGBA color for contact spheres, see show-Spheres                                                                                        |
| colorTriangles           | Float4                    | 4    | [0.5,0.5,0.5,1.]              | RGBA color for contact triangles, see show-Triangles                                                                                    |
| contactForcesFactor      | float                     |      | 0.001                         | factor used for scaling of contact forces is showContactForces=True                                                                     |
| contactPointsDefaultSize | float                     |      | 0.001                         | global contact points size; if -1.f, connector size is relative to maxSceneSize; used for some contacts, e.g., in ContactFrictionCircle |
| showBoundingBoxes        | bool                      |      | False                         | show computed bounding boxes of all GeneralContacts; Warning: avoid for large number of contact objects!                                |

|                         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| showContactForces       | bool | False | if True, contact forces are drawn for certain contact models                                                                                                             |
| showContactForcesValues | bool | False | if True and showContactForces=True, numerical values for contact forces are shown at certain points                                                                      |
| showSearchTree          | bool | False | show outer box of search tree for all GeneralContacts                                                                                                                    |
| showSearchTreeCells     | bool | False | show all cells of search tree; empty cells have colorSearchTree, cells with contact objects have higher red value; Warning: avoid for large number of search tree cells! |
| showSpheres             | bool | False | show contact spheres (SpheresWithMarker, ...)                                                                                                                            |
| showTriangles           | bool | False | show contact triangles (TrianglesRigid-BodyBased, ...)                                                                                                                   |
| tilingSpheres           | PInt | 4     | tiling for spheres; higher values give smoother spheres, but may lead to lower frame rates                                                                               |

### 9.3.0.13 VSettingsWindow

OpenGL Window and interaction settings for visualization; handle changes with care, as they might lead to unexpected results or crashes.

VSettingsWindow has the following items:

| Name                 | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| alwaysOnTop          | bool                      |      | False                         | True: OpenGL render window will be always on top of all other windows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ignoreKeys           | bool                      |      | False                         | True: ignore keyboard input except escape and 'F2' keys; used for interactive mode, e.g., to perform kinematic analysis; This flag can be switched with key 'F2'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| keyPressUserFunction | KeyPressUserFunction      | 0    |                               | add a Python function f(key, action, mods) here, which is called every time a key is pressed; function shall return true, if key has been processed; Example:<br>def f(key, action, mods):<br>print('key=',key);<br>use chr(key) to convert key codes [32 ...96] to ascii; special key codes (>256) are provided in the exudyn.KeyCode enumeration type; key action needs to be checked (0=released, 1=pressed, 2=repeated); mods provide information (binary) for SHIFT (1), CTRL (2), ALT (4), Super keys (8), CAP-SLOCK (16) |

|                             |        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| limitWindowToScreenSize     | bool   | True         | True: render window size is limited to screen size; False: larger window sizes (e.g. for rendering) allowed according to renderWindowSize                                                       |
| maximize                    | bool   | False        | True: OpenGL render window will be maximized at startup                                                                                                                                         |
| reallyQuitTimeLimit         | UReal  | 900          | number of seconds after which user is asked a security question before stopping simulation and closing renderer; set to 0 in order to always get asked; set to 1e10 to (nearly) never get asked |
| renderWindowSize            | Index2 | 2 [1024,768] | initial size of OpenGL render window in pixel                                                                                                                                                   |
| ResetKeyPressUserFunction() | void   |              | set keyPressUserFunction to zero (no function); because this cannot be assigned to the variable itself                                                                                          |
| showMouseCoordinates        | bool   | False        | True: show OpenGL coordinates and distance to last left mouse button pressed position; switched on/off with key 'F3'                                                                            |
| showWindow                  | bool   | True         | True: OpenGL render window is shown on startup; False: window will be iconified at startup (e.g. if you are starting multiple computations automatically)                                       |
| startupTimeout              | PInt   | 2500         | OpenGL render window startup timeout in ms (change might be necessary if CPU is very slow)                                                                                                      |

### 9.3.0.14 VSettingsDialogs

Settings related to dialogs (e.g., visualization settings dialog).

VSettingsDialogs has the following items:

| Name                 | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| alphaTransparency    | UFloat                    |      | 0.94                          | alpha-transparency of dialogs; recommended range 0.7 (very transparent) - 1 (not transparent at all)                                                                                                                                               |
| alwaysTopmost        | bool                      |      | True                          | True: dialogs are always topmost (otherwise, they are sometimes hidden)                                                                                                                                                                            |
| fontScalingMacOS     | UFloat                    |      | 1.35                          | font scaling value for MacOS systems (on Windows, system display scaling is used)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| multiThreadedDialogs | bool                      |      | True                          | True: During dialogs, the OpenGL render window will still get updates of changes in dialogs, etc., which may cause problems on some platforms or for some (complicated) models; False: changes of dialogs will take effect when dialogs are closed |

|              |      |  |       |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|------|--|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| openTreeView | bool |  | False | True: all sub-trees of the visualization dialog are opened when opening the dialog;<br>False: only some sub-trees are opened |
|--------------|------|--|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 9.3.0.15 VSettingsOpenGL

OpenGL settings for 2D and 2D rendering. For further details, see the OpenGL functionality.  
VSettingsOpenGL has the following items:

| Name                      | type/function re-<br>turn type | size | default value / func-<br>tion args         | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| drawFaceNormals           | bool                           | 1    | False                                      | draws triangle normals, e.g. at center of triangles; used for debugging of faces                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| drawNormalsLength         | PFloat                         | 1    | 0.1                                        | length of normals; used for debugging                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| drawVertexNormals         | bool                           | 1    | False                                      | draws vertex normals; used for debugging                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enableLight0              | bool                           | 1    | True                                       | turn on/off light0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| enableLight1              | bool                           | 1    | True                                       | turn on/off light1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| enableLighting            | bool                           | 1    | True                                       | generally enable lighting (otherwise, colors of objects are used); OpenGL: glEnable(GL_LIGHTING)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| faceEdgesColor            | Float4                         | 4    | [0.2,0.2,0.2,1.]                           | global RGBA color for face edges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| facesTransparent          | bool                           | 1    | False                                      | True: show faces transparent independent of transparency (A)-value in color of objects; allow to show otherwise hidden node/marker/object numbers                                                                                                                                    |
| initialCenterPoint        | Float3                         | 3    | [0.,0.,0.]                                 | centerpoint of scene (3D) at renderer startup; overwritten if autoFitScene = True                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| initialMaxSceneSize       | PFloat                         |      | 1.                                         | initial maximum scene size (auto: diagonal of cube with maximum scene coordinates); used for 'zoom all' functionality and for visibility of objects; overwritten if autoFitScene = True                                                                                              |
| initialModelRotation      | StdArray33F                    | 3x3  | [Matrix3DF[3,3,1.,0,0.,0.,1.,0.,0.,0.,1.]] | initial model rotation matrix for OpenGL; in python use e.g.: initialModelRotation=[[1,0,0],[0,1,0],[0,0,1]]                                                                                                                                                                         |
| initialZoom               | UFloat                         |      | 1.                                         | initial zoom of scene; overwritten/ignored if autoFitScene = True                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| light0ambient             | float                          | 1    | 0.3                                        | ambient value of GL_LIGHT0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| light0constantAttenuation | float                          | 1    | 1.0                                        | constant attenuation coefficient of GL_LIGHT0, this is a constant factor that attenuates the light source; attenuation factor = $1/(k_x + k_l \cdot d + k_q \cdot d^2)$ ; (kc,kl,kq)=(1,0,0) means no attenuation; only used for lights, where last component of light position is 1 |

|                            |        |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| light0diffuse              | float  | 1 | 0.6              | diffuse value of GL_LIGHT0                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| light0linearAttenuation    | float  | 1 | 0.0              | linear attenuation coefficient of GL_LIGHT0, this is a linear factor for attenuation of the light source with distance                                                                                                                           |
| light0position             | Float4 | 4 | [0.2,0.2,10.,0.] | 4f position vector of GL_LIGHT0; 4th value should be 0 for lights like sun, but 1 for directional lights (and for attenuation factor being calculated); light0 is also used for shadows, so you need to adjust this position; see opengl manuals |
| light0quadraticAttenuation | float  | 1 | 0.0              | quadratic attenuation coefficient of GL_LIGHT0, this is a quadratic factor for attenuation of the light source with distance                                                                                                                     |
| light0specular             | float  | 1 | 0.5              | specular value of GL_LIGHT0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| light1ambient              | float  | 1 | 0.0              | ambient value of GL_LIGHT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| light1constantAttenuation  | float  | 1 | 1.0              | constant attenuation coefficient of GL_LIGHT1, this is a constant factor that attenuates the light source; attenuation factor = $1/(k_x + k_l \cdot d + k_q \cdot d^2)$ ; only used for lights, where last component of light position is 1      |
| light1diffuse              | float  | 1 | 0.5              | diffuse value of GL_LIGHT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| light1linearAttenuation    | float  | 1 | 0.0              | linear attenuation coefficient of GL_LIGHT1, this is a linear factor for attenuation of the light source with distance                                                                                                                           |
| light1position             | Float4 | 4 | [1.,1.,-10.,0.]  | 4f position vector of GL_LIGHT0; 4th value should be 0 for lights like sun, but 1 for directional lights (and for attenuation factor being calculated); see opengl manuals                                                                       |
| light1quadraticAttenuation | float  | 1 | 0.0              | quadratic attenuation coefficient of GL_LIGHT1, this is a quadratic factor for attenuation of the light source with distance                                                                                                                     |
| light1specular             | float  | 1 | 0.6              | specular value of GL_LIGHT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| lightModelAmbient          | Float4 | 4 | [0.,0.,0.,1.]    | global ambient light; maps to OpenGL glLightModel(GL_LIGHT_MODEL_AMBIENT,[r,g,b,a])                                                                                                                                                              |
| lightModelLocalViewer      | bool   | 1 | False            | select local viewer for light; maps to OpenGL glLightModel(GL_LIGHT_MODEL_LOCAL_VIEWER,...)                                                                                                                                                      |

|                           |        |   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|--------|---|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lightModelTwoSide         | bool   | 1 | False            | enlighten also backside of object; may cause problems on some graphics cards and lead to slower performance; maps to OpenGL glLightModel(GL_LIGHT_MODEL_TWO_SIDE,...)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| lineSmooth                | bool   | 1 | True             | draw lines smooth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| lineWidth                 | UFloat | 1 | 1.               | width of lines used for representation of lines, circles, points, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| materialAmbientAndDiffuse | Float4 | 4 | [0.6,0.6,0.6,1.] | 4f ambient color of material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| materialShininess         | float  | 1 | 32.              | shininess of material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| materialSpecular          | Float4 | 4 | [0.6,0.6,0.6,1.] | 4f specular color of material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| multiSampling             | PInt   | 1 | 1                | NOTE: this parameter must be set before starting renderer; later changes are not affecting visualization; multi sampling turned off (<=1) or turned on to given values (2, 4, 8 or 16); increases the graphics buffers and might crash due to graphics card memory limitations; only works if supported by hardware; if it does not work, try to change 3D graphics hardware settings!                           |
| perspective               | UFloat |   | 0.               | parameter prescribes amount of perspective (0=no perspective=orthographic projection; positive values increase perspective; feasible values are 0.001 (little perspective) ... 0.5 (large amount of perspective); mouse coordinates will not work with perspective                                                                                                                                               |
| polygonOffset             | float  |   | 0.01             | general polygon offset for polygons, except for shadows; use this parameter to draw polygons behind lines to reduce artifacts for very large or small models                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| shadeModelSmooth          | bool   | 1 | True             | True: turn on smoothing for shaders, which uses vertex normals to smooth surfaces                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| shadow                    | UFloat |   | 0.               | parameter $\in [0...1]$ prescribes amount of shadow for light0 (using light0position, etc.); if this parameter is different from 1, rendering of triangles becomes approx. 5 times more expensive, so take care in case of complex scenes; for complex object, such as spheres with fine resolution or for particle systems, the present approach has limitations and leads to artifacts and unrealistic shadows |

|                     |        |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------|---|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| shadowPolygonOffset | PFloat |   | 0.1   | some special drawing parameter for shadows which should be handled with care; defines some offset needed by OpenGL to avoid artifacts for shadows and depends on maxSceneSize; this value may need to be reduced for larger models in order to achieve more accurate shadows, it may be needed to be increased for thin bodies |
| showFaceEdges       | bool   | 1 | False | show edges of faces; using the options showFaces=false and showFaceEdges=true gives are wire frame representation                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| showFaces           | bool   | 1 | True  | show faces of triangles, etc.; using the options showFaces=false and showFaceEdges=true gives are wire frame representation                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| showLines           | bool   | 1 | True  | show lines (different from edges of faces)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| showMeshEdges       | bool   | 1 | True  | show edges of finite elements; independent of showFaceEdges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| showMeshFaces       | bool   | 1 | True  | show faces of finite elements; independent of showFaces                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| textLineSmooth      | bool   | 1 | False | draw lines for representation of text smooth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| textLineWidth       | UFloat | 1 | 1.    | width of lines used for representation of text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### 9.3.0.16 VSettingsExportImages

Functionality to export images to files (PNG or TGA format) which can be used to create animations; to activate image recording during the solution process, set SolutionSettings.recordImagesInterval accordingly.

VSettingsExportImages has the following items:

| Name                     | type/function re-<br>turn type | size | default value / func-<br>tion args | description                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| heightAlignment          | PInt                           |      | 2                                  | alignment of exported image height; using a value of 2 helps to reduce problems with video conversion (additional horizontal lines are lost) |
| saveImageAsTextCircles   | bool                           |      | True                               | export circles in save image (only in TXT format)                                                                                            |
| saveImageAsTextLines     | bool                           |      | True                               | export lines in save image (only in TXT format)                                                                                              |
| saveImageAsTextTexts     | bool                           |      | False                              | export text in save image (only in TXT format)                                                                                               |
| saveImageAsTextTriangles | bool                           |      | False                              | export triangles in save image (only in TXT format)                                                                                          |

|                      |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| saveImageFileCounter | UInt     | 0              | current value of the counter which is used to consecutively save frames (images) with consecutive numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| saveImageFileName    | FileName | 'images/frame' | filename (without extension!) and (relative) path for image file(s) with consecutive numbering (e.g., frame0000.png, frame0001.png,...); ; directory will be created if it does not exist                                                                                                                                                                     |
| saveImageFormat      | String   | 'PNG'          | format for exporting figures: currently only PNG, TGA and TXT available; while PNG and TGA represent the according image file formats, the TXT format results in a text file containing the 3D graphics data information as lists of lines, triangles, etc; PNG is not available for Ubuntu18.04 (check use TGA has highest compatibility with all platforms) |
| saveImageSingleFile  | bool     | False          | True: only save single files with given filename, not adding numbering; False: add numbering to files, see saveImageFileName                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| saveImageTimeOut     | PInt     | 5000           | timeout in milliseconds for saving a frame as image to disk; this is the amount of time waited for redrawing; increase for very complex scenes                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| widthAlignment       | PInt     | 4              | alignment of exported image width; using a value of 4 helps to reduce problems with video conversion (additional vertical lines are lost)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### 9.3.0.17 VSettingsOpenVR

Functionality to interact openVR; requires special hardware or software emulator, see steam / openVR descriptions.

VSettingsOpenVR has the following items:

| Name                   | type / function return type | size | default value / function args   | description                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| actionManifestFileName | FileName                    |      | 'C:/openVRactionsManifest.json' | This string must contain a string representing a valid absolute path to a vr_actions.json manifest, which describes all HMD, tracker, etc. devices as given by openVR |
| enable                 | bool                        |      | False                           | True: openVR enabled (if compiled with according flag and installed openVR)                                                                                           |
| logLevel               | Int                         |      | 1                               | integer value setting log level of openVR: -1 (no output), 0 (error), 1 (warning), 2 (info), 3 (debug); increase log level to get more output                         |

|                     |      |  |      |                                                                            |
|---------------------|------|--|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| showCompanionWindow | bool |  | True | True: openVR will show companion window containing left and right eye view |
|---------------------|------|--|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 9.3.0.18 VSettingsInteractive

Functionality to interact with render window; will include left and right mouse press actions and others in future.

VSettingsInteractive has the following items:

| Name                     | type/function re-<br>turn type | size | default value / func-<br>tion args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| openVR                   | VSettingsOpenVR                |      |                                    | openVR visualization settings                                                                                                                                                                                |
| highlightColor           | Float4                         | 4    | [0.8,0.05,0.05,0.75]               | RGBA color for highlighted item; 4th value is alpha-transparency                                                                                                                                             |
| highlightItemIndex       | Int                            |      | -1                                 | index of item that shall be highlighted (e.g., need to find item due to errors); if set -1, no item is highlighted                                                                                           |
| highlightItemType        | ItemType                       |      | ItemType::_None                    | item type (Node, Object, ...) that shall be highlighted (e.g., need to find item due to errors)                                                                                                              |
| highlightMbsNumber       | UInt                           |      | 0                                  | index of main system (mbs) for which the item shall be highlighted; number is related to the ID in SystemContainer (first mbs = 0, second = 1, ...)                                                          |
| highlightOtherColor      | Float4                         | 4    | [0.5,0.5,0.5,0.4]                  | RGBA color for other items (which are not highlighted); 4th value is alpha-transparency                                                                                                                      |
| joystickScaleRotation    | float                          |      | 200.                               | rotation scaling factor for joystick input                                                                                                                                                                   |
| joystickScaleTranslation | float                          |      | 6.                                 | translation scaling factor for joystick input                                                                                                                                                                |
| keypressRotationStep     | float                          |      | 5.                                 | rotation increment per keypress in degree (full rotation = 360 degree)                                                                                                                                       |
| keypressTranslationStep  | float                          |      | 0.1                                | translation increment per keypress relative to window size                                                                                                                                                   |
| lockModelView            | bool                           |      | False                              | True: all movements (with mouse/keys), rotations, zoom are disabled; initial values are considered ==> initial zoom, rotation and center point need to be adjusted, approx. 0.4*maxSceneSize is a good value |
| mouseMoveRotationFactor  | float                          |      | 1.                                 | rotation increment per 1 pixel mouse movement in degree                                                                                                                                                      |
| pauseWithSpacebar        | bool                           |      | True                               | True: during simulation, space bar can be pressed to pause simulation                                                                                                                                        |
| selectionHighlights      | bool                           |      | True                               | True: mouse click highlights item (default: red)                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                 |        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| selectionLeftMouse              | bool   | True         | True: left mouse click on items and show basic information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| selectionRightMouse             | bool   | True         | True: right mouse click on items and show dictionary (read only!)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| selectionRightMouseGraphicsData | bool   | False        | True: right mouse click on items also shows GraphicsData information for inspection (may sometimes be very large and may not fit into dialog for large graphics objects!)                                                                                                                       |
| trackMarker                     | Int    | -1           | if valid marker index is provided and marker provides position (and orientation), the centerpoint of the scene follows the marker (and orientation); depends on trackMarkerPosition and trackMarkerOrientation; by default, only position is tracked                                            |
| trackMarkerMbsNumber            | Index  | 0            | number of main system which is used to track marker; if only 1 mbs is in the SystemContainer, use 0; if there are several mbs, it needs to specify the number                                                                                                                                   |
| trackMarkerOrientation          | Float3 | 3 [0.,0.,0.] | choose which orientation axes (x,y,z) are tracked; currently can only be all zero or all one                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| trackMarkerPosition             | Float3 | 3 [1.,1.,1.] | choose which coordinates or marker are tracked (x,y,z)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| useJoystickInput                | bool   | True         | True: read joystick input (use 6-axis joystick with lowest ID found when starting renderer window) and interpret as (x,y,z) position and (rotx, roty, rotz) rotation: as available from 3Dconnexion space mouse and maybe others as well; set to False, if external joystick makes problems ... |
| zoomStepFactor                  | float  | 1.15         | change of zoom per keypress (keypad +/-) or mouse wheel increment                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 9.3.0.19 VisualizationSettings

Settings for visualization.

VisualizationSettings has the following items:

| Name       | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                         |
|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| bodies     | VSettingsBodies           |      |                               | body visualization settings         |
| connectors | VSettingsConnectors       |      |                               | connector visualization settings    |
| contact    | VSettingsContact          |      |                               | contact visualization settings      |
| contour    | VSettingsContour          |      |                               | contour plot visualization settings |
| dialogs    | VSettingsDialogs          |      |                               | dialogs settings                    |

|              |                       |  |                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| exportImages | VSettingsExportImages |  | settings for exporting (saving) images to files in order to create animations |
| general      | VSettingsGeneral      |  | general visualization settings                                                |
| interactive  | VSettingsInteractive  |  | Settings for interaction with renderer                                        |
| loads        | VSettingsLoads        |  | load visualization settings                                                   |
| markers      | VSettingsMarkers      |  | marker visualization settings                                                 |
| nodes        | VSettingsNodes        |  | node visualization settings                                                   |
| openGL       | VSettingsOpenGL       |  | OpenGL rendering settings                                                     |
| sensors      | VSettingsSensors      |  | sensor visualization settings                                                 |
| window       | VSettingsWindow       |  | visualization window and interaction settings                                 |

## 9.4 Solver substructures

This section includes structures contained in the solver, which can be accessed via the Python interface during solution or for building a customized solver in Python. There is plenty of possibilities to interact with the solvers, being it the extraction of data at the end (such as .it or .conv), computation of mass matrix or system matrices, and finally the modification of solver structures (which may have effect or not). In any case, there is no full description for all these methods and the user must always consider the according C++ function to verify the desired behavior.

### 9.4.0.1 CSolverTimer

Structure for timing in solver. Each Real variable is used to measure the CPU time which certain parts of the solver need. This structure is only active if the code is not compiled with the `_FAST_EXUDYN_LINALG` option and if `displayComputationTime` is set True. Timings will only be filled, if `useTimer` is True.

`CSolverTimer` has the following items:

| Name               | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                        |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AERHS              | Real                      | 0.   |                               | time for residual evaluation of algebraic equations right-hand-side                |
| errorEstimator     | Real                      | 0.   |                               | for explicit solvers, additional evaluation                                        |
| factorization      | Real                      | 0.   |                               | solve or inverse                                                                   |
| integrationFormula | Real                      | 0.   |                               | time spent for evaluation of integration formulas                                  |
| jacobianAE         | Real                      | 0.   |                               | jacobian of algebraic equations (not counted in sum)                               |
| jacobianODE1       | Real                      | 0.   |                               | jacobian w.r.t. coordinates of <a href="#">ODE1</a> equations (not counted in sum) |
| jacobianODE2       | Real                      | 0.   |                               | jacobian w.r.t. coordinates of <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations (not counted in sum) |

|                 |        |                |                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| jacobianODE2_t  | Real   | 0.             | jacobian w.r.t. coordinates_t of <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations (not counted in sum)                     |
| massMatrix      | Real   | 0.             | mass matrix computation                                                                                  |
| newtonIncrement | Real   | 0.             | $\text{Jac}^{-1} * \text{RHS}$ ; backsubstitution                                                        |
| ODE1RHS         | Real   | 0.             | time for residual evaluation of <a href="#">ODE1</a> right-hand-side                                     |
| ODE2RHS         | Real   | 0.             | time for residual evaluation of <a href="#">ODE2</a> right-hand-side                                     |
| overhead        | Real   | 0.             | overhead, such as initialization, copying and some matrix-vector multiplication                          |
| postNewton      | Real   | 0.             | discontinuous iteration / PostNewtonStep                                                                 |
| python          | Real   | 0.             | time spent for Python functions                                                                          |
| reactionForces  | Real   | 0.             | $CqT * \lambda$                                                                                          |
| Reset(...)      | void   | useSolverTimer | reset solver timings to initial state by assigning default values; useSolverTimer sets the useTimer flag |
| StartTimer(...) | void   | value          | start timer function for a given variable; subtracts current CPU time from value                         |
| StopTimer(...)  | void   | value          | stop timer function for a given variable; adds current CPU time to value                                 |
| Sum()           | Real   |                | compute sum of all timers (except for those counted multiple, e.g., jacobians)                           |
| ToString()      | String |                | converts the current timings to a string                                                                 |
| total           | Real   | 0.             | total time measured between start and end of computation (static/dynamics)                               |
| totalJacobian   | Real   | 0.             | time for all jacobian computations                                                                       |
| useTimer        | bool   | True           | flag to decide, whether the timer is used (true) or not                                                  |
| visualization   | Real   | 0.             | time spent for visualization in computation thread                                                       |
| writeSolution   | Real   | 0.             | time for writing solution                                                                                |

#### 9.4.0.2 SolverIterationData

Solver internal structure for counters, steps, step size, time, etc.; solution vectors, residuals, etc. are SolverLocalData. The given default values are overwritten by the simulationSettings when initializing the solver.

SolverIterationData has the following items:

| Name         | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| adaptiveStep | bool                      |      | True                          | True: the step size may be reduced if step fails; no automatic stepsize control |

|                                |        |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| automaticStepSize              | bool   | True | True: if timeIntegration.automaticStepSize == True AND chosen integrators supports automatic step size control (e.g., DOPRI5); False: constant step size used (step may be reduced if adaptiveStep=True)                    |
| automaticStepSizeError         | Real   | 0    | estimated error (relative to atol + rtol*solution) of last step; must be $\leq 1$ for a step to be accepted                                                                                                                 |
| currentStepIndex               | Index  | 0    | current step index; $i$                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| currentStepSize                | Real   | 0.   | stepSize of current step                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| currentTime                    | Real   | 0.   | holds the current simulation time, copy of state.current.time; interval is [start-Time,tEnd]; in static solver, duration is loadStepDuration                                                                                |
| discontinuousIteration         | Index  | 0    | number of current discontinuous iteration                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| discontinuousIterationsCount   | Index  | 0    | count total number of discontinuous iterations (min. 1 per step)                                                                                                                                                            |
| endTime                        | Real   | 0.   | end time of static/dynamic solver                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| initialStepSize                | Real   | 1e-6 | initial stepSize for dynamic solver; only used, if automaticStepSize is activated                                                                                                                                           |
| lastStepSize                   | Real   | 0.   | stepSize suggested from last step or by initial step size; only used, if automaticStepSize is activated                                                                                                                     |
| maxStepSize                    | Real   | 0.   | constant or maximum stepSize                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| minStepSize                    | Real   | 0.   | minimum stepSize for static/dynamic solver; only used, if automaticStepSize is activated                                                                                                                                    |
| newtonJacobiCount              | Index  | 0    | count total Newton jacobian computations                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| newtonSteps                    | Index  | 0    | number of current newton steps                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| newtonStepsCount               | Index  | 0    | count total Newton steps                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| numberOfSteps                  | Index  | 0    | number of time steps (if fixed size); $n$                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| recommendedStepSize            | Real   | -1.  | recommended step size $h\_recom$ after Post-Newton(...): $h\_recom < 0$ : no recommendation, $h\_recom == 0$ : use minimum step size, $h\_recom > 0$ : use specific step size, if no smaller size requested by other reason |
| rejectedAutomaticStepSizeSteps | Index  | 0    | count the number of rejected steps in case of automatic step size control (rejected steps are repeated with smaller step size)                                                                                              |
| rejectedModifiedNewtonSteps    | Index  | 0    | count the number of rejected modified Newton steps (switch to full Newton)                                                                                                                                                  |
| startTime                      | Real   | 0.   | time at beginning of time integration                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ToString()                     | String |      | convert iteration statistics to string; used for displayStatistics option                                                                                                                                                   |

### 9.4.0.3 SolverConvergenceData

Solver internal structure for convergence information: residua, iteration loop errors and error flags.

For detailed behavior of these flags, visit the source code!

SolverConvergenceData has the following items:

| Name                             | type / function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| contractivity                    | Real                        |      | 0.                            | Newton contractivity = geometric decay of error in every step                                                                             |
| discontinuousIterationError      | Real                        |      | 0.                            | error of discontinuous iterations (contact, friction, ...) outside of Newton iteration                                                    |
| discontinuousIterationSuccessful | bool                        |      | True                          | true, if last discontinuous iteration had success (failure may be recovered by adaptive step)                                             |
| errorCoordinateFactor            | Real                        |      | 1.                            | factor may include the number of system coordinates to reduce the residual                                                                |
| InitializeData()                 | void                        |      |                               | initialize SolverConvergenceData by assigning default values                                                                              |
| jacobianUpdateRequested          | bool                        |      | True                          | true, if a jacobian update is requested in modified Newton (determined in previous step)                                                  |
| lastResidual                     | Real                        |      | 0.                            | last Newton residual to determine contractivity                                                                                           |
| linearSolverCausingRow           | Index                       |      | -1                            | -1 if successful, 0 ... n-1, the system equation (=coordinate) index which may have caused the problem, at which the linear solver failed |
| linearSolverFailed               | bool                        |      | False                         | true, if linear solver failed to factorize                                                                                                |
| massMatrixNotInvertible          | bool                        |      | False                         | true, if mass matrix is not invertable during initialization or solution (explicit solver)                                                |
| newtonConverged                  | bool                        |      | False                         | true, if Newton has (finally) converged                                                                                                   |
| newtonSolutionDiverged           | bool                        |      | False                         | true, if Newton diverged (may be recovered)                                                                                               |
| residual                         | Real                        |      | 0.                            | current Newton residual                                                                                                                   |
| stepReductionFailed              | bool                        |      | False                         | true, if iterations over time/static steps failed (finally, cannot be recovered)                                                          |
| stopNewton                       | bool                        |      | False                         | set true by Newton, if Newton was stopped, e.g., because of exceeding iterations or linear solver failed                                  |

### 9.4.0.4 SolverOutputData

Solver internal structure for output modes, output timers and counters.

SolverOutputData has the following items:

| Name                             | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| cpuLastTimePrinted               | Real                      |      | 0.                            | CPU time when output has been printed last time                                                                                                                                                                      |
| cpuStartTime                     | Real                      |      | 0.                            | CPU start time of computation (starts counting at computation of initial conditions)                                                                                                                                 |
| finishedSuccessfully             | bool                      |      | False                         | flag is false until solver functions SolveSteps(...), or SolveSystem(...) finished successfully (can be used as external trigger)                                                                                    |
| initializationSuccessful         | bool                      |      | False                         | flag is set during call to InitializeSolver(...); reasons for failure are multiple, either inconsistent solver settings are used, files cannot be written (file locked), or initial conditions could not be computed |
| InitializeData()                 | void                      |      |                               | initialize SolverOutputData by assigning default values                                                                                                                                                              |
| lastDiscontinuousIterationsCount | Index                     |      | 0                             | discontinuous iterations count when written to console (or file) last time                                                                                                                                           |
| lastImageRecorded                | Real                      |      | 0.                            | simulation time when last image has been recorded                                                                                                                                                                    |
| lastNewtonJacobiCount            | Index                     |      | 0                             | jacobian update count when written to console (or file) last time                                                                                                                                                    |
| lastNewtonStepsCount             | Index                     |      | 0                             | newton steps count when written to console (or file) last time                                                                                                                                                       |
| lastSensorsWritten               | Real                      |      | 0.                            | simulation time when last sensors have been written                                                                                                                                                                  |
| lastSolutionWritten              | Real                      |      | 0.                            | simulation time when last solution has been written                                                                                                                                                                  |
| lastVerboseStepIndex             | Index                     |      | 0                             | step index when last time written to console (or file)                                                                                                                                                               |
| multiThreadingMode               | Index                     |      | 0                             | multithreading mode that has been used: 0=None (serial), 1=NGsolve taskmanager, 2=MicroThreading (Exudyn)                                                                                                            |
| numberOfThreadsUsed              | Index                     |      | 1                             | number of threads that have been used in simulation                                                                                                                                                                  |
| stepInformation                  | Index                     |      | 0                             | this is a copy of the solvers stepInformation used for console output                                                                                                                                                |
| verboseMode                      | Index                     |      | 0                             | this is a copy of the solvers verboseMode used for console output                                                                                                                                                    |
| verboseModeFile                  | Index                     |      | 0                             | this is a copy of the solvers verboseModeFile used for file                                                                                                                                                          |
| writeToSolutionFile              | bool                      |      | False                         | if false, no solution file is generated and no file is written                                                                                                                                                       |
| writeToSolverFile                | bool                      |      | False                         | if false, no solver output file is generated and no file is written                                                                                                                                                  |

#### 9.4.0.5 MainSolverStatic

PyBind interface (trampoline) class for static solver. With this interface, the static solver and its substructures can be accessed via Python. NOTE that except from `SolveSystem(...)`, these functions are only intended for experienced users and they need to be handled with care, as unexpected crashes may happen if used inappropriate. Furthermore, the functions have a lot of overhead (performance much lower than internal solver) due to Python interfaces, and should thus be used for small systems.

To access the solver in Python, write:

```
solver = MainSolverStatic()
```

and hereafter you can access all data and functions via 'solver'.

`MainSolverStatic` has the following items:

| Name                           | type/function re-<br>turn type | size | default value / func-<br>tion args                                                                  | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| conv                           | SolverConvergenceData          |      |                                                                                                     | all information about tolerances, errors and residuals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| it                             | SolverIterationData            |      |                                                                                                     | all information about iterations (steps, discontinuous iteration, newton,...)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| newton                         | NewtonSettings                 |      |                                                                                                     | copy of newton settings from timeint or staticSolver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| output                         | SolverOutputData               |      |                                                                                                     | output modes and timers for exporting solver information and solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| timer                          | CSolverTimer                   |      |                                                                                                     | timer which measures the CPU time of solver sub functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CheckInitialized(...)          | bool                           |      | mainSystem                                                                                          | check if MainSolver and MainSystem are correctly initialized ==> otherwise raise SystemError                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ComputeAlgebraicEquations(...) | void                           |      | mainSystem, velocityLevel=False                                                                     | compute the algebraic equations in systemResidual in range(nODE2+nODE1, nODE2+nODE1+nAE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ComputeJacobianAE(...)         | void                           |      | mainSystem, scalarFactor_ODE2=1., scalarFactor_ODE2_t=0., scalarFactor_ODE1=1., velocityLevel=False | add jacobian of algebraic equations (multiplied with factor) to systemJacobian in cSolver; the scalarFactors are scaling the derivatives w.r.t. ODE2 coordinates, ODE2_t (velocity) coordinates and ODE1 coordinates; if velocityLevel == true, the constraints are evaluated at velocity level; the scalar factors scalarFactor_ODE2=0 and scalarFactor_ODE2 are used for the same ODE2 block in the jacobian |

|                             |      |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ComputeJacobianODE1RHS(...) | void | mainSystem, scalarFactor_ODE2=1., scalarFactor_ODE2_t=0., scalarFactor_ODE1=1.                         | ADD jacobian of ODE1RHS (multiplied with factors for ODE2 and ODE1 coordinates) to the according rows (nODE2:nODE2+nODE1) of the existing system Jacobian in cSolver; it requires a prior call to ComputeJacobianODE2RHS(...); the scalar factors scalarFactor_ODE2=0 and scalarFactor_ODE2 are used for the same ODE2 block in the jacobian                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ComputeJacobianODE2RHS(...) | void | mainSystem, scalarFactor_ODE2=1., scalarFactor_ODE2_t=0., scalarFactor_ODE1=1., computeLoadsJacobian=0 | set system Jacobian to zero, size = (nODE2+nODE1+nAE) x (nODE2+nODE1+nAE), and add jacobian (multiplied with factors for ODE2 and ODE1 coordinates) of ODE2RHS to system Jacobian in cSolver; using (scalarFactor_ODE2=-1,scalarFactor_ODE2=0) gives the stiffness matrix (=derivatives of ODE2 coords) in the nODE2 x nODE2 part, while using (scalarFactor_ODE2=0,scalarFactor_ODE2=1) gives the damping matrix (= derivatives of ODE2 velocity coordinates) in the same part; a superposition of these two parts makes sense for implicit solvers; if , Index computeLoadsJacobian=0, loads are not considered in the Jacobian computation; for , Index computeLoadsJacobian=1 the ODE2 and ODE1 derivatives of loads are included and for , Index computeLoadsJacobian=2, also the ODE2_t dependencies are added |
| ComputeLoadFactor(...)      | Real | simulationSettings                                                                                     | for static solver, this is a factor in interval [0,1]; MUST be overwritten                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ComputeMassMatrix(...)      | void | mainSystem, scalarFactor=1.                                                                            | compute systemMassMatrix (multiplied with factor) in cSolver and return mass nODE2 x nODE2 matrix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ComputeNewtonJacobian(...)  | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings                                                                         | compute jacobian for newton method of given solver method; store result in system Jacobian                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ComputeNewtonResidual(...)  | Real | mainSystem, simulationSettings                                                                         | compute residual for Newton method (e.g. static or time step); store residual vector in systemResidual and return scalar residual (specific computation may depend on solver types)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ComputeNewtonUpdate(...)    | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings, initial=True                                                           | compute update for currentState from newtonSolution (decrement from residual and jacobian); if initial, this is for the initial update with newtonSolution=0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                        |             |                                |                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ComputeODE2RHS(...)                    | void        | mainSystem                     | compute the RHS of <b>ODE2</b> equations in systemResidual in range(0,nODE2)                                       |
| DiscontinuousIteration(...)            | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | perform discontinuousIteration for static step / time step; CALLS ComputeNewtonResidual                            |
| FinalizeSolver(...)                    | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | write concluding information (timer statistics, messages) and close files                                          |
| FinishStep(...)                        | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | finish static step / time step; write output of results to file                                                    |
| GetAEmode()                            | Index       |                                | number of algebraic equations in solver                                                                            |
| GetDataSize()                          | Index       |                                | number of data (history) variables in solver                                                                       |
| GetErrorString()                       | std::string |                                | return error string if solver has not been successful                                                              |
| GetNewtonSolution()                    | NumpyVector |                                | get locally stored / last computed solution (=increment) of Newton                                                 |
| GetODE1size()                          | Index       |                                | number of <b>ODE1</b> equations in solver (not yet implemented)                                                    |
| GetODE2size()                          | Index       |                                | number of <b>ODE2</b> equations in solver                                                                          |
| GetSimulationEndTime(...)              | Real        | simulationSettings             | compute simulation end time (depends on static or time integration solver)                                         |
| GetSolverName()                        | std::string |                                | get solver name - needed for output file header and visualization window                                           |
| GetSystemJacobian()                    | NumpyMatrix |                                | get locally stored / last computed system jacobian of solver                                                       |
| GetSystemMassMatrix()                  | NumpyMatrix |                                | get locally stored / last computed mass matrix of solver                                                           |
| GetSystemResidual()                    | NumpyVector |                                | get locally stored / last computed system residual                                                                 |
| HasAutomaticStepSizeControl(...)       | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | return true, if solver supports automatic stepsize control, otherwise false                                        |
| IncreaseStepSize(...)                  | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | increase step size if convergence is good                                                                          |
| InitializeSolver(...)                  | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | initialize solverSpecific,data,it,conv; set/compute initial conditions (solver-specific!); initialize output files |
| InitializeSolverData(...)              | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | initialize all data,it,conv; called from InitializeSolver()                                                        |
| InitializeSolverInitialConditions(...) | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | set/compute initial conditions (solver-specific!); called from InitializeSolver()                                  |
| InitializeSolverOutput(...)            | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | initialize output files; called from InitializeSolver()                                                            |
| InitializeSolverPreChecks(...)         | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | check if system is solvable; initialize dense/sparse computation modes                                             |
| InitializeStep(...)                    | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | initialize static step / time step; Python-functions; do some outputs, checks, etc.                                |
| IsStaticSolver()                       | bool        |                                | return true, if static solver; needs to be overwritten in derived class                                            |
| IsVerboseCheck(...)                    | bool        | level                          | return true, if file or console output is at or above the given level                                              |

|                                   |      |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| loadStepGeometricFactor           | Real |                                          | multiplicative load step factor; this factor is computed from loadStepGeometric parameters in SolveSystem(...)                                                       |
| Newton(...)                       | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | perform Newton method for given solver method                                                                                                                        |
| PostInitializeSolverSpecific(...) | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | post-initialize for solver specific tasks; called at the end of InitializeSolver                                                                                     |
| PreInitializeSolverSpecific(...)  | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | pre-initialize for solver specific tasks; called at beginning of InitializeSolver, right after Solver data reset                                                     |
| ReduceStepSize(...)               | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings, severity | reduce step size (1..normal, 2..severe problems); return true, if reduction was successful                                                                           |
| SetSystemJacobian(...)            | void | systemJacobian                           | set locally stored system jacobian of solver; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                                                                         |
| SetSystemMassMatrix(...)          | void | systemMassMatrix                         | set locally stored mass matrix of solver; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                                                                             |
| SetSystemResidual(...)            | void | systemResidual                           | set locally stored system residual; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                                                                                   |
| SolveSteps(...)                   | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | main solver part: calls multiple InitializeStep(...)/DiscontinuousIteration(...)/FinishStep(...); do step reduction if necessary; return true if success, false else |
| SolveSystem(...)                  | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | solve System: InitializeSolver, SolveSteps, FinalizeSolver                                                                                                           |
| UpdateCurrentTime(...)            | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | update currentTime (and load factor); MUST be overwritten in special solver class                                                                                    |
| VerboseWrite(...)                 | void | level, str                               | write to console and/or file in case of level                                                                                                                        |
| WriteCoordinatesToFile(...)       | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | write unique coordinates solution file                                                                                                                               |
| WriteSolutionFileHeader(...)      | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | write unique file header, depending on static/ dynamic simulation                                                                                                    |

#### 9.4.0.6 MainSolverImplicitSecondOrder

PyBind interface (trampoline) class for dynamic implicit solver. Note that this solver includes the classical Newmark method (set useNewmark True; with option of index 2 reduction) as well as the generalized-alpha method. With the interface, the dynamic implicit solver and its substructures can be accessed via Python. NOTE that except from SolveSystem(...), these functions are only intended for experienced users and they need to be handled with care, as unexpected crashes may happen if used inappropriate. Furthermore, the functions have a lot of overhead (still fast, but performance much lower than internal solver) due to Python interfaces, and should thus be used for small systems.

To access the solver in Python, write:

```
solver = MainSolverImplicitSecondOrder()
```

and hereafter you can access all data and functions via 'solver'. In this solver, user functions are possible to extend the solver at certain parts, while keeping the overall C++ performance. User func-

tions, which are added with SetUserFunction...(...), have the arguments (MainSolver, MainSystem, simulationSettings), except for ComputeNewtonUpdate which adds the initial flag as an additional argument and ComputeNewtonResidual, which returns the scalar residual.

MainSolverImplicitSecondOrder has the following items:

| Name                           | type/function return type | size | default value / function args                                                                       | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| conv                           | SolverConvergenceData     |      |                                                                                                     | all information about tolerances, errors and residuals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| it                             | SolverIterationData       |      |                                                                                                     | all information about iterations (steps, discontinuous iteration, newton,...)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| newton                         | NewtonSettings            |      |                                                                                                     | copy of newton settings from timeint or staticSolver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| output                         | SolverOutputData          |      |                                                                                                     | output modes and timers for exporting solver information and solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| timer                          | CSolverTimer              |      |                                                                                                     | timer which measures the CPU time of solver sub functions; note that solver structures can only be written indirectly, e.g., timer=dynamicSolver.timer; timer.useTimer = False; dynamicSolver.timer=timer; however, dynamicSolver.timer.useTimer cannot be written.                                                                                                                                            |
| alphaF                         | Real                      |      |                                                                                                     | copy of parameter in timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| alphaM                         | Real                      |      |                                                                                                     | copy of parameter in timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| CheckInitialized(...)          | bool                      |      | mainSystem                                                                                          | check if MainSolver and MainSystem are correctly initialized ==> otherwise raise SysError                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ComputeAlgebraicEquations(...) | void                      |      | mainSystem, velocityLevel=False                                                                     | compute the algebraic equations in systemResidual in range(nODE2+nODE1, nODE2+nODE1+nAE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ComputeJacobianAE(...)         | void                      |      | mainSystem, scalarFactor_ODE2=1., scalarFactor_ODE2_t=0., scalarFactor_ODE1=1., velocityLevel=False | add jacobian of algebraic equations (multiplied with factor) to systemJacobian in cSolver; the scalarFactors are scaling the derivatives w.r.t. ODE2 coordinates, ODE2_t (velocity) coordinates and ODE1 coordinates; if velocityLevel == true, the constraints are evaluated at velocity level; the scalar factors scalarFactor_ODE2=0 and scalarFactor_ODE2 are used for the same ODE2 block in the jacobian |

|                             |      |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ComputeJacobianODE1RHS(...) | void | mainSystem, scalarFactor_ODE2=1., scalarFactor_ODE2_t=0., scalarFactor_ODE1=1.                         | ADD jacobian of ODE1RHS (multiplied with factors for ODE2 and ODE1 coordinates) to the according rows (nODE2:nODE2+nODE1) of the existing system Jacobian in cSolver; it requires a prior call to ComputeJacobianODE2RHS(...); the scalar factors scalarFactor_ODE2=0 and scalarFactor_ODE2 are used for the same ODE2 block in the jacobian                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ComputeJacobianODE2RHS(...) | void | mainSystem, scalarFactor_ODE2=1., scalarFactor_ODE2_t=0., scalarFactor_ODE1=1., computeLoadsJacobian=0 | set system Jacobian to zero, size = (nODE2+nODE1+nAE) x (nODE2+nODE1+nAE), and add jacobian (multiplied with factors for ODE2 and ODE1 coordinates) of ODE2RHS to system Jacobian in cSolver; using (scalarFactor_ODE2=-1,scalarFactor_ODE2=0) gives the stiffness matrix (=derivatives of ODE2 coords) in the nODE2 x nODE2 part, while using (scalarFactor_ODE2=0,scalarFactor_ODE2=1) gives the damping matrix (= derivatives of ODE2 velocity coordinates) in the same part; a superposition of these two parts makes sense for implicit solvers; if , Index computeLoadsJacobian=0, loads are not considered in the Jacobian computation; for , Index computeLoadsJacobian=1 the ODE2 and ODE1 derivatives of loads are included and for , Index computeLoadsJacobian=2, also the ODE2_t dependencies are added |
| ComputeLoadFactor(...)      | Real | simulationSettings                                                                                     | for static solver, this is a factor in interval [0,1]; MUST be overwritten                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ComputeMassMatrix(...)      | void | mainSystem, scalarFactor=1.                                                                            | compute systemMassMatrix (multiplied with factor) in cSolver and return mass nODE2 x nODE2 matrix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ComputeNewtonJacobian(...)  | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings                                                                         | compute jacobian for newton method of given solver method; store result in system Jacobian                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ComputeNewtonResidual(...)  | Real | mainSystem, simulationSettings                                                                         | compute residual for Newton method (e.g. static or time step); store residual vector in systemResidual and return scalar residual (specific computation may depend on solver types)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ComputeNewtonUpdate(...)    | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings, initial=True                                                           | compute update for currentState from newtonSolution (decrement from residual and jacobian); if initial, this is for the initial update with newtonSolution=0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                        |             |                                |                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ComputeODE1RHS(...)                    | void        | mainSystem                     | compute the RHS of <b>ODE1</b> equations in systemResidual in range(0,nODE1)                                       |
| ComputeODE2RHS(...)                    | void        | mainSystem                     | compute the RHS of <b>ODE2</b> equations in systemResidual in range(0,nODE2)                                       |
| DiscontinuousIteration(...)            | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | perform discontinuousIteration for static step / time step; CALLS ComputeNewtonResidual                            |
| factJacAlgorithmic                     | Real        |                                | locally computed parameter from generalizedAlpha parameters                                                        |
| FinalizeSolver(...)                    | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | write concluding information (timer statistics, messages) and close files                                          |
| FinishStep(...)                        | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | finish static step / time step; write output of results to file                                                    |
| GetAAlgorithmic()                      | NumpyVector |                                | get locally stored / last computed algorithmic accelerations                                                       |
| GetAEsize()                            | Index       |                                | number of algebraic equations in solver                                                                            |
| GetDataSize()                          | Index       |                                | number of data (history) variables in solver                                                                       |
| GetErrorString()                       | std::string |                                | return error string if solver has not been successful                                                              |
| GetNewtonSolution()                    | NumpyVector |                                | get locally stored / last computed solution (=increment) of Newton                                                 |
| GetODE1size()                          | Index       |                                | number of <b>ODE1</b> equations in solver (not yet implemented)                                                    |
| GetODE2size()                          | Index       |                                | number of <b>ODE2</b> equations in solver                                                                          |
| GetSimulationEndTime(...)              | Real        | simulationSettings             | compute simulation end time (depends on static or time integration solver)                                         |
| GetSolverName()                        | std::string |                                | get solver name - needed for output file header and visualization window                                           |
| GetStartOfStepStateAAlgorithmic()      | NumpyVector |                                | get locally stored / last computed algorithmic accelerations at start of step                                      |
| GetSystemJacobian()                    | NumpyMatrix |                                | get locally stored / last computed system jacobian of solver                                                       |
| GetSystemMassMatrix()                  | NumpyMatrix |                                | get locally stored / last computed mass matrix of solver                                                           |
| GetSystemResidual()                    | NumpyVector |                                | get locally stored / last computed system residual                                                                 |
| HasAutomaticStepSizeControl(...)       | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | return true, if solver supports automatic stepsize control, otherwise false                                        |
| IncreaseStepSize(...)                  | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | increase step size if convergence is good                                                                          |
| InitializeSolver(...)                  | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | initialize solverSpecific,data,it,conv; set/compute initial conditions (solver-specific!); initialize output files |
| InitializeSolverData(...)              | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | initialize all data,it,conv; called from InitializeSolver()                                                        |
| InitializeSolverInitialConditions(...) | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | set/compute initial conditions (solver-specific!); called from InitializeSolver()                                  |
| InitializeSolverOutput(...)            | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings | initialize output files; called from InitializeSolver()                                                            |

|                                            |      |                                          |                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InitializeSolverPreChecks(...)             | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | check if system is solvable; initialize dense/sparse computation modes                                                  |
| InitializeStep(...)                        | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | initialize static step / time step; Python-functions; do some outputs, checks, etc.                                     |
| IsStaticSolver()                           | bool |                                          | return true, if static solver; needs to be overwritten in derived class                                                 |
| IsVerboseCheck(...)                        | bool | level                                    | return true, if file or console output is at or above the given level                                                   |
| newmarkBeta                                | Real |                                          | copy of parameter in timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha                                                                   |
| newmarkGamma                               | Real |                                          | copy of parameter in timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha                                                                   |
| Newton(...)                                | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | perform Newton method for given solver method                                                                           |
| PostInitializeSolverSpecific(...)          | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | post-initialize for solver specific tasks; called at the end of InitializeSolver                                        |
| PostNewton(...)                            | Real | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | call PostNewton for all relevant objects (contact, friction, ... iterations); returns error for discontinuous iteration |
| PreInitializeSolverSpecific(...)           | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | pre-initialize for solver specific tasks; called at beginning of InitializeSolver, right after Solver data reset        |
| ReduceStepSize(...)                        | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings, severity | reduce step size (1..normal, 2..severe problems); return true, if reduction was successful                              |
| SetSystemJacobian(...)                     | void | systemJacobian                           | set locally stored system jacobian of solver; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                            |
| SetSystemMassMatrix(...)                   | void | systemMassMatrix                         | set locally stored mass matrix of solver; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                                |
| SetSystemResidual(...)                     | void | systemResidual                           | set locally stored system residual; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                                      |
| SetUserFunctionComputeNewtonJacobian(...)  | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionComputeNewtonResidual(...)  | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionComputeNewtonUpdate(...)    | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionDiscontinuousIteration(...) | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionFinishStep(...)             | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionInitializeStep(...)         | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionNewton(...)                 | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionPostNewton(...)             | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |
| SetUserFunctionUpdateCurrentTime(...)      | void | mainSystem, user-Function                | set user function                                                                                                       |

|                              |      |                                |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SolveSteps(...)              | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings | main solver part: calls multiple InitializeStep(...)/ DiscontinuousIteration(...)/ FinishStep(...); do step reduction if necessary; return true if success, false else |
| SolveSystem(...)             | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings | solve System: InitializeSolver, SolveSteps, FinalizeSolver                                                                                                             |
| spectralRadius               | Real |                                | copy of parameter in timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha                                                                                                                  |
| UpdateCurrentTime(...)       | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings | update currentTime (and load factor); MUST be overwritten in special solver class                                                                                      |
| VerboseWrite(...)            | void | level, str                     | write to console and/or file in case of level                                                                                                                          |
| WriteCoordinatesToFile(...)  | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings | write unique coordinates solution file                                                                                                                                 |
| WriteSolutionFileHeader(...) | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings | write unique file header, depending on static/ dynamic simulation                                                                                                      |

#### 9.4.0.7 MainSolverExplicit

PyBind interface (trampoline) class for dynamic explicit solver. Note that this solver includes the 1st order explicit Euler scheme and the 4th order Runge-Kutta scheme with 5th order error estimation (DOPRI5). With the interface, the solver and its substructures can be accessed via Python. NOTE that except from SolveSystem(...), these functions are only intended for experienced users and they need to be handled with care, as unexpected crashes may happen if used inappropriate. Furthermore, the functions have a lot of overhead (still fast, but performance much lower than internal solver) due to Python interfaces, and should thus be used for small systems. To access the solver in Python, write `solver = MainSolverExplicit()`

and hereafter you can access all data and functions via 'solver'. In this solver, no user functions are possible, but you can use SolverImplicitSecondOrder instead (turning off Newton gives explicit scheme ...).

MainSolverExplicit has the following items:

| Name                   | type/function return type | size | default value / function args | description                                                                   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| conv                   | SolverConvergence         | Data |                               | all information about tolerances, errors and residuals                        |
| it                     | SolverIterationData       |      |                               | all information about iterations (steps, discontinuous iteration, newton,...) |
| output                 | SolverOutputData          |      |                               | output modes and timers for exporting solver information and solution         |
| timer                  | CSolverTimer              |      |                               | timer which measures the CPU time of solver sub functions                     |
| ComputeLoadFactor(...) | Real                      |      | simulationSettings            | for static solver, this is a factor in interval [0,1]; MUST be overwritten    |

|                                  |             |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ComputeMassMatrix(...)           | void        | mainSystem, scalarFactor=1.                  | compute systemMassMatrix (multiplied with factor) in cSolver and return mass matrix                                                                                                 |
| ComputeNewtonJacobian(...)       | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings               | compute jacobian for newton method of given solver method; store result in systemJacobian                                                                                           |
| ComputeNewtonResidual(...)       | Real        | mainSystem, simulationSettings               | compute residual for Newton method (e.g. static or time step); store residual vector in systemResidual and return scalar residual (specific computation may depend on solver types) |
| ComputeNewtonUpdate(...)         | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings, initial=True | compute update for currentState from newtonSolution (decrement from residual and jacobian); if initial, this is for the initial update with newtonSolution=0                        |
| ComputeODE1RHS(...)              | void        | mainSystem                                   | compute the RHS of <a href="#">ODE1</a> equations in systemResidual in range(0,nODE1)                                                                                               |
| ComputeODE2RHS(...)              | void        | mainSystem                                   | compute the RHS of <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations in systemResidual in range(0,nODE2)                                                                                               |
| DiscontinuousIteration(...)      | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings               | perform discontinuousIteration for static step / time step; CALLS ComputeNewtonResidual                                                                                             |
| FinalizeSolver(...)              | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings               | write concluding information (timer statistics, messages) and close files                                                                                                           |
| FinishStep(...)                  | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings               | finish static step / time step; write output of results to file                                                                                                                     |
| GetAEmode()                      | Index       |                                              | number of algebraic equations in solver                                                                                                                                             |
| GetDataSize()                    | Index       |                                              | number of data (history) variables in solver                                                                                                                                        |
| GetErrorString()                 | std::string |                                              | return error string if solver has not been successful                                                                                                                               |
| GetMethodOrder()                 | Index       |                                              | return order of method (higher value in methods with automatic step size, e.g., DOPRI5=5)                                                                                           |
| GetNumberOfStages()              | Index       |                                              | return number of stages in current method                                                                                                                                           |
| GetODE1size()                    | Index       |                                              | number of <a href="#">ODE1</a> equations in solver (not yet implemented)                                                                                                            |
| GetODE2size()                    | Index       |                                              | number of <a href="#">ODE2</a> equations in solver                                                                                                                                  |
| GetSimulationEndTime(...)        | Real        | simulationSettings                           | compute simulation end time (depends on static or time integration solver)                                                                                                          |
| GetSolverName()                  | std::string |                                              | get solver name - needed for output file header and visualization window                                                                                                            |
| GetSystemMassMatrix()            | NumpyMatrix |                                              | get locally stored / last computed mass matrix of solver                                                                                                                            |
| GetSystemResidual()              | NumpyVector |                                              | get locally stored / last computed system residual                                                                                                                                  |
| HasAutomaticStepSizeControl(...) | bool        | mainSystem, simulationSettings               | return true, if solver supports automatic stepsize control, otherwise false                                                                                                         |
| IncreaseStepSize(...)            | void        | mainSystem, simulationSettings               | increase step size if convergence is good                                                                                                                                           |

|                                        |      |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InitializeSolver(...)                  | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | initialize solverSpecific,data,it,conv; set/compute initial conditions (solver-specific!); initialize output files                                                     |
| InitializeSolverData(...)              | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | initialize all data,it,conv; called from InitializeSolver()                                                                                                            |
| InitializeSolverInitialConditions(...) | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | set/compute initial conditions (solver-specific!); called from InitializeSolver()                                                                                      |
| InitializeSolverOutput(...)            | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | initialize output files; called from InitializeSolver()                                                                                                                |
| InitializeSolverPreChecks(...)         | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | check if system is solvable; initialize dense/sparse computation modes                                                                                                 |
| InitializeStep(...)                    | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | initialize static step / time step; Python-functions; do some outputs, checks, etc.                                                                                    |
| IsStaticSolver()                       | bool |                                          | return true, if static solver; needs to be overwritten in derived class                                                                                                |
| IsVerboseCheck(...)                    | bool | level                                    | return true, if file or console output is at or above the given level                                                                                                  |
| Newton(...)                            | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | perform Newton method for given solver method                                                                                                                          |
| PostInitializeSolverSpecific(...)      | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | post-initialize for solver specific tasks; called at the end of InitializeSolver                                                                                       |
| PreInitializeSolverSpecific(...)       | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | pre-initialize for solver specific tasks; called at beginning of InitializeSolver, right after Solver data reset                                                       |
| ReduceStepSize(...)                    | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings, severity | reduce step size (1..normal, 2..severe problems); return true, if reduction was successful                                                                             |
| SetSystemMassMatrix(...)               | void | systemMassMatrix                         | set locally stored mass matrix of solver; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                                                                               |
| SetSystemResidual(...)                 | void | systemResidual                           | set locally stored system residual; must have size nODE2+nODE1+nAE                                                                                                     |
| SolveSteps(...)                        | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | main solver part: calls multiple InitializeStep(...)/ DiscontinuousIteration(...)/ FinishStep(...); do step reduction if necessary; return true if success, false else |
| SolveSystem(...)                       | bool | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | solve System: InitializeSolver, SolveSteps, FinalizeSolver                                                                                                             |
| UpdateCurrentTime(...)                 | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | update currentTime (and load factor); MUST be overwritten in special solver class                                                                                      |
| VerboseWrite(...)                      | void | level, str                               | write to console and/or file in case of level                                                                                                                          |
| WriteCoordinatesToFile(...)            | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | write unique coordinates solution file                                                                                                                                 |
| WriteSolutionFileHeader(...)           | void | mainSystem, simulationSettings           | write unique file header, depending on static/ dynamic simulation                                                                                                      |

This section includes the reference manual for structures (such as for solvers, helper structures, etc.) and settings which are available in the python interface, e.g., simulation settings, visualization settings. The data is auto-generated from the according interfaces in order to keep fully up-to-date

with changes.



# Chapter 10

## Graphics and visualization

The 3D OpenGL graphics renderer window is kept simple, but useful to see the animated results of the multibody system. The graphics output is restricted to a 3D window (renderwindow) into which the renderer draws the visualization state of the `MainSystem.mbs`. Note that visualization parameters can be widely changed (more than 200 parameters ...), see [Section 2.4.5](#).

### 10.1 Mouse input

The following table includes the mouse functions:

| Button                    | action               | remarks                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>left mouse button</b>  | move model           | keep left mouse button pressed to move the model in the current x/y plane                                                                                  |
| <b>left mouse button</b>  | select item          | mouse click on any node, object, etc. to see its basic information in status line; selection is deactivated if mouse coordinates are shown (see button F3) |
| <b>right mouse button</b> | rotate model         | keep right mouse button pressed to rotate model around current current $X_1/X_2$ axes                                                                      |
| <b>right mouse button</b> | show item dictionary | (short) press and release on item                                                                                                                          |
| <b>mouse wheel</b>        | zoom                 | use mouse wheel to zoom (on touch screens 'pinch-to-zoom' might work as well)                                                                              |

Current mouse coordinates can be obtained via `SystemContainer.GetCurrentMouseCoordinates()`.

#### 10.1.1 6D mouse

Graphics engines, especially in CAD and finite elements allow input of special 3D or 6D mouse devices. There is a basic interface for so-called 3D mouse/6D mouse or space mouse, allowing to map the 6D joystick to translation and rotation, see `visualizationSettings.interactive.useJoystickInput` and similar options. The interface only works, if the device maps 6 coordinates to the joystick input of GLFW (tested with 3DCONNEXION mouse).

## 10.2 Keyboard input

The following table includes the keyboard shortcuts available in the window.

| Key(s)                                      | action                      | remarks                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1,2,3,4 or 5</b>                         | visualization update speed  | the entered digit controls the visualization update, ranging within 0.02, 0.1 (default), 0.5, 2, and 100 seconds                                                                   |
| <b>CTRL+1</b> <b>or</b> <b>SHIFT+CTRL+1</b> | change view                 | set view in 1/2-plane (+SHIFT: view from opposite side)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>CTRL+2</b> <b>or</b> <b>SHIFT+CTRL+2</b> | change view                 | set view in 1/3-plane (+SHIFT: view from opposite side)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>CTRL+3</b> <b>or</b> <b>SHIFT+CTRL+3</b> | change view                 | set view in 2/3-plane (+SHIFT: view from opposite side)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>CTRL+4</b> <b>or</b> <b>SHIFT+CTRL+4</b> | change view                 | set view in 2/1-plane (+SHIFT: view from opposite side)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>CTRL+5</b> <b>or</b> <b>SHIFT+CTRL+5</b> | change view                 | set view in 3/1-plane (+SHIFT: view from opposite side)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>CTRL+6</b> <b>or</b> <b>SHIFT+CTRL+6</b> | change view                 | set view in 3/2-plane (+SHIFT: view from opposite side)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>A</b>                                    | zoom all                    | set zoom such that the whole scene is visible                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>CURSOR UP, DOWN, ...</b>                 | move scene                  | use cursor keys to move the scene up, down, left, and right (use CTRL for small movements)                                                                                         |
| <b>N</b>                                    | show/hide nodes             | pressing this key switches the visibility of nodes                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>CTRL N</b>                               | show/hide nodes numbers     | pressing this key switches the visibility of nodes numbers                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C</b>                                    | show/hide connectors        | pressing this key switches the visibility of connectors                                                                                                                            |
| <b>CTRL C</b>                               | show/hide connector numbers | pressing this key switches the visibility of connector numbers                                                                                                                     |
| <b>B</b>                                    | show/hide bodies            | pressing this key switches the visibility of bodies                                                                                                                                |
| <b>CTRL B</b>                               | show/hide bodies numbers    | pressing this key switches the visibility of bodies numbers                                                                                                                        |
| <b>M</b>                                    | show/hide markers           | pressing this key switches the visibility of markers                                                                                                                               |
| <b>CTRL M</b>                               | show/hide markers numbers   | pressing this key switches the visibility of markers numbers                                                                                                                       |
| <b>L</b>                                    | show/hide loads             | pressing this key switches the visibility of loads                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>CTRL L</b>                               | show/hide loads numbers     | pressing this key switches the visibility of loads numbers                                                                                                                         |
| <b>S</b>                                    | show/hide sensors           | pressing this key switches the visibility of sensors                                                                                                                               |
| <b>CTRL S</b>                               | show/hide sensors numbers   | pressing this key switches the visibility of sensors numbers                                                                                                                       |
| <b>T</b>                                    | faces / edges mode          | switch between faces transparent/ faces transparent + edges / only face edges / full faces with edges / only faces visible                                                         |
| <b>O</b>                                    | change center               | change center of rotation to current center of the window (affects only current plane coordinates; rotate model to adjust other coordinates)                                       |
| <b>Q</b>                                    | stop solver                 | current solver is stopped (proceeds to next simulation or end of file); after <code>visualizationSettings.window.reallyQuitTimeLimit</code> seconds a dialog opens for safety      |
| <b>SPACE</b>                                | pause/continue simulation   | pause simulation, e.g. for model inspection; if simulation is paused, it can be continued by pressing space; use <b>SHIFT+SPACE</b> to continuously activate 'continue simulation' |

|                           |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ESCAPE</b>             | close renderer         | stops the simulation (and further simulations) and closes the render window (same as close window); after <code>visualizationSettings.window.reallyQuitTimeLimit</code> seconds a dialog opens for safety |
| <b>X</b>                  | execute command        | open dialog to enter a python command (in global python scope), see <a href="#">Section 2.4.6</a> ; dialog may appear behind the visualization window!                                                    |
| <b>V</b>                  | visualization settings | open dialog to modify visualization settings, see <a href="#">Section 2.4.5</a> ; dialog may appear behind the visualization window!                                                                      |
| <b>F2</b>                 | ignore keys            | switch key input on / off; can be used in combination with <code>keyPressUserFunction</code> to make simulators                                                                                           |
| <b>F3</b>                 | show mouse coordinates | shown in status line                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>'' or KEYPAD +</b>     | zoom in                | zoom one step into scene (additionally press CTRL to perform small zoom step)                                                                                                                             |
| <b>'' or KEYPAD -</b>     | zoom out               | zoom one step out of scene (additionally press CTRL to perform small zoom step)                                                                                                                           |
| <b>KEYPAD 2/8,4/6,1/9</b> | rotate scene           | about 1, 2 and 3-axis (use CTRL for small rotations)                                                                                                                                                      |

## 10.3 Render state

The system container function `SC.GetRenderState()` returns a dictionary with current information on the renderer. This information is updated whenever the renderer performs redrawing or when according changes in the renderer are performed.

When starting with an empty `mbs` and calling `exu.StartRenderer()`, the `SC.GetRenderState()` will return a dictionary similar to:

```
{'centerPoint': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
'maxSceneSize': 1.0,
'zoom': 0.4000000059604645,
'currentWindowSize': [1024, 768],
'displayScaling': 1.0,
'modelRotation': [[[1.0, 0.0, 0.0], [0.0, 1.0, 0.0], [0.0, 0.0, 1.0]]],
'mouseCoordinates': [0.0, 0.0],
'openGLcoordinates': [0.0, 0.0],
'joystickPosition': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
'joystickRotation': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
'joystickAvailable': -1}
```

Note that in case that you compiled with OpenVR, there will be a separate key `openVRstate`, containing details on OpenVR, e.g., HMD pose, eye projections and controller poses. Most entries in `renderState` are having single precision due to compatibility with values entered in OpenGL. The most typical scenario for using `SC.SetRenderState(...)` is to restore a previous view or to start a simulation with a specific view, projection or similar. Furthermore, mouse and joystick values can be used for interactive models.

There is a set of variables, which can be actively changed by calling `SC.SetRenderState(renderState)` with `renderState` containing a modified dictionary:

- `centerPoint`: this is a 3D vector (list/numpy-array) containing the center point for the current view; modifying this vector allows to track objects in your simulation, **however**, it is highly recommended to use `trackMarker` in `visualizationSettings.interactive` for tracking of objects!
- `rotationCenterPoint`: the centerpoint for rotation with mouse (pressing right button)
- `maxSceneSize`: this value is used in the 3D view, clipping objects nearer or farther than this size; also used for perspective view; computed automatically based on the model
- `zoom`: this factor changes the zoom for the renderer, in fact for the size of the view; this leads to smaller objects with larger zoom values
- `modelRotation`: this is the  $3 \times 3$  rotation matrix used for model rotation; changing this matrix allows to rotate the model in the view; overwriting `modelRotation`, `centerPoint` and `zoom` with stored values allows to reset to a certain (default) view
- `projectionMatrix`: the  $4 \times 4$  matrix for camera projection (as a homogeneous transformation, according to classical OpenGL standard)

Note that other items in `renderState` are ignored when calling `SC.SetRenderState(renderState)`.

The read only variables in `SC.GetRenderState()` are:

- `currentWindowSize`: contains current window size, which is different from default values in `visualizationSettings`, if window is scaled by user
- `displayScaling`: contains display scaling (monitor scaling; content scaling) as returned by GLFW and Windows (always 1 on Linux); used internally in renderer to scale fonts
- `mouseCoordinates`: returns 2D vector of current mouse coordinates on screen
- `openGLcoordinates`: returns 3D vector of current mouse coordinates
- `joystickAvailable`: set True, if a special 6D mouse is available (only works for special hardware, e.g., 3Dconnexion space mouse)
- `joystickPosition`: contains current joystick position vector information
- `joystickRotation`: contains current joystick rotation vector information (linearized rotation angles)

## 10.4 GraphicsData

All graphics objects are defined by a `GraphicsData` structure. Note that currently the visualization is based on a very simple and ancient OpenGL implementation, as there is currently no simple platform independent alternative. However, most of the heavy load triangle-based operations are implemented in C++ and are realized by very efficient OpenGL commands. However, note that the number of triangles to represent the object should be kept in a feasible range (< 1000000) in order to obtain a fast response of the renderer.

Many objects include a `GraphicsData` dictionary structure for definition of attached visualization of the object. Note that objects expect a list of `GraphicsData`, which can be produced with `GraphicsData...(...)` functions. Note that if reading out the `GraphicsData` from the object again, it usually has a different structure sorted by types of `GraphicsData`. Typically, you can use primitives (cube, sphere, ...) or [STL](#) data to define the objects appearance. `GraphicsData` dictionaries can be created with functions provided in the utilities module `exudyn.graphicsDataUtilities`, see [Section 7.7](#).

`GraphicsData` can be transformed into points and triangles (mesh) and can be used for contact computation, as well. **NOTE** that for correct rendering and correct contact computations, all triangle nodes must follow a strict local order and triangle normals – if defined – must point outwards, see Fig. 10.1.

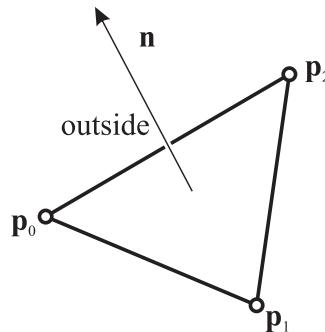


Figure 10.1: Definition of triangle normals and outside/inside regions in Exudyn: the normal to a triangle with vertex positions  $\mathbf{p}_0$ ,  $\mathbf{p}_1$ ,  $\mathbf{p}_2$  is computed from cross product as  $\mathbf{n} = \frac{(\mathbf{p}_1 - \mathbf{p}_0) \times (\mathbf{p}_2 - \mathbf{p}_0)}{\|(\mathbf{p}_1 - \mathbf{p}_0) \times (\mathbf{p}_2 - \mathbf{p}_0)\|}$ ; the normal  $\mathbf{n}$  then points to the outside region of the mesh or body; the direction of  $\mathbf{n}$  just depends on the ordering of the vertex points (interchange of two points changes the normal direction); correct normals are needed for contact computations as well as for correct shading effects in visualization.

### 10.4.1 BodyGraphicsData

`BodyGraphicsData` contains a list of `GraphicsData` items, i.e. `bodyGraphicsData = [graphicsItem1, graphicsItem2, ...]`. Every single `graphicsItem` may be defined as one of the following structures using a specific 'type'. The following sections show the different possible types of `GraphicsData`.

## 10.4.2 GraphicsData: Line

GraphicsData 'type' = 'Line' draws a polygonal line between all specified points:

| Name  | type | default value | description                                                                                        |
|-------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| color | list | [0,0,0,1]     | list of 4 floats to define RGB-color and transparency                                              |
| data  | list | mandatory     | list of float triples of x,y,z coordinates of the line floats to define RGB-color and transparency |

**Example:**

```
#rectangle with side length 1:
graphicsData = {'type':'Line',
 'color': [1,0,0,1], #red
 'data': data=[0,0,0,
 1,0,0,
 1,1,0,
 0,1,0,
 0,0,0]}
```

```
vGround=VObjectGround(graphicsData=[graphicsData])
oGround=mbs.AddObject(ObjectGround(referencePosition= [0,0,0],
 visualization=vGround))
```

## 10.4.3 GraphicsData: Lines

GraphicsData 'type': 'Lines' draws a list of  $n$  lines defined by 2 points each:

| Name   | type | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| colors | list | mandatory     | list [R0,G0,B0,A0, R1,G2,B1,A1, ...] of $2 \times n \times 4$ floats to define RGB-color and transparency of line points                                                       |
| points | list | mandatory     | list of $2 \times n$ float triples of x,y,z coordinates of the line points;<br>Example for two lines: data=[0,0,0, 1,0,0, 1,0,0, 1,1,0] ... draws a L-shape with side length 1 |

## 10.4.4 GraphicsData: Circle

GraphicsData 'type' = 'Circle' draws a polygonal line between all specified points:

| Name     | type  | default value | description                                                              |
|----------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| color    | list  | [0,0,0,1]     | list of 4 floats to define RGB-color and transparency                    |
| radius   | float | mandatory     | radius of circle                                                         |
| position | list  | mandatory     | list of float triples of x,y,z coordinates of center point of the circle |

**Example:**

```
graphicsData = {'type':'Circle',
 'color': [0,0,1,1], #blue
```

```
'radius': 0.5,
'position':[2,3,0]}
```

#### 10.4.5 GraphicsData: Text

GraphicsData 'type' = 'Text' places the given text at position:

| Name     | type   | default value | description                                                                                                  |
|----------|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| color    | list   | [0,0,0,1]     | list of 4 floats to define RGB-color and transparency                                                        |
| text     | string | mandatory     | text to be displayed, using UTF-8 encoding (see <a href="#">Section 10.5</a> )                               |
| position | list   | mandatory     | list of float triples of [x,y,z] coordinates of the left upper position of the text; e.g. position=[20,10,0] |

#### 10.4.6 GraphicsData: TriangleList

GraphicsData 'type' = 'TriangleList' draws a mesh with flat triangles for given points and connectivity; triangles may look smoothed by using appropriate normals; edges may be added optionally:

| Name      | type | default value | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| points    | list | mandatory     | list [x0,y0,z0, x1,y1,z1, ...] containing $n \times 3$ floats (grouped x0,y0,z0, x1,y1,z1, ...) to define x,y,z coordinates of points, $n$ being the number of points (=vertices)                                                                        |
| colors    | list | []            | list [R0,G0,B0,A0, R1,G2,B1,A1, ...] containing $n \times 4$ floats to define RGB-color and transparency A of triangle vertices (points), where $n$ must be according to number of points; if field 'colors' does not exist, default colors will be used |
| normals   | list | []            | list [n0x,n0y,n0z, ...] containing $n \times 3$ floats to define normal direction of triangles per point, where $n$ must be according to number of points; if field 'normals' does not exist, default normals [0,0,0] will be used                       |
| triangles | list | mandatory     | list [T0point0, T0point1, T0point2, ...] containing $n_{trig} \times 3$ integers to define point indices of each vertex of the triangles (=connectivity); point indices start with index 0; the maximum index must be $\leq$ points.size()               |
| edges     | list | []            | list [L0point0, L0point1, L1point0, L1point1, ...] containing $n_{lines} \times 2$ integers to define point indices of edges drawn on triangle mesh                                                                                                      |
| edgeColor | list | [0,0,0,1]     | list of 4 floats to define RGB-color and transparency of edges                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Examples of GraphicsData can be found in the Python examples and in the file `graphicsDataUtilities.py`.

### 10.5 Character encoding: UTF-8

Character encoding is a major issue in computer systems, as different languages need a huge amount of different characters, see the amusing blog of Joel Spolsky:

[The Absolute Minimum Every Software Developer Absolutely, Positively Must Know About Unicode ...](#)

More about encoding can be found in [Wikipedia:UTF-8](#). UTF-8 encoding tables can be found within the wikipedia article and a comparison with the first 256 characters of unicode is provided at [UTF-8 char table](#).

For short, Exudyn uses UTF-8 character encoding in texts / strings drawn in OpenGL renderer window. However, the set of available UTF-8 characters in Exudyn is restricted to a very small set of characters (as compared to available characters in UTF-8).

The following table shows of available characters (using hex codes, e.g. `0x20` = 32):

| unicode (hex code) | UTF-8 (hex code) | character                       |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 20                 | 20               | ' '                             |
| 21                 | 21               | ' !'                            |
| ...                | ...              | ...                             |
| 30                 | 30               | ' 0'                            |
| ...                | ...              | ...                             |
| 39                 | 39               | ' 9'                            |
| 40                 | 40               | ' @'                            |
| 41                 | 41               | ' A'                            |
| ...                | ...              | ...                             |
| 5A                 | 5A               | ' Z'                            |
| ...                | ...              | ...                             |
| 7E                 | 7E               | ' ~'                            |
| 7F                 | 7F               | control, not shown              |
| ...                | ...              | ...                             |
| A0                 | C2 A0            | no-break space                  |
| A1                 | C2 A1            | inverted exclamation mark: ' ¡' |
| ...                | ...              | ...                             |
| BF                 | C2 BF            | inverted ' ¢ '                  |
| C0                 | C3 80            | A with grave                    |
| ...                | ...              | ...                             |
| FF                 | C3 BF            | y with diaeresis: ' ÿ '         |

special characters (selected):

|  |             |                                            |
|--|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|  | E2 89 88    | ≈                                          |
|  | E2 88 82    | ∂                                          |
|  | E2 88 AB    | ƒ                                          |
|  | E2 88 9A    | √                                          |
|  | CE B1       | α                                          |
|  | CE B2       | β                                          |
|  | ...         | (complete list of greek letters see below) |
|  | F0 9F 99 82 | smiley                                     |
|  | F0 9F 98 92 | frowney                                    |
|  | E2 88 9e    | infinity: ∞                                |

Note, that unicode character codes are shown only for completeness, but they **cannot be encoded in general by Exudyn!** Greek characters include:  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta, \varepsilon, \zeta, \eta, \theta, \kappa, \lambda, \nu, \xi, \pi, \rho, \sigma, \varphi, \Delta, \Pi, \Sigma, \Omega$ .

# Chapter 11

## Solvers

This section provides an overview on most important solvers. Explicit and implicit dynamic solvers, as well as optimizers are described in more detail.

### 11.1 Solvers in Exudyn

The user has a couple of basic solvers available in Exudyn , see Fig. 11.1:

- `exudyn.SolveStatic(...)`: compute static solution for given problem (may also be used to compute kinematic behavior by prescribing joint motion)
- `exudyn.SolveDynamic(...)`: time integration of equations of motion
- `exudyn.ComputeLinearizedSystem(...)`: computes the linearized system of equations and returns mass, stiffness, damping matrices
- `exudyn.ComputeODE2Eigenvalues(...)`: computes the eigenvalues of the linearized system of equations; only possible if no algebraic constraints in system; uses scipy to compute eigenvalues

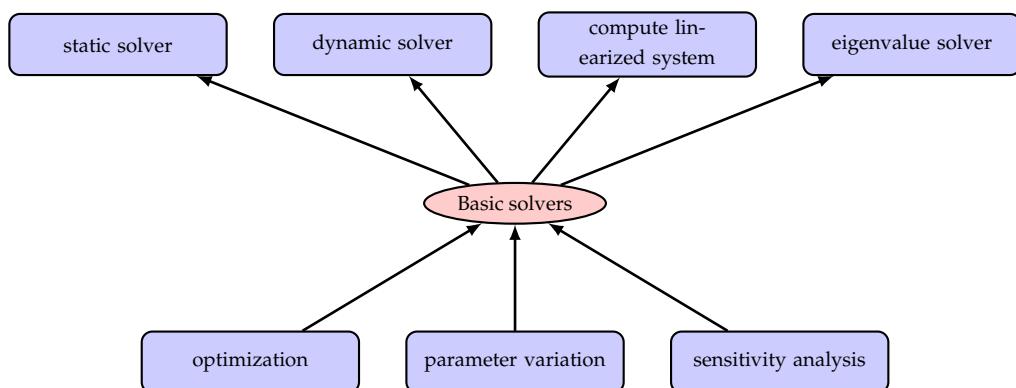


Figure 11.1: Basic and advanced solvers in Exudyn ; advanced solvers build upon any basic solver to perform more sophisticated operations

There are advanced solvers, like in `exudyn.processing`:

- **Optimization:**

`GeneticOptimization(...)`: find optimum for given set of parameter ranges using genetic optimization; works in parallel  
`Minimize(...)`: find optimum with `scipy.optimize.minimize(...)`

- `ParameterVariation(...)`: compute a series of simulations for given set(s) of parameters; works in parallel
- `ComputeSensitivities(...)`: compute sensitivities for certain parameters; works in parallel

The advanced methods are build upon the basic solvers and essentially run single simulations in the background, see the according examples.

The basic solvers need a `MainSystem`, usually denoted as `mbs`, to be solved. Furthermore, a couple of options are usually to be given, which are explained shortly:

- `simulationSettings`: This is a big structure, containing all solver options; note that only the according options for `staticSolver` or `timeIntegration` are used. Look at the detailed description of these options in [Section 9](#). These settings influence the output rate and output quantity of the solution, solver reporting, accuracy, solver type, etc. Specifically, the `verboseMode` may be increased (2-4) to see the behavior of the solver and intermediate quantities.
- `solverType`: Only for `exudyn.SolveDynamic(...)`: This is a simpler access to the `solverType` given in the internal structure of

```
timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha and
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.explicitIntegration.dynamicSolverType.
```

The function `exudyn.SolveDynamic(...)` sets the according variables internally. For available solver types, see the description of `exudyn.DynamicSolverType` in [Section 6.9.6](#).

- `storeSolver`: if `True`, the solver is stored in `mbs.sys['staticSolver']` or `mbs.sys['dynamicSolver']` and also solver settings are stored in `mbs.sys['simulationSettings']`. After the solver has finished, `mbs.sys['staticSolver']` can be used to retrieve additional information on convergence, system matrices, etc. (see the solver structure).
- `showHints`: This shows a lot of possible solutions in case of no convergence
- `showCausingItems`: This shows a potential causing item if the linear solver failed; the item number is computed from the coordinate number that caused problems (e.g., a row that became zero during factorization); note that this item may not be the real cause in your problem

### 11.1.1 System equations of motion

The system equations of motion in Exudyn follow the notations of [Section 4.3](#) and are represented as

$$\mathbf{M}\ddot{\mathbf{q}} + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \mathbf{f}_q(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}, t) \quad (11.1)$$

$$\dot{\mathbf{y}} + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{y}^T} \boldsymbol{\lambda} = \mathbf{f}_y(\mathbf{y}, t) \quad (11.2)$$

$$\mathbf{g}(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}, \mathbf{y}, \boldsymbol{\lambda}, t) = 0 \quad (11.3)$$

It is important to note, that for linear mechanical the term  $\mathbf{f}_q$  becomes

$$\mathbf{f}_q^{lin} = \mathbf{f}_a - \mathbf{K}\mathbf{q} - \mathbf{D}\dot{\mathbf{q}} \quad (11.4)$$

in which  $\mathbf{f}^a$  represents applied forces and stiffness matrix  $\mathbf{K}$  and damping matrix  $\mathbf{D}$  become part of the system Jacobian for time integration.

## 11.2 General solver structure

The description of solvers in this section follows the nomenclature given in [Chapter 4](#). Both in the static as well as in the dynamic case, the solvers run in a loop to solve a nonlinear system of (differential and/or algebraic) equations over a given time or load interval. Explicit solvers only perform a factorization of the mass matrix, but the Newton loop, see Fig. 11.6, is replaced by an explicit computation of the time step according to a given Runge-Kutta tableau.

In case of an implicit time integration, Fig. 11.2 shows the basic loops for the solution process. The inner loops are shown in Fig. 11.4 and Fig. 11.5. The static solver behaves very similar, while no velocities or accelerations need to be solved and time is replaced by load steps.

Settings for the solver substructures, like timer, output, iterations, etc. are described in Sections [9.4.0.1 – 9.4.0.4](#). The description of interfaces for solvers starts in [Section 9.4.0.5](#).

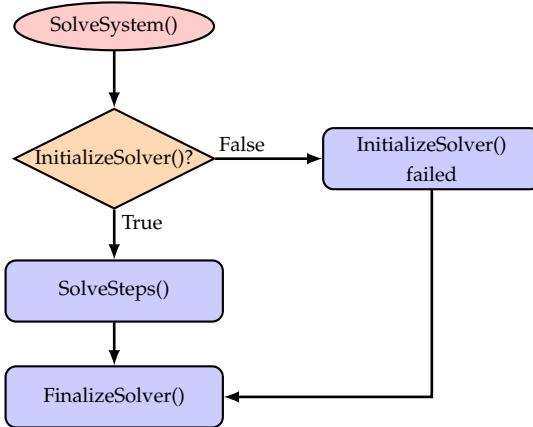


Figure 11.2: Basic solver flow chart for `SolveSystem()`. This flow chart is the same for static solver and for time integration.

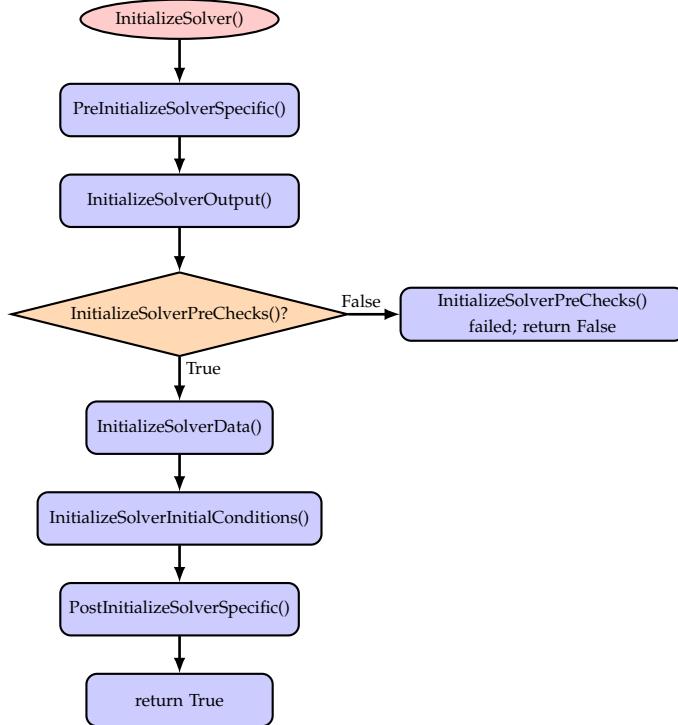


Figure 11.3: Basic solver flow chart for function `InitializeSolver()`.

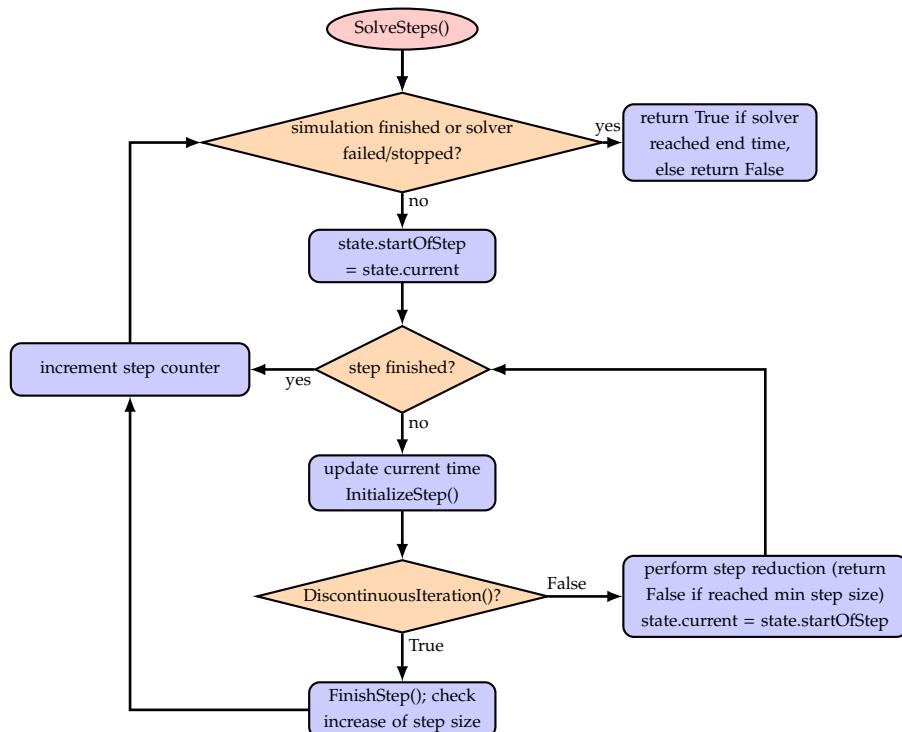


Figure 11.4: Flow chart for `SolveSteps()`, which is the inner loop of the solver.

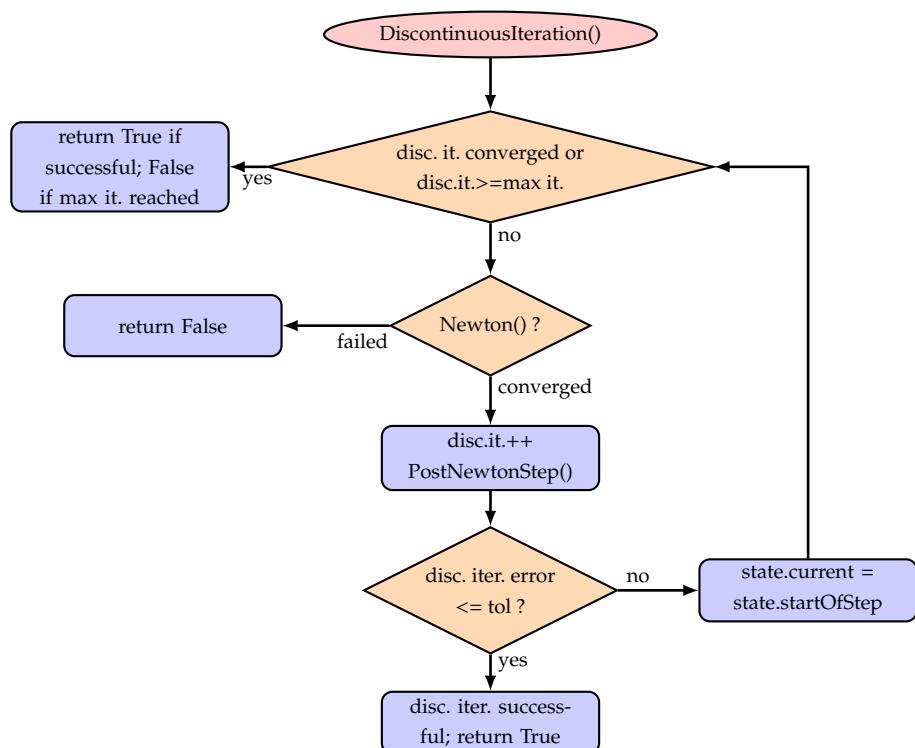


Figure 11.5: Solver flow chart for `DiscontinuousIteration()`, which is run for every solved step inside the static/dynamic solvers. If the `DiscontinuousIteration()` returns `False`, `SolveSteps()` will try to reduce the step size.

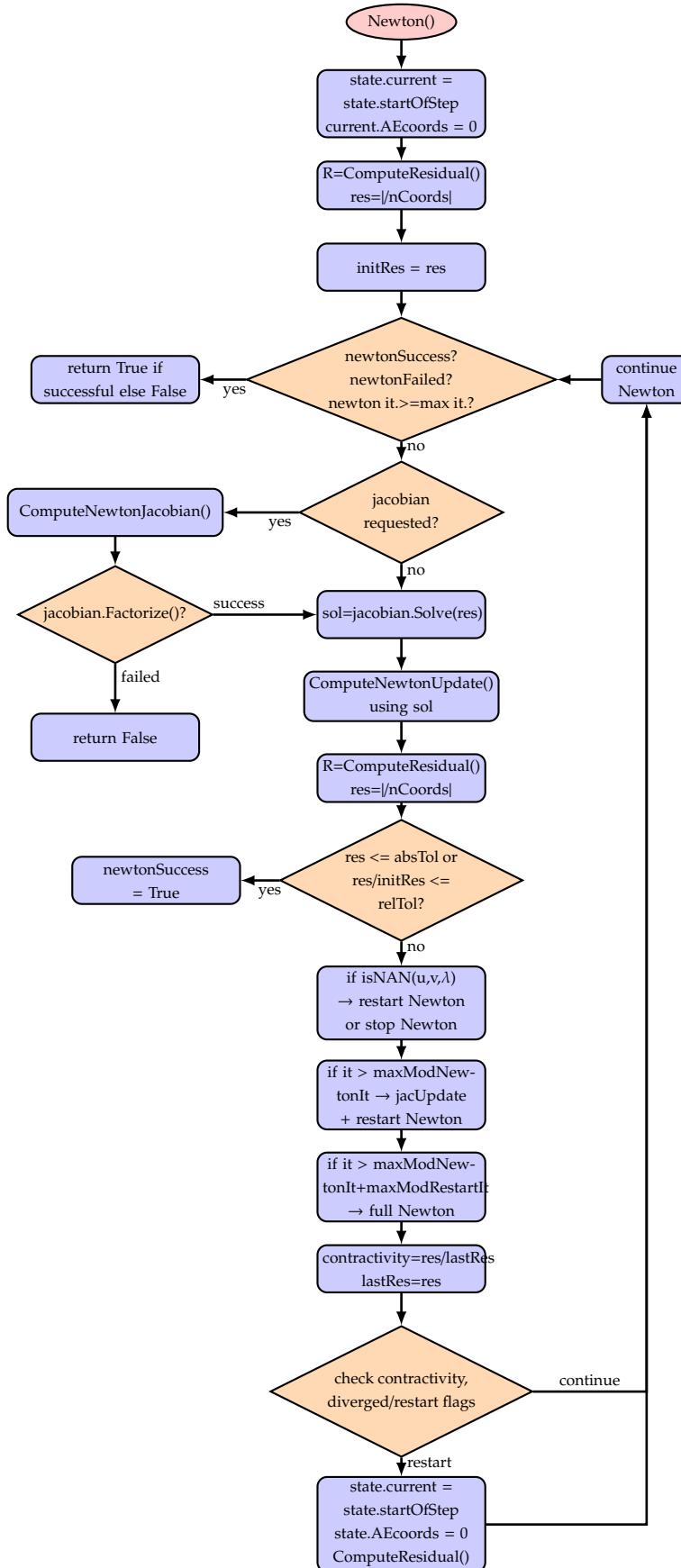


Figure 11.6: Solver flow chart for Newton(), which is run inside the DiscontinuousIteration(). The shown case is valid for newtonResidualMode = 0.

## 11.3 Explicit solvers

Explicit solvers are in general only applicable for systems without constraints (i.e., no joints!). However, some solvers accept simple `CoordinateConstraint`, e.g., fixing coordinates to the ground. Nevertheless, for constraint-free systems, e.g., with penalty constraints, can be solved for very high order and with great efficiency. A list of explicit solvers is available, see [Section 6.9.6](#), for an overview of all implicit and explicit solvers.

The solution vector  $\xi$  (denoted as  $y$  in the literature [26]), which is defined as

$$\xi = [\mathbf{q}^T \ \dot{\mathbf{q}}^T \ \mathbf{y}^T]^T \quad (11.5)$$

and which includes `ODE2` coordinates and velocities and `ODE1` coordinates. All coordinates are computed without reference values.

The `ODE1` and `ODE2` equations of Eq. (11.6), with  $\lambda = 0$ , are written in explicit form and converted to first order equations,

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{\mathbf{q}} &= \mathbf{v} \\ \dot{\mathbf{v}} &= \mathbf{M}^{-1} \mathbf{f}_q(\mathbf{q}, \mathbf{v}, t) \\ \dot{\mathbf{y}} &= \mathbf{f}_y(\mathbf{y}, t) \end{aligned} \quad (11.6)$$

$$(11.7)$$

The system first order differential equations for explicit solvers thus read

$$\dot{\xi} = \mathbf{f}_e(\xi, t) \quad (11.8)$$

### 11.3.1 Explicit Runge-Kutta method

Explicit time integration methods seek the solution  $\xi_{t+h}$  at time  $t + h$  for given initial value  $\xi_t$  (at the beginning of one step  $t$  or at the beginning of the simulation,  $t = 0$ ),

$$\xi_{t+h} = \xi_t + \Delta\xi. \quad (11.9)$$

For any given Runge-Kutta method, the integration of one step with step size  $h$  is performed by an approximation

$$\Delta\xi = \int_t^{t+h} \mathbf{f}_e(\tau, \xi(\tau)) d\tau \approx h [b_1 \mathbf{f}_e(t, \xi(t)) + b_2 \mathbf{f}_e(t + c_2 h, \xi(t + c_2 h)) + \dots + b_s \mathbf{f}_e(t + \xi_s h, u(t + \xi_s h))] \quad (11.10)$$

in which  $t + c_i h$  is the time for stage  $i$  and  $b_i$  the according weight given in the integration formula. Stages are within one step (therefore called one-step-methods), where  $c_i = 0$  represents the beginning of the step and  $c_i = 1$  the end. Note that  $c_1 = 0$  for explicit integration formulas.

The unknown solution vectors  $\xi$  at the stages are abbreviated by

$$\mathbf{g}_i \approx \xi(t + c_i h) \quad (11.11)$$

and computed by explicit integration (quadrature) formulas of lower order ( $g_i$  not to be mixed up with algebraic equations!),

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{g}_1 &= \boldsymbol{\xi}_t \\ \mathbf{g}_2 &= \boldsymbol{\xi}_t + h a_{21} \mathbf{f}_e(t, \mathbf{g}_1) \\ \mathbf{g}_3 &= \boldsymbol{\xi}_t + h [a_{31} \mathbf{f}_e(t, \mathbf{g}_1) + a_{32} \mathbf{f}_e(t + c_2 h, \mathbf{g}_2)] \\ &\vdots \\ \mathbf{g}_s &= \boldsymbol{\xi}_t + h [a_{s1} \mathbf{f}_e(t, \mathbf{g}_1) + a_{s2} \mathbf{f}_e(t + c_2 h, \mathbf{g}_2) + \dots + a_{s,s-1} \mathbf{f}_e(t + c_{s-1} h, \mathbf{g}_{s-1})]\end{aligned}\tag{11.12}$$

After all vectors  $\mathbf{g}_i$  have been consecutively evaluated, the step is updated by Eq. (11.10).

Conventional explicit Runge-Kutta solvers, such as `ExplicitMidPoint`, `RK44` or `RK67` are based on fixed step size and users must control the error by choosing an appropriate global step size. The tableaus for some lower order methods are given in Table 11.1, using the structure

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \mathbf{c} & \mathbf{A} \\ \hline & \mathbf{b}^T \end{array}$$

with

$$\begin{array}{c|ccc} 0 & 0 & & \\ c_2 & a_{21} & \ddots & \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \ddots \\ c_s & a_{s1} & \cdots & a_{s,s-1} 0 \\ \hline b_1 & b_1 & \cdots & b_{s-1} b_s \end{array}$$

with  $\mathbf{c} = [c_0 = 0, c_1, \dots, c_s]$ ,  $\mathbf{b} = [b_0, b_1, \dots, b_s]$ , and  $\mathbf{A}$  having only entries in the lower left triangle. For number of stages  $s > 4$ , the maximum order of explicit methods is lower than the number of stages, such as for `RK67`, which has order 6 but 7 stages.

### 11.3.2 Automatic step size control

Advanced solvers, such as `ODE23` and `DOPRI5`, include automatic step size control<sup>1</sup>.

We estimate the error of a time step with current step size  $h$  by using an embedded Runge-Kutta formula, which includes two approximations (11.10) of order  $p$  and  $\hat{p} = p - 1$ , which is obtained by using two different integration formulas with common coefficients  $c_i$ , but two sets of weights  $b_i$  and  $\hat{b}_i$ , leading to two approximations  $\boldsymbol{\xi}$  and  $\hat{\boldsymbol{\xi}}$ . These so-called embedded Runge-Kutta formulas are widely used, for details see Hairer et al. [26].

The according approximations  $\boldsymbol{\xi}$  and  $\hat{\boldsymbol{\xi}}$  are used to estimate an error

$$e_j = |\boldsymbol{\xi}_j - \hat{\boldsymbol{\xi}}_j| \tag{11.13}$$

for every component  $j$  of the solution vector  $\boldsymbol{\xi}$ . A scaling is used for every component of the solution vector, evaluating at the beginning (0) and end (1) of the time step:

$$s_j = a_{tol} + r_{tol} \cdot \max(|\boldsymbol{\xi}_{0j}|, |\boldsymbol{\xi}_{1j}|) \tag{11.14}$$

---

<sup>1</sup>activated with `timeIntegration.automaticStepSize = True` in `simulationSettings`

Explicit Euler method, number of stages  $s = 1$ , order  $p = 1$ :

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 0 |  |
| 1 |  |

Explicit midpoint rule, number of stages  $s = 2$ , order  $p = 2$ :

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 0   |   |
| 1/2 |   |
|     |   |
| 0   | 1 |

Classical explicit Runge-Kutta method (RK44) , number of stages  $s = 4$ , order  $p = 4$ :

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| 0   |                 |
| 1/2 | 1/2             |
| 1/2 | 0 1/2           |
| 1   | 0 0 1           |
|     | 1/6 1/3 1/3 1/6 |

Table 11.1: Several examples of tableaus for the implemented Runge-Kutta methods.

Then the relative, scaled, scalar error for the step, which needs to fulfill  $err \leq 1$ , is computed as

$$err = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{j=1}^n \left( \frac{\xi_{1j} - \hat{\xi}_{1j}}{s_j} \right)^2} \quad (11.15)$$

The optimal step size then reads

$$h_{opt} = h \cdot \left( \frac{1}{err} \right)^{(1/(q+1))} \quad (11.16)$$

Currently we use the suggested step size as

$$h_{new} = \min(h_{max}, \min(h \cdot f_{maxInc}, \max(h_{min}, f_{sfty} \cdot h_{opt}))) \quad (11.17)$$

With the maximum step size  $h_{max} = \frac{t_{start} - t_{end}}{n_{steps}}$  and the minimum step size  $h_{min}$ , given in the `timeIntegration` `simulationSettings`. The factor  $f_{maxInc}$  limits the increase of the current step size  $h$ , the factor  $f_{sfty}$  is a safety factor for limiting the chosen step size relative to the optimal one in order to avoid frequent step rejections. If  $h_{new} \leq h$ , the current step is accepted, otherwise the step is recomputed with  $h_{new}$ . For more details, see Hairer et al. [26].

### 11.3.3 Stability limit

Note that there are hard limitations for every explicit integration method regarding the step size. Especially for stiff systems (basically with high stiffness parameters and small masses, but also with

restrictions to damping), the **step size  $h$  has an upper limit**:  $h < h_{lim}$ . Above that limit the method is inherently unstable, which needs to be considered both for constant and automatic step size selection.

### 11.3.4 Explicit Lie group integrators

All explicit solvers including the automatic step size solvers (DOPRI5, ODE23) have been equipped with Lie group integration functionality, see Holzinger et al. [29].

Basically, the integration formulas, see [Section 11.3.1](#) are extended for special rotation parameters. Lie group integration is currently only available for `NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG` used in `ObjectRigidBody` (3D rigid body). `FFRFreducedOrder` will be extended to such nodes in the near future. To get Lie group integrators running with rigid body models, all 3D node types need to be set to `NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG` and set `explicitIntegration.useLieGroupIntegration = True`.

### 11.3.5 Constraints with explicit solvers

Explicit solvers generally do not solve for algebraic constraints, except for very simple `CoordinateConstraint`. All connectors having the additional `type=Constraint`, see the according object in [Section 8.6.1ff](#), are in general not solvable by explicit solvers. Currently, only `CoordinateConstraint` with one coordinate fixed to ground can be accounted for, if `explicitIntegration.eliminateConstraints == True`. However, this offers the great flexibility to compute finite elements (imported meshes or ANCF beams) to be (partially) fixed to ground. A `CoordinateConstraint` that fixes a coordinate with index  $j$  to ground leads to the simple algebraic [ODE2](#) equation

$$g_j(\mathbf{q}) = 0 \Leftrightarrow q_j = 0 \quad (11.18)$$

which can be solved by the implemented explicit solvers by just setting  $q_j = 0$  previously to every computation and  $\dot{q}_j = 0$  after every [RHS](#) evaluation.

NOTE that, if `explicitIntegration.eliminateConstraints == False`, constraints are ignored by the explicit solver (and all algebraic variables are set to zero). This may be wanted (e.g. to investigate the free motion of bodies), but in general leads to wrong and meaningless solution.

## 11.4 Implicit trapezoidal rule-based, Newmark and Generalized-alpha solver

This solver represents a class of solvers, which are – in the undamped case – based on the implicit trapezoidal rule (in the view of Runge-Kutta methods). The interpolation of the quantities for one step includes the start and the end value of the time step, thus being called trapezoidal integration rule. In some special cases in Newmark's method [41], the interpolation might only depend on the start value or the end value.

For now, all implemented solvers can be viewed as a generalization of Newmark's method, but there are called differently in the solver interfaces

- **Implicit trapezoidal rule** (Newmark with  $\beta = \frac{1}{4}$  and  $\gamma = \frac{1}{2}$ )

- **Newmark's method** [41]
- **Generalized- $\alpha$  method** (= generalized Newmark method with additional parameters), see Chung and Hulbert [7] for the original method and Arnold and Brüls [1] for the application to multibody system dynamics.

### 11.4.1 Newmark and Generalized-alpha method

Newmark's method has two parameters  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$ . The main ideas are given in the following. First, displacements and velocities are linearly interpolated using the accelerations  $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}$  of the beginning of the time step (subindex '0') and the end of the time step (subindex 'T'). The 2<sup>nd</sup> order differential equations displacements and velocities and for 1<sup>st</sup> order differential equations coordinates are given by (definition of  $\mathbf{a}$  will become clear later):

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{q}_T &= \mathbf{q}_0 + h\dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 + h^2\left(\frac{1}{2} - \beta\right)\mathbf{a}_0 + h^2\beta\mathbf{a}_T \\ \dot{\mathbf{q}}_T &= \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 + h(1 - \gamma)\mathbf{a}_0 + h\gamma\mathbf{a}_T \\ \mathbf{y}_T &= \mathbf{y}_0 + h(1 - \gamma_y)\mathbf{v}_y^0 + h\gamma_y\mathbf{v}_y^T\end{aligned}\quad (11.19)$$

Hereafter, the system equations are solved at the end of the time step ( $T$ ) for the unknown accelerations as well as for 1<sup>st</sup> order differential equations and algebraic equations coordinates.

Remarks:

- The system of equations may be solved for accelerations  $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}$ , but also for displacements  $\mathbf{q}$  or even velocities as unknowns while the remaining quantities are reconstructed from Eq. (11.19). In case of displacements as unknowns, a scaling of the Jacobian is necessary, see later.
- For consistency reasons, one may set  $\gamma_y = \gamma$ , but currently we use  $\gamma_T = \frac{1}{2}$ , leading to no numerical damping for ODE1 variables  $\mathbf{y}$ .
- In the extension to the so-called generalized- $\alpha$  method [7], algorithmic accelerations  $\mathbf{a}$  are used in Eq. (11.19).
- Algorithmic accelerations are no longer equivalent to the time derivatives of displacements,  $\mathbf{a} \neq \dot{\mathbf{q}}$ ; thus, both sets of variables are used independently. In case of Newmark or the implicit trapezoidal rule just use  $\mathbf{a} = \dot{\mathbf{q}}$ .
- Implicit solvers are also available with Lie groups, if according rigid body nodes (NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG) are used, for theory see Holzinger et al. [29].

For generalized- $\alpha$ , the algorithmic accelerations  $\mathbf{a}$  are computed from the recurrence relation

$$(1 - \alpha_m)\mathbf{a}_T + \alpha_m\mathbf{a}_0 = (1 - \alpha_f)\ddot{\mathbf{u}}_T + \alpha_f\ddot{\mathbf{u}}_0 \quad (11.20)$$

which can be resolved for the unknown  $\mathbf{a}_T$ ,

$$\mathbf{a}_T = \frac{(1 - \alpha_f)\ddot{\mathbf{u}}_T + \alpha_f\ddot{\mathbf{u}}_0 - \alpha_m\mathbf{a}_0}{(1 - \alpha_m)} \quad (11.21)$$

For the first step, one can simply use  $\mathbf{a}_0 = \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0$ .

### 11.4.2 Parameter selection for Generalized-alpha

Compared to alternative implicit integration methods (including the Newmark method), the generalized- $\alpha$  integrator's parameters break down to one single parameter  $\rho_\infty$ , which allows to chose numerical damping in a practical way.

Based on a simple single DOF mass-spring-damper model [3], having the eigen frequency  $\omega = 2\pi f$  with frequency  $f$  and period  $T = 1/f$ , the spectral radius  $\rho$  for the integrator defines the amount of damping for a given step size  $h$  related to  $T$ , thus using the dimensionless step size  $\bar{h} = h/T$ .

In Fig. 11.7 the spectral radius is shown versus  $\bar{h}$  for various spectral radii at infinity  $\rho_\infty$ . Here,  $\rho_\infty$  specifies the numerical damping of very time step for large step sizes (or very high frequencies). An amount of  $\rho_\infty = 0.9$  means that high frequency parts of the system ( $(\bar{h} \gg 1)$ ; high compared to the step rate) are damped to 90% in every step, reducing an initial value 1 to  $2.66e - 5$  after 100 steps, which is already much larger than usual physical damping in many cases.

Furthermore, low frequency parts of the system ( $\bar{h} \ll 1$ ) receive almost no numerical damping, see again Fig. 11.7. Exemplarily, consider  $\rho$  a low frequency situation with different  $\rho_\infty$ :

- $\rho(\bar{h} = 0.01, \rho_\infty = 0.9) = 1 - 1.13 \cdot 10^{-9}$
- $\rho(\bar{h} = 0.01, \rho_\infty = 0.6) = 1 - 1.22 \cdot 10^{-7}$

which shows that numerical damping is very low for moderately small step sizes (100 steps for one oscillation).

Obviously,  $\rho_\infty$  does not have a large influence for very high or low frequencies in the system as long as it is  $\neq 1$  and we could even use  $\rho_\infty = 0$ . Regarding differential algebraic equations (DAEs),  $\rho_\infty < 1$  allows to integrate index 3 DAEs. Typically a value of  $\rho_\infty = 0.7$  leads to a stable integration, but values depend on the structure of the multibody system.

Once having chosen  $\rho_\infty$ , all other parameters follow automatically [7], regarding the  $\alpha$ s

$$\alpha_m = \frac{2\rho_\infty - 1}{\rho_\infty + 1}, \quad \alpha_f = \frac{\rho_\infty}{\rho_\infty + 1} \quad (11.22)$$

and Newmarks's parameters,

$$\gamma = \frac{1}{2} - \alpha_m + \alpha_f, \quad \beta = \frac{1}{4}(1 - \alpha_m + \alpha_f)^2 \quad (11.23)$$

### 11.4.3 Newton iteration

Thus, the residuals at the end of the time step ( $T$ ) read (put all terms to LHS):

$$\mathbf{r}_q^{G\alpha} = \mathbf{M}\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_T + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} \lambda_T - \mathbf{f}_q(\mathbf{q}_T, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_T, t) = 0 \quad (11.24)$$

$$\mathbf{r}_y^{G\alpha} = \dot{\mathbf{y}}_T + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{y}^T} \lambda_T - \mathbf{f}_y(\mathbf{y}_T, t) = 0 \quad (11.25)$$

$$\mathbf{r}_\lambda^{G\alpha} = \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{q}_T, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_T, \mathbf{y}_T, \lambda_T, t) = 0 \quad (11.26)$$

We consider two options for 2<sup>nd</sup> order differential equations: (A) solve for unknown accelerations  $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_T$ , or (B) for unknown displacements  $\mathbf{q}_T$ .

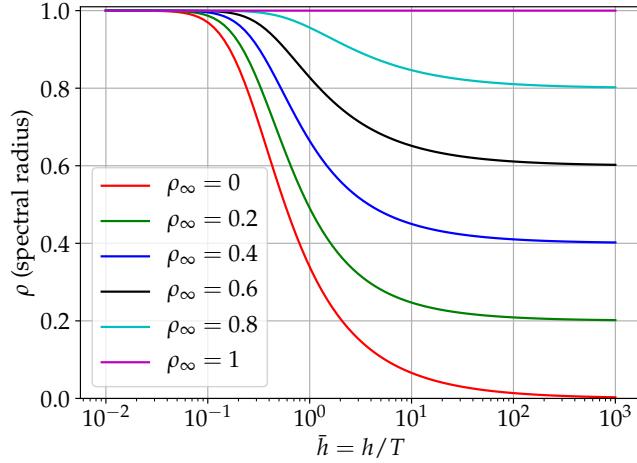


Figure 11.7: Spectral radius for generalized- $\alpha$  method depending on dimensionless step size  $\bar{h} = h/T$ , in which  $T$  is the period of an equivalent single DOF mass-spring-damper system.

#### 11.4.3.1 (A) Solve for unknown accelerations

The unknowns for the Newton method then are

$$\xi_{k+1}^{G\alpha} = \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_T \\ \mathbf{y}_T \\ \lambda_T \end{bmatrix} \quad (11.27)$$

and at the beginning of the step, we have

$$\xi_k^{G\alpha} = \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0 \\ \mathbf{y}_0 \\ \lambda_0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (11.28)$$

For the Newton method, we need to compute an update for the unknowns of Eq. (11.27), using the previous residual  $\mathbf{r}_k$  and the inverse of the Jacobian  $\mathbf{J}_k$  of Newton iteration  $k$ ,

$$\xi_{k+1}^{G\alpha} = \xi_k^{G\alpha} - \mathbf{J}^{-1}(\xi_k^{G\alpha}) \cdot \mathbf{r}^{G\alpha}(\xi_k^{G\alpha}) \quad (11.29)$$

The Jacobian has the following  $3 \times 3$  structure,

$$\mathbf{J} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{J}_{qq} & \mathbf{J}_{qy} & \mathbf{J}_{q\lambda} \\ \mathbf{J}_{yq} & \mathbf{J}_{yy} & \mathbf{J}_{y\lambda} \\ \mathbf{J}_{\lambda q} & \mathbf{J}_{\lambda y} & \mathbf{J}_{\lambda\lambda} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{J}_{qq} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{J}_{q\lambda} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{J}_{yy} & \mathbf{J}_{y\lambda} \\ \mathbf{J}_{\lambda q} & \mathbf{J}_{\lambda y} & \mathbf{J}_{\lambda\lambda} \end{bmatrix} \quad (11.30)$$

in which we consider  $\mathbf{J}_{yq}$  and  $\mathbf{J}_{qy}$  to vanish in the current implementations, which means that coupling of ODE1 and ODE2 coordinates is only possible due to algebraic equations.

The remaining terms in the Jacobian are currently (or by default settings) evaluated as:

$$\begin{aligned}
J_{qq} &= \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_q^{G\alpha}}{\partial \ddot{\mathbf{q}}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_q^{G\alpha}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \frac{\partial \mathbf{q}}{\partial \ddot{\mathbf{q}}} + \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_q^{G\alpha}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \frac{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}}{\partial \ddot{\mathbf{q}}} = h^2 \beta \mathbf{K} + h\gamma \mathbf{D} \\
J_{q\lambda} &= \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_q^{G\alpha}}{\partial \lambda} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \quad (\text{or } \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \text{ for constraints at velocity level}) \\
J_{yy} &= \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_y^{G\alpha}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} \\
J_{\lambda q} &= \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_\lambda^{G\alpha}}{\partial \ddot{\mathbf{q}}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \ddot{\mathbf{q}}} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \frac{\partial \mathbf{q}}{\partial \ddot{\mathbf{q}}} + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \frac{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}}{\partial \ddot{\mathbf{q}}} = h^2 \beta \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} + h\gamma \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \\
J_{\lambda y} &= \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_\lambda^{G\alpha}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} \\
J_{\lambda\lambda} &= \frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_\lambda^{G\alpha}}{\partial \lambda} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \lambda}
\end{aligned} \tag{11.31}$$

Note that some parts of the Jacobian are **neglected**, such as mass matrix and constraint Jacobian terms in  $J_{qq}$ , which are usually of minor influence. Furthermore, Jacobians for state-dependent loads are neglected except for system-wide numerical Jacobians.

Once an update  $\mathbf{q}_{k+1}^{\text{Newton}}$  has been computed, the interpolation formulas (11.19) need to be evaluated before the next residual and Jacobian can be computed.

#### 11.4.3.2 (B) Solve for unknown displacements

This approach is similar to the previous approach and follows exactly the algorithm given by Arnold and Brüls [1], however, extended for **ODE1** variables, which are integrated by the (undamped) trapezoidal rule. Documentation will be added lateron.

#### 11.4.4 Initial accelerations

For the solvers based on the implicit trapezoidal rule, initial accelerations are necessary in order to significantly increase the accuracy of the first time step. For this reason, the constraints  $\mathbf{g}(\mathbf{q}_0, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0, \mathbf{y}_0, \lambda_0, t) = 0$  in Eq. (11.1) are differentiated w.r.t. time,

$$\dot{\mathbf{g}}(\mathbf{q}_0, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0, \mathbf{y}_0, \lambda_0, t) = \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0 + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} \dot{\mathbf{y}}_0 + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \lambda} \dot{\lambda} + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial t} = 0. \tag{11.32}$$

Currently, we assume  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \lambda} = 0$  for all further derivations on initial accelerations. For velocity level constraints, Eq. (11.32) is used to extract initial accelerations  $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0$ ,

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0 = -\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 - \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} \dot{\mathbf{y}}_0 - \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial t}. \tag{11.33}$$

Finally, the equations for the computation of the initial accelerations read for velocity level constraints, note that  $\mathbf{y}_{init}$  are the nodal initial values for  $\mathbf{y}$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{M} & \mathbf{0} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{I} & \mathbf{0} \\ \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0 \\ \mathbf{y}_0 \\ \lambda_0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_q(\mathbf{q}_T, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_T, t) \\ \mathbf{y}_{init} \\ -\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 - \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} \dot{\mathbf{y}}_0 - \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial t} \end{bmatrix}, \tag{11.34}$$

The term  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial t}$  can only occur in case of user functions and therefore currently not implemented, and the [ODE1](#) term  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} = 0$  is not used yet in constraints.

For position level constraints, we assume  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}} = 0$  and  $\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} = 0$  in Eq. (11.32) and perform a second derivation w.r.t. time,

$$\ddot{\mathbf{g}}(\mathbf{q}_0, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0, \mathbf{y}_0, \lambda_0, t) = \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^2} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0^2 + 2 \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q} \partial t} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 + \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0 + \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial t^2} = 0. \quad (11.35)$$

For position level constraints, Eq. (11.35) is used to extract initial accelerations  $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0$ ,

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0 = -2 \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q} \partial t} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 - \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^2} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0^2 - \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial t^2}. \quad (11.36)$$

Finally, the equations for the computation of the initial accelerations for position level constraints read

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{M} & \mathbf{0} & \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^T} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{I} & \mathbf{0} \\ \frac{\partial \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}_0 \\ \mathbf{y}_0 \\ \lambda_0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}_q(\mathbf{q}_T, \dot{\mathbf{q}}_T, t) \\ \mathbf{y}_{init} \\ -2 \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q} \partial t} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0 - \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^2} \dot{\mathbf{q}}_0^2 - \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{g}}{\partial t^2} \end{bmatrix}, \quad (11.37)$$

The linear system of equations, either Eq. (11.34) or Eq. (11.37), is solved prior to an implicit time integration if

```
simulationSettings.timeIntegration.generalizedAlpha.computeInitialAccelerations = True,
```

which is the default value.

## 11.5 Optimization and parameter variation

The real benefit of powerful multi-body simulation emerges only if combined with modern but also simple analysis and evaluation methods. Therefore, Exudyn has been integrated into the Python language, which offers a virtually unlimited number of methods of post-processing, evaluation and optimization. In this section, two methods that are directly integrated into Exudyn are revisited.

### 11.5.1 Parameter Variation

Parameter variation is one of the simplest tools to evaluate the dependency of the solution of a problem on certain parameters. This usually requires the computation of an objective (goal, result) value for a single computation (e.g., some error norm, maximum vibration amplitude, maximum stress, maximum deflection, etc.) for every computation. Furthermore, it needs to be run for a set of parameters, e.g., using a `for` loop. While this could be done manually in Exudyn, it is recommended to use built-in functions, which simplify evaluation and postprocessing and directly enable parallelization. The according function `ParameterVariation(...)`, see [Section 7.15](#), performs a set of multi-dimensional parameter variations using a dictionary that describes the variation of parameters. See also `parameterVariationExample.py` in the `Examples` folder for a simple example showing a 2D parameter variation. The function `ParameterVariation(...)` requires the `multiprocessing` Python module which enables simple multi-threaded parallelism and has been tested for up to 80 cores on the LEO4 supercomputer at the University of Innsbruck, achieving a speedup of 50 as compared to a serial computation.

### 11.5.2 Genetic Optimization

In engineering, we often need to find a set of unknown, independent parameters  $\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ ,  $\mathbf{x}$  being denoted as design variables and  $\mathbb{R}^n$  as design space. Sometimes, the design space is further subjected to constraints  $\mathbf{g}(\mathbf{x}) = 0$  as well as inequalities  $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{x}) \leq 0$ , which are not considered here. For simple solutions for constrained optimization problems using penalty methods, see the introductory literature [35].

Optimization problems are written in general in the form

$$\min_{\mathbf{x}} f(\mathbf{x}), \quad \mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^n, \quad (11.38)$$

where  $f(\mathbf{x})$  denotes the *objective function* (=fitness function). If we would like to maximize a function  $\bar{f}(\mathbf{x})$ , simply set  $f(\mathbf{x}) = -\bar{f}(\mathbf{x})$ .

In engineering, the optimization problem could seek model parameters, e.g., the geometric dimensions and inertia parameters of a slider crank mechanism, in order to achieve smallest possible forces at the supports. Another example is the identification of unknown physical parameters, such as stiffness, damping or friction. This can be achieved by comparing measurement and simulation data (e.g., accelerations measured at relevant parts of a machine). Lets assume that  $\epsilon(t)$  is an error computed in every time step of a computation, then we can set the objective (=fitness) function, e.g.,

as

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{T} \sqrt{\int_{t=0}^T \epsilon(t)^2 dt} \quad (11.39)$$

as the integral over the error  $\epsilon$  between measurement and simulation data. In general, a parameter variation would be sufficient to compute sufficient computations for all combinations within the design space, however, a 3D design space with 100 variations into every direction (e.g., varying the unknown damping coefficient between 1 and 100, etc.) would already require 1000.000 computations, which in an ideal case of 1 second/computation leads to almost 2 weeks of computation time.

As an alternative stochastic methods can be used to compute only the objective function for a smaller set of randomly generated design variables, which usually show regions with better parameters (lower  $f$ ) in scatter plots.

**Genetic algorithms**[25, 58] can significantly reduce the necessary amount of objective function evaluations in order to perform the optimization. Genetic identification algorithms have been already successfully applied to multibody system dynamics[10].

The general structure of a (canonical) genetic algorithm is depicted in Fig. 11.8. For details, see the

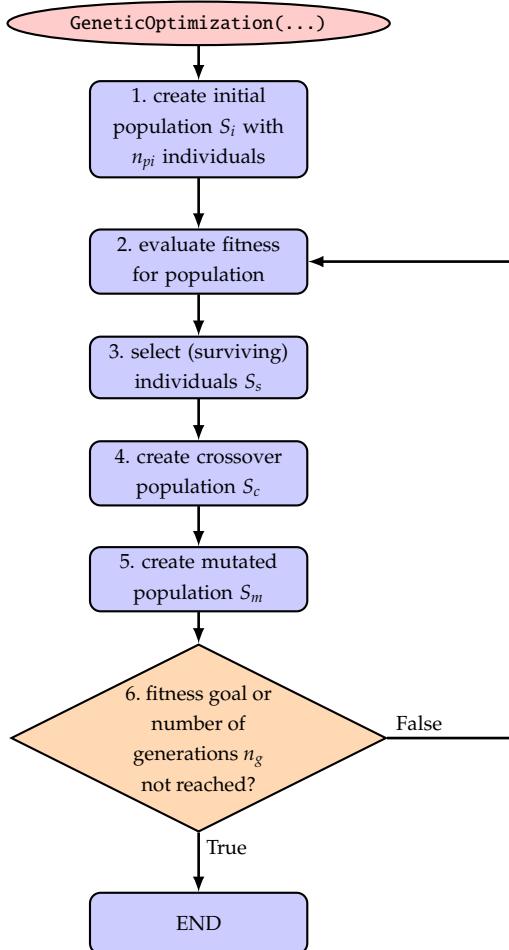


Figure 11.8: Basic solver flow chart genetic algorithm / optimization.

cited literature. Here, we focus on the implementation of the function `GeneticOptimization(...)`,

see [Section 7.15](#). The initial population (step 1) is created with `initialPopulationSize` individuals with uniformly distributed random design variables  $[x_0, \dots, x_{n_{pi}-1}]$ <sup>2</sup> in the search space, which is given in the dictionary `parameters`. Herafter (steps 2-6), we iteratively process a population for a certain `numberOfGenerations` generations.

In step 3, the surviving individuals  $S_s$  with best fitness (smallest value from evaluation of `objectiveFunction`) are selected and considered further in the optimization. If the `distanceFactor` is used, the surviving individuals must be located within a certain distance (measured relative to the range of the search space) to all other surviving individuals. This option guarantees the search within several local minima, while a conventional search often converges to one single minimum. Crossover (step 4) is performed using a crossover of all available parameters of two randomly selected parents when generating children from the surviving individuals. The crossover of genes is performed only for a part of the new population, defined by `crossoverAmount`.

Finally, in step 5, we apply mutation to all genes, which extends the search to the surrounding design space of the individuals created by crossover. The mutation could be performed by means of certain distribution functions in order to focus on the currently best search regions. However, in the current implementation of `GeneticOptimization(...)` we simply use a uniform random variable to distribute the genes over a certain percentage of the design space, which is reduced in every generation defined by the `rangeReductionFactor`  $r_r$ . This allows us to restrict further search to a smaller subregion of the design space and in general allows a reduction of search space by means of  $r_r^{n_g}$ . In the ideal case, using sufficiently large population sizes and being lucky with the found random values, a range reduction factor  $r_r = 0.7$  reduces the search space by a factor of 100 after every 13 generations, allowing to obtain 4 digits of accuracy for design variables after 26 generations for suitable optimization problems.

It should be noted that still this optimization method is based on random values and thus may fail occasionally for any problem case. In order to get reproducible results, set `randomizerInitialization` to any integer value (simply: 0) in order to get identical results for repeated runs. Setting the latter variable guarantees that the Python (numpy) randomizer creates the same series of random values for initial population, mutation, etc.

---

<sup>2</sup> $\mathbf{x}_i = [x_{i0}, x_{i1}, \dots]$  being a set of genes, with single genes  $x_{i0}, x_{i1}, \dots$

# Chapter 12

## Issues and bugs

This section contains resolved issues per release and known bugs. Use this information to understand changes compared to previous versions. The author field is omitted if it was Johannes Gerstmayer (JG). The extension .dev1 is not added in the issues list (e.g., 1.2.2.dev1==1.2.2), as it only marks versions that will not be available in pypi with standard pip install, but only with the --pre option or by specifying the exact version name, see versions on <https://pypi.org/project/exudyn/>. BUG numbers refer to the according issue numbers.

General information on current version:

- Exudyn version = 1.7.122.dev1,
- last change = 2024-02-29,
- Number of issues = 1801,
- Number of resolved issues = 1592 (122 in current version),

### 12.1 Resolved issues and resolved bugs

The following list contains the issues which have been **RESOLVED** in the according version:

**Version 1.7.122:** resolved Issue 1800: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add option for GetActiveContacts to return number of contacts per contact type in case that itemIndex=-1
- date resolved: **2024-02-29 15:50**, date raised: 2024-02-29

**Version 1.7.121:** resolved Issue 1799: **exudyn \_\_init\_\_.py** (change)

- description: remove NoAVX option for linux, as linux does not (yet) have a AVX2 option; crashed on linux arm/aarch architecture
- date resolved: **2024-02-29 14:34**, date raised: 2024-02-29

**Version 1.7.120:** resolved Issue 1797: **Github actions** (extension)

- description: create single line output for testsuite with specific mode; add test suite for github actions and merge outputs into single file
- **notes: put information into filename of text tilde with output of testsuite**
- date resolved: **2024-02-29 14:32**, date raised: 2024-02-27

**Version 1.7.119:** resolved Issue 1798: **linux arm** (extension)

- description: add multilinx aarch64 wheels to GH build actions
- date resolved: **2024-02-29 14:31**, date raised: 2024-02-29

**Version 1.7.118:** resolved Issue 1796: **MacOSX universal2** (extension)

- description: add build option for macos universal files on GH actions to have both arm and x86 on board
- **notes: NOTE that pip 20.3 is required to install these wheels!**
- date resolved: **2024-02-27 15:06**, date raised: 2024-02-27

**Version 1.7.117:** resolved Issue 1794: **fix curly brackets** (docu)

- description: fix curly brackets in RST files

- date resolved: 2024-02-25 20:43, date raised: 2024-02-25

**Version 1.7.116:** resolved Issue 1793: **manylinux2014** (extension)

- description: build highly compatible manylinux2014 and manylinux2\_17 wheels with github actions docker, to run on CentOS and Rocky Linux as well as ubuntu
- date resolved: 2024-02-24 23:28, date raised: 2024-02-24

**Version 1.7.115:** resolved Issue 1792: **Github actions CI** (extension)

- description: add github actions to create automatically Windows, Ubunut and MacOS wheels
- date resolved: 2024-02-24 23:28, date raised: 2024-02-24

**Version 1.7.114:** resolved Issue 1787: **Python 3.12** (extension)

- description: include Python 3.12 wheels into build process
- date resolved: 2024-02-24 23:25, date raised: 2024-02-21

**Version 1.7.113:** **resolved BUG 1791: Autoregistration items**

- description: node does not initialize CData
- date resolved: 2024-02-24 17:45, date raised: 2024-02-24

**Version 1.7.112:** resolved Issue 1788: **items auto-registration** (change)

- description: add a simple way to automatically register items; use C++ map to create item in object-factory
- date resolved: 2024-02-21 19:17, date raised: 2024-02-21

**Version 1.7.111:** resolved Issue 1790: **exudyn minimal** (extension)

- description: add flag EXUDYN\_MINIMAL\_ITEMS to achieve fast compilation for testing
- date resolved: 2024-02-21 18:53, date raised: 2024-02-21

**Version 1.7.110:** **resolved BUG 1786: ComputeODE2singleLoad**

- description: raises error in static computation "inconsistent jacobian"; workaround settings computeLoadsJacobian=False or using sparse solver
- **notes: exception due to inconsistent computation of mass proportional load jacobian with rigid body**
- date resolved: 2024-02-16 11:42, date raised: 2024-02-16

**Version 1.7.109:** resolved Issue 1785: **beam tutorial** (docu)

- description: add beam tutorial example and tutorial in theDoc
- date resolved: 2024-02-13 22:08, date raised: 2024-02-13

**Version 1.7.108:** resolved Issue 1784: **theory theDoc** (docu)

- description: add introduction to multibody dynamics, kinematics, dynamics, rotations
- date resolved: 2024-02-13 16:10, date raised: 2024-02-13

**Version 1.7.107:** resolved Issue 1783: **RST graphics** (docu)

- description: add graphics for readthedocs representation, in solvers; fix references
- date resolved: 2024-02-13 16:10, date raised: 2024-02-13

**Version 1.7.106:** resolved Issue 1782: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add flag computeContactForces to settings, which computes contribution of contact forces to system vector (may slow down computations!); similar to issue 936
- date resolved: 2024-02-12 09:07, date raised: 2024-02-12

**Version 1.7.105:** resolved Issue 0936: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add interface function to get contact forces
- date resolved: 2024-02-12 09:07, date raised: 2022-02-10

**Version 1.7.104:** resolved Issue 1781: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add function Get/SetTriangleRigidBodyBased, to get data or modify data of current contact triangle
- date resolved: 2024-02-08 20:38, date raised: 2024-02-08

**Version 1.7.103:** resolved Issue 1780: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add function SetSphereMarkerBased to set data for spheres during simulation
- date resolved: 2024-02-08 20:38, date raised: 2024-02-08

**Version 1.7.102:** resolved Issue 1779: **GeneralContact** (change)

- description: GetMarkerBasedSphere: change to GetSphereMarkerBased; add flag to decide whether to add basic data or not
- date resolved: 2024-02-08 19:08, date raised: 2024-02-08

**Version 1.7.101:** resolved Issue 1778: **cRGB settings** (change)

- description: change cRGB consistently to RGBA in visualization settings
- date resolved: 2024-02-08 18:57, date raised: 2024-02-08

**Version 1.7.100:** resolved Issue 1775: **BodyGraphicsData** (fix)

- description: access with Get/SetObjectParameter is missing for graphicsData
- date resolved: 2024-02-04 22:01, date raised: 2024-02-04

**Version 1.7.99:** resolved Issue 1774: **CreateSymbolicUserFunction** (change)

- description: change order of args userFunctionName, itemIndex, and verbose; add additional itemTypeNames
- date resolved: **2024-02-04 00:36**, date raised: 2024-02-04

**Version 1.7.98:** resolved Issue 1773: **CreateSymbolicUserFunction** (extension)

- description: add option to directly pass itemTypeNames instead of itemIndex in order to pre-compute user function
- date resolved: **2024-02-04 00:36**, date raised: 2024-02-04

**Version 1.7.97:** resolved Issue 1771: **TransferUserFunction2Item** (change)

- description: add functionality to allow direct assignment of symbolic user functions to userFunction parameters in objects, loads, etc.; remove TransferUserFunction2Item as this function is then no longer needed
- date resolved: **2024-02-03 23:55**, date raised: 2024-02-03

**Version 1.7.96:** resolved Issue 1766: **Python user functions** (extension)

- description: use PythonUserFunctionBase class for all Item user functions; add consistent Get/Set function for item access; should then automatically work with pickle
- date resolved: **2024-02-03 23:54**, date raised: 2024-02-02

**Version 1.7.95:** resolved Issue 1750: **python user functions** (extension)

- description: add additional py::function to user functions in order to store original python function for pickling
- date resolved: **2024-02-03 23:54**, date raised: 2024-01-29

**Version 1.7.94:** resolved Issue 1759: **Renderer** (fix)

- description: there is an issue when restarting the renderer, which displays previous (old) data; requires to add some function which erases stored graphics data on call of StartRenderer()
- date resolved: **2024-02-03 23:53**, date raised: 2024-01-31

**Version 1.7.93:** resolved Issue 1770: **mainsystem extensions** (extensions)

- description: add user function to mbs.Create...() functions
- date resolved: **2024-02-03 22:50**, date raised: 2024-02-03

**Version 1.7.92:** resolved Issue 1763: **Python user functions** (extension)

- description: add pickle functionality (requires issue 1752)
- date resolved: **2024-02-02 10:36**, date raised: 2024-01-31

**Version 1.7.91:** resolved Issue 1752: **user functions types** (extension)

- description: create UserFunctionBase class and derived classes, containing std::function, and a py::object with metadata (Python function, Symbolic function, etc.); When settings user functions, they can be either initialized with 0 / Python function or with a UserFunction dict, which contains additional decorators; In particular, user functions will be rebuilt as symbolic; return values of user functions are then dictionaries
- date resolved: **2024-02-02 10:36**, date raised: 2024-01-29

**Version 1.7.90:** resolved Issue 1765: **MainSystem user functions** (extension)

- description: test special class for MainSystem user functions such as preStepUserFunction; if requested, convert to Dict, in particular for symbolic or other special user functions
- date resolved: **2024-02-02 10:33**, date raised: 2024-02-02

**Version 1.7.89:** resolved Issue 1762: **SystemContainer** (extension)

- description: add pickle functionality
- date resolved: **2024-01-31 20:22**, date raised: 2024-01-31

**Version 1.7.88:** resolved Issue 1628: **pickle MainSystem** (extension)

- description: consider a pickle method for certain objects; add consistent info in description; MainSystem, SimulationSettings, VisualizationSettings
- notes: consider with care, as not all things are copied (user functions, contact, ...)
- date resolved: **2024-01-31 20:22**, date raised: 2023-06-23

**Version 1.7.87:** resolved Issue 1761: **pickle** (extension)

- description: add pickle to settings and structures
- date resolved: **2024-01-31 20:21**, date raised: 2024-01-31

**Version 1.7.86:** resolved Issue 1760: **pickle** (extension)

- description: add pickle to ItemIndices
- date resolved: **2024-01-31 20:21**, date raised: 2024-01-31

**Version 1.7.85:** resolved Issue 1757: **DictionariesGetSet** (extension)

- description: add C++ GetDictionary(...) function for read/write of system structures; add Get/SetDictionary to pybind interface
- date resolved: **2024-01-31 17:27**, date raised: 2024-01-30

**Version 1.7.84:** resolved Issue 1758: **StartRenderer** (fix)

- description: add UpdateGraphicsDataNow() after start of renderer in order to avoid showing stored data for second run or renderer
- date resolved: **2024-01-31 12:52**, date raised: 2024-01-31

**Version 1.7.83:** resolved Issue 1755: **CSystem in MainSystem** (change)

- description: change CSystem\* to CSystem in MainSystem, to make copying easier
- date resolved: **2024-01-30 16:43**, date raised: 2024-01-30

**Version 1.7.82:** resolved Issue 1756: **SystemContainer** (change)

- description: remove SystemContainer and just keep MainSystemContainer, as it is not needed; simplifies copying
- date resolved: **2024-01-30 16:42**, date raised: 2024-01-30

**Version 1.7.81:** resolved Issue 1754: **MainSystem** (extension)

- description: change creation of MainSystem; allow construction like exudyn.MainSystem(), add new function Append(MainSystem) to MainSystemContainer; this will allow pickling both of MainSystem and MainSystemContainer
- date resolved: **2024-01-30 14:34**, date raised: 2024-01-30

**Version 1.7.80:** resolved Issue 1753: **postStepUserFunction** (extension)

- description: add user function to be called at end of time step, just before storing results to file; this allows to override results, etc.
- date resolved: **2024-01-30 08:01**, date raised: 2024-01-30

**Version 1.7.79:** resolved Issue 1748: **user functions** (fix)

- description: check option to set them to 0; PreStepUserFunction as well as item user functions
- notes: Note that when reading user functions, mbs.GetObjectParameter(...) also consistently gives now 0 instead of previously None
- date resolved: **2024-01-29 14:41**, date raised: 2024-01-29

**Version 1.7.78:** resolved Issue 1749: **User function** (extension)

- description: allow assignment to 0 for MainSystem user functions; SetPreStepUserFunction and SetPostNewtonUserFunction
- date resolved: **2024-01-29 14:34**, date raised: 2024-01-29

**Version 1.7.77:** resolved Issue 1746: **GenerateStraightBeam** (extension)

- description: build generic function to create beams along straight line; add interface both for ANCF (old GenerateStraightLineANCFcable function) as well as for geometrically exact beam
- date resolved: **2024-01-28 19:46**, date raised: 2024-01-28

**Version 1.7.76:** resolved Issue 1747: **GeometricallyExactBeam2D** (extension)

- description: finish interface for load mass proportional
- notes: also done for 3D version
- date resolved: **2024-01-28 18:17**, date raised: 2024-01-28

**Version 1.7.75:** resolved Issue 1745: **geometrically exact beam 2D** (change)

- description: adjust implementation of reference strains to allow connection of several beams at one node in case that includeReferenceRotations=0
- date resolved: **2024-01-27 22:16**, date raised: 2024-01-27

**Version 1.7.74:** resolved Issue 1744: **geometrically exact beam 2D** (docu)

- description: fix inconsistent documentation of reference strains
- date resolved: **2024-01-27 22:16**, date raised: 2024-01-27

**Version 1.7.73:** resolved Issue 1743: **CreateRevoluteJoint** (fix)

- description: Description for local/global axis is wrong; behavior is switched by useGlobalFrame flag
- date resolved: **2024-01-06 11:20**, date raised: 2024-01-06

**Version 1.7.72:** resolved Issue 1742: **CreatePrismaticJoint** (fix)

- description: Description for local/global axis is wrong; behavior is switched by useGlobalFrame flag
- date resolved: **2024-01-06 11:20**, date raised: 2024-01-06

**Version 1.7.71: resolved BUG 1741: ObjectKinematicTree**

- description: SensorObject does not work with OutputVariableType Coordinates; example does not work;
- notes: Coordinates, Force, etc. now available with GetObjectOutputBody and SensorBody
- date resolved: **2024-01-06 11:02**, date raised: 2024-01-06

**Version 1.7.70:** resolved Issue 1739: **symbolic** (fix)

- description: SetValue should raise exception if called with symbolic expression
- date resolved: **2023-12-19 08:30**, date raised: 2023-12-19

**Version 1.7.69:** resolved Issue 1737: **symbolic** (extension)

- description: add symbolic.pyi stub file for autocompletion of symbolic features
- date resolved: **2023-12-18 19:48**, date raised: 2023-12-18

**Version 1.7.68:** resolved Issue 1738: **symbolic** (docu)

- description: fix documentation for operators
- date resolved: **2023-12-18 19:47**, date raised: 2023-12-18

**Version 1.7.67:** resolved Issue 1727: **SymbolicRealMatrix** (docu)

- description: add documentation and example for symbolic matrix for user functions
- date resolved: 2023-12-18 08:24, date raised: 2023-12-12

**Version 1.7.66: resolved BUG 1736: symbolic**

- description: symbolic user function: crashes when user function object is deleted
- date resolved: 2023-12-15 18:01, date raised: 2023-12-15

**Version 1.7.65: resolved Issue 1735: symbolic (fix)**

- description: check delete counts and reference counts for +=, etc.
- date resolved: 2023-12-15 18:01, date raised: 2023-12-15

**Version 1.7.64: resolved Issue 1729: Symbolic (testing)**

- description: add vector/matrix tests in comparison with Python numpy and check delete counts
- date resolved: 2023-12-15 13:52, date raised: 2023-12-12

**Version 1.7.63: resolved Issue 1728: Symbolic (testing)**

- description: add scalar tests in comparison with Python math and check delete counts
- date resolved: 2023-12-15 13:52, date raised: 2023-12-12

**Version 1.7.62: resolved Issue 1733: symbolic (check)**

- description: check overloading \_\_len\_\_ operator for vector
- date resolved: 2023-12-15 13:06, date raised: 2023-12-15

**Version 1.7.61: resolved Issue 1734: symbolic (fix)**

- description: write operator[] for Matrix and Vector fails
- date resolved: 2023-12-15 11:51, date raised: 2023-12-15

**Version 1.7.60: resolved BUG 1732: symbolic**

- description: Vector.SetVector(...), Matrix.SetMatrix(...) not working; fix Pybind interface
- date resolved: 2023-12-15 11:12, date raised: 2023-12-15

**Version 1.7.59: resolved Issue 1680: chatGPTupdate (example)**

- description: add simple example for load userFunction
- date resolved: 2023-12-14 00:01, date raised: 2023-10-29

**Version 1.7.58: resolved Issue 1693: VObjectGround (fix)**

- description: remove parameter color, as it is not used (check)
- date resolved: 2023-12-13 23:40, date raised: 2023-11-19

**Version 1.7.57: resolved Issue 1726: SymbolicRealMatrix (extension)**

- description: add symbolic matrix for user functions
- notes: note: currently implemented less efficient with memory allocations
- date resolved: 2023-12-13 14:02, date raised: 2023-12-12

**Version 1.7.56: resolved Issue 1731: ANCFCable2D (extension)**

- description: add user functions for bending moment and axial force, allowing to implement arbitrary material models
- date resolved: 2023-12-13 13:47, date raised: 2023-12-13

**Version 1.7.55: resolved Issue 1730: GenerateStraightLineANCFCable (fix)**

- description: raises Warning for default values [0,0,0,0,0] in 2D case
- date resolved: 2023-12-13 13:27, date raised: 2023-12-13

**Version 1.7.54: resolved Issue 1725: Symbolic (extension)**

- description: add ResizableConstMatrix and create symbolic matrix-vector functions
- date resolved: 2023-12-12 14:16, date raised: 2023-12-10

**Version 1.7.53: resolved Issue 1716: Symbolic (docu)**

- description: add symbolic user function description to documentation; also mention in performance section
- date resolved: 2023-12-10 21:57, date raised: 2023-12-08

**Version 1.7.52: resolved Issue 1724: C++ ToString (change)**

- description: changing the behavior for standard conversion of double and int values to strings, in particular during errors.  
Now using the same precision as defined with exudyn.SetOutputPrecision()
- date resolved: 2023-12-09 19:26, date raised: 2023-12-09

**Version 1.7.51: resolved Issue 1715: Symbolic (docu)**

- description: add symbolic section to documentation
- date resolved: 2023-12-09 16:29, date raised: 2023-12-08

**Version 1.7.50: resolved Issue 1708: Symbolic (extension)**

- description: make symbolic variable space, available globally in exudyn.symbolic as well as in mbs.symbolic; this allows to store/transfer data into user functions without the need for Python; use integer handles which are returned by creation function: a=NamedReal(value, name); handle=AddVariableReal(a)

- notes: not yet put into mbs and using no integer handles, but std::unordered\_map, which has highly efficient hash table included
- date resolved: 2023-12-09 16:29, date raised: 2023-12-03

**Version 1.7.49:** resolved Issue 1699: **exudyn.** ... (docu)

- description: add undocumented features of exudyn module, such as Demo1(), Demo2(), \_\_version\_\_ or C++
- date resolved: 2023-12-08 18:41, date raised: 2023-11-22

**Version 1.7.48:** resolved Issue 1698: **experimental, special** (docu)

- description: add experimental and special features to documentation / pybindings
- date resolved: 2023-12-08 18:41, date raised: 2023-11-21

**Version 1.7.47:** resolved Issue 1710: **Symbolic** (extension)

- description: add basic (automatic) differentiation feature for expressions: EvaluateDiff()
- date resolved: 2023-12-08 07:22, date raised: 2023-12-03

**Version 1.7.46:** resolved Issue 1700: **ResizableConstSizeVector** (extension)

- description: consider a Vector with fixed size, which can be extended if necessary - e.g. for local variables in sensors or GetOutputVariable; is efficient for small vectors and still works for larger one
- date resolved: 2023-12-07 23:03, date raised: 2023-11-22

**Version 1.7.45:** resolved Issue 1714: **Symbolic** (extension)

- description: add vector as symbolic expression, allowing vectors in user functions
- date resolved: 2023-12-07 19:55, date raised: 2023-12-07

**Version 1.7.44:** resolved Issue 1713: **user functions** (change)

- description: change StdVector to StdVector3D and StdVector6D in relevant cases in order to achieve light-weight interface for symbolic interfaces
- date resolved: 2023-12-07 19:53, date raised: 2023-12-07

**Version 1.7.43:** resolved Issue 1712: **Symbolic** (extension)

- description: add automatic creation of user functions to AutoGenerateObjects
- date resolved: 2023-12-05 00:06, date raised: 2023-12-03

**Version 1.7.42:** resolved Issue 1711: **Symbolic** (extension)

- description: put most parts of specific user function into base SymbolicFunction; EvaluateUF: use variadic args to generalize
- date resolved: 2023-12-05 00:06, date raised: 2023-12-03

**Version 1.7.41:** resolved Issue 1709: **Symbolic** (extension)

- description: add most of Python's math module functions to symbolic functions list
- date resolved: 2023-12-03 15:01, date raised: 2023-12-03

**Version 1.7.40:** resolved Issue 1705: **Symbolic user function** (extension)

- description: allow parallel computation of non-Python user functions
- notes: this is enabled by adding user function after Assemble, thus objects are not registered to have Python user functions
- date resolved: 2023-12-03 14:58, date raised: 2023-11-28

**Version 1.7.39:** resolved Issue 1706: **RigidBodySpringDamper** (docu)

- description: intrinsicFormulation: add test to test suite and document new functionality
- date resolved: 2023-11-30 23:56, date raised: 2023-11-30

**Version 1.7.38:** resolved Issue 1707: **RigidBodySpringDamper** (check)

- description: intrinsicFormulation: check conserving properties of joint forces for two freely rotating bodies: additional torque of forces may be required in implementation
- date resolved: 2023-11-30 23:39, date raised: 2023-11-30

**Version 1.7.37:** resolved Issue 1486: **RigidBodySpringDamper** (extension)

- description: extend for Lie group formulation, evaluating connectors at mid-configuration according to Masarati and Morandini
- date resolved: 2023-11-30 20:51, date raised: 2023-04-01

**Version 1.7.36:** resolved Issue 1696: **exudyn.symbolic** (extension)

- description: add experimental expression trees for building symbolic expressions to be used for user functions
- notes: basic symbolic functionality added; tested with SpringDamper user function, leading to speedup of 10 against regular Python function
- date resolved: 2023-11-28 09:08, date raised: 2023-11-21 (resolved by: EXTENSION)

**Version 1.7.35:** resolved Issue 1704: **solver timeout** (extension)

- description: added module-wide flag for timeout: exudyn.special.solver.timeout in order to stop simulations after certain time; use with care
- date resolved: 2023-11-22 09:43, date raised: 2023-11-22

**Version 1.7.34:** resolved Issue 1703: **Pybind module** (change)

- description: use suggestions of from search: pybind11, how to split my code into multiple modules/files - stackoverflow; should improve compilation time
- **notes:** created 2 new pybind module files; no major compilation speedup visible on laptop
- date resolved: 2023-11-22 08:24, date raised: 2023-11-22

**Version 1.7.33:** resolved Issue 1702: **PyErr\_CheckSignals** (check)

- description: check if this method available in pybind helps to allow stopping long-lasting computations in exudyn
- **notes:** still does not work in Spyder
- date resolved: 2023-11-22 02:03, date raised: 2023-11-22

**Version 1.7.32:** resolved Issue 1701: **RunCppUnitTests** (change)

- description: move to exudyn.special.RunCppUnitTests
- date resolved: 2023-11-22 00:29, date raised: 2023-11-22

**Version 1.7.31:** resolved Issue 1697: **exudyn.experimental** (change)

- description: change exudyn.Experimental() into exudyn.experimental structure for clearer view on it; not intended to be used widely
- **notes:** see also issue 1613
- date resolved: 2023-11-21 21:18, date raised: 2023-11-21

**Version 1.7.30:** resolved Issue 1694: **load user functions** (change)

- description: add stl and numpy bindings in order to have Vector3D converted into numpy arrays in loadVectorUserFunction
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 23:05, date raised: 2023-11-19

**Version 1.7.29:** resolved Issue 1690: **mainSystemExtensions** (extension)

- description: add CreateGround() with referencePosition, referenceRotationMatrix and visualization
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 23:05, date raised: 2023-11-19

**Version 1.7.28:** resolved Issue 1679: **CreateTorque** (extension)

- description: add create function for nodes and bodies (using node=None, body=None default) to be used either for nodes or bodies; automatically adds markers; bodyFixed=False; add option to add userFunction
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 22:22, date raised: 2023-10-29

**Version 1.7.27:** resolved Issue 1678: **CreateForce** (extension)

- description: add create function for nodes and bodies (using node=None, body=None default) to be used either for nodes or bodies; automatically adds markers; bodyFixed=False; add option to add userFunction
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 22:22, date raised: 2023-10-29

**Version 1.7.26:** resolved Issue 1689: **mainSystemExtensions** (extension)

- description: change bodyOrNodeList into bodyList; allow bodyOrNodeList as alternative arg, but avoid using in examples
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 21:04, date raised: 2023-11-19

**Version 1.7.25:** resolved Issue 1688: **mainSystemExtensions** (extension)

- description: allow special case distance=0 in CreateDistanceConstraint; this will then create a SphericalJoint
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 21:04, date raised: 2023-11-19

**Version 1.7.24:** resolved Issue 1687: **mainSystemExtensions** (extension)

- description: allow referenceLength=0 in ConnectorSpringDamper
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 21:04, date raised: 2023-11-19

**Version 1.7.23:** resolved Issue 1667: **ANCF Cable** (extension)

- description: add visualization with cylinders
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 19:39, date raised: 2023-10-16

**Version 1.7.22:** resolved Issue 1686: **SpringDamper** (extension)

- description: allow springLength=0, as it does not cause problems in computations
- **notes:** added special behavior for L=0, but velocity not equal 0; may cause convergence issues in particular for static problems; added special behavior for L=0, but velocity not equal 0; may cause convergence issues in particular for static problems; also allow referenceLength=0
- date resolved: 2023-11-19 19:11, date raised: 2023-11-19

**Version 1.7.21:** resolved Issue 1685: **ANCF cable with rigid marker** (example)

- description: add example with ANCFCable2D and rigid body marker, prescribing rotation of one end
- **notes:** ANCFrotatingCable2D.py
- date resolved: 2023-11-07 14:04, date raised: 2023-11-07

**Version 1.7.20:** resolved Issue 1673: **ReadTheDocs** (fix)

- description: add the required .readthedocs.yaml file and move requirements.txt into docs folder, as it is related to sphinx only
- date resolved: 2023-10-25 09:16, date raised: 2023-10-25

**Version 1.7.19:** resolved Issue 1672: **LieGroup explicit integration** (change)

- description: fixed lieGroupDataNodes; lieGroupDataNodes renamed into lieGroupNodes in explicit integration
- date resolved: 2023-10-16 10:00, date raised: 2023-10-16

**Version 1.7.18:** resolved Issue 1671: **PlotSensor** (change)

- description: use IsListOrArray function to check for non-empty offsets and factors, to comply with numpy arrays
- date resolved: **2023-10-16 08:32**, date raised: 2023-10-16

**Version 1.7.17:** resolved Issue 1670: **GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable** (extension)

- description: add GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable for 3D cables and adjust 2D version
- date resolved: **2023-10-16 08:31**, date raised: 2023-10-16

**Version 1.7.16:** resolved Issue 1669: **NodePoint3DSlope** (fix)

- description: adjust all test models and examples for new NodePointSlope... names
- date resolved: **2023-10-16 08:02**, date raised: 2023-10-16

**Version 1.7.15:** resolved Issue 1663: **NodePoint3DSlope23** (check)

- description: check d/dt(A) ... computation of time derivative of rotation matrix, also check jacobians and angular velocities; add tests also for Slope12 node
- date resolved: **2023-10-16 07:45**, date raised: 2023-10-15

**Version 1.7.14:** resolved Issue 1666: **NodePoint3DSlope1** (change)

- description: change to NodePointSlope1
- date resolved: **2023-10-15 22:29**, date raised: 2023-10-15

**Version 1.7.13:** resolved Issue 1665: **Point3DS23** (change)

- description: remove Point3DS23 as its name is inconsistent with 3D convention and not really needed
- date resolved: **2023-10-15 22:24**, date raised: 2023-10-15

**Version 1.7.12:** resolved Issue 1664: **NodePoint3DSlope23** (change)

- description: change to NodePointSlope23
- date resolved: **2023-10-15 22:23**, date raised: 2023-10-15

**Version 1.7.11:** resolved Issue 1075: **ANCF Cable** (extension)

- description: add 3D version of cable element, not using BeamSection interface for compatibility with Cable2D
- date resolved: **2023-10-15 14:45**, date raised: 2022-05-06

**Version 1.7.10:** resolved Issue 1661: **NodePoint3DSlope12** (extension)

- description: add ANCF node with slopes x/y for thin plate element
- date resolved: **2023-10-15 14:21**, date raised: 2023-10-15

**Version 1.7.9:** resolved Issue 1403: **Lie group nodes** (change)

- description: remove LieGroup node RigidBodyRotVecDataLG as it is not needed any more as it can be substituted with more efficient RigidBodyRotVecLG
- notes: right now added comments in C++ files, not completely removed
- date resolved: **2023-10-15 11:57**, date raised: 2023-01-18

**Version 1.7.8:** resolved Issue 1659: **remove math.h** (change)

- description: change with <cmath> for C++ conformity
- date resolved: **2023-10-12 17:04**, date raised: 2023-10-12

**Version 1.7.7:** resolved Issue 1658: **switch to MSVC2022** (change)

- description: change main\_sln\_Template.sln for 2022 update; use cl.exe from MSVC2022 for compilation of wheels; slightly increases performance
- notes: compilation successful and TestSuite runs through
- date resolved: **2023-10-12 17:04**, date raised: 2023-10-12

**Version 1.7.6:** resolved Issue 1660: **plot** (change)

- description: change plt.tight\_layout and plt.legend to fig, if possible to avoid warnings
- date resolved: **2023-10-12 13:39**, date raised: 2023-10-12

**Version 1.7.5:** resolved Issue 1657: **Docu** (fix)

- description: latex errors in robotics mobile and ROS
- date resolved: **2023-10-09 20:27**, date raised: 2023-10-09

**Version 1.7.4:** resolved Issue 1656: **ROS rosInterface** (extension)

- description: Created robotics.rosInterface and Python models in Examples: ROSMassPoint.py, ROSMobileManipulator.py, ROSTurtle.py with supplementary, see Examples/supplementary: ROSControlMobileManipulation.py, ROSControlTurtleVelocity.py, etc.
- date resolved: **2023-09-15 15:50**, date raised: 2023-09-15 (resolved by: Martin Sereinig)

**Version 1.7.3:** resolved Issue 1655: **SolveStatic** (extension)

- description: add option for static solver to handle ODE1 quantities; currently, the option is to set ODE1coordinates to initial values during static computation
- date resolved: **2023-09-07 21:13**, date raised: 2023-09-07

**Version 1.7.2:** resolved Issue 1654: **Python3.6 support** (change)

- description: discontinuing testing and creation of pip installers for Python3.6 in Windows, Linux and MacOS as Python3.6 had end-of-life 2021-12-23; Python 3.7 also had end-of-life recently, so please expect discontinued support soon
- date resolved: **2023-09-03 16:03**, date raised: 2023-09-03

**Version 1.7.1:** resolved Issue 1652: **rosInterface.py** (fix)

- description: add (missing) file to DOCU
- date resolved: **2023-08-08 17:53**, date raised: 2023-08-08

**Version 1.7.0:** resolved Issue 1649: **release** (release)

- description: switch to new release 1.7
- date resolved: **2023-07-19 16:07**, date raised: 2023-07-19

**Version 1.6.189:** resolved Issue 1648: **ReevingSystemSprings** (fix)

- description: adjust test example for treating compression forces
- date resolved: **2023-07-17 12:10**, date raised: 2023-07-17

**Version 1.6.188:** resolved Issue 1647: **sensorTraces** (extension)

- description: add vectors and triads to position traces; show current vector or triad and add some further options for visualization, see visualizationSettings.sensors.traces
- **notes: added triads and vectors, showing traces of motion at sensor points**
- date resolved: **2023-07-14 18:34**, date raised: 2023-07-14

**Version 1.6.187:** resolved Issue 1640: **visualization** (extension)

- description: show trace of sensor positions (incl. frames) in render window; settings and list of sensors provided in visualizationSettings.sensors.traces with list of sensors, positionTrace, listOfPositionSensors=[] (empty means all position sensors, listOfVectorSensors=[] which can provide according vector quantities for positions; showVectors, vectorScaling=0.001, showPast=True, showFuture=False, showCurrent=True, lineWidth=2
- date resolved: **2023-07-14 11:20**, date raised: 2023-07-11

**Version 1.6.186:** resolved Issue 1646: **ArrayFloat** (extension)

- description: C++ add type
- date resolved: **2023-07-13 16:27**, date raised: 2023-07-13

**Version 1.6.185:** resolved Issue 1645: **ReevingSystemSprings** (extension)

- description: add way to remove compression forces in rope
- **notes: added parameter regularizationForce with tanh regularization for avoidance of compressive spring force**
- date resolved: **2023-07-12 16:05**, date raised: 2023-07-12

**Version 1.6.184:** resolved Issue 1644: **Minimize** (extension)

- description: processing.Minimize: improve printout of current error of objective function=loss; only print every 1 second
- date resolved: **2023-07-12 09:29**, date raised: 2023-07-12

**Version 1.6.183:** **resolved BUG 1643: Minimize**

- description: processing.Minimize function has an internal bug, such that it does not work with initialGuess=[]
- date resolved: **2023-07-12 09:29**, date raised: 2023-07-12

**Version 1.6.182:** **resolved BUG 1642: SolutionViewer**

- description: record image not working with visualizationSettings useMultiThreadedRendering=True
- date resolved: **2023-07-11 17:58**, date raised: 2023-07-11

**Version 1.6.181:** resolved Issue 1641: **SolutionViewer** (fix)

- description: github issue#51: graphicsDataUserFunction in SolutionViewer not called; add call to graphicsData user functions in redraw image loop
- date resolved: **2023-07-11 17:16**, date raised: 2023-07-11

**Version 1.6.180:** resolved Issue 1638: **GeneticOptimization** (extension)

- description: add argument parameterFunctionData to GeneticOptimization; same as in ParameterVariation, parameterFunctionData allows to pass additional data to the objective function
- date resolved: **2023-07-09 09:15**, date raised: 2023-07-09

**Version 1.6.179:** resolved Issue 1637: **add ChatGPT update information** (extension)

- description: create Python model Examples/chatGPTupdate.py which includes information that is used by ChatGPT4 to improve abilities to create simple models fully automatic
- date resolved: **2023-06-30 15:01**, date raised: 2023-06-30

**Version 1.6.178:** resolved Issue 1636: **CreateMassPoint** (change)

- description: change args referenceCoordinates to referencePosition, initialCoordinates to initialDisplacement, and initialVelocities to initialVelocity to be consistent with CreateRigidBody (but different from MassPoint itself)
- date resolved: **2023-06-30 14:09**, date raised: 2023-06-30

**Version 1.6.177:** resolved Issue 1635: **SmartRound2String** (extension)

- description: add function to basic utilities to enable simple printing of numbers with few digits, including comma dot and not eliminating small numbers, e.g., 1e-5 stays 1e-5

- date resolved: 2023-06-30 09:22, date raised: 2023-06-30

**Version 1.6.176:** resolved Issue 1634: **create directories** (extension)

- description: add automatic creation of directories to FEM SaveToFile, plotting and ParameterVariation
- date resolved: 2023-06-29 10:29, date raised: 2023-06-29

**Version 1.6.175:** resolved **BUG 1633: GetInterpolatedSignalValue**

- description: timeArray needs to be replaced with timeArrayNew in case of 2D input array
- date resolved: 2023-06-28 21:15, date raised: 2023-06-28

**Version 1.6.174:** resolved Issue 1632: **PlotFFT** (fix)

- description: matplotlib >= 1.7 complains about ax.grid(b=...) as parameter b has been replaced by visible
- date resolved: 2023-06-27 14:15, date raised: 2023-06-27

**Version 1.6.173:** resolved Issue 1626: **mutable args itemInterface** (fix)

- description: also copy dictionaries, mainly for visualization (flat level, but this should be sufficient)
- date resolved: 2023-06-21 10:40, date raised: 2023-06-21

**Version 1.6.172:** resolved Issue 1627: **mutable default args** (change)

- description: complete changes and adaptations for default args in Python functions and item interface; note individual adaptations for lists, vectors, matrices and special lists of lists or matrix containers; for itemInterface, anyway all data is copied into C++; for more information see issues 1536, 1540, 1612, 1624, 1625, 1626
- date resolved: 2023-06-21 10:15, date raised: 2023-06-21

**Version 1.6.171:** resolved Issue 1625: **change to default arg None** (change)

- description: change default args for Vector2DList, Vector3DList, Vector6DList, Matrix3DList, to None; ArrayNodeIndex, ArrayMarkerIndex, ArraySensorIndex obtain copy method and are copied now; avoid problem of mutable default args
- date resolved: 2023-06-21 00:26, date raised: 2023-06-20

**Version 1.6.170:** resolved Issue 1624: **MatrixContainer** (change)

- description: change default values for matrix container to None; avoid problem of mutable default args
- date resolved: 2023-06-20 23:39, date raised: 2023-06-20

**Version 1.6.169:** resolved Issue 1540: **mutable args itemInterface** (check)

- description: copy lists in itemInterface in order to avoid change of default args by user n=NodePoint();n.referenceCoordinates[0]=42;n1=NodePo
- notes: simple vectors, matrices and lists are copied with np.array(...) while complex matrix and list of array types are now initialized with None
- date resolved: 2023-06-20 22:13, date raised: 2023-04-28

**Version 1.6.168:** resolved Issue 1620: **docu MainSystemExtensions** (docu)

- description: reorder MainSystemExtensions with separate section for Create functions and one section for remaining functions
- date resolved: 2023-06-19 22:14, date raised: 2023-06-13

**Version 1.6.167:** resolved **BUG 1622: mouse click**

- description: fix crash on linux if left / right mouse click on render window (related to OpenGL select window)
- notes: occurs on WSL with WSLg; using 'export LIBGL\_ALWAYS\_SOFTWARE=1' will resolve the problem; put this line into your .bashrc
- date resolved: 2023-06-19 22:11, date raised: 2023-06-19

**Version 1.6.166:** resolved **BUG 1621: LinearSolverType**

- description: fix crash on linux in function SetLinearSolverType
- date resolved: 2023-06-19 20:27, date raised: 2023-06-19

**Version 1.6.165:** resolved Issue 1623: **MouseSelectOpenGL** (extension)

- description: add optional debugging output
- date resolved: 2023-06-19 19:56, date raised: 2023-06-19

**Version 1.6.164:** resolved Issue 1267: **matrix inverse** (extension)

- description: add pivot threshold to options, may improve redundant constraints problems
- notes: only available for EigenDense with ignoreSingularJacobian and EXUdense linear solvers
- date resolved: 2023-06-12 13:24, date raised: 2022-09-21

**Version 1.6.163:** resolved Issue 1616: **eigen LU** (check)

- description: check fastest solver for regular and overdetermined systems
- notes: Eigen::PartialPivLU 2.5 times faster for 65 DOF test in factorization, factor 3 faster for backsubst
- date resolved: 2023-06-12 13:22, date raised: 2023-06-11

**Version 1.6.162:** resolved Issue 1607: **Bricard mechanism** (testing)

- description: add example and test ComputeSystemDegreesOfFreedom
- date resolved: 2023-06-12 11:02, date raised: 2023-06-09

**Version 1.6.161:** resolved Issue 1617: **solver error message** (fix)

- description: revise hint for ignoreSingularJacobian

- date resolved: 2023-06-12 01:39, date raised: 2023-06-11

**Version 1.6.160:** resolved Issue 1615: **pivotThreshold** (fix)

- description: add already existing parameter [which is currently not used in solver!] to solver interface add FactorizeNew arg
- date resolved: 2023-06-12 01:39, date raised: 2023-06-11

**Version 1.6.159:** resolved Issue 1266: **matrix inverse** (extension)

- description: add full pivoting mode for matrix inverse, to resolve redundant constraints; consider Eigen FullPivotLU for dense matrices - see classEigen\_1\_1FullPivLU.html
- notes: also added new **LinearSolverType.EigenDense** which allows to chose **FullPivLU** by settings ignoreSingularJacobian=True
- date resolved: 2023-06-12 00:17, date raised: 2022-09-21

**Version 1.6.158:** resolved Issue 1619: **LinearSolverType** (change)

- description: switch to bit-wise numbering of solver types, in order to alleviate checks
- date resolved: 2023-06-11 23:52, date raised: 2023-06-11

**Version 1.6.157:** resolved Issue 1618: **ignoreRedundantConstraints** (change)

- description: remove option ignoreRedundantConstraints as it cannot be applied with Eigen::FullPivLU; use ignoreSingularJacobian instead
- date resolved: 2023-06-11 23:46, date raised: 2023-06-11

**Version 1.6.156:** resolved Issue 1613: **Experimental** (extension)

- description: add experimental class, which can be accessed in Python by exudyn.Experimental(); inside C++, just needs to be imported; allows simple testing without interference with main features
- date resolved: 2023-06-11 19:56, date raised: 2023-06-11

**Version 1.6.155:** resolved Issue 1536: **mutable arguments** (fix)

- description: check and fix Python functions with mutable arguments such as [] or , with potential risk of changing internally in function, leading to unexpected behavior in second call
- notes: checked all default list and dict args
- date resolved: 2023-06-11 00:24, date raised: 2023-04-27

**Version 1.6.154:** resolved Issue 1612: **mutable arguments** (fix)

- description: check and fix problems in beams.py, FEM.py and graphicsDataUtilities.py
- notes: see also issue 1536
- date resolved: 2023-06-10 21:34, date raised: 2023-06-10

**Version 1.6.153:** resolved Issue 1609: **AnimateModes** (extension)

- description: extend for using a set of system eigenmodes
- date resolved: 2023-06-10 20:25, date raised: 2023-06-10

**Version 1.6.152:** resolved Issue 1580: **mainSystemExtensions** (extension)

- description: add RigidBodySpringDamper
- date resolved: 2023-06-10 20:25, date raised: 2023-05-21

**Version 1.6.151:** resolved Issue 1606: **ComputeODE2Eigenvalues** (extension)

- description: add eigenvector computation to constrained case
- notes: needs further testing!
- date resolved: 2023-06-10 19:11, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.150:** resolved Issue 1611: **SolutionViewer** (change)

- description: change internal variables from mbs.variables to mbs.sys
- date resolved: 2023-06-10 17:48, date raised: 2023-06-10

**Version 1.6.149:** resolved Issue 1610: **AnimateModes** (change)

- description: change internal variables from mbs.variables to mbs.sys
- date resolved: 2023-06-10 17:47, date raised: 2023-06-10

**Version 1.6.148: resolved BUG 1608: visualization zoom all**

- description: when calling ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom, ComputeODE2Eigenvalues and similar functions, and StartRenderer is called right afterwards, zoom all does not work
- notes: shall be resolved just by calling **StartRenderer** before first call to any solver functionality
- date resolved: 2023-06-10 11:44, date raised: 2023-06-10

**Version 1.6.147:** resolved Issue 1435: **solver** (extension)

- description: add derivative of loads to regular jacobian computation with flag (default=False); use numerical diff sim. to JacobianODE2
- notes: already done earlier in #1546
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 23:35, date raised: 2023-02-16

**Version 1.6.146:** resolved Issue 1597: **Command execute** (fix)

- description: switch to grid method for placing widgets, tkinter does not allow pack and grid in different windows

- date resolved: 2023-06-08 21:56, date raised: 2023-06-05

**Version 1.6.145: resolved BUG 1593: TemporaryComputationDataArray bug**

- description: ERROR: "TemporaryComputationDataArray::operator[]: index out of range" is raised if single-threaded computation is run after multi-threaded simulation; requires restart of Python instance
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 18:50, date raised: 2023-06-03

**Version 1.6.144: resolved Issue 1599: ComputeODE2Eigenvalues (extension)**

- description: compute eigenmodes in case of algebraic equations
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 18:46, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.143: resolved Issue 1603: AddSensor (extension)**

- description: add check if no outputVariable is provided-> immediately raise error
- notes: was already in system checks, which however were not called, see issue 1604
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 18:45, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.142: resolved Issue 1598: eigenvalues constrained system (example)**

- description: add example for eigenvalue computation of constrained system
- notes: added computeODE2AEigenvaluesTest.py
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 18:45, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.141: resolved Issue 1605: ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom (change)**

- description: change output to a dictionary in order to have readable results
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 18:35, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.140: resolved Issue 1604: Sensors (fix)**

- description: PreAssembleConsistencies not called in Assemble; thus, no checks are performed on sensor inputs
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 18:24, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.139: resolved BUG 1602: MainSystem CreateRigidBody**

- description: referenceRotationMatrix multiplied in wrong way with initialRotationMatrix
- notes: also rotation parameters in initialVelocities were wrong for initialRotationMatrix!=np.eye(3); fixed, but more testing needed
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 17:42, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.138: resolved Issue 1600: stub files (extension)**

- description: extend .pyi files for system structures functions, e.g., ComputeJacobianODE2RHS
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 17:17, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.137: resolved Issue 1601: stub files (change)**

- description: merge .pyi files to have classes such as MainSystem only appearing once
- date resolved: 2023-06-08 16:37, date raised: 2023-06-08

**Version 1.6.136: resolved Issue 0746: ComputeODEEigenvalues (extension)**

- description: add possibility to eliminate coordinate constraints, possibly to use SVD/ null space matrix for projection
- notes: algebraic constraints now considered automatically; algebraic constraints now considered automatically
- date resolved: 2023-06-07 23:52, date raised: 2021-09-03 (resolved by: M. Pieber, JG)

**Version 1.6.135: resolved Issue 0743: ComputeODE2Eigenvalues (extension)**

- description: add vector of constrained coordinates which are eliminated; also add functionality for complex eigenvalues
- notes: already done earlier
- date resolved: 2023-06-07 23:09, date raised: 2021-08-20

**Version 1.6.134: resolved Issue 1595: Command dialog (extension)**

- description: extend to multi-line commands; execute code using CTRL-Return
- notes: Behavior is now DIFFERENT, as variables are not printed automatically; write e.g. print(mbs) to see mbs representation; see section Execute Command and Help
- date resolved: 2023-06-04 19:40, date raised: 2023-06-03

**Version 1.6.133: resolved Issue 1596: linuxDisplayScaleFactor (extension)**

- description: add scaling for fonts on linux, specifically for high resolution screens
- date resolved: 2023-06-04 00:13, date raised: 2023-06-04

**Version 1.6.132: resolved Issue 1588: ParameterVariation, useMPI (fix)**

- description: only accept useMPI if set True
- date resolved: 2023-06-03 19:26, date raised: 2023-05-31

**Version 1.6.131: resolved Issue 1579: mainSystemExtensions (extension)**

- description: Add distance constraint and CartesianSpringDamper
- date resolved: 2023-06-03 19:26, date raised: 2023-05-21

**Version 1.6.130: resolved Issue 1594: window closing, key Q (change)**

- description: slightly adapt behavior; fix some smaller issues with expected window behavior

- date resolved: 2023-06-03 17:01, date raised: 2023-06-03

**Version 1.6.129:** resolved Issue 1356: **CHECK** (extension)

- description: Add security question on quit/escape if computation Renderer runs longer than 15 minutes
- **notes:** added message in render window to click twice on exit window icon (X) after 15 seconds; key Q and escape get tkinter message box
- date resolved: 2023-06-03 16:00, date raised: 2023-01-01

**Version 1.6.128:** resolved Issue 1592: **SolverBase it.endTime** (fix)

- description: in dynamic solver it.endTime is overwritten with simulationSettings.timeIntegration.endTime; this is against the description and does not allow to change it.endTime in command window; remove overwriting to be consistent with description of Execute Command and Help section in EXUDYN Basics
- date resolved: 2023-06-03 14:25, date raised: 2023-06-03

**Version 1.6.127:** resolved Issue 1591: **SphericalJoint** (fix)

- description: causes memory allocation; check LinkedDataVector cast
- date resolved: 2023-06-01 11:12, date raised: 2023-06-01

**Version 1.6.126:** resolved Issue 1590: **serialRobotKinematicTree.py** (fix)

- description: fixed static torque compensation for kinematic tree and fixed sensor outputs
- date resolved: 2023-05-31 13:07, date raised: 2023-05-31

**Version 1.6.125:** resolved Issue 1589: **ObjectKinematicTree** (docu)

- description: add description of SensorKinematicTree output variables per link
- date resolved: 2023-05-31 12:42, date raised: 2023-05-31

**Version 1.6.124:** resolved Issue 1587: **solution file footer** (change)

- description: add comma after cpuTime=...
- date resolved: 2023-05-30 23:52, date raised: 2023-05-30

**Version 1.6.123:** resolved Issue 1586: **SetPreStepUserFunction, SetPostNewtonUserFunction** (extension)

- description: add exception handling in set function
- date resolved: 2023-05-26 19:52, date raised: 2023-05-26

**Version 1.6.122:** resolved Issue 1585: **class name highlighting RTD** (docu)

- description: fixed exporting class names from pythonUtilities
- date resolved: 2023-05-25 15:19, date raised: 2023-05-25

**Version 1.6.121:** resolved Issue 1584: **MiniExamples** (change)

- description: remove import of itemInterface
- date resolved: 2023-05-25 14:32, date raised: 2023-05-25

**Version 1.6.120:** **resolved BUG 1583: GeneticOptimization**

- description: results are erroneous in case of crossoverProbability > 0
- **notes:** fixed writing of output files which had mixed order due to parameter cross-over
- date resolved: 2023-05-23 18:31, date raised: 2023-05-23

**Version 1.6.119:** resolved Issue 1582: **mainSystemExtensions** (fix)

- description: remove import of tkinter and matplotlib to resolve errors when loading exudyn and these libs are not installed
- date resolved: 2023-05-22 10:54, date raised: 2023-05-22

**Version 1.6.118:** resolved Issue 1577: **examples** (fix)

- description: test if all Examples are still running
- date resolved: 2023-05-20 22:23, date raised: 2023-05-20

**Version 1.6.117:** resolved Issue 1578: **ObjectConnectorCoordinateSpringDamper** (fix)

- description: correct docu on object and user function description (still includes friction)
- date resolved: 2023-05-20 21:13, date raised: 2023-05-20

**Version 1.6.116:** resolved Issue 1569: **mainSystemExtensions** (example)

- description: add mini-examples for extensions
- **notes:** collected minieexamples in mainSystemExtensionsTests.py;
- date resolved: 2023-05-20 21:05, date raised: 2023-05-15

**Version 1.6.115:** resolved Issue 1571: **mainSystemExtensions** (change)

- description: adapt Examples to Python extensions (SolveDynamic, CreateRigidBody, CreateGenericJoint, ...)
- date resolved: 2023-05-18 23:43, date raised: 2023-05-15

**Version 1.6.114:** resolved Issue 1570: **mainSystemExtensions** (change)

- description: adapt TestModels to Python extensions
- date resolved: 2023-05-18 23:43, date raised: 2023-05-15

**Version 1.6.113:** **resolved BUG 1576: multithreading**

- description: running laserScannerTest.py after a multithreaded contact computation raises the EXCEPTION: TemporaryComputationdataArray::operator[]: index out of range
- date resolved: **2023-05-18 23:13**, date raised: 2023-05-18

**Version 1.6.112:** resolved Issue 1575: **ConnectorDistance** (change)

- description: changed parameter distance to PReal, not allowing zero distance to be prescribed
- date resolved: **2023-05-18 13:03**, date raised: 2023-05-18

**Version 1.6.111:** resolved Issue 1573: **mainSystemExtensions** (docu)

- description: Adapt tutorials to new functionality
- date resolved: **2023-05-18 12:19**, date raised: 2023-05-18

**Version 1.6.110:** resolved Issue 1574: **Python utilities** (fix)

- description: classes not appearing in table of contents on RTD
- date resolved: **2023-05-17 20:21**, date raised: 2023-05-16

**Version 1.6.109:** resolved Issue 1572: **CreateRigidBody** (extension)

- description: added to MainSystem to enable mbs.CreateRigidBody(...)
- date resolved: **2023-05-16 11:54**, date raised: 2023-05-16

**Version 1.6.108:** resolved Issue 1568: **mainSystemExtensions** (extension)

- description: create first sample of Python extensions for basic joints
- date resolved: **2023-05-15 18:13**, date raised: 2023-05-15

**Version 1.6.107:** resolved Issue 1567: **DrawSystemGraph** (change)

- description: in case of showItemNames, no item numbers are shown as they confuse with numbers used in names
- date resolved: **2023-05-15 17:18**, date raised: 2023-05-15

**Version 1.6.106:** resolved Issue 1566: **AddDistanceSensor(...)** (change)

- description: function RENAMED into CreateDistanceSensor(...) to be consistent with future naming; also renamed DistanceSensorSetupGeometry(...) into CreateDistanceSensorGeometry(...)
- date resolved: **2023-05-15 11:34**, date raised: 2023-05-15

**Version 1.6.105:** resolved Issue 1563: **MainSystem Python extensions** (extension)

- description: add Python utility functions for mbs, such as PlotSensor, SolveDynamic, ...; use identical interfaces to alleviate creation of .pyi files and documentation; add new flag mbsFunction as hint to put docu to MainSystem and make .pyi extension
- notes: see [Section 6.4.2 for extended functionality](#)
- date resolved: **2023-05-15 01:17**, date raised: 2023-05-09

**Version 1.6.104:** resolved Issue 1564: **Type definitions** (docu)

- description: fix header structure in latex and RST for Type Definitions
- date resolved: **2023-05-11 11:30**, date raised: 2023-05-11

**Version 1.6.103:** resolved Issue 1561: **stub files .pyi** (extension)

- description: add .pyi files to setup\_tools, copying them from autogenerated folder; use try catch to avoid problems at other platforms
- date resolved: **2023-05-10 23:30**, date raised: 2023-05-09

**Version 1.6.102:** resolved Issue 1560: **stub files .pyi** (extension)

- description: automatically create stub file for C++ classes such as MainSystem, SystemContainer, GeneralContact, ... by adding return type information and creating .pyi file; use temporary .pyi files in autogenerated folder
- date resolved: **2023-05-10 23:19**, date raised: 2023-05-09

**Version 1.6.101:** resolved Issue 1562: **stub files .pyi** (extension)

- description: add .pyi files for enums from autoGeneratePyBindings
- date resolved: **2023-05-10 20:43**, date raised: 2023-05-09

**Version 1.6.100:** resolved Issue 1559: **stub files .pyi** (extension)

- description: automatically create stub file for settings to alleviate auto-completion; type completion now also works for functions, types and structures: tested in Spyder and Visual Studio Code
- date resolved: **2023-05-10 08:39**, date raised: 2023-05-09

**Version 1.6.99:** resolved Issue 1557: **stub files** (check)

- description: test creating stub files .pyi which are needed for MainSystem Python extensions
- notes: tested with Spyder 5.1.5 and Visual Studio Code 1.78
- date resolved: **2023-05-10 08:39**, date raised: 2023-05-07

**Version 1.6.98:** resolved Issue 1558: **enum in global scope** (fix)

- description: pybind11 translates enums to global module scope, e.g. exodyn.ItemType.Marker is also available as exodyn.Marker; remove export\_values() in pybind interface
- notes: if you by occasion used e.g. exu.DisplacementLocal instead of exu.OutputVariableType.DisplacementLocal you need to adapt your code!
- date resolved: **2023-05-09 18:30**, date raised: 2023-05-09

**Version 1.6.97:** resolved Issue 1556: **IsValidPRealPInt, IsValidURealPInt** (extension)

- description: add functions to advancedUtilities for additional checks in Python functions
- date resolved: **2023-05-07 20:33**, date raised: 2023-05-07

**Version 1.6.96:** resolved Issue 1555: **color4default** (extension)

- description: add default color to graphicsDataUtilities as a default value for items
- date resolved: **2023-05-07 18:12**, date raised: 2023-05-07

**Version 1.6.95:** resolved Issue 1554: **NodePoint2D** (change)

- description: draw as sphere by default to improve visibility
- date resolved: **2023-05-07 16:31**, date raised: 2023-05-07

**Version 1.6.94:** resolved Issue 1539: **item names** (change)

- description: remove stored string and replace by empty string in case of default item name
- notes: **not changed: std::string has practically no effect on memory footprint of items; check memory footprint separately (LTG lists, etc.)!**
- date resolved: **2023-05-05 23:32**, date raised: 2023-04-28

**Version 1.6.93:** resolved Issue 1553: **AccelerationLocal, AngularAccelerationLocal** (fix)

- description: add missing values to Pybind interface
- date resolved: **2023-05-02 17:41**, date raised: 2023-05-02

**Version 1.6.92:** resolved Issue 1552: **HydraulicActuator** (extension)

- description: add VelocityLocal as output variable, which provides the time derivative of the distance, being the actuator velocity; updated docu and fixed description for outputvariable Velocity
- date resolved: **2023-05-02 16:51**, date raised: 2023-05-02

**Version 1.6.91:** resolved Issue 1551: **GeometricallyExactBeam** (change)

- description: evaluate rotation at midspan of beam
- date resolved: **2023-05-02 15:02**, date raised: 2023-05-02

**Version 1.6.90:** resolved Issue 1502: **ANCFBeam** (testing)

- description: check for very large deformations
- notes: **poor performance for large deformations caused by missing load jacobian**
- date resolved: **2023-05-01 19:26**, date raised: 2023-04-08

**Version 1.6.89:** resolved Issue 1501: **GeometricallyExactBeam** (testing)

- description: check for very large deformations
- notes: **poor performance for large deformations caused by missing load jacobian**
- date resolved: **2023-05-01 19:26**, date raised: 2023-04-08

**Version 1.6.88:** resolved Issue 1546: **computeLoadsJacobian** (change)

- description: add flag in timeIntegration and staticSolver settings to turn on/off jacobian of loads; will be by default turned on in static solver, turned off in time integration; adapt your models
- date resolved: **2023-05-01 19:22**, date raised: 2023-05-01

**Version 1.6.87:** resolved Issue 1545: **ComputeSingleLoads** (extension)

- description: adapt for Jacobian computation of loads
- date resolved: **2023-05-01 19:22**, date raised: 2023-05-01

**Version 1.6.86:** resolved Issue 1547: **GetMarkerOutput** (fix)

- description: in case of OuputVariableType.Coordinates, add check if Marker is of type Coordinate or Coordinates
- date resolved: **2023-05-01 16:17**, date raised: 2023-05-01

**Version 1.6.85:** resolved Issue 1544: **systemData.GetNodeLocalToGlobal** (extension)

- description: add systemData access functions for LTG mappings of nodes, useful to check node coordinates; works for ODE2, ODE1, AE and Data coordinates; useful to create load dependencies
- date resolved: **2023-04-29 22:03**, date raised: 2023-04-29

**Version 1.6.84:** resolved Issue 1543: **systemData** (extension)

- description: add InfoLTG function which outputs LTG lists and load dependencies
- date resolved: **2023-04-29 22:03**, date raised: 2023-04-29

**Version 1.6.83:** resolved Issue 0483: **URDF file** (extension)

- description: check importing an URDF file for robots, urdf\_parser\_py
- notes: **not done: should be done instead by Corke robotics-toolbox**
- date resolved: **2023-04-29 20:20**, date raised: 2020-12-04

**Version 1.6.82:** resolved Issue 1542: **HydraulicsActuator** (change)

- description: changing referenceVolume0 and referenceVolume1 to hoseVolume0 and hoseVolume1 with different meaning according to referenced paper; adjust your models!
- notes: **thanks to Qasim Khadim for provigind the model**

- date resolved: 2023-04-29 01:11, date raised: 2023-04-29

**Version 1.6.81:** resolved Issue 1541: **HydraulicsActuator** (extension)

- description: extend model of effective bulk modulus acc. to paper <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11044-019-09696-y>
- date resolved: 2023-04-29 01:10, date raised: 2023-04-28

**Version 1.6.80:** resolved Issue 1538: **taskmanager** (fix)

- description: fix problem with taskmanager shutdown due to issue 1532
- date resolved: 2023-04-27 15:35, date raised: 2023-04-27

**Version 1.6.79:** resolved Issue 1537: **output.multiThreadingMode** (fix)

- description: has not been set correctly in solver so far; switch output.numberThreadsUsed and output.multiThreadingMode
- date resolved: 2023-04-27 15:35, date raised: 2023-04-27

**Version 1.6.78:** resolved Issue 1535: **writeSensors** (extension)

- description: add global flag to deactivate sensor file creating/writing and sensor storing; set flag in solver functions such as ComputeLinearizedSystem, etc. to avoid erasing sensor files or sensor data
- date resolved: 2023-04-27 11:34, date raised: 2023-04-26

**Version 1.6.77:** resolved Issue 1533: **FinalizeSolver** (fix)

- description: call FinalizeSolver in ComputeLinearizedSystem, ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom, ComputeODE2Eigenvalues for consistency reason; also deactivate file writing and sensor writing and solverInformation writing
- date resolved: 2023-04-26 19:25, date raised: 2023-04-26

**Version 1.6.76:** resolved Issue 1532: **CSolverBase.cpp** (fix)

- description: close output and sensor files in destructor of CSolverBase
- date resolved: 2023-04-26 19:24, date raised: 2023-04-26

**Version 1.6.75:** resolved Issue 1534: **EXULie** (change)

- description: improve TExpSE3 and TExpSE3Inv regarding small values according to PhD thesis of Stefan Hante
- notes: improves numerical behavior and convergence of GeometricallyExactBeam
- date resolved: 2023-04-26 18:33, date raised: 2023-04-26

**Version 1.6.74:** resolved Issue 1531: **OpenVR** (fix)

- description: change order of eye transformation and projection in OpenVRinterface GetCurrentViewProjectionMatrix to be consistent with master thesis
- date resolved: 2023-04-26 16:49, date raised: 2023-04-26

**Version 1.6.73:** resolved Issue 1530: **ComputeSystemDegreeOfFreedom** (extension)

- description: add exudyn.solver function to numerically compute DOF of constrained mechanisms
- date resolved: 2023-04-26 11:16, date raised: 2023-04-26

**Version 1.6.72:** resolved Issue 1528: **structures and settings** (docu)

- description: function arguments in RST / html are inappropriately noted; fix; replace true/false with True/False
- date resolved: 2023-04-26 09:16, date raised: 2023-04-26

**Version 1.6.71:** resolved Issue 1527: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add function UpdateContacts, which computes current bounding boxes and active contacts, to be used in access functions to GeneralContact if isActive=False (otherwise this is anyway done in contact computations of every computation step)
- date resolved: 2023-04-23 20:15, date raised: 2023-04-23

**Version 1.6.70:** resolved Issue 0935: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add interface function to get contact pairs
- notes: function GetActiveContacts added to GeneralContact, which returns all active global contact indices for selected contact type
- date resolved: 2023-04-23 20:13, date raised: 2022-02-10

**Version 1.6.69:** resolved Issue 1516: **solver failed function** (extension)

- description: add function to check if solver failed, using stored solver structure as input; return True/False and string (optionally error code) describing failure
- notes: added function SolverSuccess() to exudyn.solver; returns success and error string as created by solver internal function GetErrorString(...)
- date resolved: 2023-04-23 18:43, date raised: 2023-04-19

**Version 1.6.68:** resolved Issue 1526: **solver GetErrorString** (extension)

- description: MainSolverStatic, MainSolverExplicit, MainSolverImplicit now get function GetErrorString to obtain error string set if SolveSteps or SolveSystem failed (returned false)
- date resolved: 2023-04-23 11:46, date raised: 2023-04-23

**Version 1.6.67:** resolved Issue 1525: **output.finishedSuccessfully** (extension)

- description: flag is now set both in SolveSteps(...) as well in SolveSystem(...) to indicate if solver has been successful or failed; practical flag for lateron determination of solver errors

- date resolved: 2023-04-23 11:46, date raised: 2023-04-23

**Version 1.6.66:** resolved Issue 1524: **netgen STL file (examples)**

- description: add example with netgen and STL files with meshing
- date resolved: 2023-04-21 17:51, date raised: 2023-04-21

**Version 1.6.65:** resolved Issue 1521: **ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface (extension)**

- description: add LoadFromFile/SaveToFile similar to FEMinterface
- notes: this function should be used to store CMS data if FEM is too large to load/store; CMS data still stores all node positions, triangle list (for visualization) and modeBasis for computation tasks; may be still large e.g. for many nodes and large number of modes
- date resolved: 2023-04-20 21:06, date raised: 2023-04-20

**Version 1.6.64:** resolved Issue 1519: **FEMinterface (change)**

- description: add version to LoadFromFile/SaveToFile function; store file version as first field to load/store in order to be able to load older data as well; use forceVersion=0 to load files in old format
- notes: warning is printed if old file is loaded
- date resolved: 2023-04-20 20:59, date raised: 2023-04-19

**Version 1.6.63:** resolved Issue 1523: **StrNodeType2NodeType (extension)**

- description: add function to rigidBodyUtilities in order to make str to type conversion
- date resolved: 2023-04-20 18:34, date raised: 2023-04-20

**Version 1.6.62:** resolved Issue 1522: **ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface (change)**

- description: remove femInterface from internal variables, as it is only used for postProcessingModes; store postProcessingModes instead
- date resolved: 2023-04-20 16:34, date raised: 2023-04-20

**Version 1.6.61:** resolved Issue 1520: **ImportFromAbaqusInputFile (change)**

- description: use VolumeToSurfaceElements for creating of surface elements; add option to automatically create surface triangles
- notes: by default, only surface triangles are created!
- date resolved: 2023-04-20 15:44, date raised: 2023-04-20

**Version 1.6.60:** resolved Issue 1518: **ObjectFFRFreducedOrderInterface (fix)**

- description: roundMassMatrix and roundStiffnessMatrix are not used
- notes: added as arguments in RoundMatrix
- date resolved: 2023-04-19 19:08, date raised: 2023-04-19

**Version 1.6.59:** resolved Issue 1517: **ImportFromAbaqusInputFile (extension)**

- description: extended for Tet4 and Tet10 as well as C3D20R elements and added function ConvertTetToTrigs(...)
- date resolved: 2023-04-19 18:14, date raised: 2023-04-19

**Version 1.6.58:** resolved Issue 1515: **unused header files (cleanup)**

- description: remove unused header files for C, Main and Visu: JointPrismatic.h, JointRevolute.h
- date resolved: 2023-04-16 13:03, date raised: 2023-04-16

**Version 1.6.57:** resolved Issue 1269: **LaserSensor (extension)**

- description: add advanced distance sensors replicating laser scanner (with axis, revolution speed and initial direction)
- notes: added function AddLidar(...) into exudyn.robots.utilities; see laserScannerTest.py
- date resolved: 2023-04-15 15:33, date raised: 2022-09-21

**Version 1.6.56:** resolved Issue 1270: **DistanceSensor (extension)**

- description: add advanced distance sensor with possibility to use a set of beams and averaging or multiple output
- notes: added DistanceSensorSetupGeometry in exudyn.utilities to set up contact geometry easily; see laserScannerTest.py
- date resolved: 2023-04-15 15:32, date raised: 2022-09-21

**Version 1.6.55: resolved BUG 1514: GetInterpolatedSignalValue**

- description: check for simple test, seems not to work
- notes: changed order of args: dataArrayIndex and timeArrayIndex
- date resolved: 2023-04-15 14:34, date raised: 2023-04-14

**Version 1.6.54:** resolved Issue 1513: **RevoluteJoint, PrismaticJoint (fix)**

- description: both ObjectJointPrismaticX and ObjectJointRevoluteZ have wrong internal typename JointRevolute; change to correct names; when analyzing such objects, they will return wrong typenames
- date resolved: 2023-04-14 14:36, date raised: 2023-04-14

**Version 1.6.53:** resolved Issue 1511: **AddDistanceSensor (extension)**

- description: add optional color for laser beam
- date resolved: 2023-04-13 17:45, date raised: 2023-04-13

**Version 1.6.52: resolved BUG 1510: AddDistanceSensor**

- description: checks performed with invalid marker number

- date resolved: 2023-04-13 10:28, date raised: 2023-04-13

**Version 1.6.51:** resolved Issue 1141: **object factory** (extension)

- description: consider hash tables for object factory; check current performance?
- **notes:** no changes; string comparison has no effect on performance as compared to new and pybind11 overheads for call to AddObject, etc.
- date resolved: 2023-04-10 21:48, date raised: 2022-06-12

**Version 1.6.50:** resolved Issue 1506: **ODE2Size** (fix)

- description: and other functions have additional ConfigurationType: remove
- **notes:** kept the argument ConfigurationType; usually, all configuration types have same sizes but the call must be related to a specific configuration
- date resolved: 2023-04-10 21:42, date raised: 2023-04-08

**Version 1.6.49:** resolved Issue 1509: **SystemData** (fix)

- description: prevent from creation of a pure SystemData in exudyn; check constructor used in SC.AddSystem and SystemData()
- date resolved: 2023-04-10 21:37, date raised: 2023-04-10

**Version 1.6.48:** resolved Issue 1508: **MainSystem** (fix)

- description: prevent from creation of a pure MainSystem in exudyn; check constructor used in SC.AddSystem and MainSystem()
- date resolved: 2023-04-10 21:37, date raised: 2023-04-10

**Version 1.6.47:** resolved Issue 1507: **SystemContainer** (docu)

- description: add description for SystemContainer itself; saying that it behaves like a variable in Python
- date resolved: 2023-04-10 21:36, date raised: 2023-04-10

**Version 1.6.46:** resolved Issue 1503: **item description** (docu)

- description: add general description to RST / sphinx
- date resolved: 2023-04-08 19:04, date raised: 2023-04-08

**Version 1.6.45:** resolved Issue 1496: **AddMainObjectPyClass** (check)

- description: C++: for adding objects, nodes, etc. currently py::object and py::dict is copied: check performance increase, if it is passed by reference
- **notes:** tests show small performance improvements (<10 percent) for creation of items
- date resolved: 2023-04-08 17:36, date raised: 2023-04-07

**Version 1.6.44:** resolved Issue 1498: **MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate** (check)

- description: check if Orientation type is correct, see docu
- **notes:** removed Marker::Orientation from MarkerNodeRotationCoordinate as it is not provided
- date resolved: 2023-04-08 17:30, date raised: 2023-04-08

**Version 1.6.43:** resolved **BUG 1497:** **PyBeamSection**

- description: C++: segmentation fault in linux, caused by conversion from numpy array into std::array; use SetConstMatrixTemplateSafely for writing matrix or list
- date resolved: 2023-04-07 19:05, date raised: 2023-04-07

**Version 1.6.42:** resolved **BUG 1495:** **BeamSection**

- description: PyBeamSection does not call parent constructor (BeamSection); leads to seg fault in linux version
- date resolved: 2023-04-07 13:32, date raised: 2023-04-07

**Version 1.6.41:** resolved Issue 1272: **GeometricallyExactBeam** (check)

- description: check jacobian computation as numerical differentiation works better; similar to #1100
- **notes:** fixed bug of GeometricallyExactBeam having wrong jacobian
- date resolved: 2023-04-06 18:28, date raised: 2022-09-24

**Version 1.6.40:** resolved Issue 1492: **Python utilities** (docu)

- description: fix indentation of examples
- date resolved: 2023-04-06 14:55, date raised: 2023-04-06

**Version 1.6.39:** resolved Issue 1491: **ProcessParameterList** (fix)

- description: remove addComputationIndex, as it is unused
- date resolved: 2023-04-06 14:35, date raised: 2023-04-06

**Version 1.6.38:** resolved Issue 1156: **renderState** (docu)

- description: add description of render state from C++ into theDoc
- **notes:** added section Render State in section Graphics and Visualization (GUI)
- date resolved: 2023-04-05 14:14, date raised: 2022-06-21

**Version 1.6.37:** resolved Issue 1468: **sphinx** (docu)

- description: add issue and bugs section with resolved issues and open issues table; resolved issues with version
- **notes:** already done earlier
- date resolved: 2023-04-05 14:08, date raised: 2023-03-22

**Version 1.6.36:** resolved Issue 1490: **ANCFBeam** (change)

- description: remove testBeamRectangularSize
- date resolved: **2023-04-05 13:59**, date raised: 2023-04-05

**Version 1.6.35:** resolved Issue 1088: **ANCFBeam3D** (extension)

- description: add test model, compare to 2013 paper
- date resolved: **2023-04-04 20:59**, date raised: 2022-05-16

**Version 1.6.34:** resolved **BUG 1489: CObjectANCFBeam**

- description: Computation of elastic forces uses global instead of local twist-and-curvature vector
- date resolved: **2023-04-04 20:04**, date raised: 2023-04-04

**Version 1.6.33:** resolved Issue 1488: **NodePoint3DSlope23** (extension)

- description: add full rigid body output values to node (e.g., Rotation missing)
- date resolved: **2023-04-04 13:31**, date raised: 2023-04-04

**Version 1.6.32:** resolved Issue 1487: **Acceleration** (extension)

- description: add GetAcceleration function to all nodes; add acceleration to all ODE2-based node output variables
- date resolved: **2023-04-04 13:27**, date raised: 2023-04-04

**Version 1.6.31:** resolved Issue 1482: **EnterTaskManager** (change)

- description: removed call to EnterTaskManager in serial mode as it causes large overhead; also removed large array for tracer
- date resolved: **2023-03-28 18:47**, date raised: 2023-03-28

**Version 1.6.30:** resolved Issue 1481: **InverseKinematicsNumerical** (change)

- description: changed SolveIKine to Solve and changed OutputVariable Rotation to RotationMatrix at tool
- date resolved: **2023-03-28 16:30**, date raised: 2023-03-28

**Version 1.6.29:** resolved Issue 1480: **LogSE3** (extension)

- description: fixed according to LogSO3 and added efficient version with vectors in C++
- date resolved: **2023-03-28 15:10**, date raised: 2023-03-28

**Version 1.6.28:** resolved Issue 1478: **LogSO3** (fix)

- description: Add new LogSO3 C++ function, also to be used in LogSE3 which fully works for 0..pi rotation range; improved accuracy for very small rotations as well as rotations close to pi, e.g. 0.99999999\*pi, where the standard approach fails
- date resolved: **2023-03-28 15:09**, date raised: 2023-03-27

**Version 1.6.27:** resolved Issue 1469: **RotationMatrix2Rxyz** (fix)

- description: extend implementation for rot[1]=pi/2
- notes: **resolved both in Python and C++; some simulation results may change, especially in output of Rotations in sensors**
- date resolved: **2023-03-28 14:46**, date raised: 2023-03-22

**Version 1.6.26:** resolved Issue 1477: **LogSO3** (fix)

- description: Add new LogSO3 Python function, also to be used in LogSE3 which fully works for 0..pi rotation range; improved accuracy for very small rotations as well as rotations close to pi, e.g. 0.99999999\*pi, where the standard approach fails
- date resolved: **2023-03-27 20:16**, date raised: 2023-03-27

**Version 1.6.25:** resolved Issue 1476: **RotationMatrix2...** (fix)

- description: RotationMatrix2EulerParameters, RotationMatrix2RotXYZ, RotationMatrix2RotXYZ not working both with list of lists and np.arrays
- date resolved: **2023-03-27 19:58**, date raised: 2023-03-27

**Version 1.6.23:** resolved Issue 0312: **Add all types to pybind** (extension)

- description: add remaining types to pybind - for user elements
- notes: **important types already added; further types currently not planned**
- date resolved: **2023-03-27 00:45**, date raised: 2020-01-10

**Version 1.6.22:** resolved Issue 0848: **add demos to github** (docu)

- description: add demo videos to github or to youtube
- notes: **already resolved earlier: added videos to youtube**
- date resolved: **2023-03-27 00:42**, date raised: 2021-12-26

**Version 1.6.21:** resolved Issue 0843: **connector jacobian springDamper** (extension)

- description: add analytic jacobian for SpringDamper connector
- notes: **already resolved earlier**
- date resolved: **2023-03-27 00:42**, date raised: 2021-12-23

**Version 1.6.20:** resolved Issue 0851: **ComputeObjectODE2LHS** (extension)

- description: add computation functions for bodies and connectors; for connectors, markerData is computed automatically
- notes: **already resolved earlier with precomputed lists**
- date resolved: **2023-03-27 00:40**, date raised: 2022-01-08

**Version 1.6.19:** resolved Issue 1325: **MergeGraphicsDataTriangleList** (fix)

- description: merging of edges erroneous or problems with GraphicsDataCylinder
- date resolved: 2023-03-27 00:21, date raised: 2022-12-19

**Version 1.6.18:** resolved Issue 1472: **GraphicsData** (extension)

- description: add addEdges option to all GraphicsData Python functions
- **notes:** added to **sphere**, **cylinder**, **SolidOfRevolution**, **SolidOfExtrusion**
- date resolved: 2023-03-27 00:10, date raised: 2023-03-26

**Version 1.6.17:** resolved Issue 1473: **GraphicsData** (change)

- description: improve edges of cylinder and sphere by adding 6 lines along cylinder, some circles for sphere
- date resolved: 2023-03-27 00:09, date raised: 2023-03-26

**Version 1.6.16:** resolved Issue 1459: **mention papers** (docu)

- description: add list of papers where exdyn has been used in theDoc and RTD
- date resolved: 2023-03-26 15:04, date raised: 2023-03-10

**Version 1.6.15:** resolved Issue 1471: **issues tracker** (docu)

- description: remove html file from docs, use RSTfiles instead / move to readthedocs
- date resolved: 2023-03-24 20:40, date raised: 2023-03-24

**Version 1.6.14:** resolved Issue 1470: **GraphicsDataBasis** (extension)

- description: add orientation and duplicate function with homogeneous transformation (HT) argument
- **notes:** function called **GraphicsDataFrame** for **Homogeneous transformation**
- date resolved: 2023-03-24 10:04, date raised: 2023-03-24

**Version 1.6.13:** resolved Issue 1467: **InverseKinematicsNumerical** (fix)

- description: fix success
- date resolved: 2023-03-22 12:06, date raised: 2023-03-22 (resolved by: P. Manzl)

**Version 1.6.12:** resolved Issue 1466: **modKKDH** (change)

- description: consistently renamed into modDHKK in robotics module
- date resolved: 2023-03-22 11:04, date raised: 2023-03-22

**Version 1.6.11:** resolved Issue 1465: **robotics.models** (change)

- description: adjust robot definitions, add dhMode to dictionary; fix LinkList2Robot
- date resolved: 2023-03-22 10:39, date raised: 2023-03-22

**Version 1.6.10:** resolved Issue 1464: **artificialIntelligence** (fix)

- description: adapt to stable-baselines3 > 1.5.0; Class OpenAIGymInterfaceEnv does not support stable-baselines3 > 1.5.0 because OpenAIGymInterfaceEnv is not inherited from gym.Env
- date resolved: 2023-03-20 12:54, date raised: 2023-03-20 (resolved by: P. Manzl)

**Version 1.6.9:** resolved Issue 1463: **mpi4py** (extension)

- description: add option to use MPI (message passing interface) for ProcessParameterList
- **notes:** tests on supercomputer successful
- date resolved: 2023-03-18 22:59, date raised: 2023-03-18

**Version 1.6.8:** resolved Issue 1462: **minimum coordinates** (docu)

- description: change consistently to minimal coordinates
- date resolved: 2023-03-14 17:39, date raised: 2023-03-14

**Version 1.6.7:** resolved **BUG 1461: isIntType check ParameterVariation**

- description: In the ParameterVariation (part of the processing module) the integer type check failed when Variables of different types were used, now checking each variable independently
- **notes:** added **isIntType arrays**
- date resolved: 2023-03-14 12:50, date raised: 2023-03-14 (resolved by: P. Manzl)

**Version 1.6.6:** resolved Issue 1457: **Newton** (docu)

- description: fix steps and Newton iterations in description of Newton settings (thanks to Martin Arnold!)
- date resolved: 2023-03-12 23:05, date raised: 2023-03-09

**Version 1.6.5:** resolved Issue 1456: **sphinx/github pages** (docu)

- description: add examples and test models for better search results
- date resolved: 2023-03-12 23:05, date raised: 2023-03-09

**Version 1.6.4:** resolved Issue 1445: **sphinx/github pages** (docu)

- description: add solver description
- date resolved: 2023-03-12 23:05, date raised: 2023-02-22

**Version 1.6.3:** resolved Issue 1443: **sphinx/github pages** (docu)

- description: add theory parts as far as possible
- date resolved: 2023-03-12 23:05, date raised: 2023-02-22

**Version 1.6.2:** resolved Issue 1460: **theDoc** (docu)

- description: change structure: theory, notations earlier; remove duplicated MatrixContainer description
- date resolved: 2023-03-12 16:20, date raised: 2023-03-12

**Version 1.6.1:** resolved Issue 1458: **artificialIntelligence nan test** (extension)

- description: check for nan values in TestModel evaluation
- notes: failed steps may lead to nan values when evaluating the TestModel in the artificialIntelligence module. When this is detected the flagNan is set and evaluation is stopped. Check for flagNan in the Evaluation should be implemented.
- date resolved: 2023-03-10 15:59, date raised: 2023-03-10 (resolved by: P. Manzl)

**Version 1.6.0:** resolved Issue 1426: **cleanup howto files** (fix)

- description: check if info is still valid (NGsolve, WSL, anaconda, ...)
- notes: removed outdated files
- date resolved: 2023-03-08 16:58, date raised: 2023-02-11

**Version 1.5.118:** resolved Issue 1454: **julia** (docu)

- description: add sub section on interoperability with julia in Overview on Exudyn / Advanced topics; add some relevant examples for usage
- date resolved: 2023-03-05 16:40, date raised: 2023-03-05

**Version 1.5.117:** resolved Issue 1453: **\_\_NOGLFW option not working** (fix)

- description: exclude according functions in rendererPythonInterface
- notes: added NOGLFW version to automatic build and testsuite
- date resolved: 2023-02-28 15:18, date raised: 2023-02-28

**Version 1.5.116:** resolved Issue 1452: **Single command** (docu)

- description: add some more detailed description in theDoc after Visualization settings dialog
- date resolved: 2023-02-26 00:40, date raised: 2023-02-26

**Version 1.5.115:** resolved Issue 1451: **solver interface** (check)

- description: check modification of solver structures like it to be writable
- notes: added now write functionality for solvers; use with care and only if you know what you do...
- date resolved: 2023-02-26 00:12, date raised: 2023-02-25

**Version 1.5.114:** resolved Issue 1447: **CSensorMarker** (extension)

- description: add RotationMatrix as additional outputvariable type
- notes: Coordinates also added as output variable
- date resolved: 2023-02-24 15:46, date raised: 2023-02-23

**Version 1.5.113:** resolved Issue 1446: **CSensorMarker** (fix)

- description: does not check types; Make GetOutputVariableTypes as in objects; orientation only for selected markers; check types in Assemble prechecks
- date resolved: 2023-02-24 15:46, date raised: 2023-02-23

**Version 1.5.112: resolved BUG 1449: DOPRI5**

- description: small bug introduced in previous update: currentStepSize not updated any more
- date resolved: 2023-02-24 15:45, date raised: 2023-02-24

**Version 1.5.111:** resolved Issue 1448: **GenericJoint** (extension)

- description: add experimental flag alternativeConstraints to switch to different constraint equations, e.g. for 3 constrained rotations; this resolves unphysical 180 degree flips especially in static cases; flag may be removed in future
- notes: thanks for P. Manzl for raising this problem
- date resolved: 2023-02-24 13:52, date raised: 2023-02-24

**Version 1.5.110:** resolved Issue 1444: **sphinx/github pages** (docu)

- description: fix equation references and figures
- date resolved: 2023-02-24 13:50, date raised: 2023-02-22

**Version 1.5.109:** resolved Issue 1442: **add readthedocs.io** (docu)

- description: link github project to readthedocs.io site
- date resolved: 2023-02-22 23:59, date raised: 2023-02-22

**Version 1.5.108:** resolved Issue 1441: **sphinx/github pages** (docu)

- description: add more parts on items (equations)
- date resolved: 2023-02-22 23:57, date raised: 2023-02-22

**Version 1.5.107:** resolved Issue 1440: **ParameterVariation** (change)

- description: integer should be kept as integers, if they are provided as a list and if variation is only on integers
- notes: integers are kept if either tuple(start, end, numberOfValues) with start/end and numberOfValues are all integer or list contains only integers
- date resolved: 2023-02-22 13:46, date raised: 2023-02-22 (resolved by: S. Holzinger)

**Version 1.5.106:** resolved Issue 1439: **numpy dependency** (extension)

- description: add install\_requires to setup.py to force numpy to be installed; exudynCPP always requires now numpy
- date resolved: **2023-02-21 18:11**, date raised: 2023-02-21

**Version 1.5.105:** resolved Issue 1438: **sphinx / github pages** (docu)

- description: add input/output tables for items in RST files
- date resolved: **2023-02-21 10:14**, date raised: 2023-02-19

**Version 1.5.104:** resolved Issue 1437: **sphinx / github pages** (docu)

- description: add items to RST files/Sphinx to show up on github pages
- date resolved: **2023-02-19 21:39**, date raised: 2023-02-19

**Version 1.5.103:** resolved Issue 1436: **sphinx / github pages** (docu)

- description: add settings and structures; fix latex parts; fix links
- date resolved: **2023-02-18 00:56**, date raised: 2023-02-18

**Version 1.5.102:** **resolved BUG 1433: Lie group integration**

- description: system with > 1 node raises LinkedDataVectorBases exception
- date resolved: **2023-02-16 16:00**, date raised: 2023-02-16

**Version 1.5.101:** resolved Issue 1432: **artificialIntelligence module** (fix)

- description: fix np.float64 not being detected as a scalar (float) for initializationValues of RL environment and possible waiting without activated renderer
- date resolved: **2023-02-16 15:58**, date raised: 2023-02-16 (resolved by: P. Manzl)

**Version 1.5.100:** resolved Issue 1431: **make github pages** (extension)

- description: install workflow for github pages to host pages for exudyn
- **notes:** due to automatic conversion, there are many small errors (typos) remaining; for safety, check theDoc.pdf in any case
- date resolved: **2023-02-16 00:01**, date raised: 2023-02-16

**Version 1.5.99:** resolved Issue 1430: **create rst docu files** (extension)

- description: Create rst (markup language) files for C++ command interface and Python utilities
- date resolved: **2023-02-16 00:00**, date raised: 2023-02-15

**Version 1.5.98:** resolved Issue 1429: **revise docu creation** (fix)

- description: revise several helper functions for docu creation to homogenize latex and rst output
- date resolved: **2023-02-16 00:00**, date raised: 2023-02-15

**Version 1.5.97:** resolved Issue 1428: **ParameterVariation** (change)

- description: add conversion of parameters which are numpy.float64 to float which simplifies checking against type(float); computationIndex becomes int
- date resolved: **2023-02-13 17:18**, date raised: 2023-02-13

**Version 1.5.96:** resolved Issue 1427: **IsReal(x) and IsInteger(x)** (extension)

- description: add checks which allow to check versus any float / numpy.float resp. int / numpy.int values; added to advancedUtilities
- date resolved: **2023-02-13 17:17**, date raised: 2023-02-13

**Version 1.5.95:** resolved Issue 1425: **sphinx** (extension)

- description: add github pages at <https://jgerstmayr.github.io/EXUDYN> created with sphinx
- date resolved: **2023-02-11 16:41**, date raised: 2023-02-11

**Version 1.5.94:** resolved Issue 1423: **numerical Jacobians** (change)

- description: add variadic template to realize numerical differentiation for objects in a consistent way
- date resolved: **2023-02-08 12:17**, date raised: 2023-02-08

**Version 1.5.93:** resolved Issue 1404: **Lie group method** (fix)

- description: add consistent numerical derivatives for Lie group nodes, needing the composition rule for incremental changes
- date resolved: **2023-02-08 12:17**, date raised: 2023-01-18

**Version 1.5.92:** resolved Issue 1422: **numerical Jacobians** (change)

- description: add variadic template to realize numerical differentiation in a consistent way
- date resolved: **2023-02-08 00:16**, date raised: 2023-02-07

**Version 1.5.91:** resolved Issue 1421: **LIE\_GROUP\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER** (change)

- description: remove preprocessor flag, as it is always set
- date resolved: **2023-02-07 12:07**, date raised: 2023-02-07

**Version 1.5.90:** resolved Issue 1420: **setup.py** (extension)

- description: reduce output of all compiler options with -quiet mode
- date resolved: **2023-02-02 18:27**, date raised: 2023-02-02

**Version 1.5.89:** resolved Issue 1419: **window size** (extension)

- description: window size currently limited to screen size and larger windows not accepted; override size limitations by using glfwSetWindowSize
- notes: added flag `window.limitWindowToScreenSize`; by default this is deactivated; added flag `window.limitWindowToScreenSize`; by default this is deactivated
- date resolved: 2023-02-02 10:31, date raised: 2023-02-02

**Version 1.5.88:** resolved Issue 1418: **OpenVR** (change)

- description: adapt projection for OpenVR compatibility; exchange multiplication of pose and eye to fulfill classic OpenGL needs
- date resolved: 2023-02-01 10:30, date raised: 2023-02-01

**Version 1.5.87:** resolved Issue 1417: **ConnectorSpringDamperExt** (fix)

- description: remove unintended output during Assemble()
- date resolved: 2023-01-25 20:09, date raised: 2023-01-25

**Version 1.5.86:** resolved Issue 1405: **AddDistanceSensor** (extension)

- description: add rotation of Marker to ObjectGround in SensorUserFunction
- notes: added option to draw displaced laser beam; rotation added, if rigid marker used
- date resolved: 2023-01-23 10:05, date raised: 2023-01-19

**Version 1.5.85:** resolved Issue 1416: **AddDistanceSensor** (fix)

- description: UFsensorDistance misses the rotation part in visualization of laser beam with ground object
- date resolved: 2023-01-23 09:39, date raised: 2023-01-23

**Version 1.5.84:** resolved Issue 1413: **CoordinateSpringDamperExt** (change)

- description: change friction parameter dimensions to forces (because there is no normal force) and change parameter names
- date resolved: 2023-01-22 23:43, date raised: 2023-01-21

**Version 1.5.83:** resolved Issue 1412: **CoordinateSpringDamperExt** (extension)

- description: finalize implementation for bristle friction model
- date resolved: 2023-01-22 23:43, date raised: 2023-01-21

**Version 1.5.82:** resolved Issue 1411: **CoordinateSpringDamperExt** (extension)

- description: finalize implementation for limit stops
- date resolved: 2023-01-22 23:43, date raised: 2023-01-21

**Version 1.5.81:** resolved Issue 1410: **examples** (change)

- description: adapt Examples/massSpringFrictionInteractive.py and Examples/lugreFrictionTest.py to new CoordinateSpring-DamperExt
- date resolved: 2023-01-21 22:04, date raised: 2023-01-21

**Version 1.5.80:** resolved Issue 1136: **ConnectorsExt** (extension)

- description: add extended Ext versions of connectors: CoordinateSpringDamperExt, TorsionalSpringDamperExt, LinearSpring-DamperExt, which allow for friction, coordinate limitation (with other SD-values) and possibly future extensions
- date resolved: 2023-01-21 21:29, date raised: 2022-06-10

**Version 1.5.79:** resolved Issue 1407: **pause** (extension)

- description: add option for pause by pressing space bar
- date resolved: 2023-01-21 21:28, date raised: 2023-01-21

**Version 1.5.78:** resolved Issue 1409: **CoordinateSpringDamper** (change)

- description: remove dryFriction and dryFrictionProportionalZone; this functionality will be made available in Coordinate-SpringDamperExt
- notes: see **CoordinateSpringDamper** in theDoc.pdf how to convert old models using friction parameters to new ones; note user function interfaces have been changed!
- date resolved: 2023-01-21 17:53, date raised: 2023-01-21

**Version 1.5.77:** resolved Issue 1408: **WaitForUserToContinue** (extension)

- description: add argument printMessage, which can be set false to avoid text output in console; default behavior preserved
- date resolved: 2023-01-21 13:51, date raised: 2023-01-21

**Version 1.5.76:** resolved Issue 1406: **git tags** (extension)

- description: add git tags for every new version automatically
- notes: now versions can be found easier in github and they match the version numbers in pypi with pip installer
- date resolved: 2023-01-19 18:47, date raised: 2023-01-19

**Version 1.5.75:** resolved Issue 1314: **Pybind11** (check)

- description: test compilation with higher version of pybind11 (currently pybind11=2.6.0 in setup.py)
- notes: already done earlier; works well and allows compilation with Python3.11; added some switches in setup.py as not all Pybind11 versions work everywhere

- date resolved: 2023-01-19 01:04, date raised: 2022-12-14

**Version 1.5.74:** resolved Issue 1365: **OpenVR** (example)

- description: add Python example with openVR
- date resolved: 2023-01-19 01:02, date raised: 2023-01-03

**Version 1.5.73:** resolved Issue 1326: **OpenVR** (change)

- description: add OpenVR license and mention in getting started
- date resolved: 2023-01-19 01:02, date raised: 2022-12-20

**Version 1.5.72:** resolved Issue 1402: **openVR** (extension)

- description: add flag to set compilation with openVR in setup.py; copy .dll in Windows case
- date resolved: 2023-01-18 22:57, date raised: 2023-01-17

**Version 1.5.71:** resolved Issue 1364: **OpenVR** (extension)

- description: test simple use case
- notes: basic functionality added; enable compilation with openVR by setting '-D\_\_EXUDYN\_USE\_OPENGL' in cpp compiler flags of setup.py
- date resolved: 2023-01-17 09:32, date raised: 2023-01-03 (resolved by: EXTENSION)

**Version 1.5.70:** resolved Issue 1401: **lockModelView** (extension)

- description: add flag which allows to fully lock rotation, zoom, etc.; in this case, only initial values in OpenGL settings are accepted for setup of view, but mouse or key input is ignored
- date resolved: 2023-01-17 09:20, date raised: 2023-01-17

**Version 1.5.69:** resolved Issue 1363: **test OpenVR with basic OpenGL** (check)

- description: check if current OpenGL is sufficient with textures
- date resolved: 2023-01-16 23:11, date raised: 2023-01-03

**Version 1.5.68:** resolved Issue 1400: **renderState** (change)

- description: vectors and matrices are returned in numpy format; this allows simpler computation, but does not anymore allow to treat output as list (+ operator!)
- date resolved: 2023-01-16 21:11, date raised: 2023-01-16

**Version 1.5.67:** resolved Issue 1399: **renderState** (change)

- description: initialization now done consistently for SC.AttachToRenderEngine() and exudyn.StartRenderer(); behavior should be as before
- date resolved: 2023-01-16 21:10, date raised: 2023-01-16

**Version 1.5.66:** resolved Issue 1398: **renderState** (extension)

- description: add projectionMatrix containing the current projection usd (usually identity matrix)
- date resolved: 2023-01-16 20:09, date raised: 2023-01-16

**Version 1.5.65:** resolved Issue 1397: **showFaceEdges, showMeshEdges** (fix)

- description: wrong switching causing to show edges only if also some faces are activated
- date resolved: 2023-01-12 22:32, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.64:** resolved Issue 1387: **Get..Output** (extension)

- description: add way to work for Reference configuration
- notes: nodes, bodies and markers allow reference configuration; sensors also allow it for GetSensorValues
- date resolved: 2023-01-12 22:14, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.63:** resolved Issue 1389: **configuration checks** (extension)

- description: check all systemData C++ interface functions regarding illegal configuration
- date resolved: 2023-01-12 22:03, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.62:** resolved Issue 1388: **configuration checks** (extension)

- description: IsConfigurationInitialCurrentReferenceVisualization and IsConfigurationInitialCurrentVisualization shall be extended for StartOfStep; add hint that a calling function may have used an illegal configuration or None
- date resolved: 2023-01-12 22:03, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.61:** resolved Issue 1396: **Demo** (extnesion)

- description: add a two demos included into the python module; put into exudyn.demos; add hint for larger examples; Demo1() = without graphics, just creating output file; Demo2() is rigid3Dexample with SolutionViewer
- date resolved: 2023-01-12 18:51, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.60:** resolved Issue 1385: **help** (extension)

- description: add exudyn.help() function for short notes
- date resolved: 2023-01-12 18:04, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.59: resolved BUG 1390: ComputeLinearizedSystem**

- description: not working because of wrong interface to ComputeJacobianODE2RHS
- date resolved: 2023-01-12 17:53, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.58:** resolved Issue 1394: **eigenvalues test** (testing)

- description: refine test model for ComputeODE2Eigenvalues
- date resolved: **2023-01-12 17:44**, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.57:** resolved Issue 1393: **ComputeJacobianAE** (change)

- description: change default values to fit to conventional tangential stiffness matrix computation
- date resolved: **2023-01-12 17:00**, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.56:** resolved Issue 1392: **ComputeJacobianODE1RHS** (change)

- description: change default values to fit to conventional tangential stiffness matrix computation
- date resolved: **2023-01-12 17:00**, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.55:** resolved Issue 1391: **ComputeJacobianODE2RHS** (change)

- description: change default values to fit to conventional tangential stiffness matrix computation
- date resolved: **2023-01-12 17:00**, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.54:** resolved **BUG 1386: GetMarkerOutput**

- description: crashes if used with any configuration before Assemble(); add check that it may be only called after Assemble()
- **notes: add check and raise error**
- date resolved: **2023-01-12 14:15**, date raised: 2023-01-12

**Version 1.5.53:** resolved Issue 1384: **visualizationSettings** (extension)

- description: add textOffsetFactor in general options to adjust text offset if not drawn always in front
- **notes: also adjusted some text appearance settings**
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 20:42**, date raised: 2023-01-11

**Version 1.5.52:** resolved Issue 1383: **visualizationSettings** (docu)

- description: update docu of Visualization settings dialog in introduction
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 17:41**, date raised: 2023-01-11

**Version 1.5.51:** resolved Issue 1382: **visualizationSettings** (change)

- description: increase initial size of visualizations dialog for larger screens; see [Section 2.4.5](#) how to change to a smaller window size
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 16:57**, date raised: 2023-01-11

**Version 1.5.50:** resolved Issue 1381: **visualizationSettings** (change)

- description: change order of items to have easier access to each tree node
- **notes: dialogs.openTreeView=True can be used to switch to original behavior**
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 16:34**, date raised: 2023-01-11

**Version 1.5.49:** resolved Issue 1379: **item text color** (change)

- description: draw colors in item texts (node numbers, etc.) different from item color to improve visibility
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 16:28**, date raised: 2023-01-11

**Version 1.5.48:** resolved Issue 1308: **OpenGL texts** (extension)

- description: add sub function for drawing text bitmaps; use different order of drawing for transparent and non-transparent triangles to get improved text drawing
- **notes: now having possibility to draw item texts in front or transparent**
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 16:28**, date raised: 2022-12-08

**Version 1.5.47:** resolved Issue 1380: **loads** (change)

- description: draw load numbers at end of load vectors
- **notes: made Force consistent with Torque and LoadMassProportional**
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 14:43**, date raised: 2023-01-11

**Version 1.5.46:** resolved Issue 1378: **font drawing** (extension)

- description: add visualizationSettings.general for textDrawInFront and textHasBackGround for having a (currently) white background color
- date resolved: **2023-01-11 09:46**, date raised: 2023-01-11

**Version 1.5.45:** resolved Issue 1377: **openvr** (change)

- description: not compatible right now with Exdyn under Windows while linux seems to work
- date resolved: **2023-01-09 21:11**, date raised: 2023-01-09

**Version 1.5.44:** resolved Issue 1370: **advancedUtilities** (extension)

- description: add advanced utilities depending on numpy and math; functions not suitable for exudyn.basicUtilities or exudyn.utilities
- date resolved: **2023-01-07 01:57**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.43:** resolved Issue 1375: **initial accelerations** (extension)

- description: add flag to decide whether initial accelerations are erased at beginning of simulation; the background is that they should not be erased, if they are prolonged for subsequent simulation; check if this changes behavior, as ODE2\_tt coordinates are anyway resetted at Assemble()
- date resolved: **2023-01-07 01:56**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.42:** resolved Issue 1376: **advancedUtilities** (change)

- description: move functions exudyn.utilities from to exudyn.advancedUtilities; still included in exudyn.utilities
- date resolved: **2023-01-06 22:54**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.41:** resolved **BUG 1374: InteractiveDialog**

- description: accelerations are not reused from last period; need to copy current accelerations into initial accelerations
- date resolved: **2023-01-06 21:21**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.40:** resolved Issue 1373: **GraphicsData** (change)

- description: add option to add edges in GraphicsData...Cube... functions; switch some order of options
- date resolved: **2023-01-06 19:25**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.39:** resolved Issue 1372: **utilities** (fix)

- description: ComputeSkewMatrix: remove duplicate (with less functionality) from utilities and put into rigidBodyUtilities; correct import in FEM
- date resolved: **2023-01-06 19:19**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.38:** resolved Issue 1371: **exudyn.utilities** (change)

- description: remove functions CheckInputVector and CheckInputIndexArray as they are unused and replaced with improved functions in advancedUtilities
- date resolved: **2023-01-06 17:46**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.37:** resolved Issue 1369: **add sub-module machines** (extension)

- description: will include mechanical engineering and machine element relevant topics, such as bearings, gears, mechanisms, etc.
- date resolved: **2023-01-06 11:47**, date raised: 2023-01-06

**Version 1.5.36:** resolved Issue 1368: **GraphicsDataCylinder** (extension)

- description: new option to only add edges without faces
- date resolved: **2023-01-05 23:03**, date raised: 2023-01-05

**Version 1.5.35:** resolved Issue 1367: **GraphicsDataSolidExtrusion** (extension)

- description: add edges and normals for smoothening
- date resolved: **2023-01-05 23:03**, date raised: 2023-01-05

**Version 1.5.34:** resolved Issue 1366: **GraphicsData** (extension)

- description: add functionality for GraphicsDataSolidExtrusion to include circles: CirclePointsAndSegments() and to manipulate point lists defining geometries: SegmentsFromPoints()
- date resolved: **2023-01-05 18:15**, date raised: 2023-01-05

**Version 1.5.33:** resolved Issue 1362: **add OpenVR interface** (extension)

- description: add interface, but by default not compiled
- date resolved: **2023-01-03 23:00**, date raised: 2023-01-03

**Version 1.5.32:** resolved Issue 1361: **Python 3.11** (extension)

- description: create first development wheels for Python 3.11; Windows+Linux
- **notes: problems to get conda with Python3.11 running, especially on ubuntu**
- date resolved: **2023-01-03 18:48**, date raised: 2023-01-03

**Version 1.5.31:** resolved Issue 1360: **Python 3.11** (extension)

- description: adjust setup.py to support Python 3.11; requires Pybind11 2.10
- date resolved: **2023-01-03 14:37**, date raised: 2023-01-03

**Version 1.5.30:** resolved Issue 1335: **RollingDiscPenalty** (extension)

- description: add test example for ground moving (rotating table)
- date resolved: **2023-01-02 19:07**, date raised: 2022-12-25

**Version 1.5.29:** resolved Issue 1359: **ObjectGround** (extension)

- description: extend for referenceRotation to allow rotation of ground objects (especially for visualization and contact)
- date resolved: **2023-01-02 11:49**, date raised: 2023-01-02

**Version 1.5.28:** resolved Issue 0839: **multithreaded jacobian** (extension)

- description: add functionality for multithreaded jacobian and mass matrix
- **notes: mass matrix resolved; other is redundant with #1203**
- date resolved: **2023-01-02 01:04**, date raised: 2021-12-19

**Version 1.5.27:** resolved Issue 0828: **MT integration2** (extension)

- description: add multithreading to mass matrix and jacobian; add multithreaded adding of vector with special templated functions to allow special (templated) solver functions
- **notes: redundant with #839**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 01:02, date raised: 2021-12-09

**Version 1.5.26:** resolved Issue 0791: **test Eigen SimplicialLDLT** (extension)

- description: use systemMatricesArePD to enable LDLT solver
- **notes: tested earlier; does not work in most cases**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 01:01, date raised: 2021-11-02

**Version 1.5.25:** resolved Issue 0437: **solvercontainer+ systemcontainer** (change)

- description: remove SolverContainer and SystemContainer from systemStructuresDefinition and work manually
- **notes: already done much earlier**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:59, date raised: 2020-07-21

**Version 1.5.24:** resolved Issue 0315: **Add user object** (extension)

- description: add user object
- **notes: done with GenericODE2 and CoordinateVectorConstraint**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:57, date raised: 2020-01-10

**Version 1.5.23:** resolved Issue 0261: **MarkerDataJacobians** (extension)

- description: Add access functions for jacobians and other marker data: SetPositionJacobian, GetPositionJacobian, etc.; add jacobian types = markertypes, which check if wrong jacobian is accessed
- **notes: not suitable anymore**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:56, date raised: 2019-09-11

**Version 1.5.22:** resolved Issue 1331: **exudyn cpp** (extension)

- description: add \_\_repr\_\_ and help which writes some information on workflow (github, theDoc, Examples, ...)
- **notes: not possible**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:51, date raised: 2022-12-21

**Version 1.5.21:** resolved Issue 1323: **AVX2** (extension)

- description: update documentation for improved functionality with AVX2 code
- **notes: already done when resolving #1330**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:50, date raised: 2022-12-17

**Version 1.5.20:** resolved Issue 1355: **visualizationSettings** (check)

- description: check possibility for update loop to continue simulation
- **notes: not feasible now, as it requires to modify time integration loop**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:48, date raised: 2022-12-31

**Version 1.5.19:** resolved Issue 1353: **visualizationSettings** (extension)

- description: add KEY Q shortcut to close dialog
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:48, date raised: 2022-12-31

**Version 1.5.18:** resolved Issue 1358: **DictionariesGetSet** (change)

- description: add new types VectorFloat and MatrixFloat in order to distinguish from double values
- **notes: also fixed matrix conversion in visualizationSettings**
- date resolved: 2023-01-02 00:47, date raised: 2023-01-02

**Version 1.5.17:** resolved Issue 1357: **visualizationSettings** (extension)

- description: add single click edit event
- date resolved: 2023-01-01 23:27, date raised: 2023-01-01

**Version 1.5.16:** resolved Issue 1354: **visualizationSettings** (extension)

- description: double click on bool variables changes state
- date resolved: 2023-01-01 23:22, date raised: 2022-12-31

**Version 1.5.15:** resolved Issue 1352: **tkinter dialogs** (fix)

- description: add option for transparency to dialogs
- **notes: visualizationSettings.dialogs.transparency**
- date resolved: 2022-12-31 11:01, date raised: 2022-12-31

**Version 1.5.14:** resolved Issue 1351: **tkinter MacOS** (fix)

- description: adjust font size and row size in ttk right mouse dialog
- **notes: visualizationSettings.dialogs.fontScalingMacOS**
- date resolved: 2022-12-31 11:00, date raised: 2022-12-31

**Version 1.5.13:** resolved Issue 1350: **tkinter MacOS** (fix)

- description: adjust font size and row size in ttk visualizationSettings dialog
- **notes: visualizationSettings.dialogs.fontScalingMacOS**
- date resolved: 2022-12-31 11:00, date raised: 2022-12-31

**Version 1.5.12: resolved BUG 0752: tkinter MacOS**

- description: tkinter fails when loaded inside interactive.py; early call to Tk() inside an example works and seems to help; check options to correctly load tkinter in MacOS (Rosetta 2, on M1)
- **notes: problem fixed with single threaded renderer, doing illegal operations in glfw callbacks**
- date resolved: **2022-12-31 01:01**, date raised: 2021-09-20

**Version 1.5.11: resolved Issue 1349: RequireVersion (fix)**

- description: some bugs including exu.GetVersionString and not raising exception
- date resolved: **2022-12-30 15:03**, date raised: 2022-12-30

**Version 1.5.10: resolved Issue 1343: tkinter in exudyn (docu)**

- description: add comment in FAQ on potential problems with tkinter; add option to let exudyn know if tkinter is already running
- date resolved: **2022-12-28 23:39**, date raised: 2022-12-27

**Version 1.5.9: resolved Issue 1347: visualizationSettings (extension)**

- description: add flag visualizationSettings.dialog.multiThreadedDialogs to turn on/off immediate apply of visualizationSettings changes; extend exudyn.GUI and rendererPythonInterface.h accordingly
- **notes: NOTE that this flag should be turned off in case of crashes during/after dialogs; could make problems on special platforms such as MacOS**
- date resolved: **2022-12-28 23:05**, date raised: 2022-12-28

**Version 1.5.8: resolved Issue 1348: EditDictionaryWithTypeInfo (change)**

- description: change interface to pass directly visualizationSettings, allowing to update data
- date resolved: **2022-12-28 21:50**, date raised: 2022-12-28

**Version 1.5.7: resolved Issue 1346: visualizationSettings (check)**

- description: check if visualization settings dialog can be installed such that updating of data immediately affects renderer window
- date resolved: **2022-12-28 16:53**, date raised: 2022-12-28

**Version 1.5.6: resolved Issue 1339: tkinter MacOS (fix)**

- description: add Tk() into exudyn.sys["tkinterRoot"] before call to StartRenderer(); check for tkinterRoot in exudyn.sys on startup of interactive dialog; resolves crash on MacOS for SolutionViewer
- date resolved: **2022-12-27 23:50**, date raised: 2022-12-26

**Version 1.5.5: resolved Issue 1345: interface default args (fix)**

- description: change true/false to True/False in theDoc for PYthon command interface
- date resolved: **2022-12-27 23:24**, date raised: 2022-12-27

**Version 1.5.4: resolved Issue 1344: exudyn (extension)**

- description: add function IsRendererRunning(), to avoid Warnings when renderer is restarted
- date resolved: **2022-12-27 23:23**, date raised: 2022-12-27

**Version 1.5.3: resolved Issue 1338: MacOS (fix)**

- description: DoRendererIdleTasks() crashes if no Renderer is active; add check in python call to avoid crash
- **notes: crash resolved on Windows; MacOS test still open**
- date resolved: **2022-12-27 17:36**, date raised: 2022-12-26

**Version 1.5.2: resolved Issue 1340: MacOS multithreading (change)**

- description: activate simplified multithreading by switching to TinyThreading in case of MacOS
- date resolved: **2022-12-27 17:19**, date raised: 2022-12-26

**Version 1.5.1: resolved Issue 1342: MacOS M1 (extension)**

- description: add string ARM to Platform string, e.g., used in solution and sensor files
- date resolved: **2022-12-27 17:03**, date raised: 2022-12-27

**Version 1.5.0: resolved Issue 1336: test suite (fix)**

- description: resolve linux problem with RigidBodySpringDamper.py MiniExample
- **notes: problem in testsuite due to AVX differences, causing all non-AVX cases to fail (also linux); fixed with special case in reference solutions**
- date resolved: **2022-12-25 20:10**, date raised: 2022-12-25

**Version 1.4.65: resolved Issue 1264: RollingDiscPenalty (extension)**

- description: correct torque on ground, which currently has no effect, but will be used for moving ground
- **notes: resolved earlier**
- date resolved: **2022-12-25 12:15**, date raised: 2022-09-17

**Version 1.4.64: resolved Issue 1298: ReelingSystemLinear (testing)**

- description: add test model to test suite
- date resolved: **2022-12-25 12:11**, date raised: 2022-12-01

**Version 1.4.63: resolved Issue 1333: gcc linux (change)**

- description: adjust -march compilation options for improved performance on linux; try -march=skylake for AVX2 optimization
- notes: did not work: either gives compilation errors or segmentation faults
- date resolved: 2022-12-25 00:45, date raised: 2022-12-24

**Version 1.4.62:** resolved Issue 1334: NOGLFW (change)

- description: remove SystemContainer constructor warning for AttachToRenderEngine in case of NOGLFW
- notes: also done for DetachFromRenderEngine
- date resolved: 2022-12-25 00:06, date raised: 2022-12-25

**Version 1.4.61:** resolved Issue 1332: MacOS (fix)

- description: compilation does not finish due to -framework Cocoa, etc. errors
- notes: changed -framework library lists by separating commands into two separate strings; compilation now runs through for Python 3.8-3.10 on MacOS with M1 and 3.7.-3.10 on \_x86 emulation
- date resolved: 2022-12-24 22:20, date raised: 2022-12-24

**Version 1.4.60:** resolved Issue 1330: AVX2 (fix)

- description: fix check for AVX and AVX2 on module import
- date resolved: 2022-12-21 19:33, date raised: 2022-12-21

**Version 1.4.59:** resolved Issue 1329: SolutionViewer (example)

- description: add example for SolutionViewer with multiple static simulations performed, writing results into single file; see Examples/solutionViewerMultipleSimulations.py
- date resolved: 2022-12-21 18:05, date raised: 2022-12-21

**Version 1.4.58:** resolved Issue 1328: simulationSettings.solutionSettings (extension)

- description: add option writeInitialValues in order to turn on/off writing of initial values for coordinatesSolution and sensors; by default turned on as was done so far
- date resolved: 2022-12-21 14:07, date raised: 2022-12-21

**Version 1.4.57:** resolved Issue 1037: sensor files (extension)

- description: add file footer information same as in coordinatesSolutionFile including CPUtimeElapsed with 3 digits
- notes: turned on by default, but should be switched off if it causes compatibility problems for your postprocessing tool
- date resolved: 2022-12-21 12:09, date raised: 2022-04-07

**Version 1.4.56:** resolved Issue 1327: sensorsWriteFileHeader (fix)

- description: not working
- notes: added option into solver, now turning on/off as desired; added option into solver, now turning on/off as desired; added option into solver, now turning on/off as desired
- date resolved: 2022-12-21 12:06, date raised: 2022-12-21

**Version 1.4.55:** resolved Issue 1317: DistanceSensor (example)

- description: Add example with distance sensor
- date resolved: 2022-12-20 13:49, date raised: 2022-12-16

**Version 1.4.54:** resolved Issue 1318: DistanceSensor (extension)

- description: Add measurement for GeneralContact trigsRigidBody
- date resolved: 2022-12-19 21:49, date raised: 2022-12-16

**Version 1.4.53:** resolved Issue 1316: DistanceSensor (extension)

- description: add utilities function to create DistanceSensor based on general contact
- notes: added AddDistanceSensor to exudyn utilities.py
- date resolved: 2022-12-19 01:09, date raised: 2022-12-16

**Version 1.4.52:** resolved Issue 1324: DistanceSensor (extension)

- description: utilities function AddDistanceSensor extended for measureVelocity to measure velocity similar as in a laser Doppler vibrometer (LDV)
- date resolved: 2022-12-18 20:59, date raised: 2022-12-18

**Version 1.4.51:** resolved Issue 1320: GeneralContact (extension)

- description: add binary contact types to pybind interface; add conversion of binary types to type indices
- notes: only TypeIndex added which is sufficient for DistanceSensor
- date resolved: 2022-12-17 00:32, date raised: 2022-12-16

**Version 1.4.50:** resolved Issue 1319: DistanceSensor (extension)

- description: Add radius for option to measure with cylinder with given radius instead of line; useful for particles
- date resolved: 2022-12-17 00:32, date raised: 2022-12-16

**Version 1.4.49:** resolved Issue 1321: DistanceSensor (extension)

- description: Add option to select which contact types are considered
- date resolved: 2022-12-17 00:31, date raised: 2022-12-16

**Version 1.4.48:** resolved Issue 1322: AVX2 import (extension)

- description: add checks based on numpy.core.\_multiarray\_umath to find if CPU has AVX2 support; in release, user may directly import noAVX version by setting sys.exudynCPUhasAVX2=False
- date resolved: 2022-12-16 23:42, date raised: 2022-12-16

**Version 1.4.47: resolved BUG 1315: SetSearchTreeBox**

- description: has no effect, and searchTree is always computed automatically
- **notes:** now search tree can be initialized smaller or larger than initial geometry in order to optimize for specific problem
- date resolved: 2022-12-15 21:20, date raised: 2022-12-15

**Version 1.4.46: resolved Issue 1268: DistanceSensor (extension)**

- description: add simple distance sensor
- **notes:** can be realized with GeneralContact and SensorUserFunction
- date resolved: 2022-12-15 20:23, date raised: 2022-09-21

**Version 1.4.45: resolved Issue 1271: GeneralContact (extension)**

- description: Add interface functions for GeneralContact: allowing to measure distance along a line; get markers/spheres in box; get beams in box; etc.
- date resolved: 2022-12-15 20:20, date raised: 2022-09-21

**Version 1.4.44: resolved Issue 1313: AVX2 (extension)**

- description: add additional library without AVX and use try/except to import exudynCPPnoAVX in case that AVX2 is not available
- date resolved: 2022-12-14 20:27, date raised: 2022-12-14

**Version 1.4.43: resolved Issue 1312: SolveDynamic (extension)**

- description: add flag computeMassMatrixInversePerBody for explicit time integration to compute mass matrix inverse per body; read theDoc and use with care!
- **notes:** check your models! ComputeMassMatrix has been adapted for every body!!!
- date resolved: 2022-12-13 21:00, date raised: 2022-12-13

**Version 1.4.42: resolved Issue 1311: DynamicSolver (fix)**

- description: include flag timeIntegration.reuseConstantMassMatrix into explicit solver; up to now, this option was always turned on
- date resolved: 2022-12-13 18:51, date raised: 2022-12-13

**Version 1.4.41: resolved Issue 1310: searchTreeUpdateCounter (fix)**

- description: needs reset to 0 after reaching limit
- date resolved: 2022-12-13 17:58, date raised: 2022-12-13

**Version 1.4.40: resolved Issue 0847: GeneralContact searchtree (extension)**

- description: add options to recompute searchtree size if particles are moving out of region; add option to flush all dynamical arrays (searchtree, allActiveContacts, etc.) after certain time
- **notes:** added option resetSearchTreeInterval into GeneralContact settings
- date resolved: 2022-12-12 10:40, date raised: 2021-12-23

**Version 1.4.39: resolved Issue 1309: rigidBodyUtilities (extension)**

- description: AddRigidBody: add default argument for nodeType as RotationEulerParameters; simplifies creation of rigid bodies
- date resolved: 2022-12-08 18:16, date raised: 2022-12-08

**Version 1.4.38: resolved Issue 1302: GL\_POLYGON\_OFFSET\_FILL (fix)**

- description: correct polygon offset setting for regular faces/lines and add adjustable parameter in visualizationSettings
- date resolved: 2022-12-08 01:50, date raised: 2022-12-06

**Version 1.4.37: resolved Issue 1307: OpenGL (change)**

- description: change line and polygon drawing in order to avoid line artifacts; newly introduced polygon offset may cause problems: check your visualization, send reports if problems and set polygonOffset=0 in severe cases
- date resolved: 2022-12-08 01:06, date raised: 2022-12-08

**Version 1.4.36: resolved Issue 1304: ConnectorRollingDiscPenalty (docu)**

- description: extend docu for arbitrary planeNormal and moving ground
- date resolved: 2022-12-07 21:57, date raised: 2022-12-07

**Version 1.4.35: resolved Issue 1306: ObjectJointRollingDisc (extension)**

- description: add discAxis to object parameters, being able to change from default x-axis
- date resolved: 2022-12-07 20:18, date raised: 2022-12-07

**Version 1.4.34: resolved Issue 1305: ObjectJointRollingDisc (change)**

- description: change computation of trail, generalized for two bodies moving relative to each other (needs further testing)
- date resolved: 2022-12-07 20:18, date raised: 2022-12-07

**Version 1.4.33: resolved Issue 1303: ConnectorRollingDiscPenalty (extension)**

- description: extended formulation for arbitrary planeNormal; ground body can now also move in space (testing needed)

- date resolved: 2022-12-07 17:49, date raised: 2022-12-07

**Version 1.4.32:** resolved Issue 1301: **graphicsDataUtilities** (fix)

- description: AddEdgesAndSmoothNormals fixed to process colors
- date resolved: 2022-12-06 12:37, date raised: 2022-12-06

**Version 1.4.31:** resolved Issue 1300: **graphicsDataUtilities** (extension)

- description: GraphicsDataFromPointsAndTrigs extended to accept color per point or 4 RGBA values
- date resolved: 2022-12-06 12:37, date raised: 2022-12-06

**Version 1.4.30:** resolved **BUG 1299:** **GeneralContact**

- description: searchTreeBox not computed automatically (must be set manually)
- notes: computation of searchtree performed automatically now if no search tree box is specified; output message written in case of verboseMode=1
- date resolved: 2022-12-02 12:51, date raised: 2022-12-02

**Version 1.4.29:** resolved Issue 1297: **ConnectorSpringDamper** (extension)

- description: return scalar spring-damper force with OutputVariableType ForceLocal
- date resolved: 2022-12-01 16:31, date raised: 2022-12-01

**Version 1.4.28:** resolved Issue 1296: **dynamic solver** (check)

- description: add check that useIndex2=True is consistent with useNewmark=True
- date resolved: 2022-11-30 14:12, date raised: 2022-11-29

**Version 1.4.27:** resolved Issue 0925: **ReevingSystemSprings** (extension)

- description: create reeving system along points defined by markers, using massless springs and one total length; add rigid body markers for position of sheaves; use coordinate markers for prescribed change of length at end of reeving system
- notes: see new **ObjectConnectorReevingSystemSprings**
- date resolved: 2022-11-19 01:11, date raised: 2022-02-03

**Version 1.4.26:** resolved Issue 1295: **BeamGeometricallyExact2D** (extension)

- description: add damping terms for bending, axial and shear deformation
- date resolved: 2022-11-17 15:59, date raised: 2022-11-17

**Version 1.4.25:** resolved Issue 1294: **BeamGeometricallyExact2D** (extension)

- description: add reference strain/curvature
- date resolved: 2022-11-17 15:59, date raised: 2022-11-17

**Version 1.4.24:** resolved Issue 1293: **MarkerDataStructure** (extension)

- description: extend for more than 2 MarkerData; adjust caller functions
- date resolved: 2022-11-13 16:53, date raised: 2022-11-13

**Version 1.4.23:** resolved Issue 1291: **Lie Group integration** (fix)

- description: CompositionRule in LieGroup nodes does not consider reference position; add reference configuration in composition rule (and subtract afterwards)
- date resolved: 2022-11-09 15:00, date raised: 2022-11-09

**Version 1.4.22:** resolved **BUG 1289:** **visualizationSettings**

- description: interactive.trackMarker has wrong type leading to crash when closing visualizationSettings
- date resolved: 2022-11-05 14:15, date raised: 2022-11-05

**Version 1.4.21:** resolved Issue 1286: **trackMarker** (fix)

- description: selection of objects wrong / check mouse selection procedure
- date resolved: 2022-11-04 20:46, date raised: 2022-11-02

**Version 1.4.20:** resolved Issue 1288: **ConnectorRollingDiscPenalty** (extension)

- description: add useLinearProportionalZone which performs better in implicit time integration
- date resolved: 2022-11-04 17:16, date raised: 2022-11-04

**Version 1.4.19:** resolved Issue 1287: **ConnectorRollingDiscPenalty** (extension)

- description: add viscousFriction, using separate values for local X/Y coordinates
- date resolved: 2022-11-04 17:16, date raised: 2022-11-04

**Version 1.4.18:** resolved Issue 1276: **Renderer: marker tracking** (extension)

- description: add option to track markers in renderer
- notes: see **visualizationSettings.interactive** for several trackMarker... options
- date resolved: 2022-11-02 17:13, date raised: 2022-10-12

**Version 1.4.17:** resolved Issue 1279: **release\_assert** (change)

- description: remove all asserts (in automatic code generation)
- date resolved: 2022-11-02 17:10, date raised: 2022-10-13

**Version 1.4.16:** resolved Issue 1285: **Lobatto, LobattoIntegrate** (fix)

- description: order nomenclature is wrong. Lobatto2 needs to be renamed into Lobatto1 and so on
- date resolved: 2022-11-02 16:43, date raised: 2022-11-02

**Version 1.4.15:** resolved Issue 1284: **extend ALEANCF beam** (extension)

- description: add effects due to axial and bending viscous damping in case of movingMassFactor==1
- notes: new damping terms for axially moving beams implemented according to 2022 Paper of Pieber, Ntarladima, Gerstmayr only for case movingMassFactor=1
- date resolved: 2022-10-31 15:43, date raised: 2022-10-25

**Version 1.4.14:** resolved **BUG 1283: ProcessParameterList**

- description: in case useMultiProcessing=False the output file does not contain correct ranges
- date resolved: 2022-10-20 21:59, date raised: 2022-10-20

**Version 1.4.13:** resolved Issue 1282: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: added return value including [plt, fig, ax, line] to be used for subsequent operations
- date resolved: 2022-10-19 20:30, date raised: 2022-10-19

**Version 1.4.12:** resolved Issue 1281: **results monitor** (extension)

- description: extend results monitor for viewing more detailed results of ParameterVariation with colorVariations option; add function SingleIndex2SubIndices
- date resolved: 2022-10-17 07:30, date raised: 2022-10-17

**Version 1.4.11:** resolved **BUG 1280: ParameterVariation**

- description: resultsFile not working (problem with ProcessParameterList)
- date resolved: 2022-10-14 08:22, date raised: 2022-10-14

**Version 1.4.10:** resolved Issue 1278: **center point** (fix)

- description: add key O to change center of rotation; resolve finally original issue 1155
- date resolved: 2022-10-12 22:37, date raised: 2022-10-12

**Version 1.4.9:** resolved Issue 1277: **shadowPolygonOffset** (change)

- description: decrease default value from 10 to 0.1; adjust in your models
- date resolved: 2022-10-12 20:27, date raised: 2022-10-12

**Version 1.4.8:** resolved Issue 1275: **GetMarkerOutput** (extension)

- description: add function mbs.GetMarkerOutput() to return position, velocity, rotation matrix and angular velocity for markers if available
- date resolved: 2022-10-12 09:18, date raised: 2022-10-12

**Version 1.4.7:** resolved **BUG 1274: ALECable2D**

- description: missing term L in preComputedB terms in C++ implementation
- date resolved: 2022-09-25 14:17, date raised: 2022-09-25

**Version 1.4.6:** resolved Issue 1242: **Beam3D** (change)

- description: rename ANCFBeam3D to ANCFBeam and GeometricallyExactBeam3D in same way for consistency reasons
- date resolved: 2022-09-24 19:35, date raised: 2022-08-24

**Version 1.4.5:** resolved Issue 1265: **RollingDisc** (fix)

- description: correct description of coordinate systems in RollingDisc and RollingDiscPenalty; remove wrong transposed sign
- date resolved: 2022-09-19 17:46, date raised: 2022-09-19

**Version 1.4.4:** resolved Issue 1263: **RollingDiscPenalty** (extension)

- description: add arbitrary local wheel axis (discAxis) instead of x-axis only
- date resolved: 2022-09-17 10:42, date raised: 2022-09-17

**Version 1.4.3:** resolved Issue 1262: **RigidBodyInertia** (extension)

- description: add += operator
- date resolved: 2022-09-17 08:23, date raised: 2022-09-17

**Version 1.4.2:** resolved Issue 1261: **Lie group integration** (extension)

- description: improve implicit Lie group integration, adapt old rotation vector approach, add tangent operator
- date resolved: 2022-09-16 18:14, date raised: 2022-09-16

**Version 1.4.1:** resolved **BUG 1260: MacOS**

- description: compilation not working on MacOS with taskmanager adaptions
- date resolved: 2022-09-15 11:14, date raised: 2022-09-15

**Version 1.4.0:** resolved Issue 0860: **SparseVectorDomain** (extension)

- description: ?NEEDED (see 0862): create templated SparseVector with IndexValue+domain, having C-array of ResizableArray<IndexValue>, used for multithreaded creation of sparse vectors, associated indices for lateron fill into system vectors
- notes: done in TemporaryComputationData now
- date resolved: 2022-09-15 08:50, date raised: 2022-01-13

**Version 1.3.105:** resolved Issue 0861: **SparseVectorParallel** (extension)

- description: create SparseVector with: mainSparseVector + ArrayIndex2 with per-thread max index and current index; SparseTriplets exceeding the index go into ResizableArray<SparseVector\*> threadSparseVector; Function to finally fill all triplets into main vector
- **notes: done in TemporaryComputationData now**
- date resolved: 2022-09-15 08:49, date raised: 2022-01-13

**Version 1.3.104:** resolved Issue 1259: **MarkerSuperElementRigid** (extension)

- description: extend offset for case that it is large
- date resolved: 2022-09-14 15:18, date raised: 2022-09-14

**Version 1.3.103:** resolved Issue 1258: **AnimateModes** (extension)

- description: add option to change sign of mode
- date resolved: 2022-09-14 08:51, date raised: 2022-09-14

**Version 1.3.102:** **resolved BUG 1257: AnimateModes**

- description: button for "Faces only" not working due to new way edges are turned on / off; workaround by pressing T in render window
- **notes: buttons now affect the mesh faces / edges instead of regular edges / faces**
- date resolved: 2022-09-14 08:28, date raised: 2022-09-13

**Version 1.3.101:** resolved Issue 1256: **GUI** (extension)

- description: added some variables in exudyn.GUI which may be used to adjust appearance of dialogs, specifically for extreme display scaling
- date resolved: 2022-09-13 16:42, date raised: 2022-09-13

**Version 1.3.100:** resolved Issue 1252: **use display scaling in GUI** (extension)

- description: use display scaling in visualizationSettings, etc.
- date resolved: 2022-09-13 16:42, date raised: 2022-09-13

**Version 1.3.99:** resolved Issue 1255: **tkinter** (change)

- description: put root calls into try-except clause in order to preserve operation on special systems like MacOS or Linux
- date resolved: 2022-09-13 14:49, date raised: 2022-09-13

**Version 1.3.98:** resolved Issue 1254: **SolutionViewer, AnimateModes** (extension)

- description: add font size and title; this allows to scale fonts as monitor scaling is not active here
- date resolved: 2022-09-13 14:13, date raised: 2022-09-13

**Version 1.3.97:** resolved Issue 1253: **renderState** (docu)

- description: add description into theDoc, in section 3D graphics visualization
- date resolved: 2022-09-13 11:12, date raised: 2022-09-13

**Version 1.3.96:** resolved Issue 1251: **useWindowsDisplayScaleFactor** (change)

- description: changed visualizationsSettings.general option name from useWindowsMonitorScaleFactor to useWindowsDisplayScaleFactor
- date resolved: 2022-09-13 10:33, date raised: 2022-09-13

**Version 1.3.95:** resolved Issue 0538: **displayScaling** (extension)

- description: add displayScaling to renderState and use this value for GUI.py in visualizationSettings
- **notes: added displayScaling and automatic updating when Windows display scaling is changed or window is moved to other display**
- date resolved: 2022-09-13 10:19, date raised: 2021-01-06

**Version 1.3.94:** resolved Issue 1250: **FEM HurtyCraigBampton** (extension)

- description: ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes now includes option to compute RBE3 case; adds optional boundary node weights
- date resolved: 2022-09-07 12:33, date raised: 2022-09-06

**Version 1.3.93:** resolved Issue 1249: **FEM interface** (extension)

- description: add function GetNodeWeightsFromSurfaceAreas which computes correct weights for linear finite elements (tested for tetrahedrals); this weighting can now reduce erroneous offset in MarkerSuperElementRigid significantly; also used for RBE3 mode computation
- date resolved: 2022-09-07 12:33, date raised: 2022-09-06

**Version 1.3.92:** resolved Issue 1248: **AddObjectFFRFreducedOrderWithUserFunctions** (fix)

- description: wrong description of user functions; add missing itemIndex in description
- date resolved: 2022-09-05 18:39, date raised: 2022-09-05

**Version 1.3.91:** resolved Issue 1246: **DrawSystemGraph** (extension)

- description: add option to create multi-line graphs; improving appearance and readability
- date resolved: 2022-09-02 09:05, date raised: 2022-09-02

**Version 1.3.90:** resolved Issue 1244: **pre-compiled linux** (extension)

- description: add all Python 3.6 - 3.10 linux 64 bit versions to pypi with pip installer

- date resolved: 2022-09-01 10:02, date raised: 2022-08-25

**Version 1.3.89:** resolved Issue 0562: **Gen alpha Lie** (extension)

- description: add Lie groups to new generalized alpha integrator
- date resolved: 2022-08-26 14:09, date raised: 2021-01-26

**Version 1.3.88:** resolved Issue 1245: **Rotation output variable** (change)

- description: changed/fixed OutputVariableType.Rotation for NodeRigidBodyRotVecLG to output Tait-Bryan rotations instead of rotation parameters; corrected description for NodeRigidBodyRxyz: returns rotation parameters directly, NOT recomputed from RotationMatrix
- date resolved: 2022-08-26 10:25, date raised: 2022-08-26

**Version 1.3.87:** resolved Issue 1243: **Lie group integration** (extension)

- issue author: S. Holzinger
- description: add new functions for implicit Lie group integration (FIRST TESTS)
- date resolved: 2022-08-24 17:13, date raised: 2022-08-24 (resolved by: S. Holzinger)

**Version 1.3.86:** resolved **BUG 1239: Timer registration**

- description: self-registration of Timers fails on Linux and may lead to crashes; depends on order of initialization of global variables
- notes: changed timer registration to suggested way with scalar variables, guaranteeing initialization
- date resolved: 2022-08-24 15:10, date raised: 2022-08-24

**Version 1.3.85:** resolved **BUG 1225: Linux TestSuite**

- description: segmentation fault when running ANCFgeneralContactCircle.py
- date resolved: 2022-08-24 09:13, date raised: 2022-08-11

**Version 1.3.84:** resolved Issue 1238: **visualization dialog** (change)

- description: resort options, such that contour options are on top
- date resolved: 2022-08-23 15:19, date raised: 2022-08-23

**Version 1.3.83:** resolved Issue 1237: **Beams** (extension)

- description: add option for drawing filled cross-sections (or alternatively wire frames)
- date resolved: 2022-08-23 15:19, date raised: 2022-08-23

**Version 1.3.82:** resolved Issue 1236: **GeometricallyExactBeam** (fix)

- description: GeometricallyExactBeam2D and GeometricallyExactBeam3D do not show values in contour plot
- date resolved: 2022-08-23 14:15, date raised: 2022-08-23

**Version 1.3.81:** resolved Issue 1235: **GeometricallyExactBeam2D** (fix)

- description: add missing output variables (strain, curvatureLocal, forces,torques)
- date resolved: 2022-08-23 12:02, date raised: 2022-08-23

**Version 1.3.80:** resolved **BUG 1233: KinematicTree**

- description: Jacobian in KinematicTree has too many approximations: either missing velocity terms have large influence or double entries for connectors on single KinematicTree; check stiffFlyballGovernor w/o systemWideDifferentiation
- notes: fixed JacobianODE2 for duplicate global indices, e.g., in case that Connector is attached with two markers to same object (kinematic tree)
- date resolved: 2022-08-23 11:41, date raised: 2022-08-22

**Version 1.3.79:** resolved Issue 1234: **Newton / Jacobian** (extension)

- description: add new Newton / numericalDifferentiation setting jacobianConnectorDerivative for faster Jacobian computations
- date resolved: 2022-08-23 10:15, date raised: 2022-08-23

**Version 1.3.78:** resolved Issue 1224: **KinematicTree** (check)

- description: visualization problems with kinematicTreeConstraintTest.py with 10 links and more; may be caused by wrong states in visualization or possible bug in KinematicTreeMarker
- notes: resolved with issue 1232 by adding additional temporary variables for visualization
- date resolved: 2022-08-22 23:26, date raised: 2022-08-07

**Version 1.3.77:** resolved **BUG 1232: KinematicTree**

- description: visualization of joints uses illegal temporary data; leads to data race and erroneous results
- date resolved: 2022-08-22 23:23, date raised: 2022-08-22

**Version 1.3.76:** resolved **BUG 1231: BasicDefinitions**

- description: C++: definition of MAXREAL wrong; affects searchtree and contact
- date resolved: 2022-08-22 21:33, date raised: 2022-08-22

**Version 1.3.75:** resolved Issue 1230: **GetInitialVector** (change)

- description: change GetInitialVector into GetInitialCoordinateVector for consistency reasons; same for GetInitialVector\_t, SetInitialVector, SetInitialVector\_t
- date resolved: 2022-08-17 17:53, date raised: 2022-08-17

**Version 1.3.74:** resolved **BUG 1229: CMarkerBodyCable2DShape**

- description: system error due to incorrect initialization of matrix
- date resolved: **2022-08-15 15:31**, date raised: 2022-08-15

**Version 1.3.73:** resolved Issue 1228: **add LieGroup node with data coordinates** (extension)

- description: add special Lie group node for implicit integration, containing the start-of-step configuration in data coordinates and additionally use regular ODE2 coordinates for the incremental motion
- date resolved: **2022-08-12 19:35**, date raised: 2022-08-12

**Version 1.3.72:** resolved Issue 1227: **CNode.cpp** (change)

- description: C++: remove exceptions for illegal index access in GetCurrentCoordinate(...)
- date resolved: **2022-08-12 19:18**, date raised: 2022-08-12

**Version 1.3.71:** resolved Issue 1226: **initial coordinates** (extension)

- description: C++: nodes get a separate SetInitialCoordinateVector() function; used for special nodes with mixed coordinates
- date resolved: **2022-08-12 19:17**, date raised: 2022-08-12

**Version 1.3.70:** resolved Issue 1115: **KinematicTree** (extension)

- description: C++ implement efficient T66 transformations
- **notes:** **stable implementation, with formulas different to Featherstone formulas, but in line with 6D matrix manipulations; further tests and documentation needed**
- date resolved: **2022-08-07 22:55**, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.3.69:** resolved **BUG 1223: T66MotionInverse**

- description: C++: RigidBodyMath implementation of T66 inverse is wrong, could affect special KinematicTree force reaction
- date resolved: **2022-08-05 21:45**, date raised: 2022-08-05

**Version 1.3.68:** resolved Issue 1222: **KinematicTree** (change)

- description: remove some temporary variables from interface as new efficient transformations cannot be converted to Python easily
- date resolved: **2022-08-04 16:28**, date raised: 2022-08-04

**Version 1.3.67:** resolved Issue 1221: **Transformations66List** (change)

- description: C++: rename into Transformation66List
- date resolved: **2022-08-04 16:27**, date raised: 2022-08-04

**Version 1.3.66:** resolved Issue 1220: **PlotImage** (extension)

- description: add options for orthogonal projection and removing axes and background
- date resolved: **2022-07-26 09:34**, date raised: 2022-07-26

**Version 1.3.65:** resolved Issue 1205: **LinkedDataVectorParallel** (check)

- description: C++: check if LinkedDataVector can obtain performance mode from ResizableVectorParallel
- date resolved: **2022-07-22 20:45**, date raised: 2022-07-12

**Version 1.3.64:** resolved Issue 1206: **parallel** (extension)

- description: C++: parallelize important vector-vector and matrix-vector (MultMatrix, MultAdd, ...) operations with optional commands
- **notes:** **already done in ResizableVectorParallel, but extensions in LinkedDataVector needed**
- date resolved: **2022-07-22 19:49**, date raised: 2022-07-12

**Version 1.3.63:** resolved Issue 1218: **SolverExplicit** (extension)

- description: parallelize Lie group updates in explicit solver
- date resolved: **2022-07-22 19:26**, date raised: 2022-07-22

**Version 1.3.62:** resolved Issue 1219: **SolverExplicit** (change)

- description: turn off Lie group integration if no Lie group nodes available
- date resolved: **2022-07-22 18:15**, date raised: 2022-07-22

**Version 1.3.61:** resolved Issue 1160: **numpy arrays** (change)

- description: change conversion behavior for Vector3D and Matrix3D, automatically transformed into numpy arrays instead of std::vector which gives a list right now
- **notes:** **for items containing VectorXD or MatrixXD, the parameter returned in GetObject() and similar functions is now giving numpy arrays; for system structures, this is anyway already implemented; specifically, the changed behaviour can be used for referenceCoordinates in user functions; BEHAVIOUR CHANGED: check your models!**
- date resolved: **2022-07-21 19:33**, date raised: 2022-06-26

**Version 1.3.60:** resolved Issue 1209: **parallel** (extension)

- description: C++: add multithreaded parallelization for PostNewton
- date resolved: **2022-07-21 10:02**, date raised: 2022-07-14

**Version 1.3.59:** resolved Issue 1035: **TestModels** (change)

- description: change modelUnitTests imports in TestModels such that they also work in case that example is run outside TestModels directory
- **notes:** **done earlier**

- date resolved: 2022-07-20 14:33, date raised: 2022-04-07

**Version 1.3.58:** resolved Issue 1016: **TestSuite** (testing)

- description: add example of reaving system
- **notes:** done earlier
- date resolved: 2022-07-20 14:33, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.3.57:** resolved Issue 1217: **GraphicsData** (extension)

- description: add functions for drawing text, line and circle: GraphicsDataLine, GraphicsDataText, GraphicsDataCircle
- date resolved: 2022-07-20 09:45, date raised: 2022-07-20

**Version 1.3.56:** resolved **BUG 1216: renderer: Circle**

- description: circles drawn wrongly, not closed for circleTiling <= 6 and producing overly many lines
- date resolved: 2022-07-19 20:11, date raised: 2022-07-19

**Version 1.3.55:** resolved Issue 1214: **Export lines** (extension)

- description: add option to export all lines from renderer similar to RenderImage, however, just exporting the raw line information (2 points, RGBA color)
- date resolved: 2022-07-19 18:39, date raised: 2022-07-19

**Version 1.3.54:** resolved Issue 1215: **GraphicsData addEdges** (fix)

- description: some examples still in a previous state expecting wrong GraphicsData format
- date resolved: 2022-07-19 12:14, date raised: 2022-07-19

**Version 1.3.53:** resolved **BUG 1213: mbs.systemData.info()**

- description: mbs.systemData.info() gives error for KinematicTree
- date resolved: 2022-07-15 15:34, date raised: 2022-07-15

**Version 1.3.52:** resolved Issue 1212: **DynamicSolverType::RK67** (fix)

- description: shows DynamicSolverType::invalid
- date resolved: 2022-07-15 15:00, date raised: 2022-07-15

**Version 1.3.51:** resolved Issue 1211: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add listMarkerStyles and listMarkerStylesFilled to exudyn.plot for use in loops
- date resolved: 2022-07-15 09:28, date raised: 2022-07-15

**Version 1.3.50:** resolved Issue 1210: **microThread** (check)

- description: check if threading can be optimized by only using sync atomic variables
- **notes:** no big improvement found, also using bit-wise thread communication and saving some atomic operations
- date resolved: 2022-07-14 20:40, date raised: 2022-07-14

**Version 1.3.49:** resolved Issue 1208: **timer PostNewton** (extension)

- description: add timer for PostNewtonStep
- date resolved: 2022-07-14 00:15, date raised: 2022-07-14

**Version 1.3.48:** resolved Issue 1207: **microThreading** (extension)

- description: add micro threading library which already takes effect for small systems (10-20 3D rigid bodies); currently included with separate compile option in BasicDefinitions.h
- date resolved: 2022-07-13 13:43, date raised: 2022-07-13

**Version 1.3.47:** resolved Issue 1199: **adjust testSuite** (testing)

- description: due to change of state vector to ResizableVectorParallel with AVX arithmetic, minor changes in reference solutions happened
- date resolved: 2022-07-12 17:06, date raised: 2022-07-11

**Version 1.3.46:** resolved Issue 1193: **SparseSolver analyzePattern** (extension)

- description: add option to reuse result of analyzePattern() for successive computations; especially in time integration, using the number of non-zeros as indicator is something has changed; add some initializationFunctions to reset, especially after non-convergence
- date resolved: 2022-07-12 17:06, date raised: 2022-07-10

**Version 1.3.45:** resolved Issue 1204: **parallel / multithreaded** (extension)

- description: C++: add multithreading for AlgebraicEquations
- date resolved: 2022-07-12 15:03, date raised: 2022-07-12

**Version 1.3.44:** resolved Issue 1201: **parallel / multithreaded** (extension)

- description: C++: add multithreading for ProjectedReactionForces
- date resolved: 2022-07-12 13:04, date raised: 2022-07-12

**Version 1.3.43:** resolved Issue 1200: **CSystem::Jacobians** (change)

- description: C++: removed single flags for jacobians and replaced by JacobianType; check your results (bugs may happen)
- date resolved: 2022-07-12 10:55, date raised: 2022-07-12

**Version 1.3.42:** resolved Issue 1198: **parallel MassMatrix** (extension)

- description: use multithreading to compute mass matrix; treat objects with user functions separately
- date resolved: 2022-07-11 23:18, date raised: 2022-07-11

**Version 1.3.41: resolved BUG 1197: ResizableArray**

- description: C++: copy of illegal parts of memory when enlarging array
- date resolved: 2022-07-11 22:58, date raised: 2022-07-11

**Version 1.3.40: resolved Issue 1195: remove openmp (change)**

- description: remove openmp compile options from setup.py as it is not used for now
- date resolved: 2022-07-11 19:02, date raised: 2022-07-11

**Version 1.3.39: resolved Issue 1191: SystemState (change)**

- description: C++: replace Vector state with ResizableVector(Parallel)
- date resolved: 2022-07-10 14:50, date raised: 2022-07-10

**Version 1.3.38: resolved Issue 1186: ALEANCF Cable2D (extension)**

- description: add missing terms related to curvature and strain coupling with delta qALE
- date resolved: 2022-07-09 21:25, date raised: 2022-07-09

**Version 1.3.37: resolved Issue 1190: ContactFrictionCircleCable2D (extension)**

- description: now adapted to work in general with ALE Cable2D, however, only for tangential frictionStiffness=0
- date resolved: 2022-07-09 14:33, date raised: 2022-07-09

**Version 1.3.36: resolved BUG 1188: beam.py**

- description: missing eii structure before Point2DS1
- date resolved: 2022-07-08 16:22, date raised: 2022-07-08

**Version 1.3.35: resolved Issue 1185: ContactFrictionCircleCable2D (extension)**

- description: add ALE term to marker and contact element
- date resolved: 2022-07-06 15:30, date raised: 2022-07-06

**Version 1.3.34: resolved Issue 1183: star imports (change)**

- description: remove \* imports from all .py modules except utilities.py
- notes: also fixed some undetected bugs in unused functions in exudyn.\* utilities
- date resolved: 2022-07-06 11:56, date raised: 2022-07-06

**Version 1.3.33: resolved Issue 1184: exudyn.utilities (change)**

- description: remove import of time and copy; needs to be included separately into models
- notes: check your models!
- date resolved: 2022-07-06 11:55, date raised: 2022-07-06

**Version 1.3.32: resolved Issue 1182: roboticsCore.py (change)**

- description: remove \* import of many exudyn packages
- date resolved: 2022-07-06 10:58, date raised: 2022-07-06

**Version 1.3.31: resolved Issue 1181: setup.py (change)**

- description: due to deprecation warning, use namespace\_packages instead of packages in setup(...); remove include\_package\_data=True
- date resolved: 2022-07-06 09:43, date raised: 2022-07-06

**Version 1.3.30: resolved Issue 0954: ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D (extension)**

- description: Add exception in PreAssembleChecks if marker is not a MarkerBody, as implementation only works for MarkerBody but not for MarkerNode
- notes: resolved, as now a MarkerNodeRigid may also be used
- date resolved: 2022-07-05 21:18, date raised: 2022-02-27

**Version 1.3.29: resolved Issue 1180: AddEdgesAndSmoothenNormals (extension)**

- description: specialized function for STL file enhancement
- date resolved: 2022-07-05 20:51, date raised: 2022-07-05

**Version 1.3.28: resolved Issue 1179: show lines (extension)**

- description: add separate visualization.opengl flag for showing/hiding lines
- date resolved: 2022-07-05 11:20, date raised: 2022-07-05

**Version 1.3.27: resolved Issue 1178: STL import/export (extension)**

- description: add option to invert triangles and/or normals on import or export of STL meshes
- date resolved: 2022-07-05 08:38, date raised: 2022-07-05

**Version 1.3.26: resolved Issue 1177: selection right mouse (extension)**

- description: now also showing GraphicsData optionally with visualizationSettings.interactive.selectionRightMouseGraphicsData
- date resolved: 2022-07-05 08:38, date raised: 2022-07-05

**Version 1.3.25: resolved Issue 1099: TriangleList (extension)**

- description: extend GraphicsData TriangleList with two optional lists (which may be empty) containing edges (tuples of point numbers) as well as edgeColors; allows to easily add edges to graphics representation
- date resolved: **2022-07-05 00:04**, date raised: 2022-05-22

**Version 1.3.24:** resolved Issue 1174: **mbs.GetObject** (extension)

- description: add option to receive graphicsData (or not)
- **notes: default behavior kept same, not returning graphicsData in dict**
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 23:59**, date raised: 2022-07-04

**Version 1.3.23:** resolved Issue 1159: **BodyGraphicsData** (extension)

- description: add method to convert bodyGraphicsData into dictionary; add flag to GetObject to by default not show graphicsData
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 23:59**, date raised: 2022-06-26

**Version 1.3.22:** resolved Issue 1176: **GraphicsDataCylinder...()** (change)

- description: returns always a GraphicsData dictionary, independently of addEdges is True or False
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 23:33**, date raised: 2022-07-04

**Version 1.3.21:** resolved Issue 1175: **GraphicsDataOrthoCube...()** (change)

- description: returns always a GraphicsData dictionary, independently of adding edges or not
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 23:33**, date raised: 2022-07-04

**Version 1.3.20:** resolved Issue 1169: **conversion to STL** (extension)

- description: add function to convert graphicsData triangle meshes into STL; allows import into other tools
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 20:55**, date raised: 2022-07-03

**Version 1.3.19:** resolved Issue 0821: **include numpy-stl** (extension)

- description: include library to import stl files; add Warning to GraphicsDataFromSTLfileTxt for large file sizes and check if is ascii; in binary case, try switching to numpy-stl; add example to load binary files; add example to convert stl ascii to binary files
- **notes: example for stl import added: Examples/stlFileImport.py**
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 20:55**, date raised: 2021-12-06

**Version 1.3.18:** resolved Issue 1173: **GetObjectOutputBody** (change)

- description: add default argument localPosition=[0,0,0]
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 11:45**, date raised: 2022-07-04

**Version 1.3.17:** resolved Issue 1172: **GetObjectOutput** (change)

- description: include configurationType in interface (default: Current); not available in connectors; add objectNumber in C++ interface
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 11:43**, date raised: 2022-07-04

**Version 1.3.16:** resolved **BUG 1171: MarkerKinematicTreeRigid**

- description: incorrectGetPosition, GetVelocity, GetAngularVelocity, ...
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 11:43**, date raised: 2022-07-03

**Version 1.3.15:** resolved Issue 1161: **KinematicTree** (change)

- description: change GetObjectOutputBody to GetObjectOutput as localPosition does not make sense here
- date resolved: **2022-07-04 11:39**, date raised: 2022-06-27

**Version 1.3.14:** resolved Issue 1170: **MarkerKinematicTreeRigid** (extension)

- description: add visualization
- date resolved: **2022-07-03 20:23**, date raised: 2022-07-03

**Version 1.3.13:** resolved Issue 1168: **left mouse** (change)

- description: deactivate mouse select if renderer is showing mouse coordinates (and doing measuring)
- date resolved: **2022-07-02 11:29**, date raised: 2022-07-02

**Version 1.3.12:** resolved Issue 1166: **InteractiveDialog** (extension)

- description: In all interactive dialogs, especially the SolutionViewer now stopping the render window (with Q or Escape) also stops the interactive dialog; behavior changed with checkRenderEngineStopFlag
- date resolved: **2022-06-29 10:15**, date raised: 2022-06-29

**Version 1.3.11:** resolved Issue 1165: **class Robot** (change)

- description: drawing of cylinder for first body in robot removed; this part must be drawn manually at base (or not drawn)
- date resolved: **2022-06-29 10:02**, date raised: 2022-06-29

**Version 1.3.10:** resolved Issue 0720: **AddObjectFFRFreducedOrder** (extension)

- description: add gravity as with user functions version, similar to AddRigidBody
- date resolved: **2022-06-29 09:27**, date raised: 2021-07-12

**Version 1.3.9:** resolved Issue 1018: **MacOS** (change)

- description: adjust mouse scroll factor in case of Apple/Mac OS compilation (e.g. multiply with 0.05 by default)
- **notes: changed way to compute zoomFactor for larger yOffsets in scroll callback**

- date resolved: 2022-06-28 15:30, date raised: 2022-03-29

**Version 1.3.8:** resolved Issue 1164: **OpenGL shadow** (fix)

- description: resolve issues with shadows drawing of many objects; added \_WRAP to stencil INCR and DECR operations to resolve overflows
- date resolved: 2022-06-27 19:20, date raised: 2022-06-27

**Version 1.3.7:** resolved Issue 1163: **OpenGL normals** (fix)

- description: correct orientation of triangles and normals in GraphicsData functions
- date resolved: 2022-06-27 16:22, date raised: 2022-06-27

**Version 1.3.6:** resolved Issue 1162: **OpenGL normals** (change)

- description: correct normals in GraphicsDataSphere, GraphicsDataCylinder and GraphicsDataSolidOfRevolution to point outwards; turn off GL\_LIGHT\_MODEL\_TWO\_SIDE by default
- date resolved: 2022-06-27 14:12, date raised: 2022-06-27

**Version 1.3.5:** resolved Issue 1158: **RigidBodyInertia** (extension)

- description: add Transformed() function to return rigid body inertia transformed by homogeneous transformation; used in class Robot for certain transformations of link frame
- date resolved: 2022-06-27 01:20, date raised: 2022-06-26

**Version 1.3.4:** resolved Issue 1072: **class Robot** (extension)

- description: extend KinematicTree export in order to be able to create robots with localHT!=HT0()
- date resolved: 2022-06-27 00:41, date raised: 2022-05-06

**Version 1.3.3:** resolved Issue 1131: **class Robot** (extension)

- description: add list of graphicsDataLists to each body for individual graphics of links allowing also graphics for tools
- date resolved: 2022-06-26 23:46, date raised: 2022-06-03

**Version 1.3.2:** resolved Issue 1094: **add links to other github repos** (docu)

- description: link more directly to ngsolve and openAI / stable\_baselines3 / etc.; refer to openAI in github links and add ref to theDoc.pdf ; add example/teaser?
- date resolved: 2022-06-24 09:20, date raised: 2022-05-21

**Version 1.3.1:** resolved Issue 1157: **C++ user functions** (testing)

- description: check if linking C++ user functions directly boosts performance
- notes: **C++ functions are translated by including pybind11/functional.h; workaround would be two user functions, one without MainSystem and without including functional.h; C++ functions could then be compiled in a very simple manner**
- date resolved: 2022-06-23 16:57, date raised: 2022-06-23

**Version 1.3.0:** **resolved BUG 0677: single threaded renderer**

- description: correct crash with visualization dialog (MacOS)
- notes: **not resolved, but it is an issue of missing tkinter capabilities in MacOS**
- date resolved: 2022-06-22 07:59, date raised: 2021-05-12

**Version 1.2.146:** resolved Issue 0735: **parallel build** (check)

- description: check parallel build with MSbuild to reduce compilation times
- notes: **already done earlier**
- date resolved: 2022-06-22 07:58, date raised: 2021-08-12

**Version 1.2.145:** resolved Issue 0863: **RaspberryPi** (extension)

- description: check compilation on Raspi, make adaptation of ngsolve includes to run
- notes: **already done earlier**
- date resolved: 2022-06-22 07:48, date raised: 2022-01-14

**Version 1.2.144:** resolved Issue 0968: **MarkerBodyCable2DShape** (extension)

- description: add offset from beam axis, to compute position, velocity and jacobians at contact surface
- notes: **already done earlier**
- date resolved: 2022-06-22 07:46, date raised: 2022-03-03

**Version 1.2.143:** resolved Issue 0972: **ContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (docu)

- description: add / extend description
- date resolved: 2022-06-22 07:44, date raised: 2022-03-09

**Version 1.2.142:** resolved Issue 1155: **center point** (extension)

- description: add key "o" option to set center point to current center point of view; this allows to rotate around the current center point of the view
- notes: **currently deactivated due to transformation of coordinates issue**
- date resolved: 2022-06-21 18:16, date raised: 2022-06-21

**Version 1.2.141:** resolved Issue 1152: **Renderer** (extension)

- description: add separate function to compute accurate scene size, store as 3D vector and as norm
- date resolved: 2022-06-21 17:56, date raised: 2022-06-20

**Version 1.2.140:** resolved Issue 1154: **Zoom all** (change)

- description: change procedures for zoom all and for computation of maximum scene coordinates; may affect appearance of your models; necessary for consistently computing perspective and shadow parameters
- date resolved: **2022-06-21 08:38**, date raised: 2022-06-21

**Version 1.2.139:** resolved Issue 1153: **noglfw** (check)

- description: check compilation without GLFW
- date resolved: **2022-06-20 10:58**, date raised: 2022-06-20

**Version 1.2.138:** resolved Issue 1150: **OpenGL** (extension)

- description: add shadows (simple)
- notes: activate with `SC.VisualizationSettings().openGL.shadow`, choosing a value between 0. and 1; good results obtained with 0.5
- date resolved: **2022-06-20 01:49**, date raised: 2022-06-18

**Version 1.2.137:** resolved Issue 1151: **linux builds** (change)

- description: remove -g flag from linux builds, leading to 2.6MB instead of 38MB binaries; to enable debug information (e.g. to detect origin of some crashes, remove the -g0 flag in setup.py)
- date resolved: **2022-06-19 18:34**, date raised: 2022-06-19

**Version 1.2.136:** resolved Issue 1149: **OpenGL** (extension)

- description: add perspective
- notes: added openGL option **perspective**; EXPERIMENTAL!
- date resolved: **2022-06-19 01:59**, date raised: 2022-06-18

**Version 1.2.135:** resolved Issue 1148: **jacobian ODE1 ODE2** (fix)

- description: fix jacobian computations for mixed ODE1-ODE2 components; check with HydraulicActuatorSimple (lower number of jacobians and iterations)
- date resolved: **2022-06-18 23:38**, date raised: 2022-06-18

**Version 1.2.134:** resolved Issue 1147: **ODE1Coordinates\_t** (extension)

- description: add missing function SetODE1Coordinates\_t and GetODE1Coordinates\_t into Python interface
- date resolved: **2022-06-17 01:14**, date raised: 2022-06-17

**Version 1.2.133:** resolved Issue 1096: **hydraulics** (example)

- description: add hydraulic actuator with new element HydraulicActuatorSimple
- date resolved: **2022-06-17 00:06**, date raised: 2022-05-22

**Version 1.2.132:** resolved Issue 1146: **solver jacobians** (extension)

- description: extended jacobians for ODE1 and ODE2 residuals for ODE1-ODE2 coupling in ComputeJacobianODE2RHS, ComputeJacobianODE1RHS, and ComputeJacobianAE; changed default values as well; check your code if you used these functions in Python user functions
- date resolved: **2022-06-16 19:35**, date raised: 2022-06-16

**Version 1.2.131:** resolved Issue 1145: **static solver** (extension)

- description: add check if system contains ODE1 variables
- date resolved: **2022-06-16 18:52**, date raised: 2022-06-16

**Version 1.2.130:** resolved Issue 1144: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: added option to allow components=[plot.componentNorm] for displaying norm of sensors
- date resolved: **2022-06-16 17:32**, date raised: 2022-06-16

**Version 1.2.129:** resolved Issue 1143: **numba jit** (example)

- description: add example for numba jit speedup of Python user functions
- notes: added Example `springDamperUserFunctionNumbaJIT.py` showing speedup of 4 for simple Python function; note that mbs functions cannot be processed by numba
- date resolved: **2022-06-16 17:01**, date raised: 2022-06-16

**Version 1.2.128:** resolved Issue 1106: **HydraulicsActuator** (extension)

- description: add HydraulicsActuator as object, containing pressure equations
- notes: added new double acting HydraulicActuatorSimple with internal pressure equations and possibility to modify valves by user functions
- date resolved: **2022-06-16 12:00**, date raised: 2022-05-23

**Version 1.2.127:** resolved Issue 1138: **artificialIntelligence** (extension)

- description: OpenAIGymInterfaceEnv obtained additional member variable randomInitializationValue which may be adapted; in future, this may be done in a separate function
- date resolved: **2022-06-10 12:26**, date raised: 2022-06-10

**Version 1.2.126:** resolved Issue 1137: **exudynFast** (change)

- description: for linux builds, do not activate exudynFast, only for noglfw
- date resolved: **2022-06-10 12:16**, date raised: 2022-06-10

**Version 1.2.125: resolved BUG 1135: KinematicTree**

- description: linux version of KinematicTree gives significantly (6e-7) different results, check initialization
- **notes:** resulted due to high sensitivity to disturbances (1e-15), especially in acceleration sensors, and ONLY for mbs results!
- date resolved: 2022-06-09 20:32, date raised: 2022-06-09

**Version 1.2.124: resolved Issue 1134: KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: add Jacobian computation according to class Robot in order to realize AccessFunction needed from MarkerKinematicTreeRigid; uses special access function because the SuperElement interface does not provide link number
- date resolved: 2022-06-08 18:30, date raised: 2022-06-06

**Version 1.2.123: resolved Issue 1071: KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: add special MarkerKinematicTreeRigidBody with link number and local position
- date resolved: 2022-06-08 18:30, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.122: resolved Issue 1130: class Robot (change)**

- description: tool only working for serial robots; in case of tree structure, tool should not be used as it is attached only to last link
- **notes:** added warning to class Robot.AddLink(...) which raises Warning if tool is defined and tree structure is generated
- date resolved: 2022-06-06 00:32, date raised: 2022-06-03

**Version 1.2.121: resolved Issue 1132: class Robot (extension)**

- description: extend Jacobian, LinkHT and JointHT functions for tree structure; check StaticTorques
- **notes:** added comparison for class Robot functions in kinematicTreeAndMBSTest.py
- date resolved: 2022-06-06 00:31, date raised: 2022-06-03

**Version 1.2.120: resolved Issue 1133: SolutionViewer (extension)**

- description: bind additional Button "Q" in interactive dialogs for quit (in addition to Escape)
- date resolved: 2022-06-05 18:25, date raised: 2022-06-05

**Version 1.2.119: resolved Issue 1114: class Robot (testing)**

- description: create new example(s) comparing CreateKinematicTree and CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS with control and prismatic joints
- date resolved: 2022-06-05 14:33, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.2.118: resolved BUG 1127: class Robot**

- description: CreateKinematicTree not working for tree structure
- date resolved: 2022-06-03 00:28, date raised: 2022-06-03

**Version 1.2.117: resolved BUG 1129: class Robot**

- description: GetParentIndex(...), HasParent(...) not working for tree structure
- date resolved: 2022-06-03 00:19, date raised: 2022-06-03

**Version 1.2.116: resolved BUG 1128: class Robot**

- description: CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS not working for tree structure
- date resolved: 2022-06-03 00:19, date raised: 2022-06-03

**Version 1.2.115: resolved BUG 1126: KinematicTree**

- description: wrong formula in computation of acceleration
- date resolved: 2022-06-02 22:41, date raised: 2022-06-02

**Version 1.2.114: resolved Issue 1123: class Robot (extension)**

- description: extend CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS for jointSpringDamperUserFunctionList with prismatic joints
- date resolved: 2022-06-01 23:44, date raised: 2022-06-01

**Version 1.2.113: resolved Issue 1125: class Robot (extension)**

- description: extend CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS for control of PrismaticJoints with new LinearSpringDamper
- date resolved: 2022-06-01 23:43, date raised: 2022-06-01

**Version 1.2.112: resolved Issue 1124: LinearSpringDamper (extension)**

- description: add LinearSpringDamper which is the corresponding spring damper/actuator for prismatic joints (like Torsional-SpringDamper for revolute joints), being aligned with a rigid marker, having no limits compared to regular (distance based) SpringDamper
- date resolved: 2022-06-01 23:43, date raised: 2022-06-01

**Version 1.2.111: resolved Issue 0503: serialrobot (extension)**

- description: adapt serial robot for prismatic joints
- **notes:** functionality with Prismatic joints now included into class Robot, converting to mbs with CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS or CreateKinematicTree, see issue
- date resolved: 2022-06-01 20:38, date raised: 2020-12-16

**Version 1.2.110: resolved Issue 1121: AnimateSolution (change)**

- description: mark as deprecated, use SolutionViewer instead
- date resolved: 2022-06-01 20:25, date raised: 2022-05-31

**Version 1.2.109: resolved BUG 1122: GraphicsDataBasis**

- description: kwargs argument radius not working
- date resolved: **2022-05-31 15:32**, date raised: 2022-05-31

**Version 1.2.108: resolved Issue 1108: KinematicTree (check)**

- description: check OutputVariable functions and compare with redundant-MBS based bodies
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 21:06**, date raised: 2022-05-27

**Version 1.2.107: resolved Issue 1095: hydraulics (example)**

- description: add hydraulic actuator with user function
- notes: example HydraulicsUserFunction.py added already 5 days earlier
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 20:06**, date raised: 2022-05-22

**Version 1.2.106: resolved Issue 1109: class Robot (extension)**

- description: CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS: jointLoadUserFunctionList and createJointTorqueLoads marked as deprecated; use NEW jointSpringDamperUserFunctionList which allows to directly actuate at revolute/prismatic joints
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 20:05**, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.2.105: resolved BUG 1120: KinematicTree**

- description: composite inertia contains wrong index in calculation
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 20:04**, date raised: 2022-05-30

**Version 1.2.104: resolved Issue 1113: KinematicTree (testing)**

- description: test for prismatic joint
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 20:04**, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.2.103: resolved BUG 1119: KinematicTree**

- description: wrong signs (missing inverse) of prismatic joints in C++ and Python implementation of KinematicTree
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 17:55**, date raised: 2022-05-30

**Version 1.2.102: resolved BUG 1118: ObjectKinematicTree**

- description: conversion to dict in mbs.GetObject(...) does not work for Matrix3D
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 16:02**, date raised: 2022-05-30

**Version 1.2.101: resolved Issue 1117: Python3.8 (change)**

- description: the exudyn version for Python3.8 now includes range checks (and is slower than before); for fast version of exudyn without range checks, check issues 1116 and section 'Performance and ways to speed up computations' in theDoc
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 00:34**, date raised: 2022-05-30

**Version 1.2.100: resolved Issue 1116: exudynFast (extension)**

- description: add separate track for fast exudyn versions; the compiler flag \_FAST\_EXUDYN\_LINALG, previously only activated in Python 3.8, is now used for Python 3.7 and Python 3.8 versions ONLY if according import flags are set by doing the following 3 steps: import sys; sys.exudynFast=True; import exudyn
- date resolved: **2022-05-30 00:34**, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.2.99: resolved Issue 1112: class Robot (change)**

- description: CreateKinematicTree: jointForceVector, jointPositionOffsetVector, jointVelocityOffsetVector, jointPControlVector, jointDControlVector removed and replaced by PDcontrol structure in RobotLink; forceUserFunction kept as is; return value slightly changed
- date resolved: **2022-05-29 19:10**, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.2.98: resolved Issue 1111: class Robot (extension)**

- description: RobotLink adds feature to define PDcontrol, used in robots for joint control of link
- date resolved: **2022-05-29 19:10**, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.2.97: resolved Issue 1110: class Robot (extension)**

- description: CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS: returns additional list springDamperList, which contains more efficient spring dampers for joint control
- date resolved: **2022-05-29 17:05**, date raised: 2022-05-29

**Version 1.2.96: resolved Issue 1070: KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: add SensorSuperElement (BUT call it SensorKinematicTree!) functionality for Position, Velocity, Acceleration, RotationMatrix, AngularVelocity, ...
- notes: created new SensorKinematicTree; tests not done yet
- date resolved: **2022-05-27 23:43**, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.95: resolved Issue 1107: Sensors (change)**

- description: C++: move sensor-specific consistency tests from CSystem to CheckPreAssembleConsistency
- date resolved: **2022-05-27 23:41**, date raised: 2022-05-26

**Version 1.2.94: resolved Issue 1103: Object (extension)**

- description: C++: enable objects to be mixed of ODE2, ODE1 and AE variables (most general case); add jacobian\_ODE1ODE2 flags and functions in case of ODE1

- notes: NumericalJacobianODE1RHS modified accordingly
- date resolved: 2022-05-23 23:06, date raised: 2022-05-23

**Version 1.2.93:** resolved Issue 1101: **HydraulicActuator** (example)

- description: add HydraulicActuator with user function example
- notes: Duplicate of issue 1102
- date resolved: 2022-05-23 22:10, date raised: 2022-05-23

**Version 1.2.92:** resolved Issue 1105: **NodeGenericAE** (extension)

- description: add node with algebraic variables
- date resolved: 2022-05-23 22:02, date raised: 2022-05-23

**Version 1.2.91:** resolved Issue 0850: **GetNodeODE1Index**, **GetNodeAEIndex** (extension)

- description: add missing access functions
- date resolved: 2022-05-23 21:48, date raised: 2022-01-08

**Version 1.2.90:** resolved Issue 1102: **HydraulicActuator** (example)

- description: add HydraulicActuator with user function example
- notes: Examples/HydraulicsUserFunction.py
- date resolved: 2022-05-23 19:53, date raised: 2022-05-23

**Version 1.2.89:** resolved Issue 1098: **GraphicsDataCylinder** (extension)

- description: add option addEdges which in addition returns GraphicsData for edges; returns then list of dictionaries
- date resolved: 2022-05-22 20:54, date raised: 2022-05-22

**Version 1.2.88:** resolved Issue 1097: **GraphicsDataOrthoCubePoint** (extension)

- description: add option addEdges which in addition returns GraphicsData for edges; returns then list of dictionaries
- date resolved: 2022-05-22 20:54, date raised: 2022-05-22

**Version 1.2.87:** resolved **BUG 1093:** **ANCFBeam3D**

- description: giving wrong results because of error in template<class TMatrix> ConstSizeMatrixBase& operator+= (const TMatrix& matrix); leading to twice the mass matrix
- date resolved: 2022-05-20 16:07, date raised: 2022-05-20

**Version 1.2.86:** resolved Issue 1092: **openAI gym** (extension)

- description: add example for interface with openAI gym using cart-pole model
- notes: see Examples/testGymCartpole.py
- date resolved: 2022-05-18 09:47, date raised: 2022-05-18

**Version 1.2.85:** resolved **BUG 1091:** **ComputeODE2Eigenvalues**

- description: eigenvectors sorting is not according to eigenvalues sorting
- date resolved: 2022-05-17 10:00, date raised: 2022-05-17

**Version 1.2.84:** resolved Issue 1090: **ComputeODE2Eigenvalues** (extension)

- description: solver.ComputeODE2Eigenvalues gets additional flag constrainedCoordinates to specify list of constrained coordinates in system for eigenvalue computation
- date resolved: 2022-05-16 23:01, date raised: 2022-05-16

**Version 1.2.83:** resolved **BUG 1089:** **ComputeODE2Eigenvalues**

- description: setInitialValues has no effect
- notes: flag erased
- date resolved: 2022-05-16 22:03, date raised: 2022-05-16

**Version 1.2.82:** resolved **BUG 1086:** **ParameterVariation**

- description: numberOfThreads cannot be passed to parameter variation as it is duplicated by \*\*args
- notes: **numberOfThreads is now a named argument**
- date resolved: 2022-05-16 16:34, date raised: 2022-05-16

**Version 1.2.81:** resolved Issue 1079: **Beam drawing** (extension)

- description: add generic drawing function for beams, especially for contour plot
- date resolved: 2022-05-15 23:24, date raised: 2022-05-09

**Version 1.2.80:** resolved Issue 1076: **ANCFBeam3D** (extension)

- description: add shear deformable 3D ANCF beam according to Nachbagauer Gerstmayr Pechstein using structural mechanics formulation
- date resolved: 2022-05-15 23:24, date raised: 2022-05-06

**Version 1.2.79:** resolved Issue 1081: **linux testSuite** (check)

- description: check failed tests under linux; see tests for 1.2.75 linux
- notes: resolved issues related to initial accelerations; still deviation in test generalContactFrictionTests.py
- date resolved: 2022-05-11 18:54, date raised: 2022-05-11

**Version 1.2.78:** resolved **BUG 1084:** **node frame drawing**

- description: node frames shows letter N unintended
- date resolved: 2022-05-11 18:23, date raised: 2022-05-11

**Version 1.2.77: resolved BUG 1083: initial accelerations**

- description: not correctly handled in linux build (and probably also on MacOS)
- date resolved: 2022-05-11 16:18, date raised: 2022-05-11

**Version 1.2.76: resolved Issue 1082: testsuite linux (extension)**

- description: extend test suite to run always for linux and add file ending for linux and MacOS
- date resolved: 2022-05-11 12:51, date raised: 2022-05-11

**Version 1.2.75: resolved BUG 1080: gcc compile**

- description: errors when compiling PyVectorLists and PyMatrixLists on gcc
- date resolved: 2022-05-11 09:27, date raised: 2022-05-11

**Version 1.2.74: resolved Issue 0471: geometrically exact beam3D (extension)**

- description: add to CPP
- notes: added first version based on conventional parameterization of nodes, but using Lie groups for beam section forces in ode2LHS
- date resolved: 2022-05-09 21:24, date raised: 2020-11-21

**Version 1.2.73: resolved Issue 1077: TExpSO3(Omega) (change)**

- description: reduce number of terms in termExpanded; only up to  $x^{**4}$  needed for 16 digits
- date resolved: 2022-05-09 21:22, date raised: 2022-05-07

**Version 1.2.72: resolved Issue 1074: BeamSection (extension)**

- description: add new structure (cpp+Python) for beam cross section as well as BeamSectionGeometry for geometrical representation
- date resolved: 2022-05-09 21:22, date raised: 2022-05-06

**Version 1.2.71: resolved Issue 1073: structures description (extension)**

- description: add description for simulationSettings, visualizationSettings, solver structures, etc. in Python bindings
- date resolved: 2022-05-06 13:54, date raised: 2022-05-06

**Version 1.2.70: resolved Issue 1069: KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: add interface to class Robot, to create either redundant or minimal coordinates kinematic tree
- notes: however, is not capable of creating robots with localHT!=HT0()
- date resolved: 2022-05-06 00:07, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.69: resolved Issue 1064: KinematicTree (docu)**

- description: add basic description (equations)
- date resolved: 2022-05-05 22:14, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.68: resolved Issue 1067: KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: add standalone example
- notes: see TestModels/kinematicTreeTest.py
- date resolved: 2022-05-05 20:00, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.67: resolved Issue 1065: KinematicTree (docu)**

- description: add user function description
- date resolved: 2022-05-05 20:00, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.66: resolved Issue 1068: KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: add test
- notes: added test and MiniExample
- date resolved: 2022-05-05 19:59, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.65: resolved BUG 1063: KinematicTree**

- description: cpp version gives wrong results as compared to MBS
- notes: corrected inertia - must be w.r.t. COM
- date resolved: 2022-05-05 16:14, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.64: resolved Issue 1066: BodyGraphicsDataList (extension)**

- description: new interface used in Kinematic tree which holds a list of GraphicsData lists
- date resolved: 2022-05-05 11:32, date raised: 2022-05-05

**Version 1.2.63: resolved Issue 0655: add KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: ObjectKinematicTree (minimal coordinates)
- notes: this is a first version, but tests and validation are necessary!
- date resolved: 2022-05-05 10:27, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.2.62: resolved Issue 0913: KinematicTree (extension)**

- description: add efficient C++ functionality for operating on 6D vectors and matrices for kinematics/dynamics

- date resolved: 2022-05-05 10:23, date raised: 2022-02-02

**Version 1.2.61:** resolved Issue 1062: **RigidBodyMath.h** (change)

- description: remove duplicate from src/Utilities
- date resolved: 2022-05-03 11:33, date raised: 2022-05-03

**Version 1.2.60:** resolved Issue 1047: **Matrix3DList** (extension)

- description: add new structure Matrix3DList; used to create list of 3D matrices and transfer into MainSystem mbs, e.g. in KinematicTree
- date resolved: 2022-05-01 00:47, date raised: 2022-04-25

**Version 1.2.59:** resolved Issue 1038: **simulateInRealtime** (extension)

- description: put waitMicroSeconds into settings
- date resolved: 2022-04-30 20:41, date raised: 2022-04-07

**Version 1.2.58:** resolved Issue 1049: **MacOS** (check)

- description: check if flag -mmacosx-version-min=11.0 is needed in setup.py and if this causes problems on older pre-AppleM1 which needs wheel version 10.9
- notes: **x86 compilation requires 11.0, otherwise it fails; need to find another way for compilation**
- date resolved: 2022-04-29 09:59, date raised: 2022-04-25

**Version 1.2.57:** resolved Issue 1060: **buildDate.tex** (change)

- description: remove by default change of buildDate.tex in setup.py
- date resolved: 2022-04-29 08:20, date raised: 2022-04-28

**Version 1.2.56:** resolved **BUG 1059: MacOS compile**

- description: sse2neon.h not found
- notes: **exclude parallel threads from MacOS version until resolving compilation problem**
- date resolved: 2022-04-28 11:58, date raised: 2022-04-28

**Version 1.2.55:** resolved Issue 0905: **Add description of Pybind11 interaction** (docu)

- description: add some description of C++-Python interaction and entry points into C++
- date resolved: 2022-04-27 20:37, date raised: 2022-02-01

**Version 1.2.54:** resolved Issue 1015: **TestSuite** (docu)

- description: add notes in Exudyn on testsuite (add remark: in many cases for tracking of changes, not for validation)
- date resolved: 2022-04-27 20:21, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.53:** resolved Issue 1058: **ClearWorkspace** (change)

- description: also close open matplotlib figures before they are lost
- date resolved: 2022-04-27 19:47, date raised: 2022-04-27

**Version 1.2.52:** resolved **BUG 1052: ClearWorkspace**

- description: has no effect on global variables
- notes: **NOTE: matplotlib loses figures which cannot be closed with closeAll in PlotSensor**
- date resolved: 2022-04-27 19:03, date raised: 2022-04-25

**Version 1.2.51:** resolved **BUG 1053: coordinatesSolution**

- description: coordinatesSolutionFile is corrupted for ACF test in text mode
- notes: **not repeatable; may have been caused by iPython crash**
- date resolved: 2022-04-27 10:29, date raised: 2022-04-26

**Version 1.2.50:** resolved Issue 1051: **CreateNonlinearFEMObjectGenericODE2NGsolve** (testing)

- description: test FEM.CreateNonlinearFEMObjectGenericODE2NGsolve with simple example
- notes: **included in ACFtest.py**
- date resolved: 2022-04-27 10:23, date raised: 2022-04-25

**Version 1.2.49:** resolved Issue 1057: **solutionInformation** (extension)

- description: replace new lines in solutionInformation when writing into coordinatesSolution file in order to preserve readable file structure
- date resolved: 2022-04-27 10:22, date raised: 2022-04-27

**Version 1.2.48:** resolved Issue 1056: **MarkerSuperElementRigid** (extension)

- description: add check for node sizes used in marker
- date resolved: 2022-04-26 22:29, date raised: 2022-04-26

**Version 1.2.47:** resolved **BUG 1055: NodeGenericODE2 error**

- description: NodeGenericODE2 raises system error CNodeODE2::GetVelocity: call illegal during solver initialize
- notes: **added GetVelocity and GetAcceleration to NodeGenericODE2, with risk that these functions are used unintended**
- date resolved: 2022-04-26 22:29, date raised: 2022-04-26

**Version 1.2.46:** resolved Issue 1054: **NodeIndex, ...** (extension)

- description: add possibility to allow simple arithmetic operations +,-,\*,-() for NodeIndex, MarkerIndex, etc.

- date resolved: 2022-04-26 22:29, date raised: 2022-04-26

**Version 1.2.45: resolved BUG 1050: CreateLinearFEMObjectGenericODE2**

- description: FEM.CreateLinearFEMObjectGenericODE2 not working
- date resolved: 2022-04-25 17:34, date raised: 2022-04-25

**Version 1.2.44: resolved Issue 1046: Vector3DList (extension)**

- description: add new structure Vector3DList; used to create list of 3D vectors and transfer into MainSystem mbs, e.g. in KinematicTree
- date resolved: 2022-04-25 08:40, date raised: 2022-04-25

**Version 1.2.43: resolved Issue 1045: dispY cluster (extension)**

- description: fixed some bugs in ProcessParameterList (http\_server); added some checks (if dispY is installed); cluster is used now iff clusterHostNames != [] and useMultiProcessing==True
- date resolved: 2022-04-23 17:09, date raised: 2022-04-23

**Version 1.2.42: resolved BUG 1044: GetNodesOnLine**

- description: FEM.GetNodesOnLine raises exception
- date resolved: 2022-04-22 18:28, date raised: 2022-04-22

**Version 1.2.41: resolved BUG 1043: serialRobotTest.py**

- description: class robotics.Robot computes wrong static torque compensation in function StaticTorques(HT)
- notes: due to #0744 this bug has been magically resolved!
- date resolved: 2022-04-21 15:15, date raised: 2022-04-21

**Version 1.2.40: resolved Issue 1042: multithreaded compilation (extension)**

- description: enable setup.py with multithreaded compilation, using Monkey patch for compiler with multithreading library; enable parallel build with: python setup.py install --parallel
- date resolved: 2022-04-21 02:00, date raised: 2022-04-21

**Version 1.2.39: resolved Issue 0744: CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS (change)**

- description: interchange joint markers, affecting the sign of the measured joint rotation angle, being now consistent with minimal coordinate formulations / kinematicTree; also interchange jointTorque0List/1List to be consistent with marker list
- notes: adapted SerialRobotTestDH2.py and SerialRobotTSD.py in Example folders for corrected signs
- date resolved: 2022-04-20 00:37, date raised: 2021-09-01

**Version 1.2.38: resolved Issue 1041: Pluecker transforms (change)**

- description: correct Pluecker transform T66 functions, such as RotationTranslation2T66, etc. and introduce inverse functions for usage in Featherstone algorithm
- notes: note that rotations in RotationX2T66, RotationY2T66, RotationZ2T66 are transposed/CHANGED as compared to previous version; T66toRotationTranslation is corrected/CHANGED and now is consistent with the backtransformation; InverseT66toRotationTranslation does the inverse operation (but also for rotation); RotationTranslation2T66 corrected/CHANGED; HT2T66 is corrected/CHANGED with inverse version HT2T66Inverse; rotations in Exudyn now consistent between T66, HT and other rotation matrices
- date resolved: 2022-04-19 16:16, date raised: 2022-04-19

**Version 1.2.37: resolved Issue 1021: twitter (extension)**

- description: add twitter account for exudyn: https://twitter.com/RExudyn
- notes: Follow me!
- date resolved: 2022-04-12 16:28, date raised: 2022-03-31

**Version 1.2.36: resolved Issue 1040: contour bodies (extension)**

- description: show contour colors for GraphicsData added to bodies
- notes: option turned on by default, but may slow down visualization for larger models; turn off in case of problems...
- date resolved: 2022-04-10 17:21, date raised: 2022-04-10

**Version 1.2.35: resolved Issue 1039: mesh edges (extension)**

- description: show mesh edges independently of visualization mode (edges on/off) - allowing to show mesh edges but not other graphics edges
- date resolved: 2022-04-10 11:42, date raised: 2022-04-10

**Version 1.2.34: resolved Issue 1036: solution file (change)**

- description: fixed inconsistent information in line 3 of coordinatesSolutionFile: ODE2 coordinates
- date resolved: 2022-04-07 20:30, date raised: 2022-04-07

**Version 1.2.33: resolved Issue 1034: solution and sensor files (extension)**

- description: add Python version to e.g. Exudyn version = 1.x.y Python3.9 / Python3.6(32bits) in coordinatesSolutionFile and sensor output files to identify exactly the versions and platform used for computation; check also Parameter and optimization output files for updated information
- date resolved: 2022-04-07 12:02, date raised: 2022-04-07

**Version 1.2.32: resolved Issue 1033: InteractiveDialog (extension)**

- description: also add tkInter DoubleVar for sliders to make bi-directional interaction simpler (but not needed)

- date resolved: 2022-04-04 21:26, date raised: 2022-04-04

**Version 1.2.31:** resolved Issue 1031: **InteractiveDialog** (extension)

- description: extended with option addLabelStringVariables to be able to modify strings in text labels
- date resolved: 2022-04-04 17:20, date raised: 2022-04-04

**Version 1.2.30:** resolved Issue 1030: **AVX2** (change)

- description: change both Python 3.6 32bit/46bit versions to compilation without AVX
- date resolved: 2022-04-04 15:39, date raised: 2022-04-04

**Version 1.2.29:** resolved Issue 1024: **PERFORM\_UNIT\_TESTS** (change)

- description: set PERFORM\_UNIT\_TESTS for P3.7 instead of P3.6
- date resolved: 2022-04-04 15:38, date raised: 2022-03-31

**Version 1.2.28:** resolved **BUG 1029: ContactFrictionCircleCable2D**

- description: computes wrong segment length internally, leading to wrong sticking position
- date resolved: 2022-04-04 12:14, date raised: 2022-04-04

**Version 1.2.27:** resolved **BUG 1028: cnt in Render window**

- description: debug information cnt=.. shown in Render window
- date resolved: 2022-04-04 11:50, date raised: 2022-04-04

**Version 1.2.26:** resolved Issue 1027: **RotationMatrix2EulerParameters** (change)

- description: RotationMatrix2EulerParameters computes Euler parameters with large deviations from unit norm in case of inaccurate rotation matrices; this may lead to failure of CheckPreAssembleConsistencies; resolved by adding normalization before returning Euler parameters
- date resolved: 2022-04-03 00:24, date raised: 2022-04-03

**Version 1.2.25:** resolved Issue 1025: **build venv** (extension)

- description: switch to building windows purely on virtual conda environments, allowing to build all windows and linux versions in parallel
- date resolved: 2022-04-02 00:28, date raised: 2022-04-02

**Version 1.2.24:** resolved Issue 1022: **virtual environments** (change)

- description: switch to virtual environments in anaconda for compilation on different platforms
- date resolved: 2022-04-02 00:28, date raised: 2022-03-31

**Version 1.2.23:** resolved Issue 1023: **remove /Zi in MSVC** (change)

- description: remove compilation flag /Zi in setup.py which prevents from parallel runs of MSVC cl.exe
- date resolved: 2022-03-31 11:28, date raised: 2022-03-31

**Version 1.2.22:** resolved Issue 1020: **robotics links** (docu)

- description: links to github are not resolved correctly for robotics module
- date resolved: 2022-03-30 10:47, date raised: 2022-03-30

**Version 1.2.21:** resolved Issue 1019: **SpaceMouse** (extension)

- description: add functionality for 3D mouse / spacemouse by reading joystick inputs and interpret as 3D position and rotation data; add visualization flag interactive.useJoystickInput (default=True); deactivate this flag if your external device makes problems
- date resolved: 2022-03-29 14:37, date raised: 2022-03-29

**Version 1.2.20:** resolved Issue 1017: **ContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (testing)

- description: check and test computation of sticking position segment length: undeformed versus deformed
- notes: switched to reference length in computation of relative sticking position as given in theDoc; leads to improved results
- date resolved: 2022-03-28 20:33, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.19:** resolved Issue 1014: **SaveImage** (change)

- description: make window height divisible by 2 (skip one line if necessary)
- notes: added alignment option for width and height; default options work well for ffmpeg conversion
- date resolved: 2022-03-28 14:25, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.18:** resolved Issue 1013: **TGA output** (change)

- description: switch from TGA to .png output using stb\_image\_write.h in GLFW
- notes: added mode exportImages.saveImageFormat to chose between PNG and TGA - PNG with much smaller files!
- date resolved: 2022-03-28 14:24, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.17:** resolved Issue 1012: **GLFW** (change)

- description: switch to GLFW3.3.6 includes in order to be in line with AppleM1 version
- date resolved: 2022-03-28 12:03, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.16:** resolved Issue 1011: **Apple M1** (change)

- description: use universal glfw libs for both Apple x86 and Apple arm M1

- date resolved: 2022-03-28 12:03, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.15:** resolved Issue 1010: **autodiff** (change)

- description: extract autodiff as separate module
- **notes:** now using `AutomaticDifferentiation.h` in Utilities
- date resolved: 2022-03-28 11:56, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.14:** resolved **BUG 1009:** **solutionViewer**

- description: does not load automatically due to change of coordinatesSolution filename ending
- **notes:** changed loading of default file in **SolutionViewer**
- date resolved: 2022-03-28 09:11, date raised: 2022-03-28

**Version 1.2.13:** resolved **BUG 1007:** **sensor double values**

- description: sensor outputs two times for a single time step
- **notes:** error occurred due to automaticStepSize activated and call to ReduceStepSize even in case adaptiveStep=0; automaticStepSize now deactivated for solvers without step size control
- date resolved: 2022-03-27 19:31, date raised: 2022-03-24

**Version 1.2.12:** resolved Issue 1006: **ContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (change)

- description: LHS computation: exclude undefined state from sticking position computation
- date resolved: 2022-03-22 12:43, date raised: 2022-03-22

**Version 1.2.11:** resolved Issue 1005: **PostNewton timer** (change)

- description: remove timer from timer structures and activate as special timer
- date resolved: 2022-03-22 12:30, date raised: 2022-03-22

**Version 1.2.10:** resolved Issue 1004: **ContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (extension)

- description: add option usePointWiseNormals flag as an additional option to control the way forces are applied to cable
- date resolved: 2022-03-21 10:12, date raised: 2022-03-21

**Version 1.2.9:** resolved Issue 1003: **setup.py** (extension)

- description: include manifest.in and readme.md in main
- date resolved: 2022-03-20 11:47, date raised: 2022-03-20

**Version 1.2.8:** resolved Issue 1002: **pypi problems** (change)

- description: previous version marked beta
- date resolved: 2022-03-19 10:54, date raised: 2022-03-19

**Version 1.2.7:** resolved Issue 0986: **ANCF Cable2D** (docu)

- description: extend/finalize description - specifically for integration points and OutputVariable functions
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 23:09, date raised: 2022-03-15

**Version 1.2.6:** resolved Issue 1001: **pypi** (change)

- description: finalized conversion of markup file for description at pypi.org: use only links to github, as pypi does not recognize .rst file in github format
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 20:54, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.2.5:** resolved Issue 1000: **adjust version in docu** (docu)

- description: recompile
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 19:07, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.2.4:** resolved Issue 0999: **pypi** (extension)

- description: improved versioning
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 18:28, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.2.3:** resolved Issue 0998: **pypi** (extension)

- description: add description and tags
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 18:09, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.2.2:** resolved Issue 0997: **pre-release version** (extension)

- description: add ".dev" tag in version and wheel name for pre-releases, allowing to distinguish on pypi for different versions
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 17:02, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.2.1:** resolved Issue 0996: **pre-release** (extension)

- description: allow pre-releases to be uploaded on pypi, fetched with "pip install exudyn -pre"
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 15:52, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.2.0:** resolved Issue 0995: **add to pypi index** (extension)

- description: add exudyn to pypi index; allows to use "pip install exudyn"
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 10:44, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.1.177:** resolved **BUG 0994:** **ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D**

- description: forces on circle added up twice, because weighting factor not considered

- notes: tested force on circle with static computation in belt drive
- date resolved: 2022-03-18 08:30, date raised: 2022-03-18

**Version 1.1.176:** resolved Issue 0880: **User function for ConnectorCoordinateVector** (extension)

- description: add user function for constraint and for jacobian; test with double pendulum made of masses
- date resolved: 2022-03-17 18:14, date raised: 2022-01-24

**Version 1.1.175:** resolved **BUG 0993: ObjectConnectorDistance**

- description: activeConnector=False produces wrong jacobian
- date resolved: 2022-03-17 17:52, date raised: 2022-03-17

**Version 1.1.174:** resolved Issue 0992: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add PlotSensorDefaults function which allows to set default values for all subsequent PlotSensor calls
- notes: use e.g. **PlotSensorDefaults().fontSize=16 to change fontSize for all subsequent calls**
- date resolved: 2022-03-17 17:28, date raised: 2022-03-17

**Version 1.1.173:** resolved Issue 0991: **velocityOffset** (extension)

- description: add velocity offset for SpringDamper and TorsionalSpringDamper, allowing simple controllers using offset and velocityOffset in preStepUser functions
- date resolved: 2022-03-16 23:51, date raised: 2022-03-16

**Version 1.1.172:** resolved Issue 0989: **convergence problems** (docu)

- description: add specific section in theDoc - Exudyn Basics related to ways for resolving convergence problems
- date resolved: 2022-03-16 18:59, date raised: 2022-03-16

**Version 1.1.171:** resolved Issue 0938: **ANCFCable2D** (extension)

- description: add drawing function for forces in normal direction with factor
- date resolved: 2022-03-15 20:33, date raised: 2022-02-10

**Version 1.1.170:** resolved Issue 0933: **RigidBody** (extension)

- description: add accelerationLocal and angularAccelerationLocal output
- notes: added to **ObjectRigidBody** and **ObjectRigidBody2D**
- date resolved: 2022-03-15 20:14, date raised: 2022-02-07

**Version 1.1.169:** resolved Issue 0967: **ANCFCable2D** (extension)

- description: add OutputVariables RotationMatrix, Rotation, AngularVelocity(Local) and AngularAcceleration
- notes: **Acceleration, AngularVelocity and AngularAcceleration currently only implemented for ANCFCable2D but not for ALEANCFCable2D**
- date resolved: 2022-03-15 20:01, date raised: 2022-03-03

**Version 1.1.168:** resolved Issue 0966: **ANCFCable2D** (extension)

- description: add missing terms for OutputVariables and AccessFunctions to allow constraints that are at local position  $y!=0$
- date resolved: 2022-03-15 19:54, date raised: 2022-03-03

**Version 1.1.167:** resolved Issue 0983: **plot** (extension)

- description: add function to create plot-ready data from mbs.GetObjectOutputBody for a list of consecutive beams, e.g., axial force, displacement or curvature along axial reference coordinate
- notes: added function **DataArrayFromSensorList** which allows to create data from a list of sensors
- date resolved: 2022-03-14 20:41, date raised: 2022-03-11

**Version 1.1.166:** resolved Issue 0982: **PlotSensor** (extentsion)

- description: add option to plot 2D arrays
- notes: **numpy arrays are used instead of sensorNumbers; these arrays must have the same format as data stored in sensor files; this data format does not create any labels**
- date resolved: 2022-03-14 16:24, date raised: 2022-03-11

**Version 1.1.165:** resolved Issue 0985: **startOfStepState** (extension)

- description: initialize startOfStepState together with currentState in InitializeSolverInitialConditions(...) in order to be valid when sensors are written in initialization
- date resolved: 2022-03-14 13:07, date raised: 2022-03-14

**Version 1.1.164:** resolved Issue 0981: **ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (extension)

- description: add OutputVariable functions for Coordinates (gap, slip), Coordinates\_t (gap\_t, slip\_t), and contact and friction forces per segment (ForceLocal)
- date resolved: 2022-03-14 12:58, date raised: 2022-03-11

**Version 1.1.163:** resolved Issue 0980: **renderer precision** (extension)

- description: add options for general precision in renderer: general.rendererPrecision as well as precision for colorbars in contour: contour.colorBarPrecision
- date resolved: 2022-03-11 14:05, date raised: 2022-03-11

**Version 1.1.162:** resolved Issue 0979: **VisualizationSettings** (extension)

- description: VisualizationSettings.showContactForcesValues is added to show numerical values for contact forces

- date resolved: 2022-03-11 10:19, date raised: 2022-03-11

**Version 1.1.161:** resolved Issue 0978: **ObjectANCF Cable2D** (extension)

- description: add improved axial strain computation for reduced order integration
- **notes:** works for axial strain and axial force if reducedAxialInterpolation=True
- date resolved: 2022-03-10 20:36, date raised: 2022-03-10

**Version 1.1.160:** resolved Issue 0977: **ObjectANCF Cable2D** (extension)

- description: add new mode useReducedOrderIntegration=2 with good performance/accuracy and exceptional representation of axial strains
- date resolved: 2022-03-10 20:08, date raised: 2022-03-10

**Version 1.1.159:** resolved Issue 0976: **ContactCircleCable2D** (extension)

- description: add visualization flag showContactCircle; uses circleTiling\*4 for tiling (from VisualizationSettings.general)!
- date resolved: 2022-03-10 14:15, date raised: 2022-03-10

**Version 1.1.158:** resolved Issue 0975: **VisualizationSettings** (extension)

- description: added showContactForces and contactForcesFactor in contact; this flag is currently only available in ContactCircleCable2D
- date resolved: 2022-03-10 13:52, date raised: 2022-03-10

**Version 1.1.157:** resolved Issue 0974: **VisualizationSettings** (change)

- description: moved contactPointsDefaultSize from connectors to contact; connectors.contactPointsDefaultSize is inactive from now!
- date resolved: 2022-03-10 13:50, date raised: 2022-03-10

**Version 1.1.156:** resolved Issue 0953: **ContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (extension)

- description: add improved (static) friction model
- **notes:** also added improved PostNewton switching strategies and changed initial values for NodeGenericData
- date resolved: 2022-03-09 21:42, date raised: 2022-02-25

**Version 1.1.155:** resolved Issue 0932: **ANCF Cable2D** (extension)

- description: add velocityLocal + accelerationLocal output in axial/normal direction
- **notes:** only velocityLocal added
- date resolved: 2022-03-06 18:24, date raised: 2022-02-07

**Version 1.1.154:** resolved Issue 0931: **ANCF Cable2D** (extension)

- description: add acceleration as output variable
- **notes:** only added for ANCF, but not for ALEANCF due to coupling terms with vALE
- date resolved: 2022-03-06 18:24, date raised: 2022-02-07

**Version 1.1.153:** resolved Issue 0970: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: PlotSensor allows to set fileCommentChar and fileDelimiterChar
- date resolved: 2022-03-04 13:27, date raised: 2022-03-04

**Version 1.1.152:** resolved Issue 0969: **exudyn.plot** (extension)

- description: added method to convert output files from other codes; in particular plot.FileStripSpaces(...) can be used to strip leading / trailing spaces and remove double spaces
- date resolved: 2022-03-04 13:27, date raised: 2022-03-04

**Version 1.1.151:** resolved Issue 0965: **ANCF Cable2D** (extension)

- description: add option for strainIsRelativeToReference, which if set to 1. accounts for the reference geometry as the stress-free configuration; also works for ALE Cable2D
- date resolved: 2022-03-03 08:13, date raised: 2022-03-03

**Version 1.1.150:** resolved Issue 0964: **CreateReevingCurve** (change)

- description: corrected sign of returned curvatures, now can be directly used for beam elements
- date resolved: 2022-03-02 17:20, date raised: 2022-03-02

**Version 1.1.149:** resolved **BUG 0963:** **CreateReevingCurve**

- description: removeFirstLine=True not working: wrong case i==0 needs to be changed to i==1
- date resolved: 2022-03-02 15:25, date raised: 2022-03-02

**Version 1.1.148:** resolved Issue 0962: **CreateReevingCurve** (change)

- description: adjust number of nodes in case of closed Curve (numberOfANCFnodes=20 gives 20 elements in this case)
- date resolved: 2022-03-02 15:25, date raised: 2022-03-02

**Version 1.1.147:** resolved Issue 0961: **stepInformation** (change)

- description: changed flags in timeIntegration and staticSolver stepInformation: value of 1024 now causes output at every step; all values > 16 have been divided by two; 255=detailed overall output, 2047=detailed output every step; see SimulationSettings in theDoc
- date resolved: 2022-03-02 10:33, date raised: 2022-03-02

**Version 1.1.146:** resolved Issue 0959: **coordinatesSolution** (change)

- description: change ending of coordinates solution files from .txt to .sol in case of binary files
- date resolved: **2022-03-02 10:14**, date raised: 2022-03-02

**Version 1.1.145:** resolved Issue 0960: **ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (change)

- description: move to ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2DOld and improve new version
- date resolved: **2022-03-02 09:50**, date raised: 2022-03-02

**Version 1.1.144:** resolved Issue 0958: **LoadForceVector** (docu)

- description: add note to description in forces that user function values are available in sensors, but they are not updated during drawing
- date resolved: **2022-03-01 19:40**, date raised: 2022-02-28

**Version 1.1.143:** resolved Issue 0952: **rolling joints** (extension)

- description: ConnectorRollingDiscPenalty and JointRollingDisc now add a OutputVariable RotationMatrix, containing the J1 to global transformation
- date resolved: **2022-03-01 19:35**, date raised: 2022-02-25

**Version 1.1.142:** resolved Issue 0951: **Friction** (test)

- description: test LuGre friction model as ODE1 model versus position/history based model
- **notes: added lugreFrictionODE1.py as a demo showing the LuGre model based on a ODE1 user function**
- date resolved: **2022-03-01 19:34**, date raised: 2022-02-24

**Version 1.1.141:** resolved Issue 0956: **ProfileLinearAccelerationsList** (extension)

- description: add linear acceleration profile to robotics.motion, currently only allowing to create profile directly from accelerations
- date resolved: **2022-02-28 19:05**, date raised: 2022-02-28

**Version 1.1.140:** resolved Issue 0955: **robotics.motion** (change)

- description: change PTPprofile to BasicProfile
- date resolved: **2022-02-28 09:59**, date raised: 2022-02-28

**Version 1.1.139:** **resolved BUG 0950: JointRollingDisc**

- description: OutputVariable VelocityLocal is returned in global coordinates; description in theDoc is wrong; will be changed to outputVariable Velocity; local velocity will represent the slippage in special local joint J1 coordinates; see theDoc for updated functionality and outputs
- date resolved: **2022-02-25 14:32**, date raised: 2022-02-22

**Version 1.1.138:** **resolved BUG 0949: ConnectorRollingDiscPenalty**

- description: OutputVariable VelocityLocal local is returned in global coordinates; description in theDoc is wrong; will be changed to outputVariable Velocity; see theDoc for updated functionality and outputs
- date resolved: **2022-02-25 14:32**, date raised: 2022-02-22

**Version 1.1.137:** resolved Issue 0946: **sensors storeInternal** (extension)

- description: adapt most TestModels to store sensordata internally
- date resolved: **2022-02-21 00:43**, date raised: 2022-02-20

**Version 1.1.136:** resolved Issue 0947: **TestModels** (change)

- description: change most test models to use Sensors storeInternal mode; this avoids creating many files during TestSuite runs
- date resolved: **2022-02-20 20:40**, date raised: 2022-02-20

**Version 1.1.135:** resolved Issue 0921: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add option to add subplots
- **notes: allows to create subplots, adjusting also the plot size using sizeInches; for examples see Examples/plotSensorExamples.py**
- date resolved: **2022-02-19 22:45**, date raised: 2022-02-02

**Version 1.1.134:** resolved Issue 0922: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add option to add linewidth, markersize, markerStyles=["o",...], markerSizes=[], lineStyles=["-",...], colors=[..], markerDensity=...; lineWidths=[] allowing to plot a reduced number of markers on top of a line
- **notes: added many options for line and marker styles, check: colors, lineStyles, lineWidths, markerStyles, markerSizes, markerDensity**
- date resolved: **2022-02-19 22:41**, date raised: 2022-02-02

**Version 1.1.133:** resolved Issue 0920: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add x-range and y-range for zoom
- **notes: added rangeX and rangeY options to specify range**
- date resolved: **2022-02-19 16:59**, date raised: 2022-02-02

**Version 1.1.132:** resolved Issue 0945: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: extend option for offsets, allowing sensor data to use as offset (e.g., loaded from file or from internal sensor data)
- **notes: see plotSensorExamples for some particular usage**
- date resolved: **2022-02-19 16:45**, date raised: 2022-02-19

**Version 1.1.131:** resolved Issue 0944: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add argument labels, which can be string (for one sensor) or list of strings (according to number of sensors resp. components) representing the labels used in legend; if not provided, automatically generated legend is used
- date resolved: **2022-02-19 15:47**, date raised: 2022-02-19

**Version 1.1.130:** resolved Issue 0918: **Sensors store values internally** (extension)

- description: add option to store sensor values internally; using ResizableMatrix internally; rows added and matrix is automatically resized
- **notes:** **storeInternal boost the speed of writing sensor values, however, most of time is spent on computing sensor values, which typically about 2 seconds for 1e6 time steps per sensor; file write adds usually 3 seconds extra on that bill**
- date resolved: **2022-02-19 00:13**, date raised: 2022-02-02

**Version 1.1.129:** resolved Issue 0943: **mbs.GetSensorStoredData()** (extension)

- description: add MainSystem functionality to retrieve internally stored data in sensor; used, e.g., for PlotSensor to plot data without storing in files
- date resolved: **2022-02-19 00:10**, date raised: 2022-02-18

**Version 1.1.128:** **resolved BUG 0942: sensorsAppendToFile**

- description: appendToFile is used instead of sensorsAppendToFile for switching between append and replace operations for files
- date resolved: **2022-02-18 20:54**, date raised: 2022-02-18

**Version 1.1.127:** resolved Issue 0901: **SimulationSettings** (extension)

- description: improve type completion by adding py::init<...> functions for all subclasses
- **notes:** **not solvable in this simple way as type completion is not improved when adding this information**
- date resolved: **2022-02-18 20:30**, date raised: 2022-01-31

**Version 1.1.126:** resolved Issue 0941: **MotionInterpolator** (extension)

- description: mark as deprecated; instead, created motion submodule in robotics with class Trajectory; uses classes ProfileConstantAcceleration and ProfilePTP to construct piecewise profiles for trajectory; precomputes acceleration profiles in first step and thus is several factors faster in Python implementation; Trajectory converts to dict and can be printed in order to obtain key values of computed trajectories
- date resolved: **2022-02-18 16:31**, date raised: 2022-02-15

**Version 1.1.125:** resolved Issue 0940: **MotionInterpolator** (extension)

- description: add option to add trajectories defined by duration as well as by maxVelocity and maxAcceleration using synchronous PTP trajectory generation
- date resolved: **2022-02-15 12:38**, date raised: 2022-02-15

**Version 1.1.124:** **resolved BUG 0939: NodeRigidBody2D**

- description: does not correctly measure rotations (returns x-coordinate instead of angle)
- date resolved: **2022-02-15 09:58**, date raised: 2022-02-15

**Version 1.1.123:** resolved Issue 0745: **SensitivityAnalysis()** (extension)

- description: add functionality to processing, evaluating the sensitivities of certain sensor values w.r.t. parameters; same interface as ParameterVariation
- **notes:** **see processing.ComputeSensitivities(...)**
- date resolved: **2022-02-14 09:50**, date raised: 2021-09-03 (resolved by: P. Manzl)

**Version 1.1.122:** **resolved BUG 0934: exudyn.signal**

- description: conflicts with Python 3.8.8 and Python 3.9.7 (and possibly other) with internal Python signal package; change exudyn.signal to exudyn.signalProcessing
- date resolved: **2022-02-10 09:23**, date raised: 2022-02-10

**Version 1.1.121:** resolved Issue 0870: **binary output** (extension)

- description: add option to create binary solution files
- **notes:** **notes: use outputPrecision to switch between float and double - see there; speeds up file writing considerably and reduces file sizes; Integrated into LoadSolutionFile**
- date resolved: **2022-02-09 08:45**, date raised: 2022-01-18

**Version 1.1.120:** resolved Issue 0930: **LoadSolutionFile** (extension)

- description: extend function to check if binary file; if yes, switches to binary mode
- date resolved: **2022-02-09 08:44**, date raised: 2022-02-07

**Version 1.1.119:** resolved Issue 0929: **coordinatesSolution, sensors** (change)

- description: add version to coordinatesSolutionFile and sensor output files; should not affect current parsing of output files
- date resolved: **2022-02-07 00:02**, date raised: 2022-02-07

**Version 1.1.118:** resolved Issue 0878: **sort settings options** (docu)

- description: sort settings representation in Python by sorting dictionaries prior to writing interface files; keep current sorting (grouping) in latex documentation
- **notes:** **type completion may change sorting afterwards**
- date resolved: **2022-02-06 21:57**, date raised: 2022-01-24

**Version 1.1.117:** resolved Issue 0928: CPP UNIT TESTS (testing)

- description: fail because of change of ConstSizeVector to use move assignment and move constructor
- **notes: adapted test to avoid move assignment**
- date resolved: **2022-02-06 00:04**, date raised: 2022-02-06

**Version 1.1.116:** resolved Issue 0919: Minimize (extension)

- description: add optimization with same interface as GenticOptimization but based on scipy.optimize.minimize
- **notes: added Minimize to processing; usage is nearly same as GeneticOptimization(...); example under Examples/minimize-Example.py**
- date resolved: **2022-02-04 15:45**, date raised: 2022-02-02 (resolved by: S. Holzinger)

**Version 1.1.115:** resolved BUG 0924: GeneralContact

- description: WARNING message raised in ANCF contact
- date resolved: **2022-02-03 12:01**, date raised: 2022-02-03

**Version 1.1.114:** resolved Issue 0923: CreateReevingCurve (extension)

- description: add function CreateReevingCurve(...) in exudyn.beams to create reeving system along circles, allows to create curve and nodes for ANCF Cable2D elements created with PointsAndSlopes2ANCF Cable2D(...); see Examples/reevingSystem.py
- date resolved: **2022-02-03 12:00**, date raised: 2022-02-02

**Version 1.1.113:** resolved Issue 0803: PostNewton (check)

- description: Check discontinuous iterations in combination with adaptive step (immediately reduces step size even if ignoreMaxSteps=True)
- **notes: did not further show up; possibly due to non-convergence**
- date resolved: **2022-02-02 08:20**, date raised: 2021-11-25

**Version 1.1.112:** resolved Issue 0906: PlotSensor (extension)

- description: add option componentsX to add x-components for figures, e.g., to plot y over x position, instead over time
- date resolved: **2022-02-01 18:34**, date raised: 2022-02-01

**Version 1.1.111:** resolved Issue 0864: automatic example referencing (fix)

- description: fix searching for examples, e.g., NodePoint as NodePoint() in order no to find NodePoint2D examples
- date resolved: **2022-01-31 23:01**, date raised: 2022-01-14

**Version 1.1.110:** resolved BUG 0903: GeneralContact

- description: autogenerated searchTree gives very large values and visualization not working
- **notes: ANCF Cable2D bounding box computation had 1 wrong else case**
- date resolved: **2022-01-31 21:34**, date raised: 2022-01-31

**Version 1.1.109:** resolved Issue 0899: GenerateCircularArcANCF Cable2D (extension)

- description: add function to create beams along circular arc
- date resolved: **2022-01-31 14:20**, date raised: 2022-01-30

**Version 1.1.108:** resolved BUG 0902: GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable2D

- description: cableNodePositionList does not returns 3D vectors for nodes except first node
- date resolved: **2022-01-31 14:19**, date raised: 2022-01-31

**Version 1.1.107:** resolved Issue 0898: GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable2D (extension)

- description: add option to use existing nodes in generation of beams
- date resolved: **2022-01-31 10:11**, date raised: 2022-01-30

**Version 1.1.106:** resolved Issue 0897: add Python utility beams (extension)

- description: add exudyn.beams utility module, containing helper functions for creating beams, etc.; move existing functions to this module
- date resolved: **2022-01-31 10:11**, date raised: 2022-01-30

**Version 1.1.105:** resolved BUG 0900: GenerateStraightLineANCF Cable2D

- description: arguments vALE and ConstrainAleCoordinate are not implemented and need to be removed
- date resolved: **2022-01-30 23:32**, date raised: 2022-01-30

**Version 1.1.104:** resolved Issue 0896: theDoc objects (docu)

- description: sort objects into bodies, basic connectors, constraints and joints
- date resolved: **2022-01-30 23:12**, date raised: 2022-01-30

**Version 1.1.103:** resolved Issue 0895: ConnectorGravity (extension)

- description: add connector representing gravitational forces between heavy masses (planet, satellite, etc.)
- date resolved: **2022-01-30 19:05**, date raised: 2022-01-30

**Version 1.1.102:** resolved Issue 0894: colors (extension)

- description: added several colors in graphicsDataUtilities, added color4black, extended color4list to 16 colors
- date resolved: **2022-01-30 18:10**, date raised: 2022-01-30

**Version 1.1.101:** resolved Issue 0893: GeneralContact (change)

- description: changed flag introSpheresContact to sphereSphereContact; added flag for special mode to recycle last Post Newton step friction force
- date resolved: **2022-01-28 18:55**, date raised: 2022-01-28

**Version 1.1.100:** resolved Issue 0891: **adapt to Python3.9** (extension)

- description: make wheels and installers for Python3.9, running on Anaconda3-2021-11 Windows-x86\_64
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 23:31**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.99:** resolved Issue 0889: **PlotSensor** (testing)

- description: add test for PlotSensor, returning 1 if all plotting runs without crashing
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 19:03**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.98:** resolved Issue 0890: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add possibility to use filenames instead of sensor numbers, automatically loading these files
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 18:00**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.97: resolved BUG 0887: iPython output stops**

- description: after a solver error, output of iPython stops
- notes: **changed to correct catching/throwing of Python and C++ exception types; output continues after solver error**
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 14:25**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.96:** resolved Issue 0885: **GetInterpolatedSignalValue** (extension)

- description: add check in case that time values are distributed non-uniform; add tolerance as option
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 12:10**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.95:** resolved Issue 0884: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add optional title to plot
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 11:52**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.94:** resolved Issue 0883: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: if sensorNumbers is scalar, components is a list, sensorNumbers is automatically adjusted; accepts now e.g. PlotSensor(mbs, 0, components=[0,1,2])
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 11:36**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.93:** resolved Issue 0881: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: add option to apply factors and offsets to plotted signals; add option to add labels which appears at legend
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 11:36**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.92:** resolved Issue 0882: **PlotSensor** (change)

- description: add option to use X, Y and Z components instead of 0, 1, 2 for Position, Displacement etc.; this option is enabled by default and changes the appearance -> set False, to preserve the old mode; component now also shown if only one curve plotted
- date resolved: **2022-01-25 11:19**, date raised: 2022-01-25

**Version 1.1.91:** resolved Issue 0879: **LoadSolutionFile** (extension)

- description: changed safeMode to loading single lines, which saves memory enormously, and added new options for loading huge files
- date resolved: **2022-01-24 14:53**, date raised: 2022-01-24

**Version 1.1.90: resolved BUG 0877: AddSensorRecorder**

- description: fails for scalar Sensors OutputVariableTypes (e.g. when measuring Rotation of TorsionalSpringDamper)
- notes: **added special scalar case**
- date resolved: **2022-01-21 09:17**, date raised: 2022-01-21

**Version 1.1.89:** resolved Issue 0876: **flush files** (extension)

- description: add option to flush solution and sensor files immediately after writing, simplifying the readout process; add option for large scale simulations, which are always flushed - helping for continuation of computations on supercomputers
- date resolved: **2022-01-20 14:01**, date raised: 2022-01-20

**Version 1.1.88:** resolved Issue 0875: **PlotSensor** (extension)

- description: fixed fontSize option and add options for minor/major ticks and SAVE figure to PlotSensor(...) using fileName=...
- date resolved: **2022-01-19 11:08**, date raised: 2022-01-19

**Version 1.1.87:** resolved Issue 0800: **GeneralContact ANCF Cable** (extension)

- description: add ANCF Cable 2D to GeneralContact, enabling contact with planar spheres (cylinders)
- date resolved: **2022-01-18 18:54**, date raised: 2021-11-19

**Version 1.1.86:** resolved Issue 0866: **numberOfThreads** (extension)

- description: move simulationSettings.numberOfThreads into new section parallel in simulationSettings; remove comment [not implemented]
- date resolved: **2022-01-18 17:43**, date raised: 2022-01-15

**Version 1.1.85:** resolved Issue 0872: **preStepPyExecute** (change)

- description: remove preStepPyExecute from docu, time integration / static solver interface and from CSolverBase
- date resolved: **2022-01-18 16:57**, date raised: 2022-01-18

**Version 1.1.84:** resolved Issue 0874: **improved Newton restart** (change)

- description: added an additional Newton iteration after restarting modified Newton or when switching to full Newton; this reduces effects in generalized alpha and may improve behaviour with severe nonlinearities
- date resolved: **2022-01-18 13:44**, date raised: 2022-01-18

**Version 1.1.83:** resolved Issue 0869: **adaptiveStepRecoveryIterations** (change)

- description: add option to static and dynamic solvers to adjust max. Newton+disc. iterations prior to increase of step size; changed (previous internal) default value from 5 to 7
- date resolved: **2022-01-17 19:54**, date raised: 2022-01-17

**Version 1.1.82:** resolved Issue 0868: **solverSettings.stepInformation** (extension)

- description: change modes to add up binary flags; ADD several new options to show Newton iterations, jacobians, discontinuous iterations, per step or period; also add option to show output at every step
- date resolved: **2022-01-17 12:11**, date raised: 2022-01-17

**Version 1.1.81:** resolved Issue 0857: **GetInterpolatedSignalValue** (extension)

- description: new function to interpolate a numeric signal with time/data vectors at a certain time point
- date resolved: **2022-01-11 15:41**, date raised: 2022-01-11

**Version 1.1.80:** resolved Issue 0856: **IndexFromValue** (extension)

- description: function got faster mode in case of constant sampling rate
- date resolved: **2022-01-11 14:39**, date raised: 2022-01-11

**Version 1.1.79:** resolved Issue 0854: **Add LTG description** (docu)

- description: add section on local-to-global mapping of coordinates [Section 2.3](#)
- date resolved: **2022-01-08 12:09**, date raised: 2022-01-08

**Version 1.1.78:** resolved Issue 0849: **publications directory** (docu)

- description: create separate directory Examples/publications/ for publication data, Python files of numerical examples, etc.
- date resolved: **2022-01-06 16:32**, date raised: 2022-01-06

**Version 1.1.77:** resolved Issue 0846: **analytic jacobians** (extension)

- description: add analytic jacobians general functionality, realized for CartesianSpringDamper and CoordinateSpringDamper; deactivate with newton.numericalDifferentiation.forODE2connectors = False
- date resolved: **2021-12-23 11:07**, date raised: 2021-12-23

**Version 1.1.76:** resolved Issue 0770: **Marker jacobian derivative2** (extension)

- description: add jacobian derivative to most important connector markers
- notes: **implemented for markers except MarkerSuperElement; only MarkerPosition and MarkerRigidBody affected mostly; first tests show that jacobianDerivative agrees with numerical differentiation, BUT even increases iteration numbers**
- date resolved: **2021-12-22 21:21**, date raised: 2021-09-28

**Version 1.1.75:** resolved Issue 0842: **implement AccessFunctionType::JacobianTtimesVector\_q** (extension)

- description: implement function needed for MarkerBody for objects ANCFCable, ObjectFFRF and ObjectFFRFreducedOrder; currently raising exception if used in this setup!
- date resolved: **2021-12-22 21:18**, date raised: 2021-12-22

**Version 1.1.74:** resolved Issue 0831: **Explicit solvers** (change)

- description: remove second ComputeODE2Acceleration() call and copy solutionODE2\_tt from beginning of time step rk.stageDerivODE2\_t[0], same for ODE1 variables; add flag but change that by default as it speeds up 2x; could also use information from previous step ...?
- date resolved: **2021-12-20 13:09**, date raised: 2021-12-15

**Version 1.1.73:** resolved Issue 0832: **explicit integrator** (extension)

- description: add flag timeintegration.explicitIntegration.computeEndOfStepAccelerations to compute end-of-step accelerations; this computation doubles the effort of explicit one-step-methods, particularly relevant in particles or contact simulations
- date resolved: **2021-12-17 12:38**, date raised: 2021-12-17

**Version 1.1.72:** resolved Issue 0450: **MT integration** (extension)

- description: fully integrate multithreading into system.cpp, vector.cpp and dense solver
- notes: **integrated into system, missing mass matrix and jacobian**
- date resolved: **2021-12-09 18:17**, date raised: 2020-09-16

**Version 1.1.71:** resolved Issue 0799: **GeneralContact description** (docu)

- description: add general section in theDoc for description of GeneralContact
- date resolved: **2021-12-09 12:36**, date raised: 2021-11-19

**Version 1.1.70:** resolved Issue 0793: **performance section** (docu)

- description: add performance and speedup section to theDoc, explaining most useful settings like modifiedNewton, EigenSparse, writeToFile, step size, numberOfThreads, constant mass matrix, etc.

- date resolved: 2021-12-09 12:36, date raised: 2021-11-02

**Version 1.1.69:** resolved Issue 0823: **add trig-sphere friction tests** (extension)

- description: add simple test cases to check friction implementation
- date resolved: 2021-12-09 08:28, date raised: 2021-12-06

**Version 1.1.68:** resolved Issue 0822: **shrink mesh** (extension)

- description: add method to shrink meshes using max distance to surface with normals; used for contact trig-sphere implementation
- **notes:** currently slows down for larger meshes due to elimination of duplicate points!
- date resolved: 2021-12-09 08:28, date raised: 2021-12-06

**Version 1.1.67:** **resolved BUG 0827: GraphicsData cube**

- description: cubes has wrong numbering of nodes
- **notes:** FIXED numbering in order to allow for correct normals needed in contact computation
- date resolved: 2021-12-07 17:14, date raised: 2021-12-07

**Version 1.1.66:** resolved Issue 0826: **GraphicsData normals** (extension)

- description: add normals to some GraphicsData cube objects
- date resolved: 2021-12-07 16:27, date raised: 2021-12-07

**Version 1.1.65:** resolved Issue 0825: **GraphicsData add defaults** (extension)

- description: add some default values, especially to (center)point of GraphicsDataSphere, GraphicsDataCylinder, GraphicsDataOrthoCube, etc. in order to reduce interface sizes for objects added in the centerpoint [0,0,0]; thus some defaults were also necessary for radius or sizes!
- date resolved: 2021-12-07 14:41, date raised: 2021-12-07

**Version 1.1.64:** resolved Issue 0824: **PlotSensor** (change)

- description: added several NEW options, including: newFigure, colorCodeOffset, figureName and closeAll; NOTE that now PlotSensor by default opens a new figure!
- date resolved: 2021-12-07 12:11, date raised: 2021-12-07

**Version 1.1.63:** **resolved BUG 0820: RigidBody visualization**

- description: normals in rigid body visualization transformed wrongly
- **notes:** before, rotating bodies may have shown shading, now resolved
- date resolved: 2021-12-05 17:32, date raised: 2021-12-05

**Version 1.1.62:** resolved Issue 0816: **GraphicsData convert** (extension)

- description: add function GraphicsData2TrigsAndPoints(...) to convert graphicsData into triangles and points
- date resolved: 2021-12-05 15:43, date raised: 2021-12-02

**Version 1.1.61:** resolved Issue 0814: **robotics.future, robotics.utilities, robotics.mobile** (extension)

- description: add special submodules for robotics functions; future contains currently developed submodules that will be available in future at a different location in robotics
- date resolved: 2021-12-05 15:43, date raised: 2021-12-02

**Version 1.1.60:** resolved Issue 0819: **ObjectRigidBody** (change)

- description: correct HasConstantMassMatrix for Lie group nodes and COM=0
- date resolved: 2021-12-05 11:19, date raised: 2021-12-05

**Version 1.1.59:** resolved Issue 0804: **GeneralContact TriangleMesh** (extension)

- description: Add rigid-body-marker based triangle mesh to GeneralContact
- date resolved: 2021-12-04 10:08, date raised: 2021-11-25

**Version 1.1.58:** resolved Issue 0818: **MergeGraphicsDataTriangleList** (extension)

- description: now works if either both lists contain normals or both do not
- date resolved: 2021-12-03 20:15, date raised: 2021-12-03

**Version 1.1.57:** resolved Issue 0817: **NodePointGround** (extension)

- description: add Node::Orientation to NodeType, such that it can also be used as a rigidBody node
- date resolved: 2021-12-03 14:34, date raised: 2021-12-03

**Version 1.1.56:** resolved Issue 0815: **tCPU showing wrong time** (change)

- description: minor bug; time shown is since starting of iPython
- date resolved: 2021-12-02 17:48, date raised: 2021-12-02

**Version 1.1.55:** resolved Issue 0813: **exudyn.robotics.special** (change)

- description: extend and move roboticsSpecial to robotics.special; add special robotics functionality like manipulability
- date resolved: 2021-12-02 11:03, date raised: 2021-12-02 (resolved by: M. Sereinig)

**Version 1.1.54:** resolved Issue 0618: **robotics submodule** (extension)

- description: Create robotics.special and robotics.mecanum or robotics.ros submodules with subdirectories
- date resolved: 2021-12-02 11:02, date raised: 2021-03-23

**Version 1.1.53:** resolved Issue 0812: **Suppress warnings** (extension)

- description: add flag to globally suppress warnings
- **notes:** use exdyn.SuppressWarnings(True) to turn off warnings
- date resolved: 2021-12-01 08:50, date raised: 2021-12-01

**Version 1.1.52:** resolved Issue 0811: **add default constructors** (change)

- description: add rule of five default constructors to SlimVector, SlimArray, ConstSizeVector and ConstSizeMatrix; remove mutable from data
- date resolved: 2021-11-28 21:56, date raised: 2021-11-28

**Version 1.1.51:** resolved Issue 0810: **GeneralContact visualization** (extension)

- description: add visualization for searchtree (box) and bounding boxes
- **notes:** use SC.visualizationSettings.contact to adjust the various options to visualize the contact search tree
- date resolved: 2021-11-26 23:20, date raised: 2021-11-26

**Version 1.1.50:** resolved Issue 0809: **ParameterVariation** (extension)

- description: Added a additional argument parameterFunctionData= to function ParameterVariation(). The argument parameterFunctionData can be used to make global data available inside the parameterFunction.
- date resolved: 2021-11-26 12:57, date raised: 2021-11-26 (resolved by: S. Holzinger)

**Version 1.1.49:** resolved Issue 0808: **Performance test for GeneralContact** (testint)

- description: added test with sphere contact
- date resolved: 2021-11-26 10:49, date raised: 2021-11-26

**Version 1.1.48:** resolved Issue 0802: **GeneralContact** (testing)

- description: add TestModel for Sphere-Sphere GeneralContact
- date resolved: 2021-11-25 22:58, date raised: 2021-11-25

**Version 1.1.47:** resolved Issue 0807: **GeneralContact** (change)

- description: added new functions to initialize searchTree, searchTreeBox and frictionPairings which were previously in FinalizeContact(...)
- date resolved: 2021-11-25 22:16, date raised: 2021-11-25

**Version 1.1.46:** resolved Issue 0806: **removed FinalizeContact** (change)

- description: removed this function, which is now automatically called in mbs.Assemble()
- date resolved: 2021-11-25 22:15, date raised: 2021-11-25

**Version 1.1.45:** resolved Issue 0805: **AssembleSystemInitialize** (extension)

- description: add additional function inside mbs.Assemble() to initialize GeneralContact
- date resolved: 2021-11-25 22:14, date raised: 2021-11-25

**Version 1.1.44:** resolved Issue 0779: **sensor recorder** (extension)

- description: add utilities function for recording signals internally in mbs; avoids writing to sensor files, which helps reducing overhead in ParameterVariation and GeneticOptimization
- **notes:** available in Python utilities function AddSensorRecorder(...)
- date resolved: 2021-11-25 11:10, date raised: 2021-10-17

**Version 1.1.43:** resolved Issue 0801: **Box3D** (change)

- description: check Ubuntu20 warnings; replace Vector3D pmin with Real pmin[3] to avoid warnings and gain speedup
- date resolved: 2021-11-25 11:08, date raised: 2021-11-23

**Version 1.1.42:** resolved Issue 0798: **Implicit GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add ODE2RHS jacobian and PostNewton to GeneralContact
- date resolved: 2021-11-19 16:07, date raised: 2021-11-19

**Version 1.1.41:** resolved Issue 0787: **GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: add contact object, directly in mbs, which allows different types of contact with efficient computation and search trees; start with simple spherical contact
- date resolved: 2021-11-19 16:06, date raised: 2021-11-01

**Version 1.1.40:** resolved **BUG 0784: verboseMode**

- description: output of every step in verboseMode=1 after long time or if there are some very long lasting steps
- **notes:** not fully clarified, but modified time when data is output; may occur in case of very long running iPython?
- date resolved: 2021-11-14 23:23, date raised: 2021-10-31

**Version 1.1.39:** resolved **BUG 0790: multithreading fails for user functions**

- description: build separate lists for objects and loads with user functions, excluded in MT evaluation
- date resolved: 2021-11-14 23:21, date raised: 2021-11-02

**Version 1.1.38:** resolved **BUG 0794: error when switching from n to 1 threads**

- description: RuntimeError: TemporaryComputationdataArray::operator[]: index out of range caused when switching from numberOfThreads>1 to 1 thread

- date resolved: 2021-11-13 23:59, date raised: 2021-11-04

**Version 1.1.37:** resolved Issue 0788: **multithreaded ODE2RHS and compute loads** (extension)

- description: use multithreaded computation for ODE2 RHS and for loads computation; use simulationSettings.numberOfThreads > 1 for multithreaded computation
- date resolved: 2021-11-13 23:59, date raised: 2021-11-01

**Version 1.1.36:** resolved Issue 0796: **GL list GeneralContact** (extension)

- description: speed up visualization with GL list for spheres in GeneralContact
- date resolved: 2021-11-13 23:03, date raised: 2021-11-10

**Version 1.1.35:** resolved Issue 0797: **itemInterface** (extension)

- description: add representation for item interface classes, using `__repr__()` = `dict(self)`
- date resolved: 2021-11-10 08:40, date raised: 2021-11-10

**Version 1.1.34:** resolved Issue 0789: **constant mass matrix** (extension)

- description: do not recompute mass matrix if it is totally constant in implicit solver; add flag to solver options to force recompute
- date resolved: 2021-11-08 10:30, date raised: 2021-11-02

**Version 1.1.33:** resolved Issue 0795: **add TCP/IP interface** (extension)

- description: add CreateTCPIPconnection and other functions to utilities for interconnection with other programs via TCP/IP
- date resolved: 2021-11-08 10:29, date raised: 2021-11-08

**Version 1.1.32:** resolved Issue 0786: **TemporaryComputationdataArray** (extension)

- description: add array of TemporaryCompData for multithreaded computation
- date resolved: 2021-11-01 23:01, date raised: 2021-11-01

**Version 1.1.31:** resolved Issue 0785: **ComputeSystemODE1RHS** (extension)

- description: add list of loads with ODE1 relevancy, otherwise all loads are computed even if there are no ODE1 coordinates
- **notes:** added simple flag to avoid computation if no ODE1 coordinates available
- date resolved: 2021-11-01 21:28, date raised: 2021-11-01

**Version 1.1.30:** resolved Issue 0781: **add n-mass-oscillator** (example)

- description: add interactive example based on simulateInteractively for n-mass-oscillator with step and frequency excitation
- date resolved: 2021-10-28 16:44, date raised: 2021-10-25

**Version 1.1.29:** resolved Issue 0747: **ComputeLinearizedSystem** (extension)

- description: add exudyn.ComputeLinearizedSystem similar to what is done in ComputeODEEigenvalues, returning M, K, D, ...
- date resolved: 2021-10-27 18:40, date raised: 2021-09-03

**Version 1.1.28:** resolved Issue 0780: **enable close window button** (extension)

- description: close window button is now enabled, which stops current and following simulations until render window is restarted or SetRenderEngineStopFlag(False)
- **notes:** if a simulation with renderer is quit (also ESCAPE button), then a further call to solver will be ignored until the simulation is reset, or SetRenderEngineStopFlag(False)
- date resolved: 2021-10-21 09:31, date raised: 2021-10-21

**Version 1.1.27:** resolved Issue 0778: **GenericODE2 FEM** (extension)

- description: add FEMinterface function for creation of ObjectGenericODE2 with linear FEM model and nonlinear FEM model (using NGsolve)
- date resolved: 2021-10-16 23:23, date raised: 2021-10-16

**Version 1.1.26: resolved BUG 0776: MatrixContainer::SetWithSparseMatrixCSR**

- description: does not set number of columns and rows due to error in MatrixContainer::SetAllZero()
- date resolved: 2021-10-09 16:53, date raised: 2021-10-08

**Version 1.1.25:** resolved Issue 0767: **sparse ObjectJacobianODE2** (extension)

- description: add dense and sparse interface to ObjectJacobianODE2
- date resolved: 2021-10-09 16:53, date raised: 2021-09-27

**Version 1.1.24: resolved BUG 0775: ObjectGenericODE2, ObjectFFRFreducedOrder**

- description: visualization fails if outputVariable = None
- date resolved: 2021-10-08 17:26, date raised: 2021-10-08

**Version 1.1.23:** resolved Issue 0773: **ImportMeshFromNGsolve** (extension)

- description: added option meshOrder which allows to use second order elements with meshOrder=2, leading to much higher accuracy of displacements and stresses
- date resolved: 2021-10-01 14:04, date raised: 2021-10-01

**Version 1.1.22:** resolved Issue 0774: **ComputePostProcessingModesNGsolve** (extension)

- description: added improved functionality for ComputePostProcessingModes using NGsolve, speeding up computations by factor of 10

- date resolved: 2021-10-01 14:03, date raised: 2021-10-01

**Version 1.1.21:** resolved Issue 0772: **compute HCB modes with NGsolve (extension)**

- description: add much faster computation function ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModesNGsolve for computation of eigenmodes
- date resolved: 2021-10-01 14:03, date raised: 2021-10-01

**Version 1.1.20:** resolved Issue 0771: **GeneticOptimization (extension)**

- description: add normal distribution and distanceFactorGenerations
- date resolved: 2021-09-29 17:38, date raised: 2021-09-29

**Version 1.1.19:** resolved Issue 0769: **Marker jacobian derivative (extension)**

- description: add jacobian derivative to markers to allow analytical differentiation of connectors
- date resolved: 2021-09-28 18:57, date raised: 2021-09-28

**Version 1.1.18:** resolved Issue 0768: **Newton.useNumericalDifferentiation (change)**

- description: change to Newton.numericalDifferentiation.forAE and Newton.numericalDifferentiation.forODE2; previous Newton.useNumericalDifferentiation only affected AE (algebraic equations) and should be changed now to Newton.numericalDifferentiation.forAE; default is False
- date resolved: 2021-09-27 15:11, date raised: 2021-09-27

**Version 1.1.17:** resolved Issue 0612: **sparse object matrices (extension)**

- description: add sparse matrix computation mode for ComputeMassMatrix and for ObjectJacobianODE2; consider Lie algebra derivatives
- notes: **sparse ObjectJacobianODE2 computation not yet implemented and moved to issue767**
- date resolved: 2021-09-27 14:35, date raised: 2021-03-21

**Version 1.1.16:** resolved Issue 0766: **ObjectGenericODE2 (change)**

- description: change mass matrix, stiffnessmatrix, etc. types to PyMatrixContainer in order to accept dense and sparse matrices
- date resolved: 2021-09-27 14:32, date raised: 2021-09-26

**Version 1.1.15:** resolved Issue 0765: **describe Python types (docu)**

- description: describe Python types such as NumpyMatrix or PyMatrixContainer in intro to objects, nodes, ...
- date resolved: 2021-09-27 14:32, date raised: 2021-09-26

**Version 1.1.14:** resolved Issue 0764: **PyMatrixContainer (extension)**

- description: extend PyMatrixContainer to accept numpy.array or list of lists as input
- date resolved: 2021-09-26 23:35, date raised: 2021-09-26

**Version 1.1.13:** resolved Issue 0763: **ComputeMassMatrix (extension)**

- description: add sparse mode with MatrixContainer
- date resolved: 2021-09-26 18:01, date raised: 2021-09-26

**Version 1.1.12:** resolved Issue 0762: **MatrixBase (performance)**

- description: remove virtual from begin/end operators
- date resolved: 2021-09-26 17:36, date raised: 2021-09-26

**Version 1.1.11: resolved BUG 0750: ANCF/ALE contour plot**

- description: contour plot not showing displacements or forces
- notes: **bug due to issue 760, which has been resolved now!**
- date resolved: 2021-09-24 08:48, date raised: 2021-09-03

**Version 1.1.10:** resolved Issue 0761: **LinkedDataVectorBase (extension)**

- description: allowing SetNumberOfItems to make LinkedDataVectors smaller after linking
- date resolved: 2021-09-24 08:47, date raised: 2021-09-24

**Version 1.1.9: resolved BUG 0760: contour plot**

- description: nodes in contour plot leading to exudyn crash due to ConstSizeVector decoupled from Vector
- date resolved: 2021-09-24 08:47, date raised: 2021-09-24

**Version 1.1.8:** resolved Issue 0758: **FEM CMSObjectComputeNorm (extension)**

- description: add function into FEM to compute maximum stress / strain / etc for CMSObject (ObjectFFRFreducedOrder), using only the objectNumber as an input; options are outputVariableType=StressLocal, norm="" (Mises, L2norm, none), nodeNumbers=[] ... providing optional list of nodes to restrict the computation
- date resolved: 2021-09-23 19:25, date raised: 2021-09-22

**Version 1.1.7:** resolved Issue 0757: **FEM GetNodePositionsMean (extension)**

- description: add function into FEMinterface to compute mean (average) position based on nodeNumbers (as list)
- date resolved: 2021-09-23 17:38, date raised: 2021-09-22

**Version 1.1.6: resolved BUG 0759: contour plot**

- description: equivalent stress showing negative color bar values in contour plot
- notes: **contour plot with norm (component -1) showing only positive min and max values when tested**

- date resolved: 2021-09-23 17:19, date raised: 2021-09-23

**Version 1.1.5:** resolved Issue 0756: **FEM MisesStress** (extension)

- description: add function that computes Mises stress from 6 stress components as obtained in stress sensor
- **notes:** put into exdyn.physics module
- date resolved: 2021-09-23 16:02, date raised: 2021-09-22

**Version 1.1.4:** resolved Issue 0755: **GetKinematicTree66 in robotics** (extension)

- description: add function to export KinematicTree66 from Robotic class
- date resolved: 2021-09-22 18:06, date raised: 2021-09-22

**Version 1.1.3:** resolved Issue 0754: **performance tests** (test)

- description: add automated performance tests for solver speed to determine significant drop of performance
- date resolved: 2021-09-22 10:10, date raised: 2021-09-22

**Version 1.1.2:** resolved Issue 0620: **TorsionalSpringDamper** (extension)

- description: add torsional spring damper similar to SpringDamper, fixed on a single local axis of marker0, allowing to realize controllers and torques
- date resolved: 2021-09-16 10:45, date raised: 2021-04-06

**Version 1.1.1:** resolved Issue 0679: **Renderer tkinter** (extension)

- description: add flag to disable calls to tkinter from Renderer, which is not possible if tkinter is already used for interactive dialogs. This allows to open visualizationSettings in AnimateModes and SolutionViewer
- date resolved: 2021-09-14 10:21, date raised: 2021-05-14

**Version 1.1.0:** **resolved BUG 0751: SetMarkerParameter**

- description: causes internal error, because of wrong index check; workaround: use int(..) to cast marker index
- date resolved: 2021-09-10 16:22, date raised: 2021-09-10

**Version 1.0.295:** **resolved BUG 0749: ObjectALEANCFCable2D**

- description: precomputed mass terms not computed accordingly; leads to crash if not static solution computed in advance
- date resolved: 2021-09-03 15:12, date raised: 2021-09-03

**Version 1.0.294:** resolved Issue 0748: **Extend solver description** (docu)

- description: add some description for SolveStatic / SolveDynamic in solver chapter
- date resolved: 2021-09-03 13:54, date raised: 2021-09-03

**Version 1.0.293:** resolved Issue 0504: **serialrobot** (extension)

- description: build completely from homogenous transformations, COMs, inertia tensors, masses, axes, axesTypes
- **notes:** done earlier
- date resolved: 2021-08-22 11:12, date raised: 2020-12-16

**Version 1.0.292:** resolved Issue 0540: **github** (extension)

- description: update README.rst file and make it similar to other packages (e.g. pydy)
- **notes:** done earlier
- date resolved: 2021-08-22 11:11, date raised: 2021-01-09

**Version 1.0.291:** resolved Issue 0729: **README.rst** (docu)

- description: add .rst readme file containing gettingStarted, introduction, tutorial and other information
- date resolved: 2021-08-22 10:58, date raised: 2021-08-05

**Version 1.0.290:** resolved Issue 0740: **robotics** (extension)

- description: extend Robot class for Modified DH parameters and general transformations; add transformations before and after joint axis
- date resolved: 2021-08-19 00:22, date raised: 2021-08-18

**Version 1.0.289:** **resolved BUG 0739: robotics**

- description: CreateRedundantCoordinateMBS draws wrong axes
- date resolved: 2021-08-19 00:22, date raised: 2021-08-18

**Version 1.0.288:** **resolved BUG 0742: robotics**

- description: Robot.JointHT computes LinkHT
- date resolved: 2021-08-18 23:31, date raised: 2021-08-18

**Version 1.0.287:** resolved Issue 0741: **robotics** (change)

- description: add base and tool class to robotics to have more flexibility for future developments; replace toolHT to tool.HT, baseHT to base.HT; add tool.visualization and base.visualization
- date resolved: 2021-08-18 15:07, date raised: 2021-08-18

**Version 1.0.286:** resolved Issue 0733: **ContactCoordinate** (extension)

- description: add recommendedStepSize to ContactCoordinate and find optimal solution with data variable from StartOfStep configuration; check if step size is permanently reduced with recommendedStepSize; check a way of an overall recommendedStepSize (with filter) or allow a single event not to change global step size

- date resolved: 2021-08-13 13:23, date raised: 2021-08-12

**Version 1.0.285:** resolved Issue 0313: **Add user node ODE2** (extension)

- description: add user node with getposition, rotation, access functions
- **notes: not needed: GenericNodes can be used for that**
- date resolved: 2021-08-10 12:57, date raised: 2020-01-10

**Version 1.0.284:** resolved Issue 0730: **RigidBody tutorial** (docu)

- description: add tutorial for rigid body with AddRigidBody(...), AddRevoluteJoint(...) functionalities
- date resolved: 2021-08-06 20:05, date raised: 2021-08-05

**Version 1.0.283:** resolved Issue 0732: **DrawSystemGraph** (extension)

- description: improve visualization and return graph and other information
- date resolved: 2021-08-06 17:58, date raised: 2021-08-06

**Version 1.0.282: resolved BUG 0731: AddRevoluteJoint**

- description: AddRevoluteJoint shows error in axis definition
- date resolved: 2021-08-05 13:40, date raised: 2021-08-05

**Version 1.0.281:** resolved Issue 0704: **Optimization2** (optimize)

- description: add direct function to NodeRigidBody to retrieve essential data for rigid body EOM and MarkerRigidBody; add flag, if rotation matrix and other quantities needed
- **notes: still no optimization for Lie group nodes, which however have simpler matrices**
- date resolved: 2021-07-31 22:33, date raised: 2021-07-04

**Version 1.0.280:** resolved Issue 0514: **general wheel** (extension)

- description: add general wheel model (with general rotation body); for mecanum wheel rolls
- **notes: implemented ObjectContactConvexRoll for general usage in Mecanum wheels and other applications**
- date resolved: 2021-07-31 21:20, date raised: 2020-12-19 (resolved by: P. Manzl)

**Version 1.0.279:** resolved Issue 0727: **NodeRigidBody2D** (docu)

- description: Outputvariable Rotation gives 3D vector, but wrong description in DOCU
- **notes: additionally: rotation is now directly copied from rotation coordinate and is not recomputed from Tait-Bryan angles of rotation matrix**
- date resolved: 2021-07-31 21:18, date raised: 2021-07-14

**Version 1.0.278:** resolved Issue 0726: **description of nodes** (docu)

- description: finish detailed description of 3D nodes and add rotation parameter description for Tait-Bryan in theory part
- date resolved: 2021-07-13 21:17, date raised: 2021-07-13

**Version 1.0.277:** resolved Issue 0725: **unify description** (docu)

- description: unify notation for special vectors, e.g., reference point or local position; add unified abbreviations for ODE2, etc.
- date resolved: 2021-07-13 21:17, date raised: 2021-07-13

**Version 1.0.276: resolved BUG 0724: Linux version**

- description: exudyn fails after import exudyn on Ubuntu18.04 and 20.04, showing error with RenderStateMachine selection-String
- **notes: version 276 tested with Ubuntu20.04, working again**
- date resolved: 2021-07-12 22:47, date raised: 2021-07-12

**Version 1.0.275:** resolved Issue 0723: **SolutionViewer** (change)

- description: remove SolutionViewer from exudyn init file, as it causes problems if no tkinter or matplotlib installed
- **notes: use exudyn.interactive.SolutionViewer(..) instead**
- date resolved: 2021-07-12 20:23, date raised: 2021-07-12

**Version 1.0.274: resolved BUG 0722: glfwGetWindowContentScale**

- description: function causes immediate crash on linux (UBUNTU) when importing exudyn
- **notes: added flag for linux compilation, excluding font scaling**
- date resolved: 2021-07-12 19:31, date raised: 2021-07-12

**Version 1.0.273:** resolved Issue 0719: **Pybind11 2.6** (change)

- description: switch to Pybind11 2.6 in included C++ files
- date resolved: 2021-07-12 16:57, date raised: 2021-07-12

**Version 1.0.272:** resolved Issue 0718: **Python3.8 FASTLINALG** (change)

- description: using now \_\_FAST\_EXUDYN\_LINALG option, which excludes all range checks and other checks in arrays, matrices, etc.; leads usually to 30percent higher performance
- date resolved: 2021-07-12 16:57, date raised: 2021-07-12

**Version 1.0.271: resolved BUG 0721: FEM.GetNodesOnLine(..)**

- description: fails because self. missing in call to GetNodesOnCylinder
- date resolved: 2021-07-12 16:35, date raised: 2021-07-12

**Version 1.0.270:** resolved Issue 0717: **SC.StaticSolve, SC.TimeIntegrationSolve** (change)

- description: remove these deprecated functions from interface
- date resolved: **2021-07-12 15:33**, date raised: 2021-07-11

**Version 1.0.269:** resolved Issue 0669: **remove old solvers** (change)

- description: remove old static and dynamic solvers as they are not any more up to date with graphics interface
- date resolved: **2021-07-12 15:32**, date raised: 2021-05-10

**Version 1.0.268:** resolved Issue 0716: **SystemIsConsistent** (change)

- description: add checks for functions that may not be called if not SystemIsConsistent
- date resolved: **2021-07-11 17:30**, date raised: 2021-07-11

**Version 1.0.267:** **resolved BUG 0714: mbs.GetSensorValues**

- description: raises error for ObjectFFRFreducedOrder: ERROR: LinkedDataVectorBase(const VectorBase<T>&, Index), start-Position < 0
- **notes: caused when called before Assemble(); checks added in future**
- date resolved: **2021-07-11 17:08**, date raised: 2021-07-10

**Version 1.0.266:** **resolved BUG 0715: ObjectFFRFreducedOrder**

- description: OutputVariable Displacement includes localPosition, but should not
- **notes: GetMeshNodeLocalPosition included reference position twice**
- date resolved: **2021-07-11 16:33**, date raised: 2021-07-10

**Version 1.0.265:** resolved Issue 0706: **ConstSizeVector** (optimize)

- description: decouple ConstSizeVector and ConstSizeMatrix from Vector / Matrix and avoid virtual calls, erase all rule of 5 member functions, optimize algebra
- **notes: improved speed up to factor 2 for some items!**
- date resolved: **2021-07-11 15:06**, date raised: 2021-07-06

**Version 1.0.264:** **resolved BUG 0713: ObjectFFRFreducedOrder**

- description: GetOutputVariableSuperElement does not agree with types described in theDoc; object does not provide Displacement or Position, sensors return wrong values
- **notes: corrected C++ implementation and theDoc.pdf for OutputVariableTypesSuperElement**
- date resolved: **2021-07-09 20:53**, date raised: 2021-07-09

**Version 1.0.263:** resolved Issue 0712: **serialRobot** (change)

- description: improve speed of serial robot by transferring controllers from load userfunctions to mbs.SetPreStepUserFunction
- date resolved: **2021-07-09 13:28**, date raised: 2021-07-09

**Version 1.0.262:** resolved Issue 0711: **generator files** (change)

- description: changed backslash to slash in generator files such that they can also be executed on Linux and MacOS
- date resolved: **2021-07-09 12:18**, date raised: 2021-07-09

**Version 1.0.261:** resolved Issue 0699: **CMarkerBodyRigid::ComputeMarkerData** (optimize)

- description: implement optimized version for Rigid node and ObjectRigidBody and avoid repeated computation of rotation matrix, etc.
- date resolved: **2021-07-08 00:46**, date raised: 2021-07-01

**Version 1.0.260:** **resolved BUG 0709: Linux/MacOS compile error**

- description: compiler error caused by EXU::Square
- date resolved: **2021-07-07 19:11**, date raised: 2021-07-07

**Version 1.0.259:** resolved Issue 0708: **preprocessor flags** (change)

- description: move EXUDYN\_RELEASE to preprocessor flags in setup.py
- date resolved: **2021-07-07 08:53**, date raised: 2021-07-07

**Version 1.0.258:** resolved Issue 0705: **Optimization3** (optimize)

- description: optimize ObjectRigidBody EOM, take Glocal columns instead numberOfRotationCoordinates, move rot\_t into loop, etc.
- date resolved: **2021-07-06 23:04**, date raised: 2021-07-04

**Version 1.0.257:** resolved Issue 0703: **ComputeOrthonormalBasis** (change)

- description: changed rigidBodyUtilities function, which returns a list of basis vectors, into ComputeOrthonormalBasisVectors, while ComputeOrthonormalBasis now returns a rotation matrix
- date resolved: **2021-07-02 08:49**, date raised: 2021-07-02

**Version 1.0.256:** resolved Issue 0702: **AddPrismaticJoint** (extension)

- description: add convenient utility function to add prismatic joint based on 2 bodies, point and axis, doing all necessary work in background
- date resolved: **2021-07-02 08:49**, date raised: 2021-07-02

**Version 1.0.255:** resolved Issue 0701: **AddRevoluteJoint** (extension)

- description: add convenient utility function to add revolute joint based on 2 bodies, point and axis, doing all necessary work in background
- date resolved: **2021-07-02 08:49**, date raised: 2021-07-02

**Version 1.0.254:** resolved Issue 0700: **add links for utility functions** (docu)

- description: ADDED LINKS to Examples/ and TestModels/ example files at end of each python utility function and class, see [Section 7](#)
- date resolved: **2021-07-01 21:46**, date raised: 2021-07-01

**Version 1.0.253:** **resolved BUG 0697: GenericJoint**

- description: index2 equations not properly implemented for prismatic joints
- **notes:** added second term for index2 case if joint position not constrained; TrapezoidalIndex2 solver now works if translational joint axes not constrained
- date resolved: **2021-07-01 15:50**, date raised: 2021-07-01

**Version 1.0.252:** resolved Issue 0696: **add PrismaticJoint** (extension)

- description: add 3D prismatic joint with rotationMarker0/1 to adjust local coordinate systems and joint local x axis as the free axis of the joint
- date resolved: **2021-07-01 13:43**, date raised: 2021-07-01

**Version 1.0.251:** resolved Issue 0369: **add RevoluteJoint** (extension)

- description: add 3D revolute joint with rotationMarker0/1 to adjust joint coordinates and joint local z axis as rotation axis
- date resolved: **2021-07-01 13:43**, date raised: 2020-04-10

**Version 1.0.250:** resolved Issue 0695: **Solution functions** (change)

- description: remove exu and SC arguments from exdyn.utilities functions SetSolutionState(...), AnimateSolution(...); remove functoin SetVisualizationState(...); use SetSolutionState instead!
- date resolved: **2021-06-29 17:47**, date raised: 2021-06-29

**Version 1.0.249:** resolved Issue 0694: **SolutionViewer** (extension)

- description: add interactive dialog to view solution based on coordinateSolution.txt
- date resolved: **2021-06-29 17:31**, date raised: 2021-06-29

**Version 1.0.248:** resolved Issue 0693: **RigidBody user function** (extension)

- description: add test model for GenericODE2 user function based rigid body with Euler parameter and constraint
- date resolved: **2021-06-28 19:34**, date raised: 2021-06-28

**Version 1.0.247:** resolved Issue 0564: **NodeRigidBodyEP** (change)

- description: transfer EP constraint from object to node, for future application to 3D beams
- date resolved: **2021-06-28 19:34**, date raised: 2021-01-28

**Version 1.0.246:** resolved Issue 0413: **ConnectorCoordinateVectorUF** (extension)

- description: implement coordinate vector constraint user function; can be used as generic joint
- date resolved: **2021-06-28 16:19**, date raised: 2020-05-25

**Version 1.0.245:** resolved Issue 0691: **extend ConnectorCoordinateVector** (extension)

- description: extend ConnectorCoordinateVector for quadratic terms to be used as Euler Parameters constraint
- date resolved: **2021-06-27 23:29**, date raised: 2021-06-27

**Version 1.0.244:** resolved Issue 0690: **add MarkerNodeCoordinates** (extension)

- description: used for CoordinateVector constraint
- date resolved: **2021-06-27 23:29**, date raised: 2021-06-27

**Version 1.0.243:** resolved Issue 0689: **add itemIndex to user functions** (change)

- description: CHANGE OF userFunctions interface with additional itemIndex for ConnectorSpringDamper, ConnectorCartesianSpringDamper, ConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper, ConnectorCoordinate, ConnectorCoordinateVector, ConnectorJointGeneric; see theDoc for changes in the interface of these user functions and adapt your models!
- **notes:** WARNING: Interface of user functions for ConnectorSpringDamper, ConnectorCartesianSpringDamper, ConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper, ConnectorCoordinate, ConnectorCoordinateVector, ConnectorJointGeneric changed!!!
- date resolved: **2021-06-27 20:45**, date raised: 2021-06-27

**Version 1.0.242:** resolved Issue 0688: **ObjectGenericODE2** (change)

- description: extend ObjectGenericODE2 and ObjectGenericODE1 user functions for the item index to have access to nodes and other informaiton: WARNING: you need to adapt your existing user functions!
- **notes:** WARNING: Interface of user functions for ObjectGenericODE2, ObjectFFRF... changed!!!
- date resolved: **2021-06-27 20:44**, date raised: 2021-06-24

**Version 1.0.241:** resolved Issue 0687: **ObjectRigidBody** (extension)

- description: add output variable VelocityLocal to 2D and 3D rigid body objects
- date resolved: **2021-06-22 16:55**, date raised: 2021-06-22

**Version 1.0.240:** resolved Issue 0686: **eigenvalue solver** (extension)

- description: use ngsolve solver for eigenvalue computation speedup

- date resolved: 2021-06-14 15:21, date raised: 2021-06-14

**Version 1.0.239: resolved BUG 0684: openGL.multisampling**

- description: Mac OS multisampling option in visualizationSettings crashes; ==> do not change this option under Mac OS
- **notes: excluded multisampling option for MacOS compilation**
- date resolved: 2021-05-30 12:02, date raised: 2021-05-25

**Version 1.0.238: resolved BUG 0681: ObjectALEANCF Cable2D**

- description: ObjectALEANCF Cable2D position jacobian does not provide axially moving part for ObjectContactFrictionCircle-Cable2D, NEED TO BE ADDED
- **notes: had been already included in MarkerBodyCable2Dshape and works for roll contact**
- date resolved: 2021-05-30 12:01, date raised: 2021-05-17

**Version 1.0.237: resolved Issue 0685: NodeRigidBody2D (change)**

- description: add same drawing as 3D nodes (with reference frame)
- date resolved: 2021-05-30 11:37, date raised: 2021-05-30

**Version 1.0.236: resolved Issue 0683: SlidingJointRigid (extension)**

- description: Add functionality for rigid sliding joint or add a flag for sliding joint to do both options
- date resolved: 2021-05-20 09:30, date raised: 2021-05-19

**Version 1.0.235: resolved Issue 0682: copy paste code from theDoc.pdf (extension)**

- description: changed ' characters to enable copy/paste of code with quotes
- date resolved: 2021-05-19 08:54, date raised: 2021-05-19

**Version 1.0.234: resolved BUG 0680: SetSystemState**

- description: mbs.systemData.SetSystemState does not set data coordinates
- date resolved: 2021-05-15 11:07, date raised: 2021-05-15

**Version 1.0.233: resolved Issue 0676: single threaded renderer (change)**

- description: improve exu.DoRendererIdleTasks() and use it in all python function - AnimateModes, Interactive, etc.
- **notes: can now be also called in multithreaded renderer**
- date resolved: 2021-05-14 21:42, date raised: 2021-05-12

**Version 1.0.232: resolved BUG 0678: mouseInteractiveExample**

- description: not running any more, check new Renderer functions
- date resolved: 2021-05-14 21:41, date raised: 2021-05-14

**Version 1.0.231: resolved Issue 0630: HurtyCraigBampton (extension)**

- description: extend computation to work with 0 eigenmodes
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 23:51, date raised: 2021-04-23

**Version 1.0.230: resolved Issue 0642: ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes (extension)**

- description: add possibility to add position only interfaces
- **notes: abandoned, because makes no sense with RBE2 modes**
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 23:35, date raised: 2021-04-30

**Version 1.0.229: resolved BUG 0674: OutputVariable.StressLocal**

- description: norm of OutputVariable stresses does not work
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 23:21, date raised: 2021-05-12

**Version 1.0.228: resolved BUG 0456: ObjectFFRF bug with GenericJoint**

- description: raises error: CSolverBase::SolveSteps CObjectSuperElement::GetAccessFunctionSuperElement: AngularVelocity\_qt not implemented; cannot compute jacobian for orientation
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 22:27, date raised: 2020-10-13

**Version 1.0.226: resolved Issue 0100: UPDATE Lest tests (new feature)**

- description: update lest tests (select C++ vs. python tests)
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 22:21, date raised: 2019-04-01

**Version 1.0.225: resolved Issue 0372: add manual solver example (extension)**

- description: add manual for solver and example; also add new prestep user function
- **notes: resolved earlier**
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 22:20, date raised: 2020-04-10

**Version 1.0.224: resolved Issue 0384: Solver interface (extension)**

- description: change solver interface such that it stores MainSystem/mbs for user functions; MainSolverXYZ and CSolverXYZ take MainSystem as argument in constructor
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 22:18, date raised: 2020-05-06

**Version 1.0.223: resolved Issue 0675: PostProcessingModes (extension)**

- description: compute PostProcessingModes with multiprocessing
- date resolved: 2021-05-12 22:10, date raised: 2021-05-12

**Version 1.0.222:** resolved Issue 0672: **right-mouse-dialog** (extension)

- description: add item indices to right mouse dialog
- date resolved: **2021-05-12 22:05**, date raised: 2021-05-11

**Version 1.0.221:** resolved Issue 0673: **FEM.PostProcessingModes** (extension)

- description: compute PostProcessingModes in FEMinterface with multiprocessing option
- date resolved: **2021-05-12 15:37**, date raised: 2021-05-12

**Version 1.0.220:** resolved Issue 0430: **stress modes FEMinterface** (extension)

- description: add into FEMinterface and allow storing that data
- notes: resolved already earlier, see issue 623
- date resolved: **2021-05-12 15:36**, date raised: 2020-07-01

**Version 1.0.219:** **resolved BUG 0631:** **ObjectFFRFreducedOrder**

- description: freefree eigenmodes and Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes do not converge to same results
- notes: convergence for eigenmodes and HCB modes given, but differences due to HCB boundary sets, inconsistent initial conditions for MarkerSuperElementRigid; pure beam bending converges well
- date resolved: **2021-05-12 14:05**, date raised: 2021-04-23

**Version 1.0.218:** **resolved BUG 0671:** **mbs.Reset() and SC.Reset()**

- description: reset MainSystem mbs and SystemContainer SC hangs; current SC is erroneously stolen from renderer when another SC is deleted
- date resolved: **2021-05-11 10:55**, date raised: 2021-05-11

**Version 1.0.217:** resolved Issue 0670: **MacOS graphics support** (extension)

- description: add compatibility to MacOS in single-threaded graphics mode (tested with OS X 10.7)
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 22:34**, date raised: 2021-05-10

**Version 1.0.216:** resolved Issue 0647: **Single Thread Renderer** (extension)

- description: Implement single thread renderer version for MAC OS compatibility test
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 22:32**, date raised: 2021-04-30

**Version 1.0.215:** resolved Issue 0634: **Set visualization state** (extension)

- description: add thread-safe variant for updating the visualization state
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 18:32**, date raised: 2021-04-25

**Version 1.0.214:** resolved Issue 0668: **multiple mbs and SystemContainer support** (extension)

- description: adapt renderer and MainSystemContainer to work with multiple MainSystems (mbs) and SC instances at same time; add SC.AttachToRenderEnginer, SC.DetachFromRenderEngine
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 18:20**, date raised: 2021-05-10

**Version 1.0.213:** **resolved BUG 0665:** **StartRenderer()**

- description: without being in a render loop (e.g., SC.WaitForRenderEngineStopFlag()), the pure StartRenderer() crashes upon left mouse click
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 14:51**, date raised: 2021-05-05

**Version 1.0.212:** resolved Issue 0664: **right mouse** (change)

- description: add function to retrieve py::dict from items safely in python thread into temporary storage; check also other python calls to operate fully in main thread
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 14:51**, date raised: 2021-05-05

**Version 1.0.211:** **resolved BUG 0662:** **Render window**

- description: during open tkinter dialogs, the render window responds on keyboard or mouse input, which calls again python functions that hang up the system
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 14:51**, date raised: 2021-05-04

**Version 1.0.210:** resolved Issue 0633: **WaitAndLockSemaphoreIgnore** (check)

- description: check which atomic\_flags are needed in C++ to make code threadsafe
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 14:51**, date raised: 2021-04-25

**Version 1.0.209:** resolved Issue 0667: **tkinter dialogs focus and on top** (extension)

- description: when opening tkinter dialogs - visualizationSettings, edit dialogs, help, ... - they immediately get focus and are on top
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 14:49**, date raised: 2021-05-10

**Version 1.0.208:** resolved Issue 0666: **make renderer Python and thread safe** (change)

- description: add strict separation between renderer (thread) and Python (thread); add rendererPythonInterface between both threads; left and right mouse clicks now safe to press; render window does not accept any input as long as tkinter window is open, but does not produce crashes any more
- date resolved: **2021-05-10 14:49**, date raised: 2021-05-10

**Version 1.0.207:** resolved Issue 0663: **help button** (docu)

- description: show "press h for help" as startup message for 10 seconds and sync help message with theDoc.pdf

- date resolved: 2021-05-05 10:02, date raised: 2021-05-05

**Version 1.0.206:** resolved Issue 0653: **add right mouse edit dialog** (extension)

- description: open Edit dialog for item on right-mouse-press
- date resolved: 2021-05-04 20:58, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.205:** resolved Issue 0652: **identify itemID under mouse cursor** (extension)

- description: identify object/node/... under mouse using unique color for itemID (left mouse button press)
- date resolved: 2021-05-04 12:49, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.204:** resolved Issue 0637: **Python3.8 windows wheels** (extension)

- description: create Python3.8 windows wheels automatically
- date resolved: 2021-05-03 18:51, date raised: 2021-04-26

**Version 1.0.203:** resolved Issue 0661: **add C++ unit tests** (extension)

- description: add C++ unit tests to Python3.6 64bits version and to testSuite. Changed initialization of all vector types to avoid errors of Vector(5), now allowing only Vector(4.) in constructors
- date resolved: 2021-05-03 18:50, date raised: 2021-05-03

**Version 1.0.202:** resolved Issue 0660: **initializerList** (check)

- description: check if Vector is used with initializer list with one item - Vector(10), converting to std::vector or Vector(10)
- date resolved: 2021-05-03 18:50, date raised: 2021-05-03

**Version 1.0.201:** resolved Issue 0659: **Troubleshooting** (docu)

- description: Add Trouble shooting section, treating common Python and solver errors to theDoc.pdf
- date resolved: 2021-05-03 10:18, date raised: 2021-05-03

**Version 1.0.200:** resolved Issue 0650: **Highlight item#** (extension)

- description: Highlight item# for object/node/etc.; add to visualizationSettings (itemType, item#, colorHighlightItem, col- orOtherItems), draw all other items in gray
- date resolved: 2021-05-03 01:18, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.199:** resolved Issue 0649: **add ItemType** (extension)

- description: Add enum ItemType: Node, Object, ...
- date resolved: 2021-05-03 01:18, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.198:** resolved Issue 0651: **add itemID to graphics objects** (extension)

- description: Add itemID (nodes, objects, markers, loads, sensors, in that order) to graphics objects (for right-mouse-press)
- date resolved: 2021-05-02 21:26, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.197:** resolved Issue 0658: **add VisualizationSettings() interactive** (change)

- description: move visualizationSettings window functions keypressRotationStep, mouseMoveRotationFactor, keypressTrans-lationStep, zoomStepFactor to new substructure "interactive"
- notes: adapt your models if you used these options!
- date resolved: 2021-05-01 23:36, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.196:** resolved Issue 0654: **coordinates sizes** (extension)

- description: add function ODE2Size(...), ODE1Size(...), SystemSize(...) to mbs.systemData to retrieve number of ODE2,ODE1,AE and Data coordinates for certain configurationType; only works after mbs.Assemble()
- date resolved: 2021-05-01 23:23, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.195:** resolved Issue 0656: **mbs.systemData** (change)

- description: removed GetcurrentTime() and SetVisualizationTime(...) which have been marked as deprecated already
- notes: Use **GetTime(...)** and **SetTime(...)** in **mbs.systemData** instead
- date resolved: 2021-05-01 23:08, date raised: 2021-05-01

**Version 1.0.194:** resolved Issue 0644: **solver messages** (extension)

- description: add solver message if not converged with helpful hints (especially if invert fails or newton fails)
- date resolved: 2021-05-01 02:31, date raised: 2021-04-30

**Version 1.0.193:** resolved Issue 0349: **add causing row** (extension)

- description: output causing row/column (=coordinate) which leads to singular matrix; do this for Matrix.Invert as well as for SparseLU .info code; matrix class creates string with error message!
- date resolved: 2021-05-01 02:30, date raised: 2020-03-02

**Version 1.0.192:** resolved Issue 0646: **jacobian singular** (extension)

- description: resolve singularities in general jacobian: resolves coordinates which are still free for static problems, but is marked as unsafe
- date resolved: 2021-05-01 02:29, date raised: 2021-04-30

**Version 1.0.191:** resolved Issue 0645: **redundant constraints** (extension)

- description: resolve redundant constraints: add flag linearSolverSettings.ignoreSingularJacobian in SC.SimulationSettings() to ignore singular constraint jacobians

- date resolved: 2021-05-01 02:29, date raised: 2021-04-30

**Version 1.0.190:** resolved Issue 0333: **node numbers with type** (extension)

- description: extend node/object/... numbers as python class with type information to check if item numbers are mixed illegally
- **notes:** done already earlier, but still marked as unresolved
- date resolved: 2021-04-30 17:04, date raised: 2020-02-06

**Version 1.0.189:** resolved Issue 0641: **ObjectContactFrictionCircleCable2D** (docu)

- description: add description and figure for theory and computation
- date resolved: 2021-04-29 08:40, date raised: 2021-04-29

**Version 1.0.188:** **resolved BUG 0423:** fix **MarkerSuperElementRigidBody**

- description: fix velocity level for MarkerSuperElementRigidBody (check constraint equations)
- **notes:** fixed several errors and test examples work now on velocity level, but further checks are necessary
- date resolved: 2021-04-27 18:24, date raised: 2020-06-09

**Version 1.0.187:** resolved Issue 0635: **AnimateModes** (check)

- description: check, why animate modes has threading-conflicts; use std::cout to find issues
- **notes:** resolved threading conflicts, but visualization state set inbetween graphics update, which needs to resolve #634
- date resolved: 2021-04-27 18:20, date raised: 2021-04-25

**Version 1.0.186:** resolved Issue 0640: **MarkerSuperElementRigid** (extension)

- description: remove referencePosition and add offset instead (to correct errors of midpoint due to small mesh-unsymmetries)
- **notes:** CHANGED interface: MarkerSuperElementRigid does not have a referencePosition anymore, but adds a parameter offset
- date resolved: 2021-04-27 18:18, date raised: 2021-04-26

**Version 1.0.185:** **resolved BUG 0639:** **ObjectFFRFreducedOrder**

- description: incorrect AccessFunction AccessFunctionType::AngularVelocity\_qt, missing correct reference point = midpoint for computation of rotation
- date resolved: 2021-04-26 21:47, date raised: 2021-04-26

**Version 1.0.184:** resolved Issue 0638: **MarkerSuperElementRigid** (extension)

- description: use consistent reference point = midpoint for computation of rotation and use exponential Map for rotation matrix
- date resolved: 2021-04-26 21:47, date raised: 2021-04-26

**Version 1.0.183:** resolved Issue 0636: **Python3.8** (extension)

- description: add python 3.8 compilation tests; resolve issues with \_\_index\_\_ method needed fore NodeIndex, MarkerIndex, etc.
- date resolved: 2021-04-26 16:25, date raised: 2021-04-26

**Version 1.0.182:** **resolved BUG 0629:** **mesh visualization**

- description: visualization artifacts in larger FE meshes due to multithreading
- **notes:** added flag threadSafeGraphicsUpdate to avoid thread conflicts between graphics and computation, which is by default set True and MAY SLOW DOWN your computation speed if True
- date resolved: 2021-04-25 22:28, date raised: 2021-04-22

**Version 1.0.181:** resolved Issue 0632: **CMS theory** (docu)

- description: add theory section for Hurty-Craig-Bampton modes and eigenmode computation
- date resolved: 2021-04-23 19:03, date raised: 2021-04-23

**Version 1.0.180:** **resolved BUG 0628:** **FEMinterface.GetNodesOnCylinder**

- description: returns erroneous indices
- **notes:** corrected indexing and add warnings for illegal node types
- date resolved: 2021-04-22 22:59, date raised: 2021-04-22

**Version 1.0.179:** resolved Issue 0616: **Craig-Bampton** (extension)

- description: add static modes (Hurty-Craig-Bampton) to computation of modes in CMSinterface
- **notes:** implemented in FEMinterface.ComputeHurtyCraigBamptonModes(...)
- date resolved: 2021-04-21 11:09, date raised: 2021-03-21

**Version 1.0.178:** resolved Issue 0624: **norm in contour plots** (extension)

- description: show norm (of vectors or stresses) in contour plot, using special outputVariable component=-1
- date resolved: 2021-04-09 18:18, date raised: 2021-04-09

**Version 1.0.177:** resolved Issue 0623: **postProcessingModes** (extension)

- description: add function to compute stress or strain modes for postprocessing, working for linear tetrahedrons (Tet4); see Examples/NGsolvePostProcessingStresses.py
- date resolved: 2021-04-09 15:46, date raised: 2021-04-09

**Version 1.0.176:** resolved Issue 0424: **show modes** (extension)

- description: add feature to visualize eigenmodes, e.g. using ObjectFFRFreducedOrder and set one initialCoordinate nonzero

- date resolved: 2021-04-07 13:48, date raised: 2020-06-12

**Version 1.0.175:** resolved Issue 0619: **Eigenmode visualizer** (extension)

- description: visualize eigenmodes with interactive tools with new function AnimateModes(...) to show eigenmodes of system or ObjectFFReducedOrder (see [Section 7.9](#))
- date resolved: 2021-04-07 13:47, date raised: 2021-03-30

**Version 1.0.174:** resolved Issue 0622: **InteractiveDialog** (extension)

- description: improved functionality of InteractiveDialog in interactive.py, specially for animating modes
- date resolved: 2021-04-07 12:20, date raised: 2021-04-07

**Version 1.0.173: resolved BUG 0621: mbs.GetNodeODE2Index**

- description: Fails for NodeRigidBodyEP, because mix of AE and ODE2 variables
- notes: added correct type check in MainSystem::PyGetNodeODE2Index
- date resolved: 2021-04-07 09:12, date raised: 2021-04-07

**Version 1.0.172:** resolved Issue 0403: **CMS C++** (extension)

- description: add ObjectFFReducedOrder (CMS) equations in C++ and clean up code
- date resolved: 2021-03-30 16:57, date raised: 2020-05-21

**Version 1.0.171:** resolved Issue 0470: **geometrically exact beam2D** (extension)

- description: add to CPP
- date resolved: 2021-03-25 18:07, date raised: 2020-11-21

**Version 1.0.170:** resolved Issue 0563: **ODE1Coordinate** (extension)

- description: add MarkerODE1Coordinate and extend LoadCoordinate for ODE1
- date resolved: 2021-03-25 07:43, date raised: 2021-01-27

**Version 1.0.169:** resolved Issue 0615: **MarkerNodeCoordinate** (extension)

- description: add check in CSystem for valid coordinate numbers in MarkerNodeCoordinate
- date resolved: 2021-03-22 14:18, date raised: 2021-03-21

**Version 1.0.168:** resolved Issue 0611: **adaptiveStep** (extension)

- description: add adaptiveStepIncrease, Decrease and RecoverySteps options to control behavior in case of discontinuous problems
- date resolved: 2021-03-21 00:21, date raised: 2021-03-21

**Version 1.0.167:** resolved Issue 0603: **loadFactor** (change)

- description: exclude load factor for loads with user functions in static computations
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:24, date raised: 2021-03-18

**Version 1.0.166:** resolved Issue 0610: **startOfStep** (extension)

- description: add access function for nodal coordinates at startOfStep configuration, used in mbs.GetNodeOutput(configuration = exu.ConfigurationType.startOfStep)
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:23, date raised: 2021-03-20

**Version 1.0.165:** resolved Issue 0609: **SolveDynamic, SolveStatic** (change)

- description: store dynamicSolver and staticSolver in mbs.sys dictionary immediately after creation, which allows to use these structures in user functions during static or dynamic solution
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:23, date raised: 2021-03-20

**Version 1.0.164:** resolved Issue 0607: **test recommendedStepSize** (test)

- description: test recommendedStepSize and PostNewtonUserFunction with simple elastic contact example
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:23, date raised: 2021-03-20

**Version 1.0.163:** resolved Issue 0605: **UIndex, UReal** (extension)

- description: change all relevant unsigned quantities to UIndex and UReal, as well as Vectors of UReal and Arrays of UIndex
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:23, date raised: 2021-03-19

**Version 1.0.162:** resolved Issue 0604: **UIndex check** (extension)

- description: add automatic check in item interface to check for correctness of UIndex and UReal quantities
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:23, date raised: 2021-03-19

**Version 1.0.161:** resolved Issue 0337: **local quantities beam** (change)

- description: change beam output of Force, Torque, Curvature, Stress and Strain to ForceLocal, TorqueLocal, CurvatureLocal, StressLocal, and StrainLocal
- notes: **WARNING: you need to adapt force, torque and stress, strain and curvature output variables accordingly as they may have changed specifically for ANCF beams; adapt all your model files regarding Force, Torque, etc.**
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:22, date raised: 2020-02-18

**Version 1.0.160:** resolved Issue 0139: **Index** (change)

- description: change Index to (signed) int and use UIndex in python interface for unsigned parameters

- **notes:** ATTENTION: this change affects many routines. All TestSuite examples passed the change but there may still be open problems due to this major change.
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:21, date raised: 2019-05-20

**Version 1.0.159:** resolved Issue 0606: **resolve errors 32bit testsuite** (test)

- description: add extra tolerances for 32bit
- date resolved: 2021-03-20 23:19, date raised: 2021-03-20

**Version 1.0.158:** **resolved BUG 0575: new genAlpha solver**

- description: new generalized alpha/implicit trapezoidal solver does not call solver user functions; Solution: derive CSolverImplicitSecondOrderTimeIntNew from CSolverBase and add user functions on top
- **notes:** solved by removing old solver structure; new solver fully supports user functions now
- date resolved: 2021-03-18 21:34, date raised: 2021-02-08

**Version 1.0.157:** resolved Issue 0602: **PostNewton step size recommendation** (extension)

- description: add step recommendation as outcome of PostNewton function to improve contact and friction accuracy
- date resolved: 2021-03-18 21:33, date raised: 2021-03-18

**Version 1.0.156:** resolved Issue 0601: **mbs.postNewtonUserFunction** (extension)

- description: add function PostNewton(...) to be called after step update (Newton or explicit step)
- date resolved: 2021-03-18 21:33, date raised: 2021-03-18

**Version 1.0.155:** resolved Issue 0600: **ImplicitSecondOrderSolver** (cleanup)

- description: remove old solver
- date resolved: 2021-03-18 21:33, date raised: 2021-03-18

**Version 1.0.154:** resolved Issue 0598: **rigidBodyUtilities** (extension)

- description: add G matrices for Rxyz (Tait-Bryan angles) and also time derivatives of G
- date resolved: 2021-03-18 17:05, date raised: 2021-03-18

**Version 1.0.153:** resolved Issue 0594: **CMS rotations** (extension)

- description: test and extend CMS/ObjectFFRFreducedOrder object for other rotation parameterizations (Tait-Bryan and rotation vector/Lie group) such that they work with explicit codes
- date resolved: 2021-03-18 17:04, date raised: 2021-02-24

**Version 1.0.152:** resolved Issue 0597: **ObjectRigidBody** (description)

- description: fix description of equations of motion (missing m) and add steps in derivation
- date resolved: 2021-03-18 08:22, date raised: 2021-03-18

**Version 1.0.151:** resolved Issue 0283: **cylinder with hole** (new feature)

- description: add TriangleList for cylinder with hole
- **notes:** not implemented, because it can be easily created with GraphicsDataSolidOfRevolution
- date resolved: 2021-03-16 16:59, date raised: 2019-12-07

**Version 1.0.150:** resolved Issue 0396: **description** (description)

- description: add latex description for ObjectFFRF
- date resolved: 2021-03-16 16:57, date raised: 2020-05-16

**Version 1.0.149:** resolved Issue 0394: **description** (description)

- description: add latex description for ObjectSuperElement
- date resolved: 2021-03-16 16:57, date raised: 2020-05-16

**Version 1.0.148:** resolved Issue 0595: **ObjectFFRFreducedOrder** (extension)

- description: add general nodeType to AddObjectFFRFreducedOrderWithUserFunctions
- date resolved: 2021-03-16 16:56, date raised: 2021-03-14

**Version 1.0.147:** resolved Issue 0461: **ObjectRigidBody** (check)

- description: check discription of output variables
- date resolved: 2021-03-16 16:55, date raised: 2020-11-12

**Version 1.0.146:** resolved Issue 0596: **GetRigidBodyNode** (extension)

- description: add function GetRigidBodyNode into rigidBodyUtilities, which returns a node item for an according node type, e.g., Euler parameters or rotation vector
- date resolved: 2021-03-14 14:43, date raised: 2021-03-14

**Version 1.0.145:** resolved Issue 0583: **FFRF docu** (docu)

- description: add documentation for FFRF and FFRReducedOrder (CMS) to documentation
- date resolved: 2021-03-01 12:15, date raised: 2021-02-16

**Version 1.0.144:** resolved Issue 0455: **FEM help** (docu)

- description: add comments to ObjectFFRF (Tisserand frame!) and reduced that there are convenient helper functions in FEM, etc. for creating objects
- date resolved: 2021-02-24 21:21, date raised: 2020-10-13

**Version 1.0.143:** resolved Issue 0593: **Add MacOS support** (change)

- description: make minor adjustments for MacOS to run setup.py
- date resolved: **2021-02-22 13:10**, date raised: 2021-02-22

**Version 1.0.142:** **resolved BUG 0592: StartRenderere**

- description: flag verbose=True not working
- date resolved: **2021-02-22 10:08**, date raised: 2021-02-22

**Version 1.0.141:** resolved Issue 0590: **SensorMarker visualization** (extension)

- description: add visualization for SensorMarker according to marker position
- date resolved: **2021-02-19 10:21**, date raised: 2021-02-19

**Version 1.0.140:** resolved Issue 0400: **add SensorMarker** (extension)

- description: add sensor for markers, restricting to position/velocity and rotation/angular velocity
- date resolved: **2021-02-18 19:15**, date raised: 2020-05-20

**Version 1.0.139:** resolved Issue 0585: **UserSensor** (extension)

- description: add user sensor, which enables the user to add any kind of sensor, specifically to combine several sensor outputs into one single sensor
- date resolved: **2021-02-18 19:14**, date raised: 2021-02-17

**Version 1.0.138:** resolved Issue 0589: **solver updateInitialValues** (change)

- description: update also initial coordinates in order to avoid jumps in accelerations when continuing simulation
- date resolved: **2021-02-18 18:15**, date raised: 2021-02-18

**Version 1.0.137:** resolved Issue 0588: **Solver file header** (change)

- description: move writing of solution file and sensor files headers from InitializeSolverPreChecks(...) to InitializeSolverInitialConditions(...) to avoid sensor evaluation for initial configuration
- date resolved: **2021-02-18 16:23**, date raised: 2021-02-18

**Version 1.0.136:** resolved Issue 0587: **ALEANCF Cable2D** (fix)

- description: change mass proportional load to include force in direction of ALE coordinate
- date resolved: **2021-02-17 18:19**, date raised: 2021-02-17

**Version 1.0.135:** resolved Issue 0586: **GeneticOptimization** (fix)

- description: add special warnings and adaptations in order to catch cases where elitistRatio\*populationSize < 1 and if distanceFactor >= 1
- date resolved: **2021-02-17 18:17**, date raised: 2021-02-17

**Version 1.0.134:** resolved Issue 0584: **parameter variation** (extension)

- description: add possibility to prescribe set of parameters using list, e.g., 'mass':[1,2,4,8] instead of tuple which describes the range: 'mass':(0,6,4)
- date resolved: **2021-02-16 09:43**, date raised: 2021-02-16

**Version 1.0.133:** resolved Issue 0582: **optimization** (docu)

- description: add parameter variation and genetic optimization to documentation of solvers
- date resolved: **2021-02-16 08:21**, date raised: 2021-02-16

**Version 1.0.132:** **resolved BUG 0581: SetODE2Coordinates\_tt**

- description: SetODE2Coordinates\_tt writes to velocities instead of accelerations
- date resolved: **2021-02-14 11:12**, date raised: 2021-02-14

**Version 1.0.131:** resolved Issue 0580: **ParameterVariation** (extension)

- description: processing.ParameterVariation(...): write to resultsFile to show progress in resultsMonitor.py
- date resolved: **2021-02-11 17:49**, date raised: 2021-02-11

**Version 1.0.130:** resolved Issue 0576: **add ClearWorkspace** (extension)

- description: add ClearWorkspace() to basicUtilities which allows simple and save cleanup of globals() in python environment; recommended to be called at beginning of complex models
- date resolved: **2021-02-10 12:35**, date raised: 2021-02-08

**Version 1.0.129:** resolved Issue 0569: **contour text** (fix)

- description: add space to computation info text before contour plot text
- date resolved: **2021-02-10 12:35**, date raised: 2021-02-05

**Version 1.0.128:** resolved Issue 0568: **Renderer axes** (fix)

- description: use X(0), Y(1) and Z(2) for axes description to be compliant with Python indexing starting with 0 as well as contour components
- date resolved: **2021-02-10 12:35**, date raised: 2021-02-05

**Version 1.0.127:** resolved Issue 0579: **ClearWorkspace** (extension)

- description: add ClearWorkspacefunction to exudyn.basicUtilities, which allows to reset global variables in ipython; see example in function description

- date resolved: 2021-02-10 12:13, date raised: 2021-02-10

**Version 1.0.126:** resolved Issue 0578: **SmoothStep** (extension)

- description: add SmoothStep function to exudyn.utilities, which produces a smooth step function using cosine
- date resolved: 2021-02-10 12:13, date raised: 2021-02-10

**Version 1.0.125:** resolved Issue 0572: **void** (fix)

- description: redundant with issue 568
- date resolved: 2021-02-10 12:05, date raised: 2021-02-05

**Version 1.0.124:** resolved Issue 0571: **void** (fix)

- description: redundant with issue 568
- date resolved: 2021-02-10 12:05, date raised: 2021-02-05

**Version 1.0.123:** resolved Issue 0570: **void** (fix)

- description: redundant with issue 568
- date resolved: 2021-02-10 12:05, date raised: 2021-02-05

**Version 1.0.122:** **resolved BUG 0577: PostNewtonStep**

- description: perform PostNewtonStep and PostDiscontinuousIterationStep only for active objects
- date resolved: 2021-02-09 14:00, date raised: 2021-02-09

**Version 1.0.121:** resolved Issue 0355: **generalized alpha** (extension)

- description: implement version of Brüls and Arnold for generalized alpha solver
- **notes:** **WARNING: switched to new solver based on displacement increments (Arnold/Bruls,2007), which leads to DIFFERENT (but improved) RESULTS than previous dynamic implicit integrator; new implicit solver now works with ODE1 variables**
- date resolved: 2021-02-08 01:56, date raised: 2020-03-08

**Version 1.0.120:** resolved Issue 0573: **merge solver documentation** (docu)

- description: merge docu on solver in EXUDYN overview and in solver section
- date resolved: 2021-02-07 17:33, date raised: 2021-02-07

**Version 1.0.119:** resolved Issue 0567: **solvers description** (docu)

- description: extend description for equations of motion, explicit and implicit solvers
- date resolved: 2021-02-04 01:14, date raised: 2021-02-03

**Version 1.0.118:** resolved Issue 0560: **Impl integrator ODE1** (extension)

- description: add ODE1 coordinates to implicit integrator
- date resolved: 2021-02-02 15:16, date raised: 2021-01-26

**Version 1.0.117:** resolved Issue 0508: **implicit Lie group integrator** (extension)

- description: implement implicit index2/index3 Lie group integrator as python function
- **notes: cancelled, because will be directly done in C++**
- date resolved: 2021-02-02 15:15, date raised: 2020-12-17

**Version 1.0.116:** resolved Issue 0566: **memory alloc cnt** (check)

- description: add control to check whether large amount of memory allocations happen during time integration+test suite
- date resolved: 2021-02-01 01:38, date raised: 2021-01-29

**Version 1.0.115:** resolved Issue 0541: **objectODE1/2, constraint lists** (extension)

- description: add lists of ODE1 and ODE2 objects, constraints, etc. in cSystemData in order to speed up processing
- date resolved: 2021-02-01 01:38, date raised: 2021-01-13

**Version 1.0.114:** resolved Issue 0557: **RK with constraints** (extension)

- description: add CoordinateConstraints to explicit Runge-Kutta solvers
- **notes: only ground constraints included for now**
- date resolved: 2021-01-27 17:38, date raised: 2021-01-26

**Version 1.0.113:** resolved Issue 0558: **Lie group tests** (test)

- description: add Lie group integrator simple tests
- date resolved: 2021-01-27 12:00, date raised: 2021-01-26

**Version 1.0.112:** resolved Issue 0550: **GraphicsDataArrow** (extension)

- description: add arrow to graphicsDataUtilities
- **notes: also added GraphicsDataBasis(...) for drawing 3 orthogonal basis vectors, GraphicsDataCheckerBoard(...) for simple drawing of checker board background and MergeGraphicsDataTriangleList(...) for merging graphicsData triangle lists**
- date resolved: 2021-01-27 00:10, date raised: 2021-01-17

**Version 1.0.111:** resolved Issue 0495: **add ODE1 coordinates** (extension)

- description: extend system (Jacobian, etc.) for ODE1 coordinates
- date resolved: 2021-01-26 13:21, date raised: 2020-12-09

**Version 1.0.110:** resolved Issue 0556: **explicit RK tests** (test)

- description: add tests for explicit Runge Kutta integrators to TestModels
- date resolved: **2021-01-26 13:17**, date raised: 2021-01-25

**Version 1.0.109:** resolved Issue 0555: **explicit Lie group integrator** (extension)

- description: add existing Lie group integrator in C++
- date resolved: **2021-01-26 13:17**, date raised: 2021-01-25

**Version 1.0.108:** resolved Issue 0554: **explicit integrator** (extension)

- description: add explicit integrator with automatic step size control (DOPRI5, ODE23); checkout [Section 11.3](#) for description of explicit solvers and [Section 6.9.6](#) for available solver types
- date resolved: **2021-01-25 00:54**, date raised: 2021-01-24

**Version 1.0.107:** resolved Issue 0513: **add RK4 integrator** (extension)

- description: put existing python RK4 integrator into CPP
- date resolved: **2021-01-25 00:54**, date raised: 2020-12-19

**Version 1.0.106:** resolved Issue 0533: **ObjectGenericODE1** (extension)

- description: add object ObjectGenericODE1 for generic first order ODEs
- date resolved: **2021-01-21 17:27**, date raised: 2021-01-04

**Version 1.0.105:** resolved Issue 0553: **create physics submodule** (extension)

- description: create exudyn.physics and add friction functions
- date resolved: **2021-01-20 10:25**, date raised: 2021-01-20

**Version 1.0.104:** **resolved BUG 0552: DrawSystemGraph**

- description: does not work with RigidBodySpringDamper due to invalid GenericNodeData number
- date resolved: **2021-01-19 14:43**, date raised: 2021-01-19

**Version 1.0.103:** resolved Issue 0551: **InteractiveDialog** (extension)

- description: add interactive tkinter dialog and new submodule exudyn.interactive to interact with models
- date resolved: **2021-01-19 00:26**, date raised: 2021-01-19

**Version 1.0.102:** resolved Issue 0549: **show solver name and time** (extension)

- description: add options to show/hide solver name and current time in render window
- date resolved: **2021-01-17 17:42**, date raised: 2021-01-17

**Version 1.0.101:** **resolved BUG 0545: mbs.WaitForUserToContinue()**

- description: call to WaitForUserToContinue() does not always wait for keypress. Check StartRender() function and flag settings
- date resolved: **2021-01-17 16:55**, date raised: 2021-01-15

**Version 1.0.100:** **resolved BUG 0548: SolveDynamic/SolveStatic**

- description: option updateInitialValues not working
- **notes: corrected SetSystemState call**
- date resolved: **2021-01-17 00:08**, date raised: 2021-01-17

**Version 1.0.99:** resolved Issue 0542: **GeneticOptimization** (extension)

- description: store values continuously to file, add automatic loader and animate optimized values
- **notes: added resultsMonitor.py to exudyn module**
- date resolved: **2021-01-15 15:18**, date raised: 2021-01-13

**Version 1.0.98:** resolved Issue 0547: **realtimeSimulation** (extension)

- description: add factor for timeIntegration.simulateInRealtime
- date resolved: **2021-01-15 15:16**, date raised: 2021-01-15

**Version 1.0.97:** resolved Issue 0546: **add \_\_version\_\_ version to module** (extension)

- description: enable exudyn.\_\_version\_\_ as commonly used in other modules
- date resolved: **2021-01-15 15:05**, date raised: 2021-01-15

**Version 1.0.96:** resolved Issue 0544: **geneticOptimization** (extension)

- description: add optional argument resultsFile to specify a file for output of results data
- date resolved: **2021-01-14 23:17**, date raised: 2021-01-14

**Version 1.0.95:** resolved Issue 0543: **add results monitor** (extension)

- description: add resultsMonitor.py to be called from command line for doing continuous visualization of sensors and geneticOptimization output
- date resolved: **2021-01-14 23:08**, date raised: 2021-01-14

**Version 1.0.94:** resolved Issue 0532: **NodeGenericODE1** (extension)

- description: add node NodeGenericODE1 for arbitrary number of ODE1 coordinates
- date resolved: **2021-01-13 20:12**, date raised: 2021-01-04

**Version 1.0.93:** resolved Issue 0531: **solidExtrusion** (extension)

- description: add graphicsData for solid extrusion (prismatic) body; based on 2D point and segment list for flat boundaries

- date resolved: 2021-01-10 20:43, date raised: 2021-01-04

**Version 1.0.92:** resolved Issue 0539: **RigidBodySpringDamper** (extension)

- description: add postNewtonStepUserFunction and dataCoordinates
- date resolved: 2021-01-08 14:34, date raised: 2021-01-08

**Version 1.0.91:** resolved **BUG 0537: Render window**

- description: double calling of Render(...) function could happen from RunLoop/Render and glfwSetWindowRefreshCallback (set in InitCreateWindow(...)); check if semaphore would remove visualization problems
- notes: added semaphore but FEM visualization anomalies are still there
- date resolved: 2021-01-07 11:23, date raised: 2021-01-06

**Version 1.0.90:** resolved Issue 0385: **add solver eigenvalues example** (extension)

- description: add Examples/solverFunctionsTestEigenvalues to test suite
- notes: added ComputeODE2EigenvaluesTest.py using new functionality exudyn.solver.ComputeODE2Eigenvalues(...)
- date resolved: 2021-01-07 11:08, date raised: 2020-05-06

**Version 1.0.89:** resolved Issue 0494: **add all tests** (extension)

- description: add all TestModel/\*.py to testsuite and also examples before making changes to solver
- date resolved: 2021-01-07 11:04, date raised: 2020-12-09

**Version 1.0.88:** resolved Issue 0515: **user function connector** (extension)

- description: add forceUserFunction for ObjectConnectorRigidBodySpringDamper to enable User connector
- date resolved: 2021-01-07 11:03, date raised: 2020-12-19

**Version 1.0.87:** resolved Issue 0506: **utilities docu** (extension)

- description: complete documentation for all exudyn python utilities and add unique headers for documentation
- date resolved: 2021-01-06 22:57, date raised: 2020-12-16

**Version 1.0.86:** resolved Issue 0530: **solidOfRevolution** (extension)

- description: add graphicsData for solid of revolution
- date resolved: 2021-01-06 00:31, date raised: 2021-01-04

**Version 1.0.85:** resolved Issue 0536: **GraphicsDataPlane** (extension)

- description: add graphicsData for simple rectangular plane with option for checkerboard pattern
- date resolved: 2021-01-05 22:57, date raised: 2021-01-05

**Version 1.0.84:** resolved Issue 0535: **alternating color for cylinder** (extension)

- description: add alternatingColor argument in GraphicsDataCylinder for visualization of rotation of cylindric bodies
- date resolved: 2021-01-05 21:46, date raised: 2021-01-05

**Version 1.0.83:** resolved Issue 0529: **add MainSystem to userFunctions** (change)

- description: add MainSystem "mbs" to all user functions as first argument (WARNING: this changes ALL user functions!!!)
- date resolved: 2021-01-05 14:31, date raised: 2021-01-04

**Version 1.0.82:** resolved Issue 0447: **test examples** (check)

- description: test all examples with new index types
- date resolved: 2021-01-05 14:31, date raised: 2020-09-09

**Version 1.0.81:** resolved **BUG 0534: PlotSensor**

- description: PlotSensor crashes for Load sensors because no outputVariableType exists
- notes: added special treatment for load sensors
- date resolved: 2021-01-04 20:11, date raised: 2021-01-04

**Version 1.0.80:** resolved Issue 0527: **faces transparent** (extension)

- description: add general transparency flag for faces in visualizationSettings.opengl, switchable with button "T"; allows to make node/marker/object numbers visible
- date resolved: 2021-01-03 21:53, date raised: 2021-01-03

**Version 1.0.79:** resolved Issue 0509: **ComputeODE2Eigenvalues** (test)

- description: add example in TestModels
- date resolved: 2021-01-03 10:44, date raised: 2020-12-18

**Version 1.0.78:** resolved Issue 0528: **textured fonts** (extension)

- description: use TEXTURED based bitmap fonts based stored in glLists, allowing better interpolation, scalability (currently up to font size 64 without quality drop) and much higher performance
- date resolved: 2021-01-03 10:29, date raised: 2021-01-03

**Version 1.0.77:** resolved **BUG 0526: solver.ComputeODE2Eigenvalues**

- description: dense mode returned unsorted eigenvalues==>add sorting
- date resolved: 2021-01-03 10:21, date raised: 2021-01-03

**Version 1.0.76:** resolved Issue 0524: **interpret UTF8** (change)

- description: add conversion from UTF8 to unicode to interpret most central European characters + some important characters correctly (see [Section 10.4](#))
- date resolved: **2021-01-02 20:13**, date raised: 2020-12-29

**Version 1.0.75:** resolved Issue 0525: **opengl write UTF8** (extension)

- description: use UTF8 encoding in opengl text output
- date resolved: **2020-12-29 21:00**, date raised: 2020-12-29

**Version 1.0.74:** resolved Issue 0523: **show version** (extension)

- description: show current version info in openGL window; can be switched off with showComputationInfo=False
- date resolved: **2020-12-27 01:33**, date raised: 2020-12-27

**Version 1.0.73:** resolved Issue 0522: **openGl issues** (fix)

- description: fix positioning problems of coordinate system and contour colorbar
- notes: now using pixel coordinates for info texts and different font sizes
- date resolved: **2020-12-27 01:31**, date raised: 2020-12-27

**Version 1.0.72:** resolved Issue 0521: **useWindowsDisplayScaleFactor** (extension)

- description: add new option useWindowsDisplayScaleFactor in visualizationSettings.general to include display scaling factor for font sizes
- date resolved: **2020-12-27 01:25**, date raised: 2020-12-27

**Version 1.0.71:** resolved Issue 0520: **useBitmapText** (extension)

- description: add new option useBitmapText in visualizationSettings.general to activate bitmap fonts (deprecated; now using textured fonts)
- date resolved: **2020-12-27 01:25**, date raised: 2020-12-27

**Version 1.0.70:** resolved Issue 0516: **add bitmap font** (extension)

- description: add font using OpenGL bitmaps to improve visibility of texts (deprecated, now using textured fonts)
- date resolved: **2020-12-27 01:23**, date raised: 2020-12-21

**Version 1.0.69:** resolved Issue 0519: **correct coordinateSystemSize** (change)

- description: set visualizationSettings.general.coordinateSystemSize relative to fontSize which scales better with larger screens
- date resolved: **2020-12-24 01:25**, date raised: 2020-12-24

**Version 1.0.68:** resolved Issue 0518: **windows display scaling** (extension)

- description: include windows display (screen) scaling into drawing of texts to increase visibility on high dpi screens
- notes: added flag in visualizationSettings: general.useWindowsDisplayScaleFactor
- date resolved: **2020-12-24 00:22**, date raised: 2020-12-24

**Version 1.0.67:** resolved Issue 0511: **GeneticOptimization** (test)

- description: add example in TestModels
- date resolved: **2020-12-19 23:31**, date raised: 2020-12-19

**Version 1.0.66:** resolved Issue 0510: **ParameterVariation** (test)

- description: add example in TestModels
- date resolved: **2020-12-19 23:31**, date raised: 2020-12-19

**Version 1.0.65:** resolved Issue 0502: **rigidbodyinertia** (docu)

- description: add description for rigidBodyUtilities class RigidBodyInertia
- date resolved: **2020-12-19 23:28**, date raised: 2020-12-14

**Version 1.0.64:** resolved **BUG 0512: testsuite**

- description: EXUDYN build date referred shows wrong path
- notes: refer now to installed module
- date resolved: **2020-12-19 00:44**, date raised: 2020-12-19

**Version 1.0.63:** resolved Issue 0507: **changes** (extension)

- description: incorporate resolved issues and bugs into theDoc.pdf
- date resolved: **2020-12-17**, date raised: 2020-12-16

**Version 1.0.62:** resolved Issue 0505: **rigidBodyUtilities** (extension)

- description: add description for RigidBodyInertia class
- date resolved: **2020-12-17**, date raised: 2020-12-16

**Version 1.0.61:** resolved Issue 0501: **geneticOptimization add crossover** (extension)

- description: added crossover and improved parameters for GeneticOptimization
- date resolved: **2020-12-14**, date raised: 2020-12-14

**Version 1.0.60:** resolved Issue 0497: **genetic algorithm** (check)

- description: check if stochsearch or genetic algorithm has simpler interface
- date resolved: **2020-12-14**, date raised: 2020-12-10

**Version 1.0.59:** resolved Issue 0500: **FilterSignal** (extension)

- description: put in signal module, make it working for 1D signals as well
- date resolved: **2020-12-11**, date raised: 2020-12-10

**Version 1.0.58:** resolved Issue 0492: **FEMinterface GetNodesInOrthoCube** (extension)

- description: add function which returns all nodes lying in cube aligned with global coordinate system, using [pMin, pMax], with tolerance
- date resolved: **2020-12-11**, date raised: 2020-12-08

**Version 1.0.57:** resolved Issue 0491: **FEMinterface GetNodesOnCylinder** (extension)

- description: add function which returns all nodes lying on specific cylinder, with tolerance
- date resolved: **2020-12-11**, date raised: 2020-12-08

**Version 1.0.56:** **resolved BUG 0499: key V gives error**

- description: keypress V for visualizationSettings dialog gives error
- date resolved: **2020-12-10**, date raised: 2020-12-10

**Version 1.0.55:** **resolved BUG 0498: SensorObject position**

- description: wrong position shown in sensor
- date resolved: **2020-12-10**, date raised: 2020-12-10

**Version 1.0.54:** resolved Issue 0484: **test DEAP** (test)

- description: test genetic optimization with DEAP
- **notes: too many parameters and too involved to simply include**
- date resolved: **2020-12-10**, date raised: 2020-12-04

**Version 1.0.53:** **resolved BUG 0493: CheckForValidFunction**

- description: modify / add this check to setParameters; additional if for setting this to 0
- date resolved: **2020-12-09**, date raised: 2020-12-09

**Version 1.0.52:** **resolved BUG 0490: keypress crash**

- description: find out causes for crash in keyPress user function; find way to deactivate the user function (set it to 0)
- date resolved: **2020-12-09**, date raised: 2020-12-07

**Version 1.0.51:** resolved Issue 0389: **MainSystem includes** (cleanup)

- description: put SystemIntegrity item checks into separate file, to reduce includig MainSystem into every .cpp item file
- date resolved: **2020-12-09**, date raised: 2020-05-13

**Version 1.0.50:** resolved Issue 0357: **solver flag prolong solution** (extension)

- description: add flag for solvers that current state at end of computation is set as initial state for next solving
- **notes: added into new python interface of solver**
- date resolved: **2020-12-09**, date raised: 2020-03-11

**Version 1.0.49:** resolved Issue 0489: **add gradient background** (extension)

- description: add according visualization.general option
- date resolved: **2020-12-06**, date raised: 2020-12-06

**Version 1.0.48:** **resolved BUG 0488: problem with coordinate sys**

- description: fix problems with drawing of coordinate system: text moves strangely and axes dissappear after rotation
- date resolved: **2020-12-06**, date raised: 2020-12-06

**Version 1.0.47:** resolved Issue 0487: **draw world basis** (extension)

- description: add option to draw coordinate system at origin (world basis)
- date resolved: **2020-12-06**, date raised: 2020-12-06

**Version 1.0.46:** resolved Issue 0486: **realtime** (extension)

- description: add flag to time integration to simulate in realtime
- date resolved: **2020-12-05**, date raised: 2020-12-05

**Version 1.0.45:** resolved Issue 0485: **mouse coordinates** (extension)

- description: store mouse coordinates in renderState
- date resolved: **2020-12-05**, date raised: 2020-12-05

**Version 1.0.44:** resolved Issue 0467: **mouse coordinates** (extension)

- description: show mouse coordinates in render window (without transformation)
- date resolved: **2020-12-05**, date raised: 2020-11-19

**Version 1.0.43:** resolved Issue 0325: **key callback** (extension)

- description: add key callback function into graphics module to enable interactive settings, etc.; transfer latin letters, SHIFT, CTRL, ALT, 0-9,A-Z,,SPACE as ASCII code
- date resolved: **2020-12-05**, date raised: 2020-01-26

**Version 1.0.42:** resolved Issue 0460: **test accelerations** (test)

- description: test GetODE2Coordinates\_tt, nodal accelerations and rigidbody2D/3D accelerations

- date resolved: **2020-12-04**, date raised: 2020-11-12

**Version 1.0.41:** resolved Issue 0482: **store model view** (extension)

- description: store renderState in exdyn.sys dictionary after exu.StopRenderer() for subsequent simulations
- date resolved: **2020-12-03**, date raised: 2020-12-03

**Version 1.0.40:** resolved Issue 0478: **link examples** (docu)

- description: automatically add links to examples in the doc
- date resolved: **2020-12-03**, date raised: 2020-12-02

**Version 1.0.39:** resolved Issue 0477: **links in theDoc** (extension)

- description: add links between user functions, add labels to item sections
- date resolved: **2020-12-03**, date raised: 2020-12-02

**Version 1.0.38:** resolved Issue 0463: **accelerations** (extension)

- description: add accelerations Outputvariable to Super elements
- date resolved: **2020-12-03**, date raised: 2020-11-18

**Version 1.0.37:** resolved Issue 0481: **eigenvalue solver** (extension)

- description: add eigenvalue computation interface for mbs in python
- date resolved: **2020-12-02**, date raised: 2020-12-02

**Version 1.0.36:** resolved Issue 0480: **python solver** (extension)

- description: add solver interfaces in python for MainSolverStatic and MainSolverImplicitSecondOrder, helping to retrieve solver data and to make solvers accessible for users
- date resolved: **2020-12-02**, date raised: 2020-12-02

**Version 1.0.35:** resolved Issue 0479: **solver return** (extension)

- description: add return value to solvers and copy solver structures to mbs.sys variables after finishing
- **notes: added python interfaces and kept old cpp solvers**
- date resolved: **2020-12-02**, date raised: 2020-12-02

**Version 1.0.34:** resolved Issue 0469: **userfunctions** (extension)

- description: put user function generation in objectdefinition, with separate U userfunction flag - this will automatically document the user function parameters (AND return values); this improves documentation and adds a unique interface in C++ using exception handling as well as GIL handling
- date resolved: **2020-12-02**, date raised: 2020-11-20

**Version 1.0.33:** resolved Issue 0458: **graphicsDataUserFunction** (docu)

- description: add example to docu in ObjectGround and GenericODE2 and add more accurate docu to ALL python user functions
- date resolved: **2020-12-02**, date raised: 2020-11-10

**Version 1.0.32:** resolved Issue 0428: **queue user functions** (extension)

- description: implement drawing user functions as global function similar to PyProcessQueue, in order to avoid messing up the CSystem and visualization modules
- date resolved: **2020-12-02**, date raised: 2020-06-26

**Version 1.0.31:** resolved Issue 0476: **add RequireVersion** (extension)

- description: functionality to allow to add a simple check to see if the installed version meets the requirements
- date resolved: **2020-11-30**, date raised: 2020-11-30

**Version 1.0.30:** resolved Issue 0475: **rolling disc ext** (extension)

- description: add force on ground and moving ground for ObjectJointRollingDisc
- **notes: needs to be tested further**
- date resolved: **2020-11-29**, date raised: 2020-11-26

**Version 1.0.29:** resolved Issue 0474: **auto compilation** (check)

- description: check automatic compilation; check version in wheels; check linux wheels
- **notes: linux wheels can not be built with admin rights**
- date resolved: **2020-11-29**, date raised: 2020-11-25

**Version 1.0.28:** resolved Issue 0473: **no glfw option** (extension)

- description: add simple option in setup.py to deactivate glfw both in setup.py as well as in C++ part
- date resolved: **2020-11-29**, date raised: 2020-11-25

**Version 1.0.27:** resolved Issue 0457: **GetVersionString** (extension)

- description: put into docu with pybindings
- date resolved: **2020-11-29**, date raised: 2020-11-07

**Version 1.0.26:** resolved Issue 0472: **examples in utilities** (extension)

- description: activate lstlisting for examples
- date resolved: **2020-11-25**, date raised: 2020-11-25

**Version 1.0.25:** resolved Issue 0468: **test WSL2** (test)

- description: test compilation on WSL2 - Windows subsystem for Linux
- **notes: WSL2 now used to automatically create linux wheels**
- date resolved: **2020-11-21**, date raised: 2020-11-19

**Version 1.0.24: resolved BUG 0465: SC.GetSystem(..)**

- description: raises RuntimeError: should return reference instead of copy
- date resolved: **2020-11-21**, date raised: 2020-11-18

**Version 1.0.23: resolved Issue 0446: NodeIndex in arrays (check)**

- description: use additional functionality to enable index type checks also in arrays, e.g., ArrayIndex of node numbers
- **notes: not needed for now**
- date resolved: **2020-11-21**, date raised: 2020-09-09

**Version 1.0.22: resolved Issue 0383: pybind11 submodule (extension)**

- description: used for advanced functions, not necessarily included in exudyn or make other module
- **notes: not needed for now**
- date resolved: **2020-11-21**, date raised: 2020-05-06

**Version 1.0.21: resolved Issue 0191: Newton lambda (check)**

- description: Check whether Newton can be implemented as lambda-function
- **notes: not needed for now**
- date resolved: **2020-11-21**, date raised: 2019-06-17

**Version 1.0.20: resolved Issue 0466: main/bin (change)**

- description: remove main/bin from github and from Tools folder
- date resolved: **2020-11-19**, date raised: 2020-11-19

**Version 1.0.19: resolved Issue 0464: processing module (extension)**

- description: create processing module for parameter variation and optimization using multiprocessing library
- date resolved: **2020-11-18**, date raised: 2020-11-18

**Version 1.0.18: resolved Issue 0462: AVX Celeron problems (docu)**

- description: add info to documentation - FAQ AND common problems and installation instructions that CPUs without AVX support only work with 32bit version
- date resolved: **2020-11-18**, date raised: 2020-11-16

**Version 1.0.17: resolved Issue 0459: lie group utilities (extension)**

- description: add documented lie group utilities to exudyn (python) lib
- date resolved: **2020-11-11**, date raised: 2020-11-11 (resolved by: S. Holzinger)

**Version 1.0.16: resolved Issue 0454: add item graph (extension)**

- description: add graph containing nodes, objects, etc.
- date resolved: **2020-10-08**, date raised: 2020-10-08

**Version 1.0.15: resolved Issue 0453: systemdata.NumberOfSensors (extension)**

- description: add access function for systemdata.NumberOfSensors()
- date resolved: **2020-10-08**, date raised: 2020-10-08

**Version 1.0.14: resolved Issue 0449: MT ngsolve (extension)**

- description: add NGsolve multithreading library (task manager)
- **notes: first tests made**
- date resolved: **2020-09-16**, date raised: 2020-09-15

**Version 1.0.13: resolved Issue 0330: correct ODE2RHS (change)**

- description: correct ODE2RHS to ODE2Terms in objects because it is left-hand-side
- **notes: changed object computation function from RHS to LHS, as it always computed the LHS (the system.cpp function ComputeODE2RHS then puts it to RHS)**
- date resolved: **2020-09-10**, date raised: 2020-02-03

**Version 1.0.12: resolved Issue 0435: check runtimeError (check)**

- description: check if exception runtimeerror works for all catch cases (test in windows?)
- date resolved: **2020-09-09**, date raised: 2020-07-21

**Version 1.0.11: resolved Issue 0445: remove GetItemByName() (change)**

- description: remove GetNodeByName, GetObjectByName, etc. from C++ interface; already disabled in python interface before
- date resolved: **2020-09-08**, date raised: 2020-09-08

**Version 1.0.10: resolved Issue 0288: Item::CallFunction (change)**

- description: Disable Item::CallFunction functionality from EXUDYN; either outputvariables can be used, or some functions are automatically created including the documentation
- **notes: already removed from python interface earlier**
- date resolved: **2020-09-08**, date raised: 2019-12-10

**Version 1.0.9:** resolved Issue 0443: **SensorObject** (warning)

- description: add error message, if sensorobject is used for a body (and check if SensorBody expects object other than body)
- **notes:** added test for SensorObject if attached to body
- date resolved: **2020-09-04**, date raised: 2020-09-03

**Version 1.0.8:** **resolved BUG 0442:** difference MSC and setuptools

- description: compilation with MSC and setuptools gives different results
- **notes:** problem with VS2019 compilation of Eigen; resolved by removing VS2019 installation
- date resolved: **2020-08-25**, date raised: 2020-08-24

**Version 1.0.7:** resolved Issue 0431: **auto create dirs** (extension)

- description: automatically create dictionaries if they do not exist
- date resolved: **2020-08-25**, date raised: 2020-07-01

**Version 1.0.6:** resolved Issue 0439: **setuptools** (extension)

- description: use setuptools for installation
- date resolved: **2020-08-17**, date raised: 2020-08-13

**Version 1.0.5:** resolved Issue 0381: **test pybind11\_2020** (test)

- description: downloaded in Download folder
- date resolved: **2020-08-17**, date raised: 2020-05-06

**Version 1.0.4:** resolved Issue 0378: **setup tools** (extension)

- description: use setup tools to install EXUDYN on local user accounts; use installed python version to decide which version to install
- date resolved: **2020-08-17**, date raised: 2020-05-04

**Version 1.0.3:** resolved Issue 0441: **remove WorkingRelease path** (change)

- description: do not include WorkingRelease to sys.path any more, but require installation of modules
- date resolved: **2020-08-14**, date raised: 2020-08-14

**Version 1.0.2:** resolved Issue 0440: **exudyn package** (extension)

- description: make a package with sub .py files in exudyn package - requires renaming of C++ module
- date resolved: **2020-08-14**, date raised: 2020-08-13

**Version 1.0.1:** resolved Issue 0438: **UBUNTU** (extension)

- description: adapt setup.py and implementation for gcc and UBUNTU
- date resolved: **2020-08-13**, date raised: 2020-08-13

**Version 1.0.0:** **resolved BUG 0434:** **CheckSystemIntegrity**

- description: gives wrong node, marker, etc. numbers for some checks
- date resolved: **2020-07-20**, date raised: 2020-07-20

## 12.2 Known open bugs

- open **BUG 1772:** **item.GetDictionary**

- description: item.GetDictionary not working for new user function interface with symbolic user function
- date raised: 2024-02-04

- open **BUG 1639:** **SolveDynamic FFRF**

- description: repeated call to mbs.SolveDynamic gives divergence; attributed to FFRReducedOrder model; workaround uses repeated build of model before calling solver again; may be related to FFRF or MarkerSuperElement-internal variables
- date raised: 2023-07-10

- open **BUG 1085:** **GeneralContact**

- description: generalContactFrictionTests.py gives considerably different results after t=0.05 seconds between Windows and linux compiled version; may be caused by some initialization problems (bugs...); needs further tests
- date raised: 2022-05-11

- open **BUG 1048:** **sse2neon.h**

- description: on Apple, sse2neon.h is missing (include from github) and compilation fails; check if this only happens on M1 and change include modes of sse2neon.h; add this file to python setup.py for other cases

- date raised: 2022-04-25
- open **BUG 0830: PostNewton**
  - description: PostNewton missing in explicit solvers; add warning or add after single steps (but exclude in contact computation!)
  - date raised: 2021-12-15
- open **BUG 0738: ObjectContactCoordinate**
  - description: modified Newton does not work, no Jacobian update computed when switching
  - date raised: 2021-08-13
- open **BUG 0448: ObjectGenericODE2 bug**
  - description: ObjectGenericODE2 crashes without message when initialized with invalid node numbers
  - date raised: 2020-09-09



# References

- [1] M. Arnold and O. Brüls. Convergence of the generalized- $\alpha$  scheme for constrained mechanical systems. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 85:187–202, 2007.
- [2] M. C. C. Bampton and R. R. Craig Jr. Coupling of substructures for dynamic analyses. *American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Journal*, 6(7):1313–1319, 1968.
- [3] O. A. Bauchau. *Flexible Multibody Dynamics*. Springer New York, Philadelphia, 2011.
- [4] M. Berzeri and A. Shabana. Development of simple models for the elastic forces in the absolute nodal co-ordinate formulation. *Journal of Sound and Vibration*, 235(4):539–565, 2000.
- [5] O. Brüls, M. Arnold, and A. Cardona. Two Lie group formulations for dynamic multibody systems with large rotations. In *Proceedings of IDETC/MSNDC 2011, ASME 2011 International Design Engineering Technical Conferences*, Washington, USA, 2011.
- [6] P. Chiacchio and M. Concilio. The dynamic manipulability ellipsoid for redundant manipulators. *Proceedings. 1998 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (Cat. No.98CH36146)*, 1:95–100 vol.1, 1998.
- [7] J. Chung and G. M. Hulbert. A Time Integration Algorithm for Structural Dynamics With Improved Numerical Dissipation: The Generalized- $\alpha$  Method. *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, 60(2):371, 1993.
- [8] P. Corke. *Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms in MATLAB*. Springer Publishing Company, Incorporated, 1st edition, 2013.
- [9] C. C. de Wit, H. Olsson, K. Aström, and P. Lischinsky. Dynamic friction models and control design. In *1993 American Control Conference*, pages 1920–1926, 1993.
- [10] R. Eder and J. Gerstmayr. Special genetic identification algorithm with smoothing in the frequency domain. *Advances in Engineering Software*, 70:113–122, 2014.
- [11] R. Featherstone, editor. *Rigid Body Dynamics Algorithms*. Springer, 2008.
- [12] P. Flores, J. Ambrósio, J. Pimenta Claro, and H. Lankarani. *Kinematics and Dynamics of Multibody Systems with Imperfect Joints*. Springer Berlin, 2008.
- [13] P. Gangl, K. Sturm, M. Neunteufel, and J. Schöberl. Fully and semi-automated shape differentiation in ngsolve, 2020.

- [14] C. Gaz, M. Cognetti, A. Oliva, P. Robuffo Giordano, and A. De Luca. Dynamic identification of the franka emika panda robot with retrieval of feasible parameters using penalty-based optimization. *IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters*, 4(4):4147–4154, 2019.
- [15] M. Geradin and A. Cardona. *Flexible Multibody Dynamics*. John Wiley & Sons, 2001.
- [16] J. Gerstmayr. HOTINT – A C++ Environment for the simulation of multibody dynamics systems and finite elements. In K. Arczewski, J. Fraczek, and M. Wojtyra, editors, *Proceedings of the Multibody Dynamics 2009 Ecomas Thematic Conference*, 2009.
- [17] J. Gerstmayr. Exudyn – a c++-based python package for flexible multibody systems. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 2023.
- [18] J. Gerstmayr. Exudyn github repository. <https://github.com/jgerstmayr/EXUDYN> (accessed on March 8, 2023), 2023.
- [19] J. Gerstmayr, A. Dorninger, R. Eder, P. Gruber, D. Reischl, M. Saxinger, M. Schörgenhumer, A. Humer, K. Nachbagauer, A. Pechstein, and Y. Vetyukov. HOTINT: A Script Language Based Framework for the Simulation of Multibody Dynamics Systems. In *9th International Conference on Multibody Systems, Nonlinear Dynamics, and Control, International Design Engineering Technical Conferences and Computers and Information in Engineering Conference (ASME IDETC 2013)*, 2013.
- [20] J. Gerstmayr and S. Holzinger. Explicit time integration of multibody systems modelled with three rotation parameters. In *International Conference on Multibody Systems, Nonlinear Dynamics, and Control, International Design Engineering Technical Conferences and Computers and Information in Engineering Conference (ASME IDETC 2020)*, 2020.
- [21] J. Gerstmayr and H. Irschik. On the correct representation of bending and axial deformation in the absolute nodal coordinate formulation with an elastic line approach. *Journal of Sound and Vibration*, 318(3):461–487, 2008.
- [22] J. Gerstmayr, P. Manzl, and M. Pieber. Multibody models generated from natural language. preprint, Research Square, <https://www.researchsquare.com/article/rs-3552291/v1>, 2023.
- [23] J. Gerstmayr and M. Stangl. High-Order Implicit Runge-Kutta Methods for Discontinuous Multibody Systems. In D. A. Indeitsev, editor, *Proceedings of the {XXXII} Summer School on Advanced Problems in Mechanics ({APM} 2004)*, 2004.
- [24] A. Gfrerrer. Geometry and kinematics of the mecanum wheel. *Computer Aided Geometric Design*, 25(9):784–791, 2008.
- [25] D. Goldberg. *Genetic Algorithms in Search, Optimization and Machine Learning*. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA., 1989.
- [26] E. Hairer, S. P. Nørsett, and G. Wanner. *Solving ordinary differential equations I, nonstiff problems*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 1987.

- [27] G. H. Heirman and W. Desmet. Interface reduction of flexible bodies for efficient modeling of body flexibility in multibody dynamics. *Multibody system dynamics*, 24:219–234, 2010.
- [28] D. Henderson. Euler angles, quaternions, and transformation matrices for space shuttle analysis. Technical report, NASA, 1977.
- [29] S. Holzinger, M. Arnold, and J. Gerstmayr. Evaluation and implementation of Lie group integration methods for rigid multibody systems. preprint, Research Square, <https://www.researchsquare.com/article/rs-2715112/v1>, 2023.
- [30] S. Holzinger and J. Gerstmayr. Time integration of rigid bodies modelled with three rotation parameters. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 53(4):345–378, 2021.
- [31] S. Holzinger, M. Schieferle, C. Gutmann, M. Hofer, and J. Gerstmayr. Modeling and Parameter Identification for a Flexible Rotor With Impacts. *Journal of Computational and Nonlinear Dynamics*, 17(5), 2022. 051008.
- [32] S. Holzinger, J. Schöberl, and J. Gerstmayr. The equations of motion for a rigid body using non-redundant unified local velocity coordinates. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 48(3):283–309, 2020.
- [33] W. C. Hurty. Dynamic analysis of structural systems using component modes. *American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Journal*, 4(3):678–685, 1965.
- [34] W. Jakob, J. Rhinelander, and D. Moldovan. pybind11 – Seamless operability between C++11 and Python, 2016. <https://github.com/pybind/pybind11>.
- [35] J. Kiusalaas. *Numerical methods in engineering with Python 3*. Cambridge University Press, 2013.
- [36] U. Lugrís, J. Escalona, D. Dopico, and J. Cuadrado. Efficient and accurate simulation of the rope-sheave interaction in weight-lifting machines. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part K: Journal of Multi-body Dynamics*, 225(4):331–343, 2011.
- [37] P. Manzl and J. Gerstmayr. An improved dynamic model of the mecanum wheel for multibody simulations. In *ASME 2021 International Design Engineering Technical Conferences and Computers and Information in Engineering Conference*. American Society of Mechanical Engineers Digital Collection, 2021.
- [38] P. Manzl, O. Rogov, J. Gerstmayr, A. Mikkola, and G. Orzechowski. Reliability evaluation of reinforcement learning methods for mechanical systems with increasing complexity. preprint, Research Square, <https://www.researchsquare.com/article/rs-3066420/v1>, 2023.
- [39] A. Müller. Coordinate Mappings for Rigid Body Motions. *Journal of Computational and Nonlinear Dynamics*, 12(2):10, 2017.
- [40] R. Neurauter and J. Gerstmayr. A novel motion-reconstruction method for inertial sensors with constraints. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 57:181–209, 2023.

- [41] N. M. Newmark. A Method of Computation for Structural Dynamics. *ASCE Journal of the Engineering Mechanics Division*, 85(3):67–94, 1959.
- [42] P. E. Nikravesh. *Computer-Aided Analysis of Mechanical Systems*. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1988.
- [43] A. Pechstein and J. Gerstmayr. A Lagrange-Eulerian formulation of an axially moving beam based on the absolute nodal coordinate formulation. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 30(3):343–358, 2013.
- [44] M. Pieber, K. Ntarladima, and J. Gerstmayr. A Hybrid Arbitrary Lagrangian Eulerian Formulation for the Investigation of the Stability of Pipes Conveying Fluid and Axially Moving Beams. *Journal of Computational and Nonlinear Dynamics*, 17(5):051006 (13 pages), 2022.
- [45] Z. Qian, D. Zhang, and C. Jin. A regularized approach for frictional impact dynamics of flexible multi-link manipulator arms considering the dynamic stiffening effect. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 43:229–255, 2018.
- [46] J. Rahikainen, F. González, M. Á. Naya, J. Sopanen, and A. Mikkola. On the cosimulation of multibody systems and hydraulic dynamics. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 50, 10 2020.
- [47] J. Schöberl. NETGEN An advancing front 2D/3D-mesh generator based on abstract rules. *Computing and Visualization in Science*, 1:41–52, 1997.
- [48] J. Schöberl. C++11 Implementation of Finite Elements in NGSolve, ASC Report 30/2014. <https://www.asc.tuwien.ac.at/~schoeberl/wiki/publications/ngs-cpp11.pdf> (accessed on August 16, 2022), 2014.
- [49] R. Schwertassek and O. Wallrapp. *Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme*. Grundlagen und Fortschritte der Ingenieurwissenschaften. Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, 1999.
- [50] M. Sereinig, P. Manzl, and J. Gerstmayr. Task dependent comfort zone, a base placement strategy for autonomous mobile manipulators using manipulability measures. *Robotics and Autonomous Systems*, submitted, 2023.
- [51] A. A. Shabana. Definition of the slopes and the finite element absolute nodal coordinate formulation. *Multibody system dynamics*, 1(3):339–348, 1997.
- [52] A. A. Shabana. *Dynamics of Multibody Systems*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 4th edition, 2013.
- [53] B. Siciliano and O. Khatib, editors. *Springer Handbook of Robotics*. Springer, 2016.
- [54] J. C. Simo and L. Vu-Quoc. On the dynamics in space of rods undergoing large motions - A geometrically exact approach. *Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering*, 66(2):125–161, 1988.

- [55] V. Sonnevile, O. Brüls, and O. A. Bauchau. Interpolation schemes for geometrically exact beams: A motion approach. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*, 112:1129–1153, 2017.
- [56] V. Sonnevile, A. Cardona, and O. Brüls. Geometrically exact beam finite element formulated on the special Euclidean group SE(3). *Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering*, 268:451–474, 2014.
- [57] Z. Terze, A. Müller, and D. Zlatar. Singularity-free time integration of rotational quaternions using non-redundant ordinary differential equations. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 38(3):201–225, 2016.
- [58] D. Whitley. A genetic algorithm tutorial. *Statistics and Computing*, 4:65–85, 1994.
- [59] C. Woernle. *Mehrkörpersysteme: Eine Einführung in die Kinematik und Dynamik von Systemen starrer Körper*. Lecture Notes in Applied and Computational Mechanics, Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2016.
- [60] C. Woernle. *Multibody Systems – An Introduction to the Kinematics and Dynamics of Systems of Rigid Bodies*. Springer, 2024.
- [61] T. Yoshikawa. Manipulability of robotic mechanisms. *The International Journal of Robotics Research*, 4(2):3–9, 1985.
- [62] A. Zwölfer and J. Gerstmayr. A concise nodal-based derivation of the floating frame of reference formulation for displacement-based solid finite elements. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 49(3):291–313, 2020.
- [63] A. Zwölfer and J. Gerstmayr. The nodal-based floating frame of reference formulation with modal reduction. *Acta Mechanica*, 232(3):835–851, 2021.



# Chapter 13

## License

---

### EXUDYN General License (Version 1.0)

---

Copyright (c) 2018-2021 Johannes Gerstmayr, Institute of Mechatronics, University of Innsbruck, Austria.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer listed in this license in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the copyright holders nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

EXUDYN is making use of the following third party codes and libraries, which are mentioned in the following incl. the licenses:

---

### HotInt General License (Version 1.0)

---

Copyright (c) 1997 - 2018 Johannes Gerstmayr, Linz Center of Mechatronics GmbH, Austrian Center of Competence in Mechatronics GmbH, Institute of Technical Mechanics at the Johannes Kepler Universitaet Linz, Austria. All rights reserved.

Copyright (c) 2018 Institute of Mechatronics, University of Innsbruck, Austria.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer listed in this license in the documentation and/or other materials

provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of the copyright holders nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

The copyright holders provide no reassurances that the source code provided does not infringe any patent, copyright, or any other intellectual property rights of third parties. The copyright holders disclaim any liability to any recipient for claims brought against recipient by any third party for infringement of that parties intellectual property rights.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====

NGsolve / NETGEN:

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

(This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts  
as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence  
the version number 2.1.)

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your  
freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public  
Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change  
free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some  
specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the  
Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You  
can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether  
this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better  
strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use,  
not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that  
you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge  
for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get  
it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of  
it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do  
these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid  
distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these  
rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for  
you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis  
or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave  
you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source  
code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide  
complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them  
with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling  
it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the

library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

#### GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
- b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
- c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
- d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the

copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

- a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)
- b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.
- c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.
- d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.
- e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

- a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.
- b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are

prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO

WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

##### How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
{description}
Copyright (C) {year} {fullname}
```

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library Frob (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

```
{signature of Ty Coon}, 1 April 1990
Ty Coon, President of Vice
```

That's all there is to it!

=====
GLFW 3.3 - [www.glfw.org](http://www.glfw.org)

Copyright (c) 2002-2006 Marcus Geelnard
Copyright (c) 2006-2016 Camilla Löwy <elmindreda@glfw.org>

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,

including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

=====

PYBIND11

Copyright (c) 2016 Wenzel Jakob <wenzel.jakob@epfl.ch>, All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

You are under no obligation whatsoever to provide any bug fixes, patches, or upgrades to the features, functionality or performance of the source code ("Enhancements") to anyone; however, if you choose to make your Enhancements available either publicly, or directly to the author of this software, without imposing a separate written license agreement for such Enhancements, then you hereby grant the following license: a non-exclusive, royalty-free perpetual license to install, use, modify, prepare derivative works, incorporate into other computer software, distribute, and sublicense such enhancements or derivative works thereof, in binary and source code form.

=====

OpenVR: Exudyn includes a link to OpenVR, using basic interfacing libraries from Valve:

Copyright (c) 2015, Valve Corporation  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR

ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====  
LEST - Copyright 2013-2018 by Martin Moene  
Boost Software License - Version 1.0 - August 17th, 2003

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person or organization obtaining a copy of the software and accompanying documentation covered by this license (the "Software") to use, reproduce, display, distribute, execute, and transmit the Software, and to prepare derivative works of the Software, and to permit third-parties to whom the Software is furnished to do so, all subject to the following:

The copyright notices in the Software and this entire statement, including the above license grant, this restriction and the following disclaimer, must be included in all copies of the Software, in whole or in part, and all derivative works of the Software, unless such copies or derivative works are solely in the form of machine-executable object code generated by a source language processor.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR ANYONE DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

=====  
Eigen3 is a C++ template library for linear algebra: matrices, vectors, numerical solvers, and related algorithms.  
For more information go to <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/>.  
Eigen3 is used under the Mozilla Public License Version 2.0 (MPL2) license:

Mozilla Public License Version 2.0  
=====

## 1. Definitions

-----

- 1.1. "Contributor"  
means each individual or legal entity that creates, contributes to the creation of, or owns Covered Software.
- 1.2. "Contributor Version"  
means the combination of the Contributions of others (if any) used by a Contributor and that particular Contributor's Contribution.
- 1.3. "Contribution"  
means Covered Software of a particular Contributor.
- 1.4. "Covered Software"  
means Source Code Form to which the initial Contributor has attached the notice in Exhibit A, the Executable Form of such Source Code Form, and Modifications of such Source Code Form, in each case including portions thereof.
- 1.5. "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses"  
means
  - (a) that the initial Contributor has attached the notice described in Exhibit B to the Covered Software; or
  - (b) that the Covered Software was made available under the terms of version 1.1 or earlier of the License, but not also under the terms of a Secondary License.
- 1.6. "Executable Form"  
means any form of the work other than Source Code Form.
- 1.7. "Larger Work"  
means a work that combines Covered Software with other material, in a separate file or files, that is not Covered Software.

- 1.8. "License"  
means this document.
- 1.9. "Licensable"  
means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently, any and all of the rights conveyed by this License.
- 1.10. "Modifications"  
means any of the following:
- (a) any file in Source Code Form that results from an addition to, deletion from, or modification of the contents of Covered Software; or
  - (b) any new file in Source Code Form that contains any Covered Software.
- 1.11. "Patent Claims" of a Contributor  
means any patent claim(s), including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by such Contributor that would be infringed, but for the grant of the license, by the making, using, selling, offering for sale, having made, import, or transfer of either its Contributions or its Contributor Version.
- 1.12. "Secondary License"  
means either the GNU General Public License, Version 2.0, the GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1, the GNU Affero General Public License, Version 3.0, or any later versions of those licenses.
- 1.13. "Source Code Form"  
means the form of the work preferred for making modifications.
- 1.14. "You" (or "Your")  
means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under this License. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

## 2. License Grants and Conditions

---

### 2.1. Grants

Each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

- (a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by such Contributor to use, reproduce, make available, modify, display, perform, distribute, and otherwise exploit its Contributions, either on an unmodified basis, with Modifications, or as part of a Larger Work; and
- (b) under Patent Claims of such Contributor to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, import, and otherwise transfer either its Contributions or its Contributor Version.

### 2.2. Effective Date

The licenses granted in Section 2.1 with respect to any Contribution become effective for each Contribution on the date the Contributor first distributes such Contribution.

### 2.3. Limitations on Grant Scope

The licenses granted in this Section 2 are the only rights granted under this License. No additional rights or licenses will be implied from the distribution or licensing of Covered Software under this License. Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted by a Contributor:

- (a) for any code that a Contributor has removed from Covered Software;

or

- (b) for infringements caused by: (i) Your and any other third party's modifications of Covered Software, or (ii) the combination of its Contributions with other software (except as part of its Contributor Version); or
- (c) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Software in the absence of its Contributions.

This License does not grant any rights in the trademarks, service marks, or logos of any Contributor (except as may be necessary to comply with the notice requirements in Section 3.4).

#### 2.4. Subsequent Licenses

No Contributor makes additional grants as a result of Your choice to distribute the Covered Software under a subsequent version of this License (see Section 10.2) or under the terms of a Secondary License (if permitted under the terms of Section 3.3).

#### 2.5. Representation

Each Contributor represents that the Contributor believes its Contributions are its original creation(s) or it has sufficient rights to grant the rights to its Contributions conveyed by this License.

#### 2.6. Fair Use

This License is not intended to limit any rights You have under applicable copyright doctrines of fair use, fair dealing, or other equivalents.

#### 2.7. Conditions

Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4 are conditions of the licenses granted in Section 2.1.

### 3. Responsibilities

---

#### 3.1. Distribution of Source Form

All distribution of Covered Software in Source Code Form, including any Modifications that You create or to which You contribute, must be under the terms of this License. You must inform recipients that the Source Code Form of the Covered Software is governed by the terms of this License, and how they can obtain a copy of this License. You may not attempt to alter or restrict the recipients' rights in the Source Code Form.

#### 3.2. Distribution of Executable Form

If You distribute Covered Software in Executable Form then:

- (a) such Covered Software must also be made available in Source Code Form, as described in Section 3.1, and You must inform recipients of the Executable Form how they can obtain a copy of such Source Code Form by reasonable means in a timely manner, at a charge no more than the cost of distribution to the recipient; and
- (b) You may distribute such Executable Form under the terms of this License, or sublicense it under different terms, provided that the license for the Executable Form does not attempt to limit or alter the recipients' rights in the Source Code Form under this License.

#### 3.3. Distribution of a Larger Work

You may create and distribute a Larger Work under terms of Your choice, provided that You also comply with the requirements of this License for the Covered Software. If the Larger Work is a combination of Covered Software with a work governed by one or more Secondary Licenses, and the Covered Software is not Incompatible With Secondary Licenses, this License permits You to additionally distribute such Covered Software under the terms of such Secondary License(s), so that the recipient of the Larger Work may, at their option, further distribute the Covered Software under the terms of either this License or such Secondary License(s).

### 3.4. Notices

You may not remove or alter the substance of any license notices (including copyright notices, patent notices, disclaimers of warranty, or limitations of liability) contained within the Source Code Form of the Covered Software, except that You may alter any license notices to the extent required to remedy known factual inaccuracies.

### 3.5. Application of Additional Terms

You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Software. However, You may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear that any such warranty, support, indemnity, or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify every Contributor for any liability incurred by such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer. You may include additional disclaimers of warranty and limitations of liability specific to any jurisdiction.

## 4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation

If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Covered Software due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must: (a) comply with the terms of this License to the maximum extent possible; and (b) describe the limitations and the code they affect. Such description must be placed in a text file included with all distributions of the Covered Software under this License. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

## 5. Termination

5.1. The rights granted under this License will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with any of its terms. However, if You become compliant, then the rights granted under this License from a particular Contributor are reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until such Contributor explicitly and finally terminates Your grants, and (b) on an ongoing basis, if such Contributor fails to notify You of the non-compliance by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after You have come back into compliance. Moreover, Your grants from a particular Contributor are reinstated on an ongoing basis if such Contributor notifies You of the non-compliance by some reasonable means, this is the first time You have received notice of non-compliance with this License from such Contributor, and You become compliant prior to 30 days after Your receipt of the notice.

5.2. If You initiate litigation against any entity by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions, counter-claims, and cross-claims) alleging that a Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then the rights granted to You by any and all Contributors for the Covered Software under Section 2.1 of this License shall terminate.

5.3. In the event of termination under Sections 5.1 or 5.2 above, all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or Your distributors under this License prior to termination shall survive termination.

\*\*\*\*\*

### 6. Disclaimer of Warranty

Covered Software is provided under this License on an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind, either expressed, implied, or statutory, including, without limitation, warranties that the Covered Software is free of defects, merchantable, fit for a particular purpose or non-infringing. The entire risk as to the quality and performance of the Covered Software is with You. Should any Covered Software prove defective in any respect, You (not any Contributor) assume the cost of any necessary servicing, repair, or correction. This disclaimer of warranty constitutes an essential part of this License. No use of any Covered Software is authorized under this License except under this disclaimer.

\* \*\*\*\*\*  
\* 7. Limitation of Liability \*  
\* ----- \*  
\* Under no circumstances and under no legal theory, whether tort \*  
\* (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, shall any \*  
\* Contributor, or anyone who distributes Covered Software as \*  
\* permitted above, be liable to You for any direct, indirect, \*  
\* special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character \*  
\* including, without limitation, damages for lost profits, loss of \*  
\* goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any \*  
\* and all other commercial damages or losses, even if such party \*  
\* shall have been informed of the possibility of such damages. This \*  
\* limitation of liability shall not apply to liability for death or \*  
\* personal injury resulting from such party's negligence to the \*  
\* extent applicable law prohibits such limitation. Some \*  
\* jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of \*  
\* incidental or consequential damages, so this exclusion and \*  
\* limitation may not apply to You.  
\* \*\*\*\*\*

## 8. Litigation

---

Any litigation relating to this License may be brought only in the courts of a jurisdiction where the defendant maintains its principal place of business and such litigation shall be governed by laws of that jurisdiction, without reference to its conflict-of-law provisions. Nothing in this Section shall prevent a party's ability to bring cross-claims or counter-claims.

## 9. Miscellaneous

---

This License represents the complete agreement concerning the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not be used to construe this License against a Contributor.

## 10. Versions of the License

---

### 10.1. New Versions

Mozilla Foundation is the license steward. Except as provided in Section 10.3, no one other than the license steward has the right to modify or publish new versions of this License. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.

### 10.2. Effect of New Versions

You may distribute the Covered Software under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software, or under the terms of any subsequent version published by the license steward.

### 10.3. Modified Versions

If you create software not governed by this License, and you want to create a new license for such software, you may create and use a modified version of this License if you rename the license and remove any references to the name of the license steward (except to note that such modified license differs from this License).

### 10.4. Distributing Source Code Form that is Incompatible With Secondary Licenses

If You choose to distribute Source Code Form that is Incompatible With Secondary Licenses under the terms of this version of the License, the notice described in Exhibit B of this License must be attached.

Exhibit A - Source Code Form License Notice

---

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>.

If it is not possible or desirable to put the notice in a particular file, then You may include the notice in a location (such as a LICENSE file in a relevant directory) where a recipient would be likely to look for such a notice.

You may add additional accurate notices of copyright ownership.

---

**Exhibit B - "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses" Notice**

---

This Source Code Form is "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses", as defined by the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0.

---